

**Statistics Canada**

**National Population Health Survey (NPHS)**  
**Cycle 1 to 7 (1994/1995 to 2006/2007)**

**Data Dictionary**

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

**September 2008**



Statistics  
Canada

Statistique  
Canada

Canada



## NOTE TO USERS

### Cycle/Year and the Variable Name Structure

The year and cycle of a variable corresponds with the character in the fourth position of the variable name (with the exception of 20 constant longitudinal variables - please see Derived Variables Documentation for a listing). For example, the variable HSCB\_24 contains data relating to cycle 7 (2006/2007) since the character in the fourth position is a B. Whereas the variable HSC2\_24 contains data relating to Cycle 5 (2002/2003) since the character in the fourth position is a 2. For reference of NPHS cycles with their corresponding years, see the list below.

<u>Cycle/Year</u>	<u>4<sup>th</sup> Position of Variable Name</u>
Cycle 1 = 1994/1995	4
Cycle 2 = 1996/1997	6
Cycle 3 = 1998/1999	8
Cycle 4 = 2000/2001	0
Cycle 5 = 2002/2003	2
Cycle 6 = 2004/2005	A
Cycle 7 = 2006/2007	B
Cycle 8 = 2008/2009	C
Cycle 9 = 2010/2011	D
Cycle 10 = 2012/2013	E

### Last Interview

Some of the NPHS interview questions make reference to *last interview*. For instance, the interview question for variable RACB\_2A (question RA\_Q2A) states:

During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?

*Last interview* refers to the last interview that was conducted. It is not necessarily from the last survey cycle. If no interview was conducted in the cycle(s) immediately prior to the current cycle than the *last interview* could be from one of the prior survey cycles.

Survey sections which contain variables that refer to *last interview* are AL (Alcohol), CC (Chronic Conditions), LF (Labour Force), PH (Preventative Health), RA (Restriction of Activity) and SM (Smoking).





# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	REALUKEY	<b>Length</b>	15	<b>Position</b>	1 - 15
----------------------	----------	---------------	----	-----------------	--------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record identifier for the household

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Variable Name</b>	PERSONID	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	16 - 17
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number identifying the person in the household

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on SEQ\_NO.

<b>Variable Name</b>	DESIGPRV	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	18 - 19
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Design province

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** For the NPHS Longitudinal sample, this reflects province of residence in Cycle 1 (1994/1995). This variable is conceptually the same as PRC6\_DES in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and PRC8\_DES in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	1,082	565,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	1,037	132,000
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,085	898,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,125	733,000
QUEBEC	24	3,000	7,036,000
ONTARIO	35	4,307	10,677,000
MANITOBA	46	1,205	1,063,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,168	960,000
ALBERTA	48	1,544	2,641,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,723	3,612,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CYCLE	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	20 - 21
----------------------	-------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cycle in which household joined the survey

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** CYCLE on UNITINFO

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
CYCLE 1 - 1994-1995	1	17,276	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SUBCYCLE	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	22 - 23
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Sample indicator

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
CORE SAMPLE - HOUSEHOLD	1	17,276	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LONGPAT	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	24 - 30
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Longitudinal response pattern

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on APPSTATB, SP3B\_STA, AM5B\_STA and AM6B\_ST. This variable concatenates all response patterns over the years (the 1st digit being Cycle 1 (1994/1995), the 2nd, Cycle 2 (1996/1996), etc.). The values for any one cycle are: 1=Complete; 2=Deceased; 3=Institutionalized; 4=Partial response; 5=Non-response. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LONGITUDINAL RESPONSE PATTERN	1111111 - 4555555	17,276	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHARE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	31
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Agree to share information				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on AM64_SHA, AM66_SHA, AM68_SHA, AM60_SHA, AM62_SHA, AM6A_SHA and AM6B_SHA. The respondent agrees to share collected information for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		16,007	26,015,500
NO		2		1,269	2,303,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LINK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	32
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Agree to link information				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on AM64_LNK, AM66_LNK, AM68_LNK, AM60_LNK, AM62_LNK, AM6A_LNK and AM6B_LNK. The respondent agrees to link collected information for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		15,445	25,084,500
NO		2		1,831	3,234,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DOB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	33 - 34
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Day of birth				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		17,263	28,289,500
DON'T KNOW		97		8	15,000
REFUSAL		98		5	14,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 4

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MOB	Length	2	Position	35 - 36
Question Name					
Concept	Month of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
JANUARY		1		1,377	2,240,000
FEBRUARY		2		1,342	2,183,500
MARCH		3		1,524	2,486,500
APRIL		4		1,445	2,483,500
MAY		5		1,487	2,428,500
JUNE		6		1,447	2,402,500
JULY		7		1,507	2,484,500
AUGUST		8		1,468	2,448,000
SEPTEMBER		9		1,478	2,419,500
OCTOBER		10		1,463	2,358,500
NOVEMBER		11		1,353	2,137,000
DECEMBER		12		1,374	2,220,000
DON'T KNOW		97		6	12,500
REFUSAL		98		5	14,000
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	YOB	Length	4	Position	37 - 40
Question Name					
Concept	Year of birth				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content			Code	Sample	Population
YEAR			1892 - 1995	17,276	28,318,500
			Total	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 5

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SEX	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	41
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sex				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>			<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MALE			1	8,046	14,020,000
FEMALE			2	9,230	14,298,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 6

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	42 - 43
<b>Question Name</b>	KGH-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Birth weight				
<b>Question</b>	How much did ... weigh at birth?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 9 in cycle 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on GHK6_6 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and GHK8_6 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 1500 G (LESS THAN 3 LB 5 OZ.)	1	15	33,500
1500-1749 G (3 LB 5 OZ - 3 LB 13 OZ)	2	9	18,500
1750-1999 G (3 LB 14 OZ - 4 LB 5 OZ)	3	9	17,500
2000-2249 G (4 LB 6 OZ - 4 LB 15 OZ)	4	18	44,500
2250-2499 G (5 LB 0 OZ - 5 LB 7 OZ)	5	37	85,500
2500-2749 G (5 LB 8 OZ - 6 LB)	6	87	267,000
2750-2999 G (6 LB 1 OZ - 6 LB 9 OZ)	7	164	388,000
3000-3249 G (6 LB 10 OZ - 7 LB 2 OZ)	8	241	474,500
3250-3499 G (7 LB 3 OZ - 7 LB 11 OZ)	9	325	779,000
3500-3749 G (7 LB 12 OZ - 8 LB 4 OZ)	10	262	641,000
3750-3999 G (8 LB 5 OZ - 8 LB 13 OZ)	11	177	401,000
4000-4249 G (8 LB 14 OZ - 9 LB 5 OZ)	12	97	242,000
4250-4499 G (9 LB 6 OZ - 9 LB 15 OZ)	13	61	120,500
4500 G (9 LB 15 OZ) OR OVER	14	49	98,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,617	24,399,500
DON'T KNOW	97	17	29,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	90	276,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 7

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWBG1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	44
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Birth weight - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 9 in cycle 1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on GHK6_6 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and GHK8_6 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NORMAL BIRTH WEIGHT	1	1,500	3,496,500
MODERATELY LOW BIRTH WEIGHT	2	36	80,500
VERY LOW BIRTH WEIGHT	3	15	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,617	24,399,500
NOT STATED	9	108	308,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 8

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	45 - 46
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Country of birth				
<b>Question</b>	In what country were you born?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC4_1 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), SDC6_1 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and SDC8_1 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CANADA	1	14,982	23,294,500
CHINA	2	62	145,500
FRANCE	3	29	56,500
GERMANY	4	118	210,500
GREECE	5	33	96,000
GUYANA	6	31	89,000
HONG KONG	7	76	221,000
HUNGARY	8	34	55,000
INDIA	9	79	250,000
ITALY	10	123	321,500
JAMAICA	11	48	117,000
NETHERLANDS / HOLLAND	12	77	112,500
PHILIPPINES	13	52	140,500
POLAND	14	105	207,500
PORTUGAL	15	55	140,500
UNITED KINGDOM	16	445	755,000
UNITED STATES	17	214	315,500
VIET NAM	18	42	146,000
OTHER	19	671	1,644,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	COBC	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	47 - 50
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Code for country of birth				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC4_1 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), SDC6_1 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and SDC8_1 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). This variable is conceptually the same as SDC6CB in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and SDC8CB in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.				



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 9

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** COBGC **Length** 2 **Position** 51 - 52

### Question Name

**Concept** Code for country of birth - (G)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on SDC4\_1 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), SDC6\_1 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and SDC8\_1 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). This variable is conceptually the same as SDC6GCB in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and SDC8GCB in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CANADA	1	14,982	23,294,500
OTHER NORTH AMERICA	2	233	348,500
SOUTH, CENTRAL AMERICA AND CARIBBEAN	3	220	583,500
EUROPE	4	1,238	2,366,500
AFRICA	5	90	255,500
ASIA	6	491	1,419,000
OCEANIA	7	21	49,000
NOT STATED	99	1	1,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IMM **Length** 1 **Position** 53

### Question Name

**Concept** Immigrant status

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on SDC4\_3 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), SDC6\_3 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and SDC8\_3 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). This variable is conceptually the same as SDC4FIMM in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), SDC6FIMM in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and SDC8FIMM in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,202	4,849,500
NO	2	15,058	23,433,000
NOT STATED	9	16	36,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 10

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	YOI	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	54 - 57
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Year of immigration to Canada				
<b>Question</b>	In what year did you first come to Canada to live?				
<b>Universe</b>	All immigrants				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC4_3 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), SDC6_3 in Cycle 2 (1996/1996) and SDC8_3 in Cycle 3 (1998/1998). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEAR	1902 - 1995	2,202	4,849,500
CANADIAN CITIZEN BY BIRTH	9995	76	138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,982	23,294,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	10	28,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	5	6,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AOI	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	58 - 60
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Age at time of immigration - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All immigrants				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC4_AGE, YOI (year of immigration to Canada) and YOB (year of birth). This variable is conceptually the same as SDC4DAIM in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), SDC6DAIM in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and SDC8DAIM in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	0 - 85	2,202	4,849,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,058	23,433,000
NOT STATED	999	16	36,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 11

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DOD **Length** 2 **Position** 61 - 62

### Question Name

**Concept** Day of death

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who are deceased

**Note** Based on collected data. Updated (if needed) when matched to the Canadian Vital Statistics Death Database.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	0 - 31	1,991	2,418,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,355	18,996,000
NOT STATED	99	3,930	6,905,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MOD **Length** 2 **Position** 63 - 64

### Question Name

**Concept** Month of death

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who are deceased

**Note** Based on collected data. Updated (if needed) when matched to the Canadian Vital Statistics Death Database.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	188	259,000
FEBRUARY	2	166	204,000
MARCH	3	194	217,500
APRIL	4	182	208,500
MAY	5	167	183,500
JUNE	6	168	194,500
JULY	7	166	211,000
AUGUST	8	149	206,500
SEPTEMBER	9	134	157,500
OCTOBER	10	156	185,000
NOVEMBER	11	174	210,500
DECEMBER	12	183	233,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,355	18,996,000
NOT STATED	99	3,894	6,851,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 12

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	YOD	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	65 - 68
----------------------	-----	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of death

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who are deceased

**Note** Based on collected data. Updated (if needed) when matched to the Canadian Vital Statistics Death Database.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1994 - 2007	2,027	2,471,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,355	18,996,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,894	6,851,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	COD10	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	69 - 72
----------------------	-------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cause of death code ICD-10

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who are deceased

**Note** Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). This variable is conceptually the same as COD9 in previous cycles. With the introduction of the new ICD-10, starting in Cycle 7, the variable COD9 was dropped since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ICD-10 CODE	A047 - Y86	1,754	2,108,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,355	18,996,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,167	7,214,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 13

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP34_CPS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	73
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sampled collection period				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly COLLECTS. Collection period in which the household was sampled.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
QUARTER # 1 - JUNE 1994		1		3,876	5,470,000
QUARTER # 2 - AUGUST 1994		2		3,991	5,570,500
QUARTER # 3 - NOVEMBER 1994		3		4,803	8,550,000
QUARTER # 4 - MARCH 1995		4		4,606	8,727,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP34_MET	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	74
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Selection method				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RESPMETH.				

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STRATUM	<b>Length</b>	5	<b>Position</b>	75 - 79
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sample indicator - stratum				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	REPLICAT	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	80 - 86
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sample indicator				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 14

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PRC4_CUR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	87 - 88
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

### Question Name

**Concept** Province of residence

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 1 (1994/1995).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	1,082	565,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	1,037	132,000
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,085	898,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,125	733,000
QUEBEC	24	3,000	7,036,000
ONTARIO	35	4,307	10,677,000
MANITOBA	46	1,205	1,063,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,168	960,000
ALBERTA	48	1,544	2,641,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,723	3,612,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE34DURB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	89
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	----

### Question Name

**Concept** Rural or urban areas - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVURBA. Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL	1	4,270	4,793,500
URBAN	2	13,006	23,524,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE34DCD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	90 - 92
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------

### Question Name

**Concept** Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVCDA. Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

## NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

### Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 15

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE34DCSD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	93 - 95
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVCSDA. Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 16

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE34DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 96 - 98

### Question Name

**Concept** Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVCMAA. Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	8,731	10,745,000
ST. JOHN'S	001	321	173,000
HALIFAX	205	368	328,000
SAINT JOHN	310	190	117,000
CHICOUTIMI	408	87	179,000
QUEBEC	421	292	734,000
SHERBROOKE	433	64	130,000
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	69	150,000
MONTREAL	462	1,134	3,204,500
OTTAWA / HULL	505	503	992,000
OSHAWA	532	137	282,500
TORONTO	535	1,378	4,103,000
HAMILTON	537	292	642,000
ST. CATHARINES	539	153	379,000
KITCHENER	541	161	351,000
LONDON	555	191	367,500
WINDSOR	559	130	278,000
SUDBURY	580	71	171,000
THUNDER BAY	595	74	141,000
WINNIPEG	602	442	631,500
REGINA	705	251	228,000
SASKATOON	725	274	199,000
CALGARY	825	493	817,500
EDMONTON	835	519	870,000
VANCOUVER	933	795	1,815,500
VICTORIA	935	156	289,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 17

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE34DFED	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	99 - 101
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	----------

### Question Name

**Concept** Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVFEDA. Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE34DPOP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	102
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

### Question Name

**Concept** Population size groups - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 1991 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 1. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL AREA	1	5,870	7,140,500
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	825	978,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,944	2,877,000
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	2,863	3,975,500
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	5,312	12,467,500
NOT STATED	9	462	880,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 18

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE34DHLR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	103 - 104
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Health regions - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVHLRGA. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
B.C. - NORTHERN INTERIOR	18	66	126,000
ONTARIO - EAST	51	698	1,446,500
ONTARIO - CENTRAL EAST	52	1,692	4,895,000
ONTARIO - CENTRAL WEST	53	894	2,050,500
ONTARIO - SOUTHWEST	54	672	1,431,000
ONTARIO - NORTHEASTERN/NORTHWESTERN	55	351	854,000
MANITOBA - CENTRAL	61	145	93,000
MANITOBA - EASTMAN	62	145	88,500
MANITOBA - INTERLAKE	63	139	81,000
MANITOBA - NORMAN/THOMPSON	64	82	47,500
MANITOBA - PARKLANDS	65	87	36,500
MANITOBA - WESTMAN	67	206	116,000
MANITOBA - WINNIPEG	68	401	600,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,698	16,452,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP34DPC	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	105 - 110
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Postal code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVPCA.

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 19

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP34_CPA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	111
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Actual collection period				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly COLLECTA. Collection period in which the data were collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
QUARTER # 1 - JUNE 1994		1		3,876	5,470,000
QUARTER # 2 - AUGUST 1994		2		3,991	5,570,500
QUARTER # 3 - NOVEMBER 1994		3		4,707	8,362,500
QUARTER # 4 - MARCH 1995		4		4,213	7,961,000
QUARTER # 5 - JUNE 1995		5		489	954,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4_DWE	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	112 - 113
<b>Question Name</b>	HHLQ-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of dwelling				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DWELLTYP.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE		1		11,136	18,335,500
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE		2		802	1,592,000
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE		3		884	1,644,000
DUPLEX		4		535	849,500
LOW-RISE APARTMENT		5		2,383	3,577,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT		6		976	1,675,000
INSTITUTION		7		2	4,000
COLLECTIVE DWELLING		8		22	25,500
MOBILE HOME		9		499	552,500
OTHER		10		33	58,500
NOT STATED		99		4	5,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 20

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4_OWN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	114
<b>Question Name</b>	HHLD-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Dwelling owned by a household member				
<b>Question</b>	Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DWELLOWN.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		12,027	20,372,000
NO		2		5,242	7,936,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,000
REFUSAL		8		4	6,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4_BED	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	115 - 116
<b>Question Name</b>	HHLD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of bedrooms				
<b>Question</b>	How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly NUMBEDRM.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS		0 - 22		17,265	28,284,500
DON'T KNOW		97		1	1,000
REFUSAL		98		8	27,500
NOT STATED		99		2	5,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 21

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DH_4_P1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	117
<b>Question Name</b>	HHL-D-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Pet - has one				
<b>Question</b>	Is there a pet in this household?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PETS.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,864	13,181,000
NO		2		9,407	15,132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DH_4DP2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	118 - 119
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Kind of pet - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DH_4_P1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly KINDPET. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
CAT(S) ONLY		1		2,361	3,720,000
CAT(S) AND DOG(S)		2		1,111	1,713,500
CAT(S) AND DOG(S) AND OTHER		3		334	668,000
CAT(S) AND OTHER		4		281	524,000
DOG(S) ONLY		5		2,687	4,354,000
DOG(S) AND OTHER		6		331	667,500
OTHER ONLY		7		757	1,531,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,407	15,132,000
DON'T KNOW		97		1	1,000
REFUSAL		98		1	2,500
NOT STATED		99		5	5,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 22

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DH_4_P3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	120
<b>Question Name</b>	HHL-D-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Pet - live indoors				
<b>Question</b>	Does this pet or do any of these pets live mainly indoors?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DH_4DP2=1 to 6				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PETINDR.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,802	9,583,000
NO		2		1,303	2,063,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,164	16,663,000
NOT STATED		9		7	9,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM34_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	121 - 122
<b>Question Name</b>	HHL-D-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Record number of person providing H03 information				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Information Source Indicator i.e. who is providing the information.				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly H03_SRCE.				

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM34_LNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	123 - 124
<b>Question Name</b>	HHL-D-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Interview language - H03				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly H03_LANG.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ENGLISH		1		14,034	21,388,000
FRENCH		2		3,212	6,832,500
CHINESE		4		21	78,500
GERMAN		6		2	1,000
ITALIAN		9		1	3,000
POLISH		12		1	1,500
PORTUGUESE		13		3	10,000
NOT STATED		99		2	3,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 23

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC4DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 125 - 126

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVECFM94. Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC4\_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC4\_AGE, DHC4\_SEX, DHC4DHSZ (Source: DHC4\_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	3,191	2,609,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	464	705,500
COUPLE ALONE	3	3,558	5,265,500
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	109	182,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	6,823	13,700,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	606	1,646,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	338	744,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	88	253,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	1,228	1,756,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	137	273,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	211	325,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	18	25,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	193	276,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	10	31,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	44	64,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	2	2,500
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	151	226,500
NOT STATED	99	105	229,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 24

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC4DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 127 - 128

### Question Name

**Concept** Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVLVNG94. Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	3,191	2,609,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	433	699,000
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	3,557	5,251,000
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	4,190	7,620,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	863	990,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	392	550,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	434	893,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	824	1,337,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	2,217	5,645,000
OTHER	10	1,114	2,593,500
NOT STATED	99	61	128,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC4DHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 129 - 130

### Question Name

**Concept** Household size - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly HHSIZE. Based on DHC4\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 13	17,276	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 25

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4DL25	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	131 - 132
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons less than 25 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly NUMLT25. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 11	17,276	28,318,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4DL12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	133 - 134
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly NUMLT12. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	17,276	28,318,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4DE12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	135 - 136
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly NUMEQ12. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	17,276	28,318,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 26

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4DLE5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	137 - 138
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**              All respondents

**Note**                    Formerly NUMLE5. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	17,276	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4D611	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	139 - 140
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**              All respondents

**Note**                    Formerly NUM6TO11. Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC4\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	17,276	28,318,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP34_STA	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	141 - 143
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Status code after processing

**Question**

**Universe**              All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
COMPLETED INTERVIEW	000	16,794	27,366,500
PARTIAL INTERVIEW	001	482	952,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 27

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4_AGE	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	144 - 146
<b>Question Name</b>	DEMO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Age				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly AGE.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS		0 - 102		17,276	28,318,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 28

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC4GAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 147 - 148

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly AGEGRP. Based on DHC4\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 TO 3 YEARS	1	654	1,503,500
4 TO 5 YEARS	2	312	844,500
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	693	1,570,500
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	363	736,500
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	541	1,289,500
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	1,043	2,063,500
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	1,215	1,720,000
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	1,337	2,055,000
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	1,668	2,589,500
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	1,535	2,584,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	1,288	2,229,500
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	1,223	1,933,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	960	1,543,000
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	869	1,279,500
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	835	1,172,500
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	820	1,075,500
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	785	936,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	555	630,000
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	580	561,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 29

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4_MAR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	149 - 150
<b>Question Name</b>	DEMO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Marital status				
<b>Question</b>	What is your current marital status?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MARSTAT. This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NOW MARRIED	1	7,254	12,394,500
COMMON-LAW	2	923	1,488,500
LIVING WITH A PARTNER	3	45	66,500
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)	4	6,225	11,498,500
WIDOWED	5	1,380	1,264,500
SEPARATED	6	505	556,500
DIVORCED	7	940	1,045,000
REFUSAL	98	4	4,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC4_FID	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	151
<b>Question Name</b>	DEMO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Family ID code				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly FAMILYID. Assigned during generic relationship module.				

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM54_STA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	152
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Status of general form - H05				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULLY COMPLETE		1		17,276	28,318,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 30

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM54_BDD	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	153 - 154
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of interview - H05 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DD5BEG.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	17,276	28,318,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM54_BMM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	155 - 156
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of interview - H05 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly MM5BEG.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FEBRUARY	2	65	149,500
MARCH	3	4,620	8,658,500
MAY	5	2	4,000
JUNE	6	4,061	5,961,000
JULY	7	8	9,000
AUGUST	8	3,889	5,466,500
OCTOBER	10	466	733,000
NOVEMBER	11	4,165	7,337,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 31

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM54_BYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	157 - 160
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H05 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly YY5BEG.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1994	1994	12,101	18,558,000
1995	1995	5,175	9,760,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM54_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	161 - 162
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name** H05-P1

**Concept** Record number of person providing H05 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly H05\_SRCE.

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM54_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	163
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** H05 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly PROXY5.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
PROXY	1	6,645	13,453,500
NON-PROXY	2	10,631	14,865,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

## NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

### Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 32

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	164
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TW_Q1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,247	2,153,000
NO		2		16,029	26,165,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 33

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TWC4\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 165 - 166

**Question Name** TWOWK-Q2

**Concept** Number of days spent in bed

**Question** During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered TWC4\_1=1

**Note** Formerly TW\_Q2.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	93	155,000
1 DAY	1	401	750,000
2 DAYS	2	298	523,000
3 DAYS	3	157	288,500
4 DAYS	4	82	125,000
5 DAYS	5	41	69,500
6 DAYS	6	29	46,000
7 DAYS	7	46	77,000
8 DAYS	8	10	11,000
9 DAYS	9	6	7,500
10 DAYS	10	14	14,000
11 DAYS	11	3	3,000
12 DAYS	12	3	2,500
13 DAYS	13	2	1,000
14 DAYS	14	61	78,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,029	26,165,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 34

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	167
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC4_1=2 or TWC4_2<14				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TW_Q3.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,282	3,689,000
NO	2	14,932	24,549,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	61	78,500
NOT STATED	9	1	1,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 35

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TWC4\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 168 - 169

**Question Name** TWOWK-Q4

**Concept** Number of days cut down on things

**Question** During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered TWC4\_3=1

**Note** Formerly TW\_Q4.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	76	112,500
1 DAY	1	355	644,500
2 DAYS	2	442	740,000
3 DAYS	3	284	497,000
4 DAYS	4	183	322,500
5 DAYS	5	124	190,000
6 DAYS	6	57	86,000
7 DAYS	7	194	298,000
8 DAYS	8	27	39,500
9 DAYS	9	16	20,000
10 DAYS	10	80	113,000
11 DAYS	11	20	21,000
12 DAYS	12	45	59,500
13 DAYS	13	26	50,500
14 DAYS	14	353	495,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,993	24,628,000
NOT STATED	99	1	1,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 36

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	170
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Has regular medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TWC4_5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		15,142	24,945,000
NO		2		2,131	3,367,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 37

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC4DDDY	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	171 - 172
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total number of disability days - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVDSY94. Based on TWC4\_2 and TWC4\_4. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	14,619	23,954,500
1 DAY	1	469	876,000
2 DAYS	2	467	778,000
3 DAYS	3	292	493,500
4 DAYS	4	215	391,500
5 DAYS	5	133	218,500
6 DAYS	6	99	164,000
7 DAYS	7	162	243,000
8 DAYS	8	57	98,000
9 DAYS	9	37	81,500
10 DAYS	10	75	118,000
11 DAYS	11	13	20,000
12 DAYS	12	28	33,500
13 DAYS	13	13	18,000
14 DAYS	14	596	829,000
NOT STATED	99	1	1,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 38

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	173
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	1,739	2,474,500	
NO		2	15,520	25,789,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	2	1,500	
REFUSAL		8	1	2,000	
NOT STATED		9	14	50,500	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_1A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	174 - 176
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of nights as patient				
<b>Question</b>	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q1A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
NUMBER OF NIGHTS		1 - 365	1,611	2,244,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		996	15,661	26,070,000	
DON'T KNOW		997	2	1,000	
NOT STATED		999	2	3,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 39

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	177 - 179
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q2A. For respondents aged 0 to 11, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 100		17,213	28,195,000
DON'T KNOW		997		42	60,500
REFUSAL		998		4	8,000
NOT STATED		999		17	55,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_3A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	180 - 181
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Place of most recent contact - family doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4_2A>0				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q3A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
WALK-IN CLINIC		1		1,243	2,046,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC		2		466	569,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM		3		284	462,000
HEALTH PROFESSIONAL'S OFFICE		4		9,532	14,599,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC		5		146	226,500
AT HOME		6		79	98,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY		7		152	190,000
OTHER		8		34	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		5,292	9,999,500
DON'T KNOW		97		1	1,500
NOT STATED		99		47	70,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 40

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2B	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	182 - 184
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q2B.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	15,236	23,636,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	997	15	22,000
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1	2,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2C	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	185 - 187
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with other medical doctor (such as surgeon, allergist, gynaecologist, psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q2C. For respondents aged 0 to 11, other medical doctor includes "eye specialist".				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 144	17,239	28,235,000
DON'T KNOW	997	20	28,000
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	15	52,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 41

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC4\_3C **Length** 2 **Position** 188 - 189

**Question Name** UTIL-Q3

**Concept** Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor

**Question** Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4\_2C>0

**Note** Formerly UT\_Q3C.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WALK-IN CLINIC	1	161	256,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	2	773	1,160,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	3	152	247,000
HEALTH PROFESSIONAL'S OFFICE	4	2,715	4,349,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	5	42	41,500
AT HOME	6	4	4,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	7	28	33,500
OTHER	8	59	104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,319	22,089,500
NOT STATED	99	23	33,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC4\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 190 - 192

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - nurse

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly UT\_Q2D.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	17,245	28,241,000
DON'T KNOW	997	12	19,000
REFUSAL	998	4	5,500
NOT STATED	999	15	52,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 42

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC4\_3D **Length** 2 **Position** 193 - 194

**Question Name** UTIL-Q3

**Concept** Place of most recent contact - nurse

**Question** Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care or advice take place?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC4\_2D>0

**Note** Formerly UT\_Q3D.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WALK-IN CLINIC	1	84	120,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	2	118	173,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	3	61	96,500
HEALTH PROFESSIONAL'S OFFICE	4	226	310,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	5	90	141,000
AT HOME	6	274	309,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	7	193	252,000
OTHER	8	109	195,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,106	26,695,000
NOT STATED	99	15	23,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC4\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 195 - 197

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly UT\_Q2E.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 48	17,252	28,250,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	11,500
REFUSAL	998	3	5,000
NOT STATED	999	15	52,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 43

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2F	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	198 - 200
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - chiropractor				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q2F.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 160	15,241	23,642,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	14,000
REFUSAL	998	3	5,000
NOT STATED	999	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2G	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	201 - 203
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - physiotherapist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q2G.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	15,244	23,646,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	12,000
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 44

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2H	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	204 - 206
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counsellor about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q2H. For respondents aged 0 to 11, this variable refers to child welfare worker or children's aid worker.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	17,250	28,250,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	12,500
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	15	52,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2I	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	207 - 209
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - psychologist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q2I.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	17,248	28,248,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	15,000
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	15	52,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 45

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_2J	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	210 - 212
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q2J.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 128	15,244	23,650,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	8,500
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1	2,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK4_2OT	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	213 - 215
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - other trained person				
<b>Question</b>	In the past year, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with any other person trained to provide treatment or counsel, for example a speech therapist, a social worker about the child's physical or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 99	2,008	4,605,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,254	23,663,000
NOT STATED	999	14	50,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 46

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4DMDC	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	216 - 218
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVMDCN94. Based on HCC4\_2A and HCC4\_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 219	17,221	28,237,000
NOT STATED	999	55	81,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4DHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	219
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Consultations with health professionals - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVHPCN94. Based on HCC4\_2A to HCC4\_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	15,945	26,233,000
NO	2	1,294	1,999,000
NOT STATED	9	37	86,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 47

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	220
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted alternative health care provider				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q4.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		742	1,175,000
NO		2		14,507	22,482,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1	2,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	221
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		367	562,500
NO		2		375	612,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 48

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	222
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		125	201,000
NO		2		617	974,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	223
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		198	341,500
NO		2		544	833,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 49

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	224
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	10,500
NO		2		736	1,164,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	225
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11	18,000
NO		2		731	1,156,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 50

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	226
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		741	1,174,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	227
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - rolfer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2	2,000
NO		2		740	1,172,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 51

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	228
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		46	59,000
NO		2		696	1,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	229
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		44	60,000
NO		2		698	1,115,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 52

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	230
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_J.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		13	13,500
NO		2		729	1,161,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	231
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - religious healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_K.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		741	1,174,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 53

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	232
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended self-help group				
<b>Question</b>	What alternative health care provider did you see or talk to about your physical, emotional or mental health? - Self-help group (such as AA, cancer therapy, etc.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_L.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	8,000
NO		2		736	1,166,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	233
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ5_M.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		61	107,000
NO		2		681	1,068,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,529	27,137,500
NOT STATED		9		5	6,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 54

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	234
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Self perceived unmet health care need				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q6.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		692	991,000
NO		2		14,555	22,661,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	9,500
NOT STATED		9		1	2,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4F7W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	235
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for reason for not getting care				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get health care?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q7C. Indicates that a long answer was collected. In Cycle 1 only, long answers are collected and manually coded. For Cycle 2 and beyond, this question was designed as a "Mark All That Apply" question with more categories. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		673	970,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,577	27,316,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		25	31,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 55

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4G7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	236
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for not getting care - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q7U. Indicates that a long answer was collected. In Cycle 1 only, long answers are collected and manually coded. For Cycle 2 and beyond, this question was designed as a "Mark All That Apply" question with more categories. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DIFFICULTY GETTING ACCESS TO HLTH PROF.	1	148	210,500
FINANCIAL CONSTRAINTS	2	72	108,500
FELT HEALTH CARE PROVIDED INADEQUATE	3	64	89,500
CHOSE NOT TO SEE HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	4	168	233,500
OTHER	5	221	329,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,577	27,316,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	25	31,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	237
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - physical health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ8_A.				
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
YES	1	466	661,000		
NO	2	226	330,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,577	27,316,000		
NOT STATED	9	7	11,500		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 56

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	238
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ8_B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		79	114,000
NO		2		613	877,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,577	27,316,000
NOT STATED		9		7	11,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	239
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ8_C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		38	55,500
NO		2		654	935,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,577	27,316,000
NOT STATED		9		7	11,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 57

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	240
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - injury				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ8_D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		82	117,500
NO		2		610	873,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,577	27,316,000
NOT STATED		9		7	11,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	241
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - other				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ8_E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		53	78,500
NO		2		639	912,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,577	27,316,000
NOT STATED		9		7	11,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 58

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	242
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Received home care services				
<b>Question</b>	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UT_Q9A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		488	513,500
NO		2		13,626	20,624,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,159	7,177,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1	2,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4FS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	243
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for type of home care service				
<b>Question</b>	What type of home care services have you received in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. In Cycle 1 only, long answers are collected and manually coded. For Cycle 2 and beyond, this question was designed as a "Mark All That Apply" question with more categories. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		473	498,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,785	27,802,000
NOT STATED		9		18	18,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 59

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_10A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	244
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - nursing care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, VON)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ10_A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		160	193,500
NO		2		313	305,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,785	27,802,000
NOT STATED		9		18	18,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	245
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ10_C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		56	57,000
NO		2		417	441,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,785	27,802,000
NOT STATED		9		18	18,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 60

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	246
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ10_B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		266	252,500
NO		2		207	246,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,785	27,802,000
NOT STATED		9		18	18,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	247
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ10_D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		50	34,500
NO		2		423	464,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,785	27,802,000
NOT STATED		9		18	18,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 61

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	248
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ10_E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4	5,000
NO		2		469	493,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,785	27,802,000
NOT STATED		9		18	18,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC4_10H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	249
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly UTQ10_F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		45	59,500
NO		2		428	439,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,785	27,802,000
NOT STATED		9		18	18,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 62

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	250
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RES_Q1A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,256	2,902,500
NO		2		12,994	20,753,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
REFUSAL		8		2	5,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	251
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RES_Q1B. Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 "Not applicable, according to respondent" instead of category 6 "Not applicable".				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		155	268,000
NO		2		3,078	5,798,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		12,018	17,590,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		2	5,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 63

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	252
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RES_Q1C. Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (Not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (Not applicable).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	769	1,162,500
NO	2	8,902	14,453,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT	3	5,580	8,041,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2	5,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	253
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or leisure time activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RES_Q1D.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,030	2,765,500
NO	2	13,219	20,889,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2	5,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 64

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	254
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RES_Q2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,550	3,472,500
NO		2		12,698	20,180,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,000
NOT STATED		9		3	6,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	255
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for restriction of activity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RES_FLG. Based on RAC4_1A to RAC4_1D or RAC4_2, for respondents aged 12 years old and older and for respondents aged less than 12 years old, based on actual question (KGH-Q3). In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,530	4,918,000
NO		2		13,727	23,341,000
NOT STATED		9		19	59,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 65

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4F2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	256
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC4_1A to RAC4_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	2,846	3,825,000	
NO		2	12,403	19,829,500	
NOT STATED		9	2,027	4,664,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4F3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	257
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q3/Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RES_Q3C. Indicates that a long answer was collected. During processing, values for RESTR-Q3 and RESTR-Q4 were put into RESTR-Q3.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	3,334	4,555,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	13,815	23,571,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	4	5,500	
REFUSAL		8	2	2,500	
NOT STATED		9	121	183,500	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 66

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4CCD	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	258 - 261
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with RAC4F1=1

**Note** Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). This variable is conceptually the same as RAC4CIC in Cycle 1. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable RAC4CIC in Cycle 1, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ICD-10 CODE	A169 - Z998	3,331	4,549,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,815	23,571,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	5,500
REFUSAL	9998	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9999	124	189,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 67

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RAC4GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 262 - 263

### Question Name

**Concept** Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents with RAC4F1=1

**Note** Based on RAC4CCD. This variable is conceptually the same as RAC4GC25 in Cycle 1. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variables RAC4GC25 and RAC4GC12 in Cycle 1, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	25	27,500
NEOPLASMS	2	60	78,500
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	13	21,500
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	105	149,000
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	139	195,500
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	192	302,500
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	130	174,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	84	120,500
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	394	460,000
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	273	408,000
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	68	87,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	25	43,000
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	1,180	1,593,500
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	36	48,500
PREGNANCY, CHILDBIRTH & PUERPERIUM	15	1	1,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	27	47,500
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	134	199,500
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	366	490,000
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	21	28,500
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	58	73,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,815	23,571,500
NOT STATED	99	130	197,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 68

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RAC4\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 264 - 265

**Question Name** RESTR-Q5

**Concept** Cause of health problem

**Question** Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC4F1=1

**Note** Formerly RES\_Q5.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY - AT HOME	1	164	201,000
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	167	270,000
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	180	243,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	365	614,500
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	311	475,500
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	137	212,000
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,307	1,648,000
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	423	520,000
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	31	35,000
OTHER	10	360	504,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,815	23,571,500
DON'T KNOW	97	11	15,000
NOT STATED	99	5	8,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RAC4\_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 266

**Question Name** RESTR-Q6

**Concept** Needs help for - preparing meals

**Question** Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly RESQ6\_A.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	343	461,000
NO	2	14,906	23,194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3	6,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 69

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	267
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RESQ6_B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		617	725,000
NO		2		14,632	22,930,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3	6,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	268
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - housework				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RESQ6_C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		703	870,000
NO		2		14,546	22,784,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3	6,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 70

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	269
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RESQ6_D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,497	1,775,500
NO		2		13,752	21,879,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3	6,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	270
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RESQ6_E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		215	284,500
NO		2		15,034	23,370,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3	6,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 71

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	271
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RESQ6_F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		130	185,500
NO		2		15,119	23,469,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3	6,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC4_6H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	272
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - no tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in none of the above?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RESQ6_G, RAC4_6G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		13,609	21,687,000
NO		2		1,640	1,967,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3	6,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 72

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	273
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q1
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Thinking now about illnesses, how often does he / she have nose or throat infections?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 3
-----------------	-------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALMOST ALL THE TIME	1	6	15,500
OFTEN	2	26	51,500
FROM TIME TO TIME	3	101	255,500
RARELY	4	234	541,000
NEVER	5	283	635,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,622	26,814,500
NOT STATED	9	4	4,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	274
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q2
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has had otitis
----------------	----------------

<b>Question</b>	Has he / she ever had an ear infection (otitis)?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 3
-----------------	-------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	365	853,000
NO	2	285	646,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,622	26,814,500
NOT STATED	9	4	4,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 73

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	275
<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times had otitis since birth				
<b>Question</b>	How many times since birth has he / she had an ear infection (otitis)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCK4_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ONCE		1		109	251,000
2 TIMES		2		86	209,500
3 TIMES		3		57	116,000
4 OR MORE TIMES		4		113	277,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,907	27,461,000
NOT STATED		9		4	4,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	276
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Food allergies				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		890	1,269,500
NO		2		14,341	22,362,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 74

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	277
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Other allergies				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,641	4,206,500
NO		2		12,590	19,425,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK4_1AB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	278
<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR1-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Does he / she have allergies diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		297	690,000
NO		2		1,711	3,915,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,254	23,663,000
NOT STATED		9		14	50,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 75

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	279
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Asthma				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_C.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,210	2,053,500
NO	2	16,028	26,183,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	18,000
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
NOT STATED	9	14	50,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_C7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	280
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1CC1				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - had attack				
<b>Question</b>	Have you had an attack of asthma in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC4_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1CC1.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	628	1,018,000
NO	2	581	1,033,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,028	26,183,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	38	81,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 76

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_C8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	281
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1CC2				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - had wheezing or whistling in chest				
<b>Question</b>	Have you had wheezing or whistling in the chest at any time in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC4_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1CC2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		928	1,546,000
NO		2		282	507,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,028	26,183,500
NOT STATED		9		38	81,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	282
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Arthritis or rheumatism				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_D. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,450	2,992,000
NO		2		12,781	20,640,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 77

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	283
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding arthritis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Back problems, excluding arthritis				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_E. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,236	3,206,000
NO		2		12,995	20,426,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	284
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - High blood pressure				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,650	2,077,000
NO		2		13,581	21,555,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 78

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	285
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has migraine headaches				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Migraine headaches				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,147	1,687,500
NO		2		14,084	21,945,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	286
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		617	915,000
NO		2		16,622	27,322,000
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
NOT STATED		9		14	50,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 79

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	287
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-QI				
<b>Concept</b>	Has sinusitis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Sinusitis				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		798	965,500
NO		2		14,433	22,666,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	288
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Diabetes				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_J.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		531	712,500
NO		2		14,700	22,920,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 80

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	289
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has epilepsy				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Epilepsy				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_K.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		103	153,000
NO		2		17,136	28,084,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
NOT STATED		9		14	50,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	290
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Heart disease				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_L.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		777	947,000
NO		2		16,462	27,290,000
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
NOT STATED		9		14	50,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 81

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	291
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Cancer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_M.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		275	367,000
NO		2		14,956	23,265,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4FM1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	292
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1MM				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for type of cancer				
<b>Question</b>	What type(s) of cancer is this? For example, skin, lung or colon cancer.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC4_1M=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		274	365,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,978	27,920,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		23	31,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 82

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	293
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has stomach or intestinal ulcers				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Stomach or intestinal ulcers				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_N.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		585	747,000
NO		2		14,646	22,885,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	294
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from the effects of a stroke				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Effects of a stroke				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_O.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		155	200,500
NO		2		15,076	23,432,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 83

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	295
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from urinary incontinence				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Urinary incontinence				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_P.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		201	239,000
NO		2		15,030	23,393,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	296
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has acne				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Acne requiring prescription medication				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 29				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_Q.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		112	202,500
NO		2		4,017	6,914,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,140	21,190,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,500
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		3	4,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 84

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	297
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has Alzheimer's disease or other dementia				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_R.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		21	23,000
NO		2		14,073	21,087,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,159	7,177,000
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	298
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cataracts				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Cataracts				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_S.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		489	560,500
NO		2		13,605	20,549,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,159	7,177,000
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 85

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	299
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has glaucoma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Glaucoma				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_T.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		180	230,500
NO		2		13,914	20,880,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,159	7,177,000
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	300
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has other long-term condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any of the following long-term conditions that have been diagnosed by a health professional? - Any other long-term condition				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_U. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,184	1,827,000
NO		2		16,055	26,410,000
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
NOT STATED		9		14	50,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 86

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4_NON	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	301
<b>Question Name</b>	CHRON-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has no chronic conditions				
<b>Question</b>	No long-term conditions diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CHRQ1_V.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,993	14,280,500
NO		2		9,246	13,956,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
NOT STATED		9		14	50,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4DANY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	302
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Has a chronic condition - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CCC4_1A to CCC4_1W. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9,246	13,956,500
NO		2		7,993	14,280,500
NOT STATED		9		37	81,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 87

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC4DNUM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	303 - 304
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Number of chronic conditions - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**              Respondents aged 12 and over B95

**Note**                    Based on CCC4\_1A to CCC4\_1W. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN\_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN\_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN\_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN\_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN\_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 11	17,235	28,232,500
NOT STATED	99	41	85,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4DRES	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	305 - 307
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**              All immigrants

**Note**                    Based on DHC4\_AGE, AM64\_BYY and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	0 - 92	2,199	4,843,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,058	23,433,000
NOT STATED	999	19	42,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 88

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	308
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Canadian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Canadian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,431	11,395,500
NO		2		10,808	16,874,500
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	309
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - French				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,014	6,952,500
NO		2		13,225	21,317,500
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 89

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	310
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - English				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,759	6,647,000
NO		2		12,480	21,623,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	311
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - German				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,692	2,572,500
NO		2		15,547	25,697,500
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 90

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	312
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Scottish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,775	3,817,000
NO		2		14,464	24,453,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	313
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Irish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Irish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,494	3,525,000
NO		2		14,745	24,745,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 91

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	314
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		503	1,243,500
NO		2		16,736	27,026,500
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	315
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		720	1,005,000
NO		2		16,519	27,265,500
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 92

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	316
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		509	855,500
NO		2		16,730	27,415,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	317
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_J.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		279	817,500
NO		2		16,960	27,452,500
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 93

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	318
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Jewish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_K.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		112	261,500
NO		2		17,127	28,008,500
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	319
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_L.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		437	809,000
NO		2		16,802	27,461,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 94

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	320
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_M.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		133	350,000
NO		2		17,106	27,920,500
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	321
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - South Asian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_N.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		145	491,500
NO		2		17,094	27,778,500
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 95

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	322
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Black				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Black				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_O.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		152	343,500
NO		2		17,087	27,926,500
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	323
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - North American Indian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_P.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		364	631,000
NO		2		16,875	27,639,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 96

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	324
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Métis				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Métis				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_Q.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		156	164,500
NO		2		17,083	28,105,500
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	325
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_R.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		20	18,500
NO		2		17,219	28,252,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 97

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_4S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	326
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - other				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, British, Chinese) - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ4_S.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,123	4,288,000
NO		2		15,116	23,982,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	327
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - English				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		15,119	23,650,500
NO		2		2,153	4,664,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 98

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	328
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - French				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,739	9,341,000
NO		2		12,533	18,974,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	329
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		71	185,000
NO		2		17,201	28,130,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 99

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	330
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		233	689,000
NO		2		17,039	27,626,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	331
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		49	31,000
NO		2		17,223	28,284,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 100

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	332
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - German				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		486	702,000
NO		2		16,786	27,613,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	333
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		64	182,000
NO		2		17,208	28,133,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 101

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	334
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		61	91,000
NO		2		17,211	28,224,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	335
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		299	780,000
NO		2		16,973	27,535,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 102

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	336
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_J.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	12,000
NO		2		17,266	28,303,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	337
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_K.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		10	27,000
NO		2		17,262	28,288,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 103

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	338
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_L.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		152	305,000
NO		2		17,120	28,010,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	339
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_M.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		99	245,000
NO		2		17,173	28,070,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 104

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	340
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_N.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		61	191,500
NO		2		17,211	28,123,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	341
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_O.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		221	483,500
NO		2		17,051	27,831,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 105

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	342
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_P.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		38	104,500
NO		2		17,234	28,210,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	343
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_Q.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		231	265,500
NO		2		17,041	28,049,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 106

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	344
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_R.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		41	137,500
NO		2		17,231	28,177,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_5S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	345
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - other language				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ5_S.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		742	1,657,500
NO		2		16,530	26,657,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 107

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC4DLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 346 - 347

### Question Name

**Concept** Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVLANG94. Based on SDC4\_5A to SDC4\_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH ONLY	1	10,535	14,804,000
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,867	3,915,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	2,364	4,196,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	454	1,079,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	1,766	3,570,500
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	54	150,000
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	232	599,500
NOT STATED	99	4	3,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC4\_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 348

**Question Name** SOCIO-Q6

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - English

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly SOCQ6\_A.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11,887	17,328,000
NO	2	5,385	10,985,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3	2,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 108

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	349
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - French				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,553	6,965,500
NO		2		13,719	21,347,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	350
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		47	117,500
NO		2		17,225	28,195,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 109

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	351
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		217	657,500
NO		2		17,055	27,655,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	352
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		37	21,000
NO		2		17,235	28,292,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 110

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	353
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - German				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		342	473,500
NO		2		16,930	27,839,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	354
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		53	162,500
NO		2		17,219	28,150,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 111

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	355
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		56	87,500
NO		2		17,216	28,225,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	356
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		220	602,500
NO		2		17,052	27,710,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 112

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	357
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_J.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7	14,500
NO		2		17,265	28,298,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	358
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_K.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		10	28,500
NO		2		17,262	28,284,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 113

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	359
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_L.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		131	266,000
NO		2		17,141	28,047,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	360
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_M.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		80	204,500
NO		2		17,192	28,108,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 114

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	361
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_N.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	51	168,000	
NO		2	17,221	28,145,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	3,000	
NOT STATED		9	3	2,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	362
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_O.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	85	229,000	
NO		2	17,187	28,084,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	3,000	
NOT STATED		9	3	2,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 115

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	363
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_P.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		37	106,500
NO		2		17,235	28,206,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	364
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_Q.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		205	213,000
NO		2		17,067	28,100,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 116

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	365
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_R.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		36	124,000
NO		2		17,236	28,189,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_6S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	366
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - other				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ6_S.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		653	1,437,000
NO		2		16,619	26,876,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3	2,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 117

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	367
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - White				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		16,113	25,355,500
NO		2		1,153	2,948,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	7,000
NOT STATED		9		5	7,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	368
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		279	819,500
NO		2		16,987	27,484,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	7,000
NOT STATED		9		5	7,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 118

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	369
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g., Indian from India or Uganda, Pakistani, Punjabi, Tamil)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		227	719,000
NO		2		17,039	27,584,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	7,000
NOT STATED		9		5	7,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	370
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Black				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		232	563,500
NO		2		17,034	27,740,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	7,000
NOT STATED		9		5	7,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 119

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	371
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		270	341,500
NO		2		16,996	27,962,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	7,000
NOT STATED		9		5	7,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	372
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - West East Asian or North African (e.g., Armenian, Syrian, Moroccan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7J.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		45	141,500
NO		2		17,221	28,162,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	7,000
NOT STATED		9		5	7,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 120

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	373
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Filipino				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		62	176,000
NO		2		17,204	28,127,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	7,000
NOT STATED		9		5	7,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	374
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South East Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g., Vietnamese, Thai, Loatian)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		50	143,000
NO		2		17,216	28,160,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	7,000
NOT STATED		9		5	7,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 121

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	375
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Japanese				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		27	55,500
NO		2		17,239	28,248,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	7,000
NOT STATED		9		5	7,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	376
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		12	31,500
NO		2		17,254	28,272,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	7,000
NOT STATED		9		5	7,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 122

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	377
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - other				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SOCQ_7K.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		72	178,500
NO		2		17,194	28,125,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		3	7,000
NOT STATED		9		5	7,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC4DRAC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	378 - 379
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Cultural or racial origin - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVRACE94. Based on SDC4_7A to SDC4_7L. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
WHITE		1		16,010	25,174,500
BLACK		2		201	502,500
KOREAN		3		12	31,500
FILIPINO		4		55	156,500
JAPANESE		5		25	52,000
CHINESE		6		264	778,500
ABORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA		7		213	261,500
SOUTH ASIAN		8		215	694,000
SOUTH EAST ASIAN		9		43	131,000
WEST EAST ASIAN AND NORTH AFRICAN		10		44	140,500
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY		11		120	216,500
NOT STATED		99		74	179,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 123

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	380
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently attending a school, college or university				
<b>Question</b>	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 64				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ED_Q5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,651	3,153,500
NO		2		10,267	15,932,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,303	9,148,000
NOT STATED		9		55	84,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	381
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Full-time or part-time student				
<b>Question</b>	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ED_Q6.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL-TIME		1		1,228	2,414,500
PART-TIME		2		402	700,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,570	25,080,000
NOT STATED		9		76	123,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 124

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	382 - 383
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
<b>Question</b>	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ED_Q1.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SCHOOLING	1	48	83,500
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	485	666,500
6 YEARS	3	443	784,500
7 YEARS	4	641	1,010,500
8 YEARS	5	1,155	1,577,500
9 YEARS	6	1,036	1,528,500
10 YEARS	7	1,621	2,323,000
11 YEARS	8	2,023	3,013,000
12 YEARS	9	6,225	9,247,500
13 YEARS	10	1,539	3,361,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,022	4,655,500
DON'T KNOW	97	19	34,500
REFUSAL	98	14	26,500
NOT STATED	99	5	7,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	384
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Graduated from high school				
<b>Question</b>	Have you graduated from high school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ED_Q2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,672	14,063,000
NO		2		5,954	8,155,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,610	6,028,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		39	69,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 125

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	385
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended post-secondary institution				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ED_Q3.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,770	12,221,500
NO		2		6,856	9,997,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,610	6,028,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		39	69,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4_7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	386 - 387
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent highest level of education attained				
<b>Question</b>	What is the highest level of education that you have attained?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ED_Q4.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		1,447	2,051,000
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING		2		1,176	1,949,000
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		847	1,320,000
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		1,414	2,046,500
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING		5		957	1,644,000
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.		6		1,456	2,430,500
MASTER'S DEGREE		7		267	437,000
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD		8		60	98,000
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		70	127,000
OTHER		10		75	116,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,466	16,025,500
DON'T KNOW		97		1	2,000
NOT STATED		99		40	71,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 126

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC4D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 388 - 389

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVEDC194. Based on EDC4\_4, EDC4\_5, EDC4\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	48	83,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,484	2,399,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,730	5,393,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	2,184	3,498,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	75	116,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,447	2,051,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,176	1,949,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	847	1,320,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,414	2,046,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	957	1,644,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,456	2,430,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	267	437,000
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	60	98,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	70	127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,022	4,655,500
NOT STATED	99	39	69,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 127

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4D2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	390 - 391
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVEDC294. Based on EDC4\_4, EDC4\_5, EDC4\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	48	83,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,484	2,399,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,730	5,393,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	2,184	3,498,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	75	116,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,447	2,051,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,176	1,949,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	847	1,320,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,414	2,046,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	957	1,644,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,456	2,430,500
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	397	662,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,022	4,655,500
NOT STATED	99	39	69,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 128

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4D3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	392
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVEDC394. Based on EDC4\_4, EDC4\_5 and EDC4\_7. The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	5,262	7,875,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	2,184	3,498,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	3,545	5,437,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,224	6,782,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,022	4,655,500
NOT STATED	9	39	69,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4D4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	393
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on EDC4D3 (Source: EDC4\_4, EDC4\_5 and EDC4\_7). This derived variable was created starting in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and was calculated only for Cycles 1, 2 and 3 based on EDCnD3. For Cycles 4 and 5, the information required to calculate this derived variable was not collected. Starting in Cycle 6 and subsequent cycles, this derived variable is based on the new question (EDCn\_8), introduced in Cycle 6 (2004/2005). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,893	3,339,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,935	2,999,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	4,637	7,509,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	7,519	13,842,000
NOT STATED	9	292	628,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 129

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC4DLF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	394
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Labour force activity of students - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with EDC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVEDLF94. Based on EDC4_1, EDC4_2, DHC4_AGE, LFC4_2, LFC4_61 to LFC4_63, LFC4_51M and LFC4_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		1		773	1,491,500
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME		2		352	613,000
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME		3		431	879,000
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME		4		45	79,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,570	25,080,000
NOT STATED		9		105	176,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	395 - 396
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Current main activity				
<b>Question</b>	What do you consider to be your current main activity? (For example, working for pay, caring for family.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
CARING FOR FAMILY		1		1,985	3,023,000
WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT		2		5,378	8,556,000
CARING FOR FAMILY / WORK FOR PAY / PROF.		3		1,999	3,208,500
GOING TO SCHOOL		4		1,279	2,536,500
RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS / ON DISABILITY		5		463	614,500
LOOKING FOR WORK		6		542	759,500
RETIRED		7		2,845	3,367,000
OTHER		8		209	290,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,563	5,945,000
DON'T KNOW		97		1	1,500
REFUSAL		98		6	8,500
NOT STATED		99		6	8,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 130

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	397
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for pay or profit				
<b>Question</b>	Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_1=1,4,5,6,7 or 8				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,096	3,419,500
NO		2		5,222	7,151,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,940	17,709,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		9	23,500
NOT STATED		9		8	13,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4FE1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	398
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for employer - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_EM1C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9,173	14,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	20,500
REFUSAL		8		34	64,500
NOT STATED		9		277	499,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 131

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_41	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	399
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q4_1.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	6,964	11,514,500
NO	2	2,500	3,653,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
REFUSAL	8	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	22	46,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 132

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_51M **Length** 2 **Position** 400 - 401

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.1

**Concept** Month started - job 1

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	202	313,500
FEBRUARY	2	159	271,500
MARCH	3	1,796	3,338,000
APRIL	4	197	282,000
MAY	5	302	416,500
JUNE	6	2,183	3,330,500
JULY	7	273	368,500
AUGUST	8	2,077	3,069,000
SEPTEMBER	9	239	366,500
OCTOBER	10	506	803,000
NOVEMBER	11	1,446	2,479,500
DECEMBER	12	80	122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	3,500
REFUSAL	98	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	27	54,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 133

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_51D **Length** 2 **Position** 402 - 403

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.1

**Concept** Day started - job 1

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	9,412	15,095,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	97	50	68,500
REFUSAL	98	2	4,000
NOT STATED	99	27	54,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC4\_51Y **Length** 4 **Position** 404 - 407

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.1

**Concept** Year started - job 1

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1993 - 1995	9,461	15,161,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
REFUSAL	9998	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9999	27	54,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 134

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_61	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	408
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q6.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has job now - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have that job now? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q6_1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,157	13,288,500
NO		2		1,251	1,802,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,785	13,096,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		82	130,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 135

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_71M **Length** 2 **Position** 409 - 410

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.1

**Concept** Month stopped - job 1

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	68	119,000
FEBRUARY	2	103	204,500
MARCH	3	1,976	3,646,000
APRIL	4	59	75,500
MAY	5	83	120,500
JUNE	6	2,224	3,376,000
JULY	7	114	134,500
AUGUST	8	2,381	3,505,500
SEPTEMBER	9	147	211,500
OCTOBER	10	296	410,000
NOVEMBER	11	1,853	3,145,000
DECEMBER	12	102	139,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	83	131,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4\_71D **Length** 2 **Position** 411 - 412

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.1

**Concept** Day stopped - job 1

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	9,392	15,070,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	97	16	20,500
NOT STATED	99	83	131,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 136

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_71Y **Length** 4 **Position** 413 - 416

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.1

**Concept** Year stopped - job 1

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1993 - 1995	9,407	15,088,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999	83	131,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC4\_81 **Length** 3 **Position** 417 - 419

**Question Name** LFS-Q8.1

**Concept** Hours usually worked per week - job 1

**Question** About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly LFS\_Q8\_1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	9,364	15,030,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	997	21	31,500
NOT STATED	999	106	159,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 137

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_91	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	420 - 421
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q9.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of working hours - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q9_1.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	6,546	10,537,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	459	838,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	161	294,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	925	1,339,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	84	150,500
ON CALL	6	207	286,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	944	1,509,000
OTHER	8	64	113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	101	153,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_101	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	422
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q10.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Usually works weekends - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFSQ10_1.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,929	6,116,000
NO	2	5,456	8,942,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	101	153,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 138

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_111	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	423
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q11.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked other than job 1				
<b>Question</b>	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFSQ11_1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,826	2,743,500
NO		2		7,562	12,321,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		101	153,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4FE2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	424
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for employer - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_EM2C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,810	2,718,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,347	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,500
REFUSAL		8		3	7,500
NOT STATED		9		112	167,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 139

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_42	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	425
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q4_2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		945	1,490,000
NO		2		881	1,253,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED		9		103	156,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_52M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	426 - 427
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q5.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Month started - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY		1		62	89,500
FEBRUARY		2		44	59,500
MARCH		3		274	441,000
APRIL		4		52	56,500
MAY		5		93	129,000
JUNE		6		366	546,500
JULY		7		73	123,500
AUGUST		8		349	535,500
SEPTEMBER		9		85	104,000
OCTOBER		10		135	204,000
NOVEMBER		11		269	417,000
DECEMBER		12		23	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED		99		104	160,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 140

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_52D **Length** 2 **Position** 428 - 429

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2

**Concept** Day started - job 2

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,818	2,729,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,347	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	10,500
NOT STATED	99	104	160,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC4\_52Y **Length** 4 **Position** 430 - 433

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2

**Concept** Year started - job 2

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1993 - 1995	1,825	2,740,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED	9999	104	160,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 141

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_62	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	434
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q6.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has job now - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have that job now? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q6_2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		656	1,053,500
NO		2		1,162	1,676,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED		9		111	170,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_72M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	435 - 436
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Month stopped - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY		1		70	114,500
FEBRUARY		2		56	86,000
MARCH		3		239	396,000
APRIL		4		84	104,500
MAY		5		101	133,000
JUNE		6		295	431,500
JULY		7		102	150,500
AUGUST		8		320	469,000
SEPTEMBER		9		148	227,000
OCTOBER		10		104	151,000
NOVEMBER		11		205	330,500
DECEMBER		12		94	135,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED		99		111	170,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 142

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_72D **Length** 2 **Position** 437 - 438

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.2

**Concept** Day stopped - job 2

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,809	2,723,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,347	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	6,500
NOT STATED	99	111	170,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC4\_72Y **Length** 4 **Position** 439 - 442

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.2

**Concept** Year stopped - job 2

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1993 - 1995	1,818	2,729,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED	9999	111	170,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 143

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_82	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	443 - 445
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q8.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Hours usually worked per week - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q8_2.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	1,803	2,713,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,347	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	7,500
NOT STATED	999	122	179,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_92	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	446 - 447
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q9.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of working hours - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q9_2.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	932	1,387,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	245	372,500
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	46	60,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	116	167,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	21	30,000
ON CALL	6	92	138,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	326	519,000
OTHER	8	31	48,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED	99	120	177,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 144

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_102	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	448
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q10.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Usually works weekends - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFSQ10_2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		988	1,482,500
NO		2		820	1,238,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,347	25,418,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		120	177,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_112	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	449
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q11.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked other than job 1 and job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFSQ11_2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		352	475,000
NO		2		1,457	2,247,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED		9		120	177,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 145

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4FE3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	450
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for employer - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_EM3C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		350	473,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED		9		122	179,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_43	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	451
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_112=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q4_3.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		146	204,500
NO		2		206	270,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED		9		120	177,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 146

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_53M **Length** 2 **Position** 452 - 453  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3  
**Concept** Month started - job 3  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	12	18,500
FEBRUARY	2	8	9,500
MARCH	3	50	73,500
APRIL	4	10	15,500
MAY	5	21	24,000
JUNE	6	65	87,000
JULY	7	24	29,000
AUGUST	8	54	67,500
SEPTEMBER	9	11	21,500
OCTOBER	10	24	34,500
NOVEMBER	11	65	80,500
DECEMBER	12	8	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	99	120	177,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4\_53D **Length** 2 **Position** 454 - 455  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3  
**Concept** Day started - job 3  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	351	474,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,804	27,666,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	120	177,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 147

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_53Y **Length** 4 **Position** 456 - 459

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3

**Concept** Year started - job 3

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? -Year - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1993 - 1995	352	475,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	9999	120	177,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC4\_63 **Length** 1 **Position** 460

**Question Name** LFS-Q6.3

**Concept** Has job now - job 3

**Question** Do you have that job now? - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

**Note** Formerly LFS\_Q6\_3.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	42	57,500
NO	2	309	416,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	9	121	178,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 148

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_73M **Length** 2 **Position** 461 - 462

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.3

**Concept** Month stopped - job 3

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	21	27,000
FEBRUARY	2	15	28,000
MARCH	3	19	25,000
APRIL	4	23	21,000
MAY	5	22	29,000
JUNE	6	47	66,500
JULY	7	28	39,500
AUGUST	8	59	80,500
SEPTEMBER	9	36	47,000
OCTOBER	10	20	36,500
NOVEMBER	11	29	31,000
DECEMBER	12	32	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	99	121	178,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4\_73D **Length** 2 **Position** 463 - 464

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.3

**Concept** Day stopped - job 3

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	351	474,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	99	121	178,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 149

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_73Y **Length** 4 **Position** 465 - 468

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.3

**Concept** Year stopped - job 3

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1993 - 1995	351	474,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	9999	121	178,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC4\_83 **Length** 3 **Position** 469 - 471

**Question Name** LFS-Q8.3

**Concept** Hours usually worked per week - job 3

**Question** About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

**Note** Formerly LFS\_Q8\_3.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	348	471,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	16,804	27,666,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	123	180,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 150

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4\_93 **Length** 2 **Position** 472 - 473  
**Question Name** LFS-Q9.3  
**Concept** Type of working hours - job 3  
**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1  
**Note** Formerly LFS\_Q9\_3.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	172	229,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	48	58,500
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	10	8,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	37	52,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	5	5,500
ON CALL	6	13	17,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	60	94,000
OTHER	8	5	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,804	27,666,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	121	178,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4\_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 474  
**Question Name** LFS-Q10.3  
**Concept** Usually works weekends - job 3  
**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1  
**Note** Formerly LFSQ10\_3.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	208	290,000
NO	2	143	184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	9	121	178,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 151

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4FMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	475
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Job number of main job				
<b>Question</b>	Which was the main job?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_MAIN. If more than one job, the jobs are reordered in such a way that Job 1 is the most current job. If two jobs have the same stopdate, the startdate will determine the sort. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FIRST JOB	1	9,372	15,046,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	9	119	175,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4F13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	476
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main job industry				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, trapping.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q13C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,945	14,431,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
REFUSAL	8	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9	538	773,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 152

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4F14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	477
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main job occupation				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q14C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,944	14,431,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		6	11,500
NOT STATED		9		540	776,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4F15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	478
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main job duties				
<b>Question</b>	In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q15C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,935	14,413,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,785	13,096,500
DON'T KNOW		7		8	14,500
REFUSAL		8		7	16,000
NOT STATED		9		541	778,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 153

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	479
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
<b>Question</b>	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q16.				
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.	1	8,034	12,846,000		
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE	2	1,311	2,154,500		
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER	3	21	35,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500		
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000		
NOT STATED	9	123	182,500		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 154

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4_17A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	480 - 481
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q17A				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for not working - most recent period				
<b>Question</b>	What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who did not work the full year or (did not work during the year and are not retired)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_Q17.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	668	892,500
PREGNANCY	2	77	119,500
CARING FOR OWN CHILDREN	3	631	1,035,500
CARING FOR ELDER RELATIVE(S)	4	24	34,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	442	686,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	1,024	1,933,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	9	14,500
TEMPORARY LAYOFF DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	388	396,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	216	275,500
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	463	735,000
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	11	14	25,000
OTHER	12	794	1,201,500
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY / PROFIT	13	37	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,215	20,554,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,500
REFUSAL	98	4	4,500
NOT STATED	99	269	352,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 155

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4G17B **Length** 2 **Position** 482 - 483

### Question Name

**Concept** Reason for not currently working - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who are not currently employed

**Note** The gap away from work had to be at least 7 days for the question to be applicable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	604	802,000
FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	2	1,045	1,664,500
STUDENT / EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	3	719	1,365,500
LABOUR DISPUTES / LAYOFF	4	666	883,000
RETIRED THE ENTIRE YEAR	5	2,708	3,178,500
OTHER REASONS FOR NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	6	684	995,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,661	19,166,000
NOT STATED	99	189	263,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4CI97 **Length** 4 **Position** 484 - 487

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4CSIC in Cycle 1 (1994/1995). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC4CSIC in Cycle 1. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	1100 - 9191	8,690	13,975,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	9999	801	1,246,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 156

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4GI16 **Length** 2 **Position** 488 - 489

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Based on LFC4CI97 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4CGI13 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC4CGI13 in Cycle 1. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGRICULTURE	1	338	440,000
FORESTRY, FISHING, MINING, OIL AND GAS	2	270	308,500
UTILITIES	3	76	142,500
CONSTRUCTION	4	505	819,500
MANUFACTURING	5	983	1,797,500
TRADE	6	1,294	2,131,500
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	7	426	693,000
FINANCE, INSUR., REAL ESTATE AND LEASING	8	452	793,000
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECH. SERV.	9	367	713,000
MANAGEMENT, ADMIN. AND OTHER SUPPORT	10	272	493,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	11	649	1,002,500
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	12	894	1,322,000
INFORMATION, CULTURE AND RECREATION	13	385	646,500
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	14	596	949,500
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	15	511	782,000
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	16	672	941,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	801	1,246,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

## NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 157

### Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4CO91	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	490 - 493
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Based on the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4CSOC in Cycle 1 (1994/1995). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC4SOC in Cycle 1. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	A011 - J319	8,689	13,976,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	9999	802	1,245,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 158

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4GO25 **Length** 2 **Position** 494 - 495

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Based on LFC4CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4GO21 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC4GO21 in Cycle 1. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	33	77,000
OTHER MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	2	594	994,500
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	3	174	323,000
FINANCIAL/SECRETARIAL/ADMIN. OCC.	4	479	734,000
CLERICAL OCC. INCL. SUPERVISORS	5	968	1,580,000
NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES	6	384	683,000
PROF. OCC. IN HEALTH/NURSE SUPERV.	7	219	343,500
TECHN. / ASSISTING IN HEALTH	8	232	323,500
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	9	252	376,000
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	10	421	654,000
OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECREATION/SPORT	11	217	344,000
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE/SALES	12	239	409,500
RETAIL SALES/CASHIERS	13	527	876,000
CHEFS/COOKS/OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEV.	14	326	492,000
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	15	133	208,000
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	16	313	473,500
SALES/SERVICES OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	17	794	1,329,000
CONTRACTORS/SUPER IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	18	92	205,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	19	202	334,000
OTHER TRADES OCCUPATIONS	20	414	701,500
TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	21	368	570,500
TRADES HELPERS/CONST./TRANSP./RELATED	22	196	289,500
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	23	545	656,500
MACHINE OPERATORS/ASSEMBLERS/SUPERVISORS	24	460	850,000
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUF. AND UTIL.	25	107	150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	802	1,245,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 160

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4GO47 **Length** 2 **Position** 496 - 497

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Based on LFC4CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4GO34 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC4GO34 in Cycle 1. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	33	77,000
SPECIALIST MANAGERS	2	143	255,000
MANAGERS-RETAIL TRADE/FOOD/ACCOMM. SERV.	3	205	324,500
OTHER MANAGERS N.E.C.	4	246	415,000
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	5	174	323,000
FINANCE AND INSURANCE ADMIN. OCCUPATIONS	6	138	217,000
SECRETARIES	7	225	338,000
ADMIN. AND REGULATORY OCCUPATIONS	8	116	179,000
CLERICAL SUPERVISORS	9	61	99,000
CLERICAL OCCUPATIONS	10	907	1,481,000
PROF. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	11	205	365,000
TECH. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	12	179	318,000
PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	13	79	136,000
NURSE SUPERVISORS AND REGISTERED NURSES	14	140	207,000
TECH. AND RELATED OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	15	77	113,000
ASSIST. OCC. IN SUPPORT OF HEALTH SERV.	16	155	210,500
PROF. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	17	163	248,000
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	18	421	654,000
TECH. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	19	89	127,500
PROFESSIONAL OCC. IN ART AND CULTURE	20	102	158,000
TECH. OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECR./SPORT	21	115	186,000
SALES AND SERVICE SUPERVISORS	22	105	160,000
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE	23	239	409,500
RETAIL SALES AND SALES CLERKS	24	309	544,500
CASHIERS	25	167	252,500
CHEFS AND COOKS	26	146	237,500
OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE	27	151	207,000
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	28	133	208,000



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 161

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

OCCUPATIONS IN TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATION	29	56	78,000
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	30	313	473,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	31	713	1,217,000
CONTRACT./SUPERV. IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	32	92	205,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	33	202	334,000
STAT. ENG./POWER STAT./ELECTR./TELEC.	34	96	175,500
MACHINISTS/METAL FORM./SHAP./ERECT. OCC.	35	39	56,000
MECHANICS	36	213	337,500
OTHER TRADES N.E.C.	37	66	132,500
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPER. INCL. DRILLERS	38	71	114,000
TRANSP. EQ. OPER./WORKERS EXCL. LABOUR	39	297	456,000
TRAD. HELP./CONSTR./TRANSP. LABOUR./REL.	40	196	289,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO AGRICULTURE/EXCL. LABOUR	41	303	399,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO EXTRACTION/EXCL. LABOUR	42	156	139,000
PRIMARY PRODUCTION LABOURERS	43	86	118,000
SUPERVISORS IN MANUFACTURING	44	65	105,000
MACHINE OPERATORS IN MANUFACTURING	45	306	537,000
ASSEMBLERS IN MANUFACTURING	46	89	207,500
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUFACT./UTIL.	47	107	150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	802	1,245,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4FWK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	498
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Work flag (used for processing only)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_WORK. This flag is used for processing only to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section the value is set to "Not stated". See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
WORK DURING THE PAST YEAR	1	8,355	13,585,000		
DID NOT WORK DURING THE PAST YEAR	2	6,339	8,754,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,563	5,945,000		
NOT STATED	9	19	34,500		
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>		

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 162

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4FGAP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	499
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LFS_GAPS. Flag indicating a jobless gap greater than 6 days. LFC4DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and / or 3. LFC4FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,357	3,531,000
NO		2		6,945	11,431,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED		9		189	259,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DCWS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	500
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Working status - last 12 months - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVWK94. Based on LFC4_2, LFC4_61, LFC4_62, LFC4_63, LFC4_51M and LFC4_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
CURRENTLY WORKING		1		8,098	13,221,000
NOT CURR. WORK./WORKED AT JOB/PAST 12 M.		2		1,227	1,771,000
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS		3		5,222	7,151,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,563	5,945,000
NOT STATED		9		166	229,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 163

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4DDA **Length** 2 **Position** 501 - 502

**Question Name**

**Concept** Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVCOWD94. Based on calculation of LFC4\_7 (end date) minus LFC4\_5 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	185	255,000
1 MONTH	1	270	437,500
2 MONTHS	2	300	461,500
3 MONTHS	3	236	337,000
4 MONTHS	4	218	346,500
5 MONTHS	5	162	225,500
6 MONTHS	6	171	233,000
7 MONTHS	7	165	264,500
8 MONTHS	8	129	207,500
9 MONTHS	9	118	146,500
10 MONTHS	10	155	236,500
11 MONTHS	11	132	203,500
12 MONTHS	12	7,062	11,611,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	188	257,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 164

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	503
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

### Question Name

**Concept** Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVWH94. Based on LFC4\_2, LFC4\_111, LFC4\_112 (number of jobs), LFC4\_81, LFC4\_82 and LFC4\_83 (working hours at job 1, 2 and 3). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 JOB FULL-TIME	1	6,213	9,959,500
1 JOB PART-TIME	2	1,337	2,347,500
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS	3	623	873,500
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS	4	320	544,500
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME	5	784	1,200,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	9	214	297,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DJA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	504 - 505
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of jobs - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Formerly DVNOJB94. Based on LFC4\_2, LFC4\_111 and LFC4\_112. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO JOBS	0	5,222	7,151,500
1 JOB	1	7,562	12,321,500
2 JOBS	2	1,457	2,247,500
3 JOBS	3	350	472,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,563	5,945,000
NOT STATED	99	122	180,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 165

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4DJGA **Length** 2 **Position** 506 - 507

### Question Name

**Concept** Pattern of number of jobs - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVJOB94. Based on LFC4DJA (number of jobs), LFC4DCWS (current work status), LFC4DGA (job gaps) and overlaps. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 JOB - CURRENTLY WORKING	1	6,560	10,843,000
1 JOB - NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	2	1,002	1,479,000
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, NO OVERLAP	3	319	479,000
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, SOME OVERLAP	4	1,024	1,596,000
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, NO OVERLAP	5	382	554,000
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, SOME OVERLAP	6	16	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	188	257,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4DGA **Length** 1 **Position** 508

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVNOGP94. Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in the past 12 months. LFC4DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and/or 3. LFC4FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO GAPS	0	8,905	14,396,500
1 GAP	1	343	494,500
2 GAPS	2	55	74,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	9	188	257,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 166

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DCMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	509
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Main job is the current job - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVMNWK94. Based on LFC4FMN (job number of main job), LFC4\_61, LFC4\_62 and LFC4\_63. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,143	13,276,000
NO	2	1,229	1,770,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	9	119	175,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 167

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DDMN	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	510 - 511
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - main job - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVMNWD94. Based on LFC4\_71 (end date) minus LFC4\_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	202	284,000
1 MONTH	1	355	555,000
2 MONTHS	2	392	570,000
3 MONTHS	3	315	438,500
4 MONTHS	4	263	424,500
5 MONTHS	5	215	311,500
6 MONTHS	6	217	292,500
7 MONTHS	7	209	335,500
8 MONTHS	8	169	280,500
9 MONTHS	9	145	191,500
10 MONTHS	10	169	261,000
11 MONTHS	11	131	202,500
12 MONTHS	12	6,590	10,900,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	119	175,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 168

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DHMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	512
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Hours of work - main job - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVMNWH94. Based on LFC4FMN (job number of main job) and LFC4_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	7,507	11,849,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,838	3,159,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	9	146	213,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DTMN	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	513 - 514
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of working hours - main job - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC4_2=1 or (LFC4_1=2 or 3)				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVMNTH94. Based on LFC4FMN (job number of main job), LFC4_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC4_101 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	4,946	8,093,500
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	2,206	3,556,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	194	339,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	811	1,147,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	291	467,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	856	1,325,000
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	16	33,000
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	47	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	124	185,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 169

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4DD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 515 - 516

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - job 1 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVWD194. Based on LFC4\_71 (end date) minus LFC4\_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	204	285,000
1 MONTH	1	357	560,000
2 MONTHS	2	393	570,500
3 MONTHS	3	315	438,500
4 MONTHS	4	265	427,000
5 MONTHS	5	215	311,500
6 MONTHS	6	218	294,000
7 MONTHS	7	209	335,500
8 MONTHS	8	169	280,500
9 MONTHS	9	145	191,500
10 MONTHS	10	170	264,500
11 MONTHS	11	133	203,500
12 MONTHS	12	6,598	10,906,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	100	153,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 170

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4DD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 517 - 518

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - job 2 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1

**Note** Formerly DVWD294. Based on LFC4\_72 (end date) minus LFC4\_52 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	141	221,500
1 MONTH	1	221	311,000
2 MONTHS	2	172	234,000
3 MONTHS	3	145	210,500
4 MONTHS	4	96	144,500
5 MONTHS	5	100	145,000
6 MONTHS	6	81	125,500
7 MONTHS	7	74	123,500
8 MONTHS	8	54	78,000
9 MONTHS	9	50	57,000
10 MONTHS	10	54	90,000
11 MONTHS	11	33	65,500
12 MONTHS	12	588	916,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED	99	120	177,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 171

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4DD3 **Length** 2 **Position** 519 - 520

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - job 3 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

**Note** Formerly DVWD394. Based on LFC4\_73 (end date) minus LFC4\_53 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	37	52,500
1 MONTH	1	68	86,000
2 MONTHS	2	43	60,000
3 MONTHS	3	41	41,000
4 MONTHS	4	24	41,500
5 MONTHS	5	16	25,500
6 MONTHS	6	21	25,500
7 MONTHS	7	15	25,000
8 MONTHS	8	4	3,000
9 MONTHS	9	4	3,500
10 MONTHS	10	8	13,500
11 MONTHS	11	10	16,000
12 MONTHS	12	60	80,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	99	121	178,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 172

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DH1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	521
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hours of work - job 1 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVWH194. Based on LFC4\_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	7,523	11,870,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,841	3,160,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	9	127	191,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DH2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	522
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hours of work - job 2 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1

**Note** Formerly DVWH294. Based on LFC4\_82 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	843	1,201,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	960	1,512,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED	9	126	187,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 173

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4DH3 **Length** 1 **Position** 523

### Question Name

**Concept** Hours of work - job 3 - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

**Note** Formerly DVWH394. Based on LFC4\_83 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	173	214,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	175	257,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	9	124	181,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4DT1 **Length** 2 **Position** 524 - 525

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** Formerly DVTH194. Based on LFC4\_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC4\_101 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	4,955	8,104,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	2,210	3,563,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	194	339,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	813	1,148,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	291	467,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	859	1,327,000
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	16	33,000
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	47	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	106	163,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 174

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC4DT2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	526 - 527
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_111=1

**Note** Formerly DVTH294. Based on LFC4\_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC4\_102 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	689	1,048,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	534	772,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	19	35,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	118	162,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	106	149,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	311	506,000
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	6	6,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	25	41,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,347	25,418,000
NOT STATED	99	121	179,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 175

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC4DT3 **Length** 2 **Position** 528 - 529

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_112=1

**Note** Formerly DVTH394. Based on LFC4\_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC4\_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	120	147,500
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	110	148,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	6	8,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	36	49,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	16	26,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	57	84,000
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	5	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,804	27,666,000
NOT STATED	99	122	180,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC4DOMN **Length** 2 **Position** 530 - 531

### Question Name

**Concept** Job number of old main job - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC4\_2=1 or (LFC4\_1=2 or 3)

**Note** For the longitudinal file, Cycle 1 (1994/1995) main job was re-defined using the Cycle 2 (1996/1997) definition. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FIRST JOB	1	9,197	14,802,000
SECOND JOB	2	133	189,500
THIRD JOB	3	34	45,000
FOURTH JOB	4	7	8,500
SIXTH JOB	6	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,785	13,096,500
NOT STATED	99	119	175,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 176

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC4DLFS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	532
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Current labour force status- LFS - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC4_17A, LFC4DCWS (Source: LFC4_2, LFC4_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g., LFC4_61), LFC4_51M and LFC4_71M), LFC4_17B, LSC4_1, LSC4_2, LSC4_11, LSC4_12 and LSC4_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EMPLOYED		1		8,110	13,245,000
UNEMPLOYED		2		774	1,053,500
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE		3		5,477	7,588,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,563	5,945,000
NOT STATED		9		352	487,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	533
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Income questions asked of this H05 respondent				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INC_FLAG. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,430	11,233,500
NO		2		8,827	17,050,000
NOT STATED		9		19	34,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 177

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	534
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - wages and salaries				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11,817	20,936,000
NO		2		5,294	7,096,500
DON'T KNOW		7		37	79,000
REFUSAL		8		105	176,000
NOT STATED		9		23	30,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	535
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - self-employment				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,130	5,732,000
NO		2		13,981	22,300,500
DON'T KNOW		7		37	79,000
REFUSAL		8		105	176,000
NOT STATED		9		23	30,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 178

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	536
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - dividends and interest				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,450	5,516,000
NO		2		13,661	22,516,500
DON'T KNOW		7		37	79,000
REFUSAL		8		105	176,000
NOT STATED		9		23	30,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	537
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - unemployment insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Unemployment insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,705	3,992,500
NO		2		14,406	24,040,000
DON'T KNOW		7		37	79,000
REFUSAL		8		105	176,000
NOT STATED		9		23	30,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 179

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	538
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - worker's compensation				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		539	971,500
NO		2		16,572	27,061,000
DON'T KNOW		7		37	79,000
REFUSAL		8		105	176,000
NOT STATED		9		23	30,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	539
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,378	4,263,000
NO		2		13,733	23,769,000
DON'T KNOW		7		37	79,000
REFUSAL		8		105	176,000
NOT STATED		9		23	30,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 180

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	540
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,323	3,197,500
NO		2		14,788	24,835,000
DON'T KNOW		7		37	79,000
REFUSAL		8		105	176,000
NOT STATED		9		23	30,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	541
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,983	3,612,500
NO		2		14,128	24,420,000
DON'T KNOW		7		37	79,000
REFUSAL		8		105	176,000
NOT STATED		9		23	30,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 181

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	542
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child tax benefit				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_I.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,912	7,228,000
NO	2	13,199	20,804,500
DON'T KNOW	7	37	79,000
REFUSAL	8	105	176,000
NOT STATED	9	23	30,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	543
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_J.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,681	2,823,500
NO	2	15,430	25,209,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	79,000
REFUSAL	8	105	176,000
NOT STATED	9	23	30,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 182

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	544
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child support				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_K.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		523	923,000
NO		2		16,588	27,109,500
DON'T KNOW		7		37	79,000
REFUSAL		8		105	176,000
NOT STATED		9		23	30,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	545
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - alimony				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_L.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		73	116,000
NO		2		17,038	27,916,500
DON'T KNOW		7		37	79,000
REFUSAL		8		105	176,000
NOT STATED		9		23	30,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 183

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	546
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - other				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_M.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,321	2,103,000
NO		2		15,790	25,929,000
DON'T KNOW		7		37	79,000
REFUSAL		8		105	176,000
NOT STATED		9		23	30,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	547
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - none				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INCQ1_N.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		58	94,500
NO		2		17,053	27,937,500
DON'T KNOW		7		37	79,000
REFUSAL		8		105	176,000
NOT STATED		9		23	30,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 184

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	548 - 549
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - main source				
<b>Question</b>	What was the main source of income?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INC_Q2.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	10,073	18,036,500
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,686	3,124,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	225	352,000
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	301	372,000
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	90	146,000
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	724	881,500
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	1,217	1,663,500
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	1,281	1,200,000
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	31	56,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	1,042	1,607,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	26	42,000
ALIMONY	12	18	18,500
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	323	414,500
NONE	14	58	94,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	15,500
REFUSAL	98	7	8,000
NOT STATED	99	165	286,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 185

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	550
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$20,000, \$20,000 or more or no income?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of INC4_1A to INC4_1M=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INC_Q3A.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	4,347	5,125,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	12,233	22,019,000
NO INCOME	3	109	181,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	58	94,500
DON'T KNOW	7	160	261,000
REFUSAL	8	202	347,000
NOT STATED	9	167	290,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	551
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC4_3A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INC_Q3B.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	1,036	1,048,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	3,293	4,053,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,400	22,295,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	19,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	529	897,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 186

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	552
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC4_3B=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INC_Q3C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$5,000		1		211	268,000
\$5,000 OR MORE		2		822	775,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,693	26,348,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		547	922,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	553
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC4_3B=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INC_Q3D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$15,000		1		1,761	2,065,500
\$15,000 OR MORE		2		1,518	1,966,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,436	23,343,500
DON'T KNOW		7		12	17,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		547	922,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 187

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	554
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC4_3A=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INC_Q3E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$40,000		1		4,949	7,606,000
\$40,000 OR MORE		2		7,185	14,219,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,514	5,402,000
DON'T KNOW		7		63	136,000
REFUSAL		8		36	57,500
NOT STATED		9		529	897,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	555
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC4_3E=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INC_Q3F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$30,000		1		2,486	3,629,500
\$30,000 OR MORE		2		2,427	3,904,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,699	19,621,000
DON'T KNOW		7		30	60,000
REFUSAL		8		6	12,000
NOT STATED		9		628	1,091,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 188

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	556
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - < \$50,000, \$50,000 to <\$60,000, \$60,000 to < \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC4_3E=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INC_Q3G. This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	2,094	3,700,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,661	3,160,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,814	3,673,000
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	1,550	3,526,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,463	13,008,000
DON'T KNOW	7	42	102,500
REFUSAL	8	24	57,000
NOT STATED	9	628	1,091,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4DIA2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	557
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVINC294. Based on INC4_3A to INC4_3G and DHC4_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
LOW INCOME	1	3,761	4,949,500		
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	12,750	21,995,500		
NOT STATED	9	765	1,373,000		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 189

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4DIA4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	558
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVINC494. Based on INC4\_3A to INC4\_3G and DHC4\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME	1	3,761	4,949,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	5,118	8,208,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	5,631	9,581,000
HIGHEST INCOME	4	2,001	4,207,000
NOT STATED	9	765	1,373,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4DIA5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	559
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVINC594. Based on INC4\_3A to INC4\_3G and DHC4\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME	1	1,278	1,507,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	2,483	3,442,000
MIDDLE INCOME	3	5,118	8,208,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	5,631	9,581,000
HIGHEST INCOME	5	2,001	4,207,000
NOT STATED	9	765	1,373,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 190

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4DHH	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	560 - 561
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total household income - All sources - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DVHHIN94. Based on INC4\_3A to INC4\_3G. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	167	276,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	211	268,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	822	775,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,761	2,065,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	1,518	1,966,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	2,486	3,629,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	2,427	3,904,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	2,094	3,700,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	1,661	3,160,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,814	3,673,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	1,550	3,526,000
NOT STATED	99	765	1,373,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4CCPI	<b>Length</b>	5.1	<b>Position</b>	562 - 566
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Consumer Price Index

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (1992 = 100). 2000 annual average = 102.2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 191

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4DRCA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	567 - 568
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC4\_3A to INC4\_3G, DHC4\_MEM and GE34DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	1,763	2,681,000
DECILE 2	2	1,742	2,560,500
DECILE 3	3	1,665	2,604,000
DECILE 4	4	1,659	2,607,500
DECILE 5	5	1,550	2,657,000
DECILE 6	6	1,596	2,654,000
DECILE 7	7	1,608	2,612,500
DECILE 8	8	1,508	2,574,000
DECILE 9	9	1,498	2,717,500
DECILE 10	10	1,509	2,497,500
NOT STATED	99	1,178	2,152,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 192

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4DRPR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	569 - 570
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC4\_3A to INC4\_3G, DHC4\_MEM, GE34DPOP (Population group) and PRC4\_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	1,806	2,711,000
DECILE 2	2	1,713	2,555,000
DECILE 3	3	1,669	2,639,000
DECILE 4	4	1,599	2,691,500
DECILE 5	5	1,512	2,624,500
DECILE 6	6	1,570	2,617,000
DECILE 7	7	1,566	2,652,500
DECILE 8	8	1,551	2,615,500
DECILE 9	9	1,596	2,831,000
DECILE 10	10	1,516	2,229,000
NOT STATED	99	1,178	2,152,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC4DHIR	<b>Length</b>	8.5	<b>Position</b>	571 - 578
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Household income ratio - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC4\_3A to INC4\_3G, DHC4\_MEM and GE34DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 193

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM54_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	579
<b>Question Name</b>	H05-P1				
<b>Concept</b>	H05 interview by telephone or in person				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly H05_TEL.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ON TELEPHONE		1		3,072	5,499,000
IN PERSON		2		14,160	22,746,500
BOTH		3		17	19,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		26	50,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM54_LNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	580 - 581
<b>Question Name</b>	H05-P2				
<b>Concept</b>	Interview language - H05				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly H05_LANG.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ENGLISH		1		14,014	21,339,000
FRENCH		2		3,204	6,831,000
CHINESE		4		20	74,000
GERMAN		6		2	1,000
ITALIAN		9		2	5,500
POLISH		12		3	6,000
PORTUGUESE		13		3	8,500
SPANISH		15		1	2,000
OTHER		19		1	1,500
NOT STATED		99		26	50,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 194

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM54_EDD	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	582 - 583
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Day of interview - H05 (end)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DD5END.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		17,250	28,268,500
NOT STATED		99		26	50,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM54_EMM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	584 - 585
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Month of interview - H05 (end)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MM5END.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FEBRUARY		2		65	149,500
MARCH		3		4,609	8,638,000
MAY		5		2	4,000
JUNE		6		4,053	5,945,000
JULY		7		8	9,000
AUGUST		8		3,886	5,462,500
OCTOBER		10		466	733,000
NOVEMBER		11		4,161	7,327,500
NOT STATED		99		26	50,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 195

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM54_EYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	586 - 589
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Year of interview - H05 (end)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly YY5END.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1994		1994		12,092	18,541,000
1995		1995		5,158	9,727,500
NOT STATED		9999		26	50,000
<b>Total</b>				17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_STA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	590
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Status of health form - H06				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULLY COMPLETE		1		16,794	27,366,500
NOT COMPLETE		2		482	952,000
<b>Total</b>				17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_BDD	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	591 - 592
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Day of interview - H06 (start)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DD6BEG.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		16,794	27,366,500
NOT STATED		99		482	952,000
<b>Total</b>				17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 196

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_BMM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	593 - 594
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly MM6BEG.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FEBRUARY	2	63	146,000
MARCH	3	4,622	8,600,500
MAY	5	2	4,000
JUNE	6	3,874	5,622,000
JULY	7	6	8,000
AUGUST	8	3,742	5,206,000
OCTOBER	10	406	638,000
NOVEMBER	11	4,079	7,142,000
NOT STATED	99	482	952,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_BYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	595 - 598
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly YY6BEG.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1994	1994	11,656	17,740,000
1995	1995	5,138	9,626,000
NOT STATED	9999	482	952,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	599 - 600
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing H06 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly H06\_SRCE.

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 197

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	601
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	H06 completed by proxy				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PROXY6.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
PROXY		1		621	1,268,500
NON-PROXY		2		14,165	21,493,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64FR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	602
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for proxy - H06				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Proxy respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		617	1,264,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,173	26,098,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		483	954,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 198

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	603
<b>Question Name</b>	GENHLT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived health				
<b>Question</b>	In general, would you say your health is:				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly GH_Q1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EXCELLENT		1		4,639	8,528,500
VERY GOOD		2		6,111	9,865,000
GOOD		3		4,136	6,522,000
FAIR		4		1,484	1,925,000
POOR		5		424	526,000
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC4_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	604
<b>Question Name</b>	GENHLT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently pregnant				
<b>Question</b>	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly GH_Q2, HWC4_1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		154	220,000
NO		2		4,635	7,107,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,991	20,017,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	5,500
NOT STATED		9		491	968,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 199

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	605
<b>Question Name</b>	GENHLT-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Planned to use services of doctor or midwife				
<b>Question</b>	Are you planning to use the services of a physician, midwife or both?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC4_4B=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly GH_Q3.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DOCTOR ONLY		1		150	216,500
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		3	3,000
NEITHER		4		1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,626	27,124,500
NOT STATED		9		496	973,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC4DHDI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	606
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVGHI94. Based on GHC4_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC4_1, starting at "0". Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
POOR		0		424	526,000
FAIR		1		1,484	1,925,000
GOOD		2		4,136	6,522,000
VERY GOOD		3		6,111	9,865,000
EXCELLENT		4		4,639	8,528,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 200

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4_3LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	607 - 610
<b>Question Name</b>	KGH-C5				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - pounds				
<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WEIGHTLB.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
POUNDS		6 - 551		16,558	26,902,000
DON'T KNOW		9997		98	157,500
REFUSAL		9998		56	98,000
NOT STATED		9999		564	1,160,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4_3KG	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	611 - 614
<b>Question Name</b>	KGH-C5				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - kilograms				
<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Kilograms				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WEIGHTKG.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
KILOGRAMS		3 - 250		16,558	26,902,000
DON'T KNOW		9997		98	157,500
REFUSAL		9998		56	98,000
NOT STATED		9999		564	1,160,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 201

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC4_HT	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	615 - 616
<b>Question Name</b>	HTWT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Height				
<b>Question</b>	How tall are you without shoes on?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HWC4_2HT and GHK4_4HT.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1'1" (13 INCHES) (31.8 TO 34.2 CM)	3	2	4,000
1'2" (14 INCHES) (34.3 TO 36.7 CM)	4	1	1,000
1'4" (16 INCHES) (39.4 TO 41.8 CM)	6	1	2,000
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	5	16,500
1'7" (19 INCHES) (47.0 TO 49.4 CM)	9	5	6,500
1'8" (20 INCHES) (49.5 TO 52.0 CM)	10	6	16,000
1'9" (21 INCHES) (52.1 TO 54.5 CM)	11	6	11,000
1'10" (22 INCHES) (54.6 TO 57.1 CM)	12	11	18,500
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	2	8,500
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	52	125,000
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	16	33,000
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	19	34,500
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	19	39,500
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	19	33,000
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	12	32,500
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	69	152,500
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	14	29,000
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	24	50,500
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	26	72,500
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	27	39,500
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	20	54,500
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	119	282,500
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	35	103,000
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	45	104,000
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	71	173,000
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	49	127,500
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	35	86,500
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	109	261,000
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	33	88,000
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	48	127,500

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 202

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	28	83,500
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	48	146,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	25	60,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	194	394,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	46	136,000
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	79	171,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	74	150,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	58	115,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	56	118,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	74	162,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	50	101,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	80	196,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	58	98,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	133	259,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	235	416,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	653	973,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	670	1,058,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	1,288	1,899,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	1,125	1,735,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,415	1,979,000
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	1,241	1,840,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,329	2,007,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	1,263	1,957,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,262	1,956,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	877	1,431,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	1,077	1,766,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	882	1,337,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	606	969,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	341	580,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	263	436,500
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	104	165,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	66	101,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	11	14,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	11	15,000
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	2	1,500
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	1	1,000
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	4	3,500

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 203

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	4	8,000
7'0" ( 84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	74	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	642	1,338,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC4DBMI **Length** 4.1 **Position** 617 - 620

**Question Name**

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents excluding pregnant women living in a household

**Note** Formally DVBMI94. Based on SEX, HWC4\_HT, HWC4\_3KG and PHC4\_4B (formerly HWC4\_1). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	7.8 - 86.3	15,913	25,597,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	459	896,500
NOT STATED	99.9	904	1,824,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC4DCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 621

**Question Name**

**Concept** BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 years and over excluding pregnant women living in a household

**Note** Based on DHC4\_AGE, SEX, and HWC4DBMI (Source: HWC4\_HT, HWC4\_3KG and PHC4\_4B (formerly HWC4\_1)). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	1,845	4,226,500
OVERWEIGHT	2	464	973,500
OBESE	3	249	588,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,422	21,818,000
NOT STATED	9	296	712,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 204

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC4DISW **Length** 2 **Position** 622 - 623

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Based on HWC4\_HT, HWC4\_3KG and PHC4\_4B (formerly HWC4\_1). This variable is conceptually the same as HWC4DSW in Cycle 1 (1994/1995). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDERWEIGHT	1	354	539,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	6,384	9,790,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	4,752	6,965,000
OBESE - CLASS I	4	1,427	1,948,000
OBESE - CLASS II	5	312	394,000
OBESE - CLASS III	6	126	173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,313	7,397,000
NOT STATED	99	608	1,111,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHC4\_1B **Length** 2 **Position** 624 - 625

### Question Name

**Concept** Last time blood pressure was checked

**Question** When did you last have your blood pressure checked by a health professional?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly PHP\_Q1, BPC4\_1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	7,087	10,151,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	2,772	4,256,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	1,946	3,211,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	1,222	1,998,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	594	892,000
NEVER	6	473	853,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	97	29	73,000
REFUSAL	98	2	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,143	2,275,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 205

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	626
<b>Question Name</b>	PHP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PHP_Q2, WHC4_30.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,827	4,041,500
NO		2		2,117	2,713,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,729	20,380,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		602	1,182,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC4_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	627
<b>Question Name</b>	PHP-Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time mammogram was done				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC4_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PHP_Q2A, WHC4_32.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		600	889,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		670	939,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		633	937,500
2 OR MORE YEARS AGO		4		924	1,275,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,846	23,094,000
NOT STATED		9		603	1,183,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 206

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC4_33	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	628
<b>Question Name</b>	PHP-Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for last mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your last mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC4_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PHP_Q2B, WHC4_33.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
BREAST PROBLEM		1		570	795,500
CHECK-UP, NO PARTICULAR PROBLEM		2		2,209	3,168,500
OTHER		3		47	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,846	23,094,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		603	1,183,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	629
<b>Question Name</b>	PHP-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PHP_Q3, WHC4_20.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,318	8,550,000
NO		2		1,006	1,558,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,287	16,899,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	15,000
NOT STATED		9		658	1,296,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 207

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC4_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	630
<b>Question Name</b>	PHP-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC4_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PHP_Q3A, WHC4_22.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		1,646	2,305,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,746	2,428,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,611	2,267,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		410	494,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		900	1,051,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,293	18,458,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,000
NOT STATED		9		665	1,310,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	631
<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Household member smokes inside house				
<b>Question</b>	Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMOK_Q1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,513	8,336,000
NO		2		9,266	14,407,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
REFUSAL		8		7	18,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 208

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	632
<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Current smoking status				
<b>Question</b>	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMOK_Q2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY		1		3,871	5,515,500
OCCASIONALLY		2		686	1,151,000
NOT AT ALL		3		10,222	16,076,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
REFUSAL		8		7	18,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	633 - 635
<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMOK_Q3.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS		5 - 81		3,853	5,496,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,916	21,832,500
DON'T KNOW		997		16	19,000
REFUSAL		998		2	1,000
NOT STATED		999		489	970,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 209

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_4	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	636 - 638
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q4
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMOK_Q4.
-------------	-------------------

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,866	5,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,916	21,832,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	3,500
NOT STATED	999	489	970,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	639
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q4A
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked cigarettes
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=3
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMOK_Q4A.
-------------	--------------------

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4,544	6,756,500
NO	2	5,677	9,315,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,565	11,271,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	489	970,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 210

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	640
<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked daily				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_2=2 or SMC4_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMOK_Q5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,797	5,522,500
NO		2		1,433	2,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,556	19,435,500
NOT STATED		9		490	975,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_6	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	641 - 642
<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMOK_Q6.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS		5 - 74		3,781	5,498,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		12,989	21,820,500
DON'T KNOW		97		16	24,000
NOT STATED		99		490	975,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 211

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_7	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	643 - 645
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMOK_Q7.
-------------	-------------------

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,760	5,457,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,989	21,820,500
DON'T KNOW	997	36	61,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	490	975,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC4_8	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	646 - 648
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

<b>Question Name</b>	SMOK-Q8
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC4_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMOK_Q8.
-------------	-------------------

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	10 - 90	3,781	5,496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,989	21,820,500
DON'T KNOW	997	16	26,500
NOT STATED	999	490	975,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 212

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC4DTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 649 - 650

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of smoker - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVSMKT94. Based on SMC4\_2, SMC4\_4A and SMC4\_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY SMOKER	1	3,871	5,515,500
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	394	655,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	292	496,000
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,403	4,867,500
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	1,141	1,888,500
NEVER SMOKED	6	5,677	9,315,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	99	490	975,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC4DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 651 - 653

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC4\_2=1 or SMC4\_5=1

**Note** Formerly DVSMKY94. Based on SMC4\_3, SMC4\_6, SMC4\_8, Type of smoker (SMC4\_2, SMC4\_4A, SMC4\_5) and DHC4\_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 80	7,622	10,976,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,118	16,305,000
NOT STATED	999	536	1,037,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 213

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	654
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11,070	17,182,000
NO		2		3,706	5,557,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	8,500
REFUSAL		8		8	13,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	655 - 656
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of drinking alcohol				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q2. Cycle 1 (1994/1995) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY DAY		1		633	1,065,500
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK		2		518	837,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK		3		1,764	2,804,500
ONCE A WEEK		4		1,947	3,041,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH		5		1,709	2,672,000
ONCE A MONTH		6		1,320	2,021,000
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH		7		3,174	4,733,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		5,714	10,162,500
DON'T KNOW		97		3	4,000
REFUSAL		98		2	3,000
NOT STATED		99		492	973,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 214

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**     ALC4\_3                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      657 - 659

**Question Name**     ALCO-Q3

**Concept**                      Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

**Question**                      How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC4\_1=1

**Note**                      Formerly ALC\_Q3.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 366	10,884	16,891,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,714	10,162,500
DON'T KNOW	997	81	124,000
REFUSAL	998	8	11,500
NOT STATED	999	589	1,128,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**     ALC4\_4                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      660 - 662

**Question Name**     ALCO-Q4

**Concept**                      Highest number of drinks on one occasion

**Question**                      In past 12 months, what is the highest number of drinks you had on one occasion?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC4\_1=1

**Note**                      Formerly ALC\_Q4.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 99	10,523	16,188,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,714	10,162,500
DON'T KNOW	997	114	164,000
REFUSAL	998	12	15,500
NOT STATED	999	913	1,788,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 215

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC4\_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 663 - 664

### Question Name

**Concept** Interview date - day of the week

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC4\_1=1

**Note** Formerly TODAY.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SUNDAY	1	211	361,000
MONDAY	2	2,214	3,377,500
TUESDAY	3	2,413	3,611,500
WEDNESDAY	4	2,315	3,585,000
THURSDAY	5	1,885	2,878,000
FRIDAY	6	1,262	2,108,500
SATURDAY	7	770	1,260,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,714	10,162,500
NOT STATED	99	492	973,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC4\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 665

### Question Name

**Concept** Drank alcohol in past week

**Question** Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC4\_1=1

**Note** Formerly ALC\_Q5.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,150	9,640,000
NO	2	4,914	7,533,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,714	10,162,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	492	973,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 216

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5A1	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	666 - 668
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Sunday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q5_1.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 32	2,452	4,119,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,685	5,496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,628	17,696,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	24,500
NOT STATED	999	498	982,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5A2	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	669 - 671
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Monday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q5_2.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,645	2,615,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,491	6,998,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,628	17,696,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	23,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	498	982,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 217

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5A3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	672 - 674
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Tuesday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q5_3.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,633	2,668,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,496	6,935,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,628	17,696,000
DON'T KNOW	997	20	34,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	498	982,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_5A4	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	675 - 677
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Wednesday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q5_4.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	1,684	2,734,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,447	6,873,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,628	17,696,000
DON'T KNOW	997	18	29,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	498	982,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 218

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALC4\_5A5                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      678 - 680

**Question Name**    ALCO-Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Thursday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC4\_5=1

**Note**                      Formerly ALC\_Q5\_5.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 46	1,697	2,788,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,433	6,812,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,628	17,696,000
DON'T KNOW	997	18	34,000
REFUSAL	998	2	4,500
NOT STATED	999	498	982,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALC4\_5A6                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      681 - 683

**Question Name**    ALCO-Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Friday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC4\_5=1

**Note**                      Formerly ALC\_Q5\_6.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 42	2,664	4,126,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,471	5,492,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,628	17,696,000
DON'T KNOW	997	14	18,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	498	982,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 219

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALC4\_5A7                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      684 - 686

**Question Name**    ALCO-Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Saturday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC4\_5=1

**Note**                      Formerly ALC\_Q5\_7.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	3,846	6,026,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,290	3,588,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,628	17,696,000
DON'T KNOW	997	12	21,500
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	498	982,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALC4\_5B                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      687

**Question Name**    ALCO-Q5B

**Concept**                      Ever had a drink

**Question**                      Did you ever have a drink?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC4\_1=2

**Note**                      Formerly ALC\_Q5B.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,090	2,851,500
NO	2	1,615	2,701,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,078	21,787,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	492	973,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 220

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	688
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_5B=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALC_Q6.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		373	406,500
NO		2		1,717	2,444,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,693	24,488,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	689
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - dieting				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	8,500
NO		2		366	397,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 221

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	690
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	1,500
NO		2		371	404,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	691
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5	5,500
NO		2		367	400,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 222

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	692
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - getting older				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		30	27,500
NO		2		342	378,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	693
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		159	175,000
NO		2		213	231,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 223

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	694
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		46	49,000
NO		2		326	357,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	695
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		77	82,000
NO		2		295	324,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 224

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	696
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		122	115,000
NO		2		250	291,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	697
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		47	44,000
NO		2		325	362,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 225

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	698
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_J.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		59	53,500
NO		2		313	352,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	699
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_K.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		39	40,500
NO		2		333	365,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 226

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	700
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_L.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		26	34,500
NO		2		346	371,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC4_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	701
<b>Question Name</b>	ALCO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - other				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC4_6=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALCQ7_M.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		54	64,500
NO		2		318	341,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,410	26,933,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		493	979,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 227

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC4DTYP **Length** 1 **Position** 702

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of drinker - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVALT94. Based on ALC4\_2 and ALC4\_5B. Cycle 1 (1994/1996) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . An error in the specifications for response code "3" was corrected in Cycle 7, and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR DRINKER	1	7,891	12,442,500
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	3,174	4,733,000
FORMER DRINKER	3	2,090	2,851,500
NEVER DRANK	4	1,615	2,701,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	9	498	985,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC4DWKY **Length** 3 **Position** 703 - 705

### Question Name

**Concept** Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC4\_1=1

**Note** Formerly DVALWV94. Based on ALC4\_5, ALC4\_5A1 to ALC4\_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 99	6,102	9,566,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,914	7,533,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,714	10,162,500
NOT STATED	999	546	1,056,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 228

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      ALC4DDLJ                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**                      706 - 707

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC4\_1=1

**Note**                      Formerly DVALAV94. Based on ALC4DWKY (Source: ALC4\_5, ALC4\_5A1 to ALC4\_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 14	3,442	5,294,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	7,574	11,805,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,714	10,162,500
NOT STATED	99	546	1,056,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      PAC4\_1A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      708

**Question Name**      PHYS-Q1

**Concept**                      Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise

**Question**                      Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**                      Formerly PAQ1\_A.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	9,304	13,860,500
NO	2	4,813	7,564,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,143	2,275,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 229

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	709
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,174	9,134,500
NO		2		7,943	12,290,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	710
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - swimming				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,093	5,272,500
NO		2		11,024	16,152,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 230

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	711
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,329	5,751,000
NO		2		10,788	15,674,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	712
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,432	5,114,000
NO		2		10,685	16,311,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 231

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	713
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,757	5,834,500
NO		2		10,360	15,591,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	714
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		593	1,086,500
NO		2		13,524	20,338,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 232

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	715
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - skating				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Skating				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,074	1,959,000
NO		2		13,043	19,466,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	716
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_I. This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003). Now includes snowboarding.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		550	1,019,500
NO		2		13,567	20,405,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 233

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	717
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_J.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,688	3,085,500
NO		2		12,429	18,339,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	718
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - golfing				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_K.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,350	2,179,500
NO		2		12,767	19,245,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 234

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	719
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_L.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,036	1,746,500
NO		2		13,081	19,679,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	720
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Cross-country skiing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_M.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		412	664,500
NO		2		13,705	20,760,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 235

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	721
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bowling				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_N.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,456	2,376,000
NO		2		12,661	19,049,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	722
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_O.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,381	2,268,500
NO		2		12,736	19,157,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 236

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	723
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - tennis				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_P.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		641	1,206,500
NO		2		13,476	20,218,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	724
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_Q.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,513	2,560,500
NO		2		12,604	18,864,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 237

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	725
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - fishing				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_R.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,599	2,382,500
NO		2		12,518	19,042,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	726
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_S.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		892	1,693,000
NO		2		13,225	19,732,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 238

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1Z	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	727
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - yoga or tai-chi				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Yoga or tai-chi				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_T.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		219	378,500
NO		2		13,898	21,046,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	728
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_U.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,212	2,153,000
NO		2		12,905	19,272,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 239

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	729
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PAQ1_V.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,363	1,939,000
NO		2		12,754	19,486,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,143	2,275,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4FC1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	730
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_OTH1C. Based on PAC4_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,211	2,151,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,913	23,877,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 240

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	731
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1V=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q1W.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		234	478,000
NO		2		978	1,675,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,913	23,877,000
NOT STATED		9		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4FC2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	732
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_OTH2C. Based on PAC4_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		234	478,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,891	25,552,000
NOT STATED		9		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 241

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	733
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q1X.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		65	155,000
NO		2		169	323,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,891	25,552,000
NOT STATED		9		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4FC3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	734
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1X=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_OTH3C. Based on PAC4_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		64	152,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,060	25,875,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 242

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC4\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 735 - 737

**Question Name** PHYS-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - walking for exercise

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1A=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q2A.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 600	9,274	13,808,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,821	12,169,500
DON'T KNOW	997	29	51,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC4\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 738

**Question Name** PHYS-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - walking for exercise

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1A=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q3A.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1,140	1,703,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3,707	5,582,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3,131	4,581,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,296	1,941,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,821	12,169,500
NOT STATED	9	1,181	2,340,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 243

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2B	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	739 - 741
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - gardening or yard work				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1B=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		6,163	9,118,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,951	16,895,500
DON'T KNOW		997		11	16,000
NOT STATED		999		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	742
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - gardening or yard work				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1B=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		380	550,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		1,351	1,969,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		1,720	2,582,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,712	4,016,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,951	16,895,500
NOT STATED		9		1,162	2,304,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 244

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2C	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	743 - 745
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - swimming				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		3,088	5,265,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,032	20,757,500
DON'T KNOW		997		5	7,500
NOT STATED		999		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	746
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - swimming				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		271	460,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		821	1,367,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		1,074	1,860,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		922	1,578,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,032	20,757,500
NOT STATED		9		1,156	2,295,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 245

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2D	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	747 - 749
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - bicycling				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		3,321	5,732,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,796	20,279,500
DON'T KNOW		997		8	18,000
NOT STATED		999		1,151	2,288,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	750
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - bicycling				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		467	818,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		1,106	1,880,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		968	1,701,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		779	1,332,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,796	20,279,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,159	2,306,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 246

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2E	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	751 - 753
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - popular or social dance				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1E=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		3,429	5,111,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,693	20,916,000
DON'T KNOW		997		3	3,000
NOT STATED		999		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	754
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - popular or social dance				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1E=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		156	203,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		281	399,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		428	643,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		2,562	3,862,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,693	20,916,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,154	2,291,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 247

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC4\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 755 - 757

**Question Name** PHYS-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - home exercises

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1F=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q2F.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,743	5,806,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,368	20,196,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	27,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC4\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 758

**Question Name** PHYS-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - home exercises

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1F=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q3F.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1,213	1,773,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,587	2,517,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	729	1,178,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	214	337,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,368	20,196,000
NOT STATED	9	1,165	2,316,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 248

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2G	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	759 - 761
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - ice hockey				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1G=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		592	1,081,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,532	24,943,500
DON'T KNOW		997		1	5,500
NOT STATED		999		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	762
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - ice hockey				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1G=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		5	10,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		26	47,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		147	235,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		414	789,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,532	24,943,500
NOT STATED		9		1,152	2,293,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 249

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC4\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 763 - 765

**Question Name** PHYS-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - skating

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in skating?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1H=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q2H.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,072	1,954,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,051	24,071,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC4\_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 766

**Question Name** PHYS-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - skating

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Skating

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1H=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q3H.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	40	74,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	141	243,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	441	811,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	450	825,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,051	24,071,000
NOT STATED	9	1,153	2,292,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 250

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2I	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	767 - 769
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - downhill skiing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1I=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 44		549	1,018,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,575	25,010,500
DON'T KNOW		997		1	1,000
NOT STATED		999		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	770
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - downhill skiing				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1I=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		5	8,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		5	10,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		11	22,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		528	977,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,575	25,010,500
NOT STATED		9		1,152	2,289,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 251

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC4\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 771 - 773

**Question Name** PHYS-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - jogging or running

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1J=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q2J.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,684	3,078,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,437	22,944,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	5,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC4\_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 774

**Question Name** PHYS-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - jogging or running

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1J=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q3J.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	354	658,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	747	1,396,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	450	787,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	133	235,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,437	22,944,500
NOT STATED	9	1,155	2,295,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 252

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2K	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	775 - 777
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - golfing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2K.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,348	2,177,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,775	23,850,500
DON'T KNOW		997		2	2,000
NOT STATED		999		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	778
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - golfing				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3K.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		7	17,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		17	22,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		46	91,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,278	2,046,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,775	23,850,500
NOT STATED		9		1,153	2,290,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 253

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	779 - 781
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1L=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2L.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,033	1,740,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,089	24,284,000
DON'T KNOW		997		2	3,500
NOT STATED		999		1,152	2,290,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	782
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1L=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3L.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		68	109,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		175	291,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		547	902,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		243	438,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,089	24,284,000
NOT STATED		9		1,154	2,294,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 254

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2M	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	783 - 785
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - cross-country skiing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you go cross-country skiing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1M=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2M.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 75		410	663,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,713	25,365,500
DON'T KNOW		997		2	1,000
NOT STATED		999		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	786
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - cross-country skiing				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Cross-country skiing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1M=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3M.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		13	20,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		28	37,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		103	162,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		266	443,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,713	25,365,500
NOT STATED		9		1,153	2,289,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 255

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC4\_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 787 - 789

**Question Name** PHYS-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bowling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1N=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q2N.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,456	2,376,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,669	23,654,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC4\_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 790

**Question Name** PHYS-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bowling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1N=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q3N.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8	12,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	39	62,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	262	414,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,147	1,887,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,669	23,654,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	2,288,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 256

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC4\_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 791 - 793

**Question Name** PHYS-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - baseball or softball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1O=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q2O.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,379	2,267,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,744	23,762,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC4\_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 794

**Question Name** PHYS-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - baseball or softball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1O=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q3O.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	26	48,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	84	149,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	234	374,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,035	1,696,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,744	23,762,000
NOT STATED	9	1,153	2,289,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 257

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2P	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	795 - 797
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - tennis				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1P=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2P.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		640	1,205,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,484	24,823,500
DON'T KNOW		997		1	1,000
NOT STATED		999		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	798
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - tennis				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1P=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3P.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		17	41,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		55	92,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		217	406,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		351	666,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,484	24,823,500
NOT STATED		9		1,152	2,289,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 258

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC4\_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 799 - 801

**Question Name** PHYS-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - weight-training

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1Q=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q2Q.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,510	2,556,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,612	23,469,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	4,500
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC4\_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 802

**Question Name** PHYS-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - weight-training

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1Q=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q3Q.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	172	280,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	428	736,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	471	809,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	439	730,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,612	23,469,500
NOT STATED	9	1,154	2,293,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 259

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2R	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	803 - 805
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - fishing				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1R=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2R.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		1,596	2,381,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,526	23,647,500
DON'T KNOW		997		3	1,000
NOT STATED		999		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	806
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - fishing				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1R=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3R.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		25	35,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		44	60,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		110	167,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		1,417	2,118,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,526	23,647,500
NOT STATED		9		1,154	2,289,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 260

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2S	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	807 - 809
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - volleyball				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1S=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2S.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		891	1,691,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,233	24,337,000
DON'T KNOW		997		1	2,000
NOT STATED		999		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	810
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - volleyball				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1S=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3S.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		24	47,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		120	237,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		266	556,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		481	851,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,233	24,337,000
NOT STATED		9		1,152	2,290,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 261

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2Z	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	811 - 813
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - yoga or tai-chi				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in yoga or tai-chi?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1Z=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2T.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 99		218	378,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,906	25,651,500
DON'T KNOW		997		1	1,000
NOT STATED		999		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3Z	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	814
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - yoga or tai-chi				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Yoga or tai-chi				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1Z=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3T.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		48	78,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		63	109,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		60	113,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		47	77,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,906	25,651,500
NOT STATED		9		1,152	2,288,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 262

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_2U	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	815 - 817
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - other activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q2U.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 200		1,210	2,149,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,913	23,877,000
DON'T KNOW		997		2	3,500
NOT STATED		999		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_3U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	818
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - other activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q3U.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		46	72,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		104	184,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		286	536,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		774	1,356,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,913	23,877,000
NOT STATED		9		1,153	2,291,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 263

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC4\_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 819 - 821

**Question Name** PHYS-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1W=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q2W.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	233	476,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,891	25,552,000
NOT STATED	999	1,152	2,290,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC4\_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 822

**Question Name** PHYS-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#2)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1W=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q3W.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	5,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	18	35,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	62	140,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	149	296,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,891	25,552,000
NOT STATED	9	1,152	2,290,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 264

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC4\_2X **Length** 2 **Position** 823 - 824

**Question Name** PHYS-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1X=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q2X

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	65	155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,060	25,875,000
NOT STATED	99	1,151	2,288,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC4\_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 825

**Question Name** PHYS-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#3)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC4\_1X=1

**Note** Formerly PA\_Q3X

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	15,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	8	17,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	15	38,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	38	85,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,060	25,875,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	2,288,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 265

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_4A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	826 - 827
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q4A.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	5,908	8,737,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	2,311	3,606,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	3,373	5,321,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	964	1,533,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	503	745,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	1,045	1,460,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	13,000
REFUSAL	98	3	8,500
NOT STATED	99	1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 266

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_4B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	828 - 829
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q4B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE		1		12,938	19,461,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR		2		552	928,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS		3		436	729,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS		4		114	183,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS		5		34	48,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS		6		39	62,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		97		3	9,000
REFUSAL		98		1	3,500
NOT STATED		99		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	830
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of bike helmet use				
<b>Question</b>	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC4_1D=1 or PAC4_4B>1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS		1		647	1,180,000
MOST OF THE TIME		2		112	225,500
RARELY		3		129	282,000
NEVER		4		2,696	4,464,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,540	19,876,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 267

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	831
<b>Question Name</b>	PHYS-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of physical activity for usual day				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PA_Q6.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	3,326	5,048,000
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	7,049	10,661,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,871	4,440,000
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	866	1,263,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,151	2,288,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4DEE	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	832 - 835
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Energy expenditure - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVEE94. Based on PAC4_1A to PAC4_1Z, PAC4_2A to PAC4_2Z and PAC4_3A to PAC4_3Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 35.2	12,391	18,927,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,726	2,498,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,151	2,288,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 268

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4DLEI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	836
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVPART94. Based on PAC4\_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PARTICIPANT	1	12,754	19,486,500
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	1,363	1,939,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	2,288,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4DFM	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	837 - 839
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVMOFQ94. Based on PAC4\_1V, PAC4\_2A to PAC4\_2Z and PAC4\_3A to PAC4\_3Z. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 251	12,072	18,543,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	2,045	2,882,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	999	1,151	2,288,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 269

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4DFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	840
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVPAFQ94. Based on PAC4\_1V, PAC4\_2A to PAC4\_2Z and PAC4\_3A to PAC4\_3Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR	1	7,714	11,858,000
OCCASIONAL	2	2,919	4,523,500
INFREQUENT	3	3,484	5,043,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4DFD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	841
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVDAFQ94. Based on PAC4\_1V, PAC4\_2A to PAC4\_2Z and PAC4\_3A to PAC4\_3Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	4,031	6,195,500
NOT DAILY	2	10,086	15,229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	9	1,151	2,288,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 270

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC4DPAI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	842
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Physical activity index - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVPAID94. Based on PAC4_1A to PAC4_1Z, PAC4_2A to PAC4_2Z and PAC4_3A to PAC4_3Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ACTIVE		1		2,619	4,206,500
MODERATE		2		3,076	4,711,500
INACTIVE		3		8,422	12,507,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED		9		1,151	2,288,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	843
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Injured in the past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries that were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly IN_Q1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,678	4,416,500
NO		2		14,115	22,949,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 271

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	844 - 845
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of injuries in the past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	How many times were you injured?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly IN_Q2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 30		2,677	4,416,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,115	22,949,500
NOT STATED		99		484	953,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	846 - 847
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - type				
<b>Question</b>	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly IN_Q3. This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MULTIPLE INJURIES		1		38	56,000
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES		2		417	664,000
BURN OR SCALD		3		58	96,500
DISLOCATION		4		113	183,500
SPRAIN OR STRAIN		5		1,131	1,861,500
CUT OR SCRAPE		6		235	416,000
BRUISE OR ABRASION		7		113	179,500
CONCUSSION		8		33	50,000
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID		9		18	31,000
INTERNAL INJURY		10		57	100,000
OTHER		11		464	778,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,115	22,949,500
NOT STATED		99		484	953,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 272

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	848 - 849
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - body part affected				
<b>Question</b>	What part of your body was injured?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly IN_Q4. This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE SITES	1	51	83,000
EYES	2	39	56,500
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)	3	149	283,000
NECK	4	103	174,000
SHOULDER	5	163	267,500
ARMS OR HANDS	6	486	757,500
HIP	7	47	65,000
LEGS OR FEET	8	817	1,371,500
BACK OR SPINE	9	642	1,054,500
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)	10	137	216,500
SYSTEMIC	11	18	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,115	22,949,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	508	1,007,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4D1	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	850 - 852
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of injury by body site - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVINJ194. Based on IJC4_3 and IJC4_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY BY BODY SITE	10 - 119	2,652	4,360,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,115	22,949,500
NOT STATED	999	509	1,009,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 273

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	853 - 854
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - place of occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the injury happen ?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly IN_Q5. This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	951	1,528,000
FARM	2	63	77,500
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT	3	590	1,058,500
STREET OR HIGHWAY	4	284	459,000
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC	5	241	390,500
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	6	47	62,500
MINE	7	2	1,000
INDUSTRIAL PLACE	8	246	408,000
OTHER	9	250	426,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,115	22,949,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,500
NOT STATED	99	484	953,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 274

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_6	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	855 - 856
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - reason				
<b>Question</b>	What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a motor vehicle accident, a physical assault, etc.?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly IN_Q6.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	175	269,500
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	949	1,540,000
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	8	11,500
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	242	407,500
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	39	63,500
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - EXPLOSION	7	6	8,500
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - ENVIRON. FACTORS	8	190	282,500
ACCIDENTAL NEAR DROWNING OR SUBMERSION	9	1	4,500
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	11	23	36,000
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	12	66	103,500
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	13	57	79,000
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	14	11	15,500
OTHER	15	904	1,586,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,115	22,949,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	8,000
NOT STATED	99	484	953,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 275

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4D2	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	857 - 859
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC4\_1=1

**Note** Formerly DVINJ294. Based on IJC4\_5 and IJC4\_6. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 978	2,674	4,411,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,115	22,949,500
NOT STATED	999	487	957,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	860
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name** INJ-Q7

**Concept** Most serious injury - work-related

**Question** Was this a work-related injury?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4\_1=1

**Note** Formerly IN\_Q7.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	637	1,003,500
NO	2	1,833	2,927,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,322	23,430,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	482	952,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 276

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	861
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - gave up the activity				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Gave up the activity				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INQ8_A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		238	395,500
NO		2		2,234	3,540,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,322	23,430,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	862
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - being more careful				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Being more careful				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INQ8_B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,606	2,497,000
NO		2		866	1,438,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,322	23,430,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 277

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	863
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - safety training				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Took safety training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INQ8_C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		46	65,500
NO		2		2,426	3,870,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,322	23,430,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	864
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - protective gear				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Using protective gear / safety equipment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INQ8_E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		167	267,500
NO		2		2,305	3,668,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,322	23,430,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 278

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	865
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - changing physical situation				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Changing physical situation				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INQ8_F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		69	121,500
NO		2		2,403	3,814,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,322	23,430,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	866
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - other				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INQ8_G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		253	431,500
NO		2		2,219	3,504,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,322	23,430,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 279

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	867
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - none				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - No precautions				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INQ8_H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		351	587,000
NO		2		2,121	3,348,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,322	23,430,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC4_8H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	868
<b>Question Name</b>	INJ-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - increase child supervision				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Increase supervision of child				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly INQ8_D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		2,472	3,935,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,322	23,430,500
NOT STATED		9		482	952,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 280

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	869
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q1, ST_4_C1.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE	1	5,372	8,423,500
FALSE	2	7,735	10,798,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,500
REFUSAL	8	15	30,000
NOT STATED	9	1,029	1,991,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	870
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q2, ST_4_C2.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE	1	1,992	3,036,500
FALSE	2	11,103	16,163,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	31,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,045	2,021,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 281

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	871
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q3, ST_4_C3.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE	1	3,881	5,991,500
FALSE	2	9,209	13,192,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	37,500
REFUSAL	8	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,047	2,026,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	872
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q4, ST_4_C4.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE	1	5,021	7,322,500
FALSE	2	8,081	11,879,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	25,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,048	2,026,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 282

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	873
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q5, ST_4_C5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,032	1,730,500
FALSE		2		6,441	10,823,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,883	14,026,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	19,500
REFUSAL		8		5	10,000
NOT STATED		9		904	1,708,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	874
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q6, ST_4_C6.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		901	1,537,500
FALSE		2		6,564	10,996,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,883	14,026,500
DON'T KNOW		7		17	30,500
REFUSAL		8		7	19,000
NOT STATED		9		904	1,708,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 283

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	875
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q7, ST_4_C7.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		419	730,500
FALSE		2		7,044	11,796,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,883	14,026,500
DON'T KNOW		7		14	28,000
REFUSAL		8		11	26,500
NOT STATED		9		905	1,711,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	876
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q8, ST_4_C8.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,725	2,181,000
FALSE		2		3,879	4,438,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,024	20,399,000
DON'T KNOW		7		11	18,000
REFUSAL		8		3	3,000
NOT STATED		9		634	1,279,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 284

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	877
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q9, ST_4_C9.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9,034	13,410,500
NO		2		4,065	5,798,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,000
REFUSAL		8		7	10,500
NOT STATED		9		1,051	2,032,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	878
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC4_C9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q10, ST_4_C10.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,537	2,148,000
FALSE		2		7,466	11,225,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,182	12,862,000
DON'T KNOW		7		30	31,500
REFUSAL		8		1	5,000
NOT STATED		9		1,060	2,046,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 285

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	879
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC4_C9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q11, ST_4_C11.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		2,751	4,003,500
FALSE		2		6,273	9,392,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,182	12,862,000
DON'T KNOW		7		10	15,000
NOT STATED		9		1,060	2,046,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	880
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q12, ST_4_C12.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,456	2,425,000
FALSE		2		11,623	16,741,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		25	52,000
REFUSAL		8		4	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,051	2,032,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 286

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	881
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q13, ST_4_C13.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE	1	511	659,500
FALSE	2	12,574	18,521,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	37,500
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,051	2,032,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	882
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q14, ST_4_C14.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE	1	2,579	3,977,500
FALSE	2	10,517	15,222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,052	2,033,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 287

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	883
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q15, ST_4_C15.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,209	1,886,000
FALSE		2		11,891	17,326,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	5,500
REFUSAL		8		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,053	2,035,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	884
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q16, ST_4_C16.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,447	2,207,000
FALSE		2		11,652	17,004,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,000
REFUSAL		8		3	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,053	2,035,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 288

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	885
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q17, ST_4_C17.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE	1	2,020	2,684,500
FALSE	2	11,072	16,514,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	15,500
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,054	2,036,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_C18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	886
<b>Question Name</b>	CSTRESS-Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CST_Q18, ST_4_C18.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE	1	1,563	2,233,500
FALSE	2	11,516	16,946,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,500
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,054	2,036,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 289

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DC1	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	887 - 890
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** General chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly DVCSI194, ST\_4DC1. Based on STC4\_C1 to STC4\_C4 and STC4\_C12 to STC4\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 10.0	13,096	19,205,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,063	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DC2	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	891 - 894
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Specific chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly DVCSI294, ST\_4DC2. Based on STC4\_C1 to STC4\_C8 and STC4\_C10 to STC4\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 14.0	13,095	19,198,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,064	2,056,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 290

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DC3	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	895 - 898
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly DVCSI394, ST\_4DC3. Based on STC4\_C1 to STC4\_C8 and STC4\_C10 to STC4\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 14.9	13,095	19,198,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,064	2,056,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DC4	<b>Length</b>	3.1	<b>Position</b>	899 - 901
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Personal stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly DVCSI494, ST\_4DC4. Based on STC4\_C1 to STC4\_C3, STC4\_C12 and STC4\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	13,097	19,205,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	9.9	1,062	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 291

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DC5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	902
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Financial problems stress index - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVCSI594, ST_4DC5. Based on STC4_C4. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	13,102	19,201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	9	1,057	2,053,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DC6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	903
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVCSI694, ST_4DC6. Based on STC4_C5 to STC4_C7 and DHC4_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	7,449	12,501,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,058	14,379,500
NOT STATED	9	769	1,437,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 292

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DC7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	904
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4\_MAR=4, 5, 6 or 7

**Note** Formerly DVCSI794, ST\_4DC7. Based on STC4\_C8 and DHC4\_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	5,604	6,619,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,331	20,998,000
NOT STATED	9	341	701,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DC8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	905
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name**

**Concept** Child problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STC4\_C9=1

**Note** Formerly DVCSI894, ST\_4DC8. Based on STC4\_C9 to STC4\_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	9,001	13,369,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,182	12,862,000
NOT STATED	9	1,093	2,087,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 293

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DC9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	906
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Environmental problems stress index - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVCSI994, ST_4DC9. Based on STC4_C13 to STC4_C15. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE		0 - 3		13,077	19,162,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED		9		1,082	2,092,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DC10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	907
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Family health stress index - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVCSI1094, ST_4DC10. Based on STC4_C16 and STC4_C17. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE		0 - 2		13,091	19,196,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED		9		1,068	2,058,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 294

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	908
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - physically attacked				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like to ask you about yourself or anyone close to you. In the past 12 months, was any one of you beaten up or physically attacked?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	706	962,500	
NO		2	12,395	18,256,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	3,117	7,064,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	4	5,500	
REFUSAL		8	12	21,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,042	2,009,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	909
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did (you or) someone in your family have an unwanted pregnancy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	274	388,500	
NO		2	12,819	18,817,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	3,117	7,064,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	7	11,000	
REFUSAL		8	5	7,500	
NOT STATED		9	1,054	2,030,500	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 295

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	910
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did (you or) someone in your family have an abortion or miscarriage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q3.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		344	544,000
NO		2		12,747	18,656,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	11,000
REFUSAL		8		7	13,000
NOT STATED		9		1,054	2,030,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	911
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - major financial crisis				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family have a major financial crisis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q4.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,709	2,535,500
NO		2		11,382	16,668,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	9,500
REFUSAL		8		6	10,000
NOT STATED		9		1,055	2,031,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 296

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	912
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - failed school				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family fail school or a training program?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		552	875,500
NO		2		12,535	18,323,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	18,000
REFUSAL		8		5	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,055	2,031,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	913
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you (or your partner) experience a change of job for a worse one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q6.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		627	987,500
NO		2		12,469	18,227,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,000
REFUSAL		8		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		1,057	2,032,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 297

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	914
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, were you (or your partner) demoted at work or did you (either of you) take a cut in pay?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q7.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,451	2,271,500
NO		2		11,642	16,935,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	10,500
REFUSAL		8		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		1,057	2,032,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	915
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - argues with partner				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have increased arguments with your partner?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC4_MAR=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q8.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		655	1,084,500
NO		2		6,826	11,487,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,886	14,030,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		4	7,500
NOT STATED		9		904	1,707,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 298

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	916
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - went on welfare				
<b>Question</b>	Now, just you personally, in the past 12 months, did you go on Welfare?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q9.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		878	1,193,500
NO		2		12,219	18,021,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
REFUSAL		8		5	7,500
NOT STATED		9		1,057	2,032,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_R10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	917
<b>Question Name</b>	RECENT-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - child moved back				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have a child move back into the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC4_C9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly REC_Q10.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		468	699,500
NO		2		8,556	12,700,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,182	12,862,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,069	2,055,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 299

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4DR1	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	918 - 921
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Recent life events score - All items - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note** Formerly DVRLI194. Based on ST\_4\_R1 to ST\_4\_R7 and ST\_4\_R9. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 8.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 6.0	13,092	19,204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,067	2,049,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4DR2	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	922 - 925
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note** Formerly DVRLI294. Based on ST\_4\_R1 to ST\_4\_R10. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 10.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.0	13,091	19,202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,068	2,051,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 300

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_4DR3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 926 - 929

### Question Name

**Concept** Adjusted recent life events index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note** Formerly DVRLI394. Based on ST\_0\_R1 to ST\_0\_R10. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 10.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.8	13,091	19,202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,068	2,051,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ST\_4\_T1 **Length** 1 **Position** 930

**Question Name** TRAUM-Q1

**Concept** Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital

**Question** The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly TRM\_Q1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,121	3,053,500
NO	2	10,966	16,141,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	29,000
REFUSAL	8	11	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,045	2,011,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 301

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_T2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	931
<b>Question Name</b>	TRAUM-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your parents get a divorce?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TRM_Q2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,359	2,100,500
NO		2		11,737	17,112,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,500
REFUSAL		8		4	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,056	2,031,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_T3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	932
<b>Question Name</b>	TRAUM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TRM_Q3.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,726	2,544,000
NO		2		11,335	16,586,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		36	81,000
REFUSAL		8		6	11,500
NOT STATED		9		1,056	2,031,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 302

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_T4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	933
<b>Question Name</b>	TRAUM-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TRM_Q4.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,823	4,200,500
NO		2		10,266	14,992,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	22,000
REFUSAL		8		5	8,500
NOT STATED		9		1,056	2,031,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_T5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	934
<b>Question Name</b>	TRAUM-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TRM_Q5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		325	487,000
NO		2		12,771	18,723,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		4	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,056	2,031,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 303

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_T6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	935
<b>Question Name</b>	TRAUM-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TRM_Q6.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,046	2,784,000
NO		2		11,038	16,411,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		11	17,500
REFUSAL		8		6	8,000
NOT STATED		9		1,058	2,033,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4_T7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	936
<b>Question Name</b>	TRAUM-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TRM_Q7.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,065	1,434,000
NO		2		12,017	17,760,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	12,500
REFUSAL		8		9	11,500
NOT STATED		9		1,060	2,036,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 304

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_4DT1	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	937 - 940
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Childhood and adult stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly DVTRI194. Based on ST\_4\_T1 to ST\_4\_T7. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 7.0 (higher values indicate more stressors). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.0	13,085	19,194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	3,117	7,064,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,074	2,060,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	941
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----

**Question Name** WSTRESS-Q1

**Concept** Stress (work) - must learn new things

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

**Note** Formerly WST\_Q1A, ST\_4\_W1A. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,167	3,574,000
AGREE	2	3,569	5,457,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	423	679,500
DISAGREE	4	1,019	1,598,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	170	291,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,000
REFUSAL	8	8	13,000
NOT STATED	9	1,191	2,379,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 305

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	942
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1B, ST_4_W1B. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,140	3,551,000
AGREE	2	3,108	4,713,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	681	1,103,500
DISAGREE	4	1,305	2,041,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	115	195,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	943
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1C, ST_4_W1C. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,883	3,228,000
AGREE	2	3,616	5,410,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	702	1,084,500
DISAGREE	4	994	1,620,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	153	253,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 306

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	944
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1D, ST_4_W1D. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,768	2,763,000
AGREE	2	3,409	5,087,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	678	1,189,500
DISAGREE	4	1,309	2,191,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	187	377,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	945
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hectic job				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1E, ST_4_W1E. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,952	3,108,500
AGREE	2	2,687	4,098,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	937	1,495,000
DISAGREE	4	1,618	2,604,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	154	296,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 307

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	946
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1F, ST_4_W1F. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	599	1,019,000
AGREE	2	2,600	3,867,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	910	1,560,000
DISAGREE	4	2,593	4,110,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	629	992,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	61,000
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	947
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - good job security				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1G, ST_4_W1G. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,516	2,588,500
AGREE	2	3,436	5,200,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	873	1,401,000
DISAGREE	4	1,068	1,685,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	452	721,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 308

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	948
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1H, ST_4_W1H. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,343	2,068,000
AGREE	2	2,151	3,281,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	631	1,025,000
DISAGREE	4	2,570	4,061,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	656	1,174,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	949
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - has own job input				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1I, ST_4_W1I. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,506	2,595,500
AGREE	2	3,027	4,699,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	913	1,418,500
DISAGREE	4	1,631	2,455,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	271	433,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 309

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	950
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1J, ST_4_W1J. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	461	797,000
AGREE	2	1,551	2,497,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	746	1,205,500
DISAGREE	4	3,518	5,326,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,073	1,774,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 310

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	951
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1K, ST_4_W1K. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,306	2,070,000
AGREE	2	3,454	5,301,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,399	2,244,000
DISAGREE	4	858	1,428,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	324	533,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	24,500
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 311

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	952
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q1L, ST_4_W1L. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,605	2,613,500
AGREE	2	4,446	6,791,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	828	1,394,000
DISAGREE	4	358	606,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	108	188,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_W2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	953
<b>Question Name</b>	WSTRESS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
<b>Question</b>	How satisfied are you with your job?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WST_Q2, ST_4_W2. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY SATISFIED	1	3,716	5,762,500
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	2,959	4,723,500
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	473	788,000
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	200	328,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,726	14,317,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,392,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 312

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC4DW1 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 954 - 957

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work stress index - all items - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

**Note** Formerly DVWSI194, ST\_4DW1. Based on STC4\_W1A to STC4\_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STC4\_W1D, STC4\_W1E, STC4\_W1H and STC4\_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 41.5	7,350	11,606,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED	99.9	1,200	2,395,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC4DW2 **Length** 2 **Position** 958 - 959

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

**Note** Formerly DVWSI294, ST\_4DW2. Based on STC4\_W1A, STC4\_W1B and STC4\_W1D. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC4\_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	7,347	11,599,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED	99	1,203	2,401,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 313

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DW3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	960 - 961
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

**Note** Formerly DVWSI394, ST\_4DW3. Based on STC4\_W1C and STC4\_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	7,346	11,591,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED	99	1,204	2,410,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DW4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	962 - 963
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-----------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Psychological demands - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

**Note** Formerly DVWSI494, ST\_4DW4. Based on STC4\_W1E and STC4\_W1F. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC4\_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	7,328	11,541,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED	99	1,222	2,460,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 314

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DW5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	964
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Job insecurity - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVWSI594, ST_4DW5. Based on STC4_W1G. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE		0 - 4		7,345	11,597,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED		9		1,205	2,403,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4DW6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	965
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Physical exertion - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVWSI694, ST_4DW6. Based on STC4_W1H. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC4_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE		0 - 4		7,351	11,609,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED		9		1,199	2,392,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 315

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC4DW7 **Length** 2 **Position** 966 - 967

**Question Name**

**Concept** Social support - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

**Note** Formerly DVWSI794, ST\_4DW7. Based on STC4\_W1J, STC4\_W1K and STC4\_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC4\_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	7,334	11,556,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED	99	1,216	2,445,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC4DW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 968 - 971

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job strain - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over who are currently employed

**Note** Formerly ST\_4DW8. Based on STC4\_W1A to STC4\_W1F and STC4\_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STC4\_W1A, STC4\_W1B, STC4\_W1C, STC4\_W1E and STC4\_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 4.50	7,323	11,524,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	8,726	14,317,000
NOT STATED	9.99	1,227	2,476,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 316

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_E1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	972
<b>Question Name</b>	ESTEEM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you have a number of good qualities.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly EST_Q1A.				
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	5,525	9,032,000		
AGREE	2	8,202	11,816,000		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	245	348,000		
DISAGREE	4	82	116,000		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	7	19,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	10	17,500		
REFUSAL	8	20	38,500		
NOT STATED	9	1,177	2,325,500		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_E1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	973
<b>Question Name</b>	ESTEEM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you're a person of worth at least equal to others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly EST_Q1B.				
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	6,124	10,003,500		
AGREE	2	7,596	10,803,500		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	195	309,000		
DISAGREE	4	130	195,500		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	5	7,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	12	16,500		
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500		
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,368,500		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 317

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_E1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	974
<b>Question Name</b>	ESTEEM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You are able to do things as well as most other people.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly EST_Q1C.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	5,662	9,416,500
AGREE	2	7,595	10,850,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	402	557,000
DISAGREE	4	356	450,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	39	44,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	21,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,368,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_E1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	975
<b>Question Name</b>	ESTEEM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You take a positive attitude toward yourself.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly EST_Q1D.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	5,411	8,749,000
AGREE	2	7,288	10,523,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	780	1,230,500
DISAGREE	4	537	738,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	40	72,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	28,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,368,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 318

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_E1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	976
<b>Question Name</b>	ESTEEM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly EST_Q1E.				
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	5,093	8,222,500		
AGREE	2	7,743	11,240,500		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	590	962,500		
DISAGREE	4	587	816,000		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	40	76,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	11	19,500		
REFUSAL	8	5	7,500		
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,368,500		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_E1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	977
<b>Question Name</b>	ESTEEM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly EST_Q1F.				
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	53	70,500		
AGREE	2	346	484,000		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	459	657,500		
DISAGREE	4	6,752	9,572,500		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	6,435	10,523,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	17	29,500		
REFUSAL	8	7	7,500		
NOT STATED	9	1,199	2,368,500		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 319

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4DE1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	978 - 979
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Self-esteem scale - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVESTI94. Based on PY_4_E1A to PY_4_E1F. Scores were reversed for questions PY_4_E1A to PY_4_E1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 24 (higher values indicate greater self-esteem). Source: Rosenberg, Morris, Conceiving the self, Appendix A, 1979, 291-295. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE		1 - 24		14,032	21,274,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED		99		1,236	2,439,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_M1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	980
<b>Question Name</b>	MAST-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MAS_Q1A, PY_4_M1A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE		1		400	598,500
AGREE		2		2,039	2,889,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE		3		1,604	2,413,500
DISAGREE		4		7,454	11,032,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		2,409	3,992,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		28	45,000
REFUSAL		8		23	42,000
NOT STATED		9		1,311	2,701,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 320

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_M1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	981
<b>Question Name</b>	MAST-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MAS_Q1B, PY_4_M1B.				
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	368	539,000		
AGREE	2	2,585	3,713,500		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,448	2,105,500		
DISAGREE	4	7,509	11,179,000		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,995	3,387,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	26	43,500		
REFUSAL	8	3	3,000		
NOT STATED	9	1,334	2,743,000		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_M1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	982
<b>Question Name</b>	MAST-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MAS_Q1C, PY_4_M1C.				
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	341	548,500		
AGREE	2	2,422	3,323,500		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,541	2,212,500		
DISAGREE	4	7,599	11,417,000		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,984	3,385,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	43	78,000		
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500		
NOT STATED	9	1,334	2,743,000		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 321

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_M1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	983
<b>Question Name</b>	MAST-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MAS_Q1D, PY_4_M1D.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	340	517,000
AGREE	2	2,223	3,261,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,330	2,003,000
DISAGREE	4	7,827	11,613,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2,185	3,534,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	35,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,335	2,743,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_M1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	984
<b>Question Name</b>	MAST-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MAS_Q1E, PY_4_M1E.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	320	479,000
AGREE	2	2,513	3,764,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,099	1,872,000
DISAGREE	4	7,747	11,257,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2,230	3,560,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	29,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,336	2,745,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 322

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_M1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	985
<b>Question Name</b>	MAST-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MAS_Q1F, PY_4_M1F.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	4,067	6,430,000
AGREE	2	8,162	11,953,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	942	1,418,500
DISAGREE	4	641	969,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	83	128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	63,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,336	2,745,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC4_M1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	986
<b>Question Name</b>	MAST-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - can do anything				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MAS_Q1G, PY_4_M1G.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	4,051	6,314,500
AGREE	2	7,996	11,767,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,029	1,561,000
DISAGREE	4	772	1,159,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	57	100,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	57,500
REFUSAL	8	6	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,336	2,745,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 323

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC4DM1 **Length** 2 **Position** 987 - 988

### Question Name

**Concept** Mastery scale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVMASI94, PY\_4DM1. Based on STC4\_M1A to STC4\_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STC4\_M1F and STC4\_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	2 - 28	13,836	20,779,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	99	1,432	2,934,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PY\_4\_H1 **Length** 2 **Position** 989 - 990

### Question Name

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings

**Question** In this ..., 1 means very seldom or never and 7 means very often. How often do you have the feeling that you don't really care about what goes on around you?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note** Formerly SCOH\_Q1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	7,024	10,142,000
2	2	2,083	3,094,500
3	3	1,292	1,957,000
4	4	1,223	1,883,000
5	5	687	1,047,000
6	6	306	444,000
7 VERY OFTEN	7	414	547,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	25	44,500
REFUSAL	98	40	56,500
NOT STATED	99	1,065	2,038,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 324

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PY\_4\_H2 **Length** 2 **Position** 991 - 992

**Question Name** SCOH-Q2

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour

**Question** In this ..., 1 means that it has never happened and 7 means it has always happened. How often in the past were you surprised by the behaviour of people whom you thought you knew well?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note** Formerly SCOH\_Q2.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	2,442	3,407,500
2	2	2,901	4,252,500
3	3	2,617	4,008,000
4	4	2,559	3,836,000
5	5	1,433	2,098,000
6	6	569	832,500
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	477	632,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	25	39,500
REFUSAL	98	6	8,500
NOT STATED	99	1,130	2,139,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 325

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PY\_4\_H3 **Length** 2 **Position** 993 - 994

**Question Name** SCOH-Q3

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on

**Question** In this ..., 1 means that it has never happened and 7 means it has always happened. How often have people you counted on disappointed you?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note** Formerly SCOH\_Q3.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	2,334	3,172,500
2	2	3,696	5,557,000
3	3	2,718	4,010,000
4	4	2,142	3,309,000
5	5	1,235	1,840,000
6	6	571	794,500
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	309	389,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	18	36,500
REFUSAL	98	6	5,500
NOT STATED	99	1,130	2,139,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 326

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	995 - 996
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have the feeling you're being treated unfairly?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCOH_Q4.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	463	627,500
2	2	722	1,093,500
3	3	942	1,456,500
4	4	1,287	1,945,500
5	5	1,370	2,123,500
6	6	3,069	4,543,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	5,157	7,291,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	28,000
REFUSAL	98	5	5,500
NOT STATED	99	1,130	2,139,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 327

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	997 - 998
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have the feeling you are in an unfamiliar situation and don't know what to do?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCOH_Q5.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	324	421,000
2	2	458	632,000
3	3	686	1,055,000
4	4	1,053	1,593,000
5	5	1,380	2,106,500
6	6	3,194	4,833,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	5,909	8,427,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	20	40,500
REFUSAL	98	5	5,500
NOT STATED	99	1,130	2,139,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 328

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H6	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	999 - 1000
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have very mixed-up feelings and ideas?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCOH_Q6.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	524	714,500
2	2	498	703,000
3	3	792	1,197,000
4	4	1,371	1,954,500
5	5	1,498	2,190,000
6	6	3,011	4,500,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	5,306	7,813,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	20	30,500
REFUSAL	98	9	12,000
NOT STATED	99	1,130	2,139,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 329

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1001 - 1002
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have feelings inside that you would rather not feel?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCOH_Q7.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 VERY OFTEN	1	740	988,500
2	2	607	872,500
3	3	910	1,358,000
4	4	1,429	2,089,500
5	5	1,644	2,512,000
6	6	2,927	4,287,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,731	6,946,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	30	46,500
REFUSAL	98	10	14,000
NOT STATED	99	1,131	2,140,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 330

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H8	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1003 - 1004
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - losers				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very seldom or never and 7 means very often. Many people--even those with a strong character--sometimes feel like sad sacks (losers) in certain situations. How often have you felt this way in the past?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCOH_Q8.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	5,573	8,047,500
2	2	2,871	4,294,500
3	3	1,475	2,150,500
4	4	1,346	2,052,000
5	5	893	1,317,000
6	6	478	706,000
7 VERY OFTEN	7	355	497,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	27	36,500
REFUSAL	98	10	14,000
NOT STATED	99	1,131	2,140,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 331

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H9	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1005 - 1006
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have the feeling that there's little meaning in the things you do in your daily life?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCOH_Q9.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	462	620,500
2	2	475	702,000
3	3	678	995,000
4	4	1,021	1,566,000
5	5	1,254	1,865,000
6	6	2,899	4,279,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	6,211	9,039,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	17	31,000
REFUSAL	98	10	14,500
NOT STATED	99	1,132	2,141,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 332

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H10	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1007 - 1008
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means very often and 7 means very seldom or never. How often do you have feelings that you're not sure you can keep under control?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCOH_Q10.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	343	470,500
2	2	369	561,000
3	3	543	836,000
4	4	1,010	1,497,000
5	5	1,253	1,904,000
6	6	2,972	4,405,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	6,499	9,383,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	25	36,000
REFUSAL	98	11	16,000
NOT STATED	99	1,134	2,144,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 333

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H11	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1009 - 1010
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means no clear goals or purpose and 7 means very clear goals and purpose. Until now your life has had no clear goals or purpose or has it had very clear goals and purpose?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCOH_Q11.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 NO CLEAR GOALS OR NO PURPOSE AT ALL	1	474	677,500
2	2	292	430,000
3	3	461	675,500
4	4	1,405	1,977,500
5	5	1,923	2,715,500
6	6	2,548	3,866,500
7 VERY CLEAR GOALS AND PURPOSE	7	5,878	8,689,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	32	59,000
REFUSAL	98	12	19,000
NOT STATED	99	1,134	2,144,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 334

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PY\_4\_H12      **Length** 2      **Position** 1011 - 1012

**Question Name** SCOH-Q12

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion

**Question** In this ..., 1 means you overestimate/underestimate importance & 7 means you see things in the right proportion. When something happens, you generally find that you overestimate or underestimate its importance or you see things in the right proportion?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note** Formerly SCOH\_Q12.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 OVER. / UNDERESTIMATE ITS IMPORTANCE	1	707	1,003,000
2	2	446	604,500
3	3	787	1,127,000
4	4	1,806	2,579,000
5	5	1,734	2,589,000
6	6	2,546	3,750,000
7 SEE THINGS IN THE RIGHT PROPORTION	7	4,924	7,335,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	57	97,500
REFUSAL	98	15	21,000
NOT STATED	99	1,137	2,149,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 335

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4_H13	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1013 - 1014
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - bored / satisfied with everyday act.				
<b>Question</b>	In this ..., 1 means a source of great pleasure and satisfaction and 7 means a source of pain and boredom. Is doing the things you do every day a source of great pleasure and satisfaction or a source of pain and boredom?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SCOH_Q13.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 A GREAT DEAL OF PLEASURE & SATISFACT.	1	5,104	7,289,000
2	2	2,932	4,490,000
3	3	1,918	2,859,000
4	4	1,807	2,642,500
5	5	606	922,000
6	6	299	429,000
7 A SOURCE OF PAIN AND BOREDOM	7	332	425,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	36,000
REFUSAL	98	9	12,000
NOT STATED	99	1,137	2,149,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_4DH1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1015 - 1016
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sense of coherence scale - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVSCI94. Based on PY_4_H1 to PY_4_H13. Scores were reversed for questions PY_4_H1 to PY_4_H3, PY_4_H8 and PY_4_H13. MIN = 0, MAX = 78 (higher values indicate a stronger sense of coherence). Source:Antonovsky, Morris, Unraveling the Mystery of Health : How people Manage Stress and Stay Well, 1987, Appendix, p. 189 - 194. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
INDEX VALUE	4 - 78	12,847	18,841,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,117	7,064,000		
NOT STATED	99	1,312	2,413,000		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 336

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1017
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9,312	16,226,500
NO		2		6,758	9,529,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		651	1,500,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,500
REFUSAL		8		11	18,500
NOT STATED		9		542	1,038,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1018
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_1=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,425	9,110,500
NO		2		328	413,000
DOESN'T WEAR GLASSES OR CONTACT LENSES		3		1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,963	17,727,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		555	1,061,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 337

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1019
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - able to see				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_2=2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q3.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		307	383,000
NO		2		26	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,388	26,837,500
NOT STATED		9		555	1,061,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1020
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_1=1 or HSC4_2=1 or HSC4_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q4.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		12,005	19,658,000
NO		2		4,030	6,050,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		677	1,536,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	11,500
NOT STATED		9		555	1,061,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 338

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1021
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contacts				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_4=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,816	5,794,000
NO		2		215	258,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,682	21,194,500
NOT STATED		9		563	1,071,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4DVIS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1022 - 1023
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Vision problem - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVVISF94. Based on HSC4_1 to HSC4_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM		1		8,083	14,127,000
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES		2		7,526	11,035,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED		3		119	163,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED		4		207	283,500
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED		5		96	95,500
NO SIGHT AT ALL		6		25	34,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		651	1,500,500
NOT STATED		99		569	1,079,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 339

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1024
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in group without hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q6.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	15,198	24,624,500
NO	2	874	1,131,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	651	1,500,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	542	1,038,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1025
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in group with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_6=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q7.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	475	607,500
NO	2	349	456,500
DOESN'T WEAR A HEARING AID	3	14	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,849	26,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	36	43,000
NOT STATED	9	553	1,062,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 340

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1026
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q7A				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - able to hear				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to hear at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_7=2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q7A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		377	482,500
NO		2		22	40,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,324	26,733,000
NOT STATED		9		553	1,062,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1027
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_7=1 or HSC4_7A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q8.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		687	885,500
NO		2		165	205,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,871	26,166,000
NOT STATED		9		553	1,062,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 341

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1028
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_8=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q9.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	144	172,500
NO	2	18	28,500
DOESN'T WEAR A HEARING AID	3	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,558	27,051,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	553	1,062,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4DHER	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1029 - 1030
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hearing problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Formerly DVHEAF94. Based on HSC4\_6 to HSC4\_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	15,198	24,624,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	373	482,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	102	125,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	267	340,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	48	53,000
CANNOT HEAR	6	34	63,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	651	1,500,500
NOT STATED	99	603	1,129,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 342

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1031
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - completely understood by strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q10.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		15,859	25,451,000
NO		2		216	314,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		651	1,500,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,000
REFUSAL		8		6	11,500
NOT STATED		9		542	1,038,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1032
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - partially understood by strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_10=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q11.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		189	253,500
NO		2		28	61,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,510	26,951,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		548	1,050,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 343

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1033
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_10=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q12.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		165	227,500
NO		2		52	87,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,510	26,951,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		548	1,050,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1034
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_12=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q13.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		45	72,500
NO		2		7	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,675	27,179,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		548	1,050,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 344

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4DSPE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1035
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Speech problem - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVSPEF94. Based on HSC4_10 to HSC4_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	15,859	25,451,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	152	198,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	36	54,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	21	46,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	7	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	651	1,500,500
NOT STATED	9	550	1,053,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1036
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q14.				
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
YES	1	15,423	24,994,500		
NO	2	653	772,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	651	1,500,500		
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000		
REFUSAL	8	6	11,500		
NOT STATED	9	542	1,038,500		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 345

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1037
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - able to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to walk at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_14=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q15.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		599	710,000
NO		2		54	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,074	26,495,000
NOT STATED		9		549	1,051,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1038
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires support to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_15=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q16.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		418	503,500
NO		2		181	206,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,128	26,557,500
NOT STATED		9		549	1,051,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 346

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1039
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help of person to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_15=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q17.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		122	160,500
NO		2		477	549,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,128	26,557,500
NOT STATED		9		549	1,051,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1040
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires a wheelchair				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_14=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q18.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		89	105,000
NO		2		564	667,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,074	26,495,000
NOT STATED		9		549	1,051,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 347

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1041
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q19
----------------------	-----------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How often do you use a wheelchair?
-----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_18=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q19.
-------------	------------------

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS	1	47	57,000
OFTEN	2	17	15,000
SOMETIMES	3	19	25,000
NEVER	4	6	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,638	27,162,500
NOT STATED	9	549	1,051,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1042
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q20
----------------------	-----------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_18=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q20.
-------------	------------------

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	42	61,500
NO	2	47	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,638	27,162,500
NOT STATED	9	549	1,051,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 348

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC4DMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 1043 - 1044

### Question Name

**Concept** Mobility problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Formerly DVMOBF94. Based on HSC4\_14 to HSC4\_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	15,423	24,994,500
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	158	180,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	300	355,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	19	14,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	122	160,500
CANNOT WALK	6	54	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	651	1,500,500
NOT STATED	99	549	1,051,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC4\_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 1045

**Question Name** HSTAT-Q21

**Concept** Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

**Question** Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Formerly HS\_Q21.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15,895	25,492,000
NO	2	180	272,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	651	1,500,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	7	13,500
NOT STATED	9	542	1,038,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 349

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1046
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_21=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q22.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		63	99,500
NO		2		117	173,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,546	26,992,500
NOT STATED		9		550	1,053,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1047
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires help with tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person with:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_22=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q23.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SOME TASKS		1		29	39,500
MOST TASKS		2		11	25,000
ALMOST ALL TASKS		3		11	18,500
ALL TASKS		4		12	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,663	27,166,000
NOT STATED		9		550	1,053,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 350

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1048
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q24				
<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires special equipment				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_21=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q24.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	20	22,000
NO	2	160	250,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,546	26,992,500
NOT STATED	9	550	1,053,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4DDEX	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1049 - 1050
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Formerly DVDEXF94. Based on HSC4\_21 to HSC4\_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	15,895	25,492,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	115	170,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	2	2,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	29	39,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	22	43,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	12	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	651	1,500,500
NOT STATED	99	550	1,053,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 351

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_25	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1051
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Feelings - self perceived happiness				
<b>Question</b>	Would you describe yourself as being usually:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q25.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE		1		12,059	19,618,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY		2		3,459	5,350,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY		3		397	577,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE		4		103	140,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE		5		51	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		651	1,500,500
DON'T KNOW		7		8	12,000
REFUSAL		8		6	8,000
NOT STATED		9		542	1,038,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4DEMO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1052
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Emotional problem - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVEMOF94. Based on HSC4_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE		1		12,059	19,618,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY		2		3,459	5,350,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY		3		397	577,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE		4		103	140,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE		5		51	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		651	1,500,500
NOT STATED		9		556	1,058,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 352

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_26	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1053
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	Cognition - ability to remember things				
<b>Question</b>	How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q26.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS		1		12,073	19,759,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL		2		3,688	5,504,500
VERY FORGETFUL		3		301	477,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL		4		13	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		651	1,500,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		6	14,000
NOT STATED		9		543	1,038,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_27	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1054
<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q27				
<b>Concept</b>	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems				
<b>Question</b>	How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q27.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS		1		13,709	22,099,000
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY		2		1,870	2,938,500
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY		3		405	602,500
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY		4		70	95,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS		5		18	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		651	1,500,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		9	17,000
NOT STATED		9		543	1,038,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 353

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC4DCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 1055 - 1056

### Question Name

**Concept** Cognition problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Formerly DVCOGF94. Based on HSC4\_26 and HSC4\_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	11,080	18,104,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	977	1,641,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	2,501	3,769,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	1,156	1,702,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	333	506,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	24	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	651	1,500,500
NOT STATED	99	554	1,057,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC4\_28 **Length** 1 **Position** 1057

**Question Name** HSTAT-Q28

**Concept** Pain - usually free of pain

**Question** Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Formerly HS\_Q28.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13,464	21,862,000
NO	2	2,612	3,908,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	651	1,500,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	543	1,038,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 354

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_29	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1058
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q29
----------------------	-----------

<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usual intensity
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_28=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q29.
-------------	------------------

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MILD	1	756	1,220,000
MODERATE	2	1,441	2,104,000
SEVERE	3	414	581,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,115	23,362,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	549	1,047,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4_30	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1059
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HSTAT-Q30
----------------------	-----------

<b>Concept</b>	Pain - number of activities prevented
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC4_28=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly HS_Q30.
-------------	------------------

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE	1	738	1,267,000
A FEW	2	831	1,281,500
SOME	3	562	744,000
MOST	4	479	613,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,115	23,362,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	549	1,047,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 355

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4DPAD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1060
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Formerly DVPAAF94. Based on HSC4\_28 and HSC4\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	13,464	21,862,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	738	1,267,000
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	831	1,281,500
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	562	744,000
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	479	613,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	651	1,500,500
NOT STATED	9	551	1,050,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC4DHSI	<b>Length</b>	5.3	<b>Position</b>	1061 - 1065
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Formerly DVHST94. Based on HSC4\_1 to HSC4\_28 and HSC4\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	-.334 - 1.000	15,989	25,647,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.996	651	1,500,500
NOT STATED	9.999	636	1,170,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 356

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1066
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pain relievers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9,229	13,916,500
NO		2		5,469	8,715,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		543	1,038,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1067
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - tranquilizers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		471	630,000
NO		2		14,226	22,001,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		14	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		543	1,038,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 357

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1068
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diet pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diet pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		43	50,000
NO		2		14,654	22,581,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1069
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - anti-depressants				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		475	653,000
NO		2		14,222	21,978,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 358

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1070
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - analgesic, narcotic				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		675	968,000
NO		2		14,022	21,663,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1071
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - allergy				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as "Sinutab"?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,438	2,252,000
NO		2		13,259	20,379,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 359

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1072
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - asthma				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take asthma medications?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		709	1,097,000
NO		2		13,988	21,534,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1073
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - cough or cold remedies				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,233	3,734,500
NO		2		12,464	18,897,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 360

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1074
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,461	2,128,500
NO		2		13,236	20,502,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1075
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - heart				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_J.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		779	986,500
NO		2		13,918	21,644,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 361

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1076
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_K.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,433	1,727,000
NO		2		13,264	20,904,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1077
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diuretics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_L.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		561	643,000
NO		2		14,136	21,988,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 362

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1078
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - steroids				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_M.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		172	247,000
NO		2		14,525	22,384,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1079
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - insulin				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_N.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		131	167,500
NO		2		14,566	22,463,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 363

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1080
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pills to control diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_O.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		268	383,000
NO		2		14,429	22,248,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1081
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - sleeping pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_P.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		488	641,500
NO		2		14,209	21,989,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 364

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1082
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - stomach remedies				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_Q.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,322	1,853,500
NO		2		13,375	20,777,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1083
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - laxatives				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_R.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		515	700,500
NO		2		14,182	21,931,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 365

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1084
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - hormones for menopause				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 30 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_S.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		543	797,500
NO		2		5,385	7,431,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,825	19,074,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	7,000
REFUSAL		8		6	9,500
NOT STATED		9		512	999,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1085
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - birth control pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 12 to 49				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_T.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		862	1,190,000
NO		2		4,171	6,719,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,742	19,422,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	9,500
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		496	973,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 366

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1086
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - other				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_U.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,177	1,700,000
NO		2		13,519	20,928,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		545	1,041,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_NON	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1087
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Did not take any drugs in past month				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take none of the above medications?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ1_V.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,125	5,171,500
NO		2		11,572	17,460,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	20,000
REFUSAL		8		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		544	1,039,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 367

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1088
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for medications use				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC4_1A to DGC4_1V, DHC4_SEX and DHC4_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG		1		11,572	17,460,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS		2		3,125	5,171,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED		9		571	1,082,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_2	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1089 - 1091
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of different medications in past 2 days				
<b>Question</b>	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of DGC4_1A to DGC4_1V=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRG_Q2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRUGS		0 - 31		11,555	17,433,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		5,133	9,776,000
DON'T KNOW		997		13	19,500
REFUSAL		998		4	7,000
NOT STATED		999		571	1,082,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 368

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1092
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ31C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,562	9,256,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,822	17,494,000
DON'T KNOW		7		43	50,500
REFUSAL		8		6	6,500
NOT STATED		9		843	1,510,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1093 - 1099
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC301. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A01AA - Z99AA00		6,562	9,256,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,822	17,494,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		43	50,500
REFUSAL		9999998		6	6,500
NOT STATED		9999999		843	1,510,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 369

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 1100 - 1101

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	563	804,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	67	89,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,213	1,509,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	38	68,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	699	1,014,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	329	434,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	249	361,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	30	41,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	400	518,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2,447	3,620,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	10	11,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	404	626,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	33	43,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	15,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	64	92,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,822	17,494,000
NOT STATED	99	892	1,567,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 370

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1102
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ32C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	3,216	4,201,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	13,281	22,728,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	10	21,000	
REFUSAL		8	1	4,500	
NOT STATED		9	768	1,364,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3B	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1103 - 1109
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 2				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC302. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A02AC01 - Z99AA00	3,216	4,201,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	13,281	22,728,000	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	10	21,000	
REFUSAL		9999998	1	4,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	768	1,364,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 371

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 1110 - 1111

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	400	502,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	50	65,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	852	1,051,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	16	28,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	268	358,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	149	159,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	89	118,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	16	26,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	182	245,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	846	1,160,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	8	11,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	264	381,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	27	26,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	8,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	41	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,281	22,728,000
NOT STATED	99	779	1,389,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 372

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1112
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ33C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	1,573	1,979,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	15,006	25,093,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	5	9,500	
REFUSAL		8	1	3,000	
NOT STATED		9	691	1,234,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3C	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1113 - 1119
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 3				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC303. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00	1,573	1,979,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	15,006	25,093,000	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	5	9,500	
REFUSAL		9999998	1	3,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	691	1,234,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 373

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 1120 - 1121

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	241	315,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	25	28,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	411	489,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	9	13,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	77	91,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	77	84,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	40	44,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	7	7,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	93	116,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	410	540,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	5,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	131	196,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	16	13,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	10,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	23	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,006	25,093,000
NOT STATED	99	697	1,246,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 374

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1122
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ34C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	853	1,044,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	15,768	26,066,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	5	8,000	
NOT STATED		9	650	1,199,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3D	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1123 - 1129
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 4				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC304. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A02AA04 - Z99AA00	853	1,044,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	15,768	26,066,500	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	5	8,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	650	1,199,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 375

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 1130 - 1131

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	150	208,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	22	21,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	208	234,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	46	60,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	34	43,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	15	16,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	7	14,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	55	70,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	211	248,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	3,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	68	88,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	10	6,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	4,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,768	26,066,500
NOT STATED	99	655	1,207,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 376

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1132
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ35C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	448	559,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	16,202	26,601,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	2	2,000	
NOT STATED		9	624	1,155,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3E	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1133 - 1139
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 5				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC305. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A02AA04 - Z99AA00	448	559,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	16,202	26,601,500	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	2	2,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	624	1,155,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 377

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 1140 - 1141

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	79	105,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	12	10,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	117	145,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	21	26,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	18	21,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	8	12,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	36	58,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	104	116,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	3,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	30	43,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	9	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	2,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,202	26,601,500
NOT STATED	99	626	1,158,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 378

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1142
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ36C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	250	314,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	16,402	26,854,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	3	1,500	
NOT STATED		9	621	1,148,500	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3F	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1143 - 1149
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 6				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC306. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A02BA01 - Z99AA00	250	314,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	16,402	26,854,000	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	3	1,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	621	1,148,500	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 379

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 1150 - 1151

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	41	39,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	5,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	61	74,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	5,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	8	9,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	13	18,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	8	11,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	74	110,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	10,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	17	16,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	7,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,402	26,854,000
NOT STATED	99	624	1,150,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 380

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1152
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ37C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	114	148,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	16,551	27,035,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	1,500	
NOT STATED		9	610	1,133,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3G	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1153 - 1159
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 7				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC307. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A02AF02 - Z99AA00	114	148,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	16,551	27,035,500	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	1	1,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	610	1,133,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 381

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4G3G	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1160 - 1161
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	18	26,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	6,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	27	32,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	9,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	9,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	3,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	5	7,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	27	33,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	11	12,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,551	27,035,500
NOT STATED	99	611	1,135,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 382

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1162
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ38C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	70	91,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	16,603	27,099,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9	602	1,127,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1163 - 1169
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 8				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC308. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A02AD01 - Z99AA00	70	91,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	16,603	27,099,500	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	602	1,127,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 383

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 1170 - 1171

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	15	18,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	6,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	15	18,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	7,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	3,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	19	21,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	8,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,603	27,099,500
NOT STATED	99	603	1,127,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4F3I **Length** 1 **Position** 1172

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag for drug 9

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Formerly DRGQ39C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	35	50,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,638	27,143,500
NOT STATED	9	603	1,125,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 384

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3I	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1173 - 1179
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 9				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC309. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	35	50,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,638	27,143,500
NOT STATED	9999999	603	1,125,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4G3I	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1180 - 1181
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 9 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC4C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	9	12,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	9	11,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	9	16,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,638	27,143,500
NOT STATED	99	603	1,125,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 385

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F3J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1182
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ310C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		16	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,655	27,164,000
NOT STATED		9		605	1,132,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1183 - 1189
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 10				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC310. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A10BA02 - Z99AA00		16	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		16,655	27,164,000
NOT STATED		9999999		605	1,132,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 386

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 1190 - 1191

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	3,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	4,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	6,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,655	27,164,000
NOT STATED	99	605	1,132,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4F3K **Length** 1 **Position** 1192

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag for drug 11

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Formerly DRGQ311C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	16,661	27,176,000
NOT STATED	9	604	1,127,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 387

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1193 - 1199
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC311. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A10BB01 - Z99AA00	11	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,661	27,176,000
NOT STATED	9999999	604	1,127,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4G3K	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1200 - 1201
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	2,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	3,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	3,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	3,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,661	27,176,000
NOT STATED	99	604	1,127,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 388

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F3L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1202
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ312C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	5	5,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	16,667	27,185,500	
REFUSAL		8	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9	603	1,126,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C3L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1203 - 1209
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC4_2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC312. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		C05AA01 - R06AX13	5	5,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	16,667	27,185,500	
REFUSAL		9999998	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	603	1,126,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 389

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G3L **Length** 2 **Position** 1210 - 1211

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC4\_2

**Note** Based on DGC4C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	4,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,667	27,185,500
NOT STATED	99	604	1,127,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC4\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 1212

### Question Name

**Concept** Medication - use other health product

**Question** There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals, teas or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DRG\_Q4.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,928	7,779,000
NO	2	9,768	14,851,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	9	572	1,082,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 390

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1213
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ51C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,733	7,423,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,776	19,456,500
DON'T KNOW		7		23	37,500
NOT STATED		9		744	1,401,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1214
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 2nd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 2nd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_1A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,687	2,632,000
NO		2		3,241	5,147,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,776	19,456,500
NOT STATED		9		572	1,082,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 391

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1215
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ52C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,621	2,519,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,017	24,603,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	11,000
NOT STATED		9		635	1,184,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1216
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 3rd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 3rd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_2A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		717	1,122,000
NO		2		970	1,510,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,017	24,603,500
NOT STATED		9		572	1,082,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 392

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1217
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ53C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		687	1,073,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,987	26,113,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	6,000
NOT STATED		9		600	1,126,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1218
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 4th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 4th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_3A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		328	500,000
NO		2		389	622,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,987	26,113,500
NOT STATED		9		572	1,082,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 393

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1219
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ54C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		311	471,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,376	26,735,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		588	1,110,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1220
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 5th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 5th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_4A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		171	266,000
NO		2		157	234,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,376	26,735,500
NOT STATED		9		572	1,082,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 394

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1221
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ55C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		153	231,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,533	26,969,500
NOT STATED		9		590	1,117,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1222
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 6th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 6th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_5A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		99	153,500
NO		2		72	113,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,533	26,969,500
NOT STATED		9		572	1,082,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1223
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ56C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		93	145,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,605	27,082,500
NOT STATED		9		578	1,090,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 395

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1224
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 7th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 7th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_6A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		56	89,000
NO		2		43	64,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,605	27,082,500
NOT STATED		9		572	1,082,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1225
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ57C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		51	82,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,648	27,146,500
NOT STATED		9		577	1,089,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 396

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5GA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1226
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 8th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 8th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_7A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		35	55,500
NO		2		21	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,648	27,146,500
NOT STATED		9		572	1,082,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1227
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ58C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		34	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,669	27,180,500
NOT STATED		9		573	1,083,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 397

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1228
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 9th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 9th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_8A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		17	26,500
NO		2		18	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,669	27,180,500
NOT STATED		9		572	1,082,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1229
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ59C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		15	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,687	27,209,500
NOT STATED		9		574	1,085,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 398

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5IA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1230
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 10th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 10th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_9A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		13	19,000
NO		2		4	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,687	27,209,500
NOT STATED		9		572	1,082,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1231
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ510C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		12	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,691	27,216,500
NOT STATED		9		573	1,083,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 399

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5JA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1232
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 11th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 11th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_10A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		10	15,000
NO		2		3	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,691	27,216,500
NOT STATED		9		572	1,082,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1233
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ511C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,694	27,220,500
NOT STATED		9		574	1,086,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 400

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4_5KA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1234
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 12th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 12th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ5_11A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7	10,500
NO		2		3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,694	27,220,500
NOT STATED		9		572	1,082,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4F5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1235
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGQ512C. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		16,697	27,225,500
NOT STATED		9		573	1,085,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 401

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4C5A **Length** 7 **Position** 1236 - 1242

**Question Name** DRUG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 1

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_4=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC501. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AD11 - Z99AA00	4,733	7,423,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,776	19,456,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	23	37,500
NOT STATED	9999999	744	1,401,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 402

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 1243 - 1244

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_4=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3,078	4,857,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	126	158,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	15,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	224	310,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	7	8,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	14	18,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	110	143,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	36	44,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	12	21,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	12	14,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	15	16,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	946	1,580,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	137	232,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,776	19,456,500
NOT STATED	99	767	1,438,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 403

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4C5B **Length** 7 **Position** 1245 - 1251

**Question Name** DRUG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5AA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC502. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	1,621	2,519,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,017	24,603,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9999999	635	1,184,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 404

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4G5B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1252 - 1253
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	957	1,470,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	34	57,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	8	12,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	61	104,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	8,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	28	38,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	20	29,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	19	25,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	3,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	17	33,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	394	616,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	72	119,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,017	24,603,500
NOT STATED	99	638	1,195,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 405

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4C5C **Length** 7 **Position** 1254 - 1260

**Question Name** DRUG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5BA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC503. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AD01 - Z97AA00	687	1,073,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,987	26,113,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9999999	600	1,126,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 406

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G5C **Length** 2 **Position** 1261 - 1262

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	420	649,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	19	36,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	7,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	27	41,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	5	3,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	11	20,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	6,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	7	18,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	155	239,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	34	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,987	26,113,500
NOT STATED	99	602	1,132,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 407

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4C5D **Length** 7 **Position** 1263 - 1269

**Question Name** DRUG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5CA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC504. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z97AA00	311	471,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,376	26,735,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	588	1,110,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 408

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4G5D **Length** 2 **Position** 1270 - 1271

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	185	278,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	13,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	7,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	11	21,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	2,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	6	10,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	1,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	6	7,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	76	109,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	11	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,376	26,735,500
NOT STATED	99	589	1,111,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 409

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C5E	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1272 - 1278
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 5				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC505. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00	153	231,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,533	26,969,500
NOT STATED	9999999	590	1,117,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4G5E	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1279 - 1280
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC4C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	86	127,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	8	16,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	5,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	3,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	2,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	40	58,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	8	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,533	26,969,500
NOT STATED	99	590	1,117,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 410

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C5F	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1281 - 1287
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 6				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC506. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AF02 - Z97AA00	93	145,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,605	27,082,500
NOT STATED	9999999	578	1,090,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4G5F	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1288 - 1289
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5EA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	54	89,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	4,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	3,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	28	39,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,605	27,082,500
NOT STATED	99	578	1,090,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 411

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C5G	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1290 - 1296
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 7				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC507. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z97AA00	51	82,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,648	27,146,500
NOT STATED	9999999	577	1,089,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4G5G	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1297 - 1298
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC4C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	23	39,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	4,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	18	26,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,648	27,146,500
NOT STATED	99	577	1,089,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 412

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4C5H **Length** 7 **Position** 1299 - 1305

**Question Name** DRUG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 8

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 8

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5GA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC508. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A11CA02 - Z97AA00	34	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,669	27,180,500
NOT STATED	9999999	573	1,083,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGC4G5H **Length** 2 **Position** 1306 - 1307

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5GA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	11	18,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	18	31,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,669	27,180,500
NOT STATED	99	573	1,083,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 413

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4C5I **Length** 7 **Position** 1308 - 1314

**Question Name** DRUG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 9

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5HA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC509. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A09AA04 - Z97AA00	15	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,687	27,209,500
NOT STATED	9999999	574	1,085,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGC4G5I **Length** 2 **Position** 1315 - 1316

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5HA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	7	10,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	7,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,687	27,209,500
NOT STATED	99	574	1,085,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 414

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4C5J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	1317 - 1323
<b>Question Name</b>	DRUG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 10				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC4_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DRGC510. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A11EA - Z97AA00	12	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,691	27,216,500
NOT STATED	9999999	573	1,083,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC4G5J	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1324 - 1325
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5IA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3	4,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	6,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,691	27,216,500
NOT STATED	99	573	1,083,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 415

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4C5K **Length** 7 **Position** 1326 - 1332

**Question Name** DRUG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 11

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5JA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC511. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A12CB02 - Z97AA00	8	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,694	27,220,500
NOT STATED	9999999	574	1,086,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGC4G5K **Length** 2 **Position** 1333 - 1334

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5JA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	7,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,694	27,220,500
NOT STATED	99	574	1,086,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 416

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC4C5L **Length** 7 **Position** 1335 - 1341

**Question Name** DRUG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 12

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 12

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5KA=1

**Note** Formerly DRGC512. Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A12CB02 - X97CA99	6	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	16,697	27,225,500
NOT STATED	9999999	573	1,085,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGC4G5L **Length** 2 **Position** 1342 - 1343

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC4\_5KA=1

**Note** Based on DGC4C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	1,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	16,697	27,225,500
NOT STATED	99	573	1,085,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 417

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1344
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling sad				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		86	115,000
MOST OF THE TIME		2		303	472,500
SOME OF THE TIME		3		1,461	2,158,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		3,441	5,346,000
NONE OF THE TIME		5		8,736	13,201,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	10,000
REFUSAL		8		27	45,500
NOT STATED		9		1,208	2,364,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1345
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling nervous				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		196	318,500
MOST OF THE TIME		2		528	865,000
SOME OF THE TIME		3		2,513	4,082,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		4,695	7,575,000
NONE OF THE TIME		5		6,089	8,443,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,242	2,423,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 418

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1346
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		301	447,500
MOST OF THE TIME		2		576	822,500
SOME OF THE TIME		3		2,386	3,692,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		3,736	5,766,000
NONE OF THE TIME		5		7,020	10,552,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,247	2,429,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1347
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		73	105,500
MOST OF THE TIME		2		148	200,500
SOME OF THE TIME		3		722	1,070,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		1,425	2,210,000
NONE OF THE TIME		5		11,646	17,688,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,249	2,432,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 419

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1348
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1E				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling worthless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		68	86,500
MOST OF THE TIME		2		84	123,500
SOME OF THE TIME		3		417	579,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		858	1,315,500
NONE OF THE TIME		5		12,583	19,163,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,500
REFUSAL		8		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,254	2,439,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1349
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1F				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALL OF THE TIME		1		286	432,000
MOST OF THE TIME		2		690	1,139,000
SOME OF THE TIME		3		2,094	3,125,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		4		3,742	5,777,500
NONE OF THE TIME		5		7,193	10,780,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	13,000
NOT STATED		9		1,258	2,446,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 420

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1350
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1G				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC4_1A to MHC4_1F				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1G.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MORE OFTEN	1	1,902	3,018,500
LESS OFTEN	2	964	1,539,500
ABOUT THE SAME	3	7,727	11,851,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	511	816,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,903	8,624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,263	2,459,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1351
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1H				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_1G=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1H.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
A LOT	1	757	1,127,000
SOMEWHAT	2	582	918,000
A LITTLE	3	562	972,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,105	22,831,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,269	2,469,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 421

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1352
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1I				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)				
<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_1G=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
A LOT		1		254	402,500
SOMEWHAT		2		357	581,000
A LITTLE		3		352	554,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,043	24,310,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,269	2,469,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1353
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1J				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - experiences interfere with life				
<b>Question</b>	How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_1G=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1J.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
A LOT		1		553	839,500
SOME		2		1,201	1,771,500
A LITTLE		3		3,293	5,166,000
NOT AT ALL		4		5,537	8,608,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,414	9,440,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,271	2,473,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 422

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1354
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1K				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1K.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,106	1,707,000
NO		2		12,940	19,613,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
REFUSAL		8		11	22,000
NOT STATED		9		1,209	2,367,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_1L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1355 - 1357
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q1L				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q1L.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 366		1,101	1,699,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,948	24,218,000
DON'T KNOW		997		2	4,000
REFUSAL		998		3	4,000
NOT STATED		999		1,222	2,393,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 423

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1358
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q2.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,605	2,333,500
NO	2	12,436	18,970,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	16,500
REFUSAL	8	15	26,000
NOT STATED	9	1,209	2,367,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1359
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q3.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALL DAY LONG	1	509	723,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	537	764,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	291	436,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	264	406,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,444	23,575,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,228	2,411,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 424

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1360
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_3=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q4.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY DAY		1		599	815,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY		2		373	563,500
LESS OFTEN		3		74	108,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,999	24,418,000
NOT STATED		9		1,231	2,413,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1361
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - lost interest in most things				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		727	1,020,000
NO		2		245	359,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,073	24,526,500
NOT STATED		9		1,231	2,413,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 425

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1362
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt tired all of the time				
<b>Question</b>	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q6.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		779	1,089,500
NO		2		193	289,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,073	24,526,500
NOT STATED		9		1,231	2,413,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1363
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - weight change or not				
<b>Question</b>	Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q7.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
GAINED WEIGHT		1		166	238,000
LOST WEIGHT		2		363	488,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME		3		442	649,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,073	24,526,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,231	2,413,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 426

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC4\_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 1364 - 1366

**Question Name** MHLTH-Q8

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC4\_7=1 or 2

**Note** Formerly MH\_Q8LB.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	1 - 70	518	715,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,515	25,176,000
NOT STATED	999	1,243	2,427,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC4\_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 1367 - 1369

**Question Name** MHLTH-Q8

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC4\_7=1 or 2

**Note** Formerly MH\_Q8KG.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	0 - 32	518	715,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,515	25,176,000
NOT STATED	999	1,243	2,427,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 427

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1370
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q9.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		702	958,500
NO		2		268	415,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,073	24,526,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,232	2,416,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1371
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q10.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY NIGHT		1		313	400,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT		2		319	464,500
LESS OFTEN		3		70	93,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,341	24,941,500
NOT STATED		9		1,233	2,418,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 428

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1372
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble concentrating				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q11.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		776	1,110,500
NO		2		193	261,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,073	24,526,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,233	2,418,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1373
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt down on self				
<b>Question</b>	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q12.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		569	835,000
NO		2		398	535,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,073	24,526,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,234	2,420,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 429

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1374
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - thought a lot about death				
<b>Question</b>	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_4=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q13.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		562	814,000
NO		2		404	555,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,073	24,526,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,236	2,422,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_14	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1375 - 1376
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of MHC4_5, _6, _9, _11, _12, _13=1 or MHC4_7=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q14.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF WEEKS		2 - 53		938	1,332,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,083	24,540,000
DON'T KNOW		97		14	16,000
REFUSAL		98		3	6,000
NOT STATED		99		1,238	2,424,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 430

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_15	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1377 - 1378
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - month of occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_14<52				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q15.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	94	150,000
FEBRUARY	2	97	139,500
MARCH	3	87	121,500
APRIL	4	69	91,000
MAY	5	81	121,500
JUNE	6	65	82,000
JULY	7	80	115,000
AUGUST	8	60	92,000
SEPTEMBER	9	57	85,000
OCTOBER	10	85	115,000
NOVEMBER	11	56	69,000
DECEMBER	12	62	90,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,127	24,599,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,255	2,446,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 431

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1379
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_2=2 or MHC4_3=3 or 4 or MHC4_4=3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q16.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		826	1,223,000
NO		2		12,235	18,693,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,979	5,982,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		1,232	2,415,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1380
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - duration				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_16=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q17.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALL DAY LONG		1		171	238,500
MOST OF THE DAY		2		213	297,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY		3		238	377,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY		4		203	306,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,214	24,675,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,236	2,420,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 432

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1381
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_17=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q18.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY DAY		1		123	171,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY		2		176	233,500
LESS OFTEN		3		84	131,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,655	25,358,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,237	2,424,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1382
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q19				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time				
<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q19.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		257	353,000
NO		2		42	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,739	25,489,500
NOT STATED		9		1,238	2,424,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 433

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1383
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q20				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - weight change or not				
<b>Question</b>	Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q20.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
GAINED WEIGHT		1		41	47,500
LOST WEIGHT		2		98	130,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME		3		158	225,000
WAS ON A DIET		4		1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,739	25,489,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,238	2,424,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_21L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1384 - 1386
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)				
<b>Question</b>	About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_20=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q21L.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
POUNDS		2 - 50		137	175,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,898	25,715,000
NOT STATED		999		1,241	2,427,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 434

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC4\_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 1387 - 1389

**Question Name** MHLTH-Q21

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC4\_20=1 or 2

**Note** Formerly MH\_Q21K.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
KILOGRAMS	1 - 23	137	175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,898	25,715,000
NOT STATED	999	1,241	2,427,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC4\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 1390

**Question Name** MHLTH-Q22

**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC4\_18=1 or 2

**Note** Formerly MH\_Q22.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	194	260,500
NO	2	104	142,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,739	25,489,500
NOT STATED	9	1,239	2,425,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 435

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1391
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep				
<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_22=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q23.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY NIGHT		1		66	87,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT		2		91	121,500
LESS OFTEN		3		37	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,843	25,632,000
NOT STATED		9		1,239	2,425,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1392
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q24				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q24.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		227	305,500
NO		2		71	98,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,739	25,489,500
NOT STATED		9		1,239	2,425,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 436

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_25	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1393
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt down on self				
<b>Question</b>	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q25.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		161	218,000
NO		2		137	185,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,739	25,489,500
NOT STATED		9		1,239	2,425,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4_26	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1394
<b>Question Name</b>	MHLTH-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death				
<b>Question</b>	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC4_18=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly MH_Q26.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		123	149,500
NO		2		175	254,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,739	25,489,500
NOT STATED		9		1,239	2,425,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 437

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC4\_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 1395 - 1396

**Question Name** MHLTH-Q27

**Concept** Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

**Question** About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC4\_19, \_22, \_24, \_25, \_26=1 or MHC4\_20=1 or 2

**Note** Formerly MH\_Q27.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	287	390,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,746	25,499,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,239	2,425,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC4\_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 1397 - 1398

**Question Name** MHLTH-Q28

**Concept** Loss of interest - month of occurrence

**Question** Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC4\_27<52

**Note** Formerly MH\_Q28.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	32	45,500
FEBRUARY	2	35	49,000
MARCH	3	20	19,000
APRIL	4	17	26,500
MAY	5	27	30,000
JUNE	6	18	26,000
JULY	7	23	28,500
AUGUST	8	14	15,500
SEPTEMBER	9	10	18,000
OCTOBER	10	20	27,000
NOVEMBER	11	14	23,500
DECEMBER	12	19	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,765	25,526,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	1,260	2,456,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 438

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4DDS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1399 - 1400
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Distress Scale - K6 - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVMHDS94. Based on MHC4_1A to MHC4_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE		0 - 24		14,005	21,254,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED		99		1,263	2,459,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC4DCH	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1401 - 1402
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC4_1A to MHC4_1F				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVMHCH94. Based on MHC4_1G to MHC4_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL		1		757	1,127,000
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL		2		582	918,000
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL		3		562	972,000
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL		4		7,727	11,851,000
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL		5		352	554,000
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL		6		357	581,000
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL		7		254	402,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY		8		511	816,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		4,903	8,624,500
NOT STATED		99		1,271	2,473,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 439

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC4DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 1403 - 1404

### Question Name

**Concept** Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVFS94. Based on MHC4\_2, MHC4\_3, MHC4\_4, MHC4\_5, MHC4\_6, MHC4\_8A, MHC4\_8B, MHC4\_10, MHC4\_11, MHC4\_12, MHC4\_13, MHC4\_16, MHC4\_17, MHC4\_18, MHC4\_19, MHC4\_21A, MHC4\_21B, MHC4\_23, MHC4\_24, MHC4\_25 and MHC4\_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	14,024	21,280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	99	1,244	2,433,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC4DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 1405 - 1408

### Question Name

**Concept** Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVPP94. Based on MHC4DSF (Source: MHC4\_2, MHC4\_3, MHC4\_4, MHC4\_5, MHC4\_6, MHC4\_8A, MHC4\_8B, MHC4\_10, MHC4\_11, MHC4\_12, MHC4\_13, MHC4\_16, MHC4\_17, MHC4\_18, MHC4\_19, MHC4\_21A, MHC4\_21B, MHC4\_23, MHC4\_24, MHC4\_25 and MHC4\_26). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	14,024	21,280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	9.99	1,244	2,433,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 440

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC4DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 1409 - 1410

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC4\_14=2 to 53 or MHC4\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Formerly DVMHWK94. Based on MHC4\_14 or MHC4\_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	1,225	1,722,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,785	24,136,000
NOT STATED	99	1,266	2,460,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC4DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 1411 - 1412

### Question Name

**Concept** Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC4\_14=2 to 53 or MHC4\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Formerly DVMHMT94. Based on MHC4\_15 or MHC4\_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	126	195,500
FEBRUARY	2	132	188,500
MARCH	3	107	140,500
APRIL	4	86	117,500
MAY	5	108	151,000
JUNE	6	83	108,000
JULY	7	103	143,500
AUGUST	8	74	107,000
SEPTEMBER	9	67	103,000
OCTOBER	10	105	142,000
NOVEMBER	11	70	92,500
DECEMBER	12	81	116,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,785	24,136,000
NOT STATED	99	1,349	2,576,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 441

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1413
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Member of organization or association				
<b>Question</b>	Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q1.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4,884	7,229,500
NO	2	9,163	14,093,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
REFUSAL	8	9	18,500
NOT STATED	9	1,212	2,372,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1414
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of participation in organizations				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SSC4_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q2.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	2,199	3,445,000
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	1,638	2,246,500
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	637	914,500
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	212	327,000
NOT AT ALL	5	198	296,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,171	18,698,000
NOT STATED	9	1,221	2,390,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 442

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1415
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of attending religious services				
<b>Question</b>	Other than on special occasions (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did you attend religious services or religious meetings in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q2A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK		1		3,318	4,625,500
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH		2		1,567	2,294,000
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR		3		2,125	3,228,500
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR		4		1,487	2,376,500
NOT AT ALL		5		5,526	8,748,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	14,000
REFUSAL		8		29	54,000
NOT STATED		9		1,212	2,372,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1416
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to confide in				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone you can confide in or talk to about your private feelings or concerns?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q3.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		12,471	18,865,500
NO		2		1,567	2,444,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	5,500
REFUSAL		8		13	23,500
NOT STATED		9		1,213	2,373,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 443

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1417
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to count on in crisis situation				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone you can really count on to help you out in a crisis situation?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q4.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		13,333	20,210,000
NO		2		701	1,099,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		11	11,500
REFUSAL		8		10	19,500
NOT STATED		9		1,213	2,373,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1418
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone can count on for advice				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone you can really count on to give you advice when you are making important personal decisions?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		12,902	19,705,000
NO		2		1,129	1,603,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		14	15,000
REFUSAL		8		10	15,500
NOT STATED		9		1,213	2,373,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 444

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1419
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone who makes you feel loved and cared for?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q6.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		13,586	20,772,500
NO		2		444	535,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		11	15,500
REFUSAL		8		14	17,000
NOT STATED		9		1,213	2,373,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_7A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1420 - 1421
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your parents or parents-in-law?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q7A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DON'T HAVE ANY		1		4,113	5,590,500
EVERY DAY		2		2,992	4,614,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK		3		3,702	5,560,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH		4		1,239	1,974,500
ONCE A MONTH		5		816	1,477,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR		6		633	1,107,500
ONCE A YEAR		7		131	212,500
NEVER		8		398	736,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		97		6	22,000
REFUSAL		98		22	42,500
NOT STATED		99		1,216	2,376,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 445

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SSC4\_7B                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      1422 - 1423

**Question Name**      SOCSUP-Q7

**Concept**                      Frequency of contact - grandparents

**Question**                      In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your grandparents?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**                      Formerly SUP\_Q7B.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	9,511	13,735,000
EVERY DAY	2	282	459,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	800	1,277,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	552	950,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	701	1,178,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,033	1,710,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	493	862,000
NEVER	8	659	1,128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
REFUSAL	98	21	38,000
NOT STATED	99	1,216	2,376,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 446

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SSC4\_7C                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      1424 - 1425

**Question Name**      SOCSUP-Q7

**Concept**                      Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law

**Question**                      In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your daughters or daughters-in-law?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**                      Formerly SUP\_Q7C.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	7,813	12,774,500
EVERY DAY	2	2,884	4,025,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,109	2,778,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	478	642,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	255	334,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	174	237,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	37	36,500
NEVER	8	275	454,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
REFUSAL	98	26	54,500
NOT STATED	99	1,216	2,376,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 447

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SSC4\_7D                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      1426 - 1427

**Question Name**      SOCSUP-Q7

**Concept**                      Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law

**Question**                      In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your sons or sons-in-law?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**                      Formerly SUP\_Q7D.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	7,948	12,886,000
EVERY DAY	2	2,503	3,626,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,066	2,720,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	597	779,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	348	448,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	249	306,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	38	43,500
NEVER	8	273	465,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	7,500
REFUSAL	98	26	53,500
NOT STATED	99	1,216	2,376,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 448

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SSC4\_7E                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      1428 - 1429

**Question Name**      SOCSUP-Q7

**Concept**                      Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters

**Question**                      In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your brothers or sisters?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**                      Formerly SUP\_Q7E.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	1,620	2,864,000
EVERY DAY	2	2,078	2,895,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	3,938	5,585,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,929	2,947,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,831	2,864,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,837	2,864,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	461	686,500
NEVER	8	333	580,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,000
REFUSAL	98	24	47,500
NOT STATED	99	1,216	2,376,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 449

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SSC4\_7F                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      1430 - 1431

**Question Name**      SOCSUP-Q7

**Concept**                      Frequency of contact - other relatives

**Question**                      In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with other relatives (including in-laws)?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**                      Formerly SUP\_Q7F.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	1,026	1,411,000
EVERY DAY	2	869	1,075,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,821	4,059,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,845	2,776,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	2,077	3,438,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	3,149	4,956,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	1,173	1,929,500
NEVER	8	1,067	1,639,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,000
REFUSAL	98	24	48,000
NOT STATED	99	1,216	2,376,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 450

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SSC4\_7G                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      1432 - 1433

**Question Name**      SOCSUP-Q7

**Concept**                      Frequency of contact - close friends

**Question**                      In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your close friends?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**                      Formerly SUP\_Q7G.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	485	769,500
EVERY DAY	2	5,497	7,925,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	5,487	8,312,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,237	2,012,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	670	1,153,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	479	819,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	68	135,500
NEVER	8	108	166,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
REFUSAL	98	20	42,500
NOT STATED	99	1,216	2,376,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 451

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4_7H	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1434 - 1435
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCSUP-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact - neighbours				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your neighbours?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SUP_Q7H.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	376	658,500
EVERY DAY	2	3,635	4,750,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	4,164	6,264,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,320	2,055,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,022	1,686,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,066	1,755,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	296	502,500
NEVER	8	2,151	3,625,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,000
REFUSAL	98	20	40,000
NOT STATED	99	1,216	2,376,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1436
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Perceived social support index - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DVSSI194. Based on SSC4_3 to SSC4_6. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater perceived social support). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	13,999	21,268,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	9	1,269	2,445,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 452

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4D2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1437 - 1438
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Social involvement dimension - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVSSI294. Based on SSC4\_2 and SSC4\_2A. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate more social involvement). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	14,023	21,273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	99	1,245	2,440,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC4D3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1439 - 1440
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Average frequency of contact index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Formerly DVSSI394. Based on SSC4\_7A to SSC4\_7H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate more contacts). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FREQUENCY OF CONTACTS	0 - 6	14,007	21,238,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED	99	1,261	2,475,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 453

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1441
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - try to be reasonable and logical				
<b>Question</b>	Do you always try to do what is reasonable and logical?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		817	632,000
NO		2		28	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		586	1,046,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1442
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - try to understand people				
<b>Question</b>	Do you always try to understand people and their behaviour, to avoid responding emotionally?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		787	612,000
NO		2		52	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	2,000
REFUSAL		8		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		591	1,053,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 454

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1443
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - try to act rationally				
<b>Question</b>	When dealing with other people do you always try to act rationally?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q3.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		790	611,500
NO		2		48	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		597	1,056,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1444
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - try to resolve conflicts without emotion				
<b>Question</b>	Do you try to overcome all conflicts with other people by intelligence and reason, trying hard not to show your emotions?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q4.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		733	560,500
NO		2		98	86,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	8,500
NOT STATED		9		598	1,056,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 455

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1445
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - try to treat people rationally despite hurt				
<b>Question</b>	If someone deeply hurts your feelings, do you nevertheless try to treat him or her rationally and to understand his or her way of behaving?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		686	519,500
NO		2		141	124,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	2,000
NOT STATED		9		605	1,064,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1446
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - rely on logic				
<b>Question</b>	Do you succeed in avoiding most conflicts with other people by relying on your reason and logic, even if this is not how you feel at the time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q6.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		756	590,000
NO		2		67	50,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,500
NOT STATED		9		609	1,066,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 456

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1447
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - when someone acts against your wishes				
<b>Question</b>	If someone acts against your needs and desires, do you nevertheless try to understand that person?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q7.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		730	562,000
NO		2		90	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	1,000
NOT STATED		9		613	1,071,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1448
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - rarely influenced by emotions				
<b>Question</b>	Do you behave so rationally in most life situations that your behavior is rarely influenced by only your emotions?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q8.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		478	352,000
NO		2		332	283,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	3,500
NOT STATED		9		616	1,072,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 457

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1449
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - very influenced by emotions				
<b>Question</b>	Do your emotions frequently influence your behavior to such a degree that your behaviour might be considered harmful to yourself and others?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q9.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		53	40,500
NO		2		757	594,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
NOT STATED		9		626	1,075,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1450
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - when you don't like person				
<b>Question</b>	Do you try to understand others even if you don't like them?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q10.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		736	572,000
NO		2		73	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		626	1,075,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 458

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1451
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Rationality - prevents verb. attacking or criticize others				
<b>Question</b>	Does your rationality prevent you from verbally attacking or criticizing others, even if there are sufficient reasons for doing so?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR6_Q11.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	581	456,500	
NO		2	226	176,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	15,840	26,607,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	2	2,000	
NOT STATED		9	627	1,076,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1452
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - quiz dentist				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you ask the dentist exactly what he is doing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q12_A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	496	403,000	
NO		2	281	199,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	15,840	26,607,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	28	26,000	
REFUSAL		8	1	1,500	
NOT STATED		9	630	1,081,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 459

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1453
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - take a tranquilizer or drink				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you take a tranquilizer or have a drink before going?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q12_B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		44	38,000
NO		2		733	564,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	26,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		630	1,081,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1454
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - try to think about other things				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you try to think about other things, like pleasant memories?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q12_C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		438	348,500
NO		2		339	254,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	26,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		630	1,081,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 460

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1455
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - be told when will feel pain				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you have dentist tell you when you would feel pain?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q12_D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		281	227,000
NO		2		496	375,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	26,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		630	1,081,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1456
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - try to sleep				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you try to sleep?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q12_E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		114	102,000
NO		2		663	500,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	26,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		630	1,081,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 461

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1457
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - watch dentist's movements				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you watch all the dentist's movements and listen for the sound of the drill?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q12_F.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	273	220,000
NO	2	504	382,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	26,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	630	1,081,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1458
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - watch for blood				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you watch the flow of water from your mouth to see if it contained blood?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q12_G.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	90	72,500
NO	2	687	530,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	26,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	630	1,081,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 462

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1459
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - do mental puzzles				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you do mental puzzles in your mind?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q12_H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		118	85,000
NO		2		659	517,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	26,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		630	1,081,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_12I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1460
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Overcome fear of dentist - do other activity				
<b>Question</b>	To overcome fear of the dentist, would you do something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q12_I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		61	46,500
NO		2		716	556,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	26,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		630	1,081,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 463

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1461
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - find out evaluation by supervisor				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you talk to your fellow workers to see if they know anything about the supervisor's evaluation of you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q13_A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		339	280,500
NO		2		425	312,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		40	33,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		631	1,083,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1462
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - review accomplishments				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you review the list of duties for your present job and try to figure out if you had accomplished all of them?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q13_B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		473	396,500
NO		2		291	196,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		40	33,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		631	1,083,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 464

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1463
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - watch TV				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you watch TV, go to the movies or do something like that, to take your mind off things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q13_C.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	259	220,000
NO	2	505	373,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	33,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	631	1,083,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1464
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - remember disagreements with supervisor				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you try to remember any arguments or disagreements you might have had with your supervisor that might have lowered his or her opinion of you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q13_D.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	343	272,500
NO	2	421	320,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	33,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	631	1,083,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 465

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1465
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - try not to think about it				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you push all thoughts of being laid off out of your mind?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q13_E.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	204	155,500
NO	2	560	437,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	33,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	631	1,083,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1466
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - try not to discuss it				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you say that you would rather not discuss your chances of being laid off if it came up during a conversation?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q13_F.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	198	162,500
NO	2	566	430,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	33,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	631	1,083,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 466

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1467
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - try to rank other employees				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you try to think which employees in your department the supervisor might evaluate more poorly than you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q13_G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		273	223,000
NO		2		491	370,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		40	33,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		631	1,083,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1468
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - continue working				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you continue doing your work as if nothing special was happening?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q13_H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		435	328,500
NO		2		329	264,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		40	33,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		631	1,083,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 467

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RTP4_13I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1469
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR6-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Layoffs rumoured - do other activity				
<b>Question</b>	If layoffs are rumoured, would you do something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Manitoba				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SP6Q13_I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		44	41,000
NO		2		720	552,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	26,607,500
DON'T KNOW		7		40	33,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		631	1,083,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1470
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands				
<b>Question</b>	How would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, work, family and volunteer responsibilities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8_Q1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EXCELLENT		1		324	494,000
VERY GOOD		2		467	730,500
GOOD		3		210	313,000
FAIR		4		39	53,000
POOR		5		12	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,586	25,519,500
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		636	1,185,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 468

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1471
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (daily) - try not to think about situation				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you try not to think about the situation and keep yourself busy to prevent thinking about it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q2_A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		207	305,000
NO		2		835	1,290,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	10,500
REFUSAL		8		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		638	1,187,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1472
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (daily) - try to see situation differently				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you try to see the situation in a different light that makes it seem more bearable?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q2_B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		313	497,000
NO		2		729	1,099,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	10,500
REFUSAL		8		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		638	1,187,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 469

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1473
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (daily) - try to change situation				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you think about ways to change the situation or do something to solve the problem causing the stress?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q2_C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		768	1,196,500
NO		2		274	399,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	10,500
REFUSAL		8		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		638	1,187,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1474
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (daily) - express emotions				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you express your emotions to reduce your tension, anxiety or frustration?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q2_D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		349	546,000
NO		2		693	1,050,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	10,500
REFUSAL		8		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		638	1,187,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 470

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1475
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (daily) - admit situation is stressful				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you admit to yourself that the situation is stressful, but otherwise do nothing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q2_E.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	77	113,500
NO	2	965	1,482,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1476
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (daily) - talk to someone about situation				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you talk about the situation with others?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q2_F.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	476	713,500
NO	2	566	882,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 471

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1477
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (daily) - do something to relax				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you do something you enjoy in order to relax?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q2_G.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	342	518,500
NO	2	700	1,077,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1478
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (daily) - pray				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you pray or otherwise seek comfort or strength through religious faith?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q2_H.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	189	305,000
NO	2	853	1,290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 472

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_2I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1479
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (daily) - other ways to deal with stress				
<b>Question</b>	If the day-to-day demands in your life were causing you to feel under stress, would you do something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q2_I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		20	34,000
NO		2		1,022	1,562,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	10,500
REFUSAL		8		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		638	1,187,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1480
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem				
<b>Question</b>	How would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, family or personal crisis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8_Q3.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EXCELLENT		1		198	286,500
VERY GOOD		2		413	648,000
GOOD		3		339	532,000
FAIR		4		80	108,500
POOR		5		17	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		638	1,187,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 473

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1481
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (unexpected) - try not to think about situation				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you try not to think about the situation and keep yourself busy to prevent thinking about it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q4_A.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	181	257,000
NO	2	858	1,336,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1482
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (unexpected) - try to see situation differently				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you try to see the situation in a different light that makes it seem more bearable?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q4_B.				
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
YES	1	316	491,500		
NO	2	723	1,102,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500		
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,000		
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000		
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 474

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1483
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (unexpected) - try to change situation				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you think about ways to change the situation or do something to solve the problem causing the stress?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q4_C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		775	1,203,000
NO		2		264	390,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	13,000
REFUSAL		8		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		638	1,187,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1484
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (unexpected) - express emotions				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you express your emotions to reduce your tension, anxiety or frustration?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q4_D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		348	544,000
NO		2		691	1,049,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	13,000
REFUSAL		8		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		638	1,187,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 475

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1485
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (unexpected) - admit situation is stressful				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you admit to yourself that the situation is stressful, but otherwise do nothing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q4_E.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	76	113,500
NO	2	963	1,479,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1486
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (unexpected) - talk to someone about situation				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you talk about the situation with others?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q4_F.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	457	696,000
NO	2	582	897,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	638	1,187,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 476

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1487
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (unexpected) - do something to relax				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you do something you enjoy in order to relax?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q4_G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		285	431,500
NO		2		754	1,162,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	13,000
REFUSAL		8		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		638	1,187,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1488
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (unexpected) - pray				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you pray or otherwise seek comfort or strength through religious faith?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q4_H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		197	315,000
NO		2		842	1,278,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	13,000
REFUSAL		8		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		638	1,187,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 477

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP4_4I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1489
<b>Question Name</b>	SPR8-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (unexpected) - other ways to deal with stress				
<b>Question</b>	If an unexpected problem or situation was causing you to feel under stress, would you do something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SPR8Q4_I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8	13,000
NO		2		1,031	1,580,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,586	25,519,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	13,000
REFUSAL		8		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		638	1,187,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_LNK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1490
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Permission to link data				
<b>Question</b>	We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly LINKPERM. The variable was filled with "Not stated" for respondents aged 0 to 11.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		13,867	21,354,500
NO		2		835	1,289,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,500
REFUSAL		8		5	9,000
NOT STATED		9		2,565	5,659,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 478

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_SHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1491
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Agree to share information				
<b>Question</b>	To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from this survey with ... Do you agree to share the information you have provided?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly H06SHARE.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		16,039	25,925,000
NO		2		424	681,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,000
REFUSAL		8		5	5,500
NOT STATED		9		804	1,700,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1492
<b>Question Name</b>	H06-TEL				
<b>Concept</b>	H06 interview by telephone or in person				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly H06_TEL.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ON TELEPHONE		1		3,619	6,246,000
IN PERSON		2		11,058	16,355,500
BOTH		3		29	48,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
NOT STATED		9		562	1,063,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 479

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_ALO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1493
<b>Question Name</b>	H06-CTEXT				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CONTEXT.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11,520	17,285,500
NO		2		3,177	5,347,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,008	4,605,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	16,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		562	1,063,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_AFF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1494
<b>Question Name</b>	H06-CTEXT1				
<b>Concept</b>	Answers affected by presence of another person				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered AM64_ALO=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CONTEXT1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		276	494,500
NO		2		2,895	4,844,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,537	21,907,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	5,500
NOT STATED		9		563	1,066,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 480

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM64\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 1495 - 1496

**Question Name** H06-P2

**Concept** Interview language - H06

**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly H06\_LANG.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	13,573	20,561,500
FRENCH	2	3,099	6,568,000
CHINESE	4	21	80,000
GERMAN	6	3	2,500
ITALIAN	9	2	5,500
POLISH	12	3	4,500
PORTUGUESE	13	3	8,500
PUNJABI	14	1	4,000
SPANISH	15	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	570	1,081,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** AM64\_EDD **Length** 2 **Position** 1497 - 1498

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of interview - H06 (end)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly DD6END.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	16,705	27,236,500
NOT STATED	99	571	1,082,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 481

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_EMM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1499 - 1500
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of interview - H06 (end)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly MM6END.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FEBRUARY	2	62	144,000
MARCH	3	4,599	8,564,500
MAY	5	2	4,000
JUNE	6	3,856	5,602,500
JULY	7	6	8,000
AUGUST	8	3,727	5,194,500
OCTOBER	10	403	634,000
NOVEMBER	11	4,050	7,085,000
NOT STATED	99	571	1,082,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM64_EYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1501 - 1504
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (end)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Formerly YY6END.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1994	1994	11,594	17,651,000
1995	1995	5,111	9,585,500
NOT STATED	9999	571	1,082,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 482

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PRC6\_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 1505 - 1506

### Question Name

**Concept** Province of residence

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 2 (1996/1997).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	1,028	539,000
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	1,007	131,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,083	885,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,117	738,500
QUEBEC	24	3,010	7,026,500
ONTARIO	35	4,338	10,665,500
MANITOBA	46	1,199	1,066,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,137	942,000
ALBERTA	48	1,589	2,668,000
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,765	3,651,500
YUKON	60	1	1,000
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	2	3,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GE36DURB **Length** 1 **Position** 1507

### Question Name

**Concept** Rural or urban areas - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL	1	3,938	4,766,500
URBAN	2	13,338	23,551,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

## NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

### Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 483

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE36DCD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1508 - 1510
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE36DCSD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1511 - 1513
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 484

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE36DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 1514 - 1516

### Question Name

**Concept** Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	8,703	10,785,000
ST. JOHN'S	001	319	172,000
HALIFAX	205	364	320,500
SAINT JOHN	310	187	120,000
CHICOUTIMI	408	84	171,500
QUEBEC	421	294	728,000
SHERBROOKE	433	64	133,500
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	71	160,000
MONTREAL	462	1,140	3,200,000
OTTAWA / HULL	505	494	996,500
OSHAWA	532	141	285,500
TORONTO	535	1,397	4,089,000
HAMILTON	537	293	635,000
ST. CATHARINES	539	151	375,000
KITCHENER	541	158	338,000
LONDON	555	183	365,500
WINDSOR	559	133	279,500
SUDBURY	580	72	171,500
THUNDER BAY	595	72	137,500
WINNIPEG	602	466	641,500
REGINA	705	248	227,000
SASKATOON	725	261	194,500
CALGARY	825	494	815,500
EDMONTON	835	523	875,000
VANCOUVER	933	806	1,810,500
VICTORIA	935	158	291,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 485

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE36DFED	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1517 - 1519
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1991 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE36DPOP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1520
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Population size groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 1991 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL AREA	1	6,146	7,541,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	830	1,007,500
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,939	2,925,500
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	2,888	4,041,000
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	5,473	12,803,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 486

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE36DHLR **Length** 4 **Position** 1521 - 1524

### Question Name

**Concept** Health regions - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

**Note** See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	378	717,500
PRES., RUSS., STORM., DUNDAS,GLEN.,RENF.	3512	135	295,000
L&L,GREN.,HAST.,P.E.,FRON.,LEN.,ADD.	3513	187	436,000
N'UMBERLAND, VICTORIA, HALIB., PETERB.	3521	78	249,500
DURHAM	3522	201	438,500
PEEL	3523	325	910,000
METRO TORONTO	3524	752	2,231,500
YORK	3525	193	543,500
SIMCOE	3526	153	420,500
HALTON	3527	128	363,500
NIAGARA	3531	157	384,500
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	223	486,500
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	99	222,000
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	132	256,500
WATERLOO	3536	164	356,500
ESSEX	3541	150	329,000
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	102	221,000
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	274	580,500
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	148	309,500
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	84	222,500
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	85	202,000
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISSIN	3553	79	258,500
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	111	231,000
SOUTH WESTMAN	4601	37	22,500
CENTRAL	4602	133	90,000
SOUTH EASTMAN	4603	87	54,500
BRANDON	4604	75	48,500
WINNIPEG	4605	432	616,000
NORTH EASTMAN	4606	51	31,500
MARQUETTE	4607	95	41,000

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**
*September 2008*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

PARKLANDS	4608	86	38,000
INTERLAKE	4609	127	81,500
NORMAN	4610	41	25,000
BURNTWOOD	4611	35	17,500
FORT MCLEOD	4801	74	153,500
MEDICINE HAT	4802	59	100,000
CANMORE	4803	35	58,500
CALGARY	4804	494	815,500
DRUMHELLER	4805	39	79,500
RED DEER	4806	73	129,000
VERMILLION	4807	66	106,000
HINTON	4808	50	73,500
BRETON	4809	34	67,000
EDMONTON	4810	430	699,500
ATHABASCA	4811	43	70,500
COLD LAKE	4812	80	134,000
GRANDE PRAIRIE	4813	40	59,000
PEACE RIVER	4814	24	52,500
SLAVE LAKE	4815	4	8,000
FORT MCMURRAY	4816	38	45,500
FORT VERMILLION	4817	5	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,151	13,920,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 488

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE36DHRO **Length** 4 **Position** 1525 - 1528

### Question Name

**Concept** Health regions (original sample) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents in Ontario, Manitoba and Alberta

**Note** See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OTTAWA CARLETON	3511	378	717,500
LAN.,LE.,GREN.,PRES-RUS.,STOR.,DUN.,GLEN	3512	127	329,500
HAST., P. E., FRONT., LENX., ADD., RENF.	3513	195	401,500
N'UMBERLAND, VICT., HALIB., PETERB.	3521	78	249,500
DURHAM	3522	201	438,500
PEEL	3523	325	910,000
METRO TORONTO	3524	752	2,231,500
YORK	3525	193	543,500
SIMCOE	3526	153	420,500
NIAGARA	3531	157	384,500
HAMILTON-WENTWORTH	3532	223	486,500
BRANT, HALDIMAN, NORFOLK	3533	99	222,000
WELLINGTON, DUFFERIN	3534	132	256,500
HALTON	3535	128	363,500
WATERLOO	3536	164	356,500
ESSEX	3541	150	329,000
LAMBTON, KENT	3542	102	221,000
ELGIN, MIDDLESEX, OXFORD	3543	274	580,500
BRUCE, GREY, PERTH, HURON	3544	148	309,500
ALGOMA, COCHRANE	3551	84	222,500
MANITOULIN, SUDBURY	3552	85	202,000
TIMISKAM., MUSKOKA, PARRY SND., NIPISS.	3553	79	258,500
THUNDER BAY, KENORA, RAINY RIVER	3561	111	231,000
SOUTH WESTMAN	4601	37	22,500
CENTRAL	4602	133	90,000
SOUTH EASTMAN	4603	87	54,500
BRANDON	4604	75	48,500
WINNIPEG	4605	432	616,000
NORTH EASTMAN	4606	51	31,500
MARQUETTE	4607	95	41,000



**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**
*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

PARKLANDS	4608	86	38,000
INTERLAKE	4609	127	81,500
NORMAN	4610	41	25,000
BURNTWOOD	4611	35	17,500
FORT MCLEOD	4801	74	153,500
MEDICINE HAT	4802	59	100,000
CANMORE	4803	35	58,500
CALGARY	4804	494	815,500
DRUMHELLER	4805	39	79,500
RED DEER	4806	73	129,000
VERMILLION	4807	66	106,000
HINTON	4808	50	73,500
BRETON	4809	34	67,000
EDMONTON	4810	430	699,500
ATHABASCA	4811	43	70,500
COLD LAKE	4812	80	134,000
GRANDE PRAIRIE	4813	40	59,000
PEACE RIVER	4814	24	52,500
SLAVE LAKE	4815	4	8,000
FORT MCMURRAY	4816	38	45,500
FORT VERMILLION	4817	5	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,151	13,920,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP36DPC	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	1529 - 1534
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Postal code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 490

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP36FOUT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1535
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for record sent for field collection

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NOT SENT OUT	0	10	11,000
SENT OUT	1	17,266	28,307,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP36_CPA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1536 - 1537
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Actual collection period

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Collection period in which the data were collected.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1996	1	3,628	5,106,500
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1996	2	3,746	5,235,000
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1996	3	4,593	8,054,000
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1997	4	4,478	8,422,500
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 1997	5	759	1,434,500
INST. SURVEY - NOV. 1996 TO JULY 1997	15	62	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10	11,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 491

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM36_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1538
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of contact - H03

**Question** Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TELEPHONE	1	16,053	26,400,500
PERSONAL	2	630	884,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
NOT STATED	9	531	979,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6_DWE	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1539 - 1540
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of dwelling

**Question** Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE	1	10,513	17,142,500
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE	2	642	1,278,500
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE	3	703	1,315,000
DUPLEX	4	539	870,000
LOW-RISE APARTMENT	5	1,888	2,892,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT	6	770	1,336,000
INSTITUTION	7	64	58,500
COLLECTIVE DWELLING	8	19	27,500
MOBILE HOME	9	388	423,000
OTHER	10	56	69,000
NOT STATED	99	1,694	2,907,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 492

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6_OWN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1541
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Dwelling owned by a household member

**Question** Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11,421	19,242,000
NO	2	4,481	6,858,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,000
REFUSAL	8	13	30,500
NOT STATED	9	1,294	2,123,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6_BED	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1542 - 1543
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of bedrooms

**Question** How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 30	15,862	26,054,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	97	20	25,000
REFUSAL	98	32	55,500
NOT STATED	99	1,300	2,129,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM36_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1544 - 1545
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Record number of person providing H03 information

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 493

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM36\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 1546 - 1547

**Question Name** HHLD-Q8

**Concept** Interview language - H03

**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	12,919	19,556,000
FRENCH	2	3,013	6,483,000
ARABIC	3	1	1,000
CHINESE	4	27	91,500
CREE	5	1	2,500
ITALIAN	9	3	12,500
POLISH	12	3	5,500
PORTUGUESE	13	4	18,500
PUNJABI	14	2	6,000
VIETNAMESE	18	3	13,000
NOT STATED	99	1,300	2,129,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 494

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC6DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 1548 - 1549

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC6\_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC6\_AGE, DHC6\_SEX, DHC6DHSZ (Source: DHC6\_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	3,044	2,964,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	351	524,500
COUPLE ALONE	3	3,309	4,849,500
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	95	137,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	6,181	12,227,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	666	1,560,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	371	754,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	91	180,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	1,068	1,628,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	137	272,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	205	310,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	17	26,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	184	323,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	10	21,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	41	54,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	3	5,500
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	108	169,500
NOT STATED	99	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 495

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC6DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 1550 - 1551

### Question Name

**Concept** Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	3,028	2,950,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	312	458,500
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	3,276	4,780,000
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	3,942	7,007,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	739	931,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	376	566,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	383	826,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	620	1,023,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	1,997	4,940,000
OTHER	10	1,076	2,254,500
NOT STATED	99	1,527	2,579,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC6DHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 1552 - 1553

### Question Name

**Concept** Household size - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHC6\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 11	15,881	26,009,000
NOT STATED	99	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 496

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6DL12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1554 - 1555
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC6\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	15,881	26,009,000
NOT STATED	99	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6DE12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1556 - 1557
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC6\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 2	754	1,630,000
NOT STATED	99	16,522	26,688,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6DLE5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1558 - 1559
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC6\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	15,881	26,009,000
NOT STATED	99	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 497

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6D611	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1560 - 1561
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**              All respondents

**Note**                    Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC6\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	15,881	26,009,000
NOT STATED	99	1,395	2,309,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 498

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SP36\_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 1562 - 1564

### Question Name

**Concept** Status code after processing

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
COMPLETED INTERVIEW	000	15,383	25,092,000
PARTIAL INTERVIEW	001	549	1,039,000
LONGITUDINAL RESP. MOVED OUTSIDE CANADA	019	81	169,500
DEATH OF LONGITUDINAL RESPONDENT	028	289	350,000
REFUSAL	030	116	223,000
NON-INTERVIEW - UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCES	032	34	56,500
LANGUAGE PROBLEM (NOT ENGLISH OR FRENCH)	033	1	1,500
UNABLE TO CONTACT HHLD - NUM. ATTEMPTS	034	25	38,500
UNABLE TO TRACE - NUMEROUS ATTEMPTS	035	295	543,000
HOUSEHOLD ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY	039	28	55,500
REQUEST FOR PERSONAL INTERVIEW, MUST BE	078	1	1,000
NO INTERVIEWERS AVAILABLE IN THE AREA	079	2	6,000
ATTEMPT RE-INTERVIEW (HEAD OFFICE)	304	2	4,500
HARD REFUSAL (HEAD OFFICE)	330	422	674,000
UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCES (HEAD OFFICE)	332	8	8,000
COMPUTER PROBLEM (HEAD OFFICE)	340	1	1,000
REFUSAL (HEAD OFFICE)	930	1	1,500
UNABLE TO CONTACT HHLD (HEAD OFFICE)	934	4	3,000
NON-RESP - ASSIGNED DURING PROCESSING	997	26	43,000
LOST CASE (ZZZ)	999	8	9,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 499

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6_AGE	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1565 - 1567
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	1 - 103	15,881	26,009,000
NOT STATED	999	1,395	2,309,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 500

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC6GAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 1568 - 1569

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHC6\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 TO 3 YEARS	1	291	629,000
4 TO 5 YEARS	2	338	795,000
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	631	1,576,000
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	315	658,000
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	500	1,103,500
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	929	1,943,500
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	1,039	1,718,000
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	1,146	1,638,500
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	1,443	2,172,000
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	1,526	2,617,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	1,288	2,152,500
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	1,157	1,848,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	968	1,557,000
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	852	1,293,500
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	741	1,053,000
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	771	1,058,000
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	729	897,000
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	592	677,500
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	625	621,500
NOT STATED	99	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 501

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6_MAR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1570 - 1571
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Marital status

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MARRIED	1	6,788	11,379,500
COMMON-LAW	2	828	1,326,500
LIVING WITH A PARTNER	3	40	55,500
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)	4	5,545	10,352,500
WIDOWED	5	1,323	1,273,000
SEPARATED	6	457	592,000
DIVORCED	7	898	1,026,000
NOT STATED	99	1,397	2,313,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC6_FID	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1572
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Family ID code

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Assigned during generic relationship module.

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM56_STA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1573
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Status of general form - H05

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULLY COMPLETE	1	15,881	26,009,000
NOT COMPLETE	2	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 502

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM56\_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 1574 - 1575

### Question Name

**Concept** Day of interview - H05 (start)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	15,881	26,009,000
NOT STATED	99	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM56\_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 1576 - 1577

### Question Name

**Concept** Month of interview - H05 (start)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	12	20,500
FEBRUARY	2	3,356	6,190,000
MARCH	3	825	1,700,500
APRIL	4	27	46,000
MAY	5	128	208,500
JUNE	6	3,510	5,056,000
JULY	7	115	145,500
AUGUST	8	3,305	4,608,500
SEPTEMBER	9	297	424,000
OCTOBER	10	116	235,500
NOVEMBER	11	3,817	6,709,000
DECEMBER	12	373	664,500
NOT STATED	99	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 503

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM56_BYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1578 - 1581
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H05 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1996	1996	11,390	17,551,000
1997	1997	4,491	8,458,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM56_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1582 - 1583
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing H05 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM56_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1584
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** H05 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
PROXY	1	4,143	8,325,000
NON-PROXY	2	11,738	17,684,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 504

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1585
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		979	1,616,000
NO		2		14,839	24,336,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62	54,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 505

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TWC6\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 1586 - 1587

**Question Name** TWOWK-Q2

**Concept** Number of days spent in bed

**Question** During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered TWC6\_1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	45	65,000
1 DAY	1	326	583,500
2 DAYS	2	257	418,000
3 DAYS	3	103	170,000
4 DAYS	4	51	86,500
5 DAYS	5	38	81,500
6 DAYS	6	17	14,000
7 DAYS	7	43	68,500
8 DAYS	8	8	9,500
9 DAYS	9	2	2,000
10 DAYS	10	18	25,500
11 DAYS	11	6	8,500
12 DAYS	12	5	2,500
14 DAYS	14	60	81,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,901	24,390,500
NOT STATED	99	1,396	2,311,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 506

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1588
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC6_1=2 or TWC6_2<14				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,855	2,994,000
NO	2	13,902	22,871,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	122	135,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,311,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 507

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TWC6\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 1589 - 1590

**Question Name** TWOWK-Q4

**Concept** Number of days cut down on things

**Question** During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered TWC6\_3=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	35	64,500
1 DAY	1	282	502,000
2 DAYS	2	358	650,500
3 DAYS	3	214	384,000
4 DAYS	4	147	223,500
5 DAYS	5	109	167,000
6 DAYS	6	40	68,000
7 DAYS	7	187	277,500
8 DAYS	8	26	34,000
9 DAYS	9	16	24,500
10 DAYS	10	41	59,500
11 DAYS	11	28	37,500
12 DAYS	12	39	48,500
13 DAYS	13	19	28,500
14 DAYS	14	306	419,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,024	23,007,000
DON'T KNOW	97	8	6,000
NOT STATED	99	1,397	2,317,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 508

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1591
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Has regular medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TWC6_5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		13,974	22,985,500
NO		2		1,844	2,961,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62	54,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	7,500
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 509

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC6DDDY	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1592 - 1593
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total number of disability days - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on TWC6\_2 and TWC6\_4. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	13,620	22,413,000
1 DAY	1	389	670,500
2 DAYS	2	407	704,500
3 DAYS	3	198	350,000
4 DAYS	4	171	312,000
5 DAYS	5	112	172,000
6 DAYS	6	76	127,500
7 DAYS	7	142	207,000
8 DAYS	8	39	61,000
9 DAYS	9	31	50,500
10 DAYS	10	43	73,000
11 DAYS	11	19	20,000
12 DAYS	12	15	27,000
13 DAYS	13	11	15,000
14 DAYS	14	536	737,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	62	54,500
NOT STATED	99	1,405	2,323,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 510

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1594
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,427	2,003,500
NO		2		14,389	23,937,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62	54,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	7,500
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,315,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1595 - 1597
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of nights as patient				
<b>Question</b>	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_1=1 or respondents living in an institution				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS		1 - 365		1,363	1,879,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,510	24,111,500
DON'T KNOW		997		5	6,500
REFUSAL		998		2	3,500
NOT STATED		999		1,396	2,317,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 511

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1598
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - respiratory problem				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - Respiratory illness or disease				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		18	46,000
NO		2		39	67,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,692	25,625,000
NOT STATED		9		1,527	2,579,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1599
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - gastrointestinal problem				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - Gastrointestinal illness or disease				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	10,500
NO		2		51	103,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,692	25,625,000
NOT STATED		9		1,527	2,579,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 512

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1600
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - injuries				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - Injuries				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9	18,000
NO		2		48	96,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,692	25,625,000
NOT STATED		9		1,527	2,579,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1601
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - at birth				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - At birth				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		57	114,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,692	25,625,000
NOT STATED		9		1,527	2,579,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 513

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCK6_2E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1602
<b>Question Name</b>	KUT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	For what reason was he / she an overnight patient in the hospital? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 who answered HCC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		24	39,500
NO		2		33	74,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,692	25,625,000
NOT STATED		9		1,527	2,579,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1603 - 1605
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	For respondents aged 0 to 11, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS		0 - 300		15,779	25,879,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		62	54,500
DON'T KNOW		997		38	68,500
NOT STATED		999		1,397	2,315,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 514

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_3A **Length** 2 **Position** 1606 - 1607

**Question Name** UTIL-Q3

**Concept** Place of most recent contact - family doctor

**Question** Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6\_2A>0

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	9,665	14,792,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	274	412,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	229	301,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	436	830,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	301	530,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	84	140,500
AT WORK	7	13	29,000
AT SCHOOL	8	3	3,000
AT HOME	9	91	125,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	105	141,000
OTHER	11	15	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,626	8,615,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	1,433	2,378,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 515

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1608 - 1609
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 30	15,803	25,911,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	97	12	24,500
REFUSAL	98	2	12,000
NOT STATED	99	1,397	2,315,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_2C	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1610 - 1612
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, gynaecologist or psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 300	15,807	25,924,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	23,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,397	2,315,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 516

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_3C **Length** 2 **Position** 1613 - 1614

**Question Name** UTIL-Q3

**Concept** Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor

**Question** Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6\_2C>0

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	2,495	4,001,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	147	206,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	568	838,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	44	85,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	153	259,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	19	32,500
AT WORK	7	2	4,000
AT SCHOOL	8	2	1,500
AT HOME	9	6	8,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	23	30,000
OTHER	11	22	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,389	20,470,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,405	2,334,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC6\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 1615 - 1617

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - nurse

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 365	15,809	25,929,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	19,000
NOT STATED	999	1,397	2,315,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 517

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_3D **Length** 2 **Position** 1618 - 1619

**Question Name** UTIL-Q3

**Concept** Place of most recent contact - nurse

**Question** Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care or advice take place?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6\_2D>0

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	172	235,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	54	80,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	93	140,500
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	56	82,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	34	55,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	118	181,500
AT WORK	7	46	98,500
AT SCHOOL	8	57	126,500
AT HOME	9	236	284,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	119	182,000
OTHER	11	25	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,863	24,484,500
NOT STATED	99	1,403	2,328,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC6\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 1620 - 1622

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 61	15,811	25,934,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	14,500
NOT STATED	999	1,397	2,315,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 518

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 1623 - 1625  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q2  
**Concept** Number of consultations - chiropractor  
**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 156	15,810	25,931,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	16,500
NOT STATED	999	1,397	2,315,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 1626 - 1628  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q2  
**Concept** Number of consultations - physiotherapist  
**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 365	15,810	25,930,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	18,500
NOT STATED	999	1,397	2,315,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 519

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 1629 - 1631

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counsellor about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	15,809	25,930,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	18,000
NOT STATED	999	1,397	2,315,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC6\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 1632 - 1634

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - psychologist

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 62	15,810	25,930,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	17,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,397	2,315,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 520

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC6\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 1635 - 1637

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 120	15,811	25,928,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	20,000
NOT STATED	999	1,397	2,315,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC6F1 **Length** 1 **Position** 1638

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for any health care service utilization

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on HCC6\_1 and HCC6\_2A to HCC6\_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) for Alberta buy-in content. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14,708	24,290,000
NO	2	1,097	1,631,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
NOT STATED	9	1,409	2,342,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 521

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6DMDC	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1639 - 1641
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**              All respondents living in a household

**Note**                    Based on HCC6\_2A and HCC6\_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 300	15,774	25,870,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	62	54,500
NOT STATED	999	1,440	2,393,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6DHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1642
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Consultations with health professionals - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**              All respondents living in a household

**Note**                    Based on HCC6\_2A to HCC6\_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	14,688	24,263,500
NO	2	1,116	1,655,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
NOT STATED	9	1,410	2,345,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 522

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1643
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended self-help group				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	428	578,000
NO	2	13,815	21,717,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1644
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted alternative health care provider				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	870	1,438,000
NO	2	13,372	20,848,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 523

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1645
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		419	670,500
NO		2		451	767,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,319,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1646
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		161	245,500
NO		2		709	1,192,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,319,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 524

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1647
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		196	330,000
NO		2		674	1,107,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,319,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1648
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3	4,000
NO		2		867	1,434,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,319,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 525

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1649
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9	11,000
NO		2		861	1,427,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,319,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1650
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	2,000
NO		2		869	1,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,319,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 526

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1651
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - rolfer
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2	1,500
NO	2	868	1,436,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,319,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1652
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	63	117,500
NO	2	807	1,320,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,319,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 527

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1653
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		44	52,000
NO		2		826	1,385,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,319,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1654
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9	5,000
NO		2		861	1,433,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,319,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 528

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1655
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - religious healer
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	869	1,437,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,319,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1656
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	76	152,000
NO	2	794	1,286,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,009	24,561,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,319,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 529

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1657
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Self perceived unmet health care need				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	759	1,068,500
NO	2	13,479	21,213,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	13,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1658
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	65	68,000
NO	2	692	999,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 530

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1659
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	118	147,000
NO	2	639	920,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1660
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	138	182,000
NO	2	619	885,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 531

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1661
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	126	182,500
NO	2	631	884,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1662
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - cost
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	107	149,000
NO	2	650	918,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 532

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1663
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - too busy
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	77	139,000
NO	2	680	928,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1664
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't get around to it
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	120	192,500
NO	2	637	874,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 533

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1665
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	20	20,500
NO	2	737	1,046,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1666
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	31	28,000
NO	2	726	1,039,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 534

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1667
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2	1,500
NO	2	755	1,065,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1668
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	11	11,000
NO	2	746	1,056,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 535

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1669
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	25	31,500
NO	2	732	1,035,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1670
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - decided not to seek care
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	43	62,000
NO	2	714	1,005,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 536

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_7N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1671
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		26	39,500
NO		2		731	1,027,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,116	24,926,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,401	2,324,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1672
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - physical health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		575	787,000
NO		2		184	281,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,116	24,926,000
NOT STATED		9		1,401	2,324,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 537

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1673
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	84	124,000
NO	2	675	944,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1674
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	38	58,000
NO	2	721	1,010,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 538

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1675
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - injury				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	81	114,500
NO	2	678	953,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1676
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - other				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	17	24,500
NO	2	742	1,043,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,116	24,926,000
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,324,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 539

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1677
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Received home care services				
<b>Question</b>	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		443	501,500
NO		2		12,752	19,484,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,685	6,016,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	7,500
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1678
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - nursing care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, VON)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		189	243,500
NO		2		254	258,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,437	25,500,000
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,317,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 540

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1679
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other health care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		35	47,000
NO		2		408	454,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,437	25,500,000
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,317,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1680
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		128	131,000
NO		2		315	370,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,437	25,500,000
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,317,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 541

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1681
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	255	246,500
NO	2	188	255,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,437	25,500,000
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,317,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1682
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	94	83,500
NO	2	349	418,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,437	25,500,000
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,317,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 542

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1683
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Shopping
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	26	23,000
NO	2	417	478,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,437	25,500,000
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,317,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1684
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - respite care
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	14	20,500
NO	2	429	481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,437	25,500,000
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,317,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 543

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_10H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1685
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3	4,500
NO	2	440	497,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,437	25,500,000
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,317,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1686
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q11
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Received health care services in the U.S.
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you receive any health care services in the United States?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	77	131,000
NO	2	14,165	22,155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	10,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 544

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1687
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q12
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Did you go to the United States primarily to get these health care services?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC6_11=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	22	42,000
NO	2	55	89,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,802	25,867,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,319,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1688
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,952	2,529,000
NO	2	12,315	19,780,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,433	2,351,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 545

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1689
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over qui demeurent dans un ménage				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (Not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (Not applicable).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		111	241,500
NO		2		3,046	5,803,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		11,112	16,265,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,658,000
NOT STATED		9		1,432	2,350,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1690
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (Not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (Not applicable).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		662	974,000
NO		2		8,641	14,302,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		4,965	7,034,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,432	2,350,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 546

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1691
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or leisure time activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,733	2,352,500
NO		2		12,532	19,954,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,435	2,352,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1692
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,236	3,050,500
NO		2		12,025	19,244,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	14,000
NOT STATED		9		1,433	2,351,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 547

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1693
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for restriction of activity

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on RAC6\_1A to RAC6\_1D or RAC6\_2, for respondents aged 12 years old and older and for respondents aged less than 12 years old, based on actual question (KGH-Q3). In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,238	4,521,500
NO	2	12,634	21,469,000
NOT STATED	9	1,404	2,328,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6F2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1694
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on RAC6\_1A to RAC6\_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,430	3,299,500
NO	2	11,836	19,009,000
NOT STATED	9	3,010	6,010,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 548

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6F3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1695
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	3,075	4,196,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	12,752	21,753,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	2	1,500	
REFUSAL		8	1	2,000	
NOT STATED		9	1,446	2,365,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6CCD	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1696 - 1699
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC6F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). This variable is conceptually the same as RAC6CIC in Cycle 2. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable RAC6CIC in Cycle 2, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
ICD-10 CODE		A490 - Z998	3,069	4,185,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9996	12,752	21,753,500	
NOT STATED		9999	1,455	2,379,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 549

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RAC6GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 1700 - 1701

### Question Name

**Concept** Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents with RAC6F1=1

**Note** Based on RAC6CCD. This variable is conceptually the same as RAC6GC25 in Cycle 2. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variables RAC6GC25 and RAC6GC12 in Cycle 2, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	24	24,000
NEOPLASMS	2	43	66,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	14	23,000
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	72	86,000
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	160	243,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	202	289,500
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	99	100,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	61	95,000
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	387	469,000
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	216	296,000
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	65	89,000
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	25	39,000
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	1,180	1,630,500
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	22	30,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	23	28,000
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	118	164,000
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	286	412,500
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	25	32,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	47	69,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,752	21,753,500
NOT STATED	99	1,455	2,379,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 550

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1702
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC4_F1=2 and RAC6_F1=1 living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	462	710,500
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	324	471,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	104	156,500
OTHER	5	25	37,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,947	24,584,500
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,358,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1703 - 1704
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC4_F1=1 and RAC6_F1=2 living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	673	1,021,000
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	7	6,000
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	124	215,500
NEVER HAD	4	35	59,000
OTHER	6	50	70,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,975	24,601,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
REFUSAL	98	2	6,000
NOT STATED	99	1,409	2,338,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 551

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1705 - 1706
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Cause of health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with RAC6F1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY - AT HOME	1	129	158,500
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	142	238,500
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	190	282,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	312	444,000
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	237	380,500
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	102	174,500
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,294	1,663,500
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	487	590,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	25	36,000
OTHER	10	103	156,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,752	21,753,500
DON'T KNOW	97	55	72,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,447	2,368,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1707
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6A				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - preparing meals				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
YES	1	373	514,500		
NO	2	13,871	21,782,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500		
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 552

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1708
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6B				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		661	858,500
NO		2		13,583	21,437,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,637	3,712,500
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1709
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6C				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - housework				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		755	1,002,000
NO		2		13,489	21,294,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,637	3,712,500
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 553

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1710
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6D				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,810	2,237,500
NO		2		12,434	20,058,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,637	3,712,500
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1711
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6E				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		287	326,500
NO		2		14,018	22,023,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,658,000
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,310,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 554

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1712
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6F				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		220	262,500
NO		2		14,084	22,086,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,310,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC6F6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1713
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RAC6D6G. Based on RAC6_6A to RAC6_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,994	2,480,000
NO		2		12,311	19,869,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,658,000
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,310,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 555

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1714
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q1
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Thinking now about illnesses, how often does he / she have nose or throat infections?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 3 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALMOST ALL THE TIME	1	1	2,500
OFTEN	2	19	55,000
FROM TIME TO TIME	3	77	174,500
RARELY	4	130	269,500
NEVER	5	64	127,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,458	25,110,000
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1715
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q2
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has had otitis
----------------	----------------

<b>Question</b>	Has he / she ever had otitis (an inner ear infection)?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 3 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	161	334,000
NO	2	129	294,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,458	25,110,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 556

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1716
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	KCHR-Q3
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of times had otitis since birth
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How many times since birth has he / she had otitis (an inner ear infection)?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCK6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ONCE	1	46	91,500
2 TIMES	2	33	60,000
3 TIMES	3	15	39,000
4 OR MORE TIMES	4	67	144,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,587	25,404,000
NOT STATED	9	1,528	2,580,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1717
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has food allergies
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have food allergies?
-----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,120	1,757,500
NO	2	14,692	24,184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,315,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 557

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1718
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other allergies?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,467	5,831,500
NO		2		12,346	20,112,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62	54,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,399	2,318,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1719
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have asthma?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,242	2,088,000
NO		2		14,630	23,907,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,400	2,319,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 558

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1720
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C1				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1C=1 and CCC6_1C=2 living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	61	103,000
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	30	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,711	25,733,000
NOT STATED	9	1,474	2,440,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1721 - 1722
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C2				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_C1=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	6	8,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	7,500
MARCH	3	4	10,000
APRIL	4	5	13,000
MAY	5	5	12,000
JUNE	6	10	17,000
JULY	7	4	9,500
AUGUST	8	6	6,500
SEPTEMBER	9	3	2,000
OCTOBER	10	3	4,000
NOVEMBER	11	7	8,500
DECEMBER	12	6	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,741	25,775,500
NOT STATED	99	1,474	2,440,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 559

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1723 - 1726

**Question Name** CHR-Q1C2

**Concept** Asthma - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_C1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1994 - 1996	61	103,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,741	25,775,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,474	2,440,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1727 - 1728

**Question Name** CHR-Q1C3

**Concept** Asthma - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1C=2 and CCC6\_1C=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	44	71,500
FEBRUARY	2	12	16,000
MARCH	3	10	18,000
APRIL	4	25	44,000
MAY	5	17	25,500
JUNE	6	42	76,000
JULY	7	11	18,500
AUGUST	8	18	33,500
SEPTEMBER	9	25	40,500
OCTOBER	10	12	14,000
NOVEMBER	11	13	14,000
DECEMBER	12	25	36,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,588	25,536,000
DON'T KNOW	97	25	43,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,408	2,332,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 560

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_C3Y      **Length** 4      **Position** 1729 - 1732  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1C3  
**Concept** Asthma - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1C=2 and CCC6\_1C=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1912 - 1997	277	449,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,588	25,536,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	1,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,408	2,332,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC6\_C4      **Length** 1      **Position** 1733  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1C4  
**Concept** Asthma - had prior to last interview  
**Question** So you had asthma prior to our last interview?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	133	222,500
NO	2	4	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,704	25,716,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,434	2,375,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 561

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1734
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	744	1,237,000
NO	2	492	844,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,638	23,913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,320,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1735
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - took medication
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1C=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	970	1,597,500
NO	2	266	484,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,638	23,913,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,401	2,320,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 562

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1736
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,662	3,371,500
NO		2		11,635	18,965,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	10,000
NOT STATED		9		1,399	2,313,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1737
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D1				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1D=1 and CCC6_1D=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		100	134,500
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM		3		122	157,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,190	24,876,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,863	3,150,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 563

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1738 - 1739

**Question Name** CHR-Q1D2

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_D1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	12	18,000
FEBRUARY	2	4	2,500
MARCH	3	4	6,500
APRIL	4	5	5,000
MAY	5	3	2,500
JUNE	6	21	31,000
JULY	7	4	4,000
AUGUST	8	4	4,500
SEPTEMBER	9	10	16,000
OCTOBER	10	2	2,000
NOVEMBER	11	15	21,500
DECEMBER	12	7	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,312	25,033,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	12,000
NOT STATED	99	1,864	3,150,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1740 - 1743

**Question Name** CHR-Q1D2

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_D1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1994 - 1996	95	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,312	25,033,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,864	3,150,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 564

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1744 - 1745  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1D3  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1D=2 and CCC6\_1D=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	102	138,500
FEBRUARY	2	37	53,000
MARCH	3	37	54,500
APRIL	4	44	58,500
MAY	5	49	62,500
JUNE	6	124	165,500
JULY	7	46	76,500
AUGUST	8	38	55,000
SEPTEMBER	9	53	76,000
OCTOBER	10	60	87,500
NOVEMBER	11	53	73,500
DECEMBER	12	21	36,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,097	24,890,500
DON'T KNOW	97	115	168,500
NOT STATED	99	1,400	2,322,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1746 - 1749  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1D3  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1D=2 and CCC6\_1D=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1920 - 1997	766	1,082,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,097	24,890,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	23,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,400	2,322,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 565

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1750
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D4				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		340	502,000
NO		2		5	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,415	25,317,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,513	2,485,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1751
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D5				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1D=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,193	1,504,500
NO		2		1,418	1,808,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,242	22,644,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,420	2,358,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 566

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1752
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,075	1,341,000
NO	2	117	162,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,660	24,453,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,423	2,361,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1753
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	60	81,000
NO	2	1,132	1,422,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,660	24,453,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,423	2,361,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 567

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_D6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1754
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	163	231,500
NO	2	1,029	1,271,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,660	24,453,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,423	2,361,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1755
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding arthritis
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have back problems, excluding arthritis?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).
-------------	--

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,142	3,161,000
NO	2	12,096	19,125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,312,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 568

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1756
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,786	2,315,500
NO		2		12,505	20,021,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	11,000
NOT STATED		9		1,398	2,313,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1757
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F1				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1F=1 and CCC6_1F=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		129	172,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE		3		27	40,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,326	25,021,000
NOT STATED		9		1,794	3,085,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 569

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1758 - 1759

**Question Name** CHR-Q1F2

**Concept** High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_F1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	17	26,500
FEBRUARY	2	7	8,500
MARCH	3	7	8,500
APRIL	4	6	8,500
MAY	5	6	6,000
JUNE	6	24	38,000
JULY	7	13	19,000
AUGUST	8	5	4,000
SEPTEMBER	9	7	6,000
OCTOBER	10	8	12,500
NOVEMBER	11	10	12,500
DECEMBER	12	8	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,353	25,061,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	12,500
NOT STATED	99	1,794	3,085,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1760 - 1763

**Question Name** CHR-Q1F2

**Concept** High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_F1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1994 - 1997	126	170,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,353	25,061,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,794	3,085,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 570

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1764 - 1765  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1F3  
**Concept** High blood pressure - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1F=2 and CCC6\_1F=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	60	80,000
FEBRUARY	2	28	35,000
MARCH	3	29	43,500
APRIL	4	32	35,500
MAY	5	38	47,000
JUNE	6	81	119,000
JULY	7	23	35,000
AUGUST	8	24	40,500
SEPTEMBER	9	32	62,000
OCTOBER	10	36	41,500
NOVEMBER	11	27	38,000
DECEMBER	12	26	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,385	25,301,000
DON'T KNOW	97	47	64,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,407	2,321,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 571

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F3Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1766 - 1769
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F3				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - year diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1F=2 and CCC6_1F=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEAR		1940 - 1997		479	685,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,385	25,301,000
DON'T KNOW		9997		5	11,000
NOT STATED		9999		1,407	2,321,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1770
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F4				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		163	250,000
NO		2		2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,658	25,682,000
NOT STATED		9		1,453	2,384,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 572

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1771
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1F=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,503	1,910,000
NO	2	252	373,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,104	23,698,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,337,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1772
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - drug
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,477	1,887,000
NO	2	25	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,356	24,071,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,337,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 573

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1773
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - diet
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	204	238,500
NO	2	1,298	1,670,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,356	24,071,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,337,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_F6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1774
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - other
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	14	13,500
NO	2	1,488	1,895,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,356	24,071,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,417	2,337,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 574

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1775
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has migraine headaches				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have migraine headaches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,106	1,734,000
NO		2		13,134	20,555,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,637	3,712,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,000
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,312,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1776
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G1				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1G=1 and CCC6_1G=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		209	268,500
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES		3		46	58,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,209	24,876,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,811	3,115,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 575

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1777 - 1778

**Question Name** CHR-Q1G2

**Concept** Migraines - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_G1=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY	1	25	46,000
FEBRUARY	2	11	13,500
MARCH	3	8	12,500
APRIL	4	11	10,000
MAY	5	6	7,000
JUNE	6	31	36,500
JULY	7	18	22,000
AUGUST	8	19	28,000
SEPTEMBER	9	22	23,000
OCTOBER	10	15	19,000
NOVEMBER	11	15	18,000
DECEMBER	12	17	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,255	24,934,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	8,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,812	3,116,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 576

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1779 - 1782

**Question Name** CHR-Q1G2

**Concept** Migraines - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_G1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1994 - 1997	202	261,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,255	24,934,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	7,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,812	3,116,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 577

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1783 - 1784

**Question Name** CHR-Q1G3

**Concept** Migraines - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1G=2 and CCC6\_1G=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	53	100,000
FEBRUARY	2	21	37,000
MARCH	3	12	21,500
APRIL	4	23	35,500
MAY	5	16	22,500
JUNE	6	62	102,500
JULY	7	20	40,000
AUGUST	8	19	28,500
SEPTEMBER	9	35	61,500
OCTOBER	10	23	40,000
NOVEMBER	11	12	19,500
DECEMBER	12	10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,510	25,367,000
DON'T KNOW	97	50	90,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,409	2,335,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 578

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1785 - 1788

**Question Name** CHR-Q1G3

**Concept** Migraines - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1G=2 and CCC6\_1G=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1930 - 1997	352	605,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,510	25,367,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,409	2,335,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC6\_G4 **Length** 1 **Position** 1789

**Question Name** CHR-Q1G4

**Concept** Migraines - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	162	279,000
NO	2	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,662	25,627,000
NOT STATED	9	1,451	2,409,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 579

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1790
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - received treatment or medication
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1G=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	537	837,500
NO	2	560	884,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,771	24,267,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,407	2,328,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1791
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - drug
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	496	777,000
NO	2	41	60,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,331	25,152,000
NOT STATED	9	1,408	2,329,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 580

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1792
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		37	55,000
NO		2		500	782,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,331	25,152,000
NOT STATED		9		1,408	2,329,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_G6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1793
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		44	62,000
NO		2		493	775,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,331	25,152,000
NOT STATED		9		1,408	2,329,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 581

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1794
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		522	775,000
NO		2		15,350	25,220,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,400	2,319,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1795
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has sinusitis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have sinusitis diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		827	1,100,000
NO		2		13,415	21,194,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,637	3,712,500
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,312,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 582

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1796
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes
----------------	--------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have diabetes?
-----------------	-----------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	559	760,500
NO	2	13,739	21,582,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,398	2,313,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1J1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1797
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J1
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - condition disappeared
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1J=1 and CCC6_1J=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	20	21,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	11	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,476	25,249,500
NOT STATED	9	1,769	3,032,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 583

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1798 - 1799

**Question Name** CHR-Q1J2

**Concept** Diabetes - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_J1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	3	2,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	3,000
APRIL	4	1	1,000
MAY	5	4	4,000
JUNE	6	6	7,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	2,000
OCTOBER	10	1	1,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,487	25,264,500
NOT STATED	99	1,769	3,032,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC6\_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1800 - 1803

**Question Name** CHR-Q1J2

**Concept** Diabetes - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_J1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1994 - 1996	20	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,487	25,264,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,769	3,032,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 584

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1804 - 1805
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J3				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1J=2 and CCC6_1J=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY		1		18	23,000
FEBRUARY		2		16	25,500
MARCH		3		4	7,000
APRIL		4		10	9,500
MAY		5		6	13,500
JUNE		6		21	19,000
JULY		7		7	15,000
AUGUST		8		10	13,500
SEPTEMBER		9		8	11,000
OCTOBER		10		10	16,500
NOVEMBER		11		6	9,500
DECEMBER		12		6	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,740	25,814,000
DON'T KNOW		97		14	16,500
NOT STATED		99		1,400	2,316,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J3Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1806 - 1809
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J3				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - year diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1J=2 and CCC6_1J=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEAR		1971 - 1997		135	188,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,740	25,814,000
DON'T KNOW		9997		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9999		1,400	2,316,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 585

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1810
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J4
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	36	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,826	25,923,000
NOT STATED	9	1,414	2,332,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1811
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes insulin
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you take insulin for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	143	209,000
NO	2	400	540,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,330	25,250,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,402	2,317,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 586

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1812
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J6				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_1J=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		328	450,500
NO		2		216	300,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,330	25,250,000
NOT STATED		9		1,402	2,317,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1813
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		286	391,500
NO		2		42	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,546	25,550,500
NOT STATED		9		1,402	2,317,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 587

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1814
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		112	165,000
NO		2		216	285,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,546	25,550,500
NOT STATED		9		1,402	2,317,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_J7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1815
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC6_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3	2,000
NO		2		325	448,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,546	25,550,500
NOT STATED		9		1,402	2,317,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 588

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1K	Length	1	Position	1816
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Has epilepsy				
Question	Do you have epilepsy?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		103	159,000
NO		2		15,771	25,837,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,400	2,319,000
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_K1	Length	1	Position	1817
Question Name	CHR-Q1K1				
Concept	Epilepsy - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1K=1 and CCC6_1K=2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		10	22,500
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY		3		5	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,840	25,941,000
NOT STATED		9		1,421	2,349,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 589

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_K2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1818 - 1819

**Question Name** CHR-Q1K2

**Concept** Epilepsy - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_K1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,000
AUGUST	8	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	3	13,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	2,500
DECEMBER	12	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,845	25,946,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,421	2,349,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC6\_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1820 - 1823

**Question Name** CHR-Q1K2

**Concept** Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_K1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1994 - 1996	10	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,845	25,946,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,421	2,349,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 590

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_K3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1824 - 1825
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1K3				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1K=2 and CCC6_1K=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY		1		6	12,000
MARCH		3		2	5,000
APRIL		4		1	3,500
JUNE		6		2	3,000
JULY		7		2	5,000
OCTOBER		10		1	1,000
DECEMBER		12		1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		15,861	25,972,000
DON'T KNOW		97		1	2,000
NOT STATED		99		1,399	2,315,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_K3Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1826 - 1829
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1K3				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - year diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1K=2 and CCC6_1K=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEAR		1938 - 1996		16	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,861	25,972,000
NOT STATED		9999		1,399	2,315,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 591

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_K4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1830
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1K4
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	10	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,866	25,985,000
NOT STATED	9	1,400	2,317,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1831
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has heart disease
----------------	-------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have heart disease?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	763	1,003,000
NO	2	15,108	24,987,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,400	2,319,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 592

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1832
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has cancer
----------------	------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have cancer?
-----------------	---------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	239	325,500
NO	2	13,999	21,964,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,312,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1833
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	501	654,500
NO	2	13,792	21,682,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,398	2,313,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 593

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_N1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1834
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1N1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had stomach or intestinal ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1N=1 and CCC6_1N=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	126	165,000
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	59	67,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,276	24,982,000
NOT STATED	9	1,815	3,104,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 594

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1835 - 1836

**Question Name** CHR-Q1N2

**Concept** Ulcers - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_N1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	15	20,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	1,500
MARCH	3	8	13,000
APRIL	4	8	9,000
MAY	5	10	9,500
JUNE	6	20	22,500
JULY	7	5	8,000
AUGUST	8	12	14,500
SEPTEMBER	9	13	17,000
OCTOBER	10	6	8,000
NOVEMBER	11	14	18,000
DECEMBER	12	7	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,335	25,049,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	6,000
NOT STATED	99	1,815	3,104,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1837 - 1840

**Question Name** CHR-Q1N2

**Concept** Ulcers - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_N1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1994 - 1997	122	162,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,335	25,049,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	2,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,815	3,104,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 595

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_N3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1841 - 1842
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1N3				
<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "stomach or intestinal ulcers"? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1N=2 and CCC6_1N=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	26	38,500
FEBRUARY	2	10	14,500
MARCH	3	12	16,500
APRIL	4	8	12,000
MAY	5	23	37,000
JUNE	6	38	58,500
JULY	7	14	16,500
AUGUST	8	11	17,000
SEPTEMBER	9	14	17,500
OCTOBER	10	8	9,500
NOVEMBER	11	9	20,000
DECEMBER	12	10	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,662	25,699,000
DON'T KNOW	97	26	29,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,404	2,319,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 596

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_N3Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	1843 - 1846
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1N3				
<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - year diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "stomach or intestinal ulcers"? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1N=2 and CCC6_1N=1 living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1951 - 1997	209	297,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,662	25,699,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,404	2,319,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_N4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1847
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1N4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had stomach or intestinal ulcers prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	63	97,000
NO	2	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,780	25,868,000
NOT STATED	9	1,431	2,351,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 597

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	CCC6_1O	Length	1	Position	1848
Question Name	CHR-Q1				
Concept	Suffers from the effects of a stroke				
Question	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		189	240,000
NO		2		14,110	22,104,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,398	2,313,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CCC6_O1	Length	1	Position	1849
Question Name	CHR-Q1O1				
Concept	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared				
Question	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
Universe	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4_1O=1 and CCC6_1O=2 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		15	12,500
NEVER HAD A STROKE		3		16	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,479	25,262,000
NOT STATED		9		1,766	3,023,000
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 598

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_O2M **Length** 2 **Position** 1850 - 1851

**Question Name** CHR-Q1O2

**Concept** Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_O1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	2	1,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,000
MARCH	3	1	1,000
APRIL	4	2	2,500
MAY	5	2	3,000
JUNE	6	1	1,000
AUGUST	8	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	3	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,495	25,282,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,766	3,023,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC6\_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1852 - 1855

**Question Name** CHR-Q1O2

**Concept** Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC6\_O1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1994 - 1996	15	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,495	25,282,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,766	3,023,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 599

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC6\_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 1856 - 1857  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1O3  
**Concept** Effects of stroke - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1O=2 and CCC6\_1O=1 living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	7	9,000
FEBRUARY	2	8	15,000
MARCH	3	6	7,500
APRIL	4	8	9,500
MAY	5	9	11,500
JUNE	6	10	12,000
JULY	7	8	8,000
AUGUST	8	5	5,000
SEPTEMBER	9	4	4,000
OCTOBER	10	7	8,000
NOVEMBER	11	5	8,000
DECEMBER	12	2	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,793	25,893,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	6,000
NOT STATED	99	1,399	2,315,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC6\_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1858 - 1861  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1O3  
**Concept** Effects of stroke - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC4\_1O=2 and CCC6\_1O=1 living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1970 - 1997	84	109,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,793	25,893,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,399	2,315,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 600

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_O4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1862
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1O4				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	28	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,845	25,964,000
NOT STATED	9	1,403	2,318,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1863
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from urinary incontinence				
<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	312	382,000
NO	2	13,987	21,961,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,398	2,313,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 601

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1864
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	263	320,500
NO	2	14,035	22,019,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,398	2,313,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1865
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	79	90,500
NO	2	13,174	19,948,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,623	5,961,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,312,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 602

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1866
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has cataracts
----------------	---------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have cataracts?
-----------------	------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	565	652,000
NO	2	12,686	19,386,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,623	5,961,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,398	2,313,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1867
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has glaucoma
----------------	--------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have glaucoma?
-----------------	-----------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	197	245,500
NO	2	13,051	19,790,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,623	5,961,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,398	2,313,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 603

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1868
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a thyroid condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a thyroid condition?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		629	820,000
NO		2		13,660	21,512,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	13,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,398	2,313,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1869
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has other long-term condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,094	1,711,000
NO		2		14,778	24,284,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	1,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,400	2,319,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 604

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6DANY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1870
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Has a chronic condition - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on CCC6\_1A to CCC6\_1V. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN\_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN\_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN\_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN\_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN\_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,812	13,252,500
NO	2	5,420	9,023,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,637	3,712,500
NOT STATED	9	1,407	2,329,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC6DNUM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1871 - 1872
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of chronic conditions - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on CCC6\_1A to CCC6\_1V. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN\_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN\_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN\_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN\_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN\_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 13	14,192	22,226,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,637	3,712,500
NOT STATED	99	1,447	2,379,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 605

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6DRES	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	1873 - 1875
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All immigrants

**Note** Based on DHC6\_AGE, AM66\_BY Y and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	2 - 95	1,930	4,264,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,058	23,433,000
NOT STATED	999	288	620,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1876
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** SOCIO-Q4

**Concept** Ethnic origin - Canadian

**Question** To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Canadian

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5,985	10,629,500
NO	2	9,861	15,333,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 606

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1877
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - French				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,722	6,491,000
NO		2		12,124	19,472,500
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,311,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1878
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - English				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,399	6,113,000
NO		2		11,447	19,850,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,311,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 607

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1879
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - German				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,573	2,398,000
NO	2	14,273	23,565,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1880
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Scottish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,553	3,498,000
NO	2	13,293	22,465,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 608

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1881
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Irish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Irish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,285	3,241,000
NO		2		13,561	22,722,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,311,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1882
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		470	1,162,500
NO		2		15,376	24,801,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,311,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 609

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1883
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		676	935,000
NO		2		15,170	25,028,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,311,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1884
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		481	809,000
NO		2		15,365	25,154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,311,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 610

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1885
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		248	706,000
NO		2		15,598	25,257,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,311,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1886
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Jewish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		101	231,000
NO		2		15,745	25,732,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,311,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 611

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1887
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		406	757,500
NO		2		15,440	25,205,500
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,311,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1888
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		115	309,000
NO		2		15,731	25,654,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,311,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 612

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1889
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	129	416,500
NO	2	15,717	25,546,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1890
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Black				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Black				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	128	300,500
NO	2	15,718	25,662,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 613

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1891
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - North American Indian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		312	550,500
NO		2		15,534	25,412,500
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,311,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1892
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Métis				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Métis				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		134	145,000
NO		2		15,712	25,818,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	39,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,311,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 614

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1893
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	17	15,500
NO	2	15,829	25,948,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_4S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1894
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - other				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,927	3,918,500
NO	2	13,919	22,044,500
DON'T KNOW	7	31	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 615

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1895
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - English
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13,920	21,751,500
NO	2	1,957	4,248,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1896
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - French
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,323	8,657,000
NO	2	11,554	17,343,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 616

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1897
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Arabic
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	53	137,500
NO	2	15,763	25,809,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1898
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Chinese
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	195	585,000
NO	2	15,621	25,361,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 617

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1899
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Cree
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	33	26,500
NO	2	15,783	25,920,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1900
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - German
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	381	560,000
NO	2	15,435	25,387,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 618

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1901
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Greek
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	53	161,000
NO	2	15,763	25,786,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1902
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Hungarian
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	44	69,000
NO	2	15,772	25,877,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 619

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1903
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Italian
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	258	698,500
NO	2	15,558	25,248,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1904
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Korean
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5	14,000
NO	2	15,811	25,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 620

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1905
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Persian
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	40,500
NO	2	15,804	25,906,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1906
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Polish
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	124	246,500
NO	2	15,692	25,700,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 621

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1907
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Portuguese
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	86	222,500
NO	2	15,730	25,724,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1908
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Punjabi
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	55	166,500
NO	2	15,761	25,780,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 622

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1909
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Spanish
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	212	484,500
NO	2	15,604	25,462,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1910
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Tagalog
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	32	87,500
NO	2	15,784	25,859,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 623

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1911
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Ukrainian
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	184	215,000
NO	2	15,632	25,731,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1912
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Vietnamese
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	38	125,500
NO	2	15,778	25,821,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,457	2,364,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 624

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_5S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1913
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - other language				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		505	1,175,500
NO		2		15,311	24,771,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,457	2,364,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6DLNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1914 - 1915
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC6_5A to SDC6_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ENGLISH ONLY		1		9,955	13,916,000
FRENCH ONLY		2		1,827	3,877,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY		3		2,067	3,692,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER		4		381	944,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)		5		1,517	3,198,500
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)		6		48	143,000
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)		7		80	226,000
NOT STATED		99		1,401	2,320,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 625

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1916
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - English				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11,041	16,045,000
NO		2		4,838	9,959,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,310,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1917
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - French				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,293	6,501,500
NO		2		12,586	19,502,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,310,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 626

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1918
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		37	92,000
NO		2		15,843	25,913,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1919
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		179	528,000
NO		2		15,700	25,476,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,310,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 627

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1920
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		33	37,500
NO		2		15,846	25,966,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,310,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1921
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - German				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		306	417,000
NO		2		15,573	25,587,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,310,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 628

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1922
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		48	149,500
NO		2		15,831	25,854,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,310,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1923
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		50	81,000
NO		2		15,829	25,923,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,310,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 629

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1924
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		197	544,000
NO		2		15,682	25,460,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,310,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1925
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5	14,000
NO		2		15,875	25,991,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 630

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1926
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	13	35,500
NO	2	15,867	25,969,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1927
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	104	212,000
NO	2	15,775	25,792,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 631

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1928
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	68	178,000
NO	2	15,811	25,826,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1929
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	53	166,000
NO	2	15,826	25,838,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 632

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1930
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		79	216,000
NO		2		15,800	25,788,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,310,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1931
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		39	108,500
NO		2		15,841	25,896,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 633

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1932
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	176	192,000
NO	2	15,703	25,812,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,310,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1933
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	33	106,000
NO	2	15,847	25,899,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 634

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_6S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1934
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - other				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		522	1,206,500
NO		2		15,357	24,797,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,396	2,310,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1935
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - White				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		14,868	23,384,500
NO		2		1,007	2,613,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
REFUSAL		8		5	9,000
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 635

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1936
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Chinese
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	249	711,500
NO	2	15,626	25,287,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1937
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South Asian
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	200	638,500
NO	2	15,675	25,359,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 636

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1938
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Black
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	213	531,500
NO	2	15,662	25,466,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1939
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	208	260,000
NO	2	15,667	25,738,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 637

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1940
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Arab / West Asian (e. g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	58	176,000
NO	2	15,817	25,822,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1941
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Filipino				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	58	158,000
NO	2	15,817	25,840,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 638

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1942
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South East Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		51	156,500
NO		2		15,824	25,841,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
REFUSAL		8		5	9,000
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1943
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Latin American				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Latin American				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		52	144,000
NO		2		15,823	25,854,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
REFUSAL		8		5	9,000
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 639

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1944
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Japanese
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	21	44,000
NO	2	15,854	25,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1945
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Korean
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	12,500
NO	2	15,870	25,985,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 640

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1946
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - other				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	16	33,000	
NO		2	15,859	25,965,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	2,000	
REFUSAL		8	5	9,000	
NOT STATED		9	1,395	2,309,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC6DRAC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1947 - 1948
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Cultural or racial origin - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDC6_7A to SDC6_7L. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
WHITE		1	14,764	23,189,500	
BLACK		2	189	487,000	
KOREAN		3	5	12,500	
FILIPINO		4	50	134,500	
JAPANESE		5	17	35,500	
CHINESE		6	229	655,500	
ABORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA		7	156	174,500	
SOUTH ASIAN		8	189	611,000	
SOUTH EAST ASIAN		9	46	141,500	
ARAB / WEST ASIAN		10	51	152,500	
LATIN AMERICAN		11	45	125,000	
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY		12	120	247,000	
NOT STATED		99	1,415	2,352,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 641

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1949
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently attending a school, college or university				
<b>Question</b>	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,921	3,941,500
NO		2		12,323	18,355,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,637	3,712,500
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1950
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Full-time or part-time student				
<b>Question</b>	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL-TIME		1		1,597	3,330,500
PART-TIME		2		324	611,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,960	22,067,500
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 642

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1951 - 1952
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
<b>Question</b>	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	37	65,000
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	410	578,500
6 YEARS	3	398	607,500
7 YEARS	4	597	938,000
8 YEARS	5	998	1,440,500
9 YEARS	6	925	1,336,500
10 YEARS	7	1,486	2,153,000
11 YEARS	8	1,967	2,984,000
12 YEARS	9	5,967	8,900,000
13 YEARS	10	1,452	3,272,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,575	3,658,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
REFUSAL	98	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,461	2,380,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1953
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Graduated from high school				
<b>Question</b>	Have you graduated from high school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,328	13,678,500
NO	2	5,371	7,426,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,112	4,826,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,464	2,384,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 643

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1954
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended post-secondary institution				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,563	12,063,000
NO		2		6,137	9,044,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,112	4,826,500
NOT STATED		9		1,464	2,384,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6_7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	1955 - 1956
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent highest level of education attained				
<b>Question</b>	What is the highest level of education that you have attained?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC6_6=1 or respondents living in an institution				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		1,435	2,070,500
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING		2		1,132	1,993,500
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		808	1,317,000
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		1,335	1,932,500
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING		5		962	1,621,000
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.		6		1,403	2,333,000
MASTER'S DEGREE		7		255	414,500
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD		8		50	82,500
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		73	137,000
OTHER		10		110	162,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		8,249	13,871,000
NOT STATED		99		1,464	2,384,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 644

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC6D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 1957 - 1958

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on EDC6\_4, EDC6\_5, EDC6\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	37	65,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,316	2,059,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,334	4,877,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,987	3,210,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	110	162,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,435	2,070,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,132	1,993,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	808	1,317,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,335	1,932,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	962	1,621,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,403	2,333,000
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	255	414,500
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	50	82,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	73	137,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,575	3,658,000
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,384,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 645

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC6D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 1959 - 1960

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on EDC6\_4, EDC6\_5, EDC6\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	37	65,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,316	2,059,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,334	4,877,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,987	3,210,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	110	162,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,435	2,070,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,132	1,993,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	808	1,317,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,335	1,932,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	962	1,621,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,403	2,333,000
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	378	634,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,575	3,658,000
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,384,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 646

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6D3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1961
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on EDC6\_4, EDC6\_5 and EDC6\_7. The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	4,720	7,027,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,998	3,223,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	3,490	5,547,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,087	6,530,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,575	3,658,000
NOT STATED	9	1,406	2,333,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6D4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1962
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on EDC6D3 (Source: EDC6\_4, EDC6\_5 and EDC6\_7). This derived variable was created starting in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and was calculated only for Cycles 1, 2 and 3 based on EDCnD3. For Cycles 4 and 5, the information required to calculate this derived variable was not collected. Starting in Cycle 6 and subsequent cycles, this derived variable is based on the new question (EDCn\_8), introduced in Cycle 6 (2004/2005). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,476	2,912,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,656	2,554,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	4,202	6,999,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	7,042	12,686,500
NOT STATED	9	1,900	3,166,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 647

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC6DLF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1963
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Labour force activity of students - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on EDC6_1, EDC6_2, DHC6_AGE, LFC6_2, LFC6_61 to LFC6_63, LFC6_51M and LFC6_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	724	1,472,000
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	284	538,500
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	372	744,000
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	40	72,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,456	23,163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,400	2,328,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1964
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for pay or profit				
<b>Question</b>	Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
Content	Code	Sample	Population		
YES	1	8,866	14,549,000		
NO	2	3,839	5,537,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,171	5,913,500		
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500		
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000		
NOT STATED	9	1,396	2,311,000		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 648

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1965
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for same employer as in last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Based on our last interview, you had a job with (name of employer on last interview). Have you worked for this employer in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with LFS94=1 (have LFS data in 1994) and LFC6_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,051	9,810,500
NO	2	1,925	3,018,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,902	13,172,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,313,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6FE1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1966
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.1				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for employer - job 1				
<b>Question</b>	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,855	14,526,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,500
REFUSAL	8	6	9,000
NOT STATED	9	1,402	2,322,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 649

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_41	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1967
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.1
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 1
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	6,791	11,360,500
NO	2	2,070	3,178,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,402	2,322,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 650

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_51M **Length** 2 **Position** 1968 - 1969

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.1

**Concept** Month started - job 1

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	151	277,000
FEBRUARY	2	1,332	2,522,000
MARCH	3	483	923,500
APRIL	4	183	245,500
MAY	5	282	416,000
JUNE	6	2,052	3,077,500
JULY	7	228	364,500
AUGUST	8	1,822	2,706,500
SEPTEMBER	9	356	532,000
OCTOBER	10	155	293,500
NOVEMBER	11	1,569	2,761,000
DECEMBER	12	215	368,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	97	31	49,500
REFUSAL	98	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,405	2,329,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 651

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_51D **Length** 2 **Position** 1970 - 1971

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.1

**Concept** Day started - job 1

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	8,828	14,487,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	97	31	49,500
REFUSAL	98	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	1,405	2,329,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC6\_51Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1972 - 1975

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.1

**Concept** Year started - job 1

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1995 - 1997	8,828	14,487,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	31	49,500
REFUSAL	9998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,405	2,329,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 652

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_61	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1976
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q6.1
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Has job now - job 1
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have that job now? - Job 1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	7,215	12,048,500
NO	2	1,612	2,438,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,438	2,380,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 653

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_71M **Length** 2 **Position** 1977 - 1978

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.1

**Concept** Month stopped - job 1

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY	1	111	166,500
FEBRUARY	2	1,313	2,512,500
MARCH	3	467	916,500
APRIL	4	129	197,000
MAY	5	156	242,500
JUNE	6	1,969	2,980,500
JULY	7	197	313,000
AUGUST	8	2,036	3,045,000
SEPTEMBER	9	352	517,500
OCTOBER	10	142	238,000
NOVEMBER	11	1,672	2,871,000
DECEMBER	12	272	472,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	12,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,440	2,382,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 654

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_71D **Length** 2 **Position** 1979 - 1980

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.1

**Concept** Day stopped - job 1

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	8,816	14,471,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	12,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,440	2,382,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC6\_71Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1981 - 1984

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.1

**Concept** Year stopped - job 1

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1995 - 1997	8,816	14,471,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	12,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,440	2,382,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 655

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_81 **Length** 3 **Position** 1985 - 1987  
**Question Name** LFS-Q8.1  
**Concept** Hours usually worked per week - job 1  
**Question** About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	8,781	14,426,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	997	25	38,000
NOT STATED	999	1,460	2,403,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC6\_91 **Length** 2 **Position** 1988 - 1989  
**Question Name** LFS-Q9.1  
**Concept** Type of working hours - job 1  
**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	6,177	10,080,000
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	453	895,500
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	166	266,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	873	1,295,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	72	137,500
ON CALL	6	161	282,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	895	1,478,000
OTHER	8	17	36,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,450	2,396,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 656

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_101	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1990
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q10.1
----------------------	-----------

<b>Concept</b>	Usually works weekends - job 1
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,726	5,909,500
NO	2	5,089	8,561,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,450	2,396,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_111	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1991
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q11.1
----------------------	-----------

<b>Concept</b>	Worked other than job 1
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,624	2,575,000
NO	2	7,192	11,896,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	9	1,450	2,396,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 657

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6FE2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1992
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for employer - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,622	2,571,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,202	23,347,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,450	2,396,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_42	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	1993
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		522	907,500
NO		2		1,102	1,667,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,202	23,347,000
NOT STATED		9		1,450	2,396,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 658

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_52M **Length** 2 **Position** 1994 - 1995

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2

**Concept** Month started - job 2

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	82	124,000
FEBRUARY	2	163	291,000
MARCH	3	89	173,000
APRIL	4	89	157,000
MAY	5	128	200,000
JUNE	6	269	419,000
JULY	7	117	175,500
AUGUST	8	232	345,000
SEPTEMBER	9	116	160,500
OCTOBER	10	82	126,000
NOVEMBER	11	206	317,000
DECEMBER	12	39	75,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,202	23,347,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	6,500
REFUSAL	98	5	6,500
NOT STATED	99	1,450	2,396,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 659

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_52D **Length** 2 **Position** 1996 - 1997

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2

**Concept** Day started - job 2

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,612	2,562,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,202	23,347,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	6,500
REFUSAL	98	5	6,500
NOT STATED	99	1,450	2,396,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC6\_52Y **Length** 4 **Position** 1998 - 2001

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2

**Concept** Year started - job 2

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1995 - 1997	1,612	2,562,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,202	23,347,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	6,500
REFUSAL	9998	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,450	2,396,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 660

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_62	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2002
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q6.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has job now - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have that job now? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		943	1,540,000
NO		2		669	1,022,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,202	23,347,000
NOT STATED		9		1,462	2,408,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_72M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2003 - 2004
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Month stopped - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY		1		42	82,500
FEBRUARY		2		189	340,000
MARCH		3		95	172,000
APRIL		4		50	72,500
MAY		5		75	109,500
JUNE		6		303	471,500
JULY		7		54	64,000
AUGUST		8		327	505,500
SEPTEMBER		9		76	106,500
OCTOBER		10		74	137,000
NOVEMBER		11		240	365,000
DECEMBER		12		86	136,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,202	23,347,000
REFUSAL		98		1	1,000
NOT STATED		99		1,462	2,408,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 661

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_72D **Length** 2 **Position** 2005 - 2006

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.2

**Concept** Day stopped - job 2

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,611	2,562,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,202	23,347,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,462	2,408,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC6\_72Y **Length** 4 **Position** 2007 - 2010

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.2

**Concept** Year stopped - job 2

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1995 - 1997	1,611	2,562,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,202	23,347,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,462	2,408,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 662

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_82 **Length** 3 **Position** 2011 - 2013

**Question Name** LFS-Q8.2

**Concept** Hours usually worked per week - job 2

**Question** About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	1,587	2,539,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,202	23,347,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	6,500
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	1,477	2,422,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC6\_92 **Length** 2 **Position** 2014 - 2015

**Question Name** LFS-Q9.2

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 2

**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	865	1,411,000
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	185	306,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	61	88,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	119	169,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	11	13,000
ON CALL	6	81	157,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	282	407,500
OTHER	8	7	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,202	23,347,000
NOT STATED	99	1,463	2,409,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 663

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_102	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2016
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q10.2
----------------------	-----------

<b>Concept</b>	Usually works weekends - job 2
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	873	1,325,000
NO	2	738	1,237,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,202	23,347,000
NOT STATED	9	1,463	2,409,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_112	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2017
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q11.2
----------------------	-----------

<b>Concept</b>	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	295	462,500
NO	2	1,316	2,100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,202	23,347,000
NOT STATED	9	1,463	2,409,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 664

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6FE3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2018
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for employer - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		294	461,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,518	25,447,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,463	2,409,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_43	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2019
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q4.3				
<b>Concept</b>	Had job one year ago without break - job 3				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		69	104,000
NO		2		226	358,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED		9		1,463	2,409,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 665

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_53M **Length** 2 **Position** 2020 - 2021  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3  
**Concept** Month started - job 3  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	19	29,000
FEBRUARY	2	24	44,500
MARCH	3	19	30,500
APRIL	4	16	22,000
MAY	5	29	42,000
JUNE	6	33	54,500
JULY	7	19	32,500
AUGUST	8	38	62,500
SEPTEMBER	9	24	35,000
OCTOBER	10	20	33,000
NOVEMBER	11	37	53,000
DECEMBER	12	16	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,518	25,447,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,463	2,409,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC6\_53D **Length** 2 **Position** 2022 - 2023  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3  
**Concept** Day started - job 3  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	294	462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,518	25,447,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,463	2,409,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 666

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_53Y **Length** 4 **Position** 2024 - 2027

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3

**Concept** Year started - job 3

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? -Year - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1995 - 1997	294	462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,518	25,447,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,463	2,409,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC6\_63 **Length** 1 **Position** 2028

**Question Name** LFS-Q6.3

**Concept** Has job now - job 3

**Question** Do you have that job now? - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	147	230,000
NO	2	147	232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED	9	1,464	2,409,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 667

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_73M **Length** 2 **Position** 2029 - 2030  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.3  
**Concept** Month stopped - job 3  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	15	23,000
FEBRUARY	2	32	61,500
MARCH	3	26	40,500
APRIL	4	6	6,000
MAY	5	9	14,000
JUNE	6	60	85,500
JULY	7	15	32,500
AUGUST	8	40	60,000
SEPTEMBER	9	17	22,000
OCTOBER	10	14	18,000
NOVEMBER	11	45	81,500
DECEMBER	12	15	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,409,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC6\_73D **Length** 2 **Position** 2031 - 2032  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.3  
**Concept** Day stopped - job 3  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	294	462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,409,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 668

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_73Y **Length** 4 **Position** 2033 - 2036

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.3

**Concept** Year stopped - job 3

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1995 - 1997	294	462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,464	2,409,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC6\_83 **Length** 3 **Position** 2037 - 2039

**Question Name** LFS-Q8.3

**Concept** Hours usually worked per week - job 3

**Question** About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 90	287	450,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,518	25,447,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,500
NOT STATED	999	1,470	2,417,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 669

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_93 **Length** 2 **Position** 2040 - 2041

**Question Name** LFS-Q9.3

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 3

**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	163	267,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	38	49,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	9	16,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	23	26,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	1	1,500
ON CALL	6	10	27,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	46	65,500
OTHER	8	4	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,409,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC6\_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 2042

**Question Name** LFS-Q10.3

**Concept** Usually works weekends - job 3

**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	159	239,000
NO	2	135	223,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED	9	1,464	2,409,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 670

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6FMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2043
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Job number of main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	If more than one job, the jobs are reordered in such a way that Job 1 is the most current job. If two jobs have the same stopdate, the startdate will determine the sort. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FIRST JOB		1		8,040	13,263,000
SECOND JOB		2		634	1,014,500
THIRD JOB		3		126	173,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED		9		1,466	2,417,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6F13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2044
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main job industry				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, trapping.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,773	14,411,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		3	5,000
NOT STATED		9		1,489	2,448,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 671

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6F14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2045
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main job occupation				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8,773	14,411,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,448,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6F15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2046
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main job duties				
<b>Question</b>	In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
YES	1	8,770	14,404,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500		
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500		
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000		
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,448,500		
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308		

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 672

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2047
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
<b>Question</b>	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.	1	7,515	12,270,000
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE	2	1,243	2,114,500
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER	3	17	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,489	2,448,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 673

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6_17A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2048 - 2049
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q17A				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for not working - most recent period				
<b>Question</b>	What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year				
<b>Note</b>	The gap away from work had to be at least 28 days for the question to be applicable.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	46	74,500
PREGNANCY	2	32	37,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	48	62,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	1	1,000
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	38	61,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	260	462,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	3	2,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	114	114,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	65	88,500
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	78	147,500
RETIRED	11	9	12,500
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	2	3,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	167	282,000
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	9	19,000
RESIGNED	15	6	14,500
OTHER	16	12	19,500
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	19	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,734	24,167,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	3,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,629	2,717,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 674

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6\_17B **Length** 2 **Position** 2050 - 2051

**Question Name** LFS-Q17B

**Concept** Reason for not working - currently

**Question** What is the main reason that you are currently not working for pay or profit?

**Universe** Respondents who are not currently employed

**Note** The gap away from work had to be at least 28 days for the question to be applicable.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	600	796,000
PREGNANCY	2	35	51,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	413	635,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	32	54,000
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	264	407,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	630	1,170,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	4	2,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	159	161,500
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	86	122,500
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	175	304,000
RETIRED	11	1,992	2,631,000
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	7	26,000
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	274	409,000
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	38	56,000
RESIGNED	15	27	34,500
OTHER	16	64	105,000
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	5	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,969	18,868,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,000
REFUSAL	98	4	10,000
NOT STATED	99	1,496	2,467,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 675

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6CI97 **Length** 4 **Position** 2052 - 2055

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6CSIC in Cycle 2 (1996/1997). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC6CSIC in Cycle 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	1100 - 9191	8,830	14,487,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,010	11,450,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,435	2,380,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 676

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6GI16 **Length** 2 **Position** 2056 - 2057

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6CI97 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6CGI13 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC6CGI13 in Cycle 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGRICULTURE	1	327	407,000
FORESTRY, FISHING, MINING, OIL AND GAS	2	273	316,000
UTILITIES	3	71	138,000
CONSTRUCTION	4	517	844,500
MANUFACTURING	5	1,041	1,982,500
TRADE	6	1,316	2,237,000
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	7	477	749,500
FINANCE, INSUR., REAL ESTATE AND LEASING	8	431	745,500
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECH. SERV.	9	418	809,000
MANAGEMENT, ADMIN. AND OTHER SUPPORT	10	276	491,500
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	11	658	1,019,000
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	12	885	1,323,000
INFORMATION, CULTURE AND RECREATION	13	384	682,500
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	14	621	1,050,500
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	15	506	827,000
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	16	629	865,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	99	1,436	2,381,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 677

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6CO91	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2058 - 2061
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6CSOC in Cycle 2 (1996/1997). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC6SOC in Cycle 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	A011 - J319	8,828	14,480,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	7,010	11,450,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,437	2,387,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 678

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6GO25 **Length** 2 **Position** 2062 - 2063

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6GO21 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC6GO21 in Cycle 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	30	54,500
OTHER MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	2	570	946,500
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	3	180	335,000
FINANCIAL/SECRETARIAL/ADMIN. OCC.	4	427	657,000
CLERICAL OCC. INCL. SUPERVISORS	5	1,016	1,671,000
NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES	6	411	753,000
PROF. OCC. IN HEALTH/NURSE SUPERV.	7	225	358,500
TECHN. / ASSISTING IN HEALTH	8	228	336,000
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	9	265	420,500
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	10	414	641,500
OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECREATION/SPORT	11	216	370,500
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE/SALES	12	244	430,000
RETAIL SALES/CASHIERS	13	544	925,500
CHEFS/COOKS/OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEV.	14	334	546,500
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	15	137	208,000
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	16	327	510,000
SALES/SERVICES OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	17	806	1,443,500
CONTRACTORS/SUPER IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	18	97	204,500
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	19	202	328,000
OTHER TRADES OCCUPATIONS	20	429	715,000
TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	21	390	575,500
TRADES HELPERS/CONST./TRANSP./RELATED	22	194	304,500
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	23	540	643,500
MACHINE OPERATORS/ASSEMBLERS/SUPERVISORS	24	490	915,000
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUF. AND UTIL.	25	112	185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	99	1,438	2,388,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**  
**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

Page 679

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 680

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6GO47 **Length** 2 **Position** 2064 - 2065

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6GO34 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997). With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFC6GO34 in Cycle 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	30	54,500
SPECIALIST MANAGERS	2	150	275,500
MANAGERS-RETAIL TRADE/FOOD/ACCOMM. SERV.	3	188	285,000
OTHER MANAGERS N.E.C.	4	232	385,500
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	5	180	335,000
FINANCE AND INSURANCE ADMIN. OCCUPATIONS	6	133	217,500
SECRETARIES	7	180	252,000
ADMIN. AND REGULATORY OCCUPATIONS	8	114	187,500
CLERICAL SUPERVISORS	9	66	105,500
CLERICAL OCCUPATIONS	10	950	1,565,500
PROF. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	11	224	406,000
TECH. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	12	187	347,000
PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	13	85	153,000
NURSE SUPERVISORS AND REGISTERED NURSES	14	140	205,500
TECH. AND RELATED OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	15	79	117,000
ASSIST. OCC. IN SUPPORT OF HEALTH SERV.	16	149	219,000
PROF. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	17	162	258,000
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	18	414	641,500
TECH. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	19	103	162,500
PROFESSIONAL OCC. IN ART AND CULTURE	20	98	146,500
TECH. OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECR./SPORT	21	118	224,000
SALES AND SERVICE SUPERVISORS	22	101	157,500
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE	23	244	430,000
RETAIL SALES AND SALES CLERKS	24	336	593,000
CASHIERS	25	159	260,500
CHEFS AND COOKS	26	129	218,500
OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE	27	178	281,000
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	28	137	208,000



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 681

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

OCCUPATIONS IN TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATION	29	69	109,000
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	30	327	510,000
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	31	712	1,296,000
CONTRACT./SUPERV. IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	32	97	204,500
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	33	202	328,000
STAT. ENG./POWER STAT./ELECTR./TELEC.	34	101	168,000
MACHINISTS/METAL FORM./SHAP./ERECT. OCC.	35	35	47,500
MECHANICS	36	230	380,000
OTHER TRADES N.E.C.	37	63	119,500
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPER. INCL. DRILLERS	38	73	109,500
TRANSP. EQ. OPER./WORKERS EXCL. LABOUR	39	317	466,000
TRAD. HELP./CONSTR./TRANSP. LABOUR./REL.	40	194	304,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO AGRICULTURE/EXCL. LABOUR	41	295	382,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO EXTRACTION/EXCL. LABOUR	42	153	139,000
PRIMARY PRODUCTION LABOURERS	43	92	122,500
SUPERVISORS IN MANUFACTURING	44	70	125,500
MACHINE OPERATORS IN MANUFACTURING	45	313	560,000
ASSEMBLERS IN MANUFACTURING	46	107	229,500
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUFACT./UTIL.	47	112	185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	99	1,438	2,388,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6FWK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2066
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Work flag (used for processing only)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	This flag is used to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section the value is set to 9. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
HAS CURRENT JOB	1	7,709	12,828,500		
HAS NO CURRENT JOB	2	4,930	7,164,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,171	5,913,500		
NOT STATED	9	1,466	2,411,500		
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>		

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 682

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6FGAP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2067
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Flag indicating a jobless gap greater than 30 days. LFC6DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and / or 3. LFC6FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,110	3,272,000
NO	2	6,692	11,186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	9	1,464	2,409,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DCWS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2068
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Working status - last 12 months - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_2, LFC6_61, LFC6_62, LFC6_63, LFC6_51M and LFC6_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CURRENTLY WORKING	1	7,719	12,838,000
NOT CURR. WORK./WORKED AT JOB/PAST 12 M.	2	1,097	1,633,500
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS	3	3,839	5,537,000
WORKED LAST 12 MOS - UNKNOWN IF CURRENT	4	50	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,171	5,913,500
NOT STATED	9	1,400	2,319,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 683

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6DDA **Length** 2 **Position** 2069 - 2070

**Question Name**

**Concept** Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on calculation of LFC6\_7 (end date) minus LFC6\_5 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	139	214,000
1 MONTH	1	259	415,500
2 MONTHS	2	292	423,500
3 MONTHS	3	235	345,000
4 MONTHS	4	203	336,000
5 MONTHS	5	187	259,000
6 MONTHS	6	157	241,000
7 MONTHS	7	141	213,500
8 MONTHS	8	134	228,500
9 MONTHS	9	115	165,000
10 MONTHS	10	163	258,500
11 MONTHS	11	126	231,500
12 MONTHS	12	6,651	11,127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,409,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 684

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2071
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_2, LFC6\_111, LFC6\_112 (number of jobs), LFC6\_81, LFC6\_82, LFC6\_83 (working hours at job 1, 2 and 3). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 JOB FULL-TIME	1	5,927	9,560,500
1 JOB PART-TIME	2	1,247	2,306,500
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS	3	571	875,500
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS	4	288	532,000
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME	5	719	1,115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	9	1,514	2,478,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DJA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2072
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of jobs - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LFC6\_2, LFC6\_111 and LFC6\_112. This variable was 2 bytes long in Cycle 1 (1994/1995). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO JOBS	0	3,839	5,537,000
1 JOB	1	7,192	11,896,500
2 JOBS	2	1,316	2,100,000
3 JOBS	3	294	462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,171	5,913,500
NOT STATED	9	1,464	2,409,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 685

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6DGA **Length** 1 **Position** 2073

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in the past 12 months. LFC6DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and/or 3. LFC6FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO GAPS	0	8,402	13,842,500
1 GAP	1	334	499,000
2 GAPS	2	66	117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	9	1,464	2,409,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC6DJGA **Length** 2 **Position** 2074 - 2075

### Question Name

**Concept** Pattern of number of jobs - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6DJGA (number of jobs), LFC6DCWS (current work status), LFC6DGA (job gaps) and overlaps. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 JOB - CURRENTLY WORKING	1	6,321	10,589,000
1 JOB - NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	2	871	1,307,500
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, NO OVERLAP	3	320	531,500
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, SOME OVERLAP	4	890	1,414,500
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, NO OVERLAP	5	383	581,500
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, SOME OVERLAP	6	17	34,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,409,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 686

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DCMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2076
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Main job is the current job - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6FMN (job number of main job), LFC6_61, LFC6_62 and LFC6_63. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	7,706	12,818,000
NO	2	1,094	1,632,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	9	1,466	2,417,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 687

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6DDMN **Length** 2 **Position** 2077 - 2078

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - main job - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_71 (end date) minus LFC6\_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	197	335,000
1 MONTH	1	318	472,000
2 MONTHS	2	370	576,500
3 MONTHS	3	311	453,000
4 MONTHS	4	247	417,500
5 MONTHS	5	209	291,500
6 MONTHS	6	196	300,000
7 MONTHS	7	168	257,500
8 MONTHS	8	153	274,000
9 MONTHS	9	123	181,000
10 MONTHS	10	163	251,000
11 MONTHS	11	127	210,500
12 MONTHS	12	6,218	10,431,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	99	1,466	2,417,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 688

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6DHMN **Length** 1 **Position** 2079

### Question Name

**Concept** Hours of work - main job - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6FMN (job number of main job) and LFC6\_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	7,076	11,342,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,702	3,075,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	9	1,488	2,450,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC6DTMN **Length** 2 **Position** 2080 - 2081

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of working hours - main job - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6FMN (job number of main job), LFC6\_91 to LFC6\_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6\_101 to LFC6\_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	4,601	7,719,500
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	2,202	3,556,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	199	362,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	732	1,063,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	258	444,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	785	1,263,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	2	6,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	19	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	99	1,468	2,418,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 689

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6DD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 2082 - 2083

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - job 1 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_71 (end date) minus LFC6\_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	191	303,500
1 MONTH	1	353	533,500
2 MONTHS	2	372	551,000
3 MONTHS	3	303	450,500
4 MONTHS	4	239	397,000
5 MONTHS	5	211	303,000
6 MONTHS	6	190	295,500
7 MONTHS	7	161	268,000
8 MONTHS	8	153	279,000
9 MONTHS	9	125	176,500
10 MONTHS	10	169	271,500
11 MONTHS	11	130	232,500
12 MONTHS	12	6,219	10,410,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	99	1,450	2,396,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 690

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6DD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 2084 - 2085

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - job 2 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_72 (end date) minus LFC6\_52 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	105	167,000
1 MONTH	1	150	203,000
2 MONTHS	2	155	257,500
3 MONTHS	3	146	222,500
4 MONTHS	4	117	197,000
5 MONTHS	5	76	128,500
6 MONTHS	6	91	156,000
7 MONTHS	7	74	109,500
8 MONTHS	8	62	99,000
9 MONTHS	9	44	66,000
10 MONTHS	10	47	69,000
11 MONTHS	11	26	26,000
12 MONTHS	12	518	862,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,202	23,347,000
NOT STATED	99	1,463	2,409,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 691

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6DD3 **Length** 2 **Position** 2086 - 2087

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - job 3 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_73 (end date) minus LFC6\_53 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	32	51,000
1 MONTH	1	57	84,500
2 MONTHS	2	52	78,000
3 MONTHS	3	32	51,500
4 MONTHS	4	20	30,000
5 MONTHS	5	15	21,500
6 MONTHS	6	17	27,500
7 MONTHS	7	11	16,500
8 MONTHS	8	5	11,000
9 MONTHS	9	8	9,500
10 MONTHS	10	3	2,000
11 MONTHS	11	5	9,500
12 MONTHS	12	37	69,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,409,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 692

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DH1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2088
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hours of work - job 1 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	7,023	11,260,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,758	3,166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED	9	1,485	2,441,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DH2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2089
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hours of work - job 2 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_82 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	818	1,240,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	769	1,298,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,202	23,347,000
NOT STATED	9	1,487	2,432,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 693

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DH3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2090
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_112=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_83 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		149	207,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		138	243,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED		9		1,471	2,421,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC6DT1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2091 - 2092
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC6_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC6_101 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		4,611	7,713,500
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		2,185	3,528,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		209	376,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		736	1,056,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		266	465,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND		6		790	1,294,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		2	6,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		15	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		7,010	11,450,500
NOT STATED		99		1,452	2,397,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 694

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6DT2 **Length** 2 **Position** 2093 - 2094

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_111=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC6\_102 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	616	1,039,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	495	766,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	19	28,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	111	154,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	102	170,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	261	394,000
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	1	1,000
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	6	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,202	23,347,000
NOT STATED	99	1,463	2,409,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 695

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC6DT3 **Length** 2 **Position** 2095 - 2096

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC6\_112=1

**Note** Based on LFC6\_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC6\_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	116	193,500
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	94	139,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	5	5,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	19	22,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	12	17,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	44	75,000
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	2	6,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,518	25,447,000
NOT STATED	99	1,464	2,409,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC6DLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 2097

### Question Name

**Concept** Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Based on LFC6\_17A, LFC6DCWS (Source: LFC6\_2, LFC6\_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g., LFC6\_61), LFC6\_51M and LFC6\_71M), LFC6\_17B, LSC6\_1, LSC6\_2, LSC6\_11, LSC6\_12 and LSC6\_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYED	1	7,735	12,871,500
UNEMPLOYED	2	694	997,000
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	6,177	8,899,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,137	4,816,000
NOT STATED	9	533	734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 696

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2098
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income questions asked of this H05 respondent

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	10,239	15,519,000
NO	2	5,637	10,481,500
NOT STATED	9	1,400	2,317,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2099
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** INCOM-Q1

**Concept** Source of income - wages and salaries

**Question** Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	11,039	19,495,000
NO	2	4,664	6,184,000
DON'T KNOW	7	82	155,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 697

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2100
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - self-employment				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,798	5,000,000
NO	2	12,848	20,628,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	79	152,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2101
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - dividends and interest				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,922	4,796,500
NO	2	12,781	20,882,500
DON'T KNOW	7	82	155,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,397	2,311,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 698

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2102
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - unemployment insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Unemployment insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,068	2,757,000
NO		2		13,578	22,871,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62	54,500
DON'T KNOW		7		79	152,000
REFUSAL		8		94	174,000
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2103
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - worker's compensation				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		420	764,000
NO		2		15,226	24,864,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62	54,500
DON'T KNOW		7		79	152,000
REFUSAL		8		94	174,000
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 699

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2104
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,255	4,160,000
NO		2		12,448	21,518,500
DON'T KNOW		7		82	155,000
REFUSAL		8		94	174,000
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,311,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2105
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,220	3,117,500
NO		2		13,483	22,561,500
DON'T KNOW		7		82	155,000
REFUSAL		8		94	174,000
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,311,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 700

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2106
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,900	3,592,500
NO	2	12,808	22,090,500
DON'T KNOW	7	79	152,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2107
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child tax benefit				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,442	6,111,000
NO	2	12,204	19,517,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	79	152,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 701

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2108
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,302	2,059,000
NO		2		14,401	23,620,000
DON'T KNOW		7		82	155,000
REFUSAL		8		94	174,000
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,311,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2109
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child support				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		477	830,500
NO		2		15,169	24,797,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62	54,500
DON'T KNOW		7		79	152,000
REFUSAL		8		94	174,000
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 702

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2110
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - alimony				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		57	94,500
NO		2		15,589	25,534,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		62	54,500
DON'T KNOW		7		79	152,000
REFUSAL		8		94	174,000
NOT STATED		9		1,395	2,309,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2111
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - other				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		884	1,372,500
NO		2		14,819	24,306,500
DON'T KNOW		7		82	155,000
REFUSAL		8		94	174,000
NOT STATED		9		1,397	2,311,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 703

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2112
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - none				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	42	75,000
NO	2	15,666	25,608,000
DON'T KNOW	7	79	152,000
REFUSAL	8	94	174,000
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 704

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC6\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 2113 - 2114

**Question Name** INCOM-Q2

**Concept** Total household income - main source

**Question** What was the main source of income?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	9,550	16,992,000
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,454	2,649,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	165	236,500
UNEMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	148	180,500
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	78	118,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	646	801,500
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	1,251	1,741,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	1,192	1,186,500
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	17	33,000
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	808	1,174,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	29	64,500
ALIMONY	12	18	32,500
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	221	304,000
NONE	14	42	75,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	97	21	31,500
REFUSAL	98	6	6,500
NOT STATED	99	1,568	2,635,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 705

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2115
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$20,000, \$20,000 or more or no income?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of INC6_1A to INC6_1M=1				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	3,700	4,516,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	11,353	20,126,500
NO INCOME	3	18	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	42	75,000
DON'T KNOW	7	375	601,500
REFUSAL	8	202	311,000
NOT STATED	9	1,586	2,655,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2116
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC6_3A=1				

Note			
Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	764	848,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	2,892	3,621,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,413	20,234,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	38,500
REFUSAL	8	6	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,163	3,568,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 706

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2117
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC6_3B=1				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	82	91,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	680	756,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,305	23,855,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,207	3,615,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2118
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC6_3B=2				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,467	1,707,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	1,388	1,868,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,177	21,082,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	40,000
REFUSAL	8	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,207	3,615,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 707

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2119
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC6_3A=2				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	4,641	6,990,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	6,573	12,861,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,760	4,623,500
DON'T KNOW	7	113	233,000
REFUSAL	8	26	43,000
NOT STATED	9	2,163	3,568,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2120
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC6_3E=1				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	2,162	3,051,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	2,434	3,880,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,333	17,484,000
DON'T KNOW	7	43	56,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,302	3,844,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 708

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2121
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months? Was the total household income: - < \$50,000, \$50,000 to <\$60,000, \$60,000 to < \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC6_3E=2				
<b>Note</b>	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,872	3,356,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,684	3,197,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,571	3,131,000
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	1,357	2,962,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,401	11,613,000
DON'T KNOW	7	75	176,000
REFUSAL	8	13	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,303	3,845,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6DIA2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2122
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G and DHC6_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LOW INCOME	1	2,928	3,857,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	11,829	20,250,500
NOT STATED	9	2,519	4,211,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 709

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6DIA4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2123
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G and DHC6_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LOWEST INCOME		1		2,928	3,857,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME		2		4,786	7,565,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME		3		5,282	9,129,000
HIGHEST INCOME		4		1,761	3,556,000
NOT STATED		9		2,519	4,211,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6DIA5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2124
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on INC6_3A to INC6_3G and DHC6_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LOWEST INCOME		1		897	1,109,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME		2		2,031	2,747,500
MIDDLE INCOME		3		4,786	7,565,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME		4		5,282	9,129,000
HIGHEST INCOME		5		1,761	3,556,000
NOT STATED		9		2,519	4,211,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 710

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6DHH	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2125 - 2126
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total household income - All sources - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC6\_3A to INC6\_3G. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	60	107,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	82	91,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	680	756,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,467	1,707,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	1,388	1,868,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	2,162	3,051,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	2,434	3,880,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,872	3,356,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	1,684	3,197,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,571	3,131,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	1,357	2,962,500
NOT STATED	99	2,519	4,211,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6CCPI	<b>Length</b>	5.1	<b>Position</b>	2127 - 2131
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Consumer Price Index

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (1992 = 100). 2000 annual average = 105.9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 711

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      INC6DRCA                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      2132 - 2133

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Based on INC6\_3A to INC6\_3G, DHC6\_MEM and GE36DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DECILE 1	1	1,510	2,383,000
DECILE 2	2	1,668	2,406,500
DECILE 3	3	1,562	2,408,500
DECILE 4	4	1,478	2,388,000
DECILE 5	5	1,399	2,428,500
DECILE 6	6	1,379	2,384,000
DECILE 7	7	1,409	2,436,500
DECILE 8	8	1,492	2,503,500
DECILE 9	9	1,373	2,319,000
DECILE 10	10	1,484	2,446,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,519	4,211,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 712

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6DRPR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2134 - 2135
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC6\_3A to INC6\_3G, DHC6\_MEM, GE36DPOP (Population group) and PRC6\_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	1,507	2,389,000
DECILE 2	2	1,606	2,395,000
DECILE 3	3	1,483	2,399,500
DECILE 4	4	1,438	2,404,000
DECILE 5	5	1,409	2,411,000
DECILE 6	6	1,402	2,398,000
DECILE 7	7	1,431	2,440,500
DECILE 8	8	1,464	2,423,500
DECILE 9	9	1,449	2,410,000
DECILE 10	10	1,565	2,433,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,519	4,211,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC6DHIR	<b>Length</b>	8.5	<b>Position</b>	2136 - 2143
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Household income ratio - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC6\_3A to INC6\_3G, DHC6\_MEM and GE36DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 713

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INS6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2144
<b>Question Name</b>	SINCOM-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Household ran out of money to buy food				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the past 12 months, did your household ever run out of money to buy food?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,062	1,662,000
NO	2	14,750	24,267,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	19,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INS6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2145
<b>Question Name</b>	SINCOM-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Received food from a charity				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, has anyone in your household received food from a food bank, soup kitchen or other charitable agency?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INS6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	320	456,000
NO	2	744	1,216,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,812	24,322,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 714

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INS6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2146
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ABINC-Q1
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Description of food situation
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Which of the following best describes the food situation in your household?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INS6_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	1	341	625,000
SOMETIMES NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	2	606	865,500
OFTEN NOT ENOUGH FOOD TO EAT	3	117	182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,812	24,322,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,395	2,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM56_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2147
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	H05WR-TEL
----------------------	-----------

<b>Concept</b>	H05 interview by telephone or in person
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ON TELEPHONE	1	15,019	24,826,500
IN PERSON	2	792	1,113,500
BOTH	3	2	6,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,462	2,372,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 715

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM56\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 2148 - 2149

**Question Name** H05WR-P2

**Concept** Interview language - H05

**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	12,820	19,374,000
FRENCH	2	3,002	6,430,500
CHINESE	4	32	116,000
ITALIAN	9	4	17,000
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	1	3,000
POLISH	12	2	3,500
PORTUGUESE	13	6	23,000
PUNJABI	14	1	2,000
VIETNAMESE	18	5	17,000
OTHER	19	3	15,500
NOT STATED	99	1,400	2,317,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM56\_EDD **Length** 2 **Position** 2150 - 2151

**Question Name**

**Concept** Day of interview - H05 (end)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	15,862	25,971,000
NOT STATED	99	1,414	2,347,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 716

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM56\_EMM **Length** 2 **Position** 2152 - 2153

### Question Name

**Concept** Month of interview - H05 (end)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	11	18,500
FEBRUARY	2	3,356	6,190,000
MARCH	3	824	1,697,500
APRIL	4	27	46,000
MAY	5	116	181,500
JUNE	6	3,509	5,055,000
JULY	7	114	144,000
AUGUST	8	3,303	4,606,500
SEPTEMBER	9	297	424,000
OCTOBER	10	115	234,500
NOVEMBER	11	3,817	6,709,000
DECEMBER	12	373	664,500
NOT STATED	99	1,414	2,347,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM56\_EYY **Length** 4 **Position** 2154 - 2157

### Question Name

**Concept** Year of interview - H05 (end)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1996	1996	11,386	17,546,000
1997	1997	4,490	8,455,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,400	2,317,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 717

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_STA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2158
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Status of health form - H06				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULLY COMPLETE		1		15,749	25,739,000
NOT COMPLETE		2		1,527	2,579,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_BDD	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2159 - 2160
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Day of interview - H06 (start)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		15,749	25,739,000
NOT STATED		99		1,527	2,579,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 718

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_BMM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2161 - 2162
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	12	20,500
FEBRUARY	2	3,278	6,006,500
MARCH	3	869	1,780,000
APRIL	4	31	55,500
MAY	5	115	181,500
JUNE	6	3,469	4,988,500
JULY	7	123	164,000
AUGUST	8	3,238	4,502,000
SEPTEMBER	9	335	484,000
OCTOBER	10	100	198,500
NOVEMBER	11	3,777	6,614,500
DECEMBER	12	402	743,500
NOT STATED	99	1,527	2,579,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_BYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2163 - 2166
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1996	1996	11,292	17,384,500
1997	1997	4,457	8,354,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,527	2,579,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 719

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2167 - 2168
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing H06 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2169
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** H06 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
PROXY	1	1,863	4,126,000
NON-PROXY	2	13,886	21,613,000
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66FR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2170
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for proxy - H06

**Question**

**Universe** Proxy respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	252	435,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,496	25,303,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 720

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2171
<b>Question Name</b>	GH-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived health				
<b>Question</b>	In general, would you say your health is:				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	4,089	7,476,000
VERY GOOD	2	6,063	9,864,500
GOOD	3	4,023	6,301,000
FAIR	4	1,222	1,630,500
POOR	5	352	467,500
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC6DHD1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2172
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note** Based on GHC6\_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC6\_1, starting at "0". Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POOR	0	352	467,500
FAIR	1	1,222	1,630,500
GOOD	2	4,023	6,301,000
VERY GOOD	3	6,063	9,864,500
EXCELLENT	4	4,089	7,476,000
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 721

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHK6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2173
<b>Question Name</b>	KGH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of physical activity - children				
<b>Question</b>	In your opinion, how physically active is ... compared to other children of the same age and sex?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 11 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MUCH MORE ACTIVE		1		189	424,500
MODERATELY MORE ACTIVE		2		360	853,500
EQUALLY ACTIVE		3		939	2,171,000
MODERATELY LESS ACTIVE		4		71	168,500
MUCH LESS ACTIVE		5		10	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,180	22,097,000
NOT STATED		9		1,527	2,579,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2174
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Did something to improve health				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you do anything to improve your health? (For example, lost weight, quit smoking, increased exercise.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,225	9,907,500
NO		2		7,630	11,675,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	13,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,780	3,015,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 722

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GHS6\_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 2175 - 2176

**Question Name** SGH1-Q2

**Concept** Most important change to improve health

**Question** What is the single most important change you have made to improve your health?

**Universe** Respondents who answered GHS6\_11=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INCREASED EXERCISE ETC.	1	3,781	6,184,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	918	1,344,500
CHANGED DIET OR EATING HABITS	3	752	1,227,000
QUIT SMOKING / REDUCED AMOUNT SMOKED	4	370	531,000
DRANK LESS ALCOHOL	5	41	54,000
RECEIVED MEDICAL TREATMENT	6	140	221,500
TOOK VITAMINS	7	110	170,000
OTHER	8	112	174,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,265	15,382,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,786	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GHS6\_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 2177

**Question Name** SGH1-Q3

**Concept** Thinks something should be done to improve health

**Question** Do you think there is anything (else) you should do to improve your physical health?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,771	12,451,500
NO	2	6,055	9,101,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	29	30,500
NOT STATED	9	1,786	3,029,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 723

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GHS6\_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 2178 - 2179

**Question Name** SGH1-Q4

**Concept** Most important thing to be done to improve health

**Question** What is the most important thing you think you should do to improve your physical health?

**Universe** Respondents who answered GHS6\_13=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INCREASE EXERCISE	1	3,404	5,707,500
LOSE WEIGHT	2	1,155	1,686,500
IMPROVE EATING HABITS	3	1,209	2,023,500
QUIT SMOKING	4	1,651	2,398,500
TAKE VITAMINS	5	34	65,500
OTHER	6	315	569,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,690	12,807,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,815	3,059,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GHS6\_15 **Length** 1 **Position** 2180

**Question Name** SGH1-Q5

**Concept** Barrier to improving health

**Question** Is there anything stopping you from making this improvement to your physical health?

**Universe** Respondents who answered GHS6\_13=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,083	5,032,000
NO	2	4,684	7,416,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,690	12,807,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,815	3,059,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 724

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2181
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - lack of will power				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Lack of will power / self-discipline				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,402	2,201,000
NO	2	1,681	2,831,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,374	20,224,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2182
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - lack of time				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Lack of time				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	998	1,811,000
NO	2	2,085	3,221,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,374	20,224,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 725

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2183
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - too tired				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too tired				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	134	245,500
NO	2	2,949	4,786,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,374	20,224,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2184
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - too difficult				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too difficult				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	101	141,500
NO	2	2,982	4,890,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,374	20,224,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,062,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 726

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2185
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - too costly				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too costly				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	142	211,500
NO	2	2,941	4,820,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,374	20,224,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,062,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2186
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - too stressed				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Too stressed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	176	276,500
NO	2	2,907	4,755,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,374	20,224,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,062,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 727

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2187
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - disability / health problem				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Disability / Health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		229	338,000
NO		2		2,854	4,694,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,374	20,224,000
NOT STATED		9		1,819	3,062,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_16H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2188
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for no improvement - other				
<b>Question</b>	What is stopping you from making this change to improve your physical health? - Other reason				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		222	347,500
NO		2		2,861	4,684,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,374	20,224,000
NOT STATED		9		1,819	3,062,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 728

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2189
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Intending to improve health over next year
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Is there anything you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_13=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5,326	8,806,000
NO	2	2,389	3,560,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,690	12,807,500
DON'T KNOW	7	54	82,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,815	3,059,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2190
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - more exercise
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Start / Increase exercise
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,429	5,776,000
NO	2	1,896	3,029,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	16,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,871	3,144,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 729

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2191
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - lose weight				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Lose weight				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	968	1,471,000
NO	2	4,357	7,334,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	16,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,871	3,144,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2192
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - improve eating habits				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Improve eating habits				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,034	1,696,000
NO	2	4,291	7,109,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	16,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,871	3,144,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 730

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2193
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - quit smoking				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Quit smoking				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	783	1,185,000
NO	2	4,542	7,620,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	16,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,871	3,144,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2194
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - reduce amount smoked				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Reduce amount smoked				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	61	79,500
NO	2	5,264	8,726,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	16,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,871	3,144,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 731

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2195
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - manage stress				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Learn to manage stress				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		96	167,000
NO		2		5,229	8,638,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,079	16,367,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,871	3,144,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2196
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - reduce stress level				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Reduce stress level				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		99	157,000
NO		2		5,226	8,648,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,079	16,367,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,871	3,144,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 732

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2197
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - take vitamins				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Take vitamins				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	46	72,000
NO	2	5,279	8,733,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	16,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,871	3,144,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_18I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2198
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH1-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Health improvement over next year - other				
<b>Question</b>	What do you intend to do to improve your physical health in the next year? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_17=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	201	384,000
NO	2	5,124	8,421,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,079	16,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,871	3,144,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 733

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2199
<b>Question Name</b>	HTWT-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently pregnant				
<b>Question</b>	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HWC6_1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		144	215,500
NO		2		4,292	6,676,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,309	18,844,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,529	2,582,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 734

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC6_HT	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2200 - 2201
<b>Question Name</b>	HTWT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Height				
<b>Question</b>	How tall are you without shoes on?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HWC6_2HT and GHK6_4HT.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1'6" (18 INCHES) (44.5 TO 46.9 CM)	8	1	3,000
1'11" (23 INCHES) (57.2 TO 59.6 CM)	13	1	1,000
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	5	21,000
2'1" (25 INCHES) (62.2 TO 64.7 CM)	15	2	3,000
2'2" (26 INCHES) (64.8 TO 67.2 CM)	16	3	7,500
2'3" (27 INCHES) (67.3 TO 69.8 CM)	17	1	3,500
2'4" (28 INCHES) (69.9 TO 72.3 CM)	18	3	7,500
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	4	9,500
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	22	59,500
2'7" (31 INCHES) (77.5 TO 79.9 CM)	21	4	15,000
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	10	11,000
2'9" (33 INCHES) (82.6 TO 85.0 CM)	23	13	19,500
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	5	7,500
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	15	37,500
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	93	190,000
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	34	71,000
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	46	99,000
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	33	70,500
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	48	120,000
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	46	92,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	93	233,000
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	34	92,500
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	36	87,500
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	41	82,500
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	23	58,500
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	36	93,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	240	558,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	44	117,000
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	66	155,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	43	114,500

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 735

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	54	142,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	47	106,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	79	205,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	34	75,000
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	73	135,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	56	101,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	111	175,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	211	366,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	620	969,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	582	871,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	1,189	1,816,000
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	1,086	1,661,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,323	1,897,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	1,165	1,779,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,313	2,062,500
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	1,172	1,812,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,230	1,923,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	822	1,384,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	1,042	1,715,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	830	1,298,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	665	1,147,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	318	471,000
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	263	438,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	109	187,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	73	141,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	12	16,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	10	13,500
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	3	3,000
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	71	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,738	2,963,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 736

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC6\_3LB **Length** 4 **Position** 2202 - 2205

**Question Name** HTWT-Q4

**Concept** Weight - pounds

**Question** How much do you weigh? - Pounds

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	20 - 399	15,442	25,257,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	145	180,500
REFUSAL	9998	78	136,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,611	2,744,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HWC6\_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 2206 - 2209

**Question Name** HTWT-Q4

**Concept** Weight - kilograms

**Question** How much do you weigh? - Kilograms

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	9 - 181	15,442	25,257,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	145	180,500
REFUSAL	9998	78	136,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,611	2,744,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 737

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC6DBMI **Length** 4.1 **Position** 2210 - 2213

### Question Name

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents excluding pregnant women living in a household

**Note** Based on SEX, HWC6\_HT, HWC6\_3KG and PHC6\_4B (formerly HWC6\_1). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	8.7 - 94.0	15,097	24,610,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	148	225,500
NOT STATED	99.9	2,031	3,482,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC6DCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 2214

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 years and over excluding pregnant women living in a household

**Note** Based on DHC6\_AGE, SEX, and HWC6DBMI (Source: HWC6\_HT, HWC6\_3KG and PHC6\_4B (formerly HWC6\_1)). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	1,616	3,703,000
OVERWEIGHT	2	464	1,044,000
OBESE	3	261	590,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,662	22,372,000
NOT STATED	9	273	608,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 738

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC6DISW **Length** 2 **Position** 2215 - 2216

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Based on HWC6\_HT, HWC6\_3KG and PHC6\_4B (formerly HWC6\_1). This variable is conceptually the same as HWC6DSW in Cycle 2 (1996/1997). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDERWEIGHT	1	274	414,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	6,026	9,398,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	4,650	6,948,000
OBESE - CLASS I	4	1,377	1,964,000
OBESE - CLASS II	5	309	403,000
OBESE - CLASS III	6	120	146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,762	6,171,500
NOT STATED	99	1,758	2,874,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** HWC6\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 2217

### Question Name

**Concept** Respondent's opinion of own weight

**Question** Do you consider yourself:

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly HWS6\_1, HW\_6\_5.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OVERWEIGHT	1	5,428	8,027,000
UNDERWEIGHT	2	633	1,052,000
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	7,576	12,191,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,997	3,327,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 739

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC6\_8LB **Length** 4 **Position** 2218 - 2221

**Question Name** SHTWT-Q3

**Concept** Desired weight - pounds

**Question** How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered HWC6\_5=1 or 2

**Note** Formerly HWS6\_2LB, HW\_6\_8LB.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	18 - 300	5,954	8,928,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,211	15,897,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	4,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,103	3,488,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HWC6\_8KG **Length** 4 **Position** 2222 - 2225

**Question Name** SHTWT-Q3

**Concept** Desired weight - kilograms

**Question** How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered HWC6\_5=1 or 2

**Note** Formerly HWS6\_2KG, HW\_6\_8KG.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	8 - 136	5,954	8,928,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,211	15,897,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	4,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,103	3,488,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 740

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWS6\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 2226 - 2227

**Question Name** SHTWT-Q4

**Concept** Most important thing done to follow a healthy diet

**Question** What is the most important thing you are doing to follow a healthy diet?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EATING - BALANCED MEALS / VARIETY FOODS	1	6,096	9,544,000
EATING - AT REGULAR INTERVALS	2	800	1,171,000
TAKING - VITAMIN SUPPLEMENTS	3	199	330,500
EATING - LESS RED MEAT	4	326	566,500
EATING - BREAKFAST	5	122	165,000
EATING - LOWER FAT FOODS	6	1,945	2,965,000
EATING MORE - VEGETABLES AND FRUITS	7	1,379	2,320,500
EATING MORE - GRAIN PRODUCTS	8	109	146,500
CUTTING BACK ON SWEET FOODS	9	591	909,000
NOTHING	10	1,838	2,746,000
OTHER	11	213	377,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	19	28,500
NOT STATED	99	2,004	3,341,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 741

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWS6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2228
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SHTWT-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Skipping breakfast can control / reduce weight
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you think that skipping breakfast is an effective way to control or reduce weight?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	462	735,000
NO	2	13,036	20,363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	137	170,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,004	3,341,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2229
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q10
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Ever had blood pressure taken
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_10.
-------------	-------------------

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	13,054	20,072,500
NO	2	797	1,501,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	21,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 742

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2230
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time blood pressure was taken				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_12.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		7,049	10,264,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		2,828	4,570,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		1,737	2,834,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		980	1,620,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		419	711,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,432	5,207,500
DON'T KNOW		7		41	72,000
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2231
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Part of regular check-up				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,291	11,302,500
NO		2		4,352	6,416,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	22,000
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 743

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2232
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - high b.p. / heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Have high blood pressure / heart disease				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,053	1,296,000
NO		2		10,590	16,423,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	22,000
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2233
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - doctor always does it				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Doctor always does it to see if OK				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		787	1,068,000
NO		2		10,856	16,651,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	22,000
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 744

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2234
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,178	1,847,000
NO		2		10,465	15,872,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	22,000
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2235
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		76	103,000
NO		2		11,567	17,616,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	22,000
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 745

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2236
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - job requirement				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Job requirement				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		230	381,000
NO		2		11,413	17,338,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	22,000
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2237
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - pregnant				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Pregnant				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		229	338,500
NO		2		11,414	17,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	22,000
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 746

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2238
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - in hospital for other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Was in hospital / clinic for other reason				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		867	1,271,500
NO		2		10,776	16,447,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	22,000
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2239
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - when donating blood				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - When donating blood				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		66	88,500
NO		2		11,577	17,630,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	22,000
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 747

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CJ	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2240
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - just for the "fun" of it				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Just for the "fun" of it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13J.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		720	1,076,500
NO		2		10,923	16,642,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	22,000
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1CK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2241
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure taken - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your blood pressure taken? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_13K.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		169	289,000
NO		2		11,474	17,430,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	22,000
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 748

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2242
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems getting blood pressure test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a blood pressure test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_14.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		16	16,500
NO		2		11,637	17,723,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,831	7,539,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2243
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure test - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_15A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5	6,500
NO		2		11	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,468	25,262,500
NOT STATED		9		1,792	3,039,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 749

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1EB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2244
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure test - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_15B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		15	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,468	25,262,500
NOT STATED		9		1,792	3,039,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1EC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2245
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure test - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_15C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3	2,000
NO		2		13	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,468	25,262,500
NOT STATED		9		1,792	3,039,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 750

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1ED	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2246
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure test - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_15D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		16	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,468	25,262,500
NOT STATED		9		1,792	3,039,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1EE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2247
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure test - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_15E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		16	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,468	25,262,500
NOT STATED		9		1,792	3,039,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1EF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2248
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure test - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_15F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		16	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,468	25,262,500
NOT STATED		9		1,792	3,039,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 751

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1EG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2249
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure test - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_15G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		15	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,468	25,262,500
NOT STATED		9		1,792	3,039,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1EH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2250
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure test - other problem				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a blood pressure test? - Other problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_15H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	7,000
NO		2		10	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,468	25,262,500
NOT STATED		9		1,792	3,039,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 752

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2251
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		680	1,110,000
NO		2		1,505	2,702,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2252
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - respondent didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,424	2,501,000
NO		2		761	1,311,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 753

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2253
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - doctor didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		118	267,000
NO		2		2,067	3,545,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2254
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - personal / fam. responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	9,500
NO		2		2,179	3,802,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 754

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2255
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2	3,000
NO		2		2,183	3,809,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2256
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		2,185	3,812,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 755

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2257
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4	5,500
NO		2		2,181	3,806,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2258
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		2,185	3,812,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 756

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2259
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		2,184	3,811,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FJ	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2260
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16J.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		2,185	3,812,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 757

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2261
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16K.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	11,000
NO		2		2,179	3,801,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2262
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16L.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8	12,500
NO		2		2,177	3,800,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 758

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_1FM	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2263
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Blood pressure not taken - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had your blood pressure taken in the past 2 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=2 or PHC6_1B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC6_16M.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		56	108,500
NO		2		2,129	3,703,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,290	21,447,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	20,500
NOT STATED		9		1,790	3,038,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2264
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q20				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_20.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,236	8,661,000
NO		2		827	1,311,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,599	15,628,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	26,000
REFUSAL		8		4	5,500
NOT STATED		9		1,590	2,685,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 759

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2265
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_22.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	1,549	2,198,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,812	2,652,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,574	2,242,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	381	470,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	905	1,075,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,426	16,940,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	22,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2266
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - part of check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_23A.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,474	6,450,000
NO	2	471	659,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,712	18,486,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 760

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2267
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - high risk group				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - High risk group				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_23B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		46	67,500
NO		2		4,899	7,041,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,712	18,486,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2268
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - follow-up of previous problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Follow-up of previous problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_23C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		199	253,500
NO		2		4,746	6,855,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,712	18,486,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 761

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2269
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - abnormal bleeding / other symptoms				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Abnormal bleeding / other symptoms				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_23D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		68	104,500
NO		2		4,877	7,004,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,712	18,486,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2270
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - sexually active				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Sexually active				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_23E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11	15,000
NO		2		4,934	7,094,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,712	18,486,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 762

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2271
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - on birth control pill				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - On birth control pill				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_23F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		52	91,000
NO		2		4,893	7,017,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,712	18,486,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2272
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - pregnant / after delivery				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Pregnant / after delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_23G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		184	232,500
NO		2		4,761	6,876,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,712	18,486,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 763

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2273
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - on hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - On hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_23H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		12	17,500
NO		2		4,933	7,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,712	18,486,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2CI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2274
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had PAP smear - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a PAP smear test? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_23I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		29	52,500
NO		2		4,916	7,056,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,712	18,486,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 764

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2275
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q24				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems getting a PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_24.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		23	25,500
NO		2		4,927	7,090,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,712	18,486,000
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2276
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	PAP smear - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_25A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3	3,500
NO		2		20	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,639	25,575,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 765

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2EB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2277
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	PAP smear - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_25B.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	23	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,639	25,575,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2EC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2278
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	PAP smear - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_25C.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	11	12,500
NO	2	12	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,639	25,575,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2ED	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2279
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	PAP smear - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_25D.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	23	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,639	25,575,500
NOT STATED	9	1,614	2,717,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 766

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2EE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2280
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	PAP smear - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_25E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		23	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,640	25,576,500
NOT STATED		9		1,613	2,716,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2EF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2281
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	PAP smear - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_25F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		23	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,639	25,575,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2EG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2282
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	PAP smear - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_25G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	2,000
NO		2		22	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,639	25,575,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 767

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2EH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2283
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	PAP smear - other problem				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems obtaining a PAP smear test? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_25H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8	7,500
NO		2		15	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,639	25,575,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2284
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		501	629,000
NO		2		1,599	2,203,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	18,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 768

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2285
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - respondent didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,044	1,481,000
NO		2		1,056	1,351,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	18,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2286
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - doctor didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		370	460,000
NO		2		1,730	2,372,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	18,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 769

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2287
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - personal / family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9	10,500
NO		2		2,091	2,822,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	18,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2288
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4	6,000
NO		2		2,096	2,826,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	18,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 770

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2289
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		2,100	2,832,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	18,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2290
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5	6,500
NO		2		2,095	2,826,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	18,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 771

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2291
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2	1,500
NO		2		2,098	2,831,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	18,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2292
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4	6,500
NO		2		2,096	2,826,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	18,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 772

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FJ	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2293
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26J.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	1,500
NO		2		2,099	2,831,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	18,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2294
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26K.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		17	38,500
NO		2		2,083	2,794,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	18,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 773

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2295
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Fear (e. g. painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26L.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		67	86,000
NO		2		2,033	2,746,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	18,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FM	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2296
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - hysterectomy				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Have had hysterectomy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26M.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		144	186,000
NO		2		1,956	2,646,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	18,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 774

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2297
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - hate / dislike having one done				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Hate / dislike having one done				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26N.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		32	37,000
NO		2		2,068	2,795,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	18,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_2FO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2298
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	No PAP smear - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a PAP smear test in the past 3 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=2 or PHC6_2B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_26O.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		52	73,000
NO		2		2,048	2,760,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,549	22,743,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	18,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,717,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 775

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2299
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q30				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_30.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,912	4,221,500
NO		2		2,049	2,655,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,733	18,768,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,000
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,575	2,665,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2300
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q32				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time mammogram was done				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_32.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		557	810,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		712	1,069,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		721	1,053,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		548	764,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		371	524,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,782	21,424,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 776

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2301
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - family history				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_33A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		192	263,500
NO		2		1,800	2,670,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,701	22,711,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2302
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_33B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,458	2,193,500
NO		2		534	740,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,701	22,711,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 777

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2303
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_33C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		137	200,500
NO		2		1,855	2,733,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,701	22,711,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2304
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_33D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		216	296,500
NO		2		1,776	2,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,701	22,711,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 778

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2305
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_33E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		75	113,000
NO		2		1,917	2,821,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,701	22,711,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2306
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_33F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		20	32,500
NO		2		1,972	2,901,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,701	22,711,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 779

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2307
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_33G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		86	109,500
NO		2		1,906	2,824,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,701	22,711,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2308
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q34				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems getting a mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_34.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		29	24,000
NO		2		1,964	2,910,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,701	22,711,500
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 780

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2309
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Mammogram - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_35A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	3,500
NO		2		23	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,665	25,621,500
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3EB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2310
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Mammogram - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_35B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5	6,500
NO		2		24	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,665	25,621,500
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 781

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3EC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2311
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Mammogram - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_35C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		18	13,000
NO		2		11	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,665	25,621,500
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3ED	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2312
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Mammogram - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_35D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		29	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,665	25,621,500
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3EE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2313
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Mammogram - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_35E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		29	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,665	25,621,500
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 782

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3EF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2314
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Mammogram - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_35F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		29	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,665	25,621,500
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3EG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2315
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Mammogram - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_35G				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	3,000
NO		2		28	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,665	25,621,500
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 783

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3EH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2316
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Mammogram - other problem				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a mammogram? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_35H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3	3,000
NO		2		26	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,665	25,621,500
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2317
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		217	289,000
NO		2		485	648,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,596,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 784

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2318
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - resp. didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		348	482,000
NO		2		354	455,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,596,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2319
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - doctor didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		96	123,500
NO		2		606	814,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,596,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 785

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2320
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - pers. / family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3	2,500
NO		2		699	935,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,596,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2321
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4	4,500
NO		2		698	933,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,596,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 786

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2322
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - not available in the area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4	5,000
NO		2		698	932,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,596,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2323
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - waiting time was too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	5,500
NO		2		696	932,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,596,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 787

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2324
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5	5,000
NO		2		697	932,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,596,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2325
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36I.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	1,500
NO		2		701	936,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,596,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 788

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FJ	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2326
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36J.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4	5,000
NO		2		698	932,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,596,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2327
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36K.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4	6,000
NO		2		698	932,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,596,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 789

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2328
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36L.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		26	35,500
NO		2		676	902,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,596,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_3FM	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2329
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	No mammogram - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a mammogram in the past 2 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 50 to 69 who answered PHC6_3=2 or PHC6_3B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_36M.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		34	37,000
NO		2		668	900,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,035	24,780,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,596,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 790

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHS6_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2330
<b>Question Name</b>	SACC-Q37				
<b>Concept</b>	Intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years				
<b>Question</b>	Do you intend to have a mammogram in the next 2 years?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHS6_37.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,596	3,869,000
NO		2		2,200	2,782,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,733	18,768,500
DON'T KNOW		7		164	223,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,673,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2331
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q90				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breasts examined by health professional				
<b>Question</b>	Other than a mammogram, have you ever had your breasts examined for lumps (tumours, cysts) by a doctor or other health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_90.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,366	7,488,500
NO		2		1,702	2,483,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,599	15,628,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	24,000
REFUSAL		8		6	8,000
NOT STATED		9		1,590	2,685,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 791

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2332
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q92				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time breasts examined for lumps				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_92.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	1,678	2,385,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,723	2,473,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	1,055	1,477,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	553	719,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	352	430,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,301	18,111,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2333
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - family history				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Family history of breast cancer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_93A.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	242	336,500
NO	2	4,217	6,002,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,206	19,261,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 792

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2334
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Part of regular check-up / Routine screening				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_93B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,958	5,583,000
NO		2		501	756,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,206	19,261,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2335
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_93C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		80	132,500
NO		2		4,379	6,206,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,206	19,261,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 793

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2336
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - previously detected lump				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Previously detected lump				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_93D.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	252	353,000
NO	2	4,207	5,986,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,206	19,261,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2337
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - follow-up treatment				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_93E.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	79	134,500
NO	2	4,380	6,204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,206	19,261,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 794

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2338
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - on hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - On hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_93F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		16	25,000
NO		2		4,443	6,314,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,206	19,261,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2339
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q93				
<b>Concept</b>	Had breast exam - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have your breasts examined for lumps by a doctor or other health professional? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_93G				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		57	95,000
NO		2		4,402	6,244,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,206	19,261,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 795

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2340
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q94				
<b>Concept</b>	Had problems getting a breast exam				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a breast exam?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9B=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_94.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		13	19,000
NO		2		4,447	6,317,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,206	19,261,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2341
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Breast exam - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_95A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2	4,500
NO		2		11	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,653	25,578,000
NOT STATED		9		1,610	2,721,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 796

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9EB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2342
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Breast exam - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_95B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		12	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,653	25,578,000
NOT STATED		9		1,610	2,721,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9EC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2343
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Breast exam - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_95C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5	7,000
NO		2		8	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,653	25,578,000
NOT STATED		9		1,610	2,721,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 797

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9ED	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2344
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Breast exam - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_95D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		13	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,653	25,578,000
NOT STATED		9		1,610	2,721,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9EE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2345
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Breast exam - language problem				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Language problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_95E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		13	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,654	25,579,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,720,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9EF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2346
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Breast exam - cost				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_95F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	1,500
NO		2		12	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,653	25,578,000
NOT STATED		9		1,610	2,721,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 798

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9EG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2347
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Breast exam - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_95G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		13	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,653	25,578,000
NOT STATED		9		1,610	2,721,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9EH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2348
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q95				
<b>Concept</b>	Breast exam - other problem				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a breast exam? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9D=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_95H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4	5,000
NO		2		9	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,653	25,578,000
NOT STATED		9		1,610	2,721,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 799

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2349
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - have not gotten around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		742	1,005,500
NO		2		1,856	2,617,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2350
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - respondent didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,522	2,142,000
NO		2		1,076	1,480,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 800

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2351
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - doctor didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		340	466,500
NO		2		2,258	3,156,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2352
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - personal / family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8	13,500
NO		2		2,590	3,609,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 801

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2353
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	4,000
NO		2		2,592	3,618,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2354
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9	12,000
NO		2		2,589	3,610,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 802

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2355
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	9,000
NO		2		2,592	3,613,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2356
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96H				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	8,000
NO		2		2,592	3,614,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 803

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2357
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - language problem
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Language problem
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96I.
-------------	--------------------

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2	4,000
NO	2	2,596	3,618,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FJ	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2358
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - cost
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Cost
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96J.
-------------	--------------------

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2	1,500
NO	2	2,596	3,621,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,609	2,718,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 804

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2359
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96K.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		13	24,500
NO		2		2,585	3,598,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2360
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96L.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		49	71,000
NO		2		2,549	3,551,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 805

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_9FM	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2361
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q96				
<b>Concept</b>	No breast exam - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a breast exam in the past 2 years? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_9=2 or PHC6_9B=4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC6_96M.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		14	23,500
NO		2		2,584	3,599,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,060	21,968,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,609	2,718,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHS6_9X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2362
<b>Question Name</b>	SACC-Q90				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-examined breasts for lumps				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHS6_90.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,423	7,598,500
NO		2		1,648	2,387,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,599	15,628,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	7,500
REFUSAL		8		6	10,500
NOT STATED		9		1,590	2,685,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 806

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHS6_9Y	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2363
<b>Question Name</b>	SACC-Q91				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of breast self-examination				
<b>Question</b>	How often have you examined your breasts for lumps (tumours, cysts)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHS6_9X=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHS6_91.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH		1		2,559	3,582,500
ONCE EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS		2		1,469	2,058,500
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 2 TO 3 MONTHS		3		1,385	1,946,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,247	18,015,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	9,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,606	2,704,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHS6_9Z	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2364 - 2365
<b>Question Name</b>	SACC-Q92				
<b>Concept</b>	How breast self-exam was learned				
<b>Question</b>	How did you learn to do a breast self-examination?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHS6_9X=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHS6_92.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DOCTOR		1		2,897	4,101,500
NURSE		2		438	556,000
BOOK / MAGAZINE / PAMPHLET		3		1,360	1,928,000
TV / VIDEO / FILM		4		370	512,500
MOTHER		5		43	72,000
SISTER		6		14	14,500
OTHER		7		281	380,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		10,247	18,015,500
DON'T KNOW		97		19	33,000
REFUSAL		98		1	1,000
NOT STATED		99		1,606	2,704,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 807

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2366
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH2-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly GHC6_21.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		407	564,500
NO		2		4,005	6,282,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,310	18,845,000
NOT STATED		9		1,554	2,626,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHP6_21A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2367
<b>Question Name</b>	AGH2-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth in the past 5 years				
<b>Question</b>	Have you given birth in the past 5 years?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		101	136,000
NO		2		336	532,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,306	25,058,500
NOT STATED		9		1,533	2,591,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 808

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2368
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH2-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth to last baby in hospital				
<b>Question</b>	For your last baby, did you give birth in a hospital?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_4=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		463	644,000
NO		2		3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,256	25,043,000
NOT STATED		9		1,554	2,626,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC6_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2369
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH2-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
<b>Question</b>	(For your last baby,) Did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_4=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly GHS6_23.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DOCTOR ONLY		1		456	635,000
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		2	2,500
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		8	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,256	25,043,000
NOT STATED		9		1,554	2,626,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 809

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2370
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH2-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Breast fed child or tried to breast feed				
<b>Question</b>	(For your last baby,) Did you breast-feed or try to breast-feed your child even if only for a short time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_4=1 or GHP6_21A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		350	507,500
NO		2		116	141,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,256	25,043,000
NOT STATED		9		1,554	2,626,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHP6_25	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2371
<b>Question Name</b>	AGH2-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Still breast-feeding				
<b>Question</b>	Are you still breast-feeding (your last child)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents in Alberta who answered GHS6_24=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7	10,000
NO		2		76	105,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,660	25,612,000
NOT STATED		9		1,533	2,591,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 810

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GHP6\_26 **Length** 2 **Position** 2372 - 2373

**Question Name** AGH2-Q6

**Concept** Duration of breast-feeding last child

**Question** How long did you breast-feed (your last child)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered GHP6\_25=2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 WEEK	1	5	5,000
1 TO 2 WEEKS	2	1	1,500
3 TO 4 WEEKS	3	6	8,000
5 TO 8 WEEKS	4	8	9,500
9 TO LESS THAN 12 WEEKS	5	4	6,000
3 TO 6 MONTHS	6	30	39,000
7 TO 9 MONTHS	7	10	16,000
10 TO 12 MONTHS	8	3	3,500
MORE THAN 1 YEAR	9	9	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,667	25,622,500
NOT STATED	99	1,533	2,591,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** GHP6\_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 2374

**Question Name** AGH2-Q7

**Concept** Received help / advice about breast-feeding

**Question** Did you receive any help or advice about breast-feeding?

**Universe** Respondents in Alberta who answered GHS6\_24=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	64	87,000
NO	2	19	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,660	25,612,000
NOT STATED	9	1,533	2,591,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 811

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      GHP6\_28                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      2375 - 2376

**Question Name**      AGH2-Q8

**Concept**                      From whom received breast-feeding advice

**Question**                      From whom did you receive help or advice about breast-feeding?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered GHP6\_27=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NURSE	1	50	64,500
DOCTOR	2	4	6,500
MIDWIFE	3	1	1,000
LA LÊCHE LEAGUE	4	4	8,000
MOTHER / MOTHER-IN-LAW	5	1	1,500
OTHER RELATIVE	8	1	2,000
OTHER	10	3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,679	25,640,500
NOT STATED	99	1,533	2,591,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 812

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GHP6\_29 **Length** 2 **Position** 2377 - 2378

**Question Name** AGH2-Q9

**Concept** Main reason for stopping breast-feeding

**Question** What is the main reason that you stopped breast-feeding?

**Universe** Respondents who answered GHP6\_25=2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NOT ENOUGH MILK	1	10	12,500
INCONVENIENCED / FATIGUE	2	8	9,000
DIFFICULTY WITH BF TECHNIQUES	3	4	4,500
SORE NIPPLES / MASTITIS ETC.	4	2	1,500
ILLNESS	5	1	1,000
PLANNED TO STOP AT THIS TIME	6	8	14,500
CHILD WEANED HIM/HERSELF	7	13	19,000
ADVICE OF DOCTOR	8	2	2,000
RETURNED TO WORK / SCHOOL	9	13	19,000
ADVICE OF PARTNER	10	1	1,500
FORMULA FEEDING PREFERABLE	11	1	1,000
OTHER	13	13	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,667	25,622,500
NOT STATED	99	1,533	2,591,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_40 **Length** 1 **Position** 2379

**Question Name** ACC-Q40

**Concept** Physical check-up - without a health problem

**Question** Have you ever had a physical check-up without having a specific health problem?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,735	13,745,000
NO	2	5,109	7,830,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	21,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 813

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_41	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2380
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q41				
<b>Concept</b>	Physical check-up - during visit for health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a physical check-up during a visit for a specific health problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_40=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,595	3,795,500
NO		2		2,506	4,022,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,370	17,451,500
DON'T KNOW		7		8	13,000
NOT STATED		9		1,797	3,036,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_42	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2381 - 2382
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q42				
<b>Concept</b>	Physical check up - last time				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you had a physical check-up?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_40=1 or PC_6_41=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		1		5,480	8,381,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		2		3,223	5,000,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,033	1,605,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO		4		432	701,500
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		5		250	413,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		6		893	1,419,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		4,141	7,728,500
DON'T KNOW		97		27	32,500
NOT STATED		99		1,797	3,036,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 814

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_42A **Length** 2 **Position** 2383 - 2384

**Question Name** ACC-Q42A

**Concept** Frequency of physical check-ups

**Question** How often do you have a physical check-up?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_42=1, 2 or 3

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MORE THAN 2 TIMES A YEAR	1	775	1,080,500
2 TIMES A YEAR	2	568	876,500
ONCE A YEAR	3	5,203	8,038,000
EVERY 2 YEARS	4	1,808	2,846,500
EVERY 3 YEARS	5	415	665,500
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 3 YEARS	6	942	1,438,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	97	52	74,000
NOT STATED	99	1,797	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_43A **Length** 1 **Position** 2385

**Question Name** ACC-Q43

**Concept** Gets physical check-up - family history

**Question** Why do you get a physical check-up? - Family history of health problems

**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_42=1, 2 or 3

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	601	809,000
NO	2	9,149	14,198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 815

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2386
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - testing
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For testing (e.g., blood pressure, PAP smear)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	868	1,175,500
NO	2	8,882	13,832,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2387
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - required for job, etc.
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Required for job, athletics, camps, etc.
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	628	922,500
NO	2	9,122	14,085,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 816

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2388
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - make sure everything OK
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Like to make sure everything is OK
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5,995	9,449,500
NO	2	3,755	5,558,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2389
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - catch problems early
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Catch problems early
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,035	1,534,500
NO	2	8,715	13,473,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 817

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2390
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - for prevention
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For prevention
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,536	2,348,000
NO	2	8,214	12,659,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2391
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - for health reasons
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - For health reasons
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,249	1,778,000
NO	2	8,501	13,229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 818

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_43H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2392
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q43
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Gets physical check-up - other reason
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why do you get a physical check-up? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	136	204,000
NO	2	9,614	14,803,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_44	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2393
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q44
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had problems obtaining physical check-up
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining a check-up?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_42=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	84	114,500
NO	2	9,676	14,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,716	10,262,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 819

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2394
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Phys. check-up - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		23	44,500
NO		2		61	70,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,392	25,163,500
NOT STATED		9		1,800	3,040,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2395
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Phys. check-up - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4	5,000
NO		2		80	109,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,392	25,163,500
NOT STATED		9		1,800	3,040,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 820

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2396
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Phys. check-up - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	39	46,500
NO	2	45	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,392	25,163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,800	3,040,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2397
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Phys. check-up - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2	1,000
NO	2	82	114,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,392	25,163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,800	3,040,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 821

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2398
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Phys. check-up - language problem
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Language problem
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	83	114,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,392	25,163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,800	3,040,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2399
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Phys. check-up - cost
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Cost
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	83	113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,392	25,163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,800	3,040,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 822

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2400
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Phys. check-up - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	84	114,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,392	25,163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,800	3,040,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_45H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2401
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q45				
<b>Concept</b>	Phys. check-up - other problem				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a physical check-up? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_44=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	24	34,500
NO	2	60	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,392	25,163,500
NOT STATED	9	1,800	3,040,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 823

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2402
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No phys. check-up - have not gotten around to it
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,053	1,587,500
NO	2	3,008	4,940,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2403
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No phys. check-up - respondent didn't think necessary
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,802	4,614,500
NO	2	1,259	1,913,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 824

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2404
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No phys. check-up - doctor didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	237	358,000
NO	2	3,824	6,169,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2405
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No phys. check-up - personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	18	18,500
NO	2	4,043	6,509,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 825

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2406
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No phys. check-up - not available when required
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	22	21,000
NO	2	4,039	6,506,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2407
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No phys. check-up - not available in area
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	14,000
NO	2	4,049	6,513,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 826

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2408
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No phys. check-up - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	16	28,500
NO	2	4,045	6,499,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2409
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46				
<b>Concept</b>	No phys. check-up - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3	4,000
NO	2	4,058	6,523,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 827

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2410
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No phys. check-up - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Language problem
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	6,500
NO	2	4,058	6,521,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2411
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No phys. check-up - cost
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Cost
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	16	17,500
NO	2	4,045	6,510,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 828

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_46K **Length** 1 **Position** 2412  
**Question Name** ACC-Q46  
**Concept** No phys. check-up - did not know where to go  
**Question** Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_41=2 or PC\_6\_42=4, 5 or 6  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	23,000
NO	2	4,049	6,504,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PC\_6\_46L **Length** 1 **Position** 2413  
**Question Name** ACC-Q46  
**Concept** No phys. check-up - fear  
**Question** Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PC\_6\_41=2 or PC\_6\_42=4, 5 or 6  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	41	62,000
NO	2	4,020	6,465,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 829

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PC_6_46M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2414
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q46
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No phys. check-up - other reason
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a physical check-up in the past 3 years? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PC_6_41=2 or PC_6_42=4, 5 or 6
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	54	87,000
NO	2	4,007	6,440,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,398	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_50	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2415
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q50
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Ever had a flu shot
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a flu shot?
-----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,839	5,473,500
NO	2	9,983	16,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	38	86,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 830

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_52	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2416
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q52
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Last time had flu shot
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	When did you have your last flu shot?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_50=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	2,347	3,241,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	399	613,000
2 YEARS AGO OR MORE	3	1,082	1,597,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,618	19,743,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	21,500
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2417
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - peer pressure
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Peer pressure (on advice of family / friends)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	83	115,000
NO	2	2,269	3,134,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	21,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 831

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2418
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - job requirement
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Job requirement
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	134	227,000
NO	2	2,218	3,023,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	21,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2419
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - helps prevent the flu
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Helps prevent the flu
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,391	1,932,000
NO	2	961	1,318,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	21,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 832

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2420
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - to protect others
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - To protect others
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	80	133,500
NO	2	2,272	3,116,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	21,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2421
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - age
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Recommended because of age
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	616	734,000
NO	2	1,736	2,516,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	21,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 833

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2422
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - health problem
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Recommended because of health problem
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	497	634,500
NO	2	1,855	2,615,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	21,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_53G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2423
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q53
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had flu shot - other reason
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a flu shot? - Other
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_52=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	28	50,500
NO	2	2,324	3,199,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	21,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 834

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_54 **Length** 1 **Position** 2424**Question Name** ACC-Q54**Concept** Had problems obtaining a flu shot**Question** Have you ever had any problems obtaining a flu shot?**Universe** Respondents who answered FS\_6\_52=1**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	12	14,500
NO	2	2,345	3,248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,099	21,954,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_55A **Length** 1 **Position** 2425**Question Name** ACC-Q55**Concept** Flu shot - not available when required**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Not available at time required**Universe** Respondents who answered FS\_6\_54=1**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4	4,500
NO	2	8	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,444	25,201,500
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,102,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 835

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_55B **Length** 1 **Position** 2426

**Question Name** ACC-Q55

**Concept** Flu shot - not available in area

**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Not available at all in the area

**Universe** Respondents who answered FS\_6\_54=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	2,500
NO	2	11	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,444	25,201,500
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,102,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FS\_6\_55C **Length** 1 **Position** 2427

**Question Name** ACC-Q55

**Concept** Flu shot - waiting time too long

**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Waiting time was too long

**Universe** Respondents who answered FS\_6\_54=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	1,500
NO	2	10	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,444	25,201,500
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,102,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 836

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2428
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flu shot - transportation problems
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Transportation problems
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	12	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,444	25,201,500
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,102,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2429
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flu shot - language problem
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Language problem
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	12	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,444	25,201,500
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,102,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2430
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flu shot - cost
----------------	-----------------

<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Cost
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	12	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,444	25,201,500
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,102,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 837

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2431
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flu shot - did not know where to go
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Did not know where to go / uninformed
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	12	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,444	25,201,500
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,102,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_55H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2432
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q55
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flu shot - other problem
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining a flu shot? - Other
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FS_6_54=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5	6,000
NO	2	7	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,444	25,201,500
NOT STATED	9	1,820	3,102,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 838

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2433
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - have not gotten around to it
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Have not gotten around to it
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	469	662,000
NO	2	1,896	2,629,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2434
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - respondent didn't think necessary
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Respondent did not think it was necessary
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,447	2,042,500
NO	2	918	1,248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 839

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2435
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - doctor didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	134	177,500
NO	2	2,231	3,113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2436
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	13	17,500
NO	2	2,352	3,273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 840

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2437
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - not available when required
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at time required
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	38	63,500
NO	2	2,327	3,227,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2438
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - not available in area
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Not available at all in the area
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	7,500
NO	2	2,357	3,283,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 841

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2439
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4	6,000
NO		2		2,361	3,284,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,819	3,101,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2440
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	7,500
NO		2		2,359	3,283,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,819	3,101,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 842

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2441
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Language problem
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	2,364	3,289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2442
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - cost
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Cost
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	13	25,500
NO	2	2,352	3,265,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,101,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 843

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2443
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - did not know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8	13,000
NO		2		2,357	3,278,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,819	3,101,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2444
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - fear				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		49	60,500
NO		2		2,316	3,230,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,819	3,101,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 844

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2445
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - bad reaction to previous shot				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Bad reaction to previous shot				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		226	260,500
NO		2		2,139	3,030,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,819	3,101,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FS_6_56N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2446
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q56				
<b>Concept</b>	No flu shot - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had a flu shot in the past year? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (FS_6_52=2 or 3) or (FS_6_50=2 and aged 65 and over)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		37	60,500
NO		2		2,328	3,230,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,086	21,917,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,819	3,101,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 845

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_60	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2447
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q60				
<b>Concept</b>	Visited dentist				
<b>Question</b>	It was reported earlier that you had seen or talked to a dentist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2E>0				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,361	12,427,500
NO	2	116	181,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,018	12,694,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_61	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2448 - 2449
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q61				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time visited dentist				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you went to a dentist?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	7,798	13,153,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	1,678	2,617,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,109	1,619,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 4 YEARS AGO	4	543	785,500
4 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	5	283	424,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	6	2,287	2,749,500
NEVER	7	141	220,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	17	22,500
REFUSAL	98	4	6,000
NOT STATED	99	1,781	3,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 846

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2450
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Dental visit - make sure everything is OK
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - Make sure everything is OK
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4,355	7,264,500
NO	2	6,229	10,125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2451
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Dental visit - check-up covered by insurance
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - Check-up covered by insurance
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	817	1,392,000
NO	2	9,767	15,998,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 847

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2452
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Dental visit - catch problems early
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - Catch problems early
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	621	973,000
NO	2	9,963	16,416,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2453
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Dental visit - for good dental health
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - For good dental health
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,284	2,205,500
NO	2	9,300	15,184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 848

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2454
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Dental visit - care of teeth, gums, dentures
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - To take care of teeth / gums / dentures
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,987	3,027,000
NO	2	8,597	14,362,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2455
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Dental visit - cleaning, fluoride, maintenance
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - For cleaning / fluoride / maintenance
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,177	5,443,500
NO	2	7,407	11,946,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 849

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2456
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Dental visit - to get a filling, extraction
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - To get a filling / extraction
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,934	2,874,500
NO	2	8,650	14,515,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2457
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Dental visit - to check braces
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - To check braces
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	166	289,500
NO	2	10,418	17,100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 850

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_62I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2458
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q62
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Dental visit - other reason
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why do you go to the dentist? - Other
-----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	65	94,500
NO	2	10,519	17,295,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_63	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2459
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q63
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had problems obtaining dental services
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining dental services?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	152	208,000
NO	2	10,431	17,178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,889	7,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 851

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2460
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Dental services - not avail. when required				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	20	23,500
NO	2	132	184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,320	25,064,000
NOT STATED	9	1,804	3,046,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2461
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Dental services - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	7	5,500
NO	2	145	203,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,320	25,064,000
NOT STATED	9	1,804	3,046,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 852

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_64C      **Length** 1      **Position** 2462  
**Question Name** ACC-Q64  
**Concept** Dental services - waiting time too long  
**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Waiting time was too long  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_63=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	24	30,500
NO	2	128	177,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,320	25,064,000
NOT STATED	9	1,804	3,046,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DV\_6\_64D      **Length** 1      **Position** 2463  
**Question Name** ACC-Q64  
**Concept** Dental services - transportation problems  
**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Transportation problems  
**Universe** Respondents who answered DV\_6\_63=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	3,500
NO	2	149	205,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,320	25,064,000
NOT STATED	9	1,804	3,046,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 853

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2464
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Dental services - language problem
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Language problem
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	152	208,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,320	25,064,000
NOT STATED	9	1,804	3,046,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2465
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Dental services - cost
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Cost
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	93	127,500
NO	2	59	80,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,320	25,064,000
NOT STATED	9	1,804	3,046,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 854

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2466
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Dental services - didn't know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Did not know where to go / uninformed				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3	4,500
NO		2		149	203,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,320	25,064,000
NOT STATED		9		1,804	3,046,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_64H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2467
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q64				
<b>Concept</b>	Dental services - other problem				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining dental services? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_63=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		17	25,500
NO		2		135	182,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,320	25,064,000
NOT STATED		9		1,804	3,046,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 855

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2468
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - have not gotten around to it
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Have not gotten around to it
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	351	462,000
NO	2	2,902	3,716,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2469
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - resp. didn't think necessary
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,397	1,820,500
NO	2	1,856	2,357,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 856

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2470
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - dentist didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Dentist did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	53	48,000
NO	2	3,200	4,130,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2471
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - personal / family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5	7,500
NO	2	3,248	4,170,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 857

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2472
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	6	7,000
NO	2	3,247	4,171,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2473
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65				
<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4	2,500
NO	2	3,249	4,176,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 858

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2474
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - waiting time too long
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Waiting time was too long
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3	5,500
NO	2	3,250	4,172,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2475
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - transportation problems
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Transportation problems
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5	3,500
NO	2	3,248	4,175,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 859

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2476
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - language problem
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Language problem
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2	3,000
NO	2	3,251	4,175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2477
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - cost
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Cost
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	336	471,000
NO	2	2,917	3,707,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 860

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2478
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - did not know where to go
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	7,500
NO	2	3,248	4,170,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2479
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - fear
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong, etc.)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	116	158,500
NO	2	3,137	4,020,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 861

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2480
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - wears dentures
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Wears dentures
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,095	1,318,000
NO	2	2,158	2,860,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DV_6_65N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2481
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q65
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No dental visit - other reason
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why haven't you been to a dentist in the past 3 years? - Other
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DV_6_61=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	63	105,500
NO	2	3,190	4,072,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,802	3,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 862

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2482
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q66				
<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - dental expenses				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DV_6_66.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,965	11,895,500
NO		2		6,780	9,461,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		112	232,500
REFUSAL		8		3	7,000
NOT STATED		9		1,781	3,015,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_70	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2483
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q70				
<b>Concept</b>	Visited optometrist or ophthalmologist				
<b>Question</b>	It was reported earlier that you had seen or talked to an optometrist or ophthalmologist in the past 12 months. Did you actually visit one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered HCC6_2B>0				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,767	7,647,000
NO		2		135	202,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,594	17,453,500
NOT STATED		9		1,780	3,015,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 863

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_71	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2484
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q71				
<b>Concept</b>	Last eye examination				
<b>Question</b>	When did you last have an eye examination?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	1	5,460	8,764,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	2	2,676	4,009,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,843	2,825,000
3 OR MORE YEARS AGO	4	3,159	4,749,500
NEVER	5	690	1,196,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	47,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_72	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2485
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q72				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of eye examinations				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you have an eye examination?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MORE THAN ONCE A YEAR	1	762	1,220,000
ONCE A YEAR	2	2,424	4,297,000
EVERY 2 YEARS	3	3,498	5,035,000
EVERY 3 YEARS	4	568	849,500
LESS OFTEN THAN EVERY 3 YEARS	5	864	1,345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	26,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 864

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2486
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had eye exam - make sure everything is OK
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Make sure everything is OK
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4,294	6,863,500
NO	2	3,840	5,907,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2487
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had eye exam - glaucoma test
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Glaucoma test
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	366	501,000
NO	2	7,768	12,270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 865

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2488
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had eye exam - job requirement
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Job requirement
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	195	302,000
NO	2	7,939	12,469,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2489
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had eye exam - check prescription
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - To see if need a change in prescription
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,160	4,867,000
NO	2	4,974	7,903,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 866

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2490
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had eye exam - cataracts are developing
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Cataracts are developing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	354	406,000
NO	2	7,780	12,365,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2491
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had eye exam - to get driver's license
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - To get driver's license
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	130	198,500
NO	2	8,004	12,572,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 867

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2492
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had eye exam - eye problem / infection
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Eye problem / infection
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	492	766,000
NO	2	7,642	12,005,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2493
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had eye exam - diabetes
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Diabetes
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	120	148,000
NO	2	8,014	12,623,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 868

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2494
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had eye exam - sight deterioration
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Sight deterioration
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	543	879,000
NO	2	7,591	11,892,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_73J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2495
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q73
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had eye exam - other reason
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why do you have an eye examination? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	133	195,500
NO	2	8,001	12,575,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 869

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_74	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2496
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q74
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Had problems obtaining an eye examination
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had any problems obtaining an eye examination?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_70=1 or EX_6_71=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	65	81,500
NO	2	8,070	12,690,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,327	12,477,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_75A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2497
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q75
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Eye exam - not available when required
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Not available at time required
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	11	13,500
NO	2	54	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,397	25,168,000
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,068,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 870

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_75B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2498
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q75				
<b>Concept</b>	Eye exam - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Not available at all in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	3,500
NO		2		64	78,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,397	25,168,000
NOT STATED		9		1,814	3,068,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_75C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2499
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q75				
<b>Concept</b>	Eye exam - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Waiting time was too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		39	58,000
NO		2		26	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,397	25,168,000
NOT STATED		9		1,814	3,068,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 871

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_75D **Length** 1 **Position** 2500  
**Question Name** ACC-Q75  
**Concept** Eye exam - transportation problems  
**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Transportation problems  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_74=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	1,000
NO	2	63	80,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,397	25,168,000
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,068,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_75E **Length** 1 **Position** 2501  
**Question Name** ACC-Q75  
**Concept** Eye exam - language problem  
**Question** What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Language problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_74=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	65	81,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,397	25,168,000
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,068,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 872

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_75F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2502
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q75
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Eye exam - cost
----------------	-----------------

<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Cost
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	6,000
NO	2	56	75,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,397	25,168,000
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,068,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_75G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2503
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q75
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Eye exam - did not know where to go
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Did not know where to go / uninformed
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	2,000
NO	2	62	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,397	25,168,000
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,068,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 873

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_75H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2504
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q75
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Eye exam - other problem
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What were the problems you had obtaining an eye examination? - Other
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_74=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8	8,000
NO	2	57	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,397	25,168,000
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,068,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2505
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - have not gotten around to it
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Have not gotten around to it
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,193	1,781,000
NO	2	4,492	6,975,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 874

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2506
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - respondent didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Respondent did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4,222	6,631,500
NO	2	1,463	2,125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2507
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - doctor didn't think necessary				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Doctor did not think it was necessary				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	132	164,000
NO	2	5,553	8,593,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 875

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2508
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Personal or family responsibilities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		15	14,500
NO		2		5,670	8,742,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	14,500
NOT STATED		9		1,813	3,067,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2509
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76				
<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at time required				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		18	30,000
NO		2		5,667	8,727,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	14,500
NOT STATED		9		1,813	3,067,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 876

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2510
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - not available at all in area
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Not available at all in the area
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	15	18,500
NO	2	5,670	8,738,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2511
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - waiting time too long
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Waiting time was too long
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	15	23,500
NO	2	5,670	8,733,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 877

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_76H **Length** 1 **Position** 2512  
**Question Name** ACC-Q76  
**Concept** No eye exam - transportation problems  
**Question** Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Transportation problems  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_71=3, 4 or 5

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	18	15,000
NO	2	5,667	8,741,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_76I **Length** 1 **Position** 2513  
**Question Name** ACC-Q76  
**Concept** No eye exam - language problem  
**Question** Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Language problem  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_71=3, 4 or 5

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2	2,500
NO	2	5,683	8,754,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 878

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2514
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - cost
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Cost
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	286	354,500
NO	2	5,399	8,402,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EX_6_76K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2515
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q76
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	No eye exam - did not know where to go
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Did not know where to go / uninformed
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EX_6_71=3, 4 or 5
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	7	8,500
NO	2	5,678	8,748,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 879

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_76L **Length** 1 **Position** 2516  
**Question Name** ACC-Q76  
**Concept** No eye exam - fear  
**Question** Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Fear (e.g., painful, embarrassing, find something wrong)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_71=3, 4 or 5

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	13,000
NO	2	5,677	8,744,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** EX\_6\_76M **Length** 1 **Position** 2517  
**Question Name** ACC-Q76  
**Concept** No eye exam - other reason  
**Question** Why have you not had an eye examination in the past 2 years? - Other  
**Universe** Respondents who answered EX\_6\_71=3, 4 or 5

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29	48,000
NO	2	5,656	8,709,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,771	16,480,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 880

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2518
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q77				
<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly EX_6_77.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,127	10,104,000
NO		2		7,455	10,965,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		274	513,500
REFUSAL		8		5	13,500
NOT STATED		9		1,780	3,015,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ES_6_80	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2519
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q80				
<b>Concept</b>	Overall quality of emergency services				
<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the emergency services available to you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EXCELLENT		1		2,103	3,569,000
VERY GOOD		2		4,218	6,605,000
GOOD		3		4,258	6,412,000
FAIR		4		1,437	2,219,500
POOR		5		780	1,221,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1,051	1,557,000
REFUSAL		8		14	13,500
NOT STATED		9		1,780	3,015,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 881

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ES_6_81	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2520
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q81
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Used emergency services
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you use any emergency services in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,837	4,672,000
NO	2	9,957	15,350,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,845	4,585,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2521
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q82
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - hospital charges
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

<b>Note</b>	Formerly ES_6_82.
-------------	-------------------

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,829	11,401,000
NO	2	5,610	7,962,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	353	649,500
REFUSAL	8	4	13,500
NOT STATED	9	2,845	4,585,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 882

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC6D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2522
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly IS_6D1. Based on ISC6_1 to ISC6_4 (formerly DGC6_6, DV_6_66, EX_6_77, ES_6_82). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO INSURANCE	0	3,731	5,274,500
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE	1	1,434	2,009,500
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE	2	1,183	1,771,500
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE	3	1,807	2,941,500
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE	4	4,105	7,080,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	9	3,381	5,534,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2523
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Tissue sample given for life insurance				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you applied for life insurance where you had to give a blood, urine or saliva sample?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
YES	1	454	801,500		
NO	2	12,422	18,615,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,675	5,997,500		
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,500		
REFUSAL	8	11	14,500		
NOT STATED	9	1,707	2,876,500		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 883

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2524
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Donated blood at the Red Cross				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever donated blood at the Red Cross?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,724	5,565,500
NO		2		9,145	13,844,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,675	5,997,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,725	2,903,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_3	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2525 - 2528
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Year of last blood donation				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you donated blood at the Red Cross?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HVS6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEAR		1931 - 1997		3,609	5,436,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		11,820	19,842,000
DON'T KNOW		9997		111	127,000
REFUSAL		9998		4	2,000
NOT STATED		9999		1,732	2,911,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 884

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2529
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Test for HIV / AIDS other than for insurance or blood donat.				
<b>Question</b>	People may also be tested for HIV or AIDS through a family doctor or clinic. Other than when donating blood at the Red Cross or when applying for life insurance, have you ever been tested for HIV or AIDS?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	1,666	2,774,500	
NO		2	11,163	16,571,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	2,675	5,997,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	32	53,000	
REFUSAL		8	8	11,000	
NOT STATED		9	1,732	2,911,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_5	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2530 - 2533
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	HIV / AIDS - year of last test				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time you were tested for HIV or AIDS?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HVS6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YEAR		1978 - 1997	1,661	2,767,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9996	13,838	22,569,000	
DON'T KNOW		9997	5	7,500	
NOT STATED		9999	1,772	2,975,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 885

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HVS6\_6 **Length** 2 **Position** 2534 - 2535

**Question Name** HIV-Q6

**Concept** HIV / AIDS - reason for test

**Question** What was the main reason for getting tested for HIV or AIDS?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HVS6\_4=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PREGNANCY	1	176	255,500
PEACE OF MIND	2	654	1,098,000
HAD SEXUAL INTERCOURSE	3	84	137,500
DRUG USE	4	6	4,500
OCCUPATIONAL EXPOSURE	5	60	96,500
HAD A BLOOD TRANSFUSION	6	99	145,500
RECEIVED BLOOD PRODUCTS	7	20	37,500
CONFIRM RESULTS FROM PREVIOUS TEST	8	16	24,000
OTHER	9	549	972,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,838	22,569,000
REFUSAL	98	2	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,772	2,975,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HVS6\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 2536

**Question Name** HIV-Q7

**Concept** Received "clotting factor" between 1978 and 1985

**Question** Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a "clotting factor" to treat a bleeding condition such as hemophilia?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	64	87,500
NO	2	12,744	19,230,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,675	5,997,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	28,000
NOT STATED	9	1,772	2,975,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 886

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2537
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Received a blood transfusion between 1978 and 1985				
<b>Question</b>	Between 1978 and 1985, did you receive a blood transfusion?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		484	672,000
NO		2		12,275	18,557,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,675	5,997,500
DON'T KNOW		7		70	116,000
NOT STATED		9		1,772	2,975,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HVS6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2538
<b>Question Name</b>	HIV-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Has injected non-prescription drugs				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever injected non-prescription drugs such as steroids, heroin or cocaine?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		65	95,000
NO		2		12,759	19,246,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,675	5,997,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		4	4,500
NOT STATED		9		1,772	2,975,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 887

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2539 - 2540
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Sports injuries - first source of information				
<b>Question</b>	Imagine that you, or a close friend, plan to try a new sport but are concerned about the risk of getting hurt or injured. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	17	38,500
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	3	5,500
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	6	12,000
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	14	48,500
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	2	3,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	11	25,500
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	2	6,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	28	61,000
DO NOTHING	9	3	9,000
OTHER	10	5	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	99	1,535	2,601,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2541
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Sports injuries - would look for other source				
<b>Question</b>	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP_1=1 to 8 or 10				

Note			
Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	45	109,500
NO	2	43	105,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,653	25,502,000
NOT STATED	9	1,535	2,601,500
	Total	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 888

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HIP6\_1B **Length** 2 **Position** 2542 - 2543

**Question Name** AINF-Q1B

**Concept** Sports injuries - second source of information

**Question** What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding injuries?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HIP6\_1A=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	3	4,500
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	2	10,000
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	1	2,500
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	7	14,000
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	6	20,500
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	6	16,000
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	4	7,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	11	21,000
DO NOTHING	9	5	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,696	25,607,500
NOT STATED	99	1,535	2,601,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 889

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2544 - 2545
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	AIDS / STD - first source of information				
<b>Question</b>	Imagine that you, or a close friend, are concerned about the risk of getting AIDS or another sexually transmitted disease. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain info. about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	37	86,000
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	2	5,500
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	19	42,000
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	2	3,000
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	3	9,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	16	43,000
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	1	2,500
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	9	22,500
OTHER	10	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,650	25,493,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	8,000
NOT STATED	99	1,535	2,601,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2546
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	AIDS / STD - would look for other source				
<b>Question</b>	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP_2=1 to 8 or 10				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		44	108,500
NO		2		46	107,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED		9		1,536	2,609,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 890

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      HIP6\_2B                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      2547 - 2548

**Question Name**      AINF-Q2B

**Concept**                      AIDS / STD - second source of information

**Question**                      What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding AIDS and STDs?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered HIP6\_2A=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	10	22,500
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	2	3,500
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	3	4,000
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	5,000
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	4	11,500
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	8	21,000
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	3	4,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	6	13,500
DO NOTHING	9	7	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,696	25,600,500
NOT STATED	99	1,536	2,609,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 891

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HIP6\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 2549 - 2550

**Question Name** AINF-Q3

**Concept** Depression - first source of information

**Question** Imagine that ..., have been feeling depressed or very sad for several weeks and you want some information to decide what to do about it. Where would you go or what would you do first to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	13	28,000
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	5	18,000
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	4	8,500
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	3	8,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	27	68,500
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	10	22,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	21	45,000
DO NOTHING	9	2	4,500
OTHER	10	3	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,650	25,493,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	13,500
NOT STATED	99	1,535	2,601,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** HIP6\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 2551

**Question Name** AINF-Q3A

**Concept** Depression - would look for other source

**Question** Would you do anything else to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HIP\_3=1 to 8 or 10

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	44	100,000
NO	2	40	101,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,652	25,498,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,538	2,615,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 892

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HIP6\_3B **Length** 2 **Position** 2552 - 2553

**Question Name** AINF-Q3B

**Concept** Depression - second source of information

**Question** What else would you do to obtain information about depression and how to get over it?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HIP6\_3A=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	3	5,000
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	8	16,500
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	1	2,500
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	5,000
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	2	9,500
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	15	37,000
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	7	13,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	6	8,500
DO NOTHING	9	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,692	25,599,000
NOT STATED	99	1,540	2,619,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 893

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2554 - 2555
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Pregnancy - first source of information				
<b>Question</b>	Imagine that you or a close friend were concerned about the risk of a pregnancy. Where would you go or what would you do first, to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	38	92,500
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	4	8,000
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	13	33,500
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	1	5,000
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	20	52,500
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	1	2,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	5	8,500
DO NOTHING	9	1	2,000
OTHER	10	5	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,650	25,493,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,000
NOT STATED	99	1,535	2,601,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HIP6_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2556
<b>Question Name</b>	AINF-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Pregnancy - would look for other source				
<b>Question</b>	Would you do anything else to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HIP_4=1 to 8 or 10				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	42	112,500
NO	2	45	104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,651	25,495,500
NOT STATED	9	1,538	2,605,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 894

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HIP6\_4B **Length** 2 **Position** 2557 - 2558

**Question Name** AINF-Q4B

**Concept** Pregnancy - second source of information

**Question** What else would you do to obtain information about preventing or avoiding pregnancy?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HIP6\_4A=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CONTACT MEDICAL DOCTOR	1	9	29,500
CONTACT OTHER HEALTH PROFESSIONAL	2	3	6,500
CONTACT HOSPITAL / HEALTH CENTRE / UNIT	3	5	8,500
CONTACT VOLUNTEER ORGANIZATION ETC.	4	1	5,000
READ REFERENCE BOOKS ETC.	5	3	6,500
TALK TO PARENTS OR OTHER RELATIVES	6	12	35,500
TALK TO FRIENDS	7	3	8,000
TALK TO TEACHER / COUNSELLOR ETC.	8	5	10,500
DO NOTHING	9	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,696	25,600,000
NOT STATED	99	1,538	2,605,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HIP6\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 2559

**Question Name** AINF-Q5

**Concept** Attended school in past 12 months

**Question** In the last 12 months, did you attend school?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered EDC6\_1=2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	16,500
NO	2	1	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,740	25,718,000
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 895

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HIP6\_6                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 2560  
**Question Name** AINF-Q6  
**Concept** Rating of information on improving health  
**Question** Thinking about the health education you've received in school during the past 12 months, how would you rate it overall in terms of providing useful information about how to protect or improve your health?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered HIP6\_5=1 or EDC6\_1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	23	56,000
GOOD	2	47	114,000
FAIR	3	14	37,000
POOR	4	6	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,651	25,498,000
NOT STATED	9	1,535	2,601,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HIP6\_7                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 2561  
**Question Name** AINF-Q7  
**Concept** Attended sex education classes at school  
**Question** During the past 12 months, have you attended sex education classes at school?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta who answered HIP6\_5=1 or EDC6\_1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	53	126,000
NO	2	37	92,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,651	25,498,000
NOT STATED	9	1,535	2,601,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 896

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HIP6\_8                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 2562  
**Question Name** AINF-Q8  
**Concept** Rating of sex education classes  
**Question** Overall, how would you rate the classes in terms of providing useful information about how to protect or improve your health?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HIP6\_7=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	19	41,000
GOOD	2	29	73,500
FAIR	3	5	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,688	25,590,500
NOT STATED	9	1,535	2,601,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC6\_1                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 2563  
**Question Name** HS-Q1  
**Concept** Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses  
**Question** Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,281	16,264,000
NO	2	6,174	8,842,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,527	2,579,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 897

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2564
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_1=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,938	8,541,500
NO		2		229	293,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,572	16,892,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	8,000
NOT STATED		9		1,531	2,583,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2565
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - able to see				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_2=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		213	280,500
NO		2		21	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,510	25,434,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,531	2,583,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 898

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2566
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_1=1 or HSC6_2=1 or HSC6_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11,579	19,263,000
NO	2	3,824	5,790,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	312	649,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	33,000
NOT STATED	9	1,532	2,583,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2567
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_4=2				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,658	5,585,500
NO	2	166	204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,891	19,912,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,559	2,613,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 899

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC6DVIS **Length** 2 **Position** 2568 - 2569

### Question Name

**Concept** Vision problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC6\_1 to HSC6\_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	7,951	14,011,500
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	7,154	10,655,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	89	108,500
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	124	170,000
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	77	96,000
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	21	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	291	629,000
NOT STATED	99	1,569	2,627,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC6\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 2570

### Question Name

**Concept** Hearing - in group without hearing aid

**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14,735	24,170,000
NO	2	721	937,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 900

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2571
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in group with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_6=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		434	605,500
NO		2		236	275,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,026	24,799,000
DON'T KNOW		7		50	56,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,529	2,582,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2572
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q7A				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - able to hear				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to hear at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_7=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		266	301,500
NO		2		20	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,460	25,404,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,529	2,582,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 901

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2573
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_7=1 or HSC6_7A=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	542	713,500
NO	2	155	188,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,046	24,827,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,530	2,584,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2574
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_8=2				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	138	165,500
NO	2	18	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,588	25,541,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,531	2,587,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 902

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC6DHER **Length** 2 **Position** 2575 - 2576

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hearing problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC6\_6 to HSC6\_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	14,735	24,170,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	322	473,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	111	131,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	173	188,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	26	34,000
CANNOT HEAR	6	35	48,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	291	629,000
NOT STATED	99	1,583	2,644,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC6\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 2577

**Question Name** HS-Q10

**Concept** Speech - completely understood by strangers

**Question** Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15,328	24,915,500
NO	2	126	188,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 903

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2578
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q11
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Speech - partially understood by strangers
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_10=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	95	147,500
NO	2	31	41,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,619	25,544,500
NOT STATED	9	1,531	2,585,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2579
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_10=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	79	124,000
NO	2	47	64,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,619	25,544,500
NOT STATED	9	1,531	2,585,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 904

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2580
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_12=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		33	51,000
NO		2		14	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,698	25,668,500
NOT STATED		9		1,531	2,585,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6DSPE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2581
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Speech problem - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_10 to HSC6_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM		1		15,328	24,915,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		2		69	110,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		3		24	36,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		4		19	28,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		5		14	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		291	629,000
NOT STATED		9		1,531	2,585,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 905

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2582
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		14,787	24,290,000
NO		2		667	817,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		291	629,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,529	2,582,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2583
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - able to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to walk at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_14=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		580	727,500
NO		2		85	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,078	24,918,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,531	2,583,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 906

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2584
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires support to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		405	466,500
NO		2		174	259,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,163	25,005,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,533	2,585,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2585
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help of person to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		117	138,500
NO		2		461	587,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,163	25,005,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,533	2,585,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 907

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2586
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q18
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_14=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	123	137,000
NO	2	544	679,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,078	24,918,500
NOT STATED	9	1,531	2,583,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2587
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q19
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How often do you use a wheelchair?
-----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_18=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS	1	70	79,500
OFTEN	2	21	24,000
SOMETIMES	3	29	31,000
NEVER	4	3	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,622	25,598,500
NOT STATED	9	1,531	2,583,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 908

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2588
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q20				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair				
<b>Question</b>	Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_18=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		73	85,500
NO		2		49	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,622	25,598,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,531	2,583,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6DMOB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2589 - 2590
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility problem - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_14 to HSC6_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM		1		14,787	24,290,000
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED		2		141	218,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT		3		287	333,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR		4		33	35,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE		5		117	138,500
CANNOT WALK		6		85	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		291	629,000
NOT STATED		99		1,535	2,587,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 909

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2591
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q21
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15,260	24,838,000
NO	2	196	269,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2592
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q22
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_21=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	64	78,000
NO	2	132	191,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,551	25,467,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 910

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2593
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q23
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person with:
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SOME TASKS	1	29	26,500
MOST TASKS	2	11	18,000
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	12	17,500
ALL TASKS	4	12	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,683	25,658,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2594
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q24
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires special equipment
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_21=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	21	32,000
NO	2	175	237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,551	25,467,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 911

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC6DDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 2595 - 2596

### Question Name

**Concept** Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC6\_21 to HSC6\_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	15,260	24,838,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	127	179,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	5	12,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	29	26,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	23	35,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	12	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	291	629,000
NOT STATED	99	1,529	2,582,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC6\_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 2597

### Question Name

**Concept** Feelings - self perceived happiness

**Question** Would you describe yourself as being usually:

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	12,442	20,428,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,517	3,986,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	363	507,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	86	124,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	31	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	13,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 912

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6DEMO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2598
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Emotional problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC6\_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	12,442	20,428,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,517	3,986,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	363	507,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	86	124,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	31	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
NOT STATED	9	1,546	2,596,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_26	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2599
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** HS-Q26

**Concept** Cognition - ability to remember things

**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	12,673	20,981,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,547	3,799,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	211	300,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	16	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	5,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 913

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_27	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2600
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q27				
<b>Concept</b>	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems				
<b>Question</b>	How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	14,173	23,202,500
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	937	1,421,000
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	246	350,500
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	62	88,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	27	32,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6DCOG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2601 - 2602
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Cognition problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC6\_26 and HSC6\_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	12,224	20,271,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	442	696,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,878	2,842,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	643	923,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	225	325,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	28	32,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	291	629,000
NOT STATED	99	1,545	2,599,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 914

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_28	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2603
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q28
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usually free of pain
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	13,400	22,155,000
NO	2	2,050	2,939,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	291	629,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_29	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2604
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q29
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usual intensity
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_28=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MILD	1	593	879,500
MODERATE	2	1,151	1,599,000
SEVERE	3	297	446,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,691	22,784,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,596,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 915

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6_30	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2605
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q30				
<b>Concept</b>	Pain - number of activities prevented				
<b>Question</b>	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC6_28=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE		1		483	801,500
A FEW		2		699	1,018,000
SOME		3		493	640,500
MOST		4		373	477,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,691	22,784,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		1,535	2,595,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC6DPAD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2606
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC6_28 and HSC6_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		13,400	22,155,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY		2		483	801,500
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES		3		699	1,018,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES		4		493	640,500
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES		5		373	477,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		291	629,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,597,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 916

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC6DHSI **Length** 5.3 **Position** 2607 - 2611

### Question Name

**Concept** Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC6\_1 to HSC6\_28 and HSC6\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	-.344 - 1.000	15,331	24,964,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.996	291	629,000
NOT STATED	9.999	1,654	2,725,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSK6\_25A **Length** 1 **Position** 2612

**Question Name** KHS-Q25A

**Concept** Event causing great amount of worry or unhappiness

**Question** Has he / she ever experienced any event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 to 11 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	411	980,500
NO	2	868	2,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,467	22,716,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,529	2,582,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 917

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2613
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - death in family				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Death in family				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		126	291,500
NO		2		285	689,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,335	24,752,500
NOT STATED		9		1,530	2,585,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2614
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - divorce or separation				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Divorce / separation of parents				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		115	296,500
NO		2		296	684,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,335	24,752,500
NOT STATED		9		1,530	2,585,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 918

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2615
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - move				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Move				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	19	48,000
NO	2	392	932,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,335	24,752,500
NOT STATED	9	1,530	2,585,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2616
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - illness or injury in family				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Illness / injury of a family member				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	46	100,000
NO	2	365	880,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,335	24,752,500
NOT STATED	9	1,530	2,585,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 919

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2617
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - conflict between parents				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Conflict between parents				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		20	51,500
NO		2		391	929,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,335	24,752,500
NOT STATED		9		1,530	2,585,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSK6_31F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2618
<b>Question Name</b>	KHS-Q25B				
<b>Concept</b>	Worry or unhappiness - other event				
<b>Question</b>	What was this event or situation that has caused him/her a great amount of worry or unhappiness? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSK6_25A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		121	297,500
NO		2		290	683,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,335	24,752,500
NOT STATED		9		1,530	2,585,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 920

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2619
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	9,472	14,470,000
NO	2	4,357	7,068,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2620
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	6,130	9,423,000
NO	2	7,699	12,115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 921

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2621
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,083	5,270,500
NO	2	10,746	16,267,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2622
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,268	5,598,000
NO	2	10,561	15,940,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 922

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2623
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,288	5,130,500
NO	2	10,541	16,407,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2624
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4,010	6,501,000
NO	2	9,819	15,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 923

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2625
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	653	1,227,000
NO	2	13,176	20,310,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2626
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	976	1,772,000
NO	2	12,853	19,766,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 924

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2627
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003). Now includes snowboarding.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		432	849,000
NO		2		13,397	20,689,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	22,500
REFUSAL		8		21	36,500
NOT STATED		9		1,780	3,015,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2628
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,699	3,178,500
NO		2		12,130	18,359,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	22,500
REFUSAL		8		21	36,500
NOT STATED		9		1,780	3,015,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 925

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2629
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,376	2,356,000
NO	2	12,453	19,181,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2630
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	933	1,607,500
NO	2	12,896	19,930,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 926

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2631
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - cross-country skiing
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Cross-country skiing
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	331	591,000
NO	2	13,498	20,947,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2632
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,340	2,263,000
NO	2	12,489	19,275,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 927

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2633
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,130	1,926,000
NO	2	12,699	19,612,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2634
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	579	1,188,500
NO	2	13,250	20,349,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 928

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2635
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,440	2,475,500
NO	2	12,389	19,062,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2636
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,402	2,136,500
NO	2	12,427	19,401,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 929

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2637
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	779	1,520,500
NO	2	13,050	20,017,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2638
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	905	1,901,000
NO	2	12,924	19,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 930

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2639
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,000	1,800,000
NO	2	12,829	19,738,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2640
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,456	2,144,500
NO	2	12,373	19,393,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	22,500
REFUSAL	8	21	36,500
NOT STATED	9	1,780	3,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 931

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6FC1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2641
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1Ui				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC6_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		999	1,799,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,464	23,444,500
NOT STATED		9		1,813	3,075,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2642
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1W				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1V=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		156	308,500
NO		2		844	1,491,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,464	23,444,500
NOT STATED		9		1,812	3,074,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6FC2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2643
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1Wi				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC6_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		156	308,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,308	24,936,000
NOT STATED		9		1,812	3,074,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 932

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2644
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1X				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		37	75,500
NO		2		119	233,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,308	24,936,000
NOT STATED		9		1,812	3,074,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6FC3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2645
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1Xi				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1X=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC6_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		37	75,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,427	25,169,000
NOT STATED		9		1,812	3,074,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 933

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 2646 - 2648

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - walking for exercise

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1A=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	9,433	14,422,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,992	10,774,500
DON'T KNOW	997	35	43,500
REFUSAL	998	4	4,500
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 2649

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - walking for exercise

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1A=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1,026	1,538,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3,795	5,890,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3,370	5,067,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,239	1,924,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,992	10,774,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,851	3,122,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 934

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 2650 - 2652

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1B=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	6,105	9,382,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,334	15,821,500
DON'T KNOW	997	23	39,000
REFUSAL	998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 2653

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - gardening or yard work

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1B=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	356	529,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,277	1,991,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,846	2,751,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,625	4,110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,334	15,821,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,837	3,114,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 935

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 2654 - 2656

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - swimming

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1C=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,069	5,247,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,381	19,974,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	22,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 2657

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - swimming

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1C=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	204	335,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	766	1,268,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,096	1,837,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,003	1,806,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,381	19,974,000
NOT STATED	9	1,826	3,097,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 936

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 2658 - 2660

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bicycling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1D=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	3,254	5,576,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,196	19,646,500
DON'T KNOW	997	13	21,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 2661

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bicycling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1D=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	315	521,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	989	1,667,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,063	1,817,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	886	1,569,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,196	19,646,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,826	3,095,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 937

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 2662 - 2664

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - popular or social dance

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1E=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 93	3,284	5,122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,176	20,114,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	7,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 2665

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - popular or social dance

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1E=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	114	182,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	179	265,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	386	588,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,603	4,083,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,816	3,082,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 938

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 2666 - 2668

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - home exercises

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1F=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,994	6,479,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,454	18,743,500
DON'T KNOW	997	15	21,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 2669

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - home exercises

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1F=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1,124	1,781,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,791	2,894,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	839	1,380,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	240	422,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,454	18,743,500
NOT STATED	9	1,828	3,096,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 939

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 2670 - 2672

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice hockey

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1G=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	652	1,226,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,811	24,017,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 2673

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice hockey

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1G=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	6,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	12	19,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	149	285,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	485	916,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,811	24,017,000
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,074,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 940

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 2674 - 2676

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice skating

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1H=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	974	1,768,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,488	23,472,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 2677

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice skating

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1H=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	26	29,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	96	148,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	405	744,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	447	845,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,488	23,472,500
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 941

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 2678 - 2680

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - downhill skiing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1I=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	430	846,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,032	24,395,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 2681

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - downhill skiing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1I=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	7	10,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3	2,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	9	20,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	411	813,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,032	24,395,500
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,077,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 942

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 2682 - 2684

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - jogging or running

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1J=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,693	3,170,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,765	22,066,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	8,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 2685

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - jogging or running

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1J=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	318	620,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	756	1,401,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	481	873,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	138	276,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,765	22,066,000
NOT STATED	9	1,818	3,082,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 943

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 2686 - 2688

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - golfing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1K=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 95	1,372	2,352,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,088	22,888,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	3,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 2689

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - golfing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1K=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8	22,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	12	32,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	43	64,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,309	2,233,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,088	22,888,000
NOT STATED	9	1,816	3,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 944

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 2690 - 2692

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1L=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	931	1,604,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,531	23,637,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 2693

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1L=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	38	83,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	112	193,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	503	815,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	278	512,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,531	23,637,000
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,077,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 945

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2M **Length** 3 **Position** 2694 - 2696

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - cross-country skiing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you go cross-country skiing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1M=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	330	589,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,133	24,653,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3M **Length** 1 **Position** 2697

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - cross-country skiing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Cross-country skiing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1M=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	9	15,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	9	13,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	71	105,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	241	455,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,133	24,653,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,076,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 946

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 2698 - 2700

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bowling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1N=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,339	2,262,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,124	22,981,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 2701

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bowling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1N=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	12,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	24	43,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	206	332,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,103	1,875,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,124	22,981,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,074,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 947

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 2702 - 2704

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - baseball or softball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1O=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,125	1,918,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,334	23,318,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	6,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 2705

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - baseball or softball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1O=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	16	21,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	46	93,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	138	212,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	925	1,592,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,334	23,318,500
NOT STATED	9	1,817	3,081,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 948

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 2706 - 2708

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - tennis

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1P=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	576	1,181,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,885	24,055,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	6,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 2709

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - tennis

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1P=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	9	19,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	40	70,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	164	334,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	363	757,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,885	24,055,500
NOT STATED	9	1,815	3,081,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 949

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 2710 - 2712

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - weight-training

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1Q=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,436	2,464,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,024	22,769,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	10,500
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 2713

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - weight-training

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1Q=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	153	262,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	415	712,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	478	782,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	389	707,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,024	22,769,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,816	3,084,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 950

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 2714 - 2716

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - fishing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1R=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,400	2,135,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,062	23,107,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 2717

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - fishing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1R=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	9	10,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	25	31,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	81	124,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,284	1,969,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,062	23,107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,075,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 951

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 2718 - 2720

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - volleyball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1S=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	777	1,517,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,685	23,724,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 2721

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - volleyball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1S=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	15	29,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	70	141,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	232	452,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	460	894,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,685	23,724,000
NOT STATED	9	1,814	3,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 952

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 2722 - 2724

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - basketball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1T=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	900	1,891,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,559	23,343,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	6,000
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 2725

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - basketball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1T=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	33	61,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	137	329,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	299	584,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	431	915,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,559	23,343,500
NOT STATED	9	1,817	3,083,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 953

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 2726 - 2728

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1U=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	999	1,797,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,464	23,444,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 2729

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#1)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1U=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	29	47,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	82	145,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	240	446,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	648	1,158,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,464	23,444,500
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,076,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 954

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 2730 - 2732

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1W=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	155	308,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,308	24,936,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 2733

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#2)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1W=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	5,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	22	41,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	32	64,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	98	197,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,308	24,936,000
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,074,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 955

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC6\_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 2734 - 2736

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1X=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	36	75,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,427	25,169,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC6\_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 2737

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#3)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC6\_1X=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	4,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3	2,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	8	13,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	23	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,427	25,169,000
NOT STATED	9	1,813	3,074,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 956

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_4A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2738 - 2739
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	5,822	8,607,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	2,322	3,706,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	3,406	5,664,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	1,009	1,642,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	450	700,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	787	1,178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	30	37,000
REFUSAL	98	3	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 957

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_4B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2740 - 2741
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
NONE	1	12,740	19,588,500		
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	499	891,000		
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	441	810,500		
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	89	152,500		
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	27	45,000		
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	27	40,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500		
DON'T KNOW	97	4	7,500		
REFUSAL	98	2	2,500		
NOT STATED	99	1,812	3,074,000		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2742
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of bike helmet use				
<b>Question</b>	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC6_1D=1 or PAC6_4B>1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
ALWAYS	1	927	1,680,500		
MOST OF THE TIME	2	181	354,500		
RARELY	3	211	444,500		
NEVER	4	2,180	3,515,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,965	19,250,000		
NOT STATED	9	1,812	3,074,000		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 958

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2743
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of physical activity for usual day				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	3,407	5,342,000
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	6,968	10,954,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,651	4,038,000
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	791	1,186,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6DEE	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	2744 - 2747
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Energy expenditure - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC6_1A to PAC6_1X, PAC6_2A to PAC6_2X and PAC6_3A to PAC6_3X. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 21.9	12,088	19,021,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,741	2,516,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	99.9	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 959

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6DLEI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2748
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC6\_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PARTICIPANT	1	12,373	19,393,500
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	1,456	2,144,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	9	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6DFM	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2749 - 2751
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC6\_1V, PAC6\_2A to PAC6\_2X and PAC6\_3A to PAC6\_3X. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 208	11,773	18,646,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	2,056	2,892,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	999	1,812	3,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 960

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6DFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2752
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC6\_1V, PAC6\_2A to PAC6\_2X and PAC6\_3A to PAC6\_3X. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR	1	7,892	12,592,500
OCCASIONAL	2	2,691	4,254,000
INFREQUENT	3	3,246	4,691,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	9	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6DFD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2753
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC6\_1V, PAC6\_2A to PAC6\_2X and PAC6\_3A to PAC6\_3X. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	4,100	6,527,000
NOT DAILY	2	9,729	15,011,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	9	1,812	3,074,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 961

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC6DPAI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2754
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Physical activity index - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC6_1A to PAC6_1X, PAC6_2A to PAC6_2X and PAC6_3A to PAC6_3X. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ACTIVE		1		2,700	4,496,000
MODERATE		2		3,069	4,875,500
INACTIVE		3		8,060	12,166,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED		9		1,812	3,074,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2755
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	UV - tried to get a suntan (sun or artificial)				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, did you ever try to get a suntan, either from the sun or by using artificial methods of suntanning?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		354	567,500
NO		2		894	1,441,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,470	23,667,500
REFUSAL		8		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,556	2,641,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 962

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2756
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q2
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	UV - deepness of suntan
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How deep a suntan did you try to get?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TUP6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LIGHT	1	113	181,500
MODERATE	2	160	254,500
DARK	3	63	105,000
VERY DARK	4	16	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,364	25,108,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,558	2,642,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2757
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q3
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	UV - has been sunburnt
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you get sunburnt at least once during the past 12 months?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	Formerly TUP6_3.
-------------	------------------

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	434	750,500
NO	2	813	1,256,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,558	2,642,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 963

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2758
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q4
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	UV - number of times sunburned
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How many times did you get sunburnt during the past 12 months?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TUC6_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ONCE	1	252	443,500
2 TIMES	2	117	204,000
3 TIMES	3	37	59,000
MORE THAN 3 TIMES	4	28	44,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,283	24,924,000
NOT STATED	9	1,559	2,644,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2759
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	UV - description of worst sunburn
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Which of the following describes your worst sunburn during the past 12 months?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TUC6_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEEPER THAN REG. SKIN COLOUR - NOT TEND.	1	72	126,000
SENSITIVE OR TENDER - WITH NO PEELING	2	160	286,000
SENSITIVE OR TENDER - WITH PEELING	3	173	292,500
BLISTERING	4	28	45,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,283	24,924,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,559	2,644,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 964

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2760
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	UV - frequency of using sunscreen in summer				
<b>Question</b>	Now I would like to know about your use of precautions against exposure to the sun during the months of June, July and August. How often do you use sunscreen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				

### Note

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS	1	294	463,000
OFTEN	2	246	408,000
SOMETIMES	3	181	296,500
RARELY	4	132	226,000
NEVER	5	394	614,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,558	2,642,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2761
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	UV - frequency of avoiding sun from 11am to 4pm				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you avoid being in the sun between 11 a.m. and 4 p.m. (peak periods of sun exposure)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				

### Note

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS	1	192	288,500
OFTEN	2	282	418,000
SOMETIMES	3	231	396,500
RARELY	4	187	317,000
NEVER	5	354	584,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,558	2,642,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 965

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2762
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	UV - frequency of avoiding long periods in the sun				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you avoid long periods of time in the sun?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS		1		310	460,000
OFTEN		2		328	529,500
SOMETIMES		3		247	406,000
RARELY		4		139	237,500
NEVER		5		222	372,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9		1,558	2,642,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUP6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2763
<b>Question Name</b>	ATAN-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	UV - frequency of wearing sunglasses with UV protection				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you wear sunglasses with UV protection?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS		1		425	670,000
OFTEN		2		231	359,000
SOMETIMES		3		168	290,500
RARELY		4		89	161,000
NEVER		5		325	512,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	16,000
NOT STATED		9		1,558	2,642,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 966

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TUP6\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 2764

**Question Name** ATAN-Q10

**Concept** UV - frequency of wearing protective clothing in sun

**Question** How often do you wear protective clothing, including a hat, when in the sun?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	393	649,500
OFTEN	2	280	479,000
SOMETIMES	3	223	353,500
RARELY	4	113	167,000
NEVER	5	238	358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,558	2,642,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RPC6\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 2765

**Question Name** RS-Q1

**Concept** Had repetitive strain injuries

**Question** In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,259	1,955,500
NO	2	12,847	20,066,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
REFUSAL	8	5	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,528	2,580,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 967

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2766 - 2767
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of repetitive strain injuries				
<b>Question</b>	How many injuries did you have due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 20	1,253	1,948,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,482	23,772,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	7,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,535	2,590,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2768 - 2769
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Body part affected by repetitive strain				
<b>Question</b>	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What part of the body was affected?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NECK	1	52	80,500
SHOULDER	2	217	334,500
ELBOW	3	180	268,000
WRIST / HAND / FINGER	4	240	366,000
KNEE	5	119	185,000
ANKLE / FOOT / TOE	6	110	200,000
BACK OR SPINE	7	226	351,000
HIP	8	24	37,000
OTHER	9	85	126,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,482	23,772,500
NOT STATED	99	1,541	2,597,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 968

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2770
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at home?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	255	364,000
NO	2	976	1,555,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,482	23,772,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,541	2,597,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2771
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at work or school?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	594	955,000
NO	2	637	964,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,482	23,772,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,541	2,597,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 969

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2772
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities				
<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something in leisure activities such as sports or hobbies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	375	601,500
NO	2	856	1,317,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,482	23,772,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,541	2,597,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC6_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2773
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity				
<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	79	108,500
NO	2	1,152	1,810,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,482	23,772,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	29,000
NOT STATED	9	1,541	2,597,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 970

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2774
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Injured in the past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries that were serious enough to limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,729	2,985,000
NO	2	13,951	22,693,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	5	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,528	2,580,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2775 - 2776
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of injuries in the past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	How many times were you injured?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 30	1,729	2,985,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,013	22,748,000
NOT STATED	99	1,534	2,585,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 971

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2777 - 2778
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - type				
<b>Question</b>	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	43	69,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	376	641,500
BURN OR SCALD	3	70	116,000
DISLOCATION	4	54	113,500
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	648	1,044,500
CUT OR SCRAPE	6	254	490,000
BRUISE OR ABRASION	7	92	158,000
CONCUSSION	8	16	28,000
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID	9	17	29,500
INTERNAL INJURY	10	20	45,000
OTHER	11	139	249,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,013	22,748,000
NOT STATED	99	1,534	2,585,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 972

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC6\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 2779 - 2780

**Question Name** IN-Q4

**Concept** Most serious injury - body part affected

**Question** What part of your body was injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC6\_1=1

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MULTIPLE SITES	1	35	56,500
EYES	2	28	42,500
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)	3	128	276,000
NECK	4	49	81,500
SHOULDER	5	106	191,000
ARMS OR HANDS	6	437	770,500
HIP	7	35	45,000
LEGS OR FEET	8	585	987,500
BACK OR SPINE	9	224	349,500
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)	10	65	109,500
SYSTEMIC	11	37	74,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,013	22,748,000
NOT STATED	99	1,534	2,585,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 973

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC6\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 2781 - 2782

**Question Name** IN-Q5

**Concept** Most serious injury - place of occurrence

**Question** Where did the injury happen ?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC6\_1=1

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	687	1,151,000
FARM	2	50	66,000
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT	3	389	744,500
STREET OR HIGHWAY	4	189	341,500
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC	5	156	297,000
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	6	19	22,500
MINE	7	1	2,500
INDUSTRIAL PLACE	8	150	214,000
OTHER	9	82	137,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,013	22,748,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	9,000
NOT STATED	99	1,534	2,585,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 974

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC6\_6      **Length** 2      **Position** 2783 - 2784

**Question Name** IN-Q6

**Concept** Most serious injury - reason

**Question** What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a traffic accident or a physical assault, etc.?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC6\_1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	102	177,500
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	758	1,351,000
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	8	10,500
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	173	293,500
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	30	43,000
SUICIDE ATTEMPT	6	1	4,000
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - EXPLOSION	7	4	3,500
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - ENVIRON. FACTORS	8	93	148,500
ACCIDENTAL NEAR DROWNING OR SUBMERSION	9	1	1,000
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	11	32	46,500
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	12	46	66,500
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	13	73	114,000
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	14	6	11,500
OTHER	15	395	703,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,013	22,748,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	10,500
NOT STATED	99	1,534	2,585,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 975

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2785
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - work-related				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a work-related injury?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered IJC6_1=1 and are currently working				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		295	445,000
NO		2		595	1,021,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,837	24,245,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	11,500
NOT STATED		9		1,543	2,596,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2786
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - gave up the activity				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Gave up the activity				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		99	157,000
NO		2		1,438	2,378,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,203	23,195,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,534	2,585,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 976

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2787
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - being more careful				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Being more careful				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,009	1,667,500
NO		2		528	867,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,203	23,195,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,534	2,585,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2788
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - safety training				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Took safety training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		10	14,500
NO		2		1,527	2,520,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,203	23,195,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,534	2,585,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 977

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2789
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - protective gear				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Using protective gear / safety equipment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		135	213,000
NO		2		1,402	2,322,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,203	23,195,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,534	2,585,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2790
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - changing physical situation				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Changing physical situation				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		85	137,000
NO		2		1,452	2,398,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,203	23,195,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,534	2,585,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 978

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2791
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - other				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		32	53,500
NO		2		1,505	2,481,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,203	23,195,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,534	2,585,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6_8G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2792
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - none				
<b>Question</b>	We would like to know what precautions you are taking, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again. What precautions are you taking? - No precautions				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered IJC6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		292	476,000
NO		2		1,245	2,059,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,203	23,195,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,534	2,585,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 979

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6D1	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2793 - 2795
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of injury by body site - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC6\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC6\_3 and IJC6\_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	10 - 119	1,709	2,940,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,013	22,748,000
NOT STATED	999	1,554	2,630,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC6D2	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2796 - 2798
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC6\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC6\_5 and IJC6\_6. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 976	1,723	2,975,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,013	22,748,000
NOT STATED	999	1,540	2,594,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 980

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6\_1A      **Length** 1      **Position** 2799

**Question Name** DRG-Q1A

**Concept** Medication - pain relievers

**Question** In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,159	14,185,500
NO	2	4,942	7,834,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
REFUSAL	8	4	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,532	2,584,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGC6\_1B      **Length** 1      **Position** 2800

**Question Name** DRG-Q1B

**Concept** Medication - tranquilizers

**Question** In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	391	590,500
NO	2	13,707	21,423,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 981

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2801
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1C
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diet pills
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diet pills?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	74	123,000
NO	2	14,027	21,896,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2802
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1D
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - anti-depressants
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	546	748,500
NO	2	13,551	21,267,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 982

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2803
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1E
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - analgesic, narcotic
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	691	1,084,500
NO	2	13,409	20,931,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2804
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1F
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - allergy
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Seldane or Chlor-Tripolon?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,185	1,890,000
NO	2	12,914	20,127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 983

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2805
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1G
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - asthma
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	856	1,250,500
NO	2	13,245	20,769,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2806
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1H
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - cough or cold remedies
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,427	4,094,000
NO	2	11,675	17,926,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 984

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2807
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1I
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,338	1,932,000
NO	2	12,760	20,074,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	17,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2808
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1J
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - heart
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	798	1,026,500
NO	2	13,303	20,993,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 985

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2809
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1K
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - blood pressure
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,558	1,997,500
NO	2	12,543	20,022,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2810
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1L
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diuretics
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	595	686,500
NO	2	13,507	21,333,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 986

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2811
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - steroids
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take steroids?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	129	177,000
NO	2	13,973	21,843,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2812
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1N
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - insulin
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take insulin?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	157	229,000
NO	2	13,945	21,791,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 987

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2813
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1O
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pills to control diabetes
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	312	421,500
NO	2	13,790	21,599,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2814
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1P
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - sleeping pills
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	540	782,000
NO	2	13,561	21,238,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 988

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2815
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1Q
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - stomach remedies
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,395	2,098,500
NO	2	12,707	19,922,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2816
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1R
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - laxatives
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take laxatives?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	572	834,000
NO	2	13,529	21,185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 989

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2817
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1S
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - birth control pills
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	873	1,232,500
NO	2	3,808	6,176,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,061	18,322,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,533	2,586,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2818
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1T
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - hormones for menopause
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 30 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	634	939,000
NO	2	5,160	7,155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,945	17,635,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,535	2,587,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 990

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2819
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1T1				
<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - type				
<b>Question</b>	What type of hormones are you taking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_1T=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ESTROGEN ONLY		1		337	472,000
PROGESTERONE ONLY		2		48	84,500
BOTH		3		178	287,500
NEITHER		4		53	71,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,105	24,790,500
DON'T KNOW		7		18	24,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,589,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1T2	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	2820 - 2823
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1T2				
<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - year started				
<b>Question</b>	When did you start this hormone therapy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_1T=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEAR		1948 - 1997		624	925,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		15,105	24,790,500
DON'T KNOW		9997		9	12,500
REFUSAL		9998		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9999		1,537	2,589,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 991

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2824
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1U				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - thyroid				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	620	800,500
NO	2	13,482	21,219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2825
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1V				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - other				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,433	2,172,000
NO	2	12,666	19,837,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	1,536	2,587,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 992

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2826
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for medications use				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6_1A to DGC6_1V, DHC6_SEX and DHC6_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG		1		11,427	17,593,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS		2		2,670	4,410,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED		9		1,544	2,609,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_2	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	2827 - 2829
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of different medications in past 2 days				
<b>Question</b>	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of DGC6_1A to DGC6_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRUGS		0 - 30		11,460	17,595,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		4,251	8,083,500
DON'T KNOW		997		17	31,000
REFUSAL		998		10	19,500
NOT STATED		999		1,538	2,589,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 993

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2830
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,737	9,593,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,861	15,942,000
DON'T KNOW		7		54	73,000
REFUSAL		8		10	12,500
NOT STATED		9		1,614	2,697,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2831 - 2837
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A01AD02 - Z99AA00		6,737	9,593,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		8,861	15,942,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		54	73,000
REFUSAL		9999998		10	12,500
NOT STATED		9999999		1,614	2,697,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 994

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 2838 - 2839

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	599	860,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	74	83,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,197	1,546,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	23	40,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	809	1,137,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	339	458,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	166	243,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	34	65,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	461	637,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2,456	3,639,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	10	22,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	426	650,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	47	66,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	6	15,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	13	18,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	77	112,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,861	15,942,000
NOT STATED	99	1,678	2,783,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 995

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2840
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	3,320	4,471,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	12,300	21,105,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	26	28,500	
REFUSAL		8	7	8,000	
NOT STATED		9	1,623	2,706,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3B	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2841 - 2847
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 2				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A01AA01 - Z99AA00	3,320	4,471,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	12,300	21,105,000	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	26	28,500	
REFUSAL		9999998	7	8,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	1,623	2,706,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 996

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 2848 - 2849

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	426	566,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	47	51,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	882	1,116,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	14	18,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	281	414,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	199	212,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	68	90,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	11	22,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	205	266,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	807	1,185,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	6	10,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	276	380,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	32	45,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	16	18,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	50	74,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,300	21,105,000
NOT STATED	99	1,656	2,742,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 997

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2850
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,638	2,077,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,029	23,556,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	12,000
REFUSAL		8		3	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,593	2,670,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3C	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2851 - 2857
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 3				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00		1,638	2,077,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,029	23,556,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		13	12,000
REFUSAL		9999998		3	2,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,593	2,670,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 998

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 2858 - 2859

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	208	264,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	32	37,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	479	590,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	8	14,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	118	172,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	70	92,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	50	58,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	8	8,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	99	118,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	388	495,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	6	8,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	116	156,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	12	15,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	14,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	31	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,029	23,556,500
NOT STATED	99	1,609	2,684,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 999

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2860
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		881	1,118,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,791	24,510,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	7,500
REFUSAL		8		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,593	2,680,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3D	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2861 - 2867
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 4				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A01AD02 - Z99AA00		881	1,118,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,791	24,510,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		9	7,500
REFUSAL		9999998		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,593	2,680,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1000

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 2868 - 2869

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	144	167,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	18	19,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	243	330,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	11,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	48	57,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	32	35,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	13	18,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	5,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	55	58,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	227	303,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	7,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	50	62,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	8,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	7	14,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	22	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,791	24,510,000
NOT STATED	99	1,604	2,690,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1001

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2870
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		492	629,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,190	25,018,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,588	2,666,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3E	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2871 - 2877
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 5				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00		492	629,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,190	25,018,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		5	4,000
REFUSAL		9999998		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,588	2,666,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1002

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 2878 - 2879

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	87	108,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	16	19,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	130	166,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	8,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	18	18,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	23	32,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	12	14,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	26	31,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	120	166,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	39	50,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	3,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,190	25,018,500
NOT STATED	99	1,594	2,671,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1003

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2880
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	266	324,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	15,421	25,327,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	4	3,500	
REFUSAL		8	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9	1,584	2,662,500	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3F	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2881 - 2887
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 6				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00	266	324,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	15,421	25,327,500	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	4	3,500	
REFUSAL		9999998	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	1,584	2,662,500	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1004

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 2888 - 2889

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	52	55,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	8,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	70	90,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	8,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	14	21,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	4,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	12	16,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	72	77,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	20	34,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	1,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,421	25,327,500
NOT STATED	99	1,589	2,666,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1005

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2890
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		151	169,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,542	25,491,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,579	2,655,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3G	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2891 - 2897
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 7				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A02AC01 - Z99AA00		151	169,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		15,542	25,491,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		3	2,000
REFUSAL		9999998		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9999999		1,579	2,655,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1006

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3G **Length** 2 **Position** 2898 - 2899

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	35	40,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	6,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	34	43,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	4,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	1,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	10	13,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	36	33,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	11	15,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,542	25,491,000
NOT STATED	99	1,583	2,658,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1007

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2900
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	93	108,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	15,601	25,553,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	3	2,000	
REFUSAL		8	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9	1,578	2,654,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2901 - 2907
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 8				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A02AA04 - Z99AA00	93	108,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	15,601	25,553,000	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	3	2,000	
REFUSAL		9999998	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	1,578	2,654,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1008

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 2908 - 2909

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	29	29,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	1,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	22	30,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	3,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	2,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	8,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	22	25,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	5,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,601	25,553,000
NOT STATED	99	1,582	2,657,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC6F3I **Length** 1 **Position** 2910

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag for drug 9

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	47	58,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,606,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,575	2,650,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1009

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6C3I **Length** 7 **Position** 2911 - 2917

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BA01 - X97DC08	47	58,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,650	25,606,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	2,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,575	2,650,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1010

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3I **Length** 2 **Position** 2918 - 2919

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	10	16,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	5,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	5,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	5,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	4,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	4,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	13	12,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	2,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,650	25,606,500
NOT STATED	99	1,579	2,653,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC6F3J **Length** 1 **Position** 2920

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag for drug 10

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	32	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,669	25,631,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,572	2,650,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1011

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6C3J **Length** 7 **Position** 2921 - 2927

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BC01 - Z99AA00	32	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,669	25,631,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	1,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,572	2,650,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** DGC6G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 2928 - 2929

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	6	8,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	6,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	2,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	11,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	2,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,669	25,631,000
NOT STATED	99	1,575	2,652,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1012

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F3K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2930
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	13	12,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	15,686	25,653,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	2	1,000	
REFUSAL		8	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9	1,574	2,650,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2931 - 2937
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A03FA - S01GA02	13	12,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	15,686	25,653,000	
DON'T KNOW		9999997	2	1,000	
REFUSAL		9999998	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	1,574	2,650,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1013

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G3K **Length** 2 **Position** 2938 - 2939

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Based on DGC6C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	1,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	3,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	3,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,686	25,653,000
NOT STATED	99	1,577	2,652,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC6F3L **Length** 1 **Position** 2940

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag for drug 12

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6\_2

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,695	25,658,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,571	2,648,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1014

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C3L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2941 - 2947
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BX13 - R03BB01	6	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,695	25,658,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	3,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,571	2,648,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G3L	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	2948 - 2949
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC6_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	2,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,695	25,658,000
NOT STATED	99	1,575	2,651,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1015

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2950
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - use other health product				
<b>Question</b>	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,663	7,613,000
NO		2		9,435	14,401,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	8,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,538	2,588,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2951
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,611	7,531,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,070	18,108,000
DON'T KNOW		7		18	30,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,576	2,649,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1016

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6C5A **Length** 7 **Position** 2952 - 2958

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 1

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_4=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	4,611	7,531,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,070	18,108,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	18	30,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,576	2,649,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1017

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 2959 - 2960

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_4=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3,355	5,491,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	139	218,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	8	10,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	147	191,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	9	24,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	79	121,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	13	19,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	12	20,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	9,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	16	27,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	748	1,264,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	76	132,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,070	18,108,000
NOT STATED	99	1,595	2,679,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 1018

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2961
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 2nd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 2nd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,681	2,717,000
NO		2		2,982	4,895,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,070	18,108,000
NOT STATED		9		1,543	2,597,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2962
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,666	2,691,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,052	23,003,500
NOT STATED		9		1,558	2,623,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1019

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6C5B **Length** 7 **Position** 2963 - 2969

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	1,666	2,691,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,052	23,003,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,558	2,623,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1020

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G5B **Length** 2 **Position** 2970 - 2971

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,063	1,700,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	47	83,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	8	12,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	39	48,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	2,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	6,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	16	29,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	17	25,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	9,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	5,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	16	29,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	421	704,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	24	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,052	23,003,500
NOT STATED	99	1,558	2,623,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1021

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2972
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 3rd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 3rd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		774	1,247,500
NO		2		907	1,469,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,052	23,003,500
NOT STATED		9		1,543	2,597,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2973
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		766	1,232,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,959	24,473,000
NOT STATED		9		1,551	2,613,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1022

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6C5C **Length** 7 **Position** 2974 - 2980

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z97AA00	766	1,232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,959	24,473,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,551	2,613,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1023

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6G5C **Length** 2 **Position** 2981 - 2982

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	474	742,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	22	29,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	5,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	15	21,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	20,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	10,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	2,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	8	16,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	198	343,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	26	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,959	24,473,000
NOT STATED	99	1,551	2,613,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1024

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2983
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 4th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 4th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		387	624,000
NO		2		387	623,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,959	24,473,000
NOT STATED		9		1,543	2,597,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2984
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		384	620,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,346	25,096,500
NOT STATED		9		1,546	2,601,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1025

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6C5D **Length** 7 **Position** 2985 - 2991

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z97AA00	384	620,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,346	25,096,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,546	2,601,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC6G5D **Length** 2 **Position** 2992 - 2993

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	211	353,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	9,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	1,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	9	15,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	6,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	9,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	1,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	8	8,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	124	195,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,346	25,096,500
NOT STATED	99	1,546	2,601,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1026

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2994
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 5th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 5th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		187	298,500
NO		2		200	325,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,346	25,096,500
NOT STATED		9		1,543	2,597,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	2995
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		187	298,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,546	25,422,500
NOT STATED		9		1,543	2,597,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1027

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5E	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	2996 - 3002
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 5				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z97AA00	187	298,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,546	25,422,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,543	2,597,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5E	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3003 - 3004
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 5 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	100	154,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	6,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	5,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	5,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	71	118,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,546	25,422,500
NOT STATED	99	1,543	2,597,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1028

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3005
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 6th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 6th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		99	164,500
NO		2		88	134,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,546	25,422,500
NOT STATED		9		1,543	2,597,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3006
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		99	164,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,634	25,556,500
NOT STATED		9		1,543	2,597,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1029

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5F	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	3007 - 3013
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 6				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AA01 - Z99AA00	99	164,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,634	25,556,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,543	2,597,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5F	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3014 - 3015
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 6 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	37	70,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	10,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	4,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	45	69,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,634	25,556,500
NOT STATED	99	1,543	2,597,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1030

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3016
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 7th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 7th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		48	73,500
NO		2		51	91,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,634	25,556,500
NOT STATED		9		1,543	2,597,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3017
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		47	71,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,685	25,647,500
NOT STATED		9		1,544	2,600,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1031

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5G	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	3018 - 3024
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 7				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A06AB07 - Z97AA00	47	71,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,685	25,647,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,544	2,600,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5G	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3025 - 3026
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 7 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	23	34,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	2,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	17	28,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,685	25,647,500
NOT STATED	99	1,544	2,600,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1032

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5GA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3027
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 8th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 8th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		33	51,500
NO		2		15	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,685	25,647,500
NOT STATED		9		1,543	2,597,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3028
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		33	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,700	25,669,000
NOT STATED		9		1,543	2,597,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1033

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	3029 - 3035
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 8				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A07FA01 - Z97AA00	33	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,700	25,669,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,543	2,597,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5H	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3036 - 3037
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 8 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	16	20,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	11	23,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,700	25,669,000
NOT STATED	99	1,543	2,597,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 1034

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3038
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 9th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 9th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		15	23,000
NO		2		18	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,700	25,669,000
NOT STATED		9		1,543	2,597,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3039
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		15	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,718	25,697,500
NOT STATED		9		1,543	2,597,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1035

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5I	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	3040 - 3046
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 9				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A11CB - Z97AA00	15	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,718	25,697,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,543	2,597,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5I	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3047 - 3048
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5HA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	9	10,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	7,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,718	25,697,500
NOT STATED	99	1,543	2,597,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1036

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5IA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3049
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 10th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 10th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9	11,500
NO		2		6	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,718	25,697,500
NOT STATED		9		1,543	2,597,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3050
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,724	25,709,500
NOT STATED		9		1,543	2,597,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1037

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	3051 - 3057
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 10				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - X97EG01	9	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,724	25,709,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,543	2,597,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5J	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3058 - 3059
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 10 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	4	6,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,724	25,709,500
NOT STATED	99	1,543	2,597,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1038

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5JA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3060
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 11th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 11th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	8,500
NO		2		3	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,724	25,709,500
NOT STATED		9		1,543	2,597,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3061
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,727	25,712,000
NOT STATED		9		1,543	2,597,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1039

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC6C5K **Length** 7 **Position** 3062 - 3068

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 11

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5JA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A11CB - X97FC10	6	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,727	25,712,000
NOT STATED	9999999	1,543	2,597,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGC6G5K **Length** 2 **Position** 3069 - 3070

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC6\_5JA=1

**Note** Based on DGC6C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,727	25,712,000
NOT STATED	99	1,543	2,597,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1040

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6_5KA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3071
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 12th health product
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 12th product
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5JA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4	6,000
NO	2	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,727	25,712,000
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6F5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3072
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 12
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,729	25,714,500
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,597,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1041

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6C5L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	3073 - 3079
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - X97CE92	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	15,729	25,714,500
NOT STATED	9999999	1,543	2,597,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC6G5L	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3080 - 3081
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 12 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC6_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC6C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	1,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,729	25,714,500
NOT STATED	99	1,543	2,597,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1042

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3082
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - prescription medications				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications? (Include any private, government or employer-paid plans.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly DGC6_6.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8,340	13,669,000
NO	2	5,581	7,996,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	180	356,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,538	2,588,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	SMC6_1	Length	1	Position	3083
Question Name	SMK-Q1				
Concept	Household member smokes inside house				
Question	Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		4,924	7,642,000
NO		2		9,172	14,368,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		8	14,500
NOT STATED		9		1,535	2,586,500
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1043

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3084
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Current smoking status				
<b>Question</b>	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY		1		3,589	5,290,000
OCCASIONALLY		2		525	926,000
NOT AT ALL		3		10,040	15,842,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,573	3,652,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		11	18,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,589,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3085 - 3087
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS		5 - 60		3,562	5,246,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,138	20,421,000
DON'T KNOW		997		22	30,500
REFUSAL		998		5	13,000
NOT STATED		999		1,549	2,607,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1044

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_4	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3088 - 3090
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q4
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,582	5,280,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,138	20,421,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	9,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,549	2,607,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3091
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q4A
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked cigarettes
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=3
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4,483	6,736,000
NO	2	5,554	9,104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,687	9,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,550	2,608,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1045

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3092
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked daily				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=2 or SMC6_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,690	5,372,500
NO	2	1,317	2,287,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,716	18,046,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,552	2,610,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_6	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3093 - 3095
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	5 - 70	3,646	5,322,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,033	20,333,000
DON'T KNOW	997	41	41,500
REFUSAL	998	3	8,000
NOT STATED	999	1,553	2,613,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1046

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC6\_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 3096 - 3098

**Question Name** SMK-Q7

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC6\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,601	5,264,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,058	20,352,500
DON'T KNOW	997	63	83,500
REFUSAL	998	5	8,500
NOT STATED	999	1,549	2,609,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC6\_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 3099 - 3101

**Question Name** SMK-Q8

**Concept** Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC6\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	11 - 87	3,651	5,310,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,033	20,333,000
DON'T KNOW	997	34	49,000
REFUSAL	998	5	12,500
NOT STATED	999	1,553	2,613,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1047

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_9	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3102 - 3103
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for quitting smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMC4_2=1 or SMC4_2=2) and SMC6_2=3 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NEVER SMOKED	1	3	5,500
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	37	54,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	217	304,000
COST	4	32	46,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	33	49,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	10	22,000
PREGNANCY	7	32	43,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	8	9,500
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	28	35,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	20	32,500
OTHER	11	63	94,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,889	24,349,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,902	3,269,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1048

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_10	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3104 - 3105
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for starting smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC4_2=3 and (SMC6_2=1 or SMC6_2=2) living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	102	185,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	62	113,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	55	114,500
TO BE "COOL"	4	25	53,000
CURIOSITY	5	36	72,000
STRESS	6	89	122,500
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	60	90,500
COST	8	1	5,000
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	10	17,000
OTHER	10	55	112,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,122	24,635,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,655	2,795,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1049

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC6\_11      **Length** 2      **Position** 3106 - 3107  
**Question Name** SMK-Q11  
**Concept** Reason for smoking less  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC4\_2=1 and SMC6\_2=2 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	3	2,000
DID NOT SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	1	6,000
TRYING TO QUIT	3	38	53,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	23	30,500
COST	5	8	10,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	2	2,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	1	2,500
PREGNANCY	8	9	14,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	1	1,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	6	11,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	11	1	1,000
OTHER	12	16	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,607	25,521,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	1,559	2,644,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1050

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3108 - 3109
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for smoking more				
<b>Question</b>	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC4_2=2 and SMC6_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	60	102,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	7	9,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	12	20,500
CURIOSITY	5	1	3,500
STRESS	6	39	81,500
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	17	27,000
COST	8	1	2,000
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	3	5,000
OTHER	10	36	70,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,485	25,275,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	13,500
NOT STATED	99	1,609	2,708,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1051

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC6DTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 3110 - 3111

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of smoker - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on SMC6\_2, SMC6\_4A and SMC6\_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY SMOKER	1	3,589	5,290,000
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	292	453,500
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	232	469,500
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,398	4,918,500
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	1,085	1,817,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	5,554	9,104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,573	3,652,000
NOT STATED	99	1,553	2,613,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC6DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 3112 - 3114

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC6\_2=1 or SMC6\_5=1

**Note** Based on SMC6\_3, SMC6\_6, SMC6\_8, Type of smoker (SMC6\_2, SMC6\_4A, SMC6\_5) and DHC6\_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 81	7,185	10,536,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,444	15,043,000
NOT STATED	999	1,647	2,739,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1052

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_31	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3115
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH3-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoked during last pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Did you smoke during your last pregnancy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (PHC6_4=1 or GHP6_21A=1) and (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1)				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		117	154,500
NO		2		176	229,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,424	25,302,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		1,558	2,631,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_32	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3116 - 3118
<b>Question Name</b>	SGH3-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Average number of cigarettes daily while pregnant				
<b>Question</b>	On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day during your last pregnancy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_31=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES		1 - 25		117	154,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		15,600	25,531,500
NOT STATED		999		1,559	2,632,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1053

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_33	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3119
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SGH3-Q3
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Smoked while breast-feeding last baby
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you smoke when you were breast-feeding (your last baby)?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (SMC6_2=1 or 2 or SMC6_4A=1) and GHS6_24=1
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	56	78,000
NO	2	149	200,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,512	25,407,000
NOT STATED	9	1,559	2,632,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHS6_34	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3120 - 3122
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	SGH3-Q4
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Average number of cigarettes daily while breast-feeding
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	On average, how many cigarettes did you smoke per day when you were breast-feeding (your last baby)?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered GHS6_33=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 25	56	78,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,661	25,608,000
NOT STATED	999	1,559	2,632,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1054

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GHS6\_35 **Length** 1 **Position** 3123  
**Question Name** SGH3-Q5  
**Concept** Regularly exposed second-hand smoke during / after pregnancy  
**Question** Did anyone regularly smoke in your presence during or after your last pregnancy (about 6 months after)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (SMC6\_2=1 or 2 or SMC6\_4A=1) and GHS6\_24=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	77	99,500
NO	2	128	179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,512	25,407,000
NOT STATED	9	1,559	2,632,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC6\_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 3124  
**Question Name** SSMK-Q8  
**Concept** When first cigarette smoked after waking up  
**Question** How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note** Formerly SMS6\_8.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	853	1,279,500
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	1,325	1,870,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	665	958,500
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	697	1,102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,143	20,424,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,586	2,677,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1055

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_205	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3125
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months				
<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC6_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMS6_9.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,606	2,402,500
NO		2		1,904	2,761,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,143	20,424,000
DON'T KNOW		7		30	47,000
NOT STATED		9		1,593	2,683,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC6_206	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3126
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking restrictions in work place				
<b>Question</b>	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC6_2=1 and are currently working				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMS6_12.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY		1		681	1,065,000
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS		2		634	1,057,500
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES		3		172	254,000
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL		4		587	859,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,606	22,393,500
DON'T KNOW		7		8	21,500
REFUSAL		8		6	11,000
NOT STATED		9		1,582	2,656,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1056

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMS6\_13A **Length** 1 **Position** 3127

**Question Name** SSMK-Q13A

**Concept** Children more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke

**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Children are more likely to start smoking if their parents smoke.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	10,043	15,734,500
DISAGREE	2	2,863	4,526,500
NO OPINION	3	779	1,066,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	72	90,500
REFUSAL	8	76	147,000
NOT STATED	9	1,808	3,047,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMS6\_13B **Length** 1 **Position** 3128

**Question Name** SSMK-Q13B

**Concept** People too concerned about second-hand smoke

**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - People are too concerned about the effect of second-hand smoke on their health.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	4,514	7,355,500
DISAGREE	2	8,415	12,832,000
NO OPINION	3	735	1,113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	19,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,956	3,285,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1057

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMS6\_13C **Length** 1 **Position** 3129  
**Question Name** SSMK-Q13C  
**Concept** Non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence  
**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Most non-smokers mind when people smoke in their presence.  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	11,433	17,812,500
DISAGREE	2	1,683	2,653,500
NO OPINION	3	541	817,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	37,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,956	3,285,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMS6\_13D **Length** 1 **Position** 3130  
**Question Name** SSMK-Q13D  
**Concept** Children more likely have ill health from second-hand smoke  
**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Children who are exposed to second-hand smoke, are more likely to suffer ill health and developmental problems than children who are not exposed to it.  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	10,345	16,093,000
DISAGREE	2	1,765	2,863,000
NO OPINION	3	1,484	2,255,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	84	105,000
REFUSAL	8	7	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,956	3,285,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1058

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3131
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13E				
<b>Concept</b>	Should not smoke while pregnant nor others living with				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Pregnant women, and others living with them, should not smoke in the home during the pregnancy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGREE		1		12,342	19,341,500
DISAGREE		2		668	1,032,500
NO OPINION		3		646	918,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		25	27,000
REFUSAL		8		4	7,500
NOT STATED		9		1,956	3,285,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_13F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3132
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q13F				
<b>Concept</b>	Provide non-smokers with a smoke-free environment at work				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Non-smokers should be provided with a smoke-free environment at work.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGREE		1		12,035	18,770,500
DISAGREE		2		859	1,401,500
NO OPINION		3		766	1,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		19	29,500
REFUSAL		8		6	9,500
NOT STATED		9		1,956	3,285,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1059

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMS6\_13G **Length** 1 **Position** 3133

**Question Name** SSMK-Q13G

**Concept** Ask permission to smoke in the presence of others

**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smokers should ask permission before smoking in the presence of others.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	11,911	18,502,500
DISAGREE	2	1,187	1,909,000
NO OPINION	3	566	880,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	24,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,957	3,288,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMS6\_13H **Length** 1 **Position** 3134

**Question Name** SSMK-Q13H

**Concept** Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking

**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Lower cigarette prices lead to increased smoking.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	7,382	11,783,000
DISAGREE	2	5,058	7,675,000
NO OPINION	3	1,198	1,806,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	39	49,000
REFUSAL	8	7	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,957	3,288,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1060

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3135
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q14
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Feels unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you ever feel unpleasant effects from second-hand smoke?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8,422	13,595,000
NO	2	5,234	7,691,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	32,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,957	3,288,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3136
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q15
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Second-hand smoke can cause health problems in non-smoker
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you believe that second-hand smoke can cause health problems in a non-smoker?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	11,337	17,738,500
NO	2	1,886	2,932,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	447	616,500
REFUSAL	8	14	37,500
NOT STATED	9	1,957	3,288,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1061

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMS6\_16A **Length** 1 **Position** 3137  
**Question Name** SSMK-Q16A  
**Concept** Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in non-smoker  
**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Second-hand smoke can cause lung cancer in a non-smoker.  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMS6\_15=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	8,636	13,487,000
DISAGREE	2	870	1,440,000
NO OPINION	3	1,717	2,665,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,521	6,638,500
DON'T KNOW	7	108	135,500
REFUSAL	8	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,418	3,941,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMS6\_16B **Length** 1 **Position** 3138  
**Question Name** SSMK-Q16B  
**Concept** Second-hand smoke can cause heart problems in non-smoker  
**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Second-hand smoke can cause heart disease or heart problems in a non-smoker.  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMS6\_15=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	7,564	11,707,500
DISAGREE	2	1,279	2,055,500
NO OPINION	3	2,341	3,774,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,521	6,638,500
DON'T KNOW	7	145	187,500
REFUSAL	8	8	13,500
NOT STATED	9	2,418	3,941,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1062

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_16C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3139
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q16C				
<b>Concept</b>	Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in non-smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Second-hand smoke can cause a stroke in a non-smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGREE		1		5,868	8,938,500
DISAGREE		2		2,069	3,350,500
NO OPINION		3		3,179	5,139,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,521	6,638,500
DON'T KNOW		7		212	296,500
REFUSAL		8		9	14,000
NOT STATED		9		2,418	3,941,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_16D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3140
<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q16D				
<b>Concept</b>	Second-hand smoke can cause breathing problems in non-smoker				
<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Second-hand smoke can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a non-smoker.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGREE		1		9,270	14,342,500
DISAGREE		2		716	1,208,500
NO OPINION		3		1,261	2,067,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,521	6,638,500
DON'T KNOW		7		82	109,000
REFUSAL		8		8	11,500
NOT STATED		9		2,418	3,941,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1063

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3141
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q17
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Smoking cigarettes can cause health problems in a smoker
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you believe that smoking cigarettes could cause health problems in a smoker?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	12,993	20,338,000
NO	2	561	812,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	120	150,000
REFUSAL	8	10	24,000
NOT STATED	9	1,957	3,288,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMS6_18A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3142
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SSMK-Q18A
----------------------	-----------

<b>Concept</b>	Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smoking cigarettes can cause lung cancer in a smoker.
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMS6_17=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGREE	1	12,460	19,576,000
DISAGREE	2	194	303,500
NO OPINION	3	309	431,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,196	4,518,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	27,000
NOT STATED	9	2,087	3,462,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1064

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMS6\_18B **Length** 1 **Position** 3143

**Question Name** SSMK-Q18B

**Concept** Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease in a smoker

**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smoking cigarettes can cause heart disease or heart problems in a smoker.

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMS6\_17=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	11,925	18,695,500
DISAGREE	2	305	477,500
NO OPINION	3	699	1,080,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,196	4,518,500
DON'T KNOW	7	63	83,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,087	3,462,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMS6\_18C **Length** 1 **Position** 3144

**Question Name** SSMK-Q18C

**Concept** Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker

**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smoking cigarettes can cause a stroke in a smoker.

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMS6\_17=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	10,583	16,473,500
DISAGREE	2	669	1,095,000
NO OPINION	3	1,598	2,593,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,196	4,518,500
DON'T KNOW	7	142	175,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,087	3,462,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1065

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMS6\_18D **Length** 1 **Position** 3145  
**Question Name** SSMK-Q18D  
**Concept** Smoking cigarettes can cause breathing problems in a smoker  
**Question** Tell me whether you agree or disagree - Smoking cigarettes can cause bronchitis, emphysema or asthma in a smoker.  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMS6\_17=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	12,198	19,077,500
DISAGREE	2	240	376,000
NO OPINION	3	521	840,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,196	4,518,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	43,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,087	3,462,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALC6\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3146  
**Question Name** ALC-Q1  
**Concept** Drank alcohol in past 12 months  
**Question** During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,517	16,721,000
NO	2	3,617	5,292,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,573	3,652,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
REFUSAL	8	24	53,000
NOT STATED	9	1,541	2,596,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1066

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**     ALC6\_2                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**     3147 - 3148

**Question Name**     ALC-Q2

**Concept**                      Frequency of drinking alcohol

**Question**                      During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC6\_1=1

**Note**                      Cycle 1 (1994/1995) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	3,146	4,800,000
ONCE A MONTH	2	1,320	2,033,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,696	2,630,500
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,851	2,960,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,555	2,626,500
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	361	648,500
EVERY DAY	7	576	1,007,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,190	8,944,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	9,000
REFUSAL	98	6	6,500
NOT STATED	99	1,569	2,653,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1067

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC6\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 3149 - 3150

**Question Name** ALC-Q3

**Concept** Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

**Question** How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	5,855	9,569,500
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	2,471	3,902,000
ONCE A MONTH	3	751	1,126,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	637	942,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	507	747,500
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	234	349,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,203	8,954,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	12,500
REFUSAL	98	12	19,000
NOT STATED	99	1,597	2,695,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC6\_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 3151 - 3152

**Question Name**

**Concept** Interview date - day of the week

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SUNDAY	1	250	419,000
MONDAY	2	2,128	3,224,500
TUESDAY	3	2,213	3,618,000
WEDNESDAY	4	2,036	3,369,500
THURSDAY	5	1,855	2,945,500
FRIDAY	6	1,242	1,938,000
SATURDAY	7	781	1,197,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,203	8,954,500
NOT STATED	99	1,568	2,652,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 1068

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3153
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol in past week				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,833	9,405,000
NO		2		4,657	7,280,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,203	8,954,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	18,500
REFUSAL		8		6	8,500
NOT STATED		9		1,568	2,652,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_5A1	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3154 - 3156
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q51				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Sunday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_5=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		1 - 40		2,363	3,978,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK		0		3,454	5,406,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,860	16,234,000
DON'T KNOW		997		12	15,500
NOT STATED		999		1,587	2,685,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1069

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      ALC6\_5A2                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      3157 - 3159

**Question Name**      ALC-Q51

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Monday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC6\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,511	2,559,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,299	6,817,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,860	16,234,000
DON'T KNOW	997	19	23,500
NOT STATED	999	1,587	2,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      ALC6\_5A3                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      3160 - 3162

**Question Name**      ALC-Q51

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Tuesday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC6\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 21	1,516	2,532,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,287	6,826,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,860	16,234,000
DON'T KNOW	997	26	41,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,586	2,684,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1070

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      ALC6\_5A4                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      3163 - 3165

**Question Name**      ALC-Q51

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Wednesday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC6\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 60	1,557	2,533,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,246	6,830,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,860	16,234,000
DON'T KNOW	997	25	35,000
REFUSAL	998	2	2,500
NOT STATED	999	1,586	2,683,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      ALC6\_5A5                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      3166 - 3168

**Question Name**      ALC-Q51

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Thursday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC6\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,602	2,622,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,192	6,728,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,860	16,234,000
DON'T KNOW	997	35	48,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	1,586	2,684,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1071

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**     ALC6\_5A6                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**     3169 - 3171

**Question Name**     ALC-Q51

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Friday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC6\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 35	2,560	4,151,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,239	5,212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,860	16,234,000
DON'T KNOW	997	30	36,000
NOT STATED	999	1,587	2,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**     ALC6\_5A7                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**     3172 - 3174

**Question Name**     ALC-Q51

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Saturday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC6\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 60	3,635	5,992,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,174	3,382,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,860	16,234,000
DON'T KNOW	997	19	23,500
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	1,586	2,683,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 1072

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3175
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q5B
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Ever had a drink
----------------	------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a drink?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,193	2,948,000
NO	2	1,416	2,337,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,090	20,373,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,569	2,653,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3176
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q6
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_5B=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	351	400,000
NO	2	1,838	2,543,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,506	22,710,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,577	2,660,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1073

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3177
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3	5,000
NO	2	343	391,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3178
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3	5,000
NO	2	343	391,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1074

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3179
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	345	395,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3180
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	26	22,500
NO	2	320	373,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1075

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3181
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	159	182,000
NO	2	187	214,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3182
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	38	33,500
NO	2	308	363,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1076

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3183
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	63	73,000
NO	2	283	323,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3184
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	93	93,000
NO	2	253	303,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1077

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3185
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	35	34,000
NO	2	311	362,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3186
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	39	38,000
NO	2	307	358,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1078

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3187
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	32	31,500
NO	2	314	364,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3188
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	25	23,500
NO	2	321	372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1079

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3189
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - other
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_1=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	59	68,500
NO	2	287	328,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,355	25,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,574	2,656,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6DTYP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3190
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Type of drinker - (D)
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Based on ALC6_2 and ALC6_5B. Cycle 1 (1994/1996) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . An error in the specifications for response code "3" was corrected in Cycle 7, and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
REGULAR DRINKER	1	7,359	11,906,000
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	3,146	4,800,000
FORMER DRINKER	3	2,193	2,948,000
NEVER DRANK	4	1,416	2,337,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,573	3,652,000
NOT STATED	9	1,589	2,675,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1080

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6DWKY	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3191 - 3193
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALC6\_5, ALC6\_5A1 to ALC6\_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 100	5,756	9,299,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,657	7,280,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,203	8,954,500
NOT STATED	999	1,660	2,784,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC6DDLY	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3194 - 3195
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALC6DWKY (Source: ALC6\_5, ALC6\_5A1 to ALC6\_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 14	3,232	5,165,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	7,181	11,414,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,203	8,954,500
NOT STATED	99	1,660	2,784,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1081

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3196
<b>Question Name</b>	AALC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol during last pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Did you drink any alcohol during your last pregnancy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta who answered GHP6_21A=1 and (ALC6_1=1 or ALC6_5B=1)				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	17	26,500
NO	2	78	102,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,648	25,598,500
NOT STATED	9	1,533	2,591,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALP6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3197 - 3198
<b>Question Name</b>	AALC-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Average number of drinks during pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	On average, how many drinks did you have during your last pregnancy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALP6_1=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH	1	14	23,000
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH	2	1	1,500
1 DRINK PER WEEK	3	1	1,000
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK	5	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,726	25,701,000
NOT STATED	99	1,533	2,591,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1082

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALP6\_3      **Length** 1      **Position** 3199  
**Question Name** AALC-Q3  
**Concept** Consumed alcohol while breastfeeding  
**Question** Did you drink any alcohol while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?  
**Universe** Females aged 15 to 49 in Alberta who answered GHS6\_24=1 and (ALC6\_1=1 or ALC6\_5B=1)  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	20	26,500
NO	2	59	83,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,664	25,617,500
NOT STATED	9	1,533	2,591,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALP6\_4      **Length** 2      **Position** 3200 - 3201  
**Question Name** AALC-Q4  
**Concept** Average number of drinks while breastfeeding  
**Question** On average how many drinks did you have while you were breastfeeding (your last baby)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALP6\_3=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER MONTH	1	12	19,500
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER MONTH	2	4	3,500
1 DRINK PER WEEK	3	3	2,500
2 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK	4	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,723	25,701,000
NOT STATED	99	1,533	2,591,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1083

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_6_1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3202 - 3203
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Definition of moderate drinking				
<b>Question</b>	To start with, how would you define moderate drinking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALS6_1.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO DRINKS	1	672	1,011,000
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER WEEK	2	2,527	3,886,500
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK	3	6,298	9,876,000
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK	4	2,062	3,299,500
1 OR 2 DRINKS PER DAY	5	1,591	2,483,000
3 DRINKS OR MORE PER DAY	6	151	222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	425	582,500
REFUSAL	98	96	166,500
NOT STATED	99	1,819	3,085,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3204
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Moderate drinking can be good for your health				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - Moderate drinking can be good for your health.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALS6_2.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGREE	1	7,369	11,952,500
DISAGREE	2	4,163	6,181,000
NO OPINION	3	1,670	2,519,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	91	108,500
REFUSAL	8	8	17,000
NOT STATED	9	2,340	3,833,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1084

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3205
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Alright to get drunk once in a while				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - Most people think it's alright to get drunk once in a while.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALS6_3.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGREE	1	4,957	7,582,500
DISAGREE	2	7,447	11,863,000
NO OPINION	3	844	1,238,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	71,500
REFUSAL	8	10	23,500
NOT STATED	9	2,340	3,833,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3206
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - You would rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALS6_4.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGREE	1	12,911	20,165,000
DISAGREE	2	143	239,500
NO OPINION	3	228	349,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,000
REFUSAL	8	6	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,340	3,833,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1085

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3207
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - It's alright to get drunk once a week as long as you don't drink at all during the rest of the week.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALS6_5.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGREE	1	1,249	1,814,000
DISAGREE	2	11,298	17,839,500
NO OPINION	3	721	1,071,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	32,500
REFUSAL	8	8	21,000
NOT STATED	9	2,340	3,833,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3208
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - A pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol during her pregnancy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALS6_6.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGREE	1	11,363	17,429,500
DISAGREE	2	1,352	2,371,500
NO OPINION	3	551	919,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	39,000
REFUSAL	8	7	18,500
NOT STATED	9	2,340	3,833,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1086

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AL_6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3209
<b>Question Name</b>	SALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - It's alright for a woman who is breastfeeding to drink occasionally.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ALS6_7.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AGREE	1	2,085	3,593,000
DISAGREE	2	9,897	15,079,000
NO OPINION	3	1,243	1,985,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	69	102,500
REFUSAL	8	7	18,500
NOT STATED	9	2,340	3,833,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3210
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work or school or while taking care of children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	619	919,500
NO	2	1,484	2,198,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	22,469,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,611	2,725,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1087

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AD\_6\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 3211

**Question Name** AD-Q2

**Concept** Number of times - drunk / hung-over

**Question** How many times? Was it:

**Universe** Respondents who answered AD\_6\_1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ONCE OR TWICE	1	291	431,000
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	175	278,000
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	77	102,500
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	33	49,000
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	41	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,042	24,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,615	2,731,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AD\_6\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 3212

**Question Name** AD-Q3

**Concept** Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt

**Question** In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports.)

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	331	518,000
NO	2	1,769	2,598,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	22,469,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,615	2,731,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1088

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AD\_6\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 3213

**Question Name** AD-Q4

**Concept** Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you had any emotional or psychological problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed or suspicious of people?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	165	269,500
NO	2	1,937	2,847,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	22,469,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,615	2,731,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** AD\_6\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 3214

**Question Name** AD-Q5

**Concept** Strong desire or urge to drink

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC6\_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	138	209,500
NO	2	1,962	2,907,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	22,469,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,615	2,731,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1089

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3215
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Spent month or more getting drunk				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	180	307,500
NO	2	1,922	2,809,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	22,469,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,615	2,731,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3216
<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank much more than intended				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	556	847,500
NO	2	1,543	2,263,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	22,469,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,615	2,731,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1090

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3217
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q8
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of times - drank much more than intended
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How many times? Was it:
-----------------	-------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered AD_6_7=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ONCE OR TWICE	1	296	440,000
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	134	217,000
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	56	80,000
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	30	45,500
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	39	64,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,101	24,733,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,619	2,737,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3218
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AD-Q9
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Had to drink more for the same effect
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC6_3=3, 4, 5 or 6
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	304	529,000
NO	2	1,790	2,573,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,558	22,469,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	13,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,615	2,731,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1091

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AD\_6DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 3219 - 3220

### Question Name

**Concept** Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on AD\_6\_1, AD\_6\_3 to AD\_6\_7 and AD\_6\_9. MIN = 0, MAX = 7 (higher values indicate higher dependence). Source: Kessler R.C., G. Andrews and D. Mroczek et al. «The World Health Organisation Composite Diagnostic Interview Short-Form», Psychological Medicine. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE VALUE	1 - 7	1,104	1,687,500
NOT A REGULAR DRINKER	0	12,908	20,171,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	99	1,629	2,752,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AD\_6DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 3221 - 3224

### Question Name

**Concept** Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on AD\_6\_1, AD\_6\_3 to AD\_6\_7 and AD\_6\_9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE - PP	0.00 - 1.00	14,012	21,859,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	9.99	1,629	2,752,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1092

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 3225

**Question Name** MH-Q1A

**Concept** Frequency of feeling sad

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	59	106,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	247	384,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,186	1,914,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,687	4,340,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	9,597	14,720,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	45,000
REFUSAL	8	40	68,500
NOT STATED	9	1,795	3,033,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC6\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 3226

**Question Name** MH-Q1B

**Concept** Frequency of feeling nervous

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	119	207,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	382	687,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,944	3,353,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	4,328	6,980,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,992	10,222,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	15,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,865	3,146,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1093

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 3227

**Question Name** MH-Q1C

**Concept** Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	168	240,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	422	708,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,755	2,773,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	3,580	5,534,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,827	12,166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	27,000
NOT STATED	9	1,877	3,163,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC6\_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 3228

**Question Name** MH-Q1D

**Concept** Frequency of feeling hopeless

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	63	103,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	113	175,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	561	852,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,118	1,895,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	11,889	18,388,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,889	3,190,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1094

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 3229

**Question Name** MH-Q1E

**Concept** Frequency of feeling worthless

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	39	54,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	78	80,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	345	513,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	728	1,188,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	12,549	19,571,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,897	3,198,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** MHC6\_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 3230

**Question Name** MH-Q1F

**Concept** Frequency of feeling everything was an effort

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	209	314,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	469	759,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,579	2,576,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	3,252	5,030,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,213	12,703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	23,500
NOT STATED	9	1,902	3,205,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1095

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3231
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1G				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC6_1A to MHC6_1F				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MORE OFTEN	1	1,635	2,638,000
LESS OFTEN	2	849	1,462,500
ABOUT THE SAME	3	6,846	10,786,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	319	505,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,700	9,692,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,919	3,228,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3232
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1H				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1G=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	588	918,000
SOMEWHAT	2	489	756,500
A LITTLE	3	557	960,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,714	22,446,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,927	3,234,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1096

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 3233

**Question Name** MH-Q1I

**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)

**Question** Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_1G=2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	229	350,500
SOMEWHAT	2	304	549,500
A LITTLE	3	311	557,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,500	23,621,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,927	3,234,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** MHC6\_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 3234

**Question Name** MH-Q1J

**Concept** Frequency - experiences interfere with life

**Question** How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_1G=1, 2 or 3

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	449	709,500
SOME	2	944	1,536,000
A LITTLE	3	2,614	4,184,500
NOT AT ALL	4	5,309	8,442,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,019	10,197,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,933	3,242,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1097

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3235
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1K				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		867	1,371,500
NO		2		12,955	20,172,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	19,500
REFUSAL		8		13	14,500
NOT STATED		9		1,796	3,033,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3236 - 3238
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1L				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 365		857	1,364,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		14,590	23,879,000
DON'T KNOW		997		9	7,500
REFUSAL		998		1	1,000
NOT STATED		999		1,819	3,067,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1098

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1MA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3239
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted family doctor
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	387	581,500
NO	2	477	789,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,590	23,879,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,067,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1MB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3240
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	189	288,500
NO	2	675	1,082,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,590	23,879,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,067,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1099

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1MC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3241
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychologist
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	221	366,000
NO	2	643	1,005,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,590	23,879,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,067,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1MD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3242
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted nurse
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	45	80,000
NO	2	819	1,290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,590	23,879,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,067,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1100

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1ME	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3243
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	180	280,500
NO	2	684	1,090,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,590	23,879,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,067,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_1MF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3244
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted other professional
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	67	100,500
NO	2	797	1,270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,590	23,879,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,819	3,067,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1101

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3245
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,140	1,846,500
NO	2	12,661	19,672,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	37,500
REFUSAL	8	19	22,000
NOT STATED	9	1,796	3,033,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3246
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_2=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	352	550,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	390	636,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	215	377,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	178	277,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,296	23,378,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,840	3,093,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1102

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3247
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of feelings
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_3=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY DAY	1	415	655,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	278	476,000
LESS OFTEN	3	49	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,689	24,033,500
NOT STATED	9	1,845	3,098,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3248
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - lost interest in most things
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	571	923,500
NO	2	122	207,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	24,089,000
NOT STATED	9	1,845	3,098,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1103

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3249
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	578	937,000
NO	2	114	193,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	24,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,845	3,098,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3250
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - weight change or not
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	109	162,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	232	346,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	349	594,500
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	24,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	26,000
NOT STATED	9	1,846	3,099,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1104

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 3251 - 3253

**Question Name** MH-Q8

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	0 - 26	329	496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,088	24,683,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	9,500
REFUSAL	998	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,847	3,126,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC6\_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 3254 - 3256

**Question Name** MH-Q8

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much weight did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	1 - 57	329	496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,088	24,683,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	9,500
REFUSAL	998	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	1,847	3,126,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1105

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3257
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q9
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	510	811,000
NO	2	179	290,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	24,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,847	3,126,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3258
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY NIGHT	1	217	322,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	240	377,000
LESS OFTEN	3	53	112,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,917	24,379,000
NOT STATED	9	1,849	3,128,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1106

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3259
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q11
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble concentrating
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	578	941,000
NO	2	110	159,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	24,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,849	3,128,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3260
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt down on self
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	449	694,500
NO	2	237	401,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	24,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,850	3,129,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1107

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 3261

**Question Name** MH-Q13

**Concept** Depressed - thought a lot about death

**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_4=1 or 2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	387	621,000
NO	2	296	470,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,738	24,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,852	3,133,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC6\_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 3262 - 3263

**Question Name** MH-Q14

**Concept** Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months

**Question** About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC6\_5, \_6, \_9, \_11, \_12, \_13=1 or MHC6\_7=1 or 2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	657	1,051,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,742	24,093,000
DON'T KNOW	97	20	34,000
REFUSAL	98	2	2,500
NOT STATED	99	1,855	3,138,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1108

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_15      **Length** 2      **Position** 3264 - 3265  
**Question Name** MH-Q15  
**Concept** Depressed - month of occurrence  
**Question** Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_14<52  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	80	119,000
FEBRUARY	2	55	108,500
MARCH	3	54	84,000
APRIL	4	36	57,000
MAY	5	60	86,500
JUNE	6	42	70,500
JULY	7	44	76,500
AUGUST	8	36	58,500
SEPTEMBER	9	38	74,500
OCTOBER	10	48	73,500
NOVEMBER	11	46	67,500
DECEMBER	12	60	91,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,795	24,165,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	11,000
NOT STATED	99	1,877	3,174,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1109

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3266
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_2=2 or MHC6_3=3 or 4 or MHC6_4=3				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	568	903,500
NO	2	12,529	19,468,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,328	4,838,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	1,845	3,098,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3267
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - duration				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_16=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	109	169,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	140	201,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	159	278,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	158	252,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,857	24,306,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,851	3,108,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1110

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3268
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q18
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_17=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY DAY	1	76	116,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	122	180,500
LESS OFTEN	3	50	73,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,174	24,836,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,853	3,111,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3269
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q19
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	168	250,500
NO	2	30	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,224	24,909,500
NOT STATED	9	1,854	3,112,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1111

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 3270

**Question Name** MH-Q20

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change or not

**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_18=1 or 2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
GAINED WEIGHT	1	33	53,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	55	87,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	109	154,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,224	24,909,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,854	3,112,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC6\_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 3271 - 3273

**Question Name** MH-Q21

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_20=1 or 2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	0 - 27	82	135,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,333	25,064,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	5,000
NOT STATED	999	1,855	3,113,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1112

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 3274 - 3276

**Question Name** MH-Q21

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_20=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	1 - 60	82	135,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,333	25,064,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	5,000
NOT STATED	999	1,855	3,113,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC6\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 3277

**Question Name** MH-Q22

**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	123	164,500
NO	2	72	127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,224	24,909,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,855	3,113,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1113

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3278
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q23
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY NIGHT	1	48	72,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	53	63,500
LESS OFTEN	3	22	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,296	25,036,500
NOT STATED	9	1,857	3,117,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC6_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3279
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q24
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC6_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	141	212,500
NO	2	53	72,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,224	24,909,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,857	3,117,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1114

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 3280  
**Question Name** MH-Q25  
**Concept** Loss of interest - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_18=1 or 2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	112	162,000
NO	2	81	123,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,224	24,909,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,858	3,123,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC6\_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 3281  
**Question Name** MH-Q26  
**Concept** Loss of interest - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_18=1 or 2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	82	119,000
NO	2	109	164,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,224	24,909,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,859	3,124,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1115

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6\_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 3282 - 3283

**Question Name** MH-Q27

**Concept** Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

**Question** About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC6\_19, \_22, \_24, \_25, \_26=1 or MHC6\_20=1 or 2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	181	265,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,230	24,922,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	5,000
NOT STATED	99	1,861	3,125,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC6\_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 3284 - 3285

**Question Name** MH-Q28

**Concept** Loss of interest - month of occurrence

**Question** Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_27<52

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	27	50,000
FEBRUARY	2	18	31,500
MARCH	3	14	19,500
APRIL	4	10	12,000
MAY	5	14	16,500
JUNE	6	16	25,500
JULY	7	11	10,500
AUGUST	8	9	10,000
SEPTEMBER	9	9	18,500
OCTOBER	10	15	18,500
NOVEMBER	11	16	19,500
DECEMBER	12	13	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15,237	24,928,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,500
NOT STATED	99	1,865	3,131,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1116

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6DDS **Length** 2 **Position** 3286 - 3287

### Question Name

**Concept** Distress Scale - K6 - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC6\_1A to MHC6\_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	13,722	21,383,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	99	1,919	3,228,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC6DCH **Length** 2 **Position** 3288 - 3289

### Question Name

**Concept** Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC6\_1A to MHC6\_1F

**Note** Based on MHC6\_1G to MHC6\_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	588	918,000
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	489	756,500
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	557	960,500
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	6,846	10,786,500
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	311	557,000
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	304	549,500
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	229	350,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	319	505,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,700	9,692,000
NOT STATED	99	1,933	3,242,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1117

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 3290 - 3291

### Question Name

**Concept** Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC6\_2, MHC6\_3, MHC6\_4, MHC6\_5, MHC6\_6, MHC6\_8A, MHC6\_8B, MHC6\_10, MHC6\_11, MHC6\_12, MHC6\_13, MHC6\_16, MHC6\_17, MHC6\_18, MHC6\_19, MHC6\_21A, MHC6\_21B, MHC6\_23, MHC6\_24, MHC6\_25 and MHC6\_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	13,755	21,431,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	99	1,886	3,181,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC6DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 3292 - 3295

### Question Name

**Concept** Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC6DSF (Source: MHC6\_2, MHC6\_3, MHC6\_4, MHC6\_5, MHC6\_6, MHC6\_8A, MHC6\_8B, MHC6\_10, MHC6\_11, MHC6\_12, MHC6\_13, MHC6\_16, MHC6\_17, MHC6\_18, MHC6\_19, MHC6\_21A, MHC6\_21B, MHC6\_23, MHC6\_24, MHC6\_25 and MHC6\_26). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	13,755	21,431,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	9.99	1,886	3,181,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1118

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC6DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 3296 - 3297

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_14=2 to 53 or MHC6\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHC6\_14 or MHC6\_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	825	1,302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,541	23,795,000
NOT STATED	99	1,910	3,220,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC6DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 3298 - 3299

### Question Name

**Concept** Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC6\_14=2 to 53 or MHC6\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHC6\_15 or MHC6\_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	105	168,500
FEBRUARY	2	73	140,000
MARCH	3	66	101,500
APRIL	4	46	69,000
MAY	5	73	101,000
JUNE	6	58	96,000
JULY	7	54	85,500
AUGUST	8	44	68,500
SEPTEMBER	9	46	91,000
OCTOBER	10	62	90,500
NOVEMBER	11	61	87,000
DECEMBER	12	73	114,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,541	23,795,000
NOT STATED	99	1,974	3,311,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1119

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3300
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Member of organization or association				
<b>Question</b>	Are you a member of any voluntary organizations or associations such as school groups, church social groups, community centres, ethnic associations or social, civic or fraternal clubs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,412	6,720,000
NO	2	9,411	14,833,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,500
REFUSAL	8	12	12,000
NOT STATED	9	1,797	3,035,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3301
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of participation in organizations				
<b>Question</b>	How often did you participate in meetings or activities of these groups in the past 12 months? If you belong to many, just think of the ones in which you are most active.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SSC6_1=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	1	2,167	3,421,000
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH	2	1,499	2,123,000
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR	3	500	765,000
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR	4	126	224,500
NOT AT ALL	5	119	185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,046	18,539,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,818	3,059,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1120

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3302
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of attending religious services				
<b>Question</b>	Other than on special occasions (such as weddings, funerals or baptisms), how often did you attend religious services or religious meetings in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK		1		3,304	4,717,000
AT LEAST ONCE A MONTH		2		1,648	2,386,500
AT LEAST 3 OR 4 TIMES A YEAR		3		2,012	3,147,500
AT LEAST ONCE A YEAR		4		1,479	2,549,000
NOT AT ALL		5		5,322	8,633,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		15	28,500
REFUSAL		8		43	91,000
NOT STATED		9		1,818	3,059,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3303
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Spiritual values or faith have important role in life				
<b>Question</b>	Do spiritual values or your faith play an important role in your life?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9,475	14,405,000
NO		2		4,239	6,954,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		77	130,500
REFUSAL		8		32	63,500
NOT STATED		9		1,818	3,059,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1121

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3304
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perception of religiousness / spirituality				
<b>Question</b>	How religious or spiritual do you consider yourself to be?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
VERY		1		2,143	3,383,500
MODERATELY		2		7,182	10,713,500
NOT VERY		3		2,847	4,558,500
NOT AT ALL		4		1,502	2,628,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		29	55,500
REFUSAL		8		11	20,000
NOT STATED		9		1,927	3,252,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3305
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to confide in				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone you can confide in or talk to about your private feelings or concerns?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		12,496	19,428,000
NO		2		1,303	2,083,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	24,500
REFUSAL		8		11	17,500
NOT STATED		9		1,818	3,059,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1122

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3306
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q4
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to count on in crisis situation
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone you can really count on to help you out in a crisis situation?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13,206	20,545,500
NO	2	577	937,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	32	59,000
REFUSAL	8	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9	1,818	3,059,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3307
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has someone can count on for advice
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone you can really count on to give you advice when you are making important personal decisions?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12,935	20,273,500
NO	2	860	1,235,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	36,000
REFUSAL	8	8	8,500
NOT STATED	9	1,818	3,059,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1123

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3308
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to make feel loved and cared for				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have someone who makes you feel loved and cared for?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		13,416	21,005,000
NO		2		376	497,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		23	37,500
REFUSAL		8		8	13,500
NOT STATED		9		1,818	3,059,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6_7A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3309 - 3310
<b>Question Name</b>	SUP-Q7A				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of contact - parents / in-laws				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your parents or parents-in-law?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU		1		5,062	7,755,500
EVERY DAY		2		2,141	3,187,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK		3		3,840	5,921,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH		4		1,164	1,910,000
ONCE A MONTH		5		764	1,347,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR		6		481	846,500
ONCE A YEAR		7		119	211,000
NEVER		8		231	328,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		97		4	10,000
REFUSAL		98		16	36,000
NOT STATED		99		1,819	3,059,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1124

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SSC6\_7B                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      3311 - 3312

**Question Name**      SUP-Q7B

**Concept**                      Frequency of contact - grandparents

**Question**                      In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your grandparents?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	9,597	14,417,500
EVERY DAY	2	222	354,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	837	1,415,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	594	1,007,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	747	1,250,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	966	1,680,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	351	623,000
NEVER	8	489	764,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	16,000
REFUSAL	98	13	24,500
NOT STATED	99	1,819	3,059,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1125

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC6\_7C **Length** 2 **Position** 3313 - 3314

**Question Name** SUP-Q7C

**Concept** Frequency of contact - daughters / daughters-in-law

**Question** In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your daughters or daughters-in-law?  
(Remember only think of those who do not live with you.)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	8,575	14,327,500
EVERY DAY	2	1,845	2,517,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,225	3,082,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	485	630,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	270	372,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	171	220,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	48	59,000
NEVER	8	171	281,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	16,500
REFUSAL	98	25	47,500
NOT STATED	99	1,819	3,059,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1126

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC6\_7D **Length** 2 **Position** 3315 - 3316

**Question Name** SUP-Q7D

**Concept** Frequency of contact - sons / sons-in-law

**Question** In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your sons or sons-in-law?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	8,699	14,507,000
EVERY DAY	2	1,510	2,089,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,197	3,024,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	580	741,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	366	501,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	202	265,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	43	48,500
NEVER	8	191	311,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	11,500
REFUSAL	98	28	52,000
NOT STATED	99	1,819	3,059,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1127

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC6\_7E      **Length** 2      **Position** 3317 - 3318

**Question Name** SUP-Q7E

**Concept** Frequency of contact - brothers / sisters

**Question** In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your brothers or sisters? (Remember, only think of those who do not live with you.)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	1,882	3,485,000
EVERY DAY	2	1,665	2,324,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	3,962	5,881,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,970	2,924,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,964	3,203,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	1,676	2,626,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	407	644,000
NEVER	8	253	384,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	20,500
REFUSAL	98	34	59,000
NOT STATED	99	1,819	3,059,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1128

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC6\_7F **Length** 2 **Position** 3319 - 3320

**Question Name** SUP-Q7F

**Concept** Frequency of contact - other relatives

**Question** In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with other relatives (including in-laws)?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	1,219	1,779,500
EVERY DAY	2	615	831,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	2,647	3,769,500
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,853	2,788,000
ONCE A MONTH	5	2,128	3,505,500
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	3,052	5,133,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	969	1,614,000
NEVER	8	1,300	2,066,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	27,000
REFUSAL	98	24	38,000
NOT STATED	99	1,819	3,059,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1129

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SSC6\_7G                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      3321 - 3322

**Question Name**      SUP-Q7G

**Concept**                      Frequency of contact - close friends

**Question**                      In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your close friends?

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DON'T HAVE ANY OR ALL LIVE WITH YOU	1	328	504,000
EVERY DAY	2	5,032	7,516,000
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	5,815	9,026,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,316	2,158,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	719	1,277,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	357	656,000
ONCE A YEAR	7	63	101,000
NEVER	8	160	261,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	12	18,500
REFUSAL	98	20	34,000
NOT STATED	99	1,819	3,059,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1130

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC6\_7H **Length** 2 **Position** 3323 - 3324

**Question Name** SUP-Q7H

**Concept** Frequency of contact - neighbours

**Question** In the past 12 months, how often did you have contact with your neighbours?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DON'T HAVE ANY	1	361	598,000
EVERY DAY	2	3,532	4,767,500
AT LEAST ONCE A WEEK	3	4,251	6,526,000
2 OR 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	1,207	1,950,500
ONCE A MONTH	5	1,022	1,733,000
A FEW TIMES A YEAR	6	934	1,567,500
ONCE A YEAR	7	248	435,500
NEVER	8	2,233	3,916,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW	97	16	26,000
REFUSAL	98	18	32,000
NOT STATED	99	1,819	3,059,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** SSC6D1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3325

**Question Name**

**Concept** Perceived social support index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC6\_3 to SSC6\_6. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater perceived social support). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	13,756	21,452,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	9	1,885	3,159,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1131

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6D2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3326 - 3327
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Social involvement dimension - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC6\_2 and SSC6\_2A. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate more social involvement). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	13,764	21,432,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	99	1,877	3,180,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC6D3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3328 - 3329
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Average frequency of contact index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC6\_7A to SSC6\_7H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate more contacts). Source: Health Statistics Division, Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FREQUENCY OF CONTACTS	0 - 6	13,748	21,429,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,635	3,706,500
NOT STATED	99	1,893	3,182,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1132

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3330
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of people seen socially who smoke				
<b>Question</b>	Of the people you see socially, how many smoke cigarettes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE		1		3,024	4,943,500
A FEW		2		6,739	10,435,500
ABOUT HALF		3		2,289	3,454,500
MOST OR ALL		4		1,700	2,596,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		46	81,000
REFUSAL		8		24	42,000
NOT STATED		9		1,819	3,059,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3331
<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of people seen socially who drink too much				
<b>Question</b>	Of the people you see socially, how many would you say drink too much?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE		1		7,681	12,036,500
A FEW		2		5,030	7,913,000
ABOUT HALF		3		630	917,000
MOST OR ALL		4		294	436,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		104	110,500
REFUSAL		8		13	16,500
NOT STATED		9		1,889	3,182,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1133

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3332
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q5A
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Partner smokes cigarettes
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Does your partner smoke cigarettes?
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,909	3,034,000
NO	2	5,461	9,228,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,189	13,162,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,881,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3333
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q5B
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Partner exercises regularly
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Does your partner exercise regularly?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,891	6,497,500
NO	2	3,473	5,756,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,189	13,162,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	20,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,881,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1134

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3334
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q5C
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Partner drinks too much
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Does your partner drink too much?
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	246	408,000
NO	2	7,121	11,854,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,189	13,162,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,881,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3335
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q5D
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Partner overeats
----------------	------------------

<b>Question</b>	Does your partner overeat?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	998	1,567,500
NO	2	6,362	10,687,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,189	13,162,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	19,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,881,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1135

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSS6_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3336
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SSUP-Q5E
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Partner uses tranquilizers
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Does your partner use tranquilizers such as Valium?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with DHC6_MAR=1, 2, or 3 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	134	237,500
NO	2	7,228	12,016,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,189	13,162,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	21,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,710	2,881,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3337
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ASUP-Q1
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Received care from friend / relative past 12 months
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months have you received any care from a friend or relative because of a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	162	249,500
NO	2	1,085	1,757,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,556	2,641,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1136

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3338
<b>Question Name</b>	ASUP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Received care from friend / relative last month				
<b>Question</b>	Was this in the past month that you received care from a friend or relative because of a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SSP6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		70	104,500
NO		2		92	145,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,555	25,424,500
NOT STATED		9		1,559	2,644,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSP6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3339
<b>Question Name</b>	ASUP-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of support from family / friends				
<b>Question</b>	How supportive or helpful were your family or friends when you needed help or had a problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SSP6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
VERY HELPFUL		1		131	196,500
SOMEWHAT HELPFUL		2		22	38,000
NOT HELPFUL		3		7	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,555	25,424,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		1,559	2,644,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1137

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3340
<b>Question Name</b>	ASUP-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Helped relative / friend with health problem				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, have you helped to care for a relative or friend with a physical, emotional, or mental health problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		399	661,500
NO		2		848	1,345,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,470	23,667,500
NOT STATED		9		1,559	2,644,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3341
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	My parents are strict for my own good				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Even when your parents are strict, you feel they are being so for your own good.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE		1		22	60,500
AGREE		2		55	136,500
DISAGREE		3		9	17,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE		4		3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,650	25,493,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		1,535	2,601,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1138

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** APP6\_2                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 3342

**Question Name** APAR-Q2

**Concept** My parents do not understand me

**Question** I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents do not understand you most of the time.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3	5,500
AGREE	2	22	50,000
DISAGREE	3	48	113,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	16	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,607,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** APP6\_3                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 3343

**Question Name** APAR-Q3

**Concept** I have a lot of arguments with my parents

**Question** I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have a lot of arguments with your parents.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	4	8,000
AGREE	2	20	46,000
DISAGREE	3	45	106,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	20	58,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,607,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1139

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3344
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	What my parents think of me is important				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - What your parents think of you is important.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	33	89,000
AGREE	2	48	112,500
DISAGREE	3	4	8,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	4	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,607,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3345
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	There are times when I would like to run away from home				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - There are times when you would like to run away from home.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3	5,500
AGREE	2	13	34,000
DISAGREE	3	31	70,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	42	109,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,607,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1140

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3346
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	I have a happy home life				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have a happy home life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	43	110,000
AGREE	2	42	99,000
DISAGREE	3	2	5,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,607,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3347
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	I would raise my children differently				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You would raise your children differently from the way you were raised.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	10	21,000
AGREE	2	16	42,500
DISAGREE	3	45	93,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	18	61,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,607,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1141

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3348
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	My parents expect too much of me				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents expect too much of you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE		1		3	6,500
AGREE		2		15	33,500
DISAGREE		3		50	126,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE		4		21	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,607,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	APP6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3349
<b>Question Name</b>	APAR-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	I ask my parents for advice on serious matters				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - You ask your parents for advice on serious matters.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE		1		18	58,000
AGREE		2		47	101,000
DISAGREE		3		21	53,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE		4		3	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,607,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1142

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** APP6\_10      **Length** 1      **Position** 3350  
**Question Name** APAR-Q10  
**Concept** My parents trust me  
**Question** I'd like you to tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree - Your parents trust you.  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	26	73,500
AGREE	2	55	121,500
DISAGREE	3	6	17,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	4	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,607,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SVP6\_1      **Length** 1      **Position** 3351  
**Question Name** AHS-Q1  
**Concept** Overall rating of health care system  
**Question** Thinking now about the health care system, overall, how would you rate it?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	135	221,500
GOOD	2	689	1,095,000
FAIR	3	293	491,000
POOR	4	107	157,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	40,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,556	2,641,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1143

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SVP6\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 3352  
**Question Name** AHS-Q2  
**Concept** Availability of community health care  
**Question** Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services for people your age in your community?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	16	56,500
GOOD	2	58	128,000
FAIR	3	6	16,000
POOR	4	3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,621,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SVP6\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 3353  
**Question Name** AHS-Q3  
**Concept** Quality of community health care  
**Question** Overall, how would you rate the quality of health care services for people your age in your community?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	16	48,500
GOOD	2	58	136,500
FAIR	3	7	14,000
POOR	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,543	2,621,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1144

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3354
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q4
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Overall availability of health care in community
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the availability of health care services in your community?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	192	316,000
GOOD	2	641	965,500
FAIR	3	224	368,000
POOR	4	64	86,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,579	23,931,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	25,000
NOT STATED	9	1,556	2,626,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3355
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Overall quality of health care in community
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the quality of health care services in your community?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	156	246,500
GOOD	2	695	1,064,000
FAIR	3	208	336,500
POOR	4	53	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,579	23,931,500
DON'T KNOW	7	29	37,500
NOT STATED	9	1,556	2,626,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1145

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3356
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q6
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Difficulty getting health care services needed
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How difficult is it for you to get the health care services that you need?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY EASY	1	370	613,000
EASY	2	666	1,066,500
A BIT DIFFICULT	3	139	215,500
VERY DIFFICULT	4	26	36,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	33,500
NOT STATED	9	1,582	2,686,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SVP6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3357
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AHS-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Quality of health care received in past 12 months
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Overall, how would you rate the quality of any health care you received in the past 12 months?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta with HCC6F1=1
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	259	438,000
GOOD	2	630	1,000,000
FAIR	3	102	150,000
POOR	4	16	18,000
DIDN'T RECEIVE ANY HEALTH CARE SERVICES	5	17	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,563	23,825,000
NOT STATED	9	1,689	2,854,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1146

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3358
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had sexual intercourse				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had sexual intercourse?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9,232	14,755,000
NO		2		733	1,499,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,500	9,006,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	56,000
REFUSAL		8		138	216,000
NOT STATED		9		1,642	2,786,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3359 - 3360
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Age at first sexual intercourse				
<b>Question</b>	How old were you when you first had sexual intercourse?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS		10 - 46		8,632	13,842,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,233	10,505,500
DON'T KNOW		97		249	317,500
REFUSAL		98		351	594,500
NOT STATED		99		1,811	3,058,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1147

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3361
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Had sexual intercourse in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months have you had sexual intercourse?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,130	13,197,500
NO		2		986	1,379,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,233	10,505,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	13,500
REFUSAL		8		103	165,000
NOT STATED		9		1,811	3,058,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3362
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of partners (sexual intercourse)				
<b>Question</b>	With how many different partners have you had sexual intercourse in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 PARTNER		1		7,299	11,906,500
2 PARTNERS		2		469	724,500
3 PARTNERS		3		164	258,000
4 OR MORE PARTNERS		4		160	239,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,219	11,884,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	11,000
REFUSAL		8		29	57,500
NOT STATED		9		1,927	3,236,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1148

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3363
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Relationship lasted 12 months or longer
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Did this relationship last 12 months or longer? (1 partner)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=1 with DHC6_MAR=4, 5, 6 or 7
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,432	2,007,500
NO	2	464	726,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,413	22,275,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,965	3,305,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3364
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q6
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Relationships lasted less than 12 months
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did any of these relationships last less than 12 months? (More than 1 partner)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=2, 3 or 4
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	629	970,000
NO	2	164	252,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,518	23,791,500
NOT STATED	9	1,965	3,305,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1149

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3365
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of condom use in relationship(s)				
<b>Question</b>	For that(these) relationship(s) that lasted less than a year, how often did you use a condom in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_5=2 or SHS6_6=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	538	955,500
USUALLY	2	160	223,000
OCCASIONALLY	3	160	203,000
NEVER	4	230	308,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,218	23,317,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,965	3,305,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3366
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q7A				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a condom the last time				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use a condom the last time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_4=2, 3 or 4 or SHS6_5=2				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	757	1,285,000
NO	2	493	653,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,054	23,065,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,970	3,311,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1150

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3367
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q8
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - chlamydia
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had chlamydia? (transmitted sexually)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	56	89,000
NO	2	9,048	14,461,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	10,505,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,500
NOT STATED	9	1,928	3,238,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3368
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q9
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - gonorrhea
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had gonorrhea? (transmitted sexually)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	20	35,500
NO	2	9,081	14,508,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	10,505,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,939	3,262,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1151

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3369
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - syphilis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had syphilis? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	15	20,500
NO	2	9,086	14,523,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	10,505,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,939	3,262,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3370
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - genital warts				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had genital warts? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	45	70,500
NO	2	9,056	14,473,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	10,505,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	1,939	3,262,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1152

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3371
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - genital herpes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had genital herpes? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		58	88,500
NO		2		9,040	14,451,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,233	10,505,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
REFUSAL		8		4	8,000
NOT STATED		9		1,939	3,262,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3372
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - hepatitis B				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had Hepatitis B? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		19	32,000
NO		2		9,081	14,510,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,233	10,505,500
REFUSAL		8		4	8,000
NOT STATED		9		1,939	3,262,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1153

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3373
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Has HIV / AIDS				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had HIV / AIDS? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	22	29,000
NO	2	9,077	14,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	10,505,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	1,939	3,262,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3374
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - pelvic inflammatory disease				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had pelvic inflammatory disease? (transmitted sexually)				
<b>Universe</b>	Females who answered SHS6_1=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	20	21,500
NO	2	4,799	7,247,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,749	18,178,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,706	2,868,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1154

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3375
<b>Question Name</b>	SSH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Had / has - other STD				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have, or in the past 2 years, have you had any other sexually transmitted disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		17	22,000
NO		2		9,083	14,520,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,233	10,505,500
REFUSAL		8		4	8,000
NOT STATED		9		1,939	3,262,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHS6D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3376
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Had at least 1 STD - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHS6_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC6_SEX, SHS6_8 to SHS6_16. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HAD AN STD		1		202	310,000
DID NOT HAVE AN STD		2		8,895	14,228,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,233	10,505,500
NOT STATED		9		1,946	3,274,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1155

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3377
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - using condom				
<b>Question</b>	How effective do you think a condom is in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
VERY USEFUL		1		451	691,500
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		450	743,500
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		31	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,758	24,147,000
DON'T KNOW		7		24	38,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		1,561	2,633,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3378
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - birth control pill				
<b>Question</b>	How effective do you think the birth control pill is in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
VERY USEFUL		1		82	121,500
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		99	167,000
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		738	1,191,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,758	24,147,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	16,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,586	2,673,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1156

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3379
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - diaphragm / sponge				
<b>Question</b>	How effective do you think a diaphragm or contraceptive sponge is in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
VERY USEFUL		1		30	48,000
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		252	398,000
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		583	946,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,758	24,147,000
DON'T KNOW		7		66	103,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,586	2,673,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3380
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - jelly / foam				
<b>Question</b>	How effective do you think spermicidal jelly or foam is in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
VERY USEFUL		1		13	21,000
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		286	450,000
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		569	926,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,758	24,147,000
DON'T KNOW		7		61	95,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,000
NOT STATED		9		1,586	2,673,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1157

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3381
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - ask if partner has STD				
<b>Question</b>	How effective is asking if a partner has an STD in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
VERY USEFUL		1		141	222,500
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		325	528,500
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		437	701,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,758	24,147,000
DON'T KNOW		7		28	43,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,586	2,673,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3382
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - regular partner				
<b>Question</b>	How effective is having sex only with a regular partner in preventing STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
VERY USEFUL		1		555	890,500
SOMEWHAT USEFUL		2		312	489,500
NOT AT ALL USEFUL		3		54	98,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,758	24,147,000
DON'T KNOW		7		10	17,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		1,586	2,673,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1158

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3383
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Effective in preventing STD - ask partner to be tested
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How effective is asking a partner to go for testing in preventing STDs?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY USEFUL	1	444	719,500
SOMEWHAT USEFUL	2	348	560,500
NOT AT ALL USEFUL	3	117	178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	24,147,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	37,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,586	2,673,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3384
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q8
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	STD prevention - has sources of information
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you have any sources of information about preventing STDs?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	633	1,028,500
NO	2	298	469,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	24,147,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,586	2,673,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1159

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3385
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - parents
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Parents
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	21	33,000
NO	2	611	994,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3386
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - medical professionals
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Medical professional
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	379	588,500
NO	2	253	438,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1160

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3387
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - friends
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Friends
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	18	28,500
NO	2	614	998,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3388
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - school
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - School
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	69	129,000
NO	2	563	898,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1161

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3389
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - church
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Church
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8	12,500
NO	2	624	1,014,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3390
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - youth club
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Youth Club
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3	4,500
NO	2	629	1,022,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1162

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3391
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - TV / radio
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - TV / Radio
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	82	137,500
NO	2	550	889,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3392
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - magazines / papers
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Magazines / Newspaper
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	148	240,000
NO	2	484	786,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1163

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3393
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - pamphlets				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Information pamphlets				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	154	243,000
NO	2	478	784,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3394
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - books				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Books				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	81	140,500
NO	2	551	886,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1164

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_9K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3395
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	STD main source of info. - other				
<b>Question</b>	What are your main sources of information about preventing STDs? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	67	106,000
NO	2	565	920,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,056	24,616,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,673,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3396
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Chance of getting an STD				
<b>Question</b>	What do you think your chances are of getting a sexually transmitted disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HIGH	1	4	7,000
MEDIUM	2	50	75,000
LOW	3	335	523,000
NO CHANCE AT ALL	4	536	881,500
CURRENTLY HAVE AN STD	5	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	24,147,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,675,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1165

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3397
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - changed sexual behaviour				
<b>Question</b>	In the past two years, did you change your sexual behaviour so as to increase your protection from getting a sexually transmitted disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 59 in Alberta living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	101	134,500
NO	2	827	1,354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,758	24,147,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	1,587	2,675,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3398
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - sex with only 1 partner				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started having sexual intercourse with only one partner?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	63	82,000
NO	2	37	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,585	25,502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,590	2,682,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1166

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3399
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - using condoms				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started using condoms for protection?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	65	81,500
NO	2	36	53,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,585	25,502,000
NOT STATED	9	1,590	2,682,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3400
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - using jellies / foams				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started using spermicidal jellies and foams?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4	3,500
NO	2	97	131,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,585	25,502,000
NOT STATED	9	1,590	2,682,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1167

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3401
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - more careful selecting partner				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started being more careful in selecting partners?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		83	108,500
NO		2		18	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,585	25,502,000
NOT STATED		9		1,590	2,682,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3402
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - started being tested				
<b>Question</b>	To increase your protection against STDs have you started being tested for STDs (in the past 2 years)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		47	54,500
NO		2		54	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,585	25,502,000
NOT STATED		9		1,590	2,682,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1168

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SHP6\_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 3403  
**Question Name** ASH-Q17  
**Concept** To prevent STD - insisting that partner be tested  
**Question** To increase your protection against STDs have you started insisting that partners be tested for STDs?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SHP6\_11=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	30	36,000
NO	2	71	98,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,585	25,502,000
NOT STATED	9	1,590	2,682,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SHP6\_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 3404  
**Question Name** ASH-Q18  
**Concept** To prevent STD - abstaining  
**Question** To increase your protection against STDs have you started to abstain from sexual intercourse?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SHP6\_11=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	45	61,000
NO	2	56	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,585	25,502,000
NOT STATED	9	1,590	2,682,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1169

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SHP6_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3405
<b>Question Name</b>	ASH-Q19				
<b>Concept</b>	To prevent STD - other measures				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 2 years, have you done anything else to increase your protection against STDs?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SHP6_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7	8,000
NO		2		94	126,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,585	25,502,000
NOT STATED		9		1,590	2,682,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3406
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Been passenger / driver who had too much to drink				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		901	1,384,000
NO		2		12,904	20,128,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,635	3,706,500
DON'T KNOW		7		14	21,500
REFUSAL		8		21	33,500
NOT STATED		9		1,801	3,045,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1170

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3407
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - tried to prevent from driving				
<b>Question</b>	On the most recent occasion when you have been a passenger with a driver who had too much to drink, did you try to prevent this person from driving?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_1=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	468	701,000
NO	2	432	682,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,539	23,834,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,836	3,100,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3408
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - drove person home yourself				
<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Drove him / her home yourself				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	107	151,000
NO	2	360	544,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,971	24,517,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,837	3,100,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1171

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3409
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - asked someone else to drive
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Asked someone to drive him / her home
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	92	145,500
NO	2	375	550,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,971	24,517,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,837	3,100,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3410
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - asked person to take a taxi
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Asked him / her to take a taxi
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	110	165,000
NO	2	357	530,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,971	24,517,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,837	3,100,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1172

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3411
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - hid car keys
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Hid his / her car keys
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	75	85,500
NO	2	392	609,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,971	24,517,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,837	3,100,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3412
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - served coffee to person
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Served coffee
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8	10,000
NO	2	459	685,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,971	24,517,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,837	3,100,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1173

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3413
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - kept the person at home
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Kept the person at home
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	9	10,000
NO	2	458	685,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,971	24,517,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,837	3,100,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3414
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q3
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Driver intoxicated - other
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What did you do to prevent this person from driving? - Other
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	105	186,500
NO	2	362	508,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,971	24,517,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	1,837	3,100,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1174

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3415
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Has valid driver's license for a motor vehicle				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a valid driver's license for a motor vehicle? (Include cars, vans, trucks, motorcycles.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 16 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		10,887	16,802,500
NO		2		2,312	3,374,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,301	5,157,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
REFUSAL		8		5	10,500
NOT STATED		9		1,770	2,972,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3416
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of insist that passengers wear seatbelt				
<b>Question</b>	How often, when you are driving a car, do you insist that all passengers with you have their seat belts fastened and that all young children are in car seats?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS		1		9,205	14,269,000
MOST OF THE TIME		2		845	1,301,000
SOMETIMES		3		303	464,500
RARELY OR NEVER		4		519	749,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,613	8,531,000
DON'T KNOW		7		10	7,000
REFUSAL		8		5	11,500
NOT STATED		9		1,776	2,985,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1175

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RSS6\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 3417

**Question Name** SRD-Q6

**Concept** Frequency of obeying speed limits

**Question** How often, when you drive, do you drive at or below the posted speed limits?

**Universe** Respondents who answered RSS6\_4=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	4,469	6,526,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	4,518	7,082,500
SOMETIMES	3	1,137	1,887,500
RARELY OR NEVER	4	750	1,286,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,613	8,531,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	6,500
REFUSAL	8	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	1,776	2,985,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RSS6\_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 3418 - 3420

**Question Name** SRD-Q7

**Concept** Frequency of drinking and driving

**Question** In the past 12 months, how many times did you drive when you perhaps had too much to drink?

**Universe** Respondents who answered RSS6\_4=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 99	10,862	16,768,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,613	8,531,000
DON'T KNOW	997	14	18,500
REFUSAL	998	11	15,500
NOT STATED	999	1,776	2,985,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1176

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3421
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Go out with friends / family to consume alcohol				
<b>Question</b>	Do you ever go out with friends or family to a place where you will be consuming alcohol?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	7,572	11,840,000
NO	2	3,291	4,912,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,613	8,531,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
REFUSAL	8	10	30,500
NOT STATED	9	1,787	3,000,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RSS6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3422
<b>Question Name</b>	SRD-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Has a designated driver				
<b>Question</b>	When people go out, one person can agree ahead of time to be the designated driver and to not drink any alcohol in order to drive the group home safely. When you go out with your friends, do you arrange to have a designated driver?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RSS6_8=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5,866	9,057,000
NO	2	1,702	2,773,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,904	13,443,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	1,800	3,035,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1177

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RSS6\_10                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 3423

**Question Name** SRD-Q10

**Concept** Frequency of having a designated driver

**Question** When you go out with your friends, how often do you arrange to have a designated driver?

**Universe** Respondents who answered RSS6\_9=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS	1	4,372	6,743,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	1,077	1,672,000
SOMETIMES	3	351	537,000
RARELY OR NEVER	4	65	103,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,606	16,216,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	1,804	3,045,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** VSP6\_1                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 3424

**Question Name** AVIO-Q1

**Concept** Frequency of feeling safe in community

**Question** How often do you feel safe in your community?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS	1	652	1,086,500
OFTEN	2	463	719,500
SOMETIMES	3	104	158,500
RARELY	4	14	19,500
NEVER	5	6	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,500
REFUSAL	8	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9	1,556	2,641,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1178

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3425
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q2
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling safe at home
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often do you feel safe in your home?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over in Alberta living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	894	1,489,500
OFTEN	2	291	432,500
SOMETIMES	3	48	60,000
RARELY	4	5	7,000
NEVER	5	1	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,470	23,667,500
NOT STATED	9	1,567	2,657,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3426
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q4
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling safe at school
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often do you feel safe at school?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	61	158,000
OFTEN	2	18	36,500
SOMETIMES	3	9	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,651	25,498,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,535	2,601,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1179

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3427
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times - verbal abuse at school / school bus				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NEVER		1		51	121,500
ONCE		2		17	38,500
2 TIMES		3		13	30,000
3 OR MORE TIMES		4		7	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,651	25,498,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,605,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3428
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times - verbal threats at school / school bus				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6_1=1 or HIP6_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NEVER		1		68	159,000
ONCE		2		12	38,000
2 TIMES		3		4	8,000
3 OR MORE TIMES		4		4	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15,651	25,498,000
NOT STATED		9		1,537	2,605,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1180

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** VSP6\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 3429

**Question Name** AVIO-Q7

**Concept** No. of times - attacks at school / school bus

**Question** During the last 12 months, while at school or on a school bus, how many times did someone physically attack or assault you?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta with EDC6\_1=1 or HIP6\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	85	209,000
ONCE	2	2	4,000
2 TIMES	3	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,651	25,498,000
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,605,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** VSP6\_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 3430

**Question Name** AVIO-Q8

**Concept** No. of times - verbal abuse outside of school

**Question** During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone say something personal about you that made you feel extremely uncomfortable, not just friendly teasing?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	68	167,000
ONCE	2	10	22,500
2 TIMES	3	9	26,000
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	2	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,605,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1181

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3431
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times - verbal threats outside of school				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone threaten to hurt you but not actually hurt you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	71	167,000
ONCE	2	9	33,500
2 TIMES	3	6	13,500
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	1,537	2,605,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	VSP6_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3432
<b>Question Name</b>	AVIO-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times attacked outside of school				
<b>Question</b>	During the last 12 months, while outside of school, how many times did someone physically attack or assault you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 in Alberta living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	81	201,500
ONCE	2	5	12,500
2 TIMES	3	1	1,500
3 OR MORE TIMES	4	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,650	25,493,500
NOT STATED	9	1,538	2,607,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1182

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP6_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3433
<b>Question Name</b>	ACOP-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands				
<b>Question</b>	How would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, work, family and volunteer responsibilities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	335	533,500
VERY GOOD	2	494	762,500
GOOD	3	277	419,500
FAIR	4	35	50,000
POOR	5	7	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,569	23,913,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,000
REFUSAL	8	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	1,548	2,619,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	COP6_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3434
<b>Question Name</b>	ACOP-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem				
<b>Question</b>	How would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, family or personal crisis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over in Alberta living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as COP4_3 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	198	317,500
VERY GOOD	2	490	762,000
GOOD	3	382	576,000
FAIR	4	62	91,000
POOR	5	15	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,569	23,913,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	1,559	2,633,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1183

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_LNK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3435
<b>Question Name</b>	LINK-PERM				
<b>Concept</b>	Permission to link data				
<b>Question</b>	We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		15,327	25,085,500
NO		2		385	598,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2	1,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	12,500
REFUSAL		8		6	9,500
NOT STATED		9		1,549	2,611,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_SHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3436
<b>Question Name</b>	H06-SHARE2				
<b>Concept</b>	Agree to share information				
<b>Question</b>	To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from this survey with ... Do you agree to share the information you have provided?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		15,426	25,234,500
NO		2		293	461,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,000
REFUSAL		8		6	9,500
NOT STATED		9		1,548	2,610,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1184

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3437
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	H06-TEL
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	H06 interview by telephone or in person
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ON TELEPHONE	1	14,818	24,470,500
IN PERSON	2	894	1,219,500
BOTH	3	13	12,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	1,548	2,610,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_ALO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3438
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	H06-CTXT
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	13,053	21,220,500
NO	2	2,480	4,152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	62	54,500
DON'T KNOW	7	130	274,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	1,548	2,610,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1185

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM66\_AFF **Length** 1 **Position** 3439  
**Question Name** H06-CTXT1  
**Concept** Answers affected by presence of another person  
**Question** Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered AM66\_ALO=2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	127	226,000
NO	2	2,319	3,862,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,115	21,275,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	63,500
NOT STATED	9	1,681	2,891,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM66\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 3440 - 3441  
**Question Name** H06-LANG  
**Concept** Interview language - H06  
**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	12,697	19,157,500
FRENCH	2	2,972	6,349,000
CHINESE	4	31	109,500
ITALIAN	9	7	25,500
POLISH	12	2	3,500
PORTUGUESE	13	5	14,500
PUNJABI	14	2	6,000
VIETNAMESE	18	5	17,000
OTHER	19	3	15,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	7,500
REFUSAL	98	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	1,548	2,610,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1186

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM66\_EDD **Length** 2 **Position** 3442 - 3443

### Question Name

**Concept** Day of interview - H06 (end)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	15,728	25,708,500
NOT STATED	99	1,548	2,610,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM66\_EMM **Length** 2 **Position** 3444 - 3445

### Question Name

**Concept** Month of interview - H06 (end)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	12	20,500
FEBRUARY	2	3,276	6,004,000
MARCH	3	866	1,772,000
APRIL	4	31	55,500
MAY	5	115	181,500
JUNE	6	3,462	4,981,000
JULY	7	121	160,500
AUGUST	8	3,236	4,500,000
SEPTEMBER	9	335	484,000
OCTOBER	10	100	198,500
NOVEMBER	11	3,773	6,608,000
DECEMBER	12	401	743,000
NOT STATED	99	1,548	2,610,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1187

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66_EYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	3446 - 3449
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (end)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1996	1996	11,278	17,367,000
1997	1997	4,450	8,341,000
NOT STATED	9999	1,548	2,610,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM66LDUR	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	3450 - 3453
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Duration of time between interviews

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on AM64\_BDD, AM64\_BMM, AM64\_BY, AM66\_BDD, AM66\_BMM and AM66\_BY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DAYS	433 - 1147	15,395	25,059,500
NOT STATED	9999	1,881	3,259,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1188

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PRC8\_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 3454 - 3455

### Question Name

**Concept** Province of residence

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	980	521,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	990	134,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,069	872,000
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,112	741,500
QUEBEC	24	3,002	7,009,500
ONTARIO	35	4,388	10,697,000
MANITOBA	46	1,187	1,057,500
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,133	947,000
ALBERTA	48	1,638	2,695,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,770	3,634,000
YUKON	60	1	1,000
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	6	7,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GE38DURB **Length** 1 **Position** 3456

### Question Name

**Concept** Rural or urban areas - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL	1	4,160	5,261,000
URBAN	2	13,105	23,041,500
NOT STATED	9	11	16,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

## NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1189

### Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE38DCD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3457 - 3459
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE38DCSD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3460 - 3462
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1190

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE38DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 3463 - 3465

### Question Name

**Concept** Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1996 Census geography, also note that 2 new CMA's (Chicoutimi and Ottawa/Hull) were added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	8,602	10,684,000
ST. JOHN'S	001	311	169,500
HALIFAX	205	359	311,000
SAINT JOHN	310	183	119,000
CHICOUTIMI	408	76	161,500
QUEBEC	421	293	724,500
SHERBROOKE	433	68	135,000
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	73	163,000
MONTREAL	462	1,184	3,290,500
OTTAWA / HULL	505	516	1,038,500
OSHAWA	532	142	270,000
TORONTO	535	1,408	4,099,500
HAMILTON	537	297	637,000
ST. CATHARINES	539	150	370,500
KITCHENER	541	160	349,500
LONDON	555	187	365,000
WINDSOR	559	131	274,500
SUDBURY	580	63	147,500
THUNDER BAY	595	71	136,000
WINNIPEG	602	471	641,500
REGINA	705	241	217,500
SASKATOON	725	258	196,000
CALGARY	825	514	818,500
EDMONTON	835	534	882,500
VANCOUVER	933	806	1,798,000
VICTORIA	935	167	302,500
NOT STATED	999	11	16,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1191

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE38DFED	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3466 - 3468
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE38DPOP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3469
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Population size groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 1996 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL AREA	1	2,923	3,287,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	2,987	3,524,500
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,983	2,753,000
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	3,453	5,061,000
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	5,919	13,677,000
NOT STATED	9	11	16,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP38DPC	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	3470 - 3475
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Postal code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1192

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP38FOUT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3476
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for record sent for field collection

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NOT SENT OUT	0	694	1,044,500
SENT OUT	1	16,582	27,274,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP38_CPA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3477 - 3478
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Actual collection period

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Collection period in which the data were collected.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1998	1	3,436	4,867,500
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 1998	2	3,471	4,905,000
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 1998	3	4,420	7,923,500
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 1999	4	4,393	8,158,000
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 1999	5	715	1,290,000
INST. SURVEY - JAN. TO MAR. 1999	15	147	130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	694	1,044,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 1193

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM38_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3479
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of contact - H03

**Question** Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TELEPHONE	1	13,997	22,923,500
PERSONAL	2	542	959,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9	2,623	4,335,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM38_LP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3480
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Household's preferred language

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ENGLISH	1	11,952	18,241,500
FRENCH	2	2,762	5,994,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9	2,448	3,981,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1194

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC8\_DWE **Length** 2 **Position** 3481 - 3482

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of dwelling

**Question** Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SINGLE DETACHED HOUSE	1	10,136	16,533,500
SEMI-DETACHED OR DOUBLE	2	557	1,180,500
GARDEN HOUSE, TOWNHOUSE OR ROW HOUSE	3	646	1,232,000
DUPLEX	4	551	925,000
LOW-RISE APARTMENT	5	1,724	2,637,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT	6	663	1,181,000
INSTITUTION	7	114	101,000
COLLECTIVE DWELLING	8	22	25,000
MOBILE HOME	9	941	1,111,000
OTHER	10	67	119,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,000
REFUSAL	98	3	9,500
NOT STATED	99	1,850	3,261,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC8\_OWEN **Length** 1 **Position** 3483

### Question Name

**Concept** Dwelling owned by a household member

**Question** Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household (even if being paid for)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,710	17,953,500
NO	2	3,994	6,259,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	16,500
REFUSAL	8	5	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,448	3,981,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1195

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8_BED	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3484 - 3485
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Number of bedrooms

**Question**             How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

**Universe**             All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 30	14,686	24,178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	10,000
REFUSAL	98	23	43,500
NOT STATED	99	2,449	3,985,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM38_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3486 - 3487
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Record number of person providing H03 information

**Question**

**Universe**             All respondents living in a household

**Note**

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 1196

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM38_LNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3488 - 3489
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Interview language - H03

**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	12,000	18,191,500
FRENCH	2	2,774	5,980,500
CHINESE	4	27	81,000
ITALIAN	9	6	19,000
POLISH	12	1	1,500
PORTUGUESE	13	8	27,500
PUNJABI	14	4	15,500
SPANISH	15	2	8,500
VIETNAMESE	18	3	7,500
OTHER	19	3	4,500
NOT STATED	99	2,448	3,981,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1197

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC8DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 3490 - 3491

**Question Name**

**Concept** Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	2,892	3,082,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	303	451,500
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	3,199	4,607,000
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	3,759	6,603,500
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	683	890,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	336	523,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	346	765,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	524	903,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	1,744	4,346,500
OTHER	10	1,042	2,164,000
NOT STATED	99	2,448	3,981,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1198

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC8DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 3492 - 3493

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC8\_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC8\_AGE, DHC8\_SEX, DHC8DHSZ (Source: DHC8\_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	2,892	3,082,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	343	510,000
COUPLE ALONE	3	3,200	4,611,000
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	93	134,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	5,582	10,955,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	668	1,516,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	375	778,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	88	171,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	958	1,501,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	119	204,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	202	297,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	14	18,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	155	319,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	15	37,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	38	47,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	3	6,500
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	83	147,000
NOT STATED	99	2,448	3,981,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1199

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC8DHSZ **Length** 2 **Position** 3494 - 3495

### Question Name

**Concept** Household size - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHC8\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 11	14,828	24,337,000
NOT STATED	99	2,448	3,981,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC8DL12 **Length** 2 **Position** 3496 - 3497

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC8\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	14,828	24,337,000
NOT STATED	99	2,448	3,981,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DHC8DE12 **Length** 2 **Position** 3498 - 3499

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC8\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	14,828	24,337,000
NOT STATED	99	2,448	3,981,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 1200

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8DLE5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3500 - 3501
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC8\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	14,828	24,337,000
NOT STATED	99	2,448	3,981,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8D611	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3502 - 3503
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC8\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	14,828	24,337,000
NOT STATED	99	2,448	3,981,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1201

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SP38\_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 3504 - 3506

### Question Name

**Concept** Status code after processing

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
COMPLETED INTERVIEW	000	14,280	23,245,500
PARTIAL INTERVIEW	001	547	1,088,500
LONGITUDINAL RESP. MOVED OUTSIDE CANADA	019	104	200,000
DEATH OF LONGITUDINAL RESPONDENT	028	278	331,000
REFUSAL	030	149	240,000
NON-INTERVIEW - UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCES	032	44	80,000
LANGUAGE PROBLEM (NOT ENGLISH OR FRENCH)	033	9	32,500
UNABLE TO CONTACT HHLD - NUM. ATTEMPTS	034	56	92,000
UNABLE TO TRACE - NUMEROUS ATTEMPTS	035	139	258,000
HOUSEHOLD ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY	039	14	37,000
ATTEMPT RE-INTERVIEW	104	5	7,500
ATTEMPT RE-INTERVIEW (HEAD OFFICE)	304	23	32,000
LONG. RESP. MOVED OUTSIDE CANADA (HO)	319	48	106,000
DEATH OF LONGITUDINAL RESPONDENT (HO)	328	1	1,000
HARD REFUSAL (HEAD OFFICE)	330	434	691,500
UNUSUAL CIRCUMSTANCES (HEAD OFFICE)	332	21	27,000
UNABLE TO TRACE - NUMEROUS ATTEMPTS (HO)	335	218	459,500
COMPUTER PROBLEM (HEAD OFFICE)	340	23	66,000
HHLD ALREADY INTERVIEWED (HO)	920	3	4,500
DEATH OF LONGITUDINAL RESPONDENT (HO)	928	336	408,000
REFUSAL (HEAD OFFICE)	930	478	788,000
NON-INTERVIEW - UNUSUAL CIRCUMST. (HO)	932	6	8,000
UNABLE TO CONTACT HHLD (HEAD OFFICE)	934	4	3,000
UNABLE TO TRACE - NUMEROUS ATTEMPTS (HO)	935	2	3,000
NON-RESP - ASSIGNED DURING PROCESSING	997	33	51,000
LOST CASE (ZZZ)	999	21	58,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 1202

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8_AGE	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3507 - 3509
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	3 - 99	14,761	24,199,000
NOT STATED	999	2,515	4,119,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1203

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC8GAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 3510 - 3511

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHC8\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 TO 3 YEARS	1	12	22,500
4 TO 5 YEARS	2	290	621,000
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	590	1,463,500
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	340	777,500
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	483	999,000
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	820	1,836,500
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	900	1,652,500
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	1,053	1,474,000
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	1,208	1,841,000
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	1,437	2,299,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	1,303	2,163,500
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	1,085	1,827,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	1,018	1,604,000
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	802	1,225,000
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	742	1,123,500
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	724	996,000
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	670	841,000
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	603	729,500
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	681	702,500
NOT STATED	99	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1204

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8_MAR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3512 - 3513
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Marital status

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MARRIED	1	6,388	10,575,500
COMMON-LAW	2	858	1,327,500
LIVING WITH A PARTNER	3	49	75,500
SINGLE (NEVER MARRIED)	4	4,869	9,265,500
WIDOWED	5	1,270	1,286,000
SEPARATED	6	464	658,000
DIVORCED	7	863	1,010,500
NOT STATED	99	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC8_FID	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3514
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Family ID code

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Assigned during generic relationship module.

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_STA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3515
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Status of general form - H05

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULLY COMPLETE	1	14,761	24,199,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1205

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_BDD	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3516 - 3517
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Day of interview - H05 (start)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		14,761	24,199,000
NOT STATED		99		2,515	4,119,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_BMM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3518 - 3519
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Month of interview - H05 (start)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY		1		1,299	1,877,000
FEBRUARY		2		2,268	4,703,500
MARCH		3		428	814,000
APRIL		4		38	38,500
MAY		5		457	620,000
JUNE		6		2,793	4,039,000
JULY		7		1,467	1,919,000
AUGUST		8		1,763	2,611,500
SEPTEMBER		9		1,206	1,879,000
OCTOBER		10		2,849	5,353,500
NOVEMBER		11		193	344,500
NOT STATED		99		2,515	4,119,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1206

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_BYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	3520 - 3523
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H05 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1998	1998	10,548	16,451,000
1999	1999	4,213	7,748,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3524 - 3525
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing H05 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3526
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** H05 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
PROXY	1	3,253	6,640,000
NON-PROXY	2	11,508	17,559,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1207

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3527
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Stayed in bed / hospital due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, did you stay in bed at all because of illness or injury, including any nights spent as a patient in a hospital?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		976	1,624,500
NO		2		13,671	22,473,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
NOT STATED		9		2,515	4,119,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1208

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TWC8\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 3528 - 3529

**Question Name** TWOWK-Q2

**Concept** Number of days spent in bed

**Question** During the past 14 days, how many days did you stay in bed for all or most of the day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered TWC8\_1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	36	64,000
1 DAY	1	336	584,500
2 DAYS	2	249	436,000
3 DAYS	3	108	159,500
4 DAYS	4	52	89,000
5 DAYS	5	32	46,500
6 DAYS	6	17	25,500
7 DAYS	7	41	57,500
8 DAYS	8	5	3,500
9 DAYS	9	2	1,000
10 DAYS	10	16	23,500
11 DAYS	11	2	1,000
12 DAYS	12	4	2,500
14 DAYS	14	76	130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,785	22,574,500
NOT STATED	99	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**
*September 2008*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3530
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Cut down on things done due to illness / injury				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting days spent in bed) During those 14 days, were there any days that you cut down on things you normally do because of illness or injury?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC8_1=2 or TWC8_2<14				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,744	2,783,500
NO	2	12,827	21,184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	190	231,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1210

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TWC8_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3531 - 3532
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of days cut down on things				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 14 days, how many days did you cut down on things for all or most of the day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered TWC8_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	34	75,000
1 DAY	1	239	432,500
2 DAYS	2	338	580,500
3 DAYS	3	235	359,500
4 DAYS	4	154	224,500
5 DAYS	5	99	160,000
6 DAYS	6	43	74,000
7 DAYS	7	144	220,500
8 DAYS	8	22	31,500
9 DAYS	9	22	35,500
10 DAYS	10	63	118,000
11 DAYS	11	15	15,500
12 DAYS	12	44	77,500
13 DAYS	13	15	22,000
14 DAYS	14	274	354,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,017	21,415,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,500
NOT STATED	99	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 1211

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3533
<b>Question Name</b>	TWOWK-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Has regular medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have a regular medical doctor?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly TWC8_5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		12,833	21,129,500
NO		2		1,812	2,962,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		2,515	4,119,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1212

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** TWC8DDDY **Length** 2 **Position** 3534 - 3535

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total number of disability days - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on TWC8\_2 and TWC8\_4. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 DAYS	0	12,551	20,758,500
1 DAY	1	342	586,000
2 DAYS	2	356	611,000
3 DAYS	3	226	359,500
4 DAYS	4	189	292,000
5 DAYS	5	112	171,500
6 DAYS	6	73	140,000
7 DAYS	7	136	210,000
8 DAYS	8	41	63,000
9 DAYS	9	23	33,500
10 DAYS	10	58	84,500
11 DAYS	11	11	45,000
12 DAYS	12	18	25,000
13 DAYS	13	10	10,000
14 DAYS	14	498	704,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	114	101,000
NOT STATED	99	2,518	4,123,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1213

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3536
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	1,327	1,725,000	
NO		2	13,432	22,470,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	3,000	
REFUSAL		8	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9	2,515	4,119,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_1A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3537 - 3539
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of nights as patient				
<b>Question</b>	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
NUMBER OF NIGHTS		1 - 365	1,208	1,620,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		996	13,432	22,470,000	
DON'T KNOW		997	5	4,000	
NOT STATED		999	2,631	4,224,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1214

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3540 - 3542
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a family doctor or general practitioner about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	14,628	24,062,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	24,500
REFUSAL	998	2	10,500
NOT STATED	999	2,516	4,120,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_3A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3543 - 3544
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Place of most recent contact - family doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the most recent contact with a family doctor or general practitioner take place?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_2A>0				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	9,930	15,706,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	307	506,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	243	363,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	524	1,017,500
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	446	825,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	85	181,500
AT WORK	7	21	44,500
AT SCHOOL	8	4	7,000
AT HOME	9	76	113,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	83	110,000
OTHER	11	23	43,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,000	5,245,500
NOT STATED	99	2,534	4,155,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1215

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3545 - 3546
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 50	14,638	24,085,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	6,000
REFUSAL	98	3	6,000
NOT STATED	99	2,516	4,120,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_2C	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3547 - 3549
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist) about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 193	14,636	24,082,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	10,500
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,516	4,120,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1216

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC8\_3C **Length** 2 **Position** 3550 - 3551

**Question Name** UTIL-Q3

**Concept** Place of most recent contact - other medical doctor

**Question** Where did the most recent contact with another medical doctor take place?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8\_2C>0

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	2,470	3,840,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	156	265,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	589	1,006,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	66	116,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	203	345,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	28	56,000
AT WORK	7	1	3,000
AT SCHOOL	8	4	6,500
AT HOME	9	6	17,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	28	53,000
OTHER	11	26	36,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,173	18,438,500
NOT STATED	99	2,526	4,134,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 3552 - 3554

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - nurse

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a nurse for care or advice about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 366	14,636	24,081,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	12,000
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,516	4,120,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1217

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC8\_3D **Length** 2 **Position** 3555 - 3556

**Question Name** UTIL-Q3

**Concept** Place of most recent contact - nurse

**Question** Where did the most recent contact with a nurse for care or advice take place?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC8\_2D>0

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	192	343,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	82	134,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	107	149,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	45	61,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	43	60,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	178	306,000
AT WORK	7	47	68,500
AT SCHOOL	8	63	150,000
AT HOME	9	248	327,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	153	211,500
OTHER	11	30	43,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,562	22,327,500
NOT STATED	99	2,526	4,136,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 3557 - 3559

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a dentist or orthodontist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 47	14,634	24,079,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	14,000
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,516	4,120,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1218

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 3560 - 3562  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q2  
**Concept** Number of consultations - chiropractor  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a chiropractor about your physical, emotional or mental health?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 156	14,636	24,082,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	10,500
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,516	4,120,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 3563 - 3565  
**Question Name** UTIL-Q2  
**Concept** Number of consultations - physiotherapist  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a physiotherapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 250	14,641	24,089,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	4,000
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,516	4,120,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1219

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 3566 - 3568

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a social worker or counsellor about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 156	14,642	24,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,500
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,516	4,120,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 3569 - 3571

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - psychologist

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a psychologist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 104	14,643	24,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,000
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,516	4,120,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1220

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC8\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 3572 - 3574

**Question Name** UTIL-Q2

**Concept** Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.

**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 200	14,643	24,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,000
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	2,516	4,120,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC8F1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3575

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for any health care service utilization

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on HCC8\_1 and HCC8\_2A to HCC8\_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) for Alberta buy-in content. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13,851	22,784,500
NO	2	903	1,397,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,136,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1221

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8DHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3576
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Consultations with health professionals - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCC8\_2A to HCC8\_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13,726	22,673,500
NO	2	914	1,407,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,136,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8DMDC	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	3577 - 3579
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCC8\_2A and HCC8\_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 426	14,622	24,054,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	114	101,000
NOT STATED	999	2,540	4,162,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1222

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3580
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended self-help group				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	367	495,500
NO	2	13,045	20,707,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,346	2,985,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,120,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3581
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted alternative health care provider				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	970	1,565,500
NO	2	12,442	19,638,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,346	2,985,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,120,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1223

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3582
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - massage therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		552	869,500
NO		2		418	695,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,129,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3583
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - acupuncturist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		214	327,500
NO		2		756	1,237,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,129,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1224

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3584
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		181	323,500
NO		2		789	1,242,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,129,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3585
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2	7,000
NO		2		968	1,558,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,129,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1225

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3586
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		18	25,000
NO		2		952	1,540,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,129,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3587
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4	4,000
NO		2		966	1,561,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,129,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1226

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3588
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - rolfer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	1,500
NO		2		969	1,564,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,129,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3589
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		68	99,500
NO		2		902	1,465,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,129,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1227

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3590
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		36	41,000
NO		2		934	1,524,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,129,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3591
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8	9,000
NO		2		962	1,556,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,129,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1228

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3592
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - religious healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2	1,000
NO		2		968	1,564,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,129,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3593
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		54	76,500
NO		2		916	1,489,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,788	22,623,500
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,129,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1229

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3594
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Self perceived unmet health care need				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	841	1,225,500
NO	2	12,567	19,968,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,346	2,985,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	11,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,120,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3595
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	63	82,500
NO	2	776	1,141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1230

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3596
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	125	163,000
NO	2	714	1,061,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3597
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	183	270,500
NO	2	656	953,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1231

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3598
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	115	157,000
NO	2	724	1,067,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3599
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - cost
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	103	145,000
NO	2	736	1,079,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1232

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3600
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - too busy
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	101	175,000
NO	2	738	1,049,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3601
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't get around to it
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	121	183,000
NO	2	718	1,041,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1233

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3602
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't know where to go				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	31	48,000
NO	2	808	1,176,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3603
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - transportation problems				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	30	30,000
NO	2	809	1,194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1234

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3604
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	839	1,224,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3605
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	9	10,000
NO	2	830	1,214,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1235

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3606
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	23,000
NO	2	821	1,201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3607
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - decided not to seek care
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	33	54,500
NO	2	806	1,169,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1236

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_7N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3608
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		57	81,000
NO		2		782	1,143,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		2,522	4,139,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3609
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - physical health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		617	868,500
NO		2		223	354,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		2,522	4,139,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1237

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3610
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	88	132,500
NO	2	752	1,090,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3611
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	51	82,000
NO	2	789	1,140,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1238

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3612
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - injury				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	81	123,500
NO	2	759	1,099,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3613
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - other				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	51	71,000
NO	2	789	1,151,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,913	22,953,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,139,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1239

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3614
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q9
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Received home care services
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	460	548,000
NO	2	12,002	18,604,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,296	5,037,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,120,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3615
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - nursing care
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, VON)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	184	227,500
NO	2	276	320,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,298	23,641,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1240

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3616
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other health care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		44	64,500
NO		2		416	483,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,298	23,641,000
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,129,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3617
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		152	190,500
NO		2		308	357,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,298	23,641,000
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,129,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1241

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3618
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	235	239,000
NO	2	225	309,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,298	23,641,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3619
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	93	90,500
NO	2	367	457,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,298	23,641,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1242

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3620
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Shopping
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	31	27,500
NO	2	429	520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,298	23,641,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3621
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - respite care
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	29	32,000
NO	2	431	516,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,298	23,641,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1243

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_10H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3622
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q10
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	14	18,500
NO	2	446	529,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,298	23,641,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,129,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3623
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q11
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Received health care services in the U.S.
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you receive any health care services in the United States?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	85	134,000
NO	2	14,561	23,963,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,120,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1244

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3624
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Went to U.S. primarily to receive health care				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the most recent time, was the main purpose of your trip to the United States to get health care?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_11=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	14	14,000
NO	2	71	120,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,675	24,064,000
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,120,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC8F13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3625
<b>Question Name</b>	UTIL-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for sought care in the U.S.				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you seek care in the United States?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC8_12=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC8_12. Indicates that a long answer was collected. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	14	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,746	24,184,000
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,120,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1245

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3626
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,828	2,386,000
NO		2		12,886	21,754,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		2,561	4,176,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3627
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 "Not applicable, according to respondent" instead of category 6 "Not applicable".				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		126	246,000
NO		2		4,035	8,038,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		10,542	15,835,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12	22,500
NOT STATED		9		2,561	4,176,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1246

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3628
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (Not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (Not applicable).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		587	853,500
NO		2		8,386	13,845,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		4,509	6,556,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		2,561	4,176,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3629
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,616	2,238,500
NO		2		13,099	21,903,500
NOT STATED		9		2,561	4,176,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1247

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3630
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,094	2,894,500
NO		2		12,617	21,245,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	2,000
NOT STATED		9		2,561	4,176,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3631
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for restriction of activity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC8_1A to RAC8_1D or RAC8_2 . In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,958	4,064,000
NO		2		11,802	20,133,000
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1248

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8F2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3632
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC8_1A to RAC8_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,320	3,162,000
NO		2		12,394	20,978,000
NOT STATED		9		2,562	4,178,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8F3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3633
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC8F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,903	3,997,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,802	20,133,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	5,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		2,566	4,181,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1249

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8CCD	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	3634 - 3637
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with RAC8F1=1

**Note** Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). This variable is conceptually the same as RAC8CIC in Cycle 3. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable RAC8CIC in Cycle 3, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ICD-10 CODE	A180 - Z993	2,877	3,953,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,802	20,133,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	5,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,592	4,225,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1250

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RAC8GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 3638 - 3639

### Question Name

**Concept** Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents with RAC8F1=1

**Note** Based on RAC8CCD. This variable is conceptually the same as RAC8GC25 in Cycle 3. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variables RAC8GC25 and RAC8GC12 in Cycle 3, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	18	17,000
NEOPLASMS	2	46	72,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	12	26,000
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	70	101,500
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	173	254,500
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	200	302,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	85	97,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	83	105,500
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	328	405,500
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	194	266,500
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	54	77,000
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	17	20,000
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	1,080	1,477,500
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	21	30,500
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	22	35,000
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	128	186,500
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	280	394,000
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	21	28,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	45	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,802	20,133,000
NOT STATED	99	2,597	4,232,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1251

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3640
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC6F1=2 and RAC8F1=1 living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	425	621,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	255	373,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	112	169,000
OTHER	5	30	42,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,891	22,916,000
NOT STATED	9	2,563	4,197,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3641 - 3642
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC6F1=1 and RAC8F1=2 living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	582	881,000
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	7	16,000
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	80	124,000
NEVER HAD	4	32	67,500
CURR. HAVE / HAS ACTIVITY REST. / DISAB.	5	46	57,000
OTHER	6	36	61,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,762	22,613,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	2,730	4,497,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1252

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RAC8\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 3643 - 3644  
**Question Name** RESTR-Q5  
**Concept** Cause of health problem  
**Question** Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?  
**Universe** Respondents with RAC8F1=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY - AT HOME	1	104	138,000
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	96	160,500
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	170	235,500
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	286	458,000
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	238	395,000
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	104	142,500
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,243	1,569,000
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	446	564,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	24	30,000
OTHER	10	159	264,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,802	20,133,000
DON'T KNOW	97	25	36,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,578	4,191,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RAC8\_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 3645  
**Question Name** RESTR-Q6A  
**Concept** Needs help for - preparing meals  
**Question** Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	381	524,000
NO	2	13,033	20,688,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,346	2,985,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1253

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3646
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6B				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		663	827,000
NO		2		12,751	20,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,346	2,985,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3647
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6C				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - housework				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		755	949,500
NO		2		12,659	20,262,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,346	2,985,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1254

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3648
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6D				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,830	2,335,500
NO		2		11,582	18,871,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,346	2,985,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,000
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3649
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6E				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		335	394,500
NO		2		13,193	20,918,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,232	2,884,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1255

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3650
<b>Question Name</b>	RESTR-Q6F				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		258	315,500
NO		2		13,270	20,997,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,232	2,884,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC8F6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3651
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly RAC8D6G. Based on RAC8_6A to RAC8_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,040	2,586,500
NO		2		11,486	18,721,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,232	2,884,500
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,126,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1256

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3652
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-QK1A
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of infections - nose or throat
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Thinking now about illnesses, how often does he / she have nose or throat infections?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 3 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FROM TIME TO TIME	3	2	8,500
RARELY	4	7	11,000
NEVER	5	3	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,749	24,176,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3653
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-QK1B
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Has had otitis
----------------	----------------

<b>Question</b>	Has he / she ever had otitis (an inner ear infection)?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 0 to 3 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	7	15,500
NO	2	5	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,749	24,176,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1257

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCK8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3654
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-QK1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times had otitis since birth				
<b>Question</b>	How many times since birth has he / she had otitis (an inner ear infection)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCK8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ONCE		1		1	1,000
2 TIMES		2		1	3,500
3 TIMES		3		4	7,000
4 OR MORE TIMES		4		1	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,754	24,183,500
NOT STATED		9		2,515	4,119,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3655
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have food allergies?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,071	1,699,500
NO		2		13,570	22,388,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		3	4,000
NOT STATED		9		2,515	4,119,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1258

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3656
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other allergies?
-----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,380	5,651,500
NO	2	11,259	18,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3657
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma
----------------	------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have asthma?
-----------------	---------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,252	2,117,500
NO	2	13,500	22,064,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1259

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3658
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C1				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1C=1 and CCC8_1C=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	64	102,000
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	36	48,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,420	23,632,500
NOT STATED	9	2,756	4,535,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1260

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3659 - 3660

**Question Name** CHR-Q1C2

**Concept** Asthma - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_C1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	4	3,500
FEBRUARY	2	4	7,000
MARCH	3	2	4,500
APRIL	4	2	5,000
MAY	5	2	2,500
JUNE	6	14	33,000
JULY	7	6	11,500
AUGUST	8	8	7,500
SEPTEMBER	9	7	8,000
OCTOBER	10	1	3,500
NOVEMBER	11	3	2,500
DECEMBER	12	6	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,456	23,680,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	5,500
NOT STATED	99	2,756	4,535,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3661 - 3664

**Question Name** CHR-Q1C2

**Concept** Asthma - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_C1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 1998	61	98,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,456	23,680,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,756	4,535,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1261

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3665 - 3666  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1C3  
**Concept** Asthma - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1C=2 and CCC8\_1C=1 living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	41	83,500
FEBRUARY	2	14	25,500
MARCH	3	8	13,000
APRIL	4	12	11,500
MAY	5	18	25,500
JUNE	6	29	39,500
JULY	7	9	11,500
AUGUST	8	15	42,500
SEPTEMBER	9	23	40,500
OCTOBER	10	16	22,500
NOVEMBER	11	9	11,500
DECEMBER	12	8	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,512	23,789,500
DON'T KNOW	97	13	13,500
NOT STATED	99	2,549	4,179,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3667 - 3670  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1C3  
**Concept** Asthma - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1C=2 and CCC8\_1C=1 living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1937 - 1999	213	349,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,512	23,789,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,549	4,179,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1262

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_C4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3671
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C4				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had asthma prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	93	173,000
NO	2	5	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,625	23,963,500
NOT STATED	9	2,553	4,175,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3672
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C5				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks				
<b>Question</b>	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1C=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	753	1,242,500
NO	2	486	860,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,510	22,074,500
NOT STATED	9	2,527	4,141,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1263

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3673
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1C6				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - took medication				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1C=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	955	1,607,500
NO	2	284	495,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,510	22,074,500
NOT STATED	9	2,527	4,141,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3674
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has arthritis or rheumatism				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,655	3,437,000
NO	2	10,857	17,850,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	12,500
REFUSAL	8	2	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,519	4,123,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1264

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3675
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D1				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1D=1 and CCC8_1D=2 living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	113	153,500
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	123	172,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,256	23,405,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,782	4,586,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1265

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3676 - 3677

**Question Name** CHR-Q1D2

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_D1=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY	1	14	24,000
FEBRUARY	2	8	11,000
MARCH	3	4	1,500
APRIL	4	4	4,500
MAY	5	7	12,500
JUNE	6	24	31,500
JULY	7	8	8,000
AUGUST	8	6	6,500
SEPTEMBER	9	9	16,500
OCTOBER	10	7	14,500
NOVEMBER	11	3	3,500
DECEMBER	12	11	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,379	23,577,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	6,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,784	4,587,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1266

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3678 - 3681

**Question Name** CHR-Q1D2

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_D1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 1999	108	149,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,379	23,577,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	3,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,784	4,587,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1267

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3682 - 3683  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1D3  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1D=2 and CCC8\_1D=1 living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	72	119,000
FEBRUARY	2	36	77,000
MARCH	3	33	63,000
APRIL	4	34	38,000
MAY	5	39	52,500
JUNE	6	92	127,000
JULY	7	36	42,500
AUGUST	8	29	55,000
SEPTEMBER	9	55	68,500
OCTOBER	10	46	61,500
NOVEMBER	11	29	41,000
DECEMBER	12	23	28,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,159	23,305,500
DON'T KNOW	97	39	55,500
NOT STATED	99	2,554	4,184,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3684 - 3687  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1D3  
**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1D=2 and CCC8\_1D=1 living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1927 - 1999	560	825,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,159	23,305,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,554	4,184,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1268

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_D4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3688
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D4				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	226	322,500
NO	2	4	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,451	23,741,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,593	4,239,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_D5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3689
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D5				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1D=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,229	1,637,500
NO	2	1,337	1,693,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,153	20,793,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,555	4,190,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1269

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_D6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3690
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,089	1,450,000
NO	2	139	186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,490	22,487,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,557	4,194,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_D6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3691
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	104	161,000
NO	2	1,124	1,475,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,490	22,487,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,557	4,194,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1270

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_D6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3692
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	229	332,000
NO	2	999	1,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,490	22,487,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,557	4,194,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_D6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3693
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1D6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	101	133,500
NO	2	1,127	1,503,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,490	22,487,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,557	4,194,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1271

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3694
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding arthritis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have back problems, excluding arthritis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,964	2,908,500
NO		2		11,444	18,285,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,346	2,985,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,000
REFUSAL		8		2	10,500
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,123,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3695
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,844	2,413,500
NO		2		11,663	18,866,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW		7		17	20,500
REFUSAL		8		2	10,500
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,123,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1272

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3696
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F1				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1F=1 and CCC8_1F=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	145	171,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	25	37,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,349	23,588,500
NOT STATED	9	2,757	4,522,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1273

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3697 - 3698

**Question Name** CHR-Q1F2

**Concept** High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_F1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	17	26,500
FEBRUARY	2	13	11,500
MARCH	3	8	8,500
APRIL	4	6	8,500
MAY	5	9	12,500
JUNE	6	18	25,000
JULY	7	14	16,000
AUGUST	8	5	5,500
SEPTEMBER	9	17	17,000
OCTOBER	10	10	13,000
NOVEMBER	11	9	9,500
DECEMBER	12	10	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,374	23,625,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	8,500
NOT STATED	99	2,757	4,522,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3699 - 3702

**Question Name** CHR-Q1F2

**Concept** High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_F1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 1999	141	167,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,374	23,625,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,757	4,522,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1274

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_F3M      **Length** 2      **Position** 3703 - 3704  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1F3  
**Concept** High blood pressure - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1F=2 and CCC8\_1F=1 living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	60	86,000
FEBRUARY	2	24	50,500
MARCH	3	23	35,500
APRIL	4	25	31,500
MAY	5	34	47,500
JUNE	6	58	64,500
JULY	7	33	42,000
AUGUST	8	22	29,500
SEPTEMBER	9	39	62,500
OCTOBER	10	32	39,000
NOVEMBER	11	20	23,500
DECEMBER	12	37	53,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,297	23,548,500
DON'T KNOW	97	26	34,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,545	4,169,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1275

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F3Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	3705 - 3708
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F3				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - year diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1F=2 and CCC8_1F=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEAR		1913 - 1999		432	599,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		14,297	23,548,500
DON'T KNOW		9997		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9999		2,545	4,169,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3709
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F4				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		118	176,000
NO		2		1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,583	23,933,000
NOT STATED		9		2,574	4,208,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1276

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3710
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1F=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,561	2,058,000
NO	2	237	310,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,939	21,785,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,537	4,163,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3711
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - drug
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,535	2,022,500
NO	2	26	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,176	22,096,000
NOT STATED	9	2,539	4,164,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1277

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3712
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		228	292,500
NO		2		1,333	1,766,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,176	22,096,000
NOT STATED		9		2,539	4,164,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3713
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		122	165,000
NO		2		1,439	1,893,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,176	22,096,000
NOT STATED		9		2,539	4,164,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1278

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_F6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3714
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1F6				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_F5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		10	10,500
NO		2		1,551	2,047,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,176	22,096,000
NOT STATED		9		2,539	4,164,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3715
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has migraine headaches				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have migraine headaches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,054	1,655,500
NO		2		12,354	19,542,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,346	2,985,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		2	10,500
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,123,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1279

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_G1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3716
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G1				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1G=1 and CCC8_1G=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	173	284,000
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	41	66,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,307	23,428,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,754	4,536,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1280

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3717 - 3718

**Question Name** CHR-Q1G2

**Concept** Migraines - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_G1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	19	38,500
FEBRUARY	2	22	36,500
MARCH	3	11	16,000
APRIL	4	9	13,000
MAY	5	5	10,000
JUNE	6	29	43,000
JULY	7	12	19,500
AUGUST	8	9	8,000
SEPTEMBER	9	17	27,500
OCTOBER	10	12	16,500
NOVEMBER	11	10	26,500
DECEMBER	12	11	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,348	23,494,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	9,000
NOT STATED	99	2,755	4,539,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3719 - 3722

**Question Name** CHR-Q1G2

**Concept** Migraines - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_G1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 1998	171	281,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,348	23,494,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,755	4,539,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1281

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3723 - 3724

**Question Name** CHR-Q1G3

**Concept** Migraines - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1G=2 and CCC8\_1G=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	62	115,000
FEBRUARY	2	14	23,000
MARCH	3	8	15,000
APRIL	4	14	18,500
MAY	5	19	24,500
JUNE	6	51	82,000
JULY	7	21	41,500
AUGUST	8	17	24,500
SEPTEMBER	9	21	28,000
OCTOBER	10	24	42,500
NOVEMBER	11	11	12,000
DECEMBER	12	8	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,445	23,675,000
DON'T KNOW	97	24	46,000
NOT STATED	99	2,537	4,157,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3725 - 3728

**Question Name** CHR-Q1G3

**Concept** Migraines - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1G=2 and CCC8\_1G=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1930 - 1999	293	484,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,445	23,675,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,537	4,157,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1282

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_G4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3729
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G4				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	131	222,000
NO	2	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,581	23,889,000
NOT STATED	9	2,563	4,206,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_G5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3730
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G5				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - received treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1G=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	558	893,500
NO	2	482	722,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,700	22,528,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,535	4,173,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1283

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_G6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3731
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - drug
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	525	840,000
NO	2	33	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,182	23,249,500
NOT STATED	9	2,536	4,175,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_G6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3732
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - diet
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	48	83,500
NO	2	510	810,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,182	23,249,500
NOT STATED	9	2,536	4,175,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1284

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_G6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3733
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	25	44,000
NO	2	533	850,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,182	23,249,500
NOT STATED	9	2,536	4,175,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_G6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3734
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1G6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - other
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	37	66,500
NO	2	521	827,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,182	23,249,500
NOT STATED	9	2,536	4,175,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1285

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3735
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		438	600,000
NO		2		14,316	23,583,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
REFUSAL		8		2	10,500
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,123,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3736
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has sinusitis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have sinusitis diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		775	1,085,500
NO		2		12,634	20,111,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,346	2,985,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
REFUSAL		8		2	10,500
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,123,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1286

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3737
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes
----------------	--------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have diabetes?
-----------------	-----------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	569	752,500
NO	2	12,954	20,547,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3738
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J1
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - condition disappeared
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1J=1 and CCC8_1J=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	15	29,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	9	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,530	23,803,500
NOT STATED	9	2,722	4,476,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1287

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3739 - 3740

**Question Name** CHR-Q1J2

**Concept** Diabetes - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_J1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	2	1,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	1,500
APRIL	4	1	12,500
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	3	5,000
JULY	7	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	2,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	1,500
DECEMBER	12	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,539	23,812,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,722	4,476,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3741 - 3744

**Question Name** CHR-Q1J2

**Concept** Diabetes - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_J1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 1998	15	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,539	23,812,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,722	4,476,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1288

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3745 - 3746
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J3				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1J=2 and CCC8_1J=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY		1		11	20,000
FEBRUARY		2		10	24,000
MARCH		3		6	6,500
APRIL		4		6	7,000
MAY		5		7	7,000
JUNE		6		14	19,500
JULY		7		10	11,500
AUGUST		8		10	11,500
SEPTEMBER		9		7	11,000
OCTOBER		10		7	9,500
NOVEMBER		11		6	3,500
DECEMBER		12		4	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		14,638	24,022,500
DON'T KNOW		97		8	14,500
NOT STATED		99		2,532	4,145,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J3Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	3747 - 3750
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J3				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - year diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1J=2 and CCC8_1J=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEAR		1978 - 1998		106	150,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		14,638	24,022,500
NOT STATED		9999		2,532	4,145,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1289

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3751
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J4				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	19	33,000
NO	2	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,715	24,123,000
NOT STATED	9	2,541	4,160,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3752
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J5				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you take insulin for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1J=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	140	183,500
NO	2	402	545,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,212	23,454,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,135,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1290

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3753
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	346	461,500
NO	2	196	267,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,212	23,454,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,135,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3754
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - drug
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	304	406,500
NO	2	42	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,408	23,721,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,135,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1291

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3755
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - diet
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	146	192,500
NO	2	200	269,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,408	23,721,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,135,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3756
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J6
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	52	59,000
NO	2	294	402,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,408	23,721,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,135,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1292

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_J7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3757
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1J7
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - other
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	345	461,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,408	23,721,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,135,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3758
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has epilepsy
----------------	--------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have epilepsy?
-----------------	-----------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	97	154,000
NO	2	14,657	24,033,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1293

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_K1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3759
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1K1				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1K=1 and CCC8_1K=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3	3,000
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	7	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,539	23,820,500
NOT STATED	9	2,727	4,480,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_K2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3760 - 3761
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1K2				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_K1=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
AUGUST	8	3	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,546	23,835,000
NOT STATED	99	2,727	4,480,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1294

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3762 - 3765

**Question Name** CHR-Q1K2

**Concept** Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_K1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1997 - 1998	3	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,546	23,835,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,727	4,480,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_K3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3766 - 3767

**Question Name** CHR-Q1K3

**Concept** Epilepsy - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1K=2 and CCC8\_1K=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1	1,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	4,000
MARCH	3	3	6,500
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	2	10,500
JULY	7	3	2,500
AUGUST	8	1	1,500
SEPTEMBER	9	2	3,000
OCTOBER	10	1	4,000
DECEMBER	12	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,737	24,151,500
NOT STATED	99	2,520	4,127,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1295

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_K3Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	3768 - 3771
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1K3				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - year diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1K=2 and CCC8_1K=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEAR		1928 - 1998		19	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		14,737	24,151,500
NOT STATED		9999		2,520	4,127,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_K4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3772
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1K4				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		12	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,744	24,163,500
NOT STATED		9		2,520	4,127,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1296

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3773
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has heart disease
----------------	-------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have heart disease?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	745	965,000
NO	2	14,007	23,221,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3774
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has cancer
----------------	------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have cancer?
-----------------	---------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	249	339,000
NO	2	13,267	20,956,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,519	4,123,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1297

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3775
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		456	597,000
NO		2		13,064	20,704,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,000
REFUSAL		8		2	6,000
NOT STATED		9		2,518	4,123,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_N1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3776
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1N1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had stomach or intestinal ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1N=1 and CCC8_1N=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		122	150,500
NEVER HAD ULCERS		3		29	37,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,373	23,606,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		2,751	4,523,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1298

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 3777 - 3778

**Question Name** CHR-Q1N2

**Concept** Ulcers - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_N1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	9	10,000
FEBRUARY	2	12	13,500
MARCH	3	8	8,500
APRIL	4	6	10,500
MAY	5	3	5,000
JUNE	6	14	18,000
JULY	7	10	11,000
AUGUST	8	18	16,000
SEPTEMBER	9	13	15,000
OCTOBER	10	9	17,500
NOVEMBER	11	10	12,500
DECEMBER	12	8	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,402	23,643,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	2,752	4,524,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3779 - 3782

**Question Name** CHR-Q1N2

**Concept** Ulcers - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_N1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 1999	121	150,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,402	23,643,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,752	4,524,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1299

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3783 - 3784  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1N3  
**Concept** Ulcers - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "stomach or intestinal ulcers"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1N=2 and CCC8\_1N=1 living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	27	36,000
FEBRUARY	2	11	12,000
MARCH	3	10	10,500
APRIL	4	13	21,500
MAY	5	9	13,000
JUNE	6	28	30,000
JULY	7	10	10,500
AUGUST	8	13	16,000
SEPTEMBER	9	20	23,000
OCTOBER	10	8	9,500
NOVEMBER	11	13	20,500
DECEMBER	12	9	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,562	23,943,000
DON'T KNOW	97	12	15,500
NOT STATED	99	2,531	4,142,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3785 - 3788  
**Question Name** CHR-Q1N3  
**Concept** Ulcers - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "stomach or intestinal ulcers"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1N=2 and CCC8\_1N=1 living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1945 - 1999	180	227,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,562	23,943,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,531	4,142,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1300

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_N4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3789
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1N4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had stomach or intestinal ulcers prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	73	86,500
NO	2	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,657	24,070,000
NOT STATED	9	2,543	4,157,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3790
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from the effects of a stroke				
<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	198	238,500
NO	2	13,321	21,059,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1301

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_O1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3791
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1O1				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1O=1 and CCC8_1O=2 living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	19,000
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	17	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,517	23,798,500
NOT STATED	9	2,728	4,485,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_O2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3792 - 3793
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1O2				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC8_O1=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	2	3,500
APRIL	4	1	1,000
JUNE	6	3	2,000
JULY	7	2	2,000
AUGUST	8	1	1,000
OCTOBER	10	2	3,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	2,500
DECEMBER	12	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,534	23,813,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	2,728	4,485,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1302

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8\_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3794 - 3797

**Question Name** CHR-Q1O2

**Concept** Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC8\_O1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 1998	13	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,534	23,813,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,728	4,485,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC8\_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 3798 - 3799

**Question Name** CHR-Q1O3

**Concept** Effects of stroke - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6\_1O=2 and CCC8\_1O=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	5	7,500
FEBRUARY	2	7	9,000
MARCH	3	3	2,500
APRIL	4	8	15,500
MAY	5	6	7,000
JUNE	6	7	6,500
JULY	7	5	5,500
AUGUST	8	5	6,000
SEPTEMBER	9	9	9,000
OCTOBER	10	6	5,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	9,000
DECEMBER	12	5	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,679	24,095,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,526	4,134,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1303

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_O3Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	3800 - 3803
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1O3				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - year diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC6_1O=2 and CCC8_1O=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEAR		1968 - 1998		71	88,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		14,679	24,095,500
NOT STATED		9999		2,526	4,134,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_O4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3804
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1O4				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with the condition prior to last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		19	27,000
NO		2		1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,729	24,156,000
NOT STATED		9		2,527	4,135,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1304

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3805
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from urinary incontinence
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	413	510,000
NO	2	13,106	20,793,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	4,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3806
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	258	335,000
NO	2	13,263	20,967,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1305

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3807
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	94	110,500
NO	2	12,470	19,140,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,182	4,936,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3808
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has cataracts
----------------	---------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have cataracts?
-----------------	------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	583	719,000
NO	2	11,989	18,533,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,182	4,936,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1306

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3809
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has glaucoma
----------------	--------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have glaucoma?
-----------------	-----------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	220	286,500
NO	2	12,352	18,967,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,182	4,936,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3810
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has a thyroid condition
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have a thyroid condition?
-----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	677	887,500
NO	2	12,845	20,418,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,232	2,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,518	4,123,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1307

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3811
<b>Question Name</b>	CHR-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Has other long-term condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,048	1,548,500
NO	2	13,705	22,637,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	8,500
NOT STATED	9	2,519	4,123,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC8DANY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3812
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Has a chronic condition - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CCC8_1A to CCC8_1V. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCn_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCn_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCn_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCn_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCn_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8,818	13,643,000
NO	2	5,812	10,419,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9	2,532	4,155,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1308

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC8DNUM **Length** 2 **Position** 3813 - 3814

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of chronic conditions - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on CCC8\_1A to CCC8\_1V. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN\_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN\_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN\_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN\_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN\_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 13	14,591	24,012,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	114	101,000
NOT STATED	99	2,571	4,205,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC8DRES **Length** 3 **Position** 3815 - 3817

### Question Name

**Concept** Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All immigrants

**Note** Based on DHC8\_AGE, AM68\_BYY and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	4 - 97	1,737	3,863,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	15,058	23,433,000
NOT STATED	999	481	1,022,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1309

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3818
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Canadian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Canadian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5,863	10,128,000
NO	2	8,709	13,863,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3819
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - French				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,616	6,584,000
NO	2	10,956	17,407,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1310

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3820
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - English				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,922	5,511,500
NO	2	10,650	18,480,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3821
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - German				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,409	2,138,500
NO	2	13,163	21,853,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1311

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3822
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Scottish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,470	3,362,500
NO		2		12,102	20,628,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
DON'T KNOW		7		62	74,500
REFUSAL		8		13	32,500
NOT STATED		9		2,515	4,119,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3823
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Irish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Irish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,127	2,987,500
NO		2		12,445	21,004,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
DON'T KNOW		7		62	74,500
REFUSAL		8		13	32,500
NOT STATED		9		2,515	4,119,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1312

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3824
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	400	1,029,500
NO	2	14,172	22,962,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3825
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	614	902,500
NO	2	13,958	23,088,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1313

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3826
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	425	755,000
NO	2	14,147	23,236,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3827
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	219	641,000
NO	2	14,353	23,350,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1314

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3828
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Jewish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	61	146,500
NO	2	14,511	23,844,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3829
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	358	700,500
NO	2	14,214	23,291,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1315

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3830
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	97	257,000
NO	2	14,475	23,734,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3831
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	195	608,000
NO	2	14,377	23,383,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1316

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3832
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Black				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Black				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	97	224,500
NO	2	14,475	23,767,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3833
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - North American Indian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	312	482,000
NO	2	14,260	23,509,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1317

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3834
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Métis				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Métis				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	93	85,500
NO	2	14,479	23,905,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3835
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	5,000
NO	2	14,559	23,986,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1318

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_4S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3836
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - other				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,519	3,090,000
NO	2	13,053	20,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	74,500
REFUSAL	8	13	32,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3837
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - English				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12,866	20,252,000
NO	2	1,776	3,833,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1319

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3838
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - French
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4,086	8,087,500
NO	2	10,556	15,998,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3839
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Arabic
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	46	134,500
NO	2	14,596	23,951,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1320

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3840
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Chinese
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	163	486,500
NO	2	14,479	23,598,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3841
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Cree
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	37	28,500
NO	2	14,605	24,057,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1321

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3842
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - German
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	364	534,000
NO	2	14,278	23,551,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3843
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Greek
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	49	137,000
NO	2	14,593	23,948,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1322

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3844
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Hungarian
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	44	65,500
NO	2	14,598	24,020,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3845
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Italian
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	248	681,500
NO	2	14,394	23,404,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1323

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3846
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Korean
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5	10,500
NO	2	14,637	24,075,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3847
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Persian
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	9	25,000
NO	2	14,633	24,060,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1324

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3848
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		116	255,500
NO		2		14,526	23,830,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		4	12,000
NOT STATED		9		2,515	4,119,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3849
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		74	191,000
NO		2		14,568	23,894,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		4	12,000
NOT STATED		9		2,515	4,119,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1325

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3850
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Punjabi
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	50	153,000
NO	2	14,592	23,932,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3851
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Spanish
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	210	466,500
NO	2	14,432	23,619,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1326

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3852
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		29	88,000
NO		2		14,613	23,997,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		4	12,000
NOT STATED		9		2,515	4,119,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3853
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		161	195,500
NO		2		14,481	23,890,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		4	12,000
NOT STATED		9		2,515	4,119,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1327

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3854
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		26	79,500
NO		2		14,616	24,005,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		4	12,000
NOT STATED		9		2,515	4,119,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_5S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3855
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - other language				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		490	1,158,500
NO		2		14,152	22,926,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		4	12,000
NOT STATED		9		2,515	4,119,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1328

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8DLNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3856 - 3857
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on SDC8\_5A to SDC8\_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH ONLY	1	9,044	12,746,000
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,582	3,314,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	2,112	3,808,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	348	833,000
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	1,362	2,865,000
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	44	131,500
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	150	387,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	114	101,000
NOT STATED	99	2,520	4,132,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3858
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** SOCIO-Q6

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - English

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,190	14,807,000
NO	2	4,451	9,273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1329

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3859
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - French				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,048	6,119,000
NO		2		11,593	17,961,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
REFUSAL		8		5	15,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3860
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		39	114,000
NO		2		14,602	23,966,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
REFUSAL		8		5	15,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1330

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3861
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		156	468,000
NO		2		14,485	23,612,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
REFUSAL		8		5	15,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3862
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		29	20,000
NO		2		14,612	24,060,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
REFUSAL		8		5	15,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1331

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3863
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - German				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		288	400,500
NO		2		14,353	23,680,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
REFUSAL		8		5	15,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3864
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		42	129,500
NO		2		14,599	23,951,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
REFUSAL		8		5	15,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1332

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3865
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		44	69,500
NO		2		14,597	24,011,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
REFUSAL		8		5	15,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3866
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		181	517,000
NO		2		14,460	23,564,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
REFUSAL		8		5	15,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1333

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3867
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	12,000
NO		2		14,635	24,069,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
REFUSAL		8		5	15,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3868
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8	22,000
NO		2		14,633	24,059,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
REFUSAL		8		5	15,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1334

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3869
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		105	229,000
NO		2		14,536	23,852,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
REFUSAL		8		5	15,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3870
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		59	155,000
NO		2		14,582	23,926,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
REFUSAL		8		5	15,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1335

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3871
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		48	146,500
NO		2		14,593	23,934,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
REFUSAL		8		5	15,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3872
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		79	199,500
NO		2		14,562	23,881,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
REFUSAL		8		5	15,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1336

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3873
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		28	84,500
NO		2		14,613	23,996,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
REFUSAL		8		5	15,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3874
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		134	164,000
NO		2		14,507	23,917,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
REFUSAL		8		5	15,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1337

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3875
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	23	68,000
NO	2	14,618	24,012,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_6S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3876
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - other				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	453	1,039,500
NO	2	14,188	23,041,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
REFUSAL	8	5	15,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1338

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3877
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - White
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13,711	21,678,000
NO	2	926	2,393,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3878
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Chinese
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	222	639,000
NO	2	14,415	23,432,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1339

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3879
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	170	537,000
NO	2	14,467	23,534,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3880
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Black				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	173	415,500
NO	2	14,464	23,656,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1340

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3881
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	203	238,000
NO	2	14,434	23,834,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3882
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Arab / West Asian (e. g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	50	140,000
NO	2	14,587	23,931,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1341

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3883
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Filipino				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		57	170,500
NO		2		14,580	23,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
REFUSAL		8		8	22,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3884
<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South East Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		42	148,500
NO		2		14,595	23,923,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
REFUSAL		8		8	22,500
NOT STATED		9		2,516	4,121,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1342

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3885
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Latin American
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Latin American
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	46	137,000
NO	2	14,591	23,934,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3886
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Japanese
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	17	36,500
NO	2	14,620	24,035,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1343

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3887
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Korean
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	20,000
NO	2	14,629	24,052,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC8_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3888
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SOCIO-Q7
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - other
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	35	87,500
NO	2	14,602	23,984,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	8	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1344

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC8DRAC **Length** 2 **Position** 3889 - 3890

### Question Name

**Concept** Cultural or racial origin - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on SDC8\_7A to SDC8\_7L. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WHITE	1	13,627	21,535,500
BLACK	2	155	377,500
KOREAN	3	8	20,000
FILIPINO	4	52	159,500
JAPANESE	5	13	27,500
CHINESE	6	207	599,000
ABORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA	7	163	191,500
SOUTH ASIAN	8	164	514,000
SOUTH EAST ASIAN	9	39	143,000
ARAB / WEST ASIAN	10	44	130,000
LATIN AMERICAN	11	45	135,000
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY	12	95	171,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	114	101,000
NOT STATED	99	2,550	4,213,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** EDC8\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3891

**Question Name** EDUC-Q1

**Concept** Currently attending a school, college or university

**Question** Are you currently attending a school, college or university?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,757	3,728,500
NO	2	11,656	17,475,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,346	2,985,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,121,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1345

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3892
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Full-time or part-time student				
<b>Question</b>	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC8_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL-TIME	1	1,487	3,215,000
PART-TIME	2	270	514,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,002	20,460,500
NOT STATED	9	2,517	4,129,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3893 - 3894
<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
<b>Question</b>	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SCHOOLING	1	36	58,500
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	330	470,500
6 YEARS	3	338	545,000
7 YEARS	4	540	867,500
8 YEARS	5	891	1,197,000
9 YEARS	6	844	1,260,500
10 YEARS	7	1,341	1,978,000
11 YEARS	8	1,891	2,921,000
12 YEARS	9	5,790	8,713,500
13 YEARS	10	1,409	3,187,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,346	2,985,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	2,518	4,131,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1346

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3895
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q5
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Graduated from high school
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you graduated from high school?
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8,095	13,421,000
NO	2	4,796	6,722,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,865	4,042,500
NOT STATED	9	2,520	4,133,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3896
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	EDUC-Q6
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Attended post-secondary institution
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	7,435	11,955,000
NO	2	5,456	8,187,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,865	4,042,500
NOT STATED	9	2,520	4,133,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1347

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC8\_7 **Length** 2 **Position** 3897 - 3898

**Question Name** EDUC-Q7

**Concept** Respondent highest level of education attained

**Question** What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?

**Universe** Respondents who answered EDC8\_6=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	1,354	1,975,000
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING	2	1,144	2,017,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	767	1,247,000
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	1,276	1,879,000
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING	5	980	1,654,000
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.	6	1,401	2,349,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	7	264	425,000
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD	8	49	77,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	64	122,000
OTHER	10	136	208,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,321	12,230,000
NOT STATED	99	2,520	4,133,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1348

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC8D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 3899 - 3900

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDC8\_4, EDC8\_5, EDC8\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	36	58,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,116	1,765,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,000	4,435,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,823	2,986,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	136	208,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,354	1,975,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,144	2,017,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	767	1,247,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,276	1,879,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	980	1,654,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,401	2,349,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	264	425,000
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	49	77,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	64	122,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,346	2,985,500
NOT STATED	99	2,520	4,133,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1349

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC8D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 3901 - 3902

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDC8\_4, EDC8\_5, EDC8\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	36	58,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	1,116	1,765,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	3,000	4,435,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,823	2,986,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	136	208,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,354	1,975,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,144	2,017,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	767	1,247,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,276	1,879,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	980	1,654,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,401	2,349,500
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	377	624,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,346	2,985,500
NOT STATED	99	2,520	4,133,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1350

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8D3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3903
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDC8\_4, EDC8\_5 and EDC8\_7. The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	4,152	6,259,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,823	2,986,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	3,401	5,448,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,034	6,507,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,346	2,985,500
NOT STATED	9	2,520	4,133,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8D4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3904
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on EDC8D3 (Source: EDC8\_4, EDC8\_5 and EDC8\_7). This derived variable was created starting in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and was calculated only for Cycles 1, 2 and 3 based on EDCnD3. For Cycles 4 and 5, the information required to calculate this derived variable was not collected. Starting in Cycle 6 and subsequent cycles, this derived variable is based on the new question (EDCn\_8), introduced in Cycle 6 (2004/2005). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,113	2,497,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,493	2,338,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	3,792	6,213,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	6,782	12,139,500
NOT STATED	9	3,096	5,129,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1351

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC8DLF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3905
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Labour force activity of students - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC8_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on EDC8_1, EDC8_2, DHC8_AGE, LFC8_2, LFC8_61 to LFC8_63, LFC8_51M and LFC8_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	692	1,530,000
WORKED LAST 12 MTHS / SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	235	456,500
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	315	689,000
DID NOT WORK / SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	34	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,484	21,461,500
NOT STATED	9	2,516	4,127,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3906
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for pay or profit				
<b>Question</b>	Have you worked for pay or profit at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
YES	1	8,521	14,098,000		
NO	2	3,337	4,925,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,894	5,152,000		
REFUSAL	8	7	22,000		
NOT STATED	9	2,517	4,121,000		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1352

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 3907

**Question Name** LFS-Q2B

**Concept** Worked for same employer as in last interview

**Question** Based on our last interview, you had a job with (name of employer on last interview). Have you worked for this employer in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who have LFS96=1 (have LFS data from 1996) and LFC8\_2=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,556	9,194,500
NO	2	1,999	3,185,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,196	11,795,000
NOT STATED	9	2,525	4,143,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC8FE1 **Length** 1 **Position** 3908

**Question Name** LFS-Q3.1

**Concept** Flag for employer - job 1

**Question** For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,507	14,080,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	5,000
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	2,527	4,146,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**
*September 2008*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_41 **Length** 1 **Position** 3909

**Question Name** LFS-Q4.1

**Concept** Had job one year ago without break - job 1

**Question** Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,543	11,069,000
NO	2	1,973	3,023,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,527	4,146,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1354

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_51M **Length** 2 **Position** 3910 - 3911  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.1  
**Concept** Month started - job 1  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	594	918,000
FEBRUARY	2	1,073	2,185,000
MARCH	3	289	559,500
APRIL	4	133	185,000
MAY	5	425	619,000
JUNE	6	1,746	2,665,000
JULY	7	862	1,246,000
AUGUST	8	1,172	1,838,000
SEPTEMBER	9	660	1,011,000
OCTOBER	10	1,315	2,449,000
NOVEMBER	11	171	290,000
DECEMBER	12	69	118,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	9,000
NOT STATED	99	2,529	4,148,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8\_51D **Length** 2 **Position** 3912 - 3913  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.1  
**Concept** Day started - job 1  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	8,509	14,083,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	9,000
NOT STATED	99	2,529	4,148,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1355

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_51Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3914 - 3917

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.1

**Concept** Year started - job 1

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1997 - 1999	8,509	14,083,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	9,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,529	4,148,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_61 **Length** 1 **Position** 3918

**Question Name** LFS-Q6.1

**Concept** Has job now - job 1

**Question** Do you have that job now? - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,004	11,729,000
NO	2	1,505	2,354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	9	2,536	4,157,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1356

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_71M **Length** 2 **Position** 3919 - 3920

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.1

**Concept** Month stopped - job 1

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	561	886,000
FEBRUARY	2	1,066	2,143,500
MARCH	3	296	558,500
APRIL	4	95	134,000
MAY	5	296	433,000
JUNE	6	1,662	2,555,500
JULY	7	809	1,140,000
AUGUST	8	1,370	2,160,500
SEPTEMBER	9	666	1,076,500
OCTOBER	10	1,364	2,499,500
NOVEMBER	11	181	300,000
DECEMBER	12	138	187,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	9,000
NOT STATED	99	2,536	4,157,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8\_71D **Length** 2 **Position** 3921 - 3922

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.1

**Concept** Day stopped - job 1

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	8,504	14,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	9,000
NOT STATED	99	2,536	4,157,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1357

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_71Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3923 - 3926

**Question Name** LFS-Q7.1

**Concept** Year stopped - job 1

**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1997 - 1999	8,504	14,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,536	4,157,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_81 **Length** 3 **Position** 3927 - 3929

**Question Name** LFS-Q8.1

**Concept** Hours usually worked per week - job 1

**Question** About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	8,482	14,042,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	997	14	25,000
REFUSAL	998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	2,547	4,172,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1358

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_91 **Length** 2 **Position** 3930 - 3931

**Question Name** LFS-Q9.1

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 1

**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	5,927	9,682,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	434	789,000
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	162	306,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	778	1,238,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	81	143,000
ON CALL	6	135	210,500
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	931	1,603,000
OTHER	8	55	100,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	99	2,542	4,167,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_101 **Length** 1 **Position** 3932

**Question Name** LFS-Q10.1

**Concept** Usually works weekends - job 1

**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,669	6,029,000
NO	2	4,833	8,044,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,542	4,167,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1359

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_111	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3933
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q11.1
----------------------	-----------

<b>Concept</b>	Worked other than job 1
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,685	2,672,500
NO	2	6,817	11,400,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,542	4,167,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8FE2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3934
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.2
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for employer - job 2
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	For whom have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 1
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,685	2,672,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	9	2,543	4,168,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1360

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_42 **Length** 1 **Position** 3935  
**Question Name** LFS-Q4.2  
**Concept** Had job one year ago without break - job 2  
**Question** Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	568	940,000
NO	2	1,117	1,732,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	9	2,543	4,168,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8\_52M **Length** 2 **Position** 3936 - 3937  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2  
**Concept** Month started - job 2  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	147	217,000
FEBRUARY	2	130	229,000
MARCH	3	90	139,500
APRIL	4	84	136,500
MAY	5	145	202,500
JUNE	6	256	445,500
JULY	7	165	251,500
AUGUST	8	163	240,000
SEPTEMBER	9	174	271,500
OCTOBER	10	202	337,000
NOVEMBER	11	77	105,500
DECEMBER	12	50	93,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,048	21,478,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,543	4,168,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1361

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_52D **Length** 2 **Position** 3938 - 3939

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2

**Concept** Day started - job 2

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,683	2,668,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,048	21,478,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,543	4,168,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_52Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3940 - 3943

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.2

**Concept** Year started - job 2

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1997 - 1999	1,683	2,668,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,048	21,478,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,543	4,168,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1362

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_62	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3944
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q6.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has job now - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have that job now? - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	999	1,586,500
NO	2	684	1,082,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	9	2,545	4,172,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_72M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3945 - 3946
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q7.2				
<b>Concept</b>	Month stopped - job 2				
<b>Question</b>	When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	112	204,500
FEBRUARY	2	174	329,000
MARCH	3	75	86,500
APRIL	4	50	81,500
MAY	5	105	162,500
JUNE	6	289	431,500
JULY	7	153	235,000
AUGUST	8	224	327,500
SEPTEMBER	9	154	264,000
OCTOBER	10	237	393,500
NOVEMBER	11	46	46,500
DECEMBER	12	64	105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	99	2,545	4,172,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1363

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_72D **Length** 2 **Position** 3947 - 3948  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.2  
**Concept** Day stopped - job 2  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	1,683	2,668,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	99	2,545	4,172,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_72Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3949 - 3952  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.2  
**Concept** Year stopped - job 2  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1997 - 1999	1,683	2,668,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,545	4,172,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_82 **Length** 3 **Position** 3953 - 3955  
**Question Name** LFS-Q8.2  
**Concept** Hours usually worked per week - job 2  
**Question** About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	1,660	2,629,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,048	21,478,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	21,000
NOT STATED	999	2,560	4,190,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1364

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_92                      **Length** 2                      **Position** 3956 - 3957  
**Question Name** LFS-Q9.2  
**Concept** Type of working hours - job 2  
**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	927	1,426,000
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	203	322,500
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	50	71,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	108	173,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	18	32,000
ON CALL	6	60	106,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	310	523,000
OTHER	8	7	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	99	2,545	4,172,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_102                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 3958  
**Question Name** LFS-Q10.2  
**Concept** Usually works weekends - job 2  
**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 2  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	886	1,377,500
NO	2	795	1,287,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,048	21,478,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,545	4,172,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1365

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_112	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3959
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q11.2
----------------------	-----------

<b>Concept</b>	Worked other than job 1 and job 2
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you do any other work for pay or profit in the past 12 months?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_111=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	285	453,500
NO	2	1,397	2,214,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,048	21,478,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,545	4,172,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8FE3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3960
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q3.3
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for employer - job 3
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	For whom else have you worked for pay or profit in the past 12 months? - Job 3
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	285	453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	9	2,546	4,172,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1366

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_43 **Length** 1 **Position** 3961  
**Question Name** LFS-Q4.3  
**Concept** Had job one year ago without break - job 3  
**Question** Did you have that job one year ago without a break in employment since then? - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	74	112,500
NO	2	211	341,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	9	2,546	4,172,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8\_53M **Length** 2 **Position** 3962 - 3963  
**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3  
**Concept** Month started - job 3  
**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	33	47,500
FEBRUARY	2	21	29,500
MARCH	3	15	25,500
APRIL	4	12	22,000
MAY	5	27	45,000
JUNE	6	45	61,500
JULY	7	24	33,500
AUGUST	8	22	38,500
SEPTEMBER	9	36	63,500
OCTOBER	10	24	48,000
NOVEMBER	11	15	25,000
DECEMBER	12	10	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,445	23,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,546	4,172,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1367

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_53D **Length** 2 **Position** 3964 - 3965

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3

**Concept** Day started - job 3

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	284	453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,445	23,692,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,546	4,172,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_53Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3966 - 3969

**Question Name** LFS-Q5.3

**Concept** Year started - job 3

**Question** When, in the past year, did you start working at this job or business? -Year - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1997 - 1999	284	453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,445	23,692,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,546	4,172,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1368

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_63 **Length** 1 **Position** 3970  
**Question Name** LFS-Q6.3  
**Concept** Has job now - job 3  
**Question** Do you have that job now? - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	142	229,000
NO	2	142	224,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	9	2,547	4,173,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8\_73M **Length** 2 **Position** 3971 - 3972  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.3  
**Concept** Month stopped - job 3  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Month - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	24	34,500
FEBRUARY	2	28	49,000
MARCH	3	14	28,500
APRIL	4	13	19,000
MAY	5	12	19,500
JUNE	6	45	66,000
JULY	7	27	34,500
AUGUST	8	39	75,500
SEPTEMBER	9	33	55,000
OCTOBER	10	29	44,000
NOVEMBER	11	6	8,500
DECEMBER	12	14	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	99	2,547	4,173,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1369

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_73D **Length** 2 **Position** 3973 - 3974  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.3  
**Concept** Day stopped - job 3  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Day - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	284	453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	99	2,547	4,173,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8\_73Y **Length** 4 **Position** 3975 - 3978  
**Question Name** LFS-Q7.3  
**Concept** Year stopped - job 3  
**Question** When did you stop working at this job or business? - Year - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1997 - 1999	284	453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,547	4,173,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8\_83 **Length** 3 **Position** 3979 - 3981  
**Question Name** LFS-Q8.3  
**Concept** Hours usually worked per week - job 3  
**Question** About how many hours per week do you usually work at this job? - Job 3  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 99	278	443,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,445	23,692,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,500
NOT STATED	999	2,551	4,178,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1370

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_93 **Length** 2 **Position** 3982 - 3983

**Question Name** LFS-Q9.3

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 3

**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at this job? - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR - DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	160	262,500
REGULAR - EVENING SHIFT	2	30	42,500
REGULAR - NIGHT SHIFT	3	9	13,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	22	28,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	5	8,500
ON CALL	6	11	18,500
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	46	77,500
OTHER	8	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	99	2,547	4,173,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LFC8\_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 3984

**Question Name** LFS-Q10.3

**Concept** Usually works weekends - job 3

**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job? - Job 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	155	249,500
NO	2	129	204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	9	2,547	4,173,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1371

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8FMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3985
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Job number of main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	If more than one job, the jobs are reordered in such a way that Job 1 is the most current job. If two jobs have the same stopdate, the startdate will determine the sort. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FIRST JOB		1		7,689	12,756,500
SECOND JOB		2		702	1,129,000
THIRD JOB		3		107	175,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED		9		2,547	4,180,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8F13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3986
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main job industry				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about this job, what kind of business, service or industry is this? (For example, wheat farm, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, trapping.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,484	14,038,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,231	10,077,500
REFUSAL		8		4	9,000
NOT STATED		9		2,557	4,193,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1372

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8F14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3987
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main job occupation				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking about this job, what kind of work were you doing? (For example, medical lab technician, accounting clerk, secondary school teacher, supervisor of data entry unit, food processing labourer.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8,482	14,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,558	4,194,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8F15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3988
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main job duties				
<b>Question</b>	In this work, what were your most important duties or activities? (For example, analysis of blood samples, verifying invoices, teaching mathematics, organizing work schedules, cleaning vegetables)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8,479	14,031,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,558	4,194,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1373

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	3989
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked for others or in own business - main job				
<b>Question</b>	Did you work mainly for others for wages, salary, or commission or in your own business, farm or professional practice?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FOR OTHERS FOR WAGES, SALARY / COMMIS.	1	7,237	11,996,500
IN OWN BUSINESS FARM OR PROFES. PRACTICE	2	1,233	2,015,000
UNPAID FAMILY WORKER	3	17	35,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	9	2,558	4,194,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1374

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8_17A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	3990 - 3991
<b>Question Name</b>	LFS-Q17A				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for not working - most recent period				
<b>Question</b>	What was the main reason that you were not working for pay or profit during the most recent period away from work in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who are currently employed but didn't work the full year				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	48	67,000
PREGNANCY	2	15	13,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	49	82,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	5	6,000
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	47	86,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	235	435,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	3	8,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	122	125,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	67	77,500
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	56	73,500
RETIRED	11	13	15,500
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	5	6,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	145	195,000
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	2	1,500
RESIGNED	15	16	21,500
OTHER	16	13	16,000
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	18	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,728	22,619,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	9,500
REFUSAL	98	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	2,682	4,425,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1375

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8\_17B **Length** 2 **Position** 3992 - 3993

**Question Name** LFS-Q17B

**Concept** Reason for not working - currently

**Question** What is the main reason that you are currently not working for pay or profit?

**Universe** Respondents who are not currently employed

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	594	801,500
PREGNANCY	2	35	43,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	318	497,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	15	21,000
OTHER PERSONAL OR FAMILY RESP.	5	228	379,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	6	547	1,104,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	4	7,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - DUE TO SEASONAL COND.	8	146	203,000
TEMPORARY LAYOFF - NON-SEASONAL	9	58	67,500
PERMANENT LAYOFF	10	149	217,500
RETIRED	11	1,842	2,530,500
UNPAID OR PARTIALLY PAID LEAVE	12	2	2,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	13	156	218,500
DISABLED / RECOVERING FROM ILLNESS	14	27	48,000
RESIGNED	15	29	49,500
OTHER	16	26	33,000
NO PERIOD NOT WORKING FOR PAY OR PROFIT	17	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,512	17,848,500
REFUSAL	98	3	3,000
NOT STATED	99	2,584	4,244,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1376

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8CI97	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	3994 - 3997
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	1100 - 9191	8,477	14,033,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	5,000
REFUSAL	9998	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,557	4,193,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1377

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8GI16 **Length** 2 **Position** 3998 - 3999

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8CI97 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGRICULTURE	1	315	434,000
FORESTRY, FISHING, MINING, OIL AND GAS	2	266	317,000
UTILITIES	3	62	122,500
CONSTRUCTION	4	468	744,500
MANUFACTURING	5	1,029	1,959,000
TRADE	6	1,260	2,170,500
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	7	431	697,000
FINANCE, INSUR., REAL ESTATE AND LEASING	8	449	778,000
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECH. SERV.	9	441	866,500
MANAGEMENT, ADMIN. AND OTHER SUPPORT	10	254	431,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	11	625	956,500
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	12	836	1,287,000
INFORMATION, CULTURE AND RECREATION	13	367	664,500
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	14	577	990,500
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	15	510	807,500
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	16	587	807,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	99	2,568	4,207,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1378

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8CO91 **Length** 4 **Position** 4000 - 4003

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	A011 - J319	8,474	14,031,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,231	10,077,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	5,000
REFUSAL	9998	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,560	4,195,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1379

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8GO25 **Length** 2 **Position** 4004 - 4005

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	28	46,000
OTHER MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	2	566	929,000
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	3	168	310,500
FINANCIAL/SECRETARIAL/ADMIN. OCC.	4	369	591,000
CLERICAL OCC. INCL. SUPERVISORS	5	982	1,647,000
NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES	6	433	793,500
PROF. OCC. IN HEALTH/NURSE SUPERV.	7	220	338,000
TECHN. / ASSISTING IN HEALTH	8	228	369,000
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	9	255	406,500
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	10	380	576,000
OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECREATION/SPORT	11	227	393,500
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE/SALES	12	236	410,000
RETAIL SALES/CASHIERS	13	508	871,500
CHEFS/COOKS/OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEV.	14	278	479,000
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	15	131	196,000
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	16	304	442,500
SALES/SERVICES OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	17	812	1,448,000
CONTRACTORS/SUPER IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	18	93	207,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	19	175	273,500
OTHER TRADES OCCUPATIONS	20	416	697,000
TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	21	357	526,000
TRADES HELPERS/CONST./TRANSP./RELATED	22	176	301,500
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	23	510	649,500
MACHINE OPERATORS/ASSEMBLERS/SUPERVISORS	24	491	902,000
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUF. AND UTIL.	25	131	228,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	99	2,571	4,209,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1381

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8GO47 **Length** 2 **Position** 4006 - 4007

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	28	46,000
SPECIALIST MANAGERS	2	150	255,500
MANAGERS-RETAIL TRADE/FOOD/ACCOMM. SERV.	3	181	263,500
OTHER MANAGERS N.E.C.	4	235	410,500
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	5	168	310,500
FINANCE AND INSURANCE ADMIN. OCCUPATIONS	6	134	222,500
SECRETARIES	7	131	179,000
ADMIN. AND REGULATORY OCCUPATIONS	8	104	189,500
CLERICAL SUPERVISORS	9	63	99,000
CLERICAL OCCUPATIONS	10	919	1,548,000
PROF. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	11	237	454,500
TECH. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	12	196	339,000
PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	13	84	152,500
NURSE SUPERVISORS AND REGISTERED NURSES	14	136	185,500
TECH. AND RELATED OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	15	76	113,500
ASSIST. OCC. IN SUPPORT OF HEALTH SERV.	16	152	255,500
PROF. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	17	145	224,000
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	18	380	576,000
TECH. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	19	110	182,500
PROFESSIONAL OCC. IN ART AND CULTURE	20	100	162,500
TECH. OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECR./SPORT	21	127	231,000
SALES AND SERVICE SUPERVISORS	22	77	114,500
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE	23	236	410,000
RETAIL SALES AND SALES CLERKS	24	340	599,500
CASHIERS	25	127	211,000
CHEFS AND COOKS	26	102	186,500
OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE	27	157	263,500
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	28	131	196,000

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

OCCUPATIONS IN TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATION	29	73	119,000
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	30	304	442,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	31	722	1,304,000
CONTRACT./SUPERV. IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	32	93	207,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	33	175	273,500
STAT. ENG./POWER STAT./ELECTR./TELEC.	34	91	150,000
MACHINISTS/METAL FORM./SHAP./ERECT. OCC.	35	33	52,500
MECHANICS	36	236	398,500
OTHER TRADES N.E.C.	37	56	96,000
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPER. INCL. DRILLERS	38	81	106,000
TRANSP. EQ. OPER./WORKERS EXCL. LABOUR	39	276	420,000
TRAD. HELP./CONSTR./TRANSP. LABOUR./REL.	40	176	301,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO AGRICULTURE/EXCL. LABOUR	41	275	397,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO EXTRACTION/EXCL. LABOUR	42	138	130,500
PRIMARY PRODUCTION LABOURERS	43	97	122,000
SUPERVISORS IN MANUFACTURING	44	64	114,500
MACHINE OPERATORS IN MANUFACTURING	45	316	551,000
ASSEMBLERS IN MANUFACTURING	46	111	236,500
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUFACT./UTIL.	47	131	228,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	99	2,571	4,209,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8FWK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4008
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Work flag (used for processing only)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	This flag is used to determine if currently working. However, if there is any non-response in the LFS section the value is set to 9. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
HAS CURRENT JOB	1	7,549	12,579,000		
HAS NO CURRENT JOB	2	4,297	6,430,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,894	5,152,000		
NOT STATED	9	2,536	4,157,000		
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>		

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1383

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8FGAP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4009
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag for jobless gap greater than 30 days

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Flag indicating a jobless gap greater than 30 days. LFC8DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and / or 3. LFC8FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,893	2,910,500
NO	2	6,605	11,157,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	9	2,547	4,173,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DCWS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4010
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Working status - last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LFC8\_2, LFC8\_61, LFC8\_62, LFC8\_63, LFC8\_51M and LFC8\_71M. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CURRENTLY WORKING	1	7,549	12,579,000
NOT CURR. WORK./WORKED AT JOB/PAST 12 M.	2	955	1,496,000
DID NOT WORK DURING LAST 12 MONTHS	3	3,337	4,925,500
WORKED LAST 12 MOS - UNKNOWN IF CURRENT	4	17	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,894	5,152,000
NOT STATED	9	2,524	4,143,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1384

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8DDA **Length** 2 **Position** 4011 - 4012

**Question Name**

**Concept** Duration of work without break greater than 30 days - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on calculation of LFC8\_7 (end date) minus LFC8\_5 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	104	157,500
1 MONTH	1	236	354,500
2 MONTHS	2	211	351,000
3 MONTHS	3	230	343,500
4 MONTHS	4	184	302,000
5 MONTHS	5	154	223,000
6 MONTHS	6	140	226,500
7 MONTHS	7	145	224,000
8 MONTHS	8	140	211,000
9 MONTHS	9	135	204,500
10 MONTHS	10	130	187,000
11 MONTHS	11	145	216,500
12 MONTHS	12	6,544	11,067,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	99	2,547	4,173,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1385

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4013
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Pattern of working hours of all jobs - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_2, LFC8\_111, LFC8\_112 (number of jobs), LFC8\_81, LFC8\_82, LFC8\_83 (working hours at job 1, 2 and 3). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 JOB FULL-TIME	1	5,700	9,471,000
1 JOB PART-TIME	2	1,102	1,907,000
ONLY FULL-TIME AT ALL JOBS	3	620	871,500
ONLY PART-TIME AT ALL JOBS	4	302	574,000
SOME FULL-TIME, SOME PART-TIME	5	732	1,180,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	9	2,589	4,237,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DJA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4014
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of jobs - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LFC8\_2, LFC8\_111 and LFC8\_112. This variable was 2 bytes long in Cycle 1 (1994/1995). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO JOBS	0	3,337	4,925,500
1 JOB	1	6,817	11,400,500
2 JOBS	2	1,397	2,214,000
3 JOBS	3	284	453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,894	5,152,000
NOT STATED	9	2,547	4,173,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1386

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8DGA **Length** 1 **Position** 4015

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of gaps of 30 days or more - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on all start and stop dates of jobs in the past 12 months. LFC8DGA measures a gap between jobs 1, 2 and/or 3. LFC8FGAP measures any jobless spell within the past 12 months, not only those between job 1, 2 and 3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO GAPS	0	8,120	13,503,500
1 GAP	1	325	470,500
2 GAPS	2	53	94,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	9	2,547	4,173,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8DJGA **Length** 2 **Position** 4016 - 4017

### Question Name

**Concept** Pattern of number of jobs - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8DJGA (number of jobs), LFC8DCWS (current work status), LFC8DGA (job gaps) and overlaps. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 JOB - CURRENTLY WORKING	1	6,065	10,208,000
1 JOB - NOT CURRENTLY WORKING	2	752	1,192,500
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, NO OVERLAP	3	365	574,500
2+ JOBS - NO GAPS, SOME OVERLAP	4	938	1,528,000
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, NO OVERLAP	5	365	540,500
2+ JOBS - AT LEAST 1 GAP, SOME OVERLAP	6	13	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	99	2,547	4,173,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1387

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DCMN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4018
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Main job is the current job - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8FMN (job number of main job), LFC8\_61, LFC8\_62 and LFC8\_63. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,543	12,564,500
NO	2	955	1,496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	9	2,547	4,180,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1388

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8DDMN **Length** 2 **Position** 4019 - 4020

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - main job - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_71 (end date) minus LFC8\_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	149	243,000
1 MONTH	1	283	442,500
2 MONTHS	2	311	531,000
3 MONTHS	3	278	406,500
4 MONTHS	4	215	326,000
5 MONTHS	5	204	320,000
6 MONTHS	6	182	303,500
7 MONTHS	7	179	266,000
8 MONTHS	8	170	279,000
9 MONTHS	9	175	266,000
10 MONTHS	10	161	232,500
11 MONTHS	11	160	240,500
12 MONTHS	12	6,029	10,201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	99	2,549	4,184,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1389

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8DHMN **Length** 1 **Position** 4021

### Question Name

**Concept** Hours of work - main job - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8FMN (job number of main job) and LFC8\_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	6,915	11,284,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,567	2,752,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	9	2,563	4,204,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LFC8DTMN **Length** 2 **Position** 4022 - 4023

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of working hours - main job - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8FMN (job number of main job), LFC8\_91 to LFC8\_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC8\_101 to LFC8\_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	4,397	7,325,500
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	2,136	3,479,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	176	311,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	681	1,060,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	271	444,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	784	1,346,000
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	14	36,500
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	35	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	99	2,551	4,186,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1390

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8DD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 4024 - 4025

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - job 1 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_71 (end date) minus LFC8\_51 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	150	232,500
1 MONTH	1	340	511,000
2 MONTHS	2	304	495,000
3 MONTHS	3	298	463,000
4 MONTHS	4	231	372,500
5 MONTHS	5	200	327,000
6 MONTHS	6	186	304,500
7 MONTHS	7	180	262,000
8 MONTHS	8	155	247,500
9 MONTHS	9	155	245,000
10 MONTHS	10	142	211,500
11 MONTHS	11	129	186,500
12 MONTHS	12	6,034	10,216,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	99	2,541	4,166,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1391

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8DD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4026 - 4027

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - job 2 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_72 (end date) minus LFC8\_52 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	98	157,500
1 MONTH	1	150	236,000
2 MONTHS	2	175	259,500
3 MONTHS	3	123	181,500
4 MONTHS	4	106	178,500
5 MONTHS	5	92	133,500
6 MONTHS	6	78	121,000
7 MONTHS	7	65	108,000
8 MONTHS	8	68	118,500
9 MONTHS	9	70	118,000
10 MONTHS	10	64	85,000
11 MONTHS	11	68	110,500
12 MONTHS	12	524	858,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	99	2,547	4,175,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1392

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8DD3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4028 - 4029

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work duration - job 3 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_73 (end date) minus LFC8\_53 (start date) divided by 30. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
0 MONTHS	0	23	47,000
1 MONTH	1	38	50,000
2 MONTHS	2	51	89,000
3 MONTHS	3	38	58,500
4 MONTHS	4	22	29,500
5 MONTHS	5	14	27,000
6 MONTHS	6	16	32,500
7 MONTHS	7	17	19,500
8 MONTHS	8	12	21,000
9 MONTHS	9	5	10,000
10 MONTHS	10	3	5,500
11 MONTHS	11	11	11,500
12 MONTHS	12	34	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	99	2,547	4,173,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1393

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DH1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4030
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hours of work - job 1 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_2=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_81 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	6,847	11,150,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,635	2,892,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED	9	2,563	4,198,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DH2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4031
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hours of work - job 2 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_82 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	869	1,299,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	791	1,330,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	9	2,568	4,211,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1394

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DH3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4032
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Hours of work - job 3 - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_112=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8_83 (number of hours worked). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)		1		135	202,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)		2		143	241,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED		9		2,553	4,183,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC8DT1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4033 - 4034
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of working hours - job 1 - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LFC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LFC8_91 (type of hours worked) and LFC8_101 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		1		4,383	7,281,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		2		2,140	3,497,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND		3		174	308,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND		4		684	1,073,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND		5		262	417,000
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND		6		804	1,396,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND		7		14	38,000
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND		8		41	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,231	10,077,500
NOT STATED		99		2,543	4,168,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1395

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8DT2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4035 - 4036

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 2 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_111=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_92 (type of hours worked) and LFC8\_102 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	665	1,048,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	515	771,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	31	54,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	94	148,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	97	182,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	272	445,000
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	2	2,000
OTHER - WITH WEEKEND	8	5	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,048	21,478,000
NOT STATED	99	2,547	4,175,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1396

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC8DT3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4037 - 4038

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of working hours - job 3 - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LFC8\_112=1

**Note** Based on LFC8\_93 (type of hours worked) and LFC8\_103 (whether usually worked weekends). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	1	114	176,000
REGULAR SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	2	85	141,500
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - NO WEEKEND	3	3	4,000
ROTATING OR SPLIT SHIFT - WITH WEEKEND	4	24	33,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - NO WEEKEND	5	11	21,500
IRREG. / ON CALL SCHEDULE - WITH WEEKEND	6	46	74,500
OTHER - NO WEEKEND	7	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,445	23,692,000
NOT STATED	99	2,547	4,173,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC8DLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 4039

### Question Name

**Concept** Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Based on LFC8\_17A, LFC8DCWS (Source: LFC8\_2, LFC8\_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g., LFC8\_61), LFC8\_51M and LFC8\_71M), LFC8\_17B, LSC8\_1, LSC8\_2, LSC8\_11, LSC8\_12 and LSC8\_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYED	1	7,556	12,588,500
UNEMPLOYED	2	509	706,500
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	6,612	10,035,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,829	3,984,500
NOT STATED	9	770	1,004,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 1397

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4040
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name****Concept** Income questions asked of this H05 respondent**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note** See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	10,173	15,413,500
NO	2	4,581	8,776,500
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4041
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** INCOM-Q1**Concept** Source of income - wages and salaries**Question** Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries**Universe** All respondents**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	10,305	18,073,500
NO	2	4,305	5,849,500
DON'T KNOW	7	79	150,500
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1398

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC8\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 4042

**Question Name** INCOM-Q1

**Concept** Source of income - self-employment

**Question** Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,865	5,028,000
NO	2	11,644	18,808,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	137,000
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC8\_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 4043

**Question Name** INCOM-Q1

**Concept** Source of income - dividends and interest

**Question** Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,702	4,483,000
NO	2	11,908	19,440,000
DON'T KNOW	7	79	150,500
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1399

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4044
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - employment insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,704	2,265,500
NO		2		12,805	21,570,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
DON'T KNOW		7		66	137,000
REFUSAL		8		65	116,000
NOT STATED		9		2,522	4,128,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4045
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - worker's compensation				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		381	616,500
NO		2		14,128	23,219,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
DON'T KNOW		7		66	137,000
REFUSAL		8		65	116,000
NOT STATED		9		2,522	4,128,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1400

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4046
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,271	4,306,000
NO		2		11,339	19,617,500
DON'T KNOW		7		79	150,500
REFUSAL		8		65	116,000
NOT STATED		9		2,522	4,128,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4047
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,335	3,345,500
NO		2		12,275	20,577,500
DON'T KNOW		7		79	150,500
REFUSAL		8		65	116,000
NOT STATED		9		2,522	4,128,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1401

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4048
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,903	3,619,500
NO		2		11,707	20,304,000
DON'T KNOW		7		79	150,500
REFUSAL		8		65	116,000
NOT STATED		9		2,522	4,128,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4049
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child tax benefit				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,101	5,203,000
NO		2		11,408	18,633,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
DON'T KNOW		7		66	137,000
REFUSAL		8		65	116,000
NOT STATED		9		2,522	4,128,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1402

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4050
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		977	1,477,500
NO		2		13,633	22,445,500
DON'T KNOW		7		79	150,500
REFUSAL		8		65	116,000
NOT STATED		9		2,522	4,128,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4051
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child support				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		438	749,500
NO		2		14,071	23,086,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
DON'T KNOW		7		66	137,000
REFUSAL		8		65	116,000
NOT STATED		9		2,522	4,128,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1403

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4052
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - alimony				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	55	97,500
NO	2	14,454	23,738,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	137,000
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4053
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - other				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	856	1,368,500
NO	2	13,754	22,555,000
DON'T KNOW	7	79	150,500
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1404

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4054
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - none				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	40	79,000
NO	2	14,570	23,844,000
DON'T KNOW	7	79	150,500
REFUSAL	8	65	116,000
NOT STATED	9	2,522	4,128,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1405

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC8\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4055 - 4056

**Question Name** INCOM-Q2

**Concept** Total household income - main source

**Question** What was the main source of income?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	8,904	15,722,500
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,449	2,610,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	162	238,000
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	107	135,000
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	61	84,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	588	734,000
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	1,206	1,730,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	1,140	1,154,000
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	13	28,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	583	844,500
CHILD SUPPORT	11	29	72,500
ALIMONY	12	18	45,000
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	172	304,000
NONE	14	40	79,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	97	28	36,500
REFUSAL	98	9	18,000
NOT STATED	99	2,653	4,381,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1406

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC8\_3      **Length** 6      **Position** 4057 - 4062

**Question Name** INCOM-Q3

**Concept** Total household income - best estimate

**Question** What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INC8\_1A to INC8\_1M=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	4 - 500000	11,854	19,365,500
NONE	0	35	68,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	2,174	3,646,000
REFUSAL	999998	445	755,000
NOT STATED	999999	2,768	4,484,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** INC8\_3A      **Length** 1      **Position** 4063

**Question Name** INCOM-Q3B

**Concept** Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INC8\_1A to INC8\_1M=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	2,874	3,418,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	11,230	19,588,500
NO INCOME	3	45	84,000
DON'T KNOW	7	251	503,000
REFUSAL	8	190	314,000
NOT STATED	9	2,686	4,410,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1407

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4064
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_3A=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	580	705,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	2,274	2,685,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,275	19,672,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	27,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,127	5,227,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4065
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_3B=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	109	177,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	469	527,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,549	22,357,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,147	5,255,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1408

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4066
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_3B=2				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,258	1,395,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	985	1,247,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,855	20,377,500
DON'T KNOW	7	27	36,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3,147	5,255,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4067
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3E				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_3A=2				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	3,941	5,703,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	7,144	13,600,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,919	3,503,000
DON'T KNOW	7	104	219,500
REFUSAL	8	41	65,500
NOT STATED	9	3,127	5,227,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1409

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4068
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_3E=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,979	2,710,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,925	2,931,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,063	17,103,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	56,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3,272	5,512,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4069
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_3E=2				
<b>Note</b>	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,616	2,714,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,455	2,640,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,933	3,641,000
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	2,026	4,380,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,860	9,206,500
DON'T KNOW	7	93	187,000
REFUSAL	8	16	34,000
NOT STATED	9	3,277	5,515,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1410

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC8DHH **Length** 2 **Position** 4070 - 4071

### Question Name

**Concept** Total household income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC8\_3A to INC8\_3G. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	45	84,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	109	177,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	469	527,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,258	1,395,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	985	1,247,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,979	2,710,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,925	2,931,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,616	2,714,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	1,455	2,640,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,933	3,641,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	2,026	4,380,000
NOT STATED	99	3,476	5,871,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC8DIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 4072

### Question Name

**Concept** Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC8\_3A to INC8\_3G and DHC8\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOW INCOME	1	2,311	2,933,500
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	11,489	19,513,000
NOT STATED	9	3,476	5,871,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1411

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8DIA4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4073
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on INC8_3A to INC8_3G and DHC8_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LOWEST INCOME		1		2,311	2,933,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME		2		3,966	5,989,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME		3		4,930	8,257,000
HIGHEST INCOME		4		2,593	5,267,000
NOT STATED		9		3,476	5,871,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8DIA5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4074
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on INC8_3A to INC8_3G and DHC8_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LOWEST INCOME		1		658	847,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME		2		1,653	2,086,500
MIDDLE INCOME		3		3,966	5,989,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME		4		4,930	8,257,000
HIGHEST INCOME		5		2,593	5,267,000
NOT STATED		9		3,476	5,871,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1412

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC8\_4 **Length** 6 **Position** 4075 - 4080  
**Question Name** INCOM-Q4  
**Concept** Total personal income - best estimate  
**Question** What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	10,820	16,654,000
NONE	0	615	1,168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	1,715	3,883,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	836	1,246,500
REFUSAL	999998	246	417,000
NOT STATED	999999	3,044	4,949,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** INC8\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 4081  
**Question Name** INCOM-Q4A  
**Concept** Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000  
**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	5,398	7,664,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	6,395	10,412,500
NO INCOME	3	631	1,198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,715	3,883,500
DON'T KNOW	7	85	135,000
REFUSAL	8	90	150,000
NOT STATED	9	2,962	4,875,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1413

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4082
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
<b>Question</b>	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	2,249	3,570,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	3,126	4,036,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,741	15,494,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	55,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,137	5,160,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4083
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q4C				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
<b>Question</b>	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_4B=1				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	962	1,745,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	1,278	1,812,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,867	19,530,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,217,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1414

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4084
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q4D				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_4B=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$15,000		1		1,904	2,350,000
\$15,000 OR MORE		2		1,197	1,657,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,990	19,064,500
DON'T KNOW		7		24	28,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,160	5,217,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4085
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q4E				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_4A=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$40,000		1		3,813	5,808,500
\$40,000 OR MORE		2		2,558	4,562,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,744	12,746,000
DON'T KNOW		7		15	25,500
REFUSAL		8		9	16,500
NOT STATED		9		3,137	5,160,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1415

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4086
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q4F				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_4E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$30,000		1		2,166	3,175,500
\$30,000 OR MORE		2		1,638	2,619,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,302	17,308,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	9,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		3,161	5,201,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4087
<b>Question Name</b>	INCOM-Q4G				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC8_4E=2				
<b>Note</b>	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$50,000		1		1,024	1,676,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000		2		634	1,165,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000		3		558	1,085,000
\$80,000 OR MORE		4		325	604,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,557	18,554,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	11,000
REFUSAL		8		7	18,000
NOT STATED		9		3,166	5,205,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1416

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC8DPER **Length** 2 **Position** 4088 - 4089

### Question Name

**Concept** Total personal income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Based on INC8\_4A to INC8\_4G, and DHC8\_AGE. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "\$100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	631	1,198,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	962	1,745,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	1,278	1,812,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,904	2,350,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	1,197	1,657,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	2,166	3,175,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,638	2,619,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,024	1,676,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	634	1,165,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	558	1,085,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	325	604,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,715	3,883,500
NOT STATED	99	3,244	5,347,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC8CCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 4090 - 4094

### Question Name

**Concept** Consumer Price Index

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (1992 = 100). 2000 annual average = 108.6. See Derived Variables Documentation.



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1417

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC8DRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 4095 - 4096

**Question Name**

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC8\_3A to INC8\_3G, DHC8\_MEM and GE38DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	1,461	2,199,500
DECILE 2	2	1,666	2,256,500
DECILE 3	3	1,431	2,267,000
DECILE 4	4	1,327	2,211,500
DECILE 5	5	1,454	2,259,000
DECILE 6	6	1,284	2,273,000
DECILE 7	7	1,270	2,216,000
DECILE 8	8	1,287	2,261,000
DECILE 9	9	1,299	2,239,000
DECILE 10	10	1,312	2,248,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7	8,500
NOT STATED	99	3,478	5,878,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1418

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8DRPR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4097 - 4098
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC8\_3A to INC8\_3G, DHC8\_MEM, GE38DPOP (Population group) and PRC8\_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	1,459	2,228,500
DECILE 2	2	1,549	2,234,500
DECILE 3	3	1,364	2,219,500
DECILE 4	4	1,362	2,280,500
DECILE 5	5	1,354	2,261,500
DECILE 6	6	1,308	2,216,500
DECILE 7	7	1,310	2,218,500
DECILE 8	8	1,300	2,304,500
DECILE 9	9	1,346	2,191,500
DECILE 10	10	1,439	2,275,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7	8,500
NOT STATED	99	3,478	5,878,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC8DHIR	<b>Length</b>	8.5	<b>Position</b>	4099 - 4106
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Household income ratio - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC8\_3A to INC8\_3G, DHC8\_MEM and GE38DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1419

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FI_8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4107
<b>Question Name</b>	FI-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Worried about a lack of money to eat				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household worry that there would not be enough to eat because of a lack of money?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly FIC8_1.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,131	1,722,000
NO	2	13,493	22,321,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	18,500
REFUSAL	8	8	26,000
NOT STATED	9	2,523	4,130,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FI_8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4108
<b>Question Name</b>	FI-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not have enough food to eat because of a lack of money?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly FIC8_2.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	586	839,000
NO	2	14,037	23,203,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,538	4,174,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1420

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FI_8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4109
<b>Question Name</b>	FI-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not eat the quality or variety of foods that you wanted to eat because of a lack of money?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly FIC8_2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,156	1,707,000
NO		2		13,468	22,336,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
NOT STATED		9		2,538	4,174,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FI_8F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4110
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for food insecurity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly FIC8F1. Based on FI_8_1 to FI_8_3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HAD SOME FOOD INSECURITY		1		1,467	2,243,500
DID NOT HAVE FOOD INSECURITY		2		13,157	21,800,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
NOT STATED		9		2,538	4,174,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1421

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM58\_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 4111

**Question Name** H05-TEL

**Concept** H05 interview by telephone or in person

**Question** Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ON TELEPHONE	1	13,978	22,915,500
IN PERSON	2	643	1,123,000
BOTH	3	16	38,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,242,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM58\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 4112 - 4113

**Question Name** H05-LANG

**Concept** Interview language - H05

**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	11,923	18,038,500
FRENCH	2	2,763	5,924,500
ARABIC	3	1	1,000
CHINESE	4	31	97,500
ITALIAN	9	7	21,500
POLISH	12	3	7,000
PORTUGUESE	13	8	27,500
PUNJABI	14	5	19,000
SPANISH	15	2	24,000
VIETNAMESE	18	4	9,000
OTHER	19	3	4,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,525	4,141,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1422

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_EDD	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4114 - 4115
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Day of interview - H05 (end)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		14,751	24,177,500
NOT STATED		99		2,525	4,141,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM58_EMM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4116 - 4117
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Month of interview - H05 (end)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY		1		1,298	1,875,000
FEBRUARY		2		2,266	4,692,000
MARCH		3		427	811,500
APRIL		4		38	38,500
MAY		5		457	620,000
JUNE		6		2,790	4,037,000
JULY		7		1,467	1,919,000
AUGUST		8		1,762	2,610,000
SEPTEMBER		9		1,206	1,879,000
OCTOBER		10		2,847	5,351,500
NOVEMBER		11		193	344,500
NOT STATED		99		2,525	4,141,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1423

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM58\_EYY **Length** 4 **Position** 4118 - 4121

### Question Name

**Concept** Year of interview - H05 (end)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1998	1998	10,542	16,445,000
1999	1999	4,209	7,732,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,525	4,141,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM68\_STA **Length** 1 **Position** 4122

### Question Name

**Concept** Status of health form - H06

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULLY COMPLETE	1	14,646	23,947,500
NOT COMPLETE	2	115	251,500
NOT STATED	9	2,515	4,119,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM68\_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 4123 - 4124

### Question Name

**Concept** Day of interview - H06 (start)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	14,646	23,947,500
NOT STATED	99	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1424

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM68_BMM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4125 - 4126
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Month of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1,194	1,723,500
FEBRUARY	2	2,293	4,695,000
MARCH	3	474	886,500
APRIL	4	38	38,500
MAY	5	426	582,000
JUNE	6	2,775	3,996,500
JULY	7	1,375	1,799,000
AUGUST	8	1,843	2,712,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1,103	1,720,500
OCTOBER	10	2,911	5,422,500
NOVEMBER	11	214	370,500
NOT STATED	99	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM68_BYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	4127 - 4130
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1998	1998	10,469	16,293,500
1999	1999	4,177	7,654,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1425

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM68_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4131 - 4132
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing H06 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM68_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4133
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** H06 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
PROXY	1	1,593	3,489,000
NON-PROXY	2	13,053	20,458,500
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM68FR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4134
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** REASON

**Concept** Flag for proxy - H06

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over with AM68\_PXY=1 living in a household

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	287	546,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,358	23,399,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1426

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4135
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	GH-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived health
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In general, would you say your health is:
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	3,796	7,154,000
VERY GOOD	2	5,670	9,096,000
GOOD	3	3,664	5,692,500
FAIR	4	1,186	1,579,000
POOR	5	329	425,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC8DHD1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4136
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

<b>Note</b>	Based on GHC8_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC8_1, starting at "0". Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POOR	0	329	425,000
FAIR	1	1,186	1,579,000
GOOD	2	3,664	5,692,500
VERY GOOD	3	5,670	9,096,000
EXCELLENT	4	3,796	7,154,000
NOT STATED	9	2,631	4,372,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1427

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC8_HT	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4137 - 4138
<b>Question Name</b>	HTWT-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Height				
<b>Question</b>	How tall are you without shoes on?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
2'0" (24 INCHES) (59.7 TO 62.1 CM)	14	1	1,000
2'5" (29 INCHES) (72.4 TO 74.8 CM)	19	2	4,500
2'6" (30 INCHES) (74.9 TO 77.4 CM)	20	2	4,500
2'8" (32 INCHES) (80.0 TO 82.5 CM)	22	3	5,000
2'10" (34 INCHES) (85.1 TO 87.5 CM)	24	2	2,000
2'11" (35 INCHES) (87.6 TO 90.1 CM)	25	1	1,000
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	38	93,500
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	7	17,500
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	18	47,000
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	18	32,500
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	28	63,000
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	34	87,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	80	171,500
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	23	65,000
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	36	104,000
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	33	76,000
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	26	49,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	36	66,500
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	182	388,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	44	132,000
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	52	111,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	52	120,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	40	104,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	39	91,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	64	162,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	45	101,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	72	147,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	67	135,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	104	220,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	216	353,500

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1428

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	600	949,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	580	936,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	1,099	1,640,000
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	1,060	1,575,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,192	1,783,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	1,066	1,655,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,251	1,967,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	1,051	1,701,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,195	1,908,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	793	1,289,500
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	992	1,662,500
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	779	1,256,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	669	1,096,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	286	476,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	257	443,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	103	163,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	61	113,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	16	24,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	10	13,500
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	1	1,000
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	114	101,000
NOT STATED	99	2,735	4,602,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC8_3LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	4139 - 4142
<b>Question Name</b>	HTWT-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - pounds				
<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
POUNDS	29 - 441	14,354	23,533,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,808	4,683,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1429

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC8\_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 4143 - 4146

**Question Name** HTWT-Q4

**Concept** Weight - kilograms

**Question** How much do you weigh? - Kilograms

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	13 - 200	14,354	23,533,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,808	4,683,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HWC8DBMI **Length** 4.1 **Position** 4147 - 4150

**Question Name**

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents excluding pregnant women living in a household

**Note** Based on SEX, HWC8\_HT, HWC8\_3KG and PHC8\_4B (formerly HWC8\_1). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	7.1 - 67.1	14,152	23,174,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	212	236,000
NOT STATED	99.9	2,912	4,908,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1430

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC8DCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 4151

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 years and over excluding pregnant women living in a household

**Note** Based on DHC8\_AGE, SEX, and HWC8DBMI (Source: HWC8\_HT, HWC8\_3KG and PHC8\_4B (formerly HWC8\_1)). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	1,453	3,346,000
OVERWEIGHT	2	369	784,000
OBESE	3	210	478,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,098	23,387,000
NOT STATED	9	146	323,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC8DISW **Length** 2 **Position** 4152 - 4153

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Based on HWC8\_HT, HWC8\_3KG and PHC8\_4B (formerly HWC8\_1). This variable is conceptually the same as HWC8DSW in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDERWEIGHT	1	241	376,000
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	5,445	8,774,000
OVERWEIGHT	3	4,511	6,686,500
OBESE - CLASS I	4	1,456	2,073,500
OBESE - CLASS II	5	329	481,500
OBESE - CLASS III	6	138	174,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,390	5,167,500
NOT STATED	99	2,766	4,585,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1431

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4154
<b>Question Name</b>	ACC-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had blood pressure taken				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC8_10.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		12,566	19,496,500
NO		2		441	908,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	19,000
NOT STATED		9		2,918	4,919,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4155
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had blood pressure taken (probe)				
<b>Question</b>	(Remember, it's important to understand change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously had your blood pressure taken BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_1=1 and PHC8_1=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC8_10A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		82	155,500
NO		2		53	114,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,246	23,169,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,000
NOT STATED		9		2,891	4,873,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1432

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4156
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time blood pressure was taken				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC8_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC8_12.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	6,872	10,181,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	2,738	4,411,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	1,597	2,638,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	949	1,583,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	380	606,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,783	3,883,500
DON'T KNOW	7	29	74,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,927	4,938,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4157
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC8_20.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	6,122	8,604,500
NO	2	562	966,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,886	14,222,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	29,000
NOT STATED	9	2,689	4,496,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1433

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4158
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had PAP smear test (probe)				
<b>Question</b>	(Remember, it's important to understand change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously had a PAP smear BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER had a PAP smear?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_2=1 and PHC8_2=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC8_20A.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	38	49,500
NO	2	60	83,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,456	23,637,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,720	4,546,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4159
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC8_22.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	1,474	2,070,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	1,830	2,643,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO	3	1,538	2,273,500
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	386	525,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	882	1,081,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,448	15,188,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,706	4,525,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1434

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4160
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC8_30.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,073	4,401,000
NO		2		1,758	2,329,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,748	17,092,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,000
NOT STATED		9		2,694	4,493,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4161
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram (probe)				
<b>Question</b>	(Remember, ...) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously had a mammogram BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER had a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC6_3=1 and PHC8_3=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC8_30A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		20	26,000
NO		2		52	65,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,481	23,668,500
NOT STATED		9		2,723	4,559,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1435

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4162
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q3B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Last time mammogram was done
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC8_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC8_32.
-------------	-------------------

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	627	909,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	764	1,093,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	719	1,052,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	547	805,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	414	541,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,506	19,421,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,697	4,496,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4163
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth since last interview
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you given birth?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	Formerly GHC8_21.
-------------	-------------------

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	349	488,000
NO	2	3,711	5,896,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,557	17,496,500
NOT STATED	9	2,659	4,438,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1436

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4164
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
<b>Question</b>	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly GHC8_23.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DOCTOR ONLY		1		336	467,500
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		5	10,500
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		7	8,000
NEITHER		4		1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,268	23,392,500
NOT STATED		9		2,659	4,438,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4165
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently pregnant				
<b>Question</b>	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HWC8_1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		98	135,000
NO		2		3,960	6,246,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,557	17,496,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		2,659	4,438,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1437

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4166
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Had a hysterectomy				
<b>Question</b>	Have you had a hysterectomy? (uterus removed)				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC8_5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,273	1,592,500
NO		2		5,405	7,973,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,886	14,222,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		2,711	4,531,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_5B	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	4167 - 4169
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Age had a hysterectomy				
<b>Question</b>	At what age?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC8_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC8_5A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS		19 - 82		1,265	1,586,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,291	22,194,500
DON'T KNOW		997		8	6,000
NOT STATED		999		2,712	4,531,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1438

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC8_5C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4170 - 4171
<b>Question Name</b>	PH-Q5B				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a hysterectomy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC8_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC8_5B.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
CANCER TREATMENT	1	95	112,000
CANCER PREVENTION	2	72	79,500
ENDOMETRIOSIS	3	81	121,000
TUBAL PREGNANCY	4	14	14,000
BENIGN TUMORS (E.G., FIBROIDS)	5	342	448,500
MENSTRUAL PROBLEMS / ABNORMAL BLEEDING	6	489	588,500
OTHER (SPECIFY)	7	172	222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,291	22,194,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	7,000
NOT STATED	99	2,712	4,531,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4172
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had sore throat, cold or a flu				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, have you had a sore throat, cold or a flu?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,625	5,759,500
NO	2	8,540	12,821,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,826	4,723,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1439

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SC\_8\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4173 - 4174

**Question Name** SC-Q2

**Concept** Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#1)

**Question** What did you do first about your sore throat, cold or flu?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SC\_8\_1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
IGNORED IT	1	813	1,246,500
TREATED IT MYSELF	2	2,410	3,907,500
WENT TO A CLINIC	3	81	161,000
WENT TO A COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/CLSC	4	12	20,500
WENT TO AN EMERGENCY ROOM AT A HOSPITAL	5	26	22,000
WENT TO A DOCTOR'S OFFICE	6	238	343,500
OTHER (SPECIFY)	7	45	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,823	17,833,500
NOT STATED	99	2,828	4,725,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SC\_8\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 4175

**Question Name** SC-Q3

**Concept** Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#1)

**Question** Did you do anything else after that about your sore throat, cold or flu?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SC\_8\_1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	650	992,000
NO	2	2,975	4,767,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,823	17,833,500
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1440

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SC\_8\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 4176 - 4177

**Question Name** SC-Q4

**Concept** Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#2)

**Question** What else did you do about your sore throat, cold or flu?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SC\_8\_3=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
IGNORED IT	1	18	32,500
TREATED IT MYSELF	2	261	417,500
WENT TO A CLINIC	3	77	145,500
WENT TO A COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/CLSC	4	6	11,000
WENT TO AN EMERGENCY ROOM AT A HOSPITAL	5	24	25,000
WENT TO A DOCTOR'S OFFICE	6	207	282,000
OTHER (SPECIFY)	7	57	79,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,798	22,600,500
NOT STATED	99	2,828	4,725,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SC\_8\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 4178

**Question Name** SC-Q5

**Concept** Sore throat, cold or a flu - other (#2)

**Question** Finally, did you do anything else after that about your sore throat, cold or flu?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SC\_8\_3=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	94	167,000
NO	2	556	825,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,798	22,600,500
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1441

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SC\_8\_6 **Length** 2 **Position** 4179 - 4180

**Question Name** SC-Q6

**Concept** Sore throat, cold or a flu - solution (#3)

**Question** What else did you do about your sore throat, cold or flu?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SC\_8\_5=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
IGNORED IT	1	2	8,500
TREATED IT MYSELF	2	27	40,000
WENT TO A CLINIC	3	3	7,500
WENT TO A COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE/CLSC	4	2	1,000
WENT TO AN EMERGENCY ROOM AT A HOSPITAL	5	4	3,500
WENT TO A DOCTOR'S OFFICE	6	33	51,500
OTHER (SPECIFY)	7	23	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,354	23,426,000
NOT STATED	99	2,828	4,725,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SC\_8\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 4181

**Question Name** SC-Q7

**Concept** Cold - took over-the-counter medication

**Question** You mentioned that you treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you take over-the-counter medication?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of SC\_8\_2, SC\_8\_4 or SC\_8\_6=2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,032	3,247,500
NO	2	570	954,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,846	19,391,000
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1442

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4182
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Cold - used herbal / vitamin supplements				
<b>Question</b>	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you use herbal or vitamin supplements?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	928	1,586,000
NO	2	1,674	2,615,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,846	19,391,000
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4183
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Cold - old prescription / someone else's				
<b>Question</b>	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you use medication left over from an old prescription or use someone else's prescription?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	71	110,500
NO	2	2,531	4,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,846	19,391,000
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1443

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4184
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Cold - used home remedies				
<b>Question</b>	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you use home remedies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	682	1,101,500
NO	2	1,920	3,100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,846	19,391,000
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4185
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Cold - cut down on activities and got more rest				
<b>Question</b>	You mentioned that you had treated your sore throat, cold or flu yourself. In treating it yourself, did you cut down on activities and get more rest?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of SC_8_2, SC_8_4 or SC_8_6=2				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,740	2,823,500
NO	2	862	1,378,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,846	19,391,000
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1444

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4186
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Prefer doctors that let me decide what to do				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. I prefer doctors who give me choices or options and let me decide for myself what to do.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,976	4,849,500
AGREE	2	6,798	10,103,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	770	1,146,000
DISAGREE	4	1,443	2,186,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	115	179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	7	45	83,000
REFUSAL	8	18	34,000
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4187
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. Patients should never challenge the authority of the doctor.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	345	518,000
AGREE	2	2,094	3,180,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	908	1,478,000
DISAGREE	4	6,597	9,945,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	2,166	3,353,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	7	39	72,500
REFUSAL	8	16	33,000
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1445

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4188
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. I prefer that the doctor assume all of the responsibility for my medical care.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	601	980,500
AGREE	2	3,612	5,617,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,133	1,720,000
DISAGREE	4	5,708	8,498,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,056	1,650,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	58,500
REFUSAL	8	18	56,000
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4189
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Better to take care of own health than go to a doctor				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. Except for serious illness, it is generally better to take care of your own health than go to a doctor.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	821	1,345,000
AGREE	2	4,992	7,455,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,030	1,572,500
DISAGREE	4	4,844	7,401,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	423	692,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	60,000
REFUSAL	8	17	54,500
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1446

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4190
<b>Question Name</b>	SC-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me whether you strongly agree, agree, disagree or strongly disagree. It is almost always better to go to a doctor than to try to treat yourself.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	864	1,374,500
AGREE	2	5,179	7,769,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,655	2,608,500
DISAGREE	4	4,160	6,310,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	257	411,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	50,000
REFUSAL	8	18	57,000
NOT STATED	9	2,828	4,725,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SC_8DFCT	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4191 - 4192
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Attitude toward self-care

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SC\_8\_12 to SC\_8\_16. Scores were reversed for questions SC\_8\_12 and SC\_8\_15. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 20	12,062	18,392,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
NOT STATED	99	2,931	4,914,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1447

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4193
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	INS-Q1
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - prescription medications
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	10,374	18,005,000
NO	2	4,040	5,603,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	116	235,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4194
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	INS-Q2
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - dental expenses
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	7,874	14,000,000
NO	2	6,553	9,645,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	103	199,000
NOT STATED	9	2,632	4,373,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1448

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4195
<b>Question Name</b>	INS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,292	12,339,500
NO		2		6,983	10,988,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
DON'T KNOW		7		255	517,000
NOT STATED		9		2,632	4,373,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC8_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4196
<b>Question Name</b>	INS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - hospital charges				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,194	14,175,000
NO		2		5,823	8,695,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		114	101,000
DON'T KNOW		7		511	969,500
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		2,632	4,373,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1449

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC8D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4197
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of types of medical insurance - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on ISC8\_1 to ISC8\_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INSURANCE	0	3,407	4,728,500
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE	1	1,640	2,645,000
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE	2	1,196	1,989,500
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE	3	2,113	3,460,500
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE	4	5,507	9,747,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
NOT STATED	9	3,299	5,647,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4198
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** FH-Q10

**Concept** Has some knowledge of birth family's health history

**Question** By immediate family, we mean birth parents and birth siblings - alive or deceased. Do you have some knowledge of the health history of your birth family?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11,272	17,118,500
NO	2	879	1,419,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	18,000
REFUSAL	8	8	27,500
NOT STATED	9	2,826	4,723,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1450

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4199
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q11
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Birth mother ever had heart disease
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did your birth mother ever have heart disease?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,237	3,192,500
NO	2	8,920	13,778,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	113	144,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4200
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Birth mother ever had high blood pressure
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Did your birth mother ever have high blood pressure (excluding during pregnancy)?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,758	5,493,500
NO	2	6,913	10,783,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	599	840,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1451

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4201
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Birth mother ever had stroke
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did your birth mother ever have a stroke?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,223	1,695,000
NO	2	9,922	15,269,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	126	152,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4202
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q14
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Birth mother ever had diabetes
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did your birth mother ever have diabetes (excluding during pregnancy)?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,353	2,004,000
NO	2	9,777	14,906,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	141	206,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1452

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4203
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q15
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Birth mother ever had cancer
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did your birth mother ever have cancer?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,936	2,763,500
NO	2	9,226	14,201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	108	150,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4204
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - breast
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Breast
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	491	727,500
NO	2	1,379	1,952,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1453

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4205
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - ovarian
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Ovarian
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	136	183,500
NO	2	1,734	2,496,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4206
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - cervical
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Cervical
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	149	197,000
NO	2	1,721	2,482,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1454

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4207
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - colorectal
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Colorectal
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	231	293,500
NO	2	1,639	2,386,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4208
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Skin (melanoma)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	144	201,500
NO	2	1,726	2,478,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1455

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4209
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - stomach
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Stomach
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	180	230,500
NO	2	1,690	2,449,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4210
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - uterus
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Uterus
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	37	61,000
NO	2	1,833	2,619,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1456

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4211
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - kidney
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Kidney
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	28	52,000
NO	2	1,842	2,628,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4212
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Leukemia / lymphoma
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	61	94,000
NO	2	1,809	2,586,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	83,500
NOT STATED	9	2,952	4,922,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1457

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4213
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - lung				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Lung				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		138	224,500
NO		2		1,732	2,455,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW		7		66	83,500
NOT STATED		9		2,952	4,922,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4214
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - bladder				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Bladder				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11	20,000
NO		2		1,859	2,660,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW		7		66	83,500
NOT STATED		9		2,952	4,922,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1458

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_16L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4215
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mother's type of cancer - other				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth mother have? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		385	585,500
NO		2		1,485	2,094,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,388	20,633,000
DON'T KNOW		7		66	83,500
NOT STATED		9		2,952	4,922,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_161	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	4216 - 4218
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q161				
<b>Concept</b>	Mother's age - breast cancer				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did your birth mother first have breast cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_16A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS		20 - 97		469	693,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,767	22,585,000
DON'T KNOW		997		22	34,000
NOT STATED		999		3,018	5,005,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1459

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_162 **Length** 3 **Position** 4219 - 4221

**Question Name** FH-Q162

**Concept** Mother's age - ovarian cancer

**Question** At what age did your birth mother first have ovarian cancer?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_16B=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	22 - 86	129	176,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,122	23,129,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	7,500
NOT STATED	999	3,018	5,005,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_163 **Length** 3 **Position** 4222 - 4224

**Question Name** FH-Q163

**Concept** Mother's age - cervical cancer

**Question** At what age did your birth mother first have cervical cancer?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_16C=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	21 - 86	139	178,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,109	23,115,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	19,000
NOT STATED	999	3,018	5,005,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1460

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_164 **Length** 3 **Position** 4225 - 4227

**Question Name** FH-Q164

**Concept** Mother's age - colorectal cancer

**Question** At what age did your birth mother first have colorectal cancer?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_16D=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	31 - 94	139	195,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,027	23,019,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	7,500
NOT STATED	999	3,105	5,096,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_165 **Length** 3 **Position** 4228 - 4230

**Question Name** FH-Q165

**Concept** Mother's age - melanoma cancer

**Question** At what age did your birth mother first have melanoma cancer?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_16E=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	15 - 90	138	193,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,114	23,111,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	5,500
NOT STATED	999	3,021	5,008,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1461

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_166 **Length** 3 **Position** 4231 - 4233

**Question Name** FH-Q166

**Concept** Mother's age - stomach cancer

**Question** At what age did your birth mother first have stomach cancer?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_16F=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	30 - 91	158	202,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,078	23,082,500
DON'T KNOW	997	20	27,000
NOT STATED	999	3,020	5,007,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 4234

**Question Name** FH-Q17

**Concept** Birth mother - now living

**Question** Is your birth mother now living?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_10=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,995	11,190,500
NO	2	4,258	5,898,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	28,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1462

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_18 **Length** 3 **Position** 4235 - 4237

**Question Name** FH-Q18

**Concept** Birth mother - age of death

**Question** At what age did your birth mother die?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_17=2

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	19 - 106	4,213	5,844,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,157	17,622,000
DON'T KNOW	997	43	50,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	2,862	4,800,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1463

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_19 **Length** 2 **Position** 4238 - 4239

**Question Name** FH-Q19

**Concept** Birth mother - cause of death

**Question** What was the cause of death of your birth mother?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_17=2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HEART DISEASE	1	999	1,408,500
STROKE	2	515	686,500
CANCER - BREAST	3	149	195,000
CANCER - OVARIAN	4	58	75,000
CANCER - CERVICAL	5	43	68,000
CANCER - COLORECTAL	6	92	132,000
CANCER - STOMACH	7	150	193,500
CANCER - OTHER	8	542	791,500
PNEUMONIA / INFLUENZA	9	166	215,000
ACCIDENT	10	136	184,000
LIVER DISEASE	11	36	66,000
COLITIS	12	4	2,000
DIABETES	13	118	180,500
ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE	14	88	96,000
PARKINSON'S DISEASE	15	19	27,000
OLD AGE	16	410	549,000
OTHER (SPECIFY)	17	546	796,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,157	17,622,000
DON'T KNOW	97	184	229,000
REFUSAL	98	3	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,861	4,798,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1464

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4240
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Birth father ever had heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Did your birth father ever have heart disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,087	4,480,000
NO		2		7,844	12,132,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW		7		337	501,000
REFUSAL		8		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		2,842	4,768,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4241
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Birth father ever had high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Did your birth father ever have high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,926	4,328,000
NO		2		7,387	11,358,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW		7		959	1,432,500
NOT STATED		9		2,842	4,768,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1465

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4242
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Birth father ever had stroke				
<b>Question</b>	Did your birth father ever have a stroke?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,293	1,847,500
NO		2		9,588	14,692,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW		7		390	578,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		2,842	4,768,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4243
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q24				
<b>Concept</b>	Birth father ever had diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Did your birth father ever have diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,094	1,635,000
NO		2		9,801	14,927,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW		7		377	556,000
NOT STATED		9		2,842	4,768,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1466

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_25	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4244
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Birth father ever had cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Did your birth father ever have cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,114	3,066,000
NO		2		8,795	13,495,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW		7		363	557,500
NOT STATED		9		2,842	4,768,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_26A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4245
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	Father's type of cancer - prostate				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Prostate				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		432	606,000
NO		2		1,617	2,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,957	19,926,500
DON'T KNOW		7		62	75,000
REFUSAL		8		3	4,000
NOT STATED		9		3,205	5,326,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 1467

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_26B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4246
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q26
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Father's type of cancer - colorectal
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Colorectal
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	252	368,500
NO	2	1,797	2,618,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,957	19,926,500
DON'T KNOW	7	62	75,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,205	5,326,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_26C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4247
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q26
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Father's type of cancer - stomach
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Stomach
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	240	311,500
NO	2	1,809	2,675,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,957	19,926,500
DON'T KNOW	7	62	75,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,205	5,326,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1468

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_26D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4248
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	Father's type of cancer - kidney				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Kidney				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		41	53,000
NO		2		2,008	2,933,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,957	19,926,500
DON'T KNOW		7		62	75,000
REFUSAL		8		3	4,000
NOT STATED		9		3,205	5,326,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_26E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4249
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	Father's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Leukemia / lymphoma				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		107	161,500
NO		2		1,942	2,825,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,957	19,926,500
DON'T KNOW		7		62	75,000
REFUSAL		8		3	4,000
NOT STATED		9		3,205	5,326,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1469

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_26F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4250
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	Father's type of cancer - lung				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Lung				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		363	540,500
NO		2		1,686	2,446,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,957	19,926,500
DON'T KNOW		7		62	75,000
REFUSAL		8		3	4,000
NOT STATED		9		3,205	5,326,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_26G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4251
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	Father's type of cancer - bladder				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Bladder				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_25=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		39	46,000
NO		2		2,010	2,940,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,957	19,926,500
DON'T KNOW		7		62	75,000
REFUSAL		8		3	4,000
NOT STATED		9		3,205	5,326,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 1470

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_26H **Length** 1 **Position** 4252**Question Name** FH-Q26**Concept** Father's type of cancer - other**Question** What type of cancer did your birth father have? - Other**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_25=1**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	677	1,036,500
NO	2	1,372	1,950,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,957	19,926,500
DON'T KNOW	7	62	75,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,205	5,326,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_261 **Length** 3 **Position** 4253 - 4255**Question Name** FH-Q261**Concept** Father's age - prostate cancer**Question** At what age did your birth father first have prostate cancer?**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_26A=1**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	40 - 95	415	581,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,574	22,307,000
DON'T KNOW	997	14	20,500
NOT STATED	999	3,273	5,409,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1471

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_262 **Length** 3 **Position** 4256 - 4258

**Question Name** FH-Q262

**Concept** Father's age - colorectal cancer

**Question** At what age did your birth father first have colorectal cancer?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_26B=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	25 - 93	175	270,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,754	22,544,500
DON'T KNOW	997	11	17,500
NOT STATED	999	3,336	5,485,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_263 **Length** 3 **Position** 4259 - 4261

**Question Name** FH-Q263

**Concept** Father's age - stomach cancer

**Question** At what age did your birth father first have stomach cancer?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_26C=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	25 - 101	215	278,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,766	22,602,000
DON'T KNOW	997	23	30,500
NOT STATED	999	3,272	5,408,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1472

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_27	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4262
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q27
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Birth father - now living
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Is your birth father now living?
-----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5,201	8,500,000
NO	2	5,964	8,441,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	107	177,500
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_28	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	4263 - 4265
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q28
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Birth father - age of death
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	At what age did your birth father die?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_27=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	19 - 103	5,859	8,319,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,363	14,931,000
DON'T KNOW	997	102	117,000
REFUSAL	998	3	4,500
NOT STATED	999	2,949	4,946,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1473

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_8\_29 **Length** 2 **Position** 4266 - 4267

**Question Name** FH-Q29

**Concept** Birth father - cause of death

**Question** What was the cause of death of your birth father?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_8\_27=2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HEART DISEASE	1	1,734	2,426,000
STROKE	2	545	772,500
CANCER - PROSTATE	3	180	245,000
CANCER - COLORECTAL	4	115	175,500
CANCER - STOMACH	5	212	278,000
CANCER - OTHER	6	924	1,378,000
PNEUMONIA / INFLUENZA	7	261	343,500
ACCIDENT	8	315	409,000
LIVER DISEASE	9	78	124,000
COLITIS	10	2	1,500
DIABETES	11	93	130,000
ALZHEIMER'S DISEASE	12	82	111,500
PARKINSON'S DISEASE	13	22	34,500
OLD AGE	14	319	426,500
OTHER (SPECIFY)	15	818	1,232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,363	14,931,000
DON'T KNOW	97	262	347,000
REFUSAL	98	2	6,500
NOT STATED	99	2,949	4,946,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1474

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_30	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4268
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q30				
<b>Concept</b>	Has / had biological brothers or sisters				
<b>Question</b>	Do you or did you have any biological brothers only / biological sisters only / both biological brothers and sisters / neither biological brothers nor sisters?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_10=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
BIOLOGICAL BROTHERS ONLY	1	2,043	3,375,000
BIOLOGICAL SISTERS ONLY	2	1,813	2,835,500
BOTH BIOLOGICAL BROTHERS AND SISTERS	3	6,858	10,039,000
NEITHER BIOLOGICAL BROTHERS NOR SISTERS	4	551	859,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,162	6,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,000
NOT STATED	9	2,842	4,768,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_31	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4269
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q31				
<b>Concept</b>	Siblings ever had heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have heart disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1,2 or 3				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,615	2,115,500
NO	2	9,005	14,000,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,713	7,290,000
DON'T KNOW	7	94	133,500
NOT STATED	9	2,849	4,778,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1475

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_32	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4270
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q32				
<b>Concept</b>	Siblings ever had high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have high blood pressure (excluding during pregnancy)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1,2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,034	2,682,000
NO		2		8,158	12,860,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,713	7,290,000
DON'T KNOW		7		522	707,500
NOT STATED		9		2,849	4,778,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_33	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4271
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Siblings ever had stroke				
<b>Question</b>	Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have a stroke?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1,2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		477	616,500
NO		2		10,125	15,465,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,713	7,290,000
DON'T KNOW		7		111	166,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		2,849	4,778,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1476

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_34	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4272
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q34				
<b>Concept</b>	Siblings ever had diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Did any one of your biological brothers or sisters ever have diabetes (excluding during pregnancy)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1,2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		980	1,339,500
NO		2		9,617	14,724,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,713	7,290,000
DON'T KNOW		7		117	185,500
NOT STATED		9		2,849	4,778,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_35	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4273
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Any biological sister ever had cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Did any one of your biological sisters ever have cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,159	1,441,500
NO		2		7,445	11,333,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,756	10,665,000
DON'T KNOW		7		67	99,500
NOT STATED		9		2,849	4,778,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1477

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4274
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - breast				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Breast				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		353	441,000
NO		2		778	963,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW		7		28	37,000
NOT STATED		9		2,916	4,878,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4275
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - ovarian				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Ovarian				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		105	142,500
NO		2		1,026	1,262,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW		7		28	37,000
NOT STATED		9		2,916	4,878,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1478

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4276
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - cervical
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Cervical
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	139	171,500
NO	2	992	1,232,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,878,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4277
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - colorectal
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Colorectal
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	107	131,000
NO	2	1,024	1,273,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,878,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1479

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4278
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - skin (melanoma)				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Skin (melanoma)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		75	81,000
NO		2		1,056	1,323,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW		7		28	37,000
NOT STATED		9		2,916	4,878,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4279
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - stomach				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Stomach				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		71	66,500
NO		2		1,060	1,338,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW		7		28	37,000
NOT STATED		9		2,916	4,878,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1480

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4280
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - uterus
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Uterus
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	21	27,500
NO	2	1,110	1,376,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,878,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4281
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - kidney
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Kidney
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	12	14,000
NO	2	1,119	1,390,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,916	4,878,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1481

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4282
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Leukemia / lymphoma				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		55	69,000
NO		2		1,076	1,335,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW		7		28	37,000
NOT STATED		9		2,916	4,878,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4283
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - lung				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Lung				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		91	101,500
NO		2		1,040	1,303,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW		7		28	37,000
NOT STATED		9		2,916	4,878,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1482

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4284
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - bladder				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Bladder				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4	5,500
NO		2		1,127	1,398,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW		7		28	37,000
NOT STATED		9		2,916	4,878,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_36L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4285
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Sister's type of cancer - other				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological sister have? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_35=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		220	287,000
NO		2		911	1,117,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,201	21,999,000
DON'T KNOW		7		28	37,000
NOT STATED		9		2,916	4,878,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1483

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_37	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4286
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q37				
<b>Concept</b>	Any biological brother ever had cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Did any one of your biological brothers ever have cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_30=1 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		873	1,142,500
NO		2		7,961	12,175,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,526	10,125,500
DON'T KNOW		7		67	96,500
NOT STATED		9		2,849	4,778,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_38A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4287
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q38				
<b>Concept</b>	Brother's type of cancer - prostate				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Prostate				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		132	159,000
NO		2		707	947,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,487	22,301,000
DON'T KNOW		7		34	36,000
NOT STATED		9		2,916	4,875,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1484

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_38B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4288
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q38				
<b>Concept</b>	Brother's type of cancer - colorectal				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Colorectal				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		104	135,000
NO		2		735	971,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,487	22,301,000
DON'T KNOW		7		34	36,000
NOT STATED		9		2,916	4,875,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_38C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4289
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q38				
<b>Concept</b>	Brother's type of cancer - stomach				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Stomach				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		97	110,000
NO		2		742	996,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,487	22,301,000
DON'T KNOW		7		34	36,000
NOT STATED		9		2,916	4,875,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1485

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_38D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4290
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q38				
<b>Concept</b>	Brother's type of cancer - kidney				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Kidney				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		18	19,000
NO		2		821	1,087,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,487	22,301,000
DON'T KNOW		7		34	36,000
NOT STATED		9		2,916	4,875,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_38E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4291
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q38				
<b>Concept</b>	Brother's type of cancer - leukemia / lymphoma				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Leukemia / lymphoma				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		65	95,500
NO		2		774	1,011,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,487	22,301,000
DON'T KNOW		7		34	36,000
NOT STATED		9		2,916	4,875,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1486

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_38F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4292
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q38				
<b>Concept</b>	Brother's type of cancer - lung				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Lung				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		145	185,000
NO		2		694	921,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,487	22,301,000
DON'T KNOW		7		34	36,000
NOT STATED		9		2,916	4,875,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_38G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4293
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q38				
<b>Concept</b>	Brother's type of cancer - bladder				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Bladder				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		13	18,000
NO		2		826	1,088,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,487	22,301,000
DON'T KNOW		7		34	36,000
NOT STATED		9		2,916	4,875,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1487

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_8_38H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4294
<b>Question Name</b>	FH-Q38				
<b>Concept</b>	Brother's type of cancer - other				
<b>Question</b>	What type of cancer did your biological brother have? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered FH_8_37=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		324	454,500
NO		2		515	652,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,487	22,301,000
DON'T KNOW		7		34	36,000
NOT STATED		9		2,916	4,875,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4295
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about your body weight?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		6,417	10,060,000
NO		2		6,187	9,505,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
REFUSAL		8		5	15,500
NOT STATED		9		2,843	4,765,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1488

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4296
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - maintain or improve health				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about maintaining or improving your health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	9,155	14,369,500
NO	2	3,446	5,188,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4297
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about heart disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,708	8,687,500
NO	2	6,892	10,874,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1489

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4298
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,663	5,626,500
NO	2	8,936	13,936,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4299
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q1E				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,840	5,745,500
NO	2	8,755	13,802,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	17,500
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1490

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4300
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q1F				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		4,123	6,094,000
NO		2		8,477	13,465,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,000
NOT STATED		9		2,850	4,782,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4301
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q1G				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		3,062	4,600,000
NO		2		9,535	14,958,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	7,000
NOT STATED		9		2,850	4,782,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1491

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_8D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 4302 - 4303

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of reasons for choosing or avoiding foods - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_8\_1A to NU\_8\_1G. Source: Health Canada, Office of Nutrition Policy and Promotion. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	0	2,708	4,074,000
ONE	1	1,592	2,642,000
TWO	2	1,899	3,171,000
THREE	3	1,647	2,465,000
FOUR	4	1,445	2,220,000
FIVE	5	1,158	1,759,000
SIX	6	959	1,420,500
SEVEN	7	1,179	1,787,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,822	3,970,500
NOT STATED	99	2,867	4,809,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** NU\_8\_2A **Length** 1 **Position** 4304

**Question Name** NU-Q2A

**Concept** Reason to choose foods - lower fat content

**Question** Do you choose certain foods because of the lower fat content?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	8,541	13,136,000
NO	2	4,057	6,425,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 1492

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4305
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q2B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods because of the fibre content?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	7,011	10,891,500
NO	2	5,586	8,666,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	8,500
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4306
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q2C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods because of the calcium content?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,714	8,828,500
NO	2	6,877	10,719,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	17,500
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1493

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_2D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4307
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q2D
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to choose foods - iron content
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods because of the iron content?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,072	6,280,500
NO	2	8,522	13,269,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	16,500
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_2E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4308
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q2E
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to choose foods - other vitamins or minerals
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods because of the other vitamins or minerals they contain?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	6,093	9,632,000
NO	2	6,501	9,918,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	15,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1494

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_8D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4309 - 4310

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of reasons for choosing foods - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_8\_2A to NU\_8\_2E. Source: Health Canada, Office of Nutrition Policy and Promotion. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	0	2,885	4,502,500
ONE	1	1,665	2,560,500
TWO	2	1,757	2,705,000
THREE	3	1,679	2,605,000
FOUR	4	1,809	2,877,000
FIVE	5	2,787	4,279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,822	3,970,500
NOT STATED	99	2,872	4,818,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** NU\_8\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 4311

**Question Name** NU-Q3A

**Concept** Reason to avoid foods - fat content

**Question** Do you avoid certain foods because of the fat content?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	8,434	13,067,500
NO	2	4,162	6,485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	12,500
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 1495

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4312
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat				
<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the type of fat they contain?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		6,939	10,553,000
NO		2		5,654	8,998,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	14,000
NOT STATED		9		2,850	4,782,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4313
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - salt content				
<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the salt content?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		5,994	8,807,500
NO		2		6,603	10,748,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	10,000
NOT STATED		9		2,850	4,782,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1496

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4314
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q3D				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content				
<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the cholesterol content?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		6,159	9,467,000
NO		2		6,432	10,076,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW		7		12	18,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		2,850	4,782,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4315
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q3E				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - sugar content				
<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the sugar content?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,704	8,853,500
NO		2		6,892	10,696,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	11,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		2,850	4,782,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1497

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4316
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q3F
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - iron content
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the iron content?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,381	3,626,000
NO	2	10,207	15,920,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	15,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4317
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q3G
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the calorie content?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,600	8,691,500
NO	2	6,994	10,857,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1498

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_8D3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4318 - 4319

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of reasons for avoiding foods - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_8\_3A to NU\_8\_3G. Source: Health Canada, Office of Nutrition Policy and Promotion. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	0	2,912	4,561,500
ONE	1	986	1,573,500
TWO	2	1,171	1,925,500
THREE	3	1,323	2,012,000
FOUR	4	1,554	2,494,500
FIVE	5	1,632	2,469,500
SIX	6	1,530	2,257,500
SEVEN	7	1,469	2,232,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,822	3,970,500
NOT STATED	99	2,877	4,822,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** NU\_8\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 4320

**Question Name** NU-Q4A

**Concept** Took supplements - past 4 weeks

**Question** In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,212	8,288,500
NO	2	7,390	11,276,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,850	4,782,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1499

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4321
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Took supplements - at least once a week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you take them at least once a week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered NU_8_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,888	7,742,000
NO		2		324	546,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,212	15,247,000
NOT STATED		9		2,852	4,782,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8_4C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4322 - 4323
<b>Question Name</b>	NU-Q4C				
<b>Concept</b>	Took supplements - number of days in last week				
<b>Question</b>	Last week, on how many days did you take them?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered NU_8_4B=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DAYS		1 - 7		4,887	7,741,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		9,536	15,793,500
DON'T KNOW		97		1	1,500
NOT STATED		99		2,852	4,782,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1500

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_8\_4D **Length** 2 **Position** 4324 - 4325

**Question Name** NU-Q4D

**Concept** Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks

**Question** In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

**Universe** Respondents who answered NU\_8\_4B=2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 21	321	537,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,100	22,989,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	8,500
NOT STATED	99	2,852	4,782,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** NU\_8D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 4326

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_8\_1A, NU\_8\_1C, NU\_8\_1D and NU\_8\_1E. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	0	4,179	6,496,000
ONE	1	2,598	4,211,500
TWO	2	2,205	3,327,500
THREE	3	1,839	2,810,500
FOUR	4	1,771	2,698,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,822	3,970,500
NOT STATED	9	2,862	4,803,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1501

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8D5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4327
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on NU_8_2A to NU_8_2C. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE		0		3,157	4,987,000
ONE		1		2,139	3,244,500
TWO		2		2,767	4,351,000
THREE		3		4,526	6,960,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,822	3,970,500
NOT STATED		9		2,865	4,804,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_8D6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4328
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on NU_8_3A to NU_8_3D and NU_8_3G. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE		0		3,102	4,894,500
ONE		1		1,077	1,725,500
TWO		2		1,400	2,216,500
THREE		3		1,780	2,847,000
FOUR		4		2,249	3,424,500
FIVE		5		2,976	4,425,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,822	3,970,500
NOT STATED		9		2,870	4,815,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1502

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_8DCON **Length** 2 **Position** 4329 - 4330

### Question Name

**Concept** Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_8\_4A to NU\_8\_4C. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NON-USER	1	7,390	11,276,500
OCCASIONAL USER	2	324	546,500
REGULAR USER (1-2 DAYS LAST WEEK)	3	444	734,000
REGULAR USER (3-4 DAYS LAST WEEK)	4	603	1,065,500
REGULAR USER (5-6 DAYS LAST WEEK)	5	317	542,000
REGULAR USER (7 DAYS LAST WEEK)	6	3,523	5,399,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,822	3,970,500
NOT STATED	99	2,853	4,784,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC8\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 4331

**Question Name** HS-Q1

**Concept** Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses

**Question** Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,400	14,835,500
NO	2	6,234	9,089,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1503

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4332
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_1=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,980	8,742,000
NO		2		251	343,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,412	14,858,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,500
NOT STATED		9		2,630	4,371,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4333
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - able to see				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_2=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		232	317,500
NO		2		21	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,392	23,600,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		2,630	4,371,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1504

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 4334

**Question Name** HS-Q4

**Concept** Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses

**Question** Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC8\_1=1 or HSC8\_2=1 or HSC8\_3=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,749	17,961,500
NO	2	3,842	5,906,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	33	51,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	27,500
NOT STATED	9	2,632	4,372,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC8\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 4335

**Question Name** HS-Q5

**Concept** Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses

**Question** Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC8\_4=2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,637	5,653,000
NO	2	202	249,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,782	18,013,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,653	4,399,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1505

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8DVIS **Length** 2 **Position** 4336 - 4337

### Question Name

**Concept** Vision problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC8\_1 to HSC8\_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	7,093	12,640,500
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	7,144	10,757,000
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	122	150,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	147	213,000
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	80	99,500
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	21	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12	22,500
NOT STATED	99	2,657	4,407,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC8\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 4338

### Question Name

**Concept** Hearing - in group without hearing aid

**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13,944	23,000,000
NO	2	687	923,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1506

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4339
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in group with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_6=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		370	495,000
NO		2		285	386,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,956	23,022,500
DON'T KNOW		7		31	38,000
NOT STATED		9		2,634	4,377,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4340
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q7A				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - able to hear				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to hear at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_7=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		305	406,500
NO		2		11	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,326	23,517,500
NOT STATED		9		2,634	4,377,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1507

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8\_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 4341  
**Question Name** HS-Q8  
**Concept** Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC8\_7=1 or HSC8\_7A=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	512	700,000
NO	2	163	201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,967	23,040,000
NOT STATED	9	2,634	4,377,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC8\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 4342  
**Question Name** HS-Q9  
**Concept** Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC8\_8=2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	134	158,000
NO	2	29	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,479	23,740,000
NOT STATED	9	2,634	4,377,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1508

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8DHER **Length** 2 **Position** 4343 - 4344

### Question Name

**Concept** Hearing problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC8\_6 to HSC8\_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	13,944	23,000,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	269	376,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	101	118,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	212	285,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	35	41,500
CANNOT HEAR	6	38	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12	22,500
NOT STATED	99	2,665	4,414,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC8\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 4345

**Question Name** HS-Q10

**Concept** Speech - completely understood by strangers

**Question** Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14,475	23,644,500
NO	2	159	280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1509

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4346
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q11
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Speech - partially understood by strangers
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_10=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	117	198,500
NO	2	42	82,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,487	23,667,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4347
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_10=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	96	176,500
NO	2	63	104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,487	23,667,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1510

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4348
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_12=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		44	80,500
NO		2		18	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,583	23,843,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		2,630	4,371,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8DSPE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4349
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Speech problem - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC8_10 to HSC8_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM		1		14,475	23,644,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		2		85	156,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		3		29	41,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		4		26	60,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		5		18	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12	22,500
NOT STATED		9		2,631	4,372,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1511

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4350
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13,959	23,112,000
NO	2	675	813,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4351
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - able to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to walk at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_14=2				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	568	664,500
NO	2	107	148,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,971	23,134,500
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1512

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4352
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires support to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		437	485,500
NO		2		131	179,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,078	23,283,000
NOT STATED		9		2,630	4,371,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4353
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help of person to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		121	175,000
NO		2		447	489,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,078	23,283,000
NOT STATED		9		2,630	4,371,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1513

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4354
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires a wheelchair				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_14=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		166	194,500
NO		2		509	618,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,971	23,134,500
NOT STATED		9		2,630	4,371,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4355
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q19				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you use a wheelchair?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_18=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS		1		101	108,000
OFTEN		2		23	36,500
SOMETIMES		3		39	43,000
NEVER		4		3	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,480	23,753,000
NOT STATED		9		2,630	4,371,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1514

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8\_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 4356

**Question Name** HS-Q20

**Concept** Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair

**Question** Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC8\_18=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	103	134,500
NO	2	63	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,480	23,753,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC8DMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 4357 - 4358

**Question Name**

**Concept** Mobility problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC8\_14 to HSC8\_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	13,959	23,112,000
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	109	149,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	305	308,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	33	31,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	121	175,000
CANNOT WALK	6	107	148,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12	22,500
NOT STATED	99	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1515

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4359
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q21
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	14,450	23,671,000
NO	2	184	254,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4360
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q22
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_21=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	97	140,000
NO	2	87	114,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,462	23,693,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1516

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4361
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q23
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person with:
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SOME TASKS	1	44	67,000
MOST TASKS	2	18	25,000
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	12	14,500
ALL TASKS	4	23	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,549	23,807,500
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4362
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q24
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires special equipment
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_21=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	39	47,500
NO	2	145	207,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,462	23,693,000
NOT STATED	9	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1517

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8DDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 4363 - 4364

### Question Name

**Concept** Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC8\_21 to HSC8\_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	14,450	23,671,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	81	105,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	6	9,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	44	67,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	30	39,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	23	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12	22,500
NOT STATED	99	2,630	4,371,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC8\_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 4365

### Question Name

**Concept** Feelings - self perceived happiness

**Question** Would you describe yourself as being usually:

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	11,797	19,428,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,336	3,791,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	357	514,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	101	129,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	24	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,633	4,372,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1518

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8DEMO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4366
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Emotional problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC8\_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	11,797	19,428,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,336	3,791,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	357	514,000
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	101	129,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	24	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
NOT STATED	9	2,649	4,385,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_26	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4367
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** HS-Q26

**Concept** Cognition - ability to remember things

**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	11,690	19,592,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,645	3,943,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	245	321,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	36	44,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	13,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	2,633	4,373,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1519

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_27	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4368
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q27				
<b>Concept</b>	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems				
<b>Question</b>	How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	13,246	21,811,500
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	957	1,503,500
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	266	404,000
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	80	102,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	67	76,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	18,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	2,633	4,373,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8DCOG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4369 - 4370
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Cognition problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC8\_26 and HSC8\_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	11,230	18,783,000
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	438	773,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,933	2,902,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	685	1,001,500
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	257	351,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	68	78,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12	22,500
NOT STATED	99	2,653	4,405,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1520

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_28	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4371
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q28
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usually free of pain
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	12,574	20,954,000
NO	2	2,055	2,965,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12	22,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,632	4,372,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_29	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4372
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q29
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usual intensity
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_28=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MILD	1	591	926,000
MODERATE	2	1,150	1,621,500
SEVERE	3	307	412,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,586	20,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,000
NOT STATED	9	2,637	4,378,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1521

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8_30	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4373
<b>Question Name</b>	HS-Q30				
<b>Concept</b>	Pain - number of activities prevented				
<b>Question</b>	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC8_28=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE		1		496	761,000
A FEW		2		690	1,065,000
SOME		3		496	683,000
MOST		4		372	453,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,586	20,976,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		2,635	4,377,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC8DPAD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4374
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC8_28 and HSC8_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		12,574	20,954,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY		2		496	761,000
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES		3		690	1,065,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES		4		496	683,000
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES		5		372	453,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12	22,500
NOT STATED		9		2,636	4,379,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1522

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC8DHSI **Length** 5.3 **Position** 4375 - 4379

### Question Name

**Concept** Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC8\_1 to HSC8\_28 and HSC8\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	-.352 - 1.000	14,538	23,797,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.996	12	22,500
NOT STATED	9.999	2,726	4,499,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PY\_8\_H1 **Length** 2 **Position** 4380 - 4381

**Question Name** SCOH-Q1

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - don't care about surroundings

**Question** How often do you have the feeling that you don't really care about what goes on around you? (1 means "very seldom or never" and 7 means "very often").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	6,773	9,982,500
2	2	1,889	2,950,500
3	3	1,180	1,941,500
4	4	882	1,419,500
5	5	656	1,007,000
6	6	271	483,000
7 VERY OFTEN	7	350	554,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	98	129,500
REFUSAL	98	66	114,000
NOT STATED	99	2,828	4,724,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1523

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PY\_8\_H2      **Length** 2      **Position** 4382 - 4383

**Question Name** SCOH-Q2

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - surprised by other's behaviour

**Question** How often in the past were you surprised by the behaviour of people whom you thought you knew well? (1 means that "it has never happened" and 7 means "it has always happened").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	2,719	3,969,000
2	2	3,073	4,678,000
3	3	2,582	4,064,500
4	4	1,780	2,725,000
5	5	1,089	1,769,000
6	6	342	501,500
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	358	538,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	51	79,000
REFUSAL	98	7	14,000
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1524

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PY\_8\_H3      **Length** 2      **Position** 4384 - 4385

**Question Name** SCOH-Q3

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - disappointed with people counted on

**Question** How often have people you counted on disappointed you? (1 means that "it never happened" and 7 means "it always happened").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 NEVER HAPPENED	1	2,385	3,428,500
2	2	3,971	6,015,500
3	3	2,522	3,963,000
4	4	1,560	2,507,000
5	5	920	1,487,500
6	6	311	446,000
7 ALWAYS HAPPENED	7	288	413,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	33	54,000
REFUSAL	98	11	24,000
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1525

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PY\_8\_H4      **Length** 2      **Position** 4386 - 4387

**Question Name** SCOH-Q4

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - treated unfairly

**Question** How often do you have the feeling you're being treated unfairly? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	415	580,000
2	2	634	1,020,000
3	3	923	1,473,000
4	4	940	1,494,000
5	5	1,202	1,880,500
6	6	3,039	4,796,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	4,816	7,040,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	22	34,500
REFUSAL	98	10	20,500
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1526

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PY\_8\_H5      **Length** 2      **Position** 4388 - 4389

**Question Name** SCOH-Q5

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - in unfamiliar situations

**Question** How often do you have the feeling you are in an unfamiliar situation and don't know what to do? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	198	300,500
2	2	306	450,500
3	3	413	652,000
4	4	634	1,013,500
5	5	1,007	1,593,500
6	6	2,935	4,468,000
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	6,470	9,786,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	28	53,000
REFUSAL	98	10	21,000
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1527

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PY\_8\_H6      **Length** 2      **Position** 4390 - 4391

**Question Name** SCOH-Q6

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - mixed-up feelings

**Question** How often do you have very mixed-up feelings and ideas? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	226	325,500
2	2	269	432,000
3	3	447	711,000
4	4	729	1,195,000
5	5	1,189	1,834,000
6	6	2,880	4,304,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	6,227	9,472,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	23	42,500
REFUSAL	98	11	22,000
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1528

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PY\_8\_H7 **Length** 2 **Position** 4392 - 4393

**Question Name** SCOH-Q7

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - uncomfortable feelings

**Question** How often do you have feelings inside that you would rather not feel? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	366	562,500
2	2	338	515,500
3	3	632	975,000
4	4	972	1,581,500
5	5	1,583	2,602,500
6	6	2,971	4,515,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	5,077	7,490,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	50	74,000
REFUSAL	98	12	21,500
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1529

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_8_H8	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4394 - 4395
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - losers				
<b>Question</b>	Many people -- even those with a strong character -- sometimes feel like sad sacks (losers) in certain situations. How often have you felt this way in the past? (1 means "very seldom or never" and 7 means "very often").				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	1	5,437	8,084,500
2	2	3,004	4,711,500
3	3	1,329	2,108,500
4	4	939	1,403,500
5	5	671	1,057,000
6	6	327	504,000
7 VERY OFTEN	7	245	366,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	35	81,500
REFUSAL	98	14	22,000
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1530

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PY\_8\_H9 **Length** 2 **Position** 4396 - 4397

**Question Name** SCOH-Q9

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - little meaning in life

**Question** How often do you have the feeling that there's little meaning in the things you do in your daily life? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	312	446,500
2	2	269	433,000
3	3	484	760,000
4	4	730	1,078,500
5	5	1,084	1,718,500
6	6	2,643	4,072,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	6,432	9,744,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	32	50,500
REFUSAL	98	15	34,000
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1531

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PY\_8\_H10      **Length** 2      **Position** 4398 - 4399

**Question Name** SCOH-Q10

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - can't keep feelings under control

**Question** How often do you have feelings that you're not sure you can keep under control? (1 means "very often" and 7 means "very seldom or never").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 VERY OFTEN	1	205	292,500
2	2	192	314,000
3	3	388	628,500
4	4	649	988,000
5	5	1,091	1,813,000
6	6	2,765	4,396,500
7 VERY SELDOM OR NEVER	7	6,661	9,824,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	33	46,500
REFUSAL	98	17	36,000
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1532

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PY\_8\_H11      **Length** 2      **Position** 4400 - 4401

**Question Name** SCOH-Q11

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - clear goals and purpose

**Question** Until now has your life had no clear goals or purpose or has it had very clear goals and purpose? (1 means "no clear goals or purpose" and 7 means "very clear goals and purpose").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 NO CLEAR GOALS OR NO PURPOSE AT ALL	1	315	483,500
2	2	192	310,000
3	3	349	495,000
4	4	986	1,469,000
5	5	1,806	2,804,500
6	6	2,653	3,951,000
7 VERY CLEAR GOALS AND PURPOSE	7	5,631	8,727,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	53	69,500
REFUSAL	98	16	29,000
NOT STATED	99	2,992	4,967,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1533

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PY\_8\_H12 **Length** 2 **Position** 4402 - 4403

**Question Name** SCOH-Q12

**Concept** Stress (coherence) - keep things in proportion

**Question** When something happens, you generally find that you overestimate or underestimate its importance or you see things in the right proportion? (1 means you "overestimate or underestimate importance" and 7 means "you see things in the right proportion").

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 OVER. / UNDERESTIMATE ITS IMPORTANCE	1	369	545,500
2	2	250	365,500
3	3	525	819,000
4	4	1,180	1,730,500
5	5	1,980	3,082,500
6	6	2,848	4,246,500
7 SEE THINGS IN THE RIGHT PROPORTION	7	4,766	7,425,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	66	91,500
REFUSAL	98	16	29,000
NOT STATED	99	2,993	4,970,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1534

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_8_H13	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4404 - 4405
<b>Question Name</b>	SCOH-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coherence) - bored or satisfied with everyday act.				
<b>Question</b>	Is doing the things you do every day a source of great pleasure and satisfaction or a source of pain and boredom? (1 means "a source of great pleasure and satisfaction" and 7 means "a source of pain and boredom").				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 A GREAT DEAL OF PLEASURE & SATISFACT.	1	4,794	7,210,000
2	2	3,098	4,808,500
3	3	1,866	2,970,000
4	4	1,215	1,837,500
5	5	554	812,500
6	6	227	343,500
7 A SOURCE OF PAIN AND BOREDOM	7	204	280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	26	38,500
REFUSAL	98	16	35,500
NOT STATED	99	2,993	4,970,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_8DH1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4406 - 4407
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Sense of coherence scale - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PY_8_H1 to PY_8_H13. Scores were reversed for questions PY_8_H1 to PY_8_H3, PY_8_H8 and PY_8_H13. MIN = 0, MAX = 78 (higher values indicate a stronger sense of coherence). Source: Antonovsky, Morris, Unraveling the Mystery of Health : How people Manage Stress and Stay Well, 1987, Appendix, p. 189 - 194. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
INDEX VALUE	0 - 78	11,768	17,995,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,283	5,012,000		
NOT STATED	99	3,225	5,311,000		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1535

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4408
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	9,130	14,066,000
NO	2	3,870	6,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4409
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	6,240	9,482,000
NO	2	6,760	10,888,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1536

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4410
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,185	5,454,000
NO	2	9,815	14,916,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4411
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,147	5,460,000
NO	2	9,853	14,910,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1537

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4412
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,134	4,832,500
NO	2	9,866	15,538,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4413
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,788	6,138,000
NO	2	9,212	14,232,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1538

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4414
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	554	1,023,000
NO	2	12,446	19,347,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4415
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	712	1,291,000
NO	2	12,288	19,079,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1539

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1Y	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4416
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		885	1,756,000
NO		2		12,115	18,614,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	12,500
REFUSAL		8		10	37,000
NOT STATED		9		2,921	4,922,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4417
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,845	3,275,000
NO		2		11,155	17,095,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	12,500
REFUSAL		8		10	37,000
NOT STATED		9		2,921	4,922,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 1540

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4418
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,603	2,692,000
NO	2	11,397	17,678,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4419
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	898	1,599,500
NO	2	12,102	18,771,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1541

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4420
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003). Now includes snowboarding.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		327	608,000
NO		2		12,673	19,762,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	12,500
REFUSAL		8		10	37,000
NOT STATED		9		2,921	4,922,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4421
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bowling				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,247	2,029,000
NO		2		11,753	18,341,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	12,500
REFUSAL		8		10	37,000
NOT STATED		9		2,921	4,922,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1542

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4422
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,015	1,713,000
NO	2	11,985	18,657,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4423
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	488	955,000
NO	2	12,512	19,415,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1543

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4424
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,528	2,673,000
NO	2	11,472	17,697,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4425
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,453	2,257,000
NO	2	11,547	18,113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1544

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4426
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	707	1,293,500
NO	2	12,293	19,077,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4427
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	870	1,714,000
NO	2	12,130	18,656,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	12,500
REFUSAL	8	10	37,000
NOT STATED	9	2,921	4,922,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1545

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4428
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		947	1,724,500
NO		2		12,053	18,646,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	12,500
REFUSAL		8		10	37,000
NOT STATED		9		2,921	4,922,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4429
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,203	1,728,000
NO		2		11,797	18,642,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	12,500
REFUSAL		8		10	37,000
NOT STATED		9		2,921	4,922,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1546

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8FC1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4430
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1Ui				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC8_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC8_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		947	1,724,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,395	21,622,000
NOT STATED		9		2,934	4,972,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4431
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1W				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC8_1V=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		146	279,500
NO		2		801	1,445,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,395	21,622,000
NOT STATED		9		2,934	4,972,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8FC2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4432
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1Wi				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC8_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC8_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		146	279,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,196	23,067,000
NOT STATED		9		2,934	4,972,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1547

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4433
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1X
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC8_1W=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	43,000
NO	2	123	236,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,196	23,067,000
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8FC3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4434
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q1Xi
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC8_1X=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC8_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	43,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,319	23,303,500
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1548

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 4435 - 4437

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - walking for exercise

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1A=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	9,090	14,017,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,212	9,280,500
DON'T KNOW	997	39	47,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 4438

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - walking for exercise

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1A=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	923	1,427,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3,635	5,672,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3,346	5,067,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,185	1,847,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,212	9,280,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,974	5,020,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1549

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 4439 - 4441

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1B=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	6,212	9,453,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,102	13,864,500
DON'T KNOW	997	27	25,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 4442

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - gardening or yard work

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1B=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	360	531,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,349	1,962,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,803	2,751,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,695	4,200,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,102	13,864,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,962	5,001,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1550

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 4443 - 4445

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - swimming

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1C=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,182	5,450,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,157	17,892,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	3,500
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 4446

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - swimming

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1C=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	213	376,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	801	1,333,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,107	1,846,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,061	1,894,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,157	17,892,500
NOT STATED	9	2,937	4,975,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1551

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 4447 - 4449

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bicycling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1D=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	3,143	5,447,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,195	17,886,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	13,500
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 4450

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bicycling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1D=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	302	529,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	987	1,619,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,022	1,794,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	830	1,496,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,195	17,886,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,500
NOT STATED	9	2,938	4,985,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1552

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 4451 - 4453

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - popular or social dance

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1E=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,130	4,829,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,208	18,514,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	2,500
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 4454

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - popular or social dance

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1E=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	81	110,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	199	299,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	384	514,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,465	3,905,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,208	18,514,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,938	4,974,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1553

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 4455 - 4457

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - home exercises

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1F=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,781	6,123,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,554	17,208,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	15,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 4458

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - home exercises

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1F=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1,061	1,618,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,696	2,764,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	789	1,332,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	234	407,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,554	17,208,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,941	4,987,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1554

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 4459 - 4461

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice hockey

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1G=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	552	1,015,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,788	22,323,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	8,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 4462

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice hockey

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1G=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	3,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	7	11,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	122	198,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	420	802,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,788	22,323,500
NOT STATED	9	2,936	4,980,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1555

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 4463 - 4465

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice skating

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1H=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	711	1,288,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,630	22,055,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 4466

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice skating

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1H=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	19	31,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	60	96,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	317	562,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	315	599,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,630	22,055,500
NOT STATED	9	2,935	4,974,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1556

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 4467 - 4469  
**Question Name** PA-Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1Y=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 92	884	1,755,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,457	21,590,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 4470  
**Question Name** PA-Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1Y=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	51	105,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	238	471,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	285	572,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	310	606,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,457	21,590,000
NOT STATED	9	2,935	4,972,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1557

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 4471 - 4473

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - jogging or running

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1J=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,842	3,270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,497	20,071,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 4474

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - jogging or running

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1J=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	358	634,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	808	1,428,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	529	953,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	145	250,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,497	20,071,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,937	4,977,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1558

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 4475 - 4477

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - golfing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1K=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,603	2,692,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,739	20,654,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 4478

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - golfing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1K=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	5,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	18	37,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	50	68,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,532	2,580,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,739	20,654,000
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1559

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 4479 - 4481

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1L=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	894	1,590,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,444	21,746,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	9,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 4482

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1L=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	33	49,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	104	160,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	489	864,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	268	516,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,444	21,746,500
NOT STATED	9	2,938	4,981,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1560

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 4483 - 4485

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - downhill skiing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1I=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 45	324	600,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,015	22,738,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	7,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 4486

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - downhill skiing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1I=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2	2,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	10	15,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	312	582,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,015	22,738,500
NOT STATED	9	2,937	4,979,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1561

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 4487 - 4489

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bowling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1N=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,246	2,028,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,095	21,317,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 4490

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bowling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1N=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	6,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	21	28,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	197	289,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,024	1,704,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,095	21,317,500
NOT STATED	9	2,935	4,973,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1562

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 4491 - 4493

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - baseball or softball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1O=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,013	1,710,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,327	21,633,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 4494

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - baseball or softball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1O=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	9	11,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	40	66,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	139	231,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	825	1,401,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,327	21,633,500
NOT STATED	9	2,936	4,974,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1563

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 4495 - 4497

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - tennis

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1P=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	487	952,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,854	22,391,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 4498

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - tennis

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1P=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	37	72,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	159	274,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	291	605,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,854	22,391,500
NOT STATED	9	2,935	4,974,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1564

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 4499 - 4501

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - weight-training

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1Q=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,528	2,673,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,814	20,673,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 4502

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - weight-training

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1Q=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	179	313,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	433	768,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	514	886,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	402	705,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,814	20,673,000
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1565

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 4503 - 4505

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - fishing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1R=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,451	2,253,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,889	21,089,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 4506

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - fishing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1R=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	14	18,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	41	55,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	85	130,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,311	2,050,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,889	21,089,500
NOT STATED	9	2,936	4,975,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1566

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 4507 - 4509

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - volleyball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1S=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	704	1,289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,635	22,053,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	4,500
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 4510

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - volleyball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1S=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	15	31,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	76	127,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	208	392,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	405	738,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,635	22,053,000
NOT STATED	9	2,937	4,976,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1567

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 4511 - 4513

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - basketball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1T=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	867	1,702,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,472	21,632,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	12,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 4514

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - basketball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1T=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	41	68,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	156	318,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	275	560,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	395	755,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,472	21,632,500
NOT STATED	9	2,937	4,984,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1568

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 4515 - 4517

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1U=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	946	1,724,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,395	21,622,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 4518

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#1)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1U=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	20	32,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	66	106,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	202	358,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	657	1,225,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,395	21,622,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,935	4,972,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1569

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 4519 - 4521

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1W=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 170	146	279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,196	23,067,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 4522

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#2)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1W=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	7,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	11	14,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	35	75,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	97	182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,196	23,067,000
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1570

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8\_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 4523 - 4525

**Question Name** PA-Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1X=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	23	43,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,319	23,303,500
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8\_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 4526

**Question Name** PA-Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#3)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC8\_1X=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	8,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1	6,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	6	11,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	12	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,319	23,303,500
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1571

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_4A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4527 - 4528
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	5,397	8,245,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	2,111	3,222,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	3,327	5,364,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	1,008	1,662,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	401	630,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	725	1,206,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	97	29	39,000
REFUSAL	98	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1572

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_4B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4529 - 4530
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
NONE	1	12,017	18,640,500		
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	453	787,500		
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	382	674,000		
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	89	165,000		
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	25	35,000		
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	26	51,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,342	2,976,000		
DON'T KNOW	97	4	8,000		
REFUSAL	98	4	9,000		
NOT STATED	99	2,934	4,972,000		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4531
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of bike helmet use				
<b>Question</b>	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC8_1D=1 or PAC8_4B>1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
ALWAYS	1	1,022	1,778,500		
MOST OF THE TIME	2	197	390,000		
RARELY	3	201	372,500		
NEVER	4	1,937	3,286,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,983	17,517,500		
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500		
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1573

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4532
<b>Question Name</b>	PA-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of physical activity for usual day				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	3,202	5,094,000
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	6,265	9,932,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,715	4,152,500
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	808	1,180,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	9,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,935	4,973,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8DLEI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4533
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC8_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
PARTICIPANT	1	11,797	18,642,500
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	1,203	1,728,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1574

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC8DFM **Length** 3 **Position** 4534 - 4536

**Question Name**

**Concept** Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC8\_1V, PAC8\_2A to PAC8\_2Y and PAC8\_3A to PAC8\_3Y. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 266	11,274	17,929,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,726	2,441,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	999	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC8DFR **Length** 1 **Position** 4537

**Question Name**

**Concept** Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC8\_1V, PAC8\_2A to PAC8\_2Y and PAC8\_3A to PAC8\_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR	1	8,000	12,783,500
OCCASIONAL	2	2,375	3,744,500
INFREQUENT	3	2,625	3,842,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	9	2,934	4,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1575

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8DFD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4538
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC8_1V, PAC8_2A to PAC8_2Y and PAC8_3A to PAC8_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY		1		4,213	6,762,000
NOT DAILY		2		8,787	13,608,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED		9		2,934	4,972,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8DEE	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	4539 - 4542
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Energy expenditure - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC8_1A to PAC8_1Y, PAC8_2A to PAC8_2Y and PAC8_3A to PAC8_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
UNITS OF ENERGY		0.1 - 35.7		11,603	18,376,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY		0		1,397	1,994,000
NOT APPLICABLE		99.6		1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED		99.9		2,934	4,972,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1576

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC8DPAI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4543
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Physical activity index - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC8_1A to PAC8_1Y, PAC8_2A to PAC8_2Y and PAC8_3A to PAC8_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ACTIVE		1		2,796	4,634,500
MODERATE		2		3,152	5,073,000
INACTIVE		3		7,052	10,662,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED		9		2,934	4,972,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4544
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had repetitive strain injuries				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,251	1,997,000
NO		2		12,042	18,960,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		2,636	4,378,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1577

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RPC8\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4545 - 4546  
**Question Name** RS-Q2  
**Concept** Number of repetitive strain injuries  
**Question** How many injuries did you have due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered RPC8\_1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 20	1,249	1,996,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,384	21,936,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,641	4,385,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RPC8\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4547 - 4548  
**Question Name** RS-Q3  
**Concept** Body part affected by repetitive strain  
**Question** (Thinking about the most serious injury,) What part of the body was affected?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered RPC8\_1=1

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NECK	1	56	90,000
SHOULDER	2	223	344,000
ELBOW	3	159	255,000
WRIST / HAND / FINGER	4	312	464,500
KNEE	5	98	163,500
ANKLE / FOOT / TOE	6	93	184,500
BACK OR SPINE	7	221	356,000
HIP	8	22	34,500
OTHER	9	65	104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,384	21,936,000
NOT STATED	99	2,643	4,385,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1578

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC8_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4549
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at home
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at home?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	243	349,000
NO	2	983	1,617,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,384	21,936,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	30,500
NOT STATED	9	2,643	4,385,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC8_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4550
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Cause of repetitive strain - activity at work or school
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something at work or school?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	645	1,023,500
NO	2	581	942,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,384	21,936,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	30,500
NOT STATED	9	2,643	4,385,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1579

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC8_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4551
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Cause of repetitive strain - leisure activities				
<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something in leisure activities such as sports or hobbies?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		346	608,000
NO		2		880	1,358,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,384	21,936,000
DON'T KNOW		7		23	30,500
NOT STATED		9		2,643	4,385,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC8_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4552
<b>Question Name</b>	RS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Cause of repetitive strain - other activity				
<b>Question</b>	Was this repetitive strain injury the result of doing something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC8_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		75	105,000
NO		2		1,151	1,861,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,384	21,936,000
DON'T KNOW		7		23	30,500
NOT STATED		9		2,643	4,385,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1580

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC8\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 4553

**Question Name** IN-Q1

**Concept** Injured in the past 12 months

**Question** (Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) In the past 12 months, were you injured?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,699	2,867,500
NO	2	12,825	20,969,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,636	4,378,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC8\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 4554 - 4555

**Question Name** IN-Q2

**Concept** Number of injuries in the past 12 months

**Question** How many times were you injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC8\_1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 30	1,698	2,867,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,939	21,070,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,638	4,380,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1581

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC8_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4556 - 4557
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - type				
<b>Question</b>	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	30	48,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	358	575,500
BURN OR SCALD	3	70	102,000
DISLOCATION	4	57	134,500
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	625	1,079,000
CUT OR SCRAPE	6	272	487,500
BRUISE OR ABRASION	7	125	203,500
CONCUSSION	8	30	54,500
POISONING BY SUBSTANCE OR LIQUID	9	16	20,500
INTERNAL INJURY	10	23	27,500
OTHER	11	92	134,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED	99	2,639	4,380,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1582

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC8\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 4558 - 4559

**Question Name** IN-Q4

**Concept** Most serious injury - body part affected

**Question** What part of your body was injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC8\_1=1

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE SITES	1	50	75,500
EYES	2	24	39,500
HEAD (EXCLUDING EYES)	3	111	209,000
NECK	4	46	73,000
SHOULDER	5	97	191,500
ARMS OR HANDS	6	490	813,000
HIP	7	32	60,000
LEGS OR FEET	8	571	975,000
BACK OR SPINE	9	180	295,000
TRUNK (EXCLUDING BACK AND SPINE)	10	58	88,000
SYSTEMIC	11	39	48,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED	99	2,639	4,380,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1583

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC8\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 4560 - 4561

**Question Name** IN-Q5

**Concept** Most serious injury - place of occurrence

**Question** Where did the injury happen ?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC8\_1=1

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	604	972,000
FARM	2	39	47,500
PLACE FOR RECREATION OR SPORT	3	466	844,000
STREET OR HIGHWAY	4	184	319,500
BUILDING USED BY GENERAL PUBLIC	5	170	305,000
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	6	19	37,000
MINE	7	2	2,000
INDUSTRIAL PLACE	8	146	245,000
OTHER	9	66	94,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,939	21,070,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	2,639	4,380,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1584

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC8\_6      **Length** 2      **Position** 4562 - 4563

**Question Name** IN-Q6

**Concept** Most serious injury - reason

**Question** What happened? For example, was the injury the result of a fall, a traffic accident or a physical assault, etc.?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC8\_1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MOTOR VEHICLE ACCIDENT	1	104	181,000
ACCIDENTAL FALL	2	721	1,262,000
FIRE, FLAMES OR RESULTING FUMES	3	10	15,000
ACCIDENTLY STRUCK BY AN OBJECT / PERSON	4	206	363,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	5	24	34,000
SUICIDE ATTEMPT	6	4	5,500
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - EXPLOSION	7	7	7,000
ACCIDENTAL INJURY - ENVIRON. FACTORS	8	120	205,000
HOT LIQUIDS, FOODS OR SUBSTANCES	11	29	29,500
ACCIDENT - MACHINERY	12	52	82,500
ACCIDENT - CUTTING OR PIERCING OBJECT	13	90	142,500
ACCIDENTAL POISONING	14	7	10,500
OTHER	15	323	529,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,939	21,070,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,639	4,380,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1585

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC8_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4564
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - work-related
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Was this a work-related injury?
-----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over who answered IJC8_1=1
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	322	503,500
NO	2	1,112	1,803,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,203	21,631,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,380,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC8_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4565
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - gave up the activity
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Gave up the activity
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	108	186,000
NO	2	1,590	2,681,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,380,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1586

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC8_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4566
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - being more careful				
<b>Question</b>	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Being more careful				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,060	1,798,500
NO	2	638	1,069,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,380,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC8_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4567
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - safety training				
<b>Question</b>	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Took safety training				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	20	34,500
NO	2	1,678	2,833,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,380,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1587

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC8_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4568
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - protective gear				
<b>Question</b>	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Using protective gear / safety equipment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	117	184,500
NO	2	1,581	2,682,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,380,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC8_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4569
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - changing physical situation				
<b>Question</b>	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Changing physical situation				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	72	118,500
NO	2	1,626	2,748,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,380,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1588

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC8_8F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4570
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - other				
<b>Question</b>	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		31	54,500
NO		2		1,667	2,812,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED		9		2,639	4,380,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC8_8G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4571
<b>Question Name</b>	IN-Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Precaution taken - none				
<b>Question</b>	What precautions are being taken, if any, to prevent this kind of injury from happening again? - No precautions				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC8_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		397	680,500
NO		2		1,301	2,186,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED		9		2,639	4,380,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1589

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC8D1	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	4572 - 4574
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of injury by body site - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC8\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC8\_3 and IJC8\_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INJURY BY BODY SITE	10 - 119	1,675	2,840,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED	999	2,662	4,408,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC8D2	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	4575 - 4577
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC8\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC8\_5 and IJC8\_6. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 158	1,696	2,866,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,939	21,070,500
NOT STATED	999	2,641	4,382,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1590

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4578
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pain relievers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,767	13,708,000
NO	2	4,521	7,243,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	6,500
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	2,636	4,378,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4579
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - tranquilizers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	384	550,000
NO	2	12,908	20,407,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,385,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1591

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4580
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1C
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diet pills
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diet pills?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	55	76,000
NO	2	13,238	20,881,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,385,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4581
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1D
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - anti-depressants
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	638	907,000
NO	2	12,650	20,045,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	5,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,385,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1592

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4582
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1E
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - analgesic, narcotic
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	689	1,035,500
NO	2	12,601	19,914,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,385,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4583
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1F
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - allergy
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Seldane or Chlor-Tripolon?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,135	1,815,500
NO	2	12,158	19,141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,385,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1593

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4584
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1G
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - asthma
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	816	1,225,000
NO	2	12,474	19,728,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,385,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4585
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1H
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - cough or cold remedies
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,456	4,169,000
NO	2	10,834	16,784,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,639	4,385,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1594

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4586
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1I				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,115	1,717,500
NO		2		12,173	19,234,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	5,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		2,639	4,385,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4587
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1J				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - heart				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		734	966,000
NO		2		12,555	19,985,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	1,500
REFUSAL		8		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9		2,640	4,387,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1595

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4588
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1K
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - blood pressure
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,604	2,084,500
NO	2	11,682	18,865,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4589
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1L
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diuretics
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	640	802,500
NO	2	12,646	20,145,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1596

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4590
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - steroids
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take steroids?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	162	233,000
NO	2	13,128	20,720,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4591
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1N
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - insulin
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take insulin?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	124	159,500
NO	2	13,163	20,788,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1597

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4592
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1O
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pills to control diabetes
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	324	433,500
NO	2	12,965	20,516,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4593
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1P
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - sleeping pills
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	532	764,000
NO	2	12,757	20,186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1598

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4594
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1Q
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - stomach remedies
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,511	2,259,000
NO	2	11,778	18,691,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4595
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1R
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - laxatives
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take laxatives?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	524	726,000
NO	2	12,763	20,222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	3,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1599

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4596
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1S
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - birth control pills
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	849	1,244,000
NO	2	3,466	5,671,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,326	17,028,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,634	4,373,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4597
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1T
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - hormones for menopause
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 30 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	718	1,055,500
NO	2	4,837	6,740,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,084	16,144,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,635	4,376,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1600

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4598
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1T1
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - type
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of hormones are you taking?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_1T=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	376	539,000
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	35	59,000
BOTH	3	263	405,000
NEITHER	4	32	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,921	22,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	12,500
NOT STATED	9	2,637	4,378,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_1T2	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	4599 - 4602
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q1T2
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - year started
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	When did you start this hormone therapy?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_1T=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1955 - 1999	704	1,036,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,921	22,884,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	14	19,000
NOT STATED	9999	2,637	4,378,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1601

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8\_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 4603  
**Question Name** DRG-Q1U  
**Concept** Medication - thyroid  
**Question** In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	675	892,000
NO	2	12,614	20,058,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGC8\_1V **Length** 1 **Position** 4604  
**Question Name** DRG-Q1V  
**Concept** Medication - other  
**Question** In the past month, did you take any other medication?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,344	2,111,500
NO	2	11,943	18,836,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,640	4,387,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1602

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4605
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for medications use				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC8_1A to DGC8_1V, DHC8_SEX and DHC8_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG		1		10,790	16,711,500
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS		2		2,498	4,240,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED		9		2,646	4,391,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_2	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	4606 - 4608
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of different medications in past 2 days				
<b>Question</b>	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered any one of DGC8_1A to DGC8_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRUGS		0 - 24		10,883	16,783,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		3,733	7,121,000
DON'T KNOW		997		16	23,000
NOT STATED		999		2,644	4,391,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1603

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4609
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,521	9,383,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,975	14,362,000
DON'T KNOW		7		91	110,500
REFUSAL		8		14	23,000
NOT STATED		9		2,675	4,439,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8C3A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	4610 - 4616
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00		6,521	9,383,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		7,975	14,362,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		91	110,500
REFUSAL		9999998		14	23,000
NOT STATED		9999999		2,675	4,439,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1604

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 4617 - 4618

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	612	855,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	58	85,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,236	1,616,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	23	50,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	792	1,144,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	385	517,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	139	208,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	34	44,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	560	826,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2,184	3,280,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	10	17,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	348	530,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	32	36,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	4,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	48	71,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	55	97,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,975	14,362,000
NOT STATED	99	2,780	4,573,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1605

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4619
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,724	6,648,500
NO		2		1,808	2,798,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,086	14,461,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		2,656	4,410,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4620
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,485	4,754,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,045	19,038,500
DON'T KNOW		7		60	70,000
REFUSAL		8		11	15,000
NOT STATED		9		2,675	4,440,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1606

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3B **Length** 7 **Position** 4621 - 4627

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	3,485	4,754,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,045	19,038,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	60	70,000
REFUSAL	9999998	11	15,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,675	4,440,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1607

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 4628 - 4629

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	431	559,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	70	73,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	966	1,268,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	17	35,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	358	509,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	178	213,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	69	117,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	16	38,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	231	283,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	775	1,098,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	10	15,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	264	382,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	24	32,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	4,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	34	71,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	39	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,045	19,038,500
NOT STATED	99	2,746	4,525,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1608

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4630
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,938	3,979,000
NO		2		529	799,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,152	19,129,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		2,656	4,410,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4631
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,875	2,458,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,690	21,376,500
DON'T KNOW		7		39	51,500
REFUSAL		8		6	7,000
NOT STATED		9		2,666	4,425,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1609

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3C **Length** 7 **Position** 4632 - 4638

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	1,875	2,458,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,690	21,376,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	39	51,500
REFUSAL	9999998	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,666	4,425,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1610

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 4639 - 4640

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	254	356,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	39	49,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	546	710,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	8	16,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	140	183,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	88	138,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	22	31,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	12	14,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	98	121,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	470	587,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	6,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	126	160,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	18	22,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	19	22,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	29	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,690	21,376,500
NOT STATED	99	2,711	4,484,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1611

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4641
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,603	2,137,500
NO		2		228	306,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,786	21,461,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,000
NOT STATED		9		2,656	4,410,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4642
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,090	1,422,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,486	22,434,000
DON'T KNOW		7		29	33,500
REFUSAL		8		6	8,000
NOT STATED		9		2,665	4,421,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1612

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3D **Length** 7 **Position** 4643 - 4649

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	1,090	1,422,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,486	22,434,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	29	33,500
REFUSAL	9999998	6	8,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,665	4,421,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1613

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 4650 - 4651

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	186	241,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	33	40,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	297	378,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	64	82,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	47	53,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	25	33,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	4	9,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	47	66,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	269	365,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	4,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	71	89,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	13	15,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	14	19,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	11	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,486	22,434,000
NOT STATED	99	2,700	4,462,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1614

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4652
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		919	1,218,000
NO		2		117	167,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,578	22,516,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	5,500
REFUSAL		8		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		2,656	4,410,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4653
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		630	811,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,955	23,048,500
DON'T KNOW		7		21	28,000
REFUSAL		8		4	7,000
NOT STATED		9		2,666	4,423,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1615

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3E **Length** 7 **Position** 4654 - 4660

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00	630	811,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,955	23,048,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	21	28,000
REFUSAL	9999998	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,666	4,423,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1616

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 4661 - 4662

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	130	180,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	22	17,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	170	213,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	5,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	32	39,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	22	22,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	13	17,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	4,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	29	42,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	136	191,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	43	49,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	14	13,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	3,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,955	23,048,500
NOT STATED	99	2,691	4,458,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1617

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4663
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		514	687,500
NO		2		69	101,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,033	23,115,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		2,656	4,410,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4664
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		378	441,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,212	23,427,000
DON'T KNOW		7		17	20,000
REFUSAL		8		3	4,500
NOT STATED		9		2,666	4,425,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1618

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3F **Length** 7 **Position** 4665 - 4671

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	378	441,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,212	23,427,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	17	20,000
REFUSAL	9999998	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,666	4,425,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1619

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 4672 - 4673

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	85	104,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	13	11,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	89	109,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	11	13,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	11	9,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	7	9,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	19	22,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	90	109,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	28	28,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	8,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	4,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	8	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,212	23,427,000
NOT STATED	99	2,686	4,449,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1620

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4674
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		292	368,500
NO		2		50	57,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,276	23,481,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		2,656	4,410,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4675
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		212	239,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,390	23,647,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	10,000
REFUSAL		8		3	4,500
NOT STATED		9		2,663	4,417,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1621

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3G **Length** 7 **Position** 4676 - 4682

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	212	239,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,390	23,647,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	8	10,000
REFUSAL	9999998	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,663	4,417,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1622

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G3G **Length** 2 **Position** 4683 - 4684

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	48	54,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	8	7,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	60	66,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	4,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	10,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	5,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	9	9,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	43	45,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	14	16,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	4,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,390	23,647,000
NOT STATED	99	2,674	4,431,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1623

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3GA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4685
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		161	195,500
NO		2		19	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,438	23,689,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		2,656	4,410,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4686
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		127	152,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,480	23,740,500
DON'T KNOW		7		8	11,000
NOT STATED		9		2,661	4,415,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1624

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3H **Length** 7 **Position** 4687 - 4693

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	127	152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,480	23,740,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,661	4,415,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1625

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 4694 - 4695

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	30	36,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	3,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	25	28,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	8,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	2,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	6,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	32	36,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	12	16,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	4,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,480	23,740,500
NOT STATED	99	2,669	4,426,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1626

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4696
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		90	115,500
NO		2		15	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,515	23,771,000
NOT STATED		9		2,656	4,410,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4697
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		82	97,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,525	23,789,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	9,000
NOT STATED		9		2,664	4,422,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1627

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3I **Length** 7 **Position** 4698 - 4704

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - S03CA06	82	97,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,525	23,789,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,664	4,422,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1628

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G3I **Length** 2 **Position** 4705 - 4706

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	14	13,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	2,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	18	30,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	6,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	26	26,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	11,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,525	23,789,000
NOT STATED	99	2,669	4,431,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1629

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3IA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4707
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC8_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	57	77,000
NO	2	11	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,551	23,813,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	2,656	4,410,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4708
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 10
----------------	------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8_2
-----------------	--

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	48	53,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,559	23,833,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9	2,663	4,422,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1630

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C3J **Length** 7 **Position** 4709 - 4715

**Question Name** DRG-Q3

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AC01 - X97DG01	48	53,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,559	23,833,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	6	10,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,663	4,422,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 4716 - 4717

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8\_2

**Note** Based on DGC8C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	17	17,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	4,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	4,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	1,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	14	15,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,559	23,833,000
NOT STATED	99	2,669	4,432,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1631

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3JA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4718
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		31	41,500
NO		2		9	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,580	23,851,500
NOT STATED		9		2,656	4,410,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4719
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		25	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,587	23,867,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		2,662	4,419,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1632

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8C3K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	4720 - 4726
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BC01 - Z99AA00	25	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,587	23,867,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,662	4,419,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8G3K	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4727 - 4728
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 11 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC8C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	12	14,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	5	5,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	1,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,587	23,867,000
NOT STATED	99	2,664	4,423,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1633

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3KA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4729
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		15	21,500
NO		2		2	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,603	23,882,500
NOT STATED		9		2,656	4,410,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F3L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4730
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		19	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,593	23,872,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		2,663	4,421,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1634

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8C3L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	4731 - 4737
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BC01 - V03AN	19	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,593	23,872,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,663	4,421,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8G3L	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4738 - 4739
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 12 - (G)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC8C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	6	7,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	4,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	3,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,593	23,872,500
NOT STATED	99	2,664	4,425,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1635

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_3LA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4740
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC8_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11	16,000
NO		2		3	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,606	23,886,000
NOT STATED		9		2,656	4,410,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4741
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - use other health product				
<b>Question</b>	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,586	7,347,000
NO		2		8,701	13,596,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,000
REFUSAL		8		3	9,500
NOT STATED		9		2,640	4,387,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1636

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4742
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,549	7,287,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,043	16,571,500
DON'T KNOW		7		33	54,500
NOT STATED		9		2,651	4,405,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8C5A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	4743 - 4749
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 1				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A02AC01 - Z97AA00		4,549	7,287,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,043	16,571,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		33	54,500
NOT STATED		9999999		2,651	4,405,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1637

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 4750 - 4751

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_4=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3,087	4,983,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	118	204,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	16,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	135	191,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	8	13,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	11	13,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	6,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	55	67,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	27	42,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	15	25,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	14	15,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	30	40,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	963	1,547,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	70	119,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,043	16,571,500
NOT STATED	99	2,684	4,459,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1638

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_5AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4752
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 2nd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 2nd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,922	3,072,000
NO		2		2,664	4,275,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,043	16,571,500
NOT STATED		9		2,647	4,399,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4753
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,918	3,067,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,707	20,846,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,500
NOT STATED		9		2,648	4,401,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1639

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C5B **Length** 7 **Position** 4754 - 4760

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z97AA00	1,918	3,067,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,707	20,846,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,648	4,401,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1640

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G5B **Length** 2 **Position** 4761 - 4762

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,174	1,861,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	56	88,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	8	9,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	24	41,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	7,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	13	27,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	19	29,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	13,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	4,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	32	45,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	550	868,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	28	70,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,707	20,846,500
NOT STATED	99	2,651	4,404,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1641

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_5BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4763
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 3rd health product
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 3rd product
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	958	1,549,000
NO	2	964	1,523,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,707	20,846,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4764
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 3
----------------	---------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5BA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	957	1,547,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,671	22,370,000
NOT STATED	9	2,648	4,401,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1642

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C5C **Length** 7 **Position** 4765 - 4771

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z97AA00	957	1,547,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,671	22,370,000
NOT STATED	9999999	2,648	4,401,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1643

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G5C **Length** 2 **Position** 4772 - 4773

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	567	883,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	32	35,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	10,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	11	19,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	3,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	6,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	10	14,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	3,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	4,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	12	13,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	286	520,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	18	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,671	22,370,000
NOT STATED	99	2,648	4,401,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1644

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8_5CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4774
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Uses a 4th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Do you use any other health products? - 4th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		505	799,500
NO		2		453	749,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,671	22,370,000
NOT STATED		9		2,647	4,399,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4775
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		504	798,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,124	23,119,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		2,647	4,399,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1645

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8C5D **Length** 7 **Position** 4776 - 4782

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4

**Question** What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00	504	798,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	14,124	23,119,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	2,647	4,399,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1646

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G5D **Length** 2 **Position** 4783 - 4784

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	285	453,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	21	28,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	5,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	6,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	5,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	8	14,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	167	265,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,124	23,119,000
NOT STATED	99	2,648	4,400,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8\_5DA **Length** 1 **Position** 4785

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 5th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products? - 5th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5CA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	270	393,500
NO	2	235	406,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,124	23,119,000
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1647

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4786
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		270	393,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,359	23,525,000
NOT STATED		9		2,647	4,399,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8C5E	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	4787 - 4793
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 5				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A11AA03 - Z97AA00		270	393,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,359	23,525,000
NOT STATED		9999999		2,647	4,399,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1648

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G5E **Length** 2 **Position** 4794 - 4795

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5DA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	146	198,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	9,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	6,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	3,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	8	11,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	97	156,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,359	23,525,000
NOT STATED	99	2,647	4,399,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8\_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 4796

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 6th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products? - 6th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5DA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	142	216,500
NO	2	128	177,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,359	23,525,000
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1649

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4797
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	142	216,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	14,487	23,702,500	
NOT STATED		9	2,647	4,399,500	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8C5F	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	4798 - 4804
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 6				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A02AC01 - Z97AA00	142	216,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	14,487	23,702,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	2,647	4,399,500	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1650

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G5F **Length** 2 **Position** 4805 - 4806

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5EA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	75	124,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	4,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	3,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	55	76,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,487	23,702,500
NOT STATED	99	2,647	4,399,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8\_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 4807

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 7th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products? - 7th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5EA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	91	132,500
NO	2	51	84,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,487	23,702,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1651

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4808
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		91	132,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,538	23,786,500
NOT STATED		9		2,647	4,399,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8C5G	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	4809 - 4815
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 7				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A02BX13 - Z97AA00		91	132,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,538	23,786,500
NOT STATED		9999999		2,647	4,399,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1652

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G5G **Length** 2 **Position** 4816 - 4817

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5FA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	43	59,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	7,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	3,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	37	58,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,538	23,786,500
NOT STATED	99	2,647	4,399,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8\_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 4818

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 8th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products? - 8th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5FA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	58	81,500
NO	2	33	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,538	23,786,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1653

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4819
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	58	81,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	14,571	23,837,500	
NOT STATED		9	2,647	4,399,500	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8C5H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	4820 - 4826
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 8				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A11AA03 - Z97AA00	58	81,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	14,571	23,837,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	2,647	4,399,500	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1654

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G5H **Length** 2 **Position** 4827 - 4828

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5GA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	18	29,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	6,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	29	37,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,571	23,837,500
NOT STATED	99	2,647	4,399,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8\_5HA **Length** 1 **Position** 4829

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 9th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products? - 9th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5GA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	37	52,500
NO	2	21	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,571	23,837,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1655

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4830
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		37	52,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,592	23,866,500
NOT STATED		9		2,647	4,399,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8C5I	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	4831 - 4837
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 9				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A09AC - Z97AA00		37	52,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,592	23,866,500
NOT STATED		9999999		2,647	4,399,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1656

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G5I **Length** 2 **Position** 4838 - 4839

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5HA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	18	28,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	14	19,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,592	23,866,500
NOT STATED	99	2,647	4,399,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8\_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 4840

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 10th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products? - 10th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5HA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	26	38,500
NO	2	11	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,592	23,866,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1657

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4841
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		26	38,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,603	23,880,500
NOT STATED		9		2,647	4,399,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8C5J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	4842 - 4848
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 10				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A07BB - X97ED91		26	38,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,603	23,880,500
NOT STATED		9999999		2,647	4,399,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1658

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G5J **Length** 2 **Position** 4849 - 4850

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5IA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	11	20,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	1,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,603	23,880,500
NOT STATED	99	2,647	4,399,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8\_5JA **Length** 1 **Position** 4851

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 11th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products? - 11th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5IA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	20,500
NO	2	14	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,603	23,880,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1659

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4852
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	12	20,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	14,617	23,898,500	
NOT STATED		9	2,647	4,399,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8C5K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	4853 - 4859
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A09AC - Z97AA00	12	20,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	14,617	23,898,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	2,647	4,399,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1660

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G5K **Length** 2 **Position** 4860 - 4861

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5JA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	4	4,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	5,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	7,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,617	23,898,500
NOT STATED	99	2,647	4,399,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC8\_5KA **Length** 1 **Position** 4862

**Question Name** DRG-Q5

**Concept** Uses a 12th health product

**Question** Do you use any other health products? - 12th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5JA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	16,000
NO	2	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,617	23,898,500
NOT STATED	9	2,647	4,399,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1661

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8F5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4863
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,620	23,902,500
NOT STATED		9		2,647	4,399,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC8C5L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	4864 - 4870
<b>Question Name</b>	DRG-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the health product that you use? - Product 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC8_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A11AA03 - Z97AA00		9	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		14,620	23,902,500
NOT STATED		9999999		2,647	4,399,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1662

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC8G5L **Length** 2 **Position** 4871 - 4872

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC8\_5KA=1

**Note** Based on DGC8C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	9,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,620	23,902,500
NOT STATED	99	2,647	4,399,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC8\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 4873

**Question Name** SMK-Q1

**Concept** Household member smokes inside house

**Question** Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,257	6,651,500
NO	2	9,028	14,287,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	10	21,500
NOT STATED	9	2,637	4,380,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1663

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4874
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q2
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Current smoking status
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	3,238	4,768,500
OCCASIONALLY	2	492	782,000
NOT AT ALL	3	9,664	15,469,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,228	2,875,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,500
REFUSAL	8	13	28,500
NOT STATED	9	2,638	4,383,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	4875 - 4877
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q3
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC8_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	5 - 74	3,215	4,740,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,384	19,126,500
DON'T KNOW	997	23	28,500
NOT STATED	999	2,654	4,423,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1664

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC8\_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 4878 - 4880

**Question Name** SMK-Q4

**Concept** Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC8\_2=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 75	3,231	4,755,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,384	19,126,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	11,500
REFUSAL	998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	2,654	4,423,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC8\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 4881

**Question Name** SMK-Q4A

**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes

**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC8\_2=3

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,765	7,276,000
NO	2	4,886	8,182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,958	8,425,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	11,000
NOT STATED	9	2,655	4,423,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1665

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC8\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 4882  
**Question Name** SMK-Q4B  
**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)  
**Question** (Remember, it's important to understand change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6\_4A=1 and SMC8\_4A=2 living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	82	142,500
NO	2	136	229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,306	23,319,000
NOT STATED	9	2,752	4,627,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC8\_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 4883  
**Question Name** SMK-Q5A  
**Concept** Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker  
**Question** In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes? (about 4 packs)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC8\_4A=1 or SMC8\_2=2 living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,592	5,336,000
NO	2	1,138	1,903,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,885	16,642,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	2,658	4,428,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1666

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC8\_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 4884 - 4886

**Question Name** SMK-Q5B

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

**Question** On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC8\_2=2 or SMC8\_4B=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 55	490	780,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,131	23,113,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	2,654	4,423,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC8\_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 4887 - 4888

**Question Name** SMK-Q5C

**Concept** No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

**Question** In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC8\_2=2 or SMC8\_4B=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	484	775,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,131	23,113,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	6,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,654	4,423,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1667

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4889
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked daily				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC8_2=2 or SMC8_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,683	5,455,000
NO		2		1,574	2,603,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,352	15,826,000
NOT STATED		9		2,667	4,434,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_6	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	4890 - 4892
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC8_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS		5 - 70		3,630	5,393,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		10,926	18,429,000
DON'T KNOW		997		50	54,500
REFUSAL		998		2	7,000
NOT STATED		999		2,668	4,435,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1668

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC8\_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 4893 - 4895

**Question Name** SMK-Q7

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC8\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,591	5,346,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,966	18,461,500
DON'T KNOW	997	57	70,500
REFUSAL	998	4	12,000
NOT STATED	999	2,658	4,428,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC8\_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 4896 - 4898

**Question Name** SMK-Q8

**Concept** Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC8\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	10 - 86	3,627	5,381,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,926	18,429,000
DON'T KNOW	997	52	64,500
REFUSAL	998	3	7,500
NOT STATED	999	2,668	4,435,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1669

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC8DTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 4899 - 4900

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of smoker - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on SMC8\_2, SMC8\_4A and SMC8\_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY SMOKER	1	3,238	4,768,500
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	326	508,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	166	273,500
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,357	4,946,500
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	1,408	2,329,500
NEVER SMOKED	6	4,886	8,182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,228	2,875,000
NOT STATED	99	2,667	4,434,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC8DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 4901 - 4903

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC8\_2=1 or SMC8\_5=1

**Note** Based on SMC8\_3, SMC8\_6, SMC8\_8, Type of smoker (SMC8\_2, SMC8\_4A, SMC8\_5) and DHC8\_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 84	6,809	10,086,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,688	13,660,500
NOT STATED	999	2,779	4,571,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1670

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_9	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4904 - 4905
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for quitting smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who (answered SMC6_2=1 or SMC6_2=2) and SMC8_2=3 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER SMOKED	1	2	2,000
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	31	42,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	182	295,500
COST	4	36	47,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	44	89,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	4	11,500
PREGNANCY	7	11	16,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	8	17,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	35	60,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	14	27,000
OTHER	11	77	115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,006	22,834,000
NOT STATED	99	2,826	4,762,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1671

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC8\_10      **Length** 2      **Position** 4906 - 4907  
**Question Name** SMK-Q10  
**Concept** Reason for starting smoking  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6\_2=3 and (SMC8\_2=1 or SMC8\_2=2) living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	95	150,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	52	92,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	54	85,000
TO BE "COOL"	4	7	11,500
CURIOSITY	5	21	48,500
STRESS	6	79	125,500
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	81	113,000
COST	8	1	1,500
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	4	2,500
OTHER	10	72	119,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,045	22,983,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	2,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	2,761	4,583,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1672

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC8\_11      **Length** 2      **Position** 4908 - 4909  
**Question Name** SMK-Q11  
**Concept** Reason for smoking less  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6\_2=1 and SMC8\_2=2 living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	9	15,000
TRYING TO QUIT	3	43	52,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	31	34,500
COST	5	7	7,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	8	11,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	4	8,000
PREGNANCY	8	9	9,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	8	9,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	11	2	4,500
OTHER	12	15	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,492	23,756,000
NOT STATED	99	2,648	4,395,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1673

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4910 - 4911
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK-Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for smoking more				
<b>Question</b>	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC6_2=2 and SMC8_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	42	64,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	8	9,500
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	14	24,500
TO BE "COOL"	4	1	4,500
CURIOSITY	5	1	2,000
STRESS	6	35	56,000
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	10	11,500
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	2	4,000
OTHER	10	35	62,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,391	23,541,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	8,000
NOT STATED	99	2,735	4,531,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_201	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4912
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK2-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	When first cigarette smoked after waking up				
<b>Question</b>	How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC8_2_1.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	724	1,063,500
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	1,223	1,749,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	615	892,000
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	628	995,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,397	19,138,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,687	4,478,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1674

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_202	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4913
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK2-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Tried quitting smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8_2=1 or SMC8_2=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC8_2_2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,049	1,573,000
NO		2		2,623	3,896,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,906	18,356,500
NOT STATED		9		2,698	4,492,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_203	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	4914 - 4915
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK2-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times tried to quit smoking				
<b>Question</b>	How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC8_202=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC8_2_3.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 25		1,044	1,563,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,529	22,253,000
DON'T KNOW		97		5	10,000
NOT STATED		99		2,698	4,492,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1675

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_204	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4916
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK2-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days				
<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC8_202=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC8_2_4.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		535	780,000
NO		2		505	780,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,529	22,253,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	13,500
NOT STATED		9		2,698	4,492,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_205	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4917
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK2-Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months				
<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC8_204=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC8_2_5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		292	467,000
NO		2		208	302,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,064	23,033,000
DON'T KNOW		7		14	23,500
NOT STATED		9		2,698	4,492,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1676

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC8_206	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4918
<b>Question Name</b>	SMK2-Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking restrictions in work place				
<b>Question</b>	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC8_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC8_2_6.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY		1		3,788	6,311,000
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS		2		1,676	2,891,500
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES		3		560	916,500
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL		4		1,378	2,075,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,151	11,524,500
DON'T KNOW		7		18	62,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		2,704	4,535,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	TAS8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4919
<b>Question Name</b>	STOB-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoked cigars				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, have you smoked cigars?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		562	948,500
NO		2		12,436	19,440,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
REFUSAL		8		10	24,500
NOT STATED		9		2,924	4,927,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 1677

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TAS8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4920
<b>Question Name</b>	STOB-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoked a pipe				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, have you smoked a pipe?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		119	177,000
NO		2		12,879	20,211,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED		9		2,936	4,954,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TAS8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4921
<b>Question Name</b>	STOB-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Used snuff				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, have you used snuff?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		35	42,500
NO		2		12,963	20,346,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED		9		2,936	4,954,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1678

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TAS8_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4922
<b>Question Name</b>	STOB-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Used chewing tobacco				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, have you used chewing tobacco?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		53	64,000
NO		2		12,945	20,324,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED		9		2,936	4,954,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4923
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		10,005	16,032,500
NO		2		3,377	4,968,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,228	2,875,000
DON'T KNOW		7		10	22,500
REFUSAL		8		17	37,000
NOT STATED		9		2,639	4,383,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1679

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**     ALC8\_2                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**     4924 - 4925

**Question Name**     ALC-Q2

**Concept**                      Frequency of drinking alcohol

**Question**                      During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC8\_1=1

**Note**                              Cycle 1 (1994/1995) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	2,909	4,313,500
ONCE A MONTH	2	1,186	1,891,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,632	2,601,500
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,729	2,819,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,514	2,634,500
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	386	648,000
EVERY DAY	7	645	1,121,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,605	7,843,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	2,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	2,666	4,442,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1680

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC8\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 4926 - 4927

**Question Name** ALC-Q3

**Concept** Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

**Question** How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC8\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	5,520	8,944,000
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	2,392	3,846,000
ONCE A MONTH	3	758	1,177,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	598	918,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	471	723,000
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	189	327,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,636	7,869,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	12,000
REFUSAL	98	3	1,500
NOT STATED	99	2,701	4,499,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC8\_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 4928 - 4929

**Question Name**

**Concept** Interview date - day of the week

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC8\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SUNDAY	1	385	601,000
MONDAY	2	2,104	3,223,000
TUESDAY	3	2,071	3,296,000
WEDNESDAY	4	1,914	3,082,500
THURSDAY	5	1,742	2,845,000
FRIDAY	6	1,062	1,767,000
SATURDAY	7	697	1,192,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,636	7,869,500
NOT STATED	99	2,665	4,442,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1681

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	ALC8_5	Length	1	Position	4930
Question Name	ALC-Q5				
Concept	Drank alcohol in past week				
Question	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_1=1 living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		5,762	9,473,500
NO		2		4,206	6,516,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,636	7,869,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	15,500
REFUSAL		8		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		2,665	4,442,000
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	ALC8_5A1	Length	3	Position	4931 - 4933
Question Name	ALC-Q51				
Concept	Number of drinks - Sunday				
Question	Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?				
Universe	Respondents who answered ALC8_5=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS		1 - 23		2,445	4,312,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK		0		3,303	5,142,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,842	14,386,000
DON'T KNOW		997		12	18,000
NOT STATED		999		2,674	4,459,500
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1682

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**     ALC8\_5A2                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**     4934 - 4936

**Question Name**     ALC-Q51

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Monday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC8\_5=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 32	1,561	2,701,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,184	6,736,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,842	14,386,000
DON'T KNOW	997	15	34,500
NOT STATED	999	2,674	4,459,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**     ALC8\_5A3                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**     4937 - 4939

**Question Name**     ALC-Q51

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Tuesday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC8\_5=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,555	2,641,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,181	6,786,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,842	14,386,000
DON'T KNOW	997	23	43,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,674	4,459,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1683

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALC8\_5A4                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    4940 - 4942

**Question Name**    ALC-Q51

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Wednesday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC8\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,616	2,767,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,115	6,661,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,842	14,386,000
DON'T KNOW	997	27	42,000
REFUSAL	998	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	2,674	4,459,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALC8\_5A5                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    4943 - 4945

**Question Name**    ALC-Q51

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Thursday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC8\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 91	1,622	2,665,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,113	6,771,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,842	14,386,000
DON'T KNOW	997	24	35,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,674	4,459,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1684

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      ALC8\_5A6                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      4946 - 4948

**Question Name**      ALC-Q51

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Friday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC8\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 45	2,692	4,447,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,043	4,994,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,842	14,386,000
DON'T KNOW	997	23	29,500
REFUSAL	998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	2,674	4,459,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      ALC8\_5A7                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      4949 - 4951

**Question Name**      ALC-Q51

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Saturday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC8\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 34	3,610	5,986,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,133	3,466,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,842	14,386,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	19,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	2,674	4,459,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1685

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4952
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q5B
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Ever had a drink
----------------	------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a drink?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,041	2,691,000
NO	2	1,327	2,268,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,233	18,907,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	9,500
NOT STATED	9	2,666	4,442,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4953
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q6
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_5B=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	342	397,000
NO	2	1,694	2,279,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,560	21,175,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,675	4,452,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 1686

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4954
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2	6,500
NO	2	329	378,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4955
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	330	383,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1687

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4956
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3	4,000
NO	2	328	381,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4957
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	19	19,000
NO	2	312	366,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1688

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4958
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	159	178,000
NO	2	172	207,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4959
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	51	57,500
NO	2	280	327,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1689

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4960
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	66	79,000
NO	2	265	306,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4961
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	102	114,500
NO	2	229	270,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1690

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4962
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	44	44,000
NO	2	287	341,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4963
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	50	49,500
NO	2	281	335,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1691

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4964
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	47	57,500
NO	2	284	327,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4965
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	25	32,000
NO	2	306	353,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,669	4,457,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1692

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4966
<b>Question Name</b>	ALC-Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - other				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC8_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		49	69,500
NO		2		282	315,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14,275	23,474,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		2,669	4,457,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC8DTYP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4967
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of drinker - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ALC8_2 and ALC8_5B. Cycle 1 (1994/1996) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . An error in the specifications for response code "3" was corrected in Cycle 7, and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
REGULAR DRINKER		1		7,092	11,715,500
OCCASIONAL DRINKER		2		2,909	4,313,500
FORMER DRINKER		3		2,041	2,691,000
NEVER DRANK		4		1,327	2,268,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,228	2,875,000
NOT STATED		9		2,679	4,455,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1693

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      ALC8DWKY                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      4968 - 4970

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC8\_1=1 living in a household

**Note**                      Based on ALC8\_5, ALC8\_5A1 to ALC8\_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 96	5,695	9,366,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,206	6,516,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,636	7,869,500
NOT STATED	999	2,739	4,565,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      ALC8DDLX                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      4971 - 4972

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC8\_1=1 living in a household

**Note**                      Based on ALC8DWKY (Source: ALC8\_5, ALC8\_5A1 to ALC8\_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 14	3,238	5,301,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	6,663	10,582,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,636	7,869,500
NOT STATED	99	2,739	4,565,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1694

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 4973

**Question Name** MH-Q1A

**Concept** Frequency of feeling sad

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	76	132,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	219	355,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,084	1,738,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,370	3,796,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	9,176	14,250,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	45	49,500
REFUSAL	8	40	93,500
NOT STATED	9	2,924	4,927,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** MHC8\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 4974

**Question Name** MH-Q1B

**Concept** Frequency of feeling nervous

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	132	196,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	336	624,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,983	3,425,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	3,993	6,672,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,471	9,329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	4	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,009	5,070,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1695

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 4975

**Question Name** MH-Q1C

**Concept** Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	192	294,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	349	582,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,792	2,798,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	3,278	5,169,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,297	11,388,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	14,500
NOT STATED	9	3,020	5,096,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC8\_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 4976

**Question Name** MH-Q1D

**Concept** Frequency of feeling hopeless

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	48	72,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	115	180,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	493	759,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	980	1,570,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	11,267	17,644,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,026	5,111,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1696

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 4977

**Question Name** MH-Q1E

**Concept** Frequency of feeling worthless

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	43	65,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	79	102,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	348	517,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	724	1,128,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	11,705	18,406,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,031	5,117,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC8\_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 4978

**Question Name** MH-Q1F

**Concept** Frequency of feeling everything was an effort

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	216	325,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	442	721,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,669	2,651,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	3,010	4,832,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,556	11,678,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,035	5,124,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1697

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4979
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1G				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC8_1A to MHC8_1F				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MORE OFTEN	1	1,487	2,482,500
LESS OFTEN	2	766	1,270,500
ABOUT THE SAME	3	6,701	10,683,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	323	541,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,950	8,197,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	3,041	5,133,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4980
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1H				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_1G=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	533	921,000
SOMEWHAT	2	448	730,000
A LITTLE	3	505	831,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,740	20,692,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,049	5,143,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1698

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4981
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1I				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)				
<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_1G=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
A LOT		1		230	390,500
SOMEWHAT		2		245	404,000
A LITTLE		3		290	470,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,461	21,904,000
NOT STATED		9		3,050	5,150,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4982
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1J				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - experiences interfere with life				
<b>Question</b>	How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_1G=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
A LOT		1		357	569,500
SOME		2		871	1,332,500
A LITTLE		3		2,483	4,040,000
NOT AT ALL		4		5,236	8,472,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,273	8,738,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	15,500
NOT STATED		9		3,051	5,150,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1699

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4983
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1K				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		861	1,325,000
NO		2		12,127	19,030,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	22,500
REFUSAL		8		11	35,000
NOT STATED		9		2,926	4,930,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_1L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	4984 - 4986
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1L				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 240		857	1,319,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		13,469	22,006,500
DON'T KNOW		997		3	4,500
REFUSAL		998		1	1,000
NOT STATED		999		2,946	4,987,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1700

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_1MA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4987
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted family doctor
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	369	521,500
NO	2	492	803,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,469	22,006,500
NOT STATED	9	2,946	4,987,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_1MB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4988
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	204	324,500
NO	2	657	1,000,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,469	22,006,500
NOT STATED	9	2,946	4,987,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1701

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_1MC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4989
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychologist
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	186	301,500
NO	2	675	1,023,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,469	22,006,500
NOT STATED	9	2,946	4,987,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_1MD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4990
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted nurse
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	41	65,000
NO	2	820	1,260,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,469	22,006,500
NOT STATED	9	2,946	4,987,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1702

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_1ME	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4991
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	215	337,000
NO	2	646	988,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,469	22,006,500
NOT STATED	9	2,946	4,987,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_1MF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4992
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q1M
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted other professional
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	58	104,500
NO	2	803	1,220,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,469	22,006,500
NOT STATED	9	2,946	4,987,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1703

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4993
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,067	1,667,000
NO		2		11,905	18,655,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW		7		17	33,500
REFUSAL		8		19	57,000
NOT STATED		9		2,926	4,930,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4994
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALL DAY LONG		1		320	482,500
MOST OF THE DAY		2		390	612,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY		3		207	330,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY		4		148	240,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,247	21,631,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		2,962	5,020,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1704

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4995
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of feelings
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_3=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY DAY	1	386	563,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	275	460,000
LESS OFTEN	3	49	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,602	22,202,000
NOT STATED	9	2,964	5,022,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4996
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - lost interest in most things
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	539	839,000
NO	2	121	182,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,651	22,273,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	2,964	5,022,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1705

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4997
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	567	885,000
NO	2	93	136,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,651	22,273,500
NOT STATED	9	2,965	5,023,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	4998
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - weight change or not
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	110	172,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	207	331,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	341	516,500
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,651	22,273,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,965	5,023,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1706

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 4999 - 5001

**Question Name** MH-Q8B

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_7=1 or 2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	1 - 23	306	483,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,993	22,791,000
NOT STATED	999	2,977	5,044,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC8\_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 5002 - 5004

**Question Name** MH-Q8B

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_7=1 or 2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	2 - 51	306	483,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,993	22,791,000
NOT STATED	999	2,977	5,044,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC8\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 5005

**Question Name** MH-Q9

**Concept** Depressed - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_4=1 or 2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	491	738,000
NO	2	168	283,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,651	22,273,500
NOT STATED	9	2,966	5,024,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1707

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5006
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY NIGHT	1	196	298,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	245	359,000
LESS OFTEN	3	49	79,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,819	22,556,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,966	5,024,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5007
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q11
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble concentrating
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	538	816,500
NO	2	117	201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,651	22,273,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,967	5,025,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1708

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_12      **Length** 1      **Position** 5008  
**Question Name** MH-Q12  
**Concept** Depressed - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	434	675,000
NO	2	219	338,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,651	22,273,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,970	5,027,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC8\_13      **Length** 1      **Position** 5009  
**Question Name** MH-Q13  
**Concept** Depressed - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	398	590,000
NO	2	253	422,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,651	22,273,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,972	5,031,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1709

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 5010 - 5011

**Question Name** MH-Q14

**Concept** Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months

**Question** About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC8\_5, \_6, \_9, \_11, \_12, \_13=1 or MHC8\_7=1 or 2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	631	987,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,653	22,277,000
DON'T KNOW	97	18	21,500
NOT STATED	99	2,974	5,033,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC8\_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 5012 - 5013

**Question Name** MH-Q15

**Concept** Depressed - month of occurrence

**Question** Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_14<52

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	76	111,500
FEBRUARY	2	46	68,500
MARCH	3	50	82,500
APRIL	4	41	59,500
MAY	5	48	82,000
JUNE	6	49	73,000
JULY	7	54	84,500
AUGUST	8	40	70,500
SEPTEMBER	9	49	84,000
OCTOBER	10	29	40,500
NOVEMBER	11	40	63,000
DECEMBER	12	65	100,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,696	22,342,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	2,992	5,054,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1710

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5014
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_2=2 or MHC8_3=3 or 4 or MHC8_4=3				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	501	808,000
NO	2	11,797	18,473,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,003	3,999,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,500
REFUSAL	8	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	2,964	5,022,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5015
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - duration				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_16=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	86	134,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	131	184,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	150	257,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	132	229,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,800	22,472,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,975	5,038,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1711

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5016
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q18
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_17=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY DAY	1	61	94,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	103	151,500
LESS OFTEN	3	53	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,082	22,959,000
NOT STATED	9	2,977	5,040,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5017
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q19
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	147	222,500
NO	2	17	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,135	23,032,500
NOT STATED	9	2,977	5,040,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1712

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 5018

**Question Name** MH-Q20

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change or not

**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
GAINED WEIGHT	1	29	50,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	56	86,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	78	110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,135	23,032,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	2,977	5,040,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC8\_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 5019 - 5021

**Question Name** MH-Q21B

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_20=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	1 - 27	81	132,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,213	23,142,000
NOT STATED	999	2,982	5,044,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1713

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 5022 - 5024

**Question Name** MH-Q21B

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_20=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	2 - 60	81	132,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	14,213	23,142,000
NOT STATED	999	2,982	5,044,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC8\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 5025

**Question Name** MH-Q22

**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	103	150,000
NO	2	60	95,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,135	23,032,500
NOT STATED	9	2,978	5,040,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1714

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5026
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q23
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY NIGHT	1	33	46,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	58	82,500
LESS OFTEN	3	12	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,195	23,128,000
NOT STATED	9	2,978	5,040,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5027
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q24
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	121	183,500
NO	2	40	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,135	23,032,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,978	5,040,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1715

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_25	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5028
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt down on self				
<b>Question</b>	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	84	136,500
NO	2	77	107,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,135	23,032,500
NOT STATED	9	2,980	5,042,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC8_26	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5029
<b>Question Name</b>	MH-Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death				
<b>Question</b>	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC8_18=1 or 2				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	72	109,500
NO	2	89	134,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14,135	23,032,500
NOT STATED	9	2,980	5,042,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1716

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 5030 - 5031

**Question Name** MH-Q27

**Concept** Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

**Question** About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC8\_19, \_22, \_24, \_25, \_26=1 or MHC8\_20=1 or 2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	154	237,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,137	23,034,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	4,000
NOT STATED	99	2,980	5,042,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC8\_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 5032 - 5033

**Question Name** MH-Q28

**Concept** Loss of interest - month of occurrence

**Question** Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_27<52

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	21	32,500
FEBRUARY	2	18	34,500
MARCH	3	17	27,000
APRIL	4	9	19,000
MAY	5	9	16,500
JUNE	6	12	9,000
JULY	7	9	18,000
AUGUST	8	14	19,500
SEPTEMBER	9	15	24,000
OCTOBER	10	11	14,000
NOVEMBER	11	3	3,000
DECEMBER	12	10	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14,141	23,038,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,500
NOT STATED	99	2,985	5,046,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1717

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8DDS **Length** 2 **Position** 5034 - 5035

**Question Name**

**Concept** Distress Scale - K6 - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC8\_1A to MHC8\_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	12,893	20,209,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	99	3,041	5,133,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC8DCH **Length** 2 **Position** 5036 - 5037

**Question Name**

**Concept** Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC8\_1A to MHC8\_1F

**Note** Based on MHC8\_1G to MHC8\_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	533	921,000
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	448	730,000
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	505	831,000
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	6,701	10,683,500
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	290	470,000
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	245	404,000
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	230	390,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	323	541,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,950	8,197,000
NOT STATED	99	3,051	5,150,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1718

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 5038 - 5039

### Question Name

**Concept** Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC8\_2, MHC8\_3, MHC8\_4, MHC8\_5, MHC8\_6, MHC8\_8A, MHC8\_8B, MHC8\_10, MHC8\_11, MHC8\_12, MHC8\_13, MHC8\_16, MHC8\_17, MHC8\_18, MHC8\_19, MHC8\_21A, MHC8\_21B, MHC8\_23, MHC8\_24, MHC8\_25 and MHC8\_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	12,930	20,265,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	99	3,004	5,076,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC8DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 5040 - 5043

### Question Name

**Concept** Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC8DSF (Source: MHC8\_2, MHC8\_3, MHC8\_4, MHC8\_5, MHC8\_6, MHC8\_8A, MHC8\_8B, MHC8\_10, MHC8\_11, MHC8\_12, MHC8\_13, MHC8\_16, MHC8\_17, MHC8\_18, MHC8\_19, MHC8\_21A, MHC8\_21B, MHC8\_23, MHC8\_24, MHC8\_25 and MHC8\_26). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	12,930	20,265,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	9.99	3,004	5,076,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1719

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 5044 - 5045

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_14=2 to 53 or MHC8\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHC8\_14 or MHC8\_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	773	1,203,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,478	22,015,000
NOT STATED	99	3,025	5,100,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC8DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 5046 - 5047

### Question Name

**Concept** Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_14=2 to 53 or MHC8\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHC8\_15 or MHC8\_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	93	139,500
FEBRUARY	2	64	103,000
MARCH	3	67	109,500
APRIL	4	50	78,500
MAY	5	55	97,500
JUNE	6	60	81,000
JULY	7	63	102,500
AUGUST	8	54	90,000
SEPTEMBER	9	63	106,500
OCTOBER	10	37	42,500
NOVEMBER	11	43	66,000
DECEMBER	12	75	115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,478	22,015,000
NOT STATED	99	3,074	5,172,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1720

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC8\_101      **Length** 3      **Position** 5048 - 5050

**Question Name** MOS-Q1

**Concept** Number of close friends and relatives

**Question** About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	12,861	20,152,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	997	90	145,500
REFUSAL	998	55	111,000
NOT STATED	999	2,928	4,934,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SSC8\_102      **Length** 1      **Position** 5051

**Question Name** MOS-Q2

**Concept** Has someone to give help if confined to bed

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed ?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	601	833,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	621	871,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,478	2,155,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,034	4,732,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,040	11,440,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	75	95,000
REFUSAL	8	12	25,000
NOT STATED	9	3,073	5,190,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1721

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC8_103	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5052
<b>Question Name</b>	MOS-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to count on to listen				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	201	305,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	305	484,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	936	1,401,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,256	5,161,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,071	12,671,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC8_104	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5053
<b>Question Name</b>	MOS-Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to give advice about a crisis				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	375	585,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	377	586,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,289	1,966,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,493	5,530,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,210	11,321,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	37,000
REFUSAL	8	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1722

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC8\_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 5054

**Question Name** MOS-Q5

**Concept** Has someone to go to the doctor with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	290	413,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	244	368,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	699	1,061,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,366	3,689,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	9,168	14,486,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC8\_106 **Length** 1 **Position** 5055

**Question Name** MOS-Q6

**Concept** Has someone who shows love and affection

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	175	211,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	268	370,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	731	1,072,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,223	3,466,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	9,367	14,897,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1723

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC8\_107 **Length** 1 **Position** 5056

**Question Name** MOS-Q7

**Concept** Has someone to have a good time with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	198	246,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	366	538,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,158	1,658,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,230	4,973,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,806	12,598,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	12,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC8\_108 **Length** 1 **Position** 5057

**Question Name** MOS-Q8

**Concept** Has someone who gives information to understand a situation

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	239	333,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	360	528,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,368	2,008,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	4,024	6,534,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,749	10,577,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	41,500
REFUSAL	8	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1724

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC8_109	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5058
<b>Question Name</b>	MOS-Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to confide in				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	263	374,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	361	544,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,051	1,626,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,330	5,285,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,748	12,168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	25,000
REFUSAL	8	6	9,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC8_110	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5059
<b>Question Name</b>	MOS-Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who gives hugs				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	487	654,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	561	806,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,280	1,888,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,521	3,930,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,903	12,713,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	27,500
REFUSAL	8	8	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1725

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC8\_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 5060

**Question Name** MOS-Q11

**Concept** Has someone to get together with for relaxation

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	263	408,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	437	612,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,397	2,079,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,454	5,334,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,209	11,573,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	15,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC8\_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 5061

**Question Name** MOS-Q12

**Concept** Has someone to prepare meals

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	529	671,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	463	636,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,223	1,678,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,641	4,103,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,891	12,910,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	24,000
REFUSAL	8	6	10,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1726

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC8_113	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5062
<b>Question Name</b>	MOS-Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to give advice				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	425	578,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	500	751,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,620	2,475,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,598	5,737,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,603	10,446,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,500
REFUSAL	8	7	11,500
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC8_114	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5063
<b>Question Name</b>	MOS-Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to do things to get mind off things				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	299	398,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	499	714,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,613	2,411,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,810	5,962,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,520	10,493,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	36,500
REFUSAL	8	10	16,500
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1727

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC8\_115 **Length** 1 **Position** 5064

**Question Name** MOS-Q15

**Concept** Has someone to help with daily chores if sick

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	495	650,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	505	727,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,369	1,945,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,099	4,901,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,277	11,767,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	28,000
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** SSC8\_116 **Length** 1 **Position** 5065

**Question Name** MOS-Q16

**Concept** Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	486	671,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	492	787,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,302	1,968,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,198	5,074,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,264	11,475,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	43,000
REFUSAL	8	8	13,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1728

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC8_117	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5066
<b>Question Name</b>	MOS-Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	334	453,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	419	619,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,319	2,022,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,545	5,658,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,130	11,230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	35,500
REFUSAL	8	8	13,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC8_118	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5067
<b>Question Name</b>	MOS-Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	186	255,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	370	523,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,198	1,691,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,605	5,654,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,396	11,882,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1729

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC8\_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 5068

**Question Name** MOS-Q19

**Concept** Has someone who understands problems

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	278	388,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	392	585,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,420	2,138,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,866	6,094,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,789	10,782,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	29,000
REFUSAL	8	9	15,000
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC8\_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 5069

**Question Name** MOS-Q20

**Concept** Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	259	348,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	364	555,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	940	1,450,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,752	4,246,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,433	13,388,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,342	2,976,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	26,500
REFUSAL	8	9	16,500
NOT STATED	9	3,160	5,310,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1730

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SSC8DTNG                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      5070 - 5071

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**                      Based on SSC8\_102, SSC8\_105, SSC8\_112 and SSC8\_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	12,728	19,970,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	99	3,206	5,372,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      SSC8DAFF                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      5072 - 5073

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**                      Based on SSC8\_106, SSC8\_110 and SSC8\_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	12,735	19,966,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	99	3,199	5,376,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1731

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC8DSOC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5074 - 5075
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC8\_107, SSC8\_111, SSC8\_114 and SSC8\_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	12,723	19,957,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	99	3,211	5,385,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC8DEMO	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5076 - 5077
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC8\_103, SSC8\_104, SSC8\_108, SSC8\_109, SSC8\_113, SSC8\_116, SSC8\_117 and SSC8\_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	12,670	19,877,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,342	2,976,000
NOT STATED	99	3,264	5,465,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1732

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM68\_LNK **Length** 1 **Position** 5078  
**Question Name** LINK-PERM  
**Concept** Permission to link data  
**Question** We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14,205	23,275,500
NO	2	416	635,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	16,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,642	4,389,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM68\_SHA **Length** 1 **Position** 5079  
**Question Name** H06-SHARE2  
**Concept** Agree to share information  
**Question** To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with... Do you agree to share the information provided?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14,291	23,338,500
NO	2	326	561,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	24,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	2,643	4,392,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1733

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM68_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5080
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	H06-TEL
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	H06 interview by telephone or in person
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ON TELEPHONE	1	13,811	22,601,000
IN PERSON	2	680	1,163,000
BOTH	3	26	57,500
NOT STATED	9	2,759	4,497,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM68_ALO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5081
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	H06-CTXT
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Respondent alone for completion of H06 questionnaire
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was the respondent alone when you asked this health questionnaire?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11,710	19,156,500
NO	2	2,665	4,397,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	114	101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	140	265,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	2,645	4,396,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1734

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM68\_AFF **Length** 1 **Position** 5082  
**Question Name** H06-CTXT1  
**Concept** Answers affected by presence of another person  
**Question** Interviewer: Do you think that the answers of the respondent were affected by someone else being there?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered AM68\_ALO=2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	117	209,000
NO	2	2,511	4,133,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,824	19,257,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	55,500
NOT STATED	9	2,787	4,663,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM68\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 5083 - 5084  
**Question Name** H06-LANG  
**Concept** Interview language - H06  
**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	11,824	17,822,000
FRENCH	2	2,739	5,895,500
ARABIC	3	1	5,000
CHINESE	4	34	102,000
ITALIAN	9	8	24,000
POLISH	12	2	3,500
PORTUGUESE	13	10	31,000
PUNJABI	14	4	17,000
SPANISH	15	2	8,500
VIETNAMESE	18	4	9,000
OTHER	19	3	4,500
NOT STATED	99	2,645	4,396,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1735

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM68_EDD	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5085 - 5086
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Day of interview - H06 (end)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		14,630	23,921,500
NOT STATED		99		2,646	4,397,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM68_EMM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5087 - 5088
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Month of interview - H06 (end)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY		1		1,193	1,722,500
FEBRUARY		2		2,292	4,693,500
MARCH		3		473	883,000
APRIL		4		38	38,500
MAY		5		426	582,000
JUNE		6		2,770	3,991,000
JULY		7		1,375	1,799,000
AUGUST		8		1,842	2,712,500
SEPTEMBER		9		1,103	1,720,500
OCTOBER		10		2,904	5,408,000
NOVEMBER		11		214	370,500
NOT STATED		99		2,646	4,397,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 1736

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM68_EYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	5089 - 5092
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (end)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1998	1998	10,457	16,273,500
1999	1999	4,173	7,647,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,646	4,397,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM68LDUR	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	5093 - 5096
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Duration of time between interviews

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on AM66\_BDD, AM66\_BMM, AM66\_BYY, AM68\_BDD, AM68\_BMM and AM68\_BYY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DAYS	342 - 1105	14,353	23,389,500
NOT STATED	9999	2,923	4,929,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1737

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PRC0\_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 5097 - 5098

### Question Name

**Concept** Province of residence

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	954	510,000
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	974	131,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,060	891,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,108	733,500
QUEBEC	24	3,001	6,987,000
ONTARIO	35	4,434	10,716,500
MANITOBA	46	1,174	1,054,500
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,113	924,500
ALBERTA	48	1,675	2,750,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,775	3,611,500
YUKON	60	1	1,000
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	7	6,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GE30DURB **Length** 1 **Position** 5099

### Question Name

**Concept** Rural or urban areas - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL	1	4,220	5,395,500
URBAN	2	13,047	22,906,000
NOT STATED	9	9	16,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

## NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1738

### Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE30DCD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5100 - 5102
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE30DCSD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5103 - 5105
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1739

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE30DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 5106 - 5108

### Question Name

**Concept** Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1996 Census geography, also note that 2 new CMA's (Chicoutimi and Ottawa/Hull) were added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	8,516	10,571,500
ST. JOHN'S	001	315	172,500
HALIFAX	205	361	336,000
SAINT JOHN	310	180	116,500
CHICOUTIMI	408	72	155,500
QUEBEC	421	297	732,500
SHERBROOKE	433	75	146,500
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	70	157,500
MONTREAL	462	1,197	3,289,000
OTTAWA / HULL	505	525	1,035,500
OSHAWA	532	143	273,500
TORONTO	535	1,430	4,094,000
HAMILTON	537	302	639,500
ST. CATHARINES	539	157	388,500
KITCHENER	541	169	375,500
LONDON	555	185	362,000
WINDSOR	559	131	284,500
SUDBURY	580	62	144,500
THUNDER BAY	595	70	131,000
WINNIPEG	602	475	650,000
REGINA	705	236	210,500
SASKATOON	725	253	197,000
CALGARY	825	528	838,500
EDMONTON	835	542	901,000
VANCOUVER	933	808	1,796,500
VICTORIA	935	168	302,500
NOT STATED	999	9	16,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1740

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE30DPOP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5109
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Population size groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 1996 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL AREA	1	2,940	3,338,500
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	2,909	3,454,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,956	2,667,000
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	3,463	5,119,500
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	5,999	13,723,000
NOT STATED	9	9	16,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE30DFED	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5110 - 5112
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 1996 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP30DPC	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	5113 - 5118
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Postal code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1741

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP30FOUT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5119
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for record sent for field collection

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NOT SENT OUT	0	1,090	1,513,000
SENT OUT	1	16,186	26,805,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP30_CPA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5120 - 5121
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Actual collection period

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Collection period in which the data were collected.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 2000	1	2,798	3,956,500
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 2000	2	2,926	4,112,500
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 2000	3	3,696	6,586,000
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 2001	4	3,641	6,948,000
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 2001	5	2,934	5,018,500
INST. SURVEY - JAN. TO MAR. 2001	15	191	184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,090	1,513,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1742

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM30_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5122
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of contact - H03

**Question** Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TELEPHONE	1	13,577	22,562,000
PERSONAL	2	204	275,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,122	1,318,500
NOT STATED	9	2,373	4,163,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC0_DWE	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5123 - 5124
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of dwelling

**Question** Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SINGLE DETACHED	1	9,497	15,566,500
DOUBLE	2	507	1,061,000
ROW OR TERRACE	3	561	1,068,000
DUPLEX	4	486	822,500
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT	5	1,537	2,442,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES	6	605	1,067,000
INSTITUTION	7	218	215,000
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP	8	17	17,500
MOBILE HOME	9	51	73,000
OTHER	10	76	110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	49	99,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	11,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	3,665	5,764,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1743

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC0_OWN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5125
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Dwelling owned by a household member

**Question** Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	9,968	16,775,500
NO	2	3,667	5,824,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	218	215,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	3,414	5,494,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC0_MGE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5126
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Mortgage on dwelling

**Question** Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DHC0\_OWN=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	948	1,658,000
NO	2	269	381,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,885	6,039,000
DON'T KNOW	7	44	93,000
REFUSAL	8	11	17,000
NOT STATED	9	12,119	20,130,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 1744

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC0_BED	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5127 - 5128
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Number of bedrooms

**Question**             How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

**Universe**             All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 20	13,611	22,552,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	218	215,000
DON'T KNOW	97	13	25,000
REFUSAL	98	19	28,000
NOT STATED	99	3,415	5,498,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1745

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM30\_PL **Length** 2 **Position** 5129 - 5130

### Question Name

**Concept** Respondent's preferred language

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Generated in Master file creation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	11,494	17,481,500
FRENCH	2	2,689	5,858,500
CHINESE	3	12	45,000
ITALIAN	4	11	22,000
PUNJABI	5	4	17,000
PORTUGUESE	7	3	10,000
POLISH	8	2	3,500
GERMAN	9	1	1,000
VIETNAMESE	10	6	17,500
ARABIC	11	2	8,500
CANTONESE	17	16	41,000
HINDI	18	1	4,500
MANDARIN	19	5	15,000
OTHER	90	3	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	27	31,000
NOT STATED	99	3,000	4,755,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1746

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC0DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 5131 - 5132

**Question Name**

**Concept** Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	2,677	3,052,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	316	506,500
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	3,067	4,512,500
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	3,531	6,090,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	674	919,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	256	415,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	288	685,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	476	802,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	1,516	3,871,000
OTHER	10	973	1,883,500
NOT STATED	99	3,502	5,580,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1747

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC0DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 5133 - 5134

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC0\_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC0\_AGE, DHC0\_SEX, DHC0DHSZ (Source: DHC0\_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	2,677	3,052,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	364	578,000
COUPLE ALONE	3	3,067	4,512,500
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	97	130,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	5,057	9,832,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	587	1,228,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	381	787,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	100	179,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	843	1,391,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	106	217,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	207	308,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	15	20,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	134	271,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	8	16,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	34	49,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	2	1,500
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	95	161,500
NOT STATED	99	3,502	5,580,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1748

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC0DHSZ	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5135 - 5136
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Household size - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC0_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		1 - 11		13,774	22,737,500
NOT STATED		99		3,502	5,580,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC0DL12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5137 - 5138
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 6		13,774	22,737,500
NOT STATED		99		3,502	5,580,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC0DE12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5139 - 5140
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 3		13,774	22,737,500
NOT STATED		99		3,502	5,580,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1749

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC0DLE5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5141 - 5142
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**              All respondents

**Note**                    Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC0\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	13,774	22,737,500
NOT STATED	99	3,502	5,580,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC0D611	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5143 - 5144
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**              All respondents

**Note**                    Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC0\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	13,774	22,737,500
NOT STATED	99	3,502	5,580,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1750

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SP30\_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 5145 - 5147

### Question Name

**Concept** Status code after processing

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO CONTACT (PERM)	104	2	2,000
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER	110	131	258,500
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY	200	51	94,000
LANGUAGE BARRIER	220	11	32,500
UNABLE TO TRACE	360	420	861,000
UNABLE TO TRACE (CONF)	362	80	122,000
INSTITUTION	450	26	28,500
MOVED OUT. CAN./US	570	101	230,000
MOVED OUT. CAN./US (CONF)	572	81	128,000
MOVED OUT. CAN./US (PERM)	574	2	3,500
ALREADY INTERVIEWED	630	14	18,500
ALREADY INT. (PERM)	634	1	1,500
DECEASED	640	125	162,000
DECEASED (CONF)	642	253	313,000
DECEASED (PERM)	644	599	708,500
SAMPLE OVERLAP	660	1	2,000
SAMPLE OVERLAP (PERM)	664	2	1,000
FULLY COMPLETED	700	13,693	22,594,000
PARTIALLY COMPLETED	710	81	143,500
REFUSAL	800	113	218,000
REFUSAL (CONF)	802	734	1,173,500
REFUSAL (PERM)	804	681	1,116,000
UNUSUAL/SPECIAL CIRC.	900	26	37,500
UNUSUAL/SP. CIRC. (PERM)	904	6	8,000
THREAT TO SAFETY	910	2	2,000
THREAT TO SAFETY (PERM)	914	1	3,500
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. CONDITION	920	34	45,500
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. (PERM)	924	1	1,000
TECHNICAL DIFFICULTY	950	1	1,000
MISSING/OUTSTANDING	990	3	8,500

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1751

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308
--------------	--------	------------

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC0_AGE	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5148 - 5150
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	5 - 101	13,774	22,737,500
NOT STATED	999	3,502	5,580,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1752

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC0GAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 5151 - 5152

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHC0\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
4 TO 5 YEARS	2	3	2,500
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	586	1,337,500
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	278	722,000
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	472	1,095,500
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	783	1,679,000
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	812	1,708,000
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	940	1,427,500
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	1,025	1,481,000
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	1,326	2,004,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	1,260	2,154,000
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	1,115	1,907,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	1,028	1,586,000
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	798	1,267,000
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	749	1,134,000
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	665	931,000
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	621	808,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	599	735,500
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	714	758,000
NOT STATED	99	3,502	5,580,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1753

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC0_MAR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5153 - 5154
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Marital status

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MARRIED	1	6,044	9,981,000
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	920	1,387,500
WIDOWED	3	1,209	1,251,500
SEPARATED	4	446	683,000
DIVORCED	5	832	993,500
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	4,322	8,440,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	3,502	5,580,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC0_FID	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5155
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Family ID code

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Assigned during generic relationship module.

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM60_STA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5156
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Status of health form - H06

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULLY COMPLETE	1	13,693	22,594,000
NOT COMPLETE	2	81	143,500
NOT STATED	9	3,502	5,580,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1754

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM60_BDD	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5157 - 5158
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Day of interview - H06 (start)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		13,771	22,737,000
NOT STATED		99		3,505	5,581,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM60_BMM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5159 - 5160
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Month of interview - H06 (start)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY		1		612	1,326,000
FEBRUARY		2		2,177	4,268,500
MARCH		3		1,243	2,199,000
APRIL		4		314	553,500
MAY		5		16	14,000
JUNE		6		2,965	4,315,500
JULY		7		503	785,000
AUGUST		8		2,138	2,918,500
SEPTEMBER		9		606	903,500
OCTOBER		10		159	263,500
NOVEMBER		11		2,373	3,839,500
DECEMBER		12		666	1,350,000
NOT STATED		99		3,504	5,581,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1755

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM60_BYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	5161 - 5164
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
2000	2000	8,684	13,148,500
2001	2001	5,090	9,589,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,502	5,580,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM60_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5165 - 5166
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing H06 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM60_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5167
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** H06 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
PROXY	1	1,455	3,133,500
NON-PROXY	2	12,319	19,604,000
NOT STATED	9	3,502	5,580,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1756

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM60FR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5168
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	REASON
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for proxy - H06
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with AM60_PXY=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

<b>Note</b>	
-------------	--

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	519	1,020,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	49	39,500
NOT STATED	9	16,708	27,258,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC0_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5169
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived health
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In general, would you say your health is:
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

<b>Note</b>	
-------------	--

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EXCELLENT	1	3,054	5,835,000
VERY GOOD	2	5,193	8,553,000
GOOD	3	3,793	6,016,500
FAIR	4	1,333	1,823,500
POOR	5	393	502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,502	5,580,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1757

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC0_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5170
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived stress				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly STC0_1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL		1		1,516	2,290,000
NOT VERY STRESSFUL		2		2,940	4,243,000
A BIT STRESSFUL		3		4,747	7,576,500
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL		4		2,158	3,671,500
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL		5		417	634,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	13,000
REFUSAL		8		3	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3,516	5,602,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC0DHD1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5171
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on GHC0_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC0_1, starting at '0'. Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
POOR		0		393	502,000
FAIR		1		1,333	1,823,500
GOOD		2		3,793	6,016,500
VERY GOOD		3		5,193	8,553,000
EXCELLENT		4		3,054	5,835,000
NOT STATED		9		3,510	5,589,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1758

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC0\_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 5172 - 5173

### Question Name

**Concept** Height

**Question** How tall are you without shoes on?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	17	28,500
3'1" (37 INCHES) (92.7 TO 95.2 CM)	27	8	13,000
3'2" (38 INCHES) (95.3 TO 97.7 CM)	28	3	6,500
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	5	10,000
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	7	17,500
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	6	18,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	28	65,500
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	4	9,000
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	19	32,000
3'9" (45 INCHES) (113.0 TO 115.5 CM)	35	9	22,000
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	18	53,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	21	35,000
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	118	271,500
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	40	92,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	65	146,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	38	81,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	42	100,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	33	67,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	62	134,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	35	97,000
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	57	115,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	72	156,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	100	231,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	201	333,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	521	911,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	599	915,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	1,001	1,560,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	989	1,532,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,190	1,822,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	1,014	1,581,500

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1759

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,200	1,915,500
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	1,021	1,651,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,107	1,788,000
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	773	1,305,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	961	1,623,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	743	1,229,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	516	827,000
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	343	599,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	247	433,500
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	101	187,000
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	62	125,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	20	31,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	27	38,500
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	3	5,500
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	71	1	3,500
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	2	5,000
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	1	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	133	132,000
NOT STATED	99	3,693	5,953,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC0_3LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	5174 - 5177
<b>Question Name</b>	HW_N4				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - pounds				
<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
POUNDS	1 - 400	13,402	22,198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	133	132,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,741	5,988,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1760

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC0\_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 5178 - 5181

**Question Name** HW\_N4

**Concept** Weight - kilograms

**Question** How much do you weigh? - Kilograms

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	0 - 181	13,402	22,198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	133	132,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,741	5,988,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HWC0DBMI **Length** 4.1 **Position** 5182 - 5185

**Question Name**

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents excluding pregnant women living in a household

**Note** Based on SEX, HWC0\_HT, HWC0\_3KG and PHC0\_4B (formerly HWC0\_1). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	0.0 - 60.1	13,153	21,789,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	231	257,000
NOT STATED	99.9	3,892	6,272,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1761

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC0DCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 5186

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 years and over excluding pregnant women living in a household

**Note** Based on DHC0\_AGE, SEX, and HWC0DBMI (Source: HWC0\_HT, HWC0\_3KG and PHC0\_4B (formerly HWC0\_1)). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	1,186	2,782,000
OVERWEIGHT	2	323	703,500
OBESE	3	181	347,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,445	24,167,500
NOT STATED	9	141	318,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC0DISW **Length** 2 **Position** 5187 - 5188

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Based on HWC0\_HT, HWC0\_3KG and PHC0\_4B (formerly HWC0\_1). This variable is conceptually the same as HWC0DSW in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDERWEIGHT	1	251	405,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	4,838	7,970,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	4,357	6,638,000
OBESE - CLASS I	4	1,483	2,180,000
OBESE - CLASS II	5	368	539,500
OBESE - CLASS III	6	166	222,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,062	4,407,500
NOT STATED	99	3,751	5,954,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1762

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5189
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had blood pressure taken				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC0_10.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11,917	18,789,000
NO		2		292	650,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	15,000
REFUSAL		8		4	11,000
NOT STATED		9		4,056	6,659,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5190
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time blood pressure was taken				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly BPC0_12.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		6,981	10,622,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		2,415	3,955,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		1,325	2,217,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		705	1,208,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		436	676,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,292	2,843,500
DON'T KNOW		7		48	99,000
REFUSAL		8		7	10,500
NOT STATED		9		4,067	6,685,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1763

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5191
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_20.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,990	8,587,500
NO		2		368	671,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,257	13,205,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	7,500
NOT STATED		9		3,655	5,846,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5192
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_2=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_22.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		1,549	2,318,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,732	2,540,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,352	1,965,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		347	493,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		967	1,210,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,625	13,877,000
DON'T KNOW		7		41	59,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,500
NOT STATED		9		3,661	5,854,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1764

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5193
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_30.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,222	4,564,500
NO		2		1,517	2,068,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,896	15,877,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3,639	5,806,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5194
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time mammogram was done				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_32.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		648	925,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		815	1,185,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		760	1,107,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		478	652,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		479	632,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,413	17,946,000
DON'T KNOW		7		32	47,000
REFUSAL		8		9	12,000
NOT STATED		9		3,642	5,811,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1765

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5195
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - family history				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_33A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		307	400,000
NO		2		2,896	4,138,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,413	17,946,000
DON'T KNOW		7		14	19,000
REFUSAL		8		3	3,500
NOT STATED		9		3,643	5,811,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5196
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_33B.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,135	3,047,000
NO		2		1,068	1,491,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,413	17,946,000
DON'T KNOW		7		14	19,000
REFUSAL		8		3	3,500
NOT STATED		9		3,643	5,811,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1766

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5197
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_33C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		236	364,000
NO		2		2,967	4,174,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,413	17,946,000
DON'T KNOW		7		14	19,000
REFUSAL		8		3	3,500
NOT STATED		9		3,643	5,811,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5198
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_33D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		368	513,500
NO		2		2,835	4,025,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,413	17,946,000
DON'T KNOW		7		14	19,000
REFUSAL		8		3	3,500
NOT STATED		9		3,643	5,811,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1767

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5199
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_33E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		109	160,500
NO		2		3,094	4,378,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,413	17,946,000
DON'T KNOW		7		14	19,000
REFUSAL		8		3	3,500
NOT STATED		9		3,643	5,811,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5200
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_33F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		27	29,000
NO		2		3,176	4,509,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,413	17,946,000
DON'T KNOW		7		14	19,000
REFUSAL		8		3	3,500
NOT STATED		9		3,643	5,811,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1768

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5201
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - breast problem				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_33H.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		130	163,500
NO		2		3,073	4,375,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,413	17,946,000
DON'T KNOW		7		14	19,000
REFUSAL		8		3	3,500
NOT STATED		9		3,643	5,811,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_3CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5202
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_3=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_33G.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		94	124,500
NO		2		3,109	4,413,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,413	17,946,000
DON'T KNOW		7		14	19,000
REFUSAL		8		3	3,500
NOT STATED		9		3,643	5,811,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1769

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5203
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly GHC0_21.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		319	428,000
NO		2		3,508	5,681,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,881	16,483,000
NOT STATED		9		3,568	5,726,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5204
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
<b>Question</b>	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_4=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly GHC0_23.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DOCTOR ONLY		1		305	404,500
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		2	3,500
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		9	16,500
NEITHER		4		2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,389	22,164,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,568	5,726,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 1770

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5205
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently pregnant				
<b>Question</b>	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HWC0_1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		98	125,000
NO		2		3,724	5,976,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,881	16,483,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,568	5,726,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5206
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Had a hysterectomy				
<b>Question</b>	Have you had a hysterectomy? (uterus removed)				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,316	1,646,500
NO		2		5,034	7,602,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,257	13,205,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,500
NOT STATED		9		3,666	5,860,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1771

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_5B	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5207 - 5209
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Age had a hysterectomy				
<b>Question</b>	At what age?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_5A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS		19 - 85		1,312	1,642,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,291	20,807,500
DON'T KNOW		997		4	4,500
NOT STATED		999		3,669	5,864,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_5CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5210
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_5BA. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		98	118,500
NO		2		1,209	1,517,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,291	20,807,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	11,000
NOT STATED		9		3,669	5,864,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1772

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_5CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5211
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_5BB. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		77	85,000
NO		2		1,230	1,550,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,291	20,807,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	11,000
NOT STATED		9		3,669	5,864,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_5CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5212
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_5BC. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		86	118,000
NO		2		1,221	1,517,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,291	20,807,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	11,000
NOT STATED		9		3,669	5,864,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1773

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_5CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5213
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_5BD. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		15	17,000
NO		2		1,292	1,618,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,291	20,807,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	11,000
NOT STATED		9		3,669	5,864,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_5CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5214
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_5BE. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		352	436,500
NO		2		955	1,199,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,291	20,807,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	11,000
NOT STATED		9		3,669	5,864,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1774

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_5CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5215
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_5BF. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		496	611,000
NO		2		811	1,024,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,291	20,807,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	11,000
NOT STATED		9		3,669	5,864,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC0_5CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5216
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC0_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_5BG. This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		191	259,500
NO		2		1,116	1,376,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,291	20,807,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	11,000
NOT STATED		9		3,669	5,864,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1775

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5217
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,390	1,806,500
NO		2		12,334	20,842,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
REFUSAL		8		4	7,500
NOT STATED		9		3,546	5,658,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_1A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5218 - 5220
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q01A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of nights as patient				
<b>Question</b>	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS		1 - 365		1,250	1,662,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,334	20,842,000
DON'T KNOW		997		7	12,000
NOT STATED		999		3,685	5,802,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1776

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5221 - 5223
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		0 - 200		13,567	22,486,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		997		24	31,000
NOT STATED		999		3,552	5,669,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5224 - 5225
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		0 - 30		13,581	22,500,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		97		9	15,000
NOT STATED		99		3,553	5,671,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1777

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 5226 - 5228

**Question Name** HC\_Q02C

**Concept** Number of consultations - other medical doctor

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 159	13,577	22,501,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	14,000
NOT STATED	999	3,553	5,671,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC0\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 5229 - 5231

**Question Name** HC\_Q02D

**Concept** Number of consultations - nurse

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	13,575	22,491,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	997	14	21,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	3,553	5,671,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1778

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 5232 - 5234  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02E  
**Concept** Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist  
**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 99	13,577	22,498,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	997	12	16,500
NOT STATED	999	3,554	5,671,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC0\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 5235 - 5237  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02F  
**Concept** Number of consultations - chiropractor  
**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 204	13,582	22,502,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	13,000
NOT STATED	999	3,554	5,671,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1779

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 5238 - 5240  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02G  
**Concept** Number of consultations - physiotherapist  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 280	13,579	22,498,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	16,000
NOT STATED	999	3,554	5,671,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC0\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 5241 - 5243

**Question Name** HC\_Q02H  
**Concept** Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 60	13,573	22,493,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	21,000
NOT STATED	999	3,554	5,671,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1780

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 5244 - 5246  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02I  
**Concept** Number of consultations - psychologist  
**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 52	13,581	22,504,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	10,500
NOT STATED	999	3,554	5,671,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC0\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 5247 - 5249  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02J  
**Concept** Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.  
**Question** (Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 80	13,582	22,503,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	11,500
NOT STATED	999	3,554	5,671,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1781

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5250
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for any health care service utilization

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on HCC0\_1 and HCC0\_2A to HCC0\_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) for Alberta buy-in content. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	12,998	21,545,500
NO	2	719	1,093,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,680,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0DHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5251
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Consultations with health professionals - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCC0\_2A to HCC0\_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	12,834	21,367,000
NO	2	740	1,123,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
NOT STATED	9	3,569	5,696,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1782

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0DMDC	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5252 - 5254
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCC0\_2A and HCC0\_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 200	13,563	22,482,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	133	132,000
NOT STATED	999	3,580	5,704,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5255
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** HC\_Q3

**Concept** Has regular medical doctor

**Question** Do you have a regular medical doctor?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Formerly TWC0\_5.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	11,936	19,797,000
NO	2	1,645	2,707,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	5,500
NOT STATED	9	3,556	5,676,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1783

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5256
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q04A				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended self-help group				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	378	578,000
NO	2	12,341	19,868,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,555	5,674,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5257
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted alternative health care provider				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,118	1,816,000
NO	2	11,599	18,629,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,556	5,676,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1784

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5258
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - massage therapist
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	700	1,120,500
NO	2	417	693,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5259
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	202	346,500
NO	2	915	1,467,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1785

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5260
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	197	352,500
NO	2	920	1,461,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5261
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2	1,000
NO	2	1,115	1,812,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1786

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5262
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		15	18,000
NO		2		1,102	1,796,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3,559	5,679,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5263
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		1,117	1,814,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3,559	5,679,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1787

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5264
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - rolfer
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	1,116	1,812,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5265
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	48	67,000
NO	2	1,069	1,747,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1788

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5266
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		40	41,500
NO		2		1,077	1,772,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3,559	5,679,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5267
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8	10,000
NO		2		1,109	1,803,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3,559	5,679,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1789

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5268
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - religious healer
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5	6,000
NO	2	1,112	1,808,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5269
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	73	120,500
NO	2	1,044	1,693,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,599	20,823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,679,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1790

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC0\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 5270  
**Question Name** HC\_Q06  
**Concept** Self perceived unmet health care need  
**Question** During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,069	1,617,000
NO	2	11,641	18,821,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	9,500
NOT STATED	9	3,557	5,676,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC0\_7A **Length** 1 **Position** 5271  
**Question Name** HC\_Q07  
**Concept** Care not received - not available in area  
**Question** Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC0\_6=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	98	135,500
NO	2	970	1,481,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1791

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5272
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		170	195,500
NO		2		898	1,421,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,566	5,685,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5273
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		364	577,000
NO		2		704	1,040,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,566	5,685,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1792

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5274
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	116	173,000
NO	2	952	1,444,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5275
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - cost
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	82	137,500
NO	2	986	1,479,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1793

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5276
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - too busy
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	84	163,500
NO	2	984	1,453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5277
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't get around to it
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	135	200,000
NO	2	933	1,417,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1794

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5278
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't know where to go
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	20	36,500
NO	2	1,048	1,580,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5279
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - transportation problems
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	21	30,000
NO	2	1,047	1,587,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1795

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5280
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3	11,500
NO	2	1,065	1,605,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5281
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	15	20,000
NO	2	1,053	1,597,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1796

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5282
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	33	43,500
NO	2	1,035	1,573,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5283
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - decided not to seek care
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	54	80,000
NO	2	1,014	1,536,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1797

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_7N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5284
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		59	95,500
NO		2		1,009	1,521,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,641	21,015,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,566	5,685,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5285
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - physical health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		761	1,114,000
NO		2		307	501,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,641	21,015,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3,566	5,685,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1798

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5286
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		99	144,000
NO		2		969	1,471,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,641	21,015,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3,566	5,685,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5287
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		97	161,500
NO		2		971	1,453,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,641	21,015,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3,566	5,685,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1799

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5288
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - injury				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	83	142,000
NO	2	985	1,473,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5289
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - other				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	70	105,500
NO	2	998	1,509,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,641	21,015,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,566	5,685,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1800

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5290
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q09
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Received home care services
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	468	556,500
NO	2	11,280	17,795,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,559	5,677,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_10A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5291
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - nursing care
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes, VON)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	190	251,000
NO	2	276	304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,246	22,080,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,562	5,681,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1801

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_10B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5292
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other health care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		55	78,500
NO		2		411	477,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,246	22,080,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,562	5,681,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5293
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		150	152,500
NO		2		316	403,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,246	22,080,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,562	5,681,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1802

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5294
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	211	210,000
NO	2	255	345,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,246	22,080,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,562	5,681,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5295
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	94	78,500
NO	2	372	477,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,246	22,080,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,562	5,681,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1803

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5296
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Shopping
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	26	25,500
NO	2	440	530,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,246	22,080,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,562	5,681,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_10G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5297
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - respite care
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	26	28,000
NO	2	440	527,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,246	22,080,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,562	5,681,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1804

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC0_10H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5298
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC0_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	18	31,500
NO	2	448	524,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,246	22,080,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,562	5,681,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5299
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1A
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,787	2,410,500
NO	2	11,925	20,220,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,558	5,678,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1805

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5300
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 "Not applicable, according to respondent" instead of category 6 "Not applicable".				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		148	273,500
NO		2		3,797	7,575,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		9,769	14,786,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9		3,560	5,680,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5301
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (Not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (Not applicable).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		638	939,000
NO		2		7,983	13,516,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		4,228	6,121,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		3,559	5,678,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1806

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5302
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,604	2,221,000
NO		2		12,108	20,410,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,000
NOT STATED		9		3,561	5,681,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5303
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,886	2,619,500
NO		2		11,822	20,008,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	10,000
NOT STATED		9		3,560	5,680,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1807

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5304
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for restriction of activity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC0_1A to RAC0_1D or RAC0_2 . In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,769	3,893,000
NO		2		10,939	18,732,500
NOT STATED		9		3,568	5,693,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0F2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5305
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC0_1A to RAC0_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,311	3,185,000
NO		2		11,398	19,440,500
NOT STATED		9		3,567	5,693,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1808

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0F3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5306
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC0F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,750	3,871,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,939	18,732,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	11,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	3,573	5,696,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0CCD	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	5307 - 5310
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC0F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). This variable is conceptually the same as RAC0CIC in Cycle 4. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable RAC0CIC in Cycle 4, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ICD-10 CODE	A809 - Z993	2,731	3,847,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,939	18,732,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	10	11,000
REFUSAL	9998	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,592	5,721,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1809

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RAC0GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 5311 - 5312

### Question Name

**Concept** Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents with RAC0F1=1

**Note** Based on RAC0CCD. This variable is conceptually the same as RAC0GC25 in Cycle 4. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variables RAC0GC25 and RAC0GC12 in Cycle 4, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	23	24,000
NEOPLASMS	2	50	70,500
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	7	12,500
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	55	86,500
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	179	264,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	182	265,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	80	115,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	77	115,000
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	302	354,000
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	172	244,000
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	54	65,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	16	24,500
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	1,047	1,473,500
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	31	56,500
CERT. COND. ORIGINATING-PERINATAL PER.	16	1	1,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	35	53,500
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	141	205,000
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	214	327,500
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	27	39,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	38	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,939	18,732,500
NOT STATED	99	3,606	5,739,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1810

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5313
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC8F1=2 and RAC0F1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	491	761,500
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	284	420,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	143	241,000
OTHER	5	39	75,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,767	21,149,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,550	5,668,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5314 - 5315
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC8F1=1 and RAC0F1=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	303	489,500
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	1	1,000
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	45	61,000
NEVER HAD	4	42	76,000
OTHER	6	35	64,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,936	21,493,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	4,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	3,910	6,127,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1811

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RAC0\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 5316 - 5317  
**Question Name** RA\_Q5  
**Concept** Cause of health problem  
**Question** Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?  
**Universe** Respondents with RAC0F1=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY - AT HOME	1	113	158,000
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	127	236,500
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	155	218,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	261	382,000
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	215	350,000
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	106	160,500
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,216	1,627,500
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	384	490,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	35	47,500
OTHER	10	118	177,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,939	18,732,500
DON'T KNOW	97	24	32,000
REFUSAL	98	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	3,581	5,702,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RAC0\_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 5318  
**Question Name** RA\_Q6A  
**Concept** Needs help for - preparing meals  
**Question** Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	382	521,500
NO	2	12,331	19,919,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,560	5,680,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1812

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5319
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6B				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		652	878,500
NO		2		12,060	19,561,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,000
NOT STATED		9		3,561	5,681,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5320
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6C				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - housework				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		742	989,500
NO		2		11,969	19,450,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,000
NOT STATED		9		3,561	5,681,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1813

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5321
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6D				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,864	2,527,000
NO		2		10,845	17,909,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	7,500
NOT STATED		9		3,561	5,681,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5322
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6E				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		380	465,500
NO		2		12,466	20,105,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		3,562	5,683,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1814

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5323
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6F				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		265	324,000
NO		2		12,581	20,247,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		3,562	5,683,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC0F6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5324
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC0_6A to RAC0_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,080	2,775,000
NO		2		10,761	17,792,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		867	2,062,000
NOT STATED		9		3,568	5,689,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1815

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5325
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q011				
<b>Concept</b>	Has food or digestive allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have food allergies?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		968	1,574,000
NO		2		12,597	20,894,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		11	24,500
REFUSAL		8		3	3,500
NOT STATED		9		3,564	5,690,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_A3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5326 - 5328
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q012				
<b>Concept</b>	Food allergies - age first diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	How old were you when this "food allergies" was first diagnosed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS		0 - 84		953	1,553,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,730	21,026,500
DON'T KNOW		997		15	20,500
NOT STATED		999		3,578	5,718,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1816

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5329
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q021
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other allergies?
-----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,241	5,588,000
NO	2	10,322	16,886,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	16,000
NOT STATED	9	3,570	5,696,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5330
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q031
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma
----------------	------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have asthma?
-----------------	---------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,264	2,132,000
NO	2	12,434	20,476,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,572	5,697,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1817

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_C3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5331 - 5333

**Question Name** CC\_Q032

**Concept** Asthma - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "asthma" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1C=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	0 - 94	1,221	2,062,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,445	20,488,000
DON'T KNOW	997	33	60,000
REFUSAL	998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	3,575	5,706,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_C1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5334

**Question Name** CC\_Q033

**Concept** Asthma - condition disappeared

**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC8\_1C=1 and CCC0\_1C=2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	125	258,000
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	49	87,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,518	22,246,000
NOT STATED	9	3,584	5,726,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1818

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5335 - 5336

**Question Name** CC\_Q034

**Concept** Asthma - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_C1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	23	46,500
FEBRUARY	2	9	17,500
MARCH	3	5	8,500
APRIL	4	4	6,500
MAY	5	6	8,500
JUNE	6	8	16,000
JULY	7	7	12,000
AUGUST	8	8	14,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	14,500
OCTOBER	10	11	26,500
NOVEMBER	11	8	18,000
DECEMBER	12	7	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,567	22,334,000
DON'T KNOW	97	22	36,500
REFUSAL	98	1	17,500
NOT STATED	99	3,584	5,726,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1819

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_C2Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	5337 - 5340
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q034				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - year condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_C1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEAR		1996 - 2000		118	249,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		13,567	22,334,000
DON'T KNOW		9997		7	8,500
NOT STATED		9999		3,584	5,726,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5341
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q035				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks				
<b>Question</b>	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1C=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		684	1,160,500
NO		2		569	961,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,445	20,488,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3,575	5,706,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1820

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5342
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q036				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - took medication				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1C=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		927	1,556,000
NO		2		328	568,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,445	20,488,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,575	5,706,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5343
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q041				
<b>Concept</b>	Has fibromyalgia				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		149	215,000
NO		2		12,550	20,204,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	9,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3,569	5,694,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1821

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_X3      **Length** 3      **Position** 5344 - 5346

**Question Name** CC\_Q042

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "fibromyalgia" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1X=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	5 - 84	149	215,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,550	22,398,000
NOT STATED	999	3,577	5,705,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1D      **Length** 1      **Position** 5347

**Question Name** CC\_Q051

**Concept** Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia

**Question** Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,275	3,049,500
NO	2	10,548	17,489,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	20,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,570	5,695,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1822

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_D3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5348 - 5350
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q052				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - age first diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	How old were you when this "arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia" was first diagnosed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1D=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS		0 - 93		2,157	2,933,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		11,483	19,614,000
DON'T KNOW		997		52	54,500
NOT STATED		999		3,584	5,716,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_D11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5351
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05A				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - kind				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of arthritis do you have?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1D=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CC_0_D1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS		1		625	804,000
OSTEOARTHRITIS		2		1,157	1,631,500
OTHER		3		169	253,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,483	19,614,000
DON'T KNOW		7		256	297,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3,584	5,716,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1823

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5352
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05B
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - had surgery
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you had an operation or surgery because of your arthritis?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1D=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	196	245,000
NO	2	2,012	2,740,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,483	19,614,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,584	5,716,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5353
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05C
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - hip replacement
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What kind of operation or surgery? - Hip replacement
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_D2=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	52	53,000
NO	2	143	190,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,495	22,354,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,585	5,719,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1824

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5354
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05C
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - knee replacement
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What kind of operation or surgery? - Knee replacement
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_D2=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	58	65,000
NO	2	137	178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,495	22,354,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,585	5,719,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5355
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05C
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint replacement
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What kind of operation or surgery? - Other joint replacement
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_D2=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	33,500
NO	2	177	210,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,495	22,354,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,585	5,719,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1825

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D2D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5356
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05C
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. surgery - other joint surgery
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What kind of operation or surgery? - Other joint surgery
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_D2=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	82	118,500
NO	2	113	125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,495	22,354,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,585	5,719,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_D5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5357
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05D
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or do you do anything to relieve arthritis pain?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1D=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

<b>Note</b>	Formerly CC_0_D3.
-------------	-------------------

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,358	1,819,500
NO	2	849	1,167,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,483	19,614,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,584	5,716,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1826

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5358
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05E
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What do you do? - Drug
-----------------	------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,223	1,609,000
NO	2	135	210,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,332	20,781,500
NOT STATED	9	3,586	5,717,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5359
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05E
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What do you do? - Diet
-----------------	------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	89	142,500
NO	2	1,269	1,676,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,332	20,781,500
NOT STATED	9	3,586	5,717,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1827

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5360
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05E
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What do you do? - Exercise
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	223	305,000
NO	2	1,135	1,514,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,332	20,781,500
NOT STATED	9	3,586	5,717,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5361
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05E
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - physiotherapy
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What do you do? - Physiotherapy
-----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	78	104,000
NO	2	1,280	1,715,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,332	20,781,500
NOT STATED	9	3,586	5,717,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1828

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5362
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05E				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - heat or ice				
<b>Question</b>	What do you do? - Heat or ice				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		156	215,000
NO		2		1,202	1,604,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,332	20,781,500
NOT STATED		9		3,586	5,717,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5363
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05E				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - relaxation techniques				
<b>Question</b>	What do you do? - Relaxation techniques				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		65	106,500
NO		2		1,293	1,713,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,332	20,781,500
NOT STATED		9		3,586	5,717,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1829

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5364
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05E				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - splints, supports etc.				
<b>Question</b>	What do you do? - Splints, supports or other assistive devices				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		44	61,500
NO		2		1,314	1,758,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,332	20,781,500
NOT STATED		9		3,586	5,717,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5365
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05E				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What do you do? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		33	52,000
NO		2		1,325	1,767,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,332	20,781,500
NOT STATED		9		3,586	5,717,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1830

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5366
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05F
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - prescription medication
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What kind of drugs? - Prescription medication
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_D3A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	815	1,062,000
NO	2	407	546,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,467	20,992,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,586	5,717,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5367
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05F
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - over-the-counter pain killers
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What kind of drugs? - Over-the-counter pain killers
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_D3A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	443	592,500
NO	2	779	1,016,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,467	20,992,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,586	5,717,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1831

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_D4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5368
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q05F				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. drug type - herbal or natural remedies				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of drugs? - Herbal or natural remedies				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_D3A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		72	112,000
NO		2		1,150	1,496,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,467	20,992,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,586	5,717,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5369
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q061				
<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,892	2,871,500
NO		2		10,805	17,544,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	12,000
NOT STATED		9		3,571	5,696,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1832

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_E3      **Length** 3      **Position** 5370 - 5372  
**Question Name** CC\_Q062  
**Concept** Back problems - age first diagnosed  
**Question** How old were you when this "back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis" was first diagnosed?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1E=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	0 - 90	1,862	2,839,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,805	19,738,500
DON'T KNOW	997	29	31,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	3,579	5,708,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1F      **Length** 1      **Position** 5373  
**Question Name** CC\_Q071  
**Concept** Has high blood pressure  
**Question** Do you have high blood pressure?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,946	2,573,500
NO	2	10,851	17,929,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	49,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,574	5,700,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1833

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_F3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5374 - 5376

**Question Name** CC\_Q072

**Concept** High blood pressure - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "high blood pressure" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1F=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	1 - 95	1,853	2,454,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,770	20,042,500
DON'T KNOW	997	48	74,500
NOT STATED	999	3,605	5,746,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_F1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5377

**Question Name** CC\_Q073

**Concept** High blood pressure - condition disappeared

**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8\_1F=1 and CCC0\_1F=2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	141	203,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	31	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,119	21,459,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,984	6,618,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1834

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5378 - 5379

**Question Name** CC\_Q074

**Concept** High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_F1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	29	46,000
FEBRUARY	2	3	4,500
MARCH	3	8	12,000
APRIL	4	4	2,000
MAY	5	4	9,500
JUNE	6	21	37,000
JULY	7	9	12,000
AUGUST	8	7	11,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	8,000
OCTOBER	10	7	10,500
NOVEMBER	11	13	15,000
DECEMBER	12	5	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,150	21,494,500
DON'T KNOW	97	25	30,500
NOT STATED	99	3,985	6,621,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5380 - 5383

**Question Name** CC\_Q074

**Concept** High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_F1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1997 - 2000	126	184,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,150	21,494,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	15	18,500
NOT STATED	9999	3,985	6,621,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1835

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_F5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5384
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q075
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1F=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,671	2,207,000
NO	2	228	321,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,770	20,042,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,605	5,746,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_F6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5385
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - drug
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,642	2,167,000
NO	2	28	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,998	20,363,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,607	5,747,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1836

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_F6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5386
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - diet
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	184	218,500
NO	2	1,486	1,988,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,998	20,363,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,607	5,747,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_F6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5387
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	111	136,000
NO	2	1,559	2,070,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,998	20,363,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,607	5,747,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1837

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_F6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5388
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_F5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8	16,500
NO		2		1,662	2,190,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,998	20,363,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,607	5,747,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5389
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q081				
<b>Concept</b>	Has migraine headaches				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have migraine headaches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,133	1,825,000
NO		2		11,565	18,595,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	5,500
REFUSAL		8		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,572	5,698,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1838

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_G3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5390 - 5392
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q082				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraine - age first diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	How old were you when this "migraine headaches" was first diagnosed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1G=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS		1 - 79		1,105	1,787,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,565	20,789,000
DON'T KNOW		997		24	31,000
REFUSAL		998		3	5,000
NOT STATED		999		3,579	5,706,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_G1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5393
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q083				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8_1G=1 and CCC0_1G=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		189	296,500
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES		3		39	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,100	21,402,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	11,000
NOT STATED		9		3,944	6,549,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1839

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5394 - 5395

**Question Name** CC\_Q084

**Concept** Migraines - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_G1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	18	19,000
FEBRUARY	2	10	22,500
MARCH	3	13	15,500
APRIL	4	5	9,000
MAY	5	9	20,500
JUNE	6	21	27,500
JULY	7	15	40,000
AUGUST	8	18	30,500
SEPTEMBER	9	13	22,000
OCTOBER	10	7	7,000
NOVEMBER	11	12	14,000
DECEMBER	12	13	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,139	21,462,000
DON'T KNOW	97	33	50,000
REFUSAL	98	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	3,948	6,559,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1840

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_G2Y      **Length** 4      **Position** 5396 - 5399

**Question Name** CC\_Q084

**Concept** Migraines - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_G1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 2000	174	279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,139	21,462,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	15	17,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,948	6,559,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC0\_G5      **Length** 1      **Position** 5400

**Question Name** CC\_Q085

**Concept** Migraines - received treatment or medication

**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1G=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	546	925,000
NO	2	585	897,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,565	20,789,000
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,706,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1841

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_G6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5401
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - drug
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	514	883,500
NO	2	32	41,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,150	21,686,500
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,706,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_G6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5402
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - diet
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	36	53,000
NO	2	510	872,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,150	21,686,500
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,706,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1842

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_G6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5403
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		33	57,000
NO		2		513	868,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,150	21,686,500
NOT STATED		9		3,580	5,706,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_G6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5404
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		32	56,000
NO		2		514	869,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,150	21,686,500
NOT STATED		9		3,580	5,706,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1843

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5405
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q091
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	367	524,000
NO	2	13,324	22,083,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	7,500
NOT STATED	9	3,577	5,704,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_H3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5406 - 5408
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q092
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Chronic bronchitis or emphysema - age first diagnosed
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How old were you when this "chronic bronchitis or emphysema" was first diagnosed?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1H=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	0 - 94	347	507,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,342	22,098,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	5,000
NOT STATED	999	3,581	5,708,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1844

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5409
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q101
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes
----------------	--------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have diabetes?
-----------------	-----------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	602	844,000
NO	2	12,225	19,703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,500
NOT STATED	9	3,576	5,702,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_J3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5410 - 5412
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q102
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - age first diagnosed
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How old were you when this "diabetes" was first diagnosed?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	2 - 91	567	810,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,127	21,796,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	3,580	5,708,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1845

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_J1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5413
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q103				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8_1J=1 and CCC0_1J=2 living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	7,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	18	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,305	21,731,000
NOT STATED	9	3,945	6,560,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_J2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5414 - 5415
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q104				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_J1=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	2	2,000
JUNE	6	2	3,500
OCTOBER	10	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,323	21,750,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,000
NOT STATED	99	3,945	6,560,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1846

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5416 - 5419

**Question Name** CC\_Q104

**Concept** Diabetes - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_J1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1998 - 2000	8	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,323	21,750,500
NOT STATED	9999	3,945	6,560,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_J3A **Length** 1 **Position** 5420

**Question Name** CC\_Q10A

**Concept** Diabetes - diagnosed when pregnant

**Question** Were you pregnant when you were first diagnosed with diabetes?

**Universe** Females aged 15 and over who answered CCC0\_J3>14

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	20,500
NO	2	272	351,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,443	22,297,000
NOT STATED	9	3,547	5,649,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1847

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5421
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10B				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - diagnosed other than during pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Other than during pregnancy, has a health professional ever told you that you have diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_J3A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		12	17,500
NO		2		2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,715	22,648,500
NOT STATED		9		3,547	5,649,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J3C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5422 - 5423
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10C				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - when started using insulin				
<b>Question</b>	When you were first diagnosed with diabetes, how long was it before you were started on insulin?				
<b>Universe</b>	Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 1 MONTH		1		65	83,000
1 MONTH TO LESS THAN 2 MONTHS		2		6	10,500
2 MONTH TO LESS THAN 6 MONTHS		3		5	8,000
6 MONTH TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR		4		9	17,000
1 YEAR OR MORE		5		62	97,500
NEVER		6		419	595,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,129	21,799,500
DON'T KNOW		97		1	1,000
NOT STATED		99		3,580	5,708,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1848

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_J5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5424
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q105				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - currently takes insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	117	172,000
NO	2	450	639,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,129	21,799,500
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,708,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5425
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10D				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes insulin daily				
<b>Question</b>	Do you take insulin every day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_J5=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	115	168,500
NO	2	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,579	22,438,500
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,708,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1849

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5426
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10E
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - number of times per day use insulin
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How many times per day do you take insulin?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_J4=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 5	114	168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,581	22,442,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,708,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J4B	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5427 - 5429
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10F
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - number of units of insulin per day
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	On average, how many units per day do you take?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_J4=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF UNITS	1 - 200	107	151,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,581	22,442,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	17,500
NOT STATED	999	3,580	5,708,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1850

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_J6 **Length** 1 **Position** 5430  
**Question Name** CC\_Q106  
**Concept** Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin  
**Question** Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?  
**Universe** Males who answered CCC0\_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC\_0\_J3A<>1 or CC\_0\_J3B=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	388	555,000
NO	2	178	255,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,129	21,799,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,708,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_J7A **Length** 1 **Position** 5431  
**Question Name** CC\_Q107  
**Concept** Diabetes treatment - drug  
**Question** What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_J6=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	355	512,500
NO	2	33	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,307	22,054,000
NOT STATED	9	3,581	5,709,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1851

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_J7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5432
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		112	158,000
NO		2		276	396,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,307	22,054,000
NOT STATED		9		3,581	5,709,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_J7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5433
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		43	59,000
NO		2		345	496,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,307	22,054,000
NOT STATED		9		3,581	5,709,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1852

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_J7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5434
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4	6,000
NO		2		384	549,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,307	22,054,000
NOT STATED		9		3,581	5,709,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5435
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10G				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - has taken course in managing				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever taken a course or class on how to manage your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		339	500,000
NO		2		227	310,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,129	21,799,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,580	5,708,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1853

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5436
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10H				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - household member has taken course in managing				
<b>Question</b>	Has anyone else in your household ever taken a course or class on how to manage diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5A<>1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		13	17,000
NO		2		215	294,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,468	22,299,500
NOT STATED		9		3,580	5,708,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5437
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10I				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - health professional gave information on diet				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever been given information by a health professional on what you should be eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		506	726,000
NO		2		60	84,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,129	21,799,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,580	5,708,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1854

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5438
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10J
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - nurse gave info on diet
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	From what type of health professional? - Nurse
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	142	201,000
NO	2	362	520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,189	21,884,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,581	5,709,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5439
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10J
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - registered dietitian gave info on diet
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	From what type of health professional? - Registered dietitian
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	333	459,500
NO	2	171	262,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,189	21,884,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,581	5,709,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1855

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5440
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10J
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - family doctor / g.p. gave info on diet
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	From what type of health professional? - Family doctor or general practitioner
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	152	239,000
NO	2	352	482,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,189	21,884,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,581	5,709,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5441
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10J
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - other med. dr. / specialist gave info on diet
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	From what type of health professional? - Other medical doctor or specialist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	27	36,500
NO	2	477	685,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,189	21,884,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,581	5,709,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1856

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_J6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5442
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q10J				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - other professional gave info on diet				
<b>Question</b>	From what type of health professional? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_J5C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		17	19,000
NO		2		487	702,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,189	21,884,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		3,581	5,709,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CC_0_J7A	Length	1	Position	5443
Question Name	CC_Q10K				
Concept	Diabetes - has been taught how to verify blood sugar				
Question	Have you ever been taught how to check blood sugar levels?				
Universe	Males who answered CCC0_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC_0_J3A<>1 or CC_0_J3B=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		474	670,000
NO		2		93	141,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,129	21,799,500
NOT STATED		9		3,580	5,708,000
		Total		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1857

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_J7B **Length** 1 **Position** 5444  
**Question Name** CC\_Q10L  
**Concept** Diabetes - hhld member has been taught how to verify sugar  
**Question** Has anyone else in your household ever been taught how to check blood sugar levels?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CC\_0\_J7A=2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	3,000
NO	2	88	138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,603	22,469,000
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,708,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_J8A **Length** 2 **Position** 5445 - 5446  
**Question Name** CC\_Q10M  
**Concept** Diabetes - frequency of checking blood sugar levels  
**Question** In the past month, how often did you or anyone else in the household check your blood sugar levels?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CC\_0\_J7A=1 or CC\_0\_J7B=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MORE THAN ONCE A DAY	1	109	163,000
ONCE A DAY	2	94	131,500
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	3	39	61,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	4	84	115,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	57	72,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	6	26	25,500
ONCE A MONTH	7	34	46,500
NOT IN THE PAST MONTH	8	34	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,217	21,937,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,500
NOT STATED	99	3,580	5,708,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1858

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_J8B **Length** 2 **Position** 5447 - 5448  
**Question Name** CC\_Q10N  
**Concept** Diabetes - frequency of checking feet  
**Question** In the past month, how often did you or anyone else in the household check your feet?  
**Universe** Males who answered CCC0\_1J=1 living in a household and females who answered CC\_0\_J3A<>1 or CC\_0\_J3B=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ONCE A DAY	1	172	237,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	2	32	40,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	3	33	28,500
ONCE A WEEK	4	38	63,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	5	22	32,000
ONCE A MONTH	6	59	89,000
NOT IN THE PAST MONTH	7	209	318,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,129	21,799,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	3,580	5,708,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 5449  
**Question Name** CC\_Q111  
**Concept** Has epilepsy  
**Question** Do you have epilepsy?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	98	149,500
NO	2	13,595	22,456,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,000
NOT STATED	9	3,577	5,704,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1859

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_K3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5450 - 5452

**Question Name** CC\_Q112

**Concept** Epilepsy - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "epilepsy" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1K=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	0 - 80	95	145,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,600	22,461,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	3,580	5,709,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC0\_K1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5453

**Question Name** CC\_Q113

**Concept** Epilepsy - condition disappeared

**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC8\_1K=1 and CCC0\_1K=2 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	4,500
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	4	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,684	22,581,000
NOT STATED	9	3,584	5,718,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1860

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_K2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5454 - 5455

**Question Name** CC\_Q114

**Concept** Epilepsy - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_K1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JULY	7	1	2,000
AUGUST	8	1	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,688	22,595,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	3,584	5,718,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC0\_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5456 - 5459

**Question Name** CC\_Q114

**Concept** Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_K1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 1999	4	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,688	22,595,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,584	5,718,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1861

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5460
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q121
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has heart disease
----------------	-------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have heart disease?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	727	988,000
NO	2	12,959	21,607,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	18,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,577	5,704,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_L3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5461 - 5463
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q122
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - age first diagnosed
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How old were you when this "heart disease" was first diagnosed?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1L=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	0 - 93	670	927,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,011	21,661,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	11,000
NOT STATED	999	3,585	5,718,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1862

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_L1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5464
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12A				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CC_0_L1A.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		289	372,000
NO		2		387	565,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,011	21,661,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3,585	5,718,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_L1B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5465 - 5466
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12B				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - number of heart attacks				
<b>Question</b>	How many heart attacks have you had?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF HEART ATTACKS		1 - 7		283	368,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,398	22,226,500
DON'T KNOW		97		6	4,000
NOT STATED		99		3,589	5,720,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1863

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_L1C **Length** 3 **Position** 5467 - 5469

**Question Name** CC\_Q12C

**Concept** Heart disease - age at first heart attack

**Question** How old were you when you had your (first) heart attack?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_L1A=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	7 - 88	279	363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,398	22,226,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	8,500
NOT STATED	999	3,589	5,720,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CC\_0\_L1D **Length** 3 **Position** 5470 - 5472

**Question Name** CC\_Q12D

**Concept** Heart disease - age at most recent heart attack

**Question** How old were you when you had your most recent heart attack?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CC\_0\_L1B>1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	36 - 90	121	134,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,559	22,458,500
DON'T KNOW	997	7	5,500
NOT STATED	999	3,589	5,720,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1864

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_L1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5473
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12E
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - ever been admitted
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever been admitted to a hospital overnight due to a heart attack?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	259	330,500
NO	2	30	41,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,398	22,226,500
NOT STATED	9	3,589	5,720,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_L4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5474
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12F
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease treatment - bypass surgery
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - Bypass surgery
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	73	95,500
NO	2	214	275,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,398	22,226,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,589	5,720,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1865

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_L4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5475
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12F				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease treatment - angioplasty				
<b>Question</b>	What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - Angioplasty				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		55	71,000
NO		2		232	299,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,398	22,226,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,589	5,720,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_L4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5476
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12F				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease treatment - drugs				
<b>Question</b>	What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - Drugs				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		192	244,500
NO		2		95	126,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,398	22,226,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,589	5,720,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1866

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_L4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5477
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12F				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		34	44,000
NO		2		253	327,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,398	22,226,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,589	5,720,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_L4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5478
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12F				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease treatment - no treatment received				
<b>Question</b>	What medical treatments have you received for your heart attack(s)? - No treatment received				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		16	13,000
NO		2		271	358,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,398	22,226,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,589	5,720,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1867

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_L5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5479
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12G
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease rehabilitation program - ever been referred
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever been referred to a cardiac rehabilitation program?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_L1A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	68	99,000
NO	2	218	271,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,398	22,226,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,589	5,720,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_L5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5480
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12H
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has attended
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Did you attend the cardiac rehabilitation program?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_L5A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	61	93,500
NO	2	7	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,616	22,498,000
NOT STATED	9	3,592	5,721,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1868

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CC_0_L5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5481
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12I				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease rehabilitation program - has completed				
<b>Question</b>	Did you complete the rehabilitation program?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CC_0_L5B=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		40	66,000
NO		2		13	16,500
STILL ATTENDING		3		8	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,623	22,503,000
NOT STATED		9		3,592	5,721,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_L6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5482
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12J				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - has angina				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1L=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CC_0_L6.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		261	343,500
NO		2		414	592,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,011	21,661,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	2,500
NOT STATED		9		3,585	5,718,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1869

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_L7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5483
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q12K				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1L=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly CC_0_L7.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		128	170,000
NO		2		542	760,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,011	21,661,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	8,500
NOT STATED		9		3,585	5,718,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5484
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q131				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		243	333,500
NO		2		12,576	20,202,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	15,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,577	5,705,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 1870

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_M3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5485 - 5487**Question Name** CC\_Q132**Concept** Cancer - age first diagnosed**Question** How old were you when this "cancer" was first diagnosed?**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1M=1 living in a household**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	0 - 91	236	323,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,455	22,281,500
NOT STATED	999	3,585	5,713,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1N **Length** 1 **Position** 5488**Question Name** CC\_Q141**Concept** Has intestinal or stomach ulcers**Question** Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have stomach or intestinal ulcers?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	430	569,000
NO	2	12,386	19,960,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	24,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,576	5,702,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1871

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_N3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5489 - 5491

**Question Name** CC\_Q142

**Concept** Ulcers - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "stomach or intestinal ulcers" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1N=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	5 - 89	415	547,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,261	22,035,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	14,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	3,589	5,720,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_N1 **Length** 1 **Position** 5492

**Question Name** CC\_Q143

**Concept** Ulcers - condition disappeared

**Question** During our last interview, it was reported that you had stomach or intestinal ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8\_1N=1 and CCC0\_1N=2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	115	145,500
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	37	45,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,162	21,539,000
NOT STATED	9	3,962	6,588,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1872

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 5493 - 5494

**Question Name** CC\_Q144

**Concept** Ulcers - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_N1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	19	24,500
FEBRUARY	2	7	10,500
MARCH	3	3	1,000
APRIL	4	2	2,500
MAY	5	5	3,000
JUNE	6	15	21,500
JULY	7	4	2,000
AUGUST	8	11	17,000
SEPTEMBER	9	4	7,000
OCTOBER	10	5	5,000
NOVEMBER	11	9	11,000
DECEMBER	12	5	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,199	21,584,500
DON'T KNOW	97	26	35,000
NOT STATED	99	3,962	6,588,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 5495 - 5498

**Question Name** CC\_Q144

**Concept** Ulcers - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_N1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1997 - 2001	99	121,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,199	21,584,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	16	24,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,962	6,588,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1873

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5499
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q151
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	205	255,500
NO	2	12,622	20,291,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,000
NOT STATED	9	3,576	5,702,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_O3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5500 - 5502
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q152
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - age first diagnosed
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How old were you when this "effects of a stroke" was first diagnosed?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1O=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	0 - 94	170	226,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,526	22,385,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	3,578	5,705,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1874

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_O1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5503
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q153				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC8_1O=1 and CCC0_1O=2 living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	20,000
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,300	21,720,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,947	6,562,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0_O2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5504 - 5505
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q154				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_O1=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	3	2,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	2,500
MARCH	3	1	1,000
JUNE	6	1	2,000
AUGUST	8	2	2,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	3,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,310	21,736,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	4,500
NOT STATED	99	3,948	6,562,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1875

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_O2Y      **Length** 4      **Position** 5506 - 5509

**Question Name** CC\_Q154

**Concept** Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_O1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1998 - 2000	16	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	13,310	21,736,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,948	6,562,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1P      **Length** 1      **Position** 5510

**Question Name** CC\_Q161

**Concept** Suffers from urinary incontinence

**Question** Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	366	461,500
NO	2	12,458	20,080,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,576	5,702,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1876

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_P3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5511 - 5513

**Question Name** CC\_Q162

**Concept** Urinary incontinence - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "urinary incontinence" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1P=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	0 - 95	285	382,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,401	22,212,500
DON'T KNOW	997	8	11,500
NOT STATED	999	3,582	5,712,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 5514

**Question Name** CC\_Q171

**Concept** Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)

**Question** Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	259	332,000
NO	2	12,561	20,201,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	20,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,576	5,702,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1877

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_Q3      **Length** 3      **Position** 5515 - 5517

**Question Name** CC\_Q172

**Concept** Bowel disorder - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1Q=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	0 - 89	254	323,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,436	22,278,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	3,585	5,716,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1R      **Length** 1      **Position** 5518

**Question Name** CC\_Q181

**Concept** Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia

**Question** Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	107	114,000
NO	2	11,751	18,343,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,833	4,153,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,575	5,698,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1878

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_R3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5519 - 5521

**Question Name** CC\_Q182

**Concept** Alzheimer's disease / other dementia - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "Alzheimer's disease or any other dementia" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1R=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	0 - 90	42	48,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,652	22,563,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	3,581	5,706,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1S **Length** 1 **Position** 5522

**Question Name** CC\_Q191

**Concept** Has cataracts

**Question** Do you have cataracts?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	586	727,500
NO	2	11,267	17,713,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,833	4,153,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	24,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,575	5,698,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1879

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_S3      **Length** 3      **Position** 5523 - 5525

**Question Name** CC\_Q192

**Concept** Cataracts - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "cataracts" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1S=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	1 - 93	540	680,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,143	21,909,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	15,000
NOT STATED	999	3,583	5,714,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1T      **Length** 1      **Position** 5526

**Question Name** CC\_Q201

**Concept** Has glaucoma

**Question** Do you have glaucoma?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	207	290,000
NO	2	11,647	18,154,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,833	4,153,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	21,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,575	5,698,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1880

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_T3 **Length** 3 **Position** 5527 - 5529

**Question Name** CC\_Q202

**Concept** Glaucoma - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "glaucoma" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1T=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	1 - 97	187	260,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,502	22,333,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	8,000
NOT STATED	999	3,584	5,717,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 5530

**Question Name** CC\_Q211

**Concept** Has a thyroid condition

**Question** Do you have a thyroid condition?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	709	938,000
NO	2	12,113	19,601,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,577	5,703,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1881

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC0\_U3      **Length** 3      **Position** 5531 - 5533

**Question Name** CC\_Q212

**Concept** Thyroid condition - age first diagnosed

**Question** How old were you when this "thyroid condition" was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1U=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	0 - 92	680	912,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,003	21,687,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	5,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	3,583	5,712,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC0\_1V      **Length** 1      **Position** 5534

**Question Name** CC\_Q221

**Concept** Has other long-term condition

**Question** Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,122	1,685,500
NO	2	12,568	20,917,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,580	5,706,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1882

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0DANY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5535
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Has a chronic condition - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CCC0_1A to CCC0_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	8,386	13,187,000	
NO		2	5,165	9,254,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	133	132,000	
NOT STATED		9	3,592	5,745,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC0DNUM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5536 - 5537
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of chronic conditions - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CCC0_1A to CCC0_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS		0 - 12	13,473	22,326,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		96	133	132,000	
NOT STATED		99	3,670	5,860,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1883

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC0_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5538
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IS_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - prescription medications
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	10,057	17,593,000
NO	2	3,350	4,617,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	146	249,000
REFUSAL	8	13	20,500
NOT STATED	9	3,577	5,706,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC0_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5539
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IS_Q2
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - dental expenses
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	7,524	13,463,500
NO	2	5,848	8,680,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	175	306,000
REFUSAL	8	5	5,500
NOT STATED	9	3,591	5,731,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1884

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC0_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5540
<b>Question Name</b>	IS_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	7,088	12,021,500
NO	2	6,160	9,838,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	300	586,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	3,591	5,731,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC0_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5541
<b>Question Name</b>	IS_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - hospital charges				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	7,560	13,153,500
NO	2	5,342	8,094,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	633	1,182,000
REFUSAL	8	17	26,000
NOT STATED	9	3,591	5,731,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1885

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC0D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5542
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of types of medical insurance - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on ISC0\_1 to ISC0\_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INSURANCE	0	2,967	4,043,500
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE	1	1,609	2,784,000
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE	2	952	1,674,500
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE	3	1,739	2,754,000
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE	4	5,471	9,705,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
NOT STATED	9	4,405	7,225,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5543
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** HS\_Q01

**Concept** Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses

**Question** Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,697	13,517,500
NO	2	5,980	9,053,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,500
REFUSAL	8	8	12,000
NOT STATED	9	3,583	5,724,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1886

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5544
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_1=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,804	8,802,000
NO		2		172	240,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,697	13,517,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	10,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		3,599	5,747,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5545
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - able to see				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_2=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		158	230,500
NO		2		18	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,501	22,319,000
NOT STATED		9		3,599	5,747,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1887

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5546
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_1=1 or HSC0_2=1 or HSC0_3=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,850	16,518,500
NO	2	3,772	5,984,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	18	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	45,500
NOT STATED	9	3,600	5,749,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5547
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_4=2				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,599	5,740,500
NO	2	167	236,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,868	16,539,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,500
NOT STATED	9	3,636	5,793,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1888

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0DVIS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5548 - 5549
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Vision problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC0\_1 to HSC0\_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	6,447	11,354,500
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	6,922	10,778,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	92	137,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	78	120,000
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	74	98,000
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	18	21,000
NOT STATED	99	3,645	5,809,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5550
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** HS\_Q06

**Concept** Hearing - in group without hearing aid

**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13,062	21,784,500
NO	2	609	780,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,599	5,747,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1889

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC0\_7      **Length** 1      **Position** 5551  
**Question Name** HS\_Q07  
**Concept** Hearing - in group with hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC0\_6=2  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	382	498,000
NO	2	172	215,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,062	21,784,500
DON'T KNOW	7	53	64,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,605	5,753,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC0\_7A      **Length** 1      **Position** 5552  
**Question Name** HS\_Q07A  
**Concept** Hearing - able to hear  
**Question** Are you able to hear at all?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC0\_7<>1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	214	254,000
NO	2	12	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,444	22,282,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,605	5,753,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 1890

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5553
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_7=1 or HSC0_7A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	458	608,000
NO	2	137	143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,074	21,812,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,606	5,754,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5554
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_8=2 or HSC0_8=7				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	122	125,000
NO	2	15	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,532	22,419,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,606	5,754,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1891

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC0DHER **Length** 2 **Position** 5555 - 5556

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hearing problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC0\_6 to HSC0\_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	13,062	21,784,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	279	396,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	102	101,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	127	149,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	23	26,000
CANNOT HEAR	6	20	39,000
NOT STATED	99	3,663	5,823,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC0\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 5557

**Question Name** HS\_Q10

**Concept** Speech - completely understood by strangers

**Question** Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13,576	22,421,000
NO	2	99	147,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,599	5,747,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1892

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5558
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - partially understood by strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_10=2 or HSC0_10=7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		64	83,000
NO		2		36	66,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,576	22,421,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		3,599	5,747,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5559
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_10=2 or HSC0_10=7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		54	70,000
NO		2		47	80,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,576	22,421,000
NOT STATED		9		3,599	5,747,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1893

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5560
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_12=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	26	35,500
NO	2	21	44,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,630	22,490,500
NOT STATED	9	3,599	5,747,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0DSPE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5561
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Speech problem - function code - (D)
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC0_10 to HSC0_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	13,576	22,421,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	44	57,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	18	23,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	16	22,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	21	44,500
NOT STATED	9	3,601	5,751,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1894

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5562
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13,030	21,829,500
NO	2	646	739,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,599	5,747,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5563
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - able to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to walk at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_14=2				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	534	609,500
NO	2	112	129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,030	21,829,500
NOT STATED	9	3,600	5,750,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1895

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5564
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires support to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		423	458,500
NO		2		110	148,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,142	21,958,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		3,600	5,750,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5565
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help of person to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		112	128,000
NO		2		422	481,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,142	21,958,500
NOT STATED		9		3,600	5,750,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1896

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5566
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q18
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_14=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	170	188,000
NO	2	475	547,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,030	21,829,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,600	5,750,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5567
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q19
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How often do you use a wheelchair?
-----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_18=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS	1	106	108,000
OFTEN	2	23	20,000
SOMETIMES	3	38	54,000
NEVER	4	3	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,505	22,376,500
NOT STATED	9	3,601	5,753,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1897

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5568
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q20				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair				
<b>Question</b>	Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_18=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		103	114,000
NO		2		67	74,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,505	22,376,500
NOT STATED		9		3,601	5,753,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0DMOB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5569 - 5570
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility problem - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC0_14 to HSC0_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM		1		13,030	21,829,500
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED		2		89	125,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT		3		302	327,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR		4		30	25,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE		5		112	128,000
CANNOT WALK		6		112	129,500
NOT STATED		99		3,601	5,753,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1898

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5571
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q21
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	13,518	22,352,500
NO	2	157	215,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,599	5,747,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5572
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q22
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_21=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	75	103,500
NO	2	82	112,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,518	22,352,500
NOT STATED	9	3,601	5,750,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1899

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5573
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q23
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires help with tasks
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person with:
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SOME TASKS	1	28	43,000
MOST TASKS	2	14	21,500
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	15	17,000
ALL TASKS	4	18	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,600	22,464,000
NOT STATED	9	3,601	5,750,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5574
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q24
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires special equipment
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_21=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	27	28,500
NO	2	130	186,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,518	22,352,500
NOT STATED	9	3,601	5,750,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1900

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC0DDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 5575 - 5576

### Question Name

**Concept** Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC0\_21 to HSC0\_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	13,518	22,352,500
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	80	110,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	2	1,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	28	43,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	29	38,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	18	22,500
NOT STATED	99	3,601	5,750,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC0\_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 5577

**Question Name** HS\_Q25

**Concept** Feelings - self perceived happiness

**Question** Would you describe yourself as being usually:

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	11,043	18,424,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,130	3,426,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	367	528,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	101	153,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	20	20,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	11,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,602	5,751,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1901

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0DEMO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5578
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Emotional problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC0\_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	11,043	18,424,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,130	3,426,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	367	528,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	101	153,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	20	20,500
NOT STATED	9	3,615	5,765,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_26	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5579
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** HS\_Q26

**Concept** Cognition - ability to remember things

**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	11,058	18,683,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,338	3,518,000
VERY FORGETFUL	3	236	313,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	35	48,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,601	5,750,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1902

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC0\_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 5580

**Question Name** HS\_Q27

**Concept** Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	12,484	20,838,500
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	843	1,302,000
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	208	268,000
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	66	75,500
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	67	77,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,600	5,750,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** HSC0DCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 5581 - 5582

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cognition problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC0\_26 and HSC0\_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	10,682	18,096,000
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	365	578,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,715	2,616,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	594	859,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	236	321,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	73	88,500
NOT STATED	99	3,611	5,758,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1903

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_28	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5583
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q28
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usually free of pain
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	11,794	19,908,000
NO	2	1,872	2,651,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	5,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,601	5,751,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_29	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5584
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q29
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usual intensity
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_28=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MILD	1	546	815,500
MODERATE	2	1,065	1,517,000
SEVERE	3	256	314,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,794	19,908,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,611	5,760,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1904

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0_30	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5585
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q30				
<b>Concept</b>	Pain - number of activities prevented				
<b>Question</b>	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC0_28=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE		1		407	558,500
A FEW		2		611	993,000
SOME		3		523	701,500
MOST		4		329	395,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,794	19,908,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9		3,610	5,759,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0DPAD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5586
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC0_28 and HSC0_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		11,794	19,908,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY		2		407	558,500
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES		3		611	993,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES		4		523	701,500
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES		5		329	395,000
NOT STATED		9		3,612	5,762,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1905

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC0DHSI	<b>Length</b>	5.3	<b>Position</b>	5587 - 5591
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC0\_1 to HSC0\_28 and HSC0\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	-.351 - 1.000	13,546	22,411,500
NOT STATED	9.999	3,730	5,907,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5592
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8,249	12,979,000
NO	2	3,875	6,347,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1906

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5593
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,275	7,838,000
NO	2	6,849	11,488,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5594
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,429	4,004,500
NO	2	9,695	15,322,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1907

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5595
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,385	4,089,000
NO	2	9,739	15,238,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5596
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,629	4,097,500
NO	2	9,495	15,229,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1908

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5597
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,080	5,113,500
NO	2	9,044	14,213,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5598
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	551	1,090,500
NO	2	11,573	18,236,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1909

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5599
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	737	1,428,000
NO	2	11,387	17,898,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1Y	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5600
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	639	1,307,500
NO	2	11,485	18,019,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1910

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5601
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,503	2,876,500
NO	2	10,621	16,450,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5602
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,371	2,299,000
NO	2	10,753	17,028,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1911

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5603
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		893	1,700,500
NO		2		11,231	17,626,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		23	28,500
REFUSAL		8		28	36,500
NOT STATED		9		4,101	6,732,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5604
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003). Now includes snowboarding.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		403	826,000
NO		2		11,721	18,500,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		23	28,500
REFUSAL		8		28	36,500
NOT STATED		9		4,101	6,732,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1912

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5605
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,107	1,968,000
NO	2	11,017	17,358,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5606
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	632	1,021,000
NO	2	11,492	18,305,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1913

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5607
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	351	706,000
NO	2	11,773	18,621,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5608
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,365	2,502,500
NO	2	10,759	16,824,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1914

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5609
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,063	1,598,500
NO	2	11,061	17,728,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5610
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	575	1,142,500
NO	2	11,549	18,184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1915

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5611
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	712	1,458,500
NO	2	11,412	17,868,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5612
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	908	1,637,000
NO	2	11,216	17,690,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,500
REFUSAL	8	28	36,500
NOT STATED	9	4,101	6,732,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1916

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5613
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,350	2,002,500
NO		2		10,774	17,324,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		23	28,500
REFUSAL		8		28	36,500
NOT STATED		9		4,101	6,732,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0FC1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5614
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1US				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC0_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC0_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		907	1,635,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,216	19,884,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		4,152	6,797,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1917

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5615
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1W
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC0_1V=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	841	1,508,500
NO	2	9,932	15,815,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,350	4,196,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0FC2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5616
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1WS
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#2)
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC0_1W=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC0_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	841	1,508,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,282	20,011,500
NOT STATED	9	4,153	6,798,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1918

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5617
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1X
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC0_1W=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	104	204,500
NO	2	737	1,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,282	20,011,500
NOT STATED	9	4,153	6,798,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0FC3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5618
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1XS
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC0_1X=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC0_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	104	204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,019	21,316,000
NOT STATED	9	4,153	6,798,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1919

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 5619 - 5621

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - walking for exercise

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1A=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	8,219	12,934,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,875	8,541,500
DON'T KNOW	997	25	30,500
REFUSAL	998	5	14,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 5622

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - walking for exercise

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1A=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	723	1,097,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3,015	4,820,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3,246	5,045,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,231	1,967,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,875	8,541,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,182	6,842,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1920

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 5623 - 5625

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1B=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	5,251	7,812,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,849	13,682,500
DON'T KNOW	997	21	24,000
REFUSAL	998	3	2,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 5626

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - gardening or yard work

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1B=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	281	462,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,011	1,522,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,495	2,233,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,460	3,584,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,849	13,682,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
NOT STATED	9	4,176	6,823,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1921

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 5627 - 5629

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - swimming

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1C=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	2,424	3,997,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,695	17,516,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	6,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 5630

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - swimming

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1C=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	139	256,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	534	870,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	832	1,332,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	919	1,539,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,695	17,516,000
NOT STATED	9	4,157	6,804,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1922

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 5631 - 5633

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bicycling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1D=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 180	2,372	4,073,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,739	17,431,500
DON'T KNOW	997	12	15,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 5634

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bicycling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1D=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	224	371,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	648	1,071,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	797	1,388,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	702	1,240,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,739	17,431,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,165	6,813,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1923

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 5635 - 5637

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - popular or social dance

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1E=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,627	4,094,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,495	17,423,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 5638

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - popular or social dance

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1E=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	69	100,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	135	205,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	298	425,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,124	3,363,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,495	17,423,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,154	6,801,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1924

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 5639 - 5641

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - home exercises

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1F=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,064	5,078,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,044	16,407,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	35,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 5642

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - home exercises

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1F=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	812	1,320,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,314	2,165,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	678	1,172,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	260	420,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,044	16,407,000
NOT STATED	9	4,168	6,833,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1925

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 5643 - 5645

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice hockey

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1G=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	548	1,085,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,573	20,430,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	5,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 5646

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice hockey

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1G=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	11	21,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	9	23,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	84	175,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	444	865,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,573	20,430,000
NOT STATED	9	4,155	6,803,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1926

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 5647 - 5649

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice skating

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1H=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	736	1,427,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,387	20,092,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 5650

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice skating

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1H=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	18	28,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	64	122,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	242	471,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	410	803,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,387	20,092,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,153	6,799,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1927

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2Y      **Length** 3      **Position** 5651 - 5653  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1Y=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	638	1,306,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,485	20,213,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3Y      **Length** 1      **Position** 5654  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1Y=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	36	65,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	140	318,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	235	471,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	226	450,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,485	20,213,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,153	6,799,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1928

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 5655 - 5657

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - jogging or running

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1J=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,497	2,859,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,621	18,644,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	6,000
REFUSAL	998	2	11,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 5658

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - jogging or running

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1J=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	245	485,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	644	1,256,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	474	849,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	134	269,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,621	18,644,000
NOT STATED	9	4,158	6,815,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1929

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 5659 - 5661

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - golfing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1K=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,368	2,290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,753	19,222,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	8,500
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 5662

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - golfing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1K=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8	14,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	4	6,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	34	55,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,321	2,214,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,753	19,222,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,155	6,806,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1930

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 5663 - 5665

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1L=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	891	1,694,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,231	19,820,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	6,500
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 5666

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1L=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	28	43,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	97	193,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	426	802,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	337	652,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,231	19,820,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,154	6,804,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1931

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 5667 - 5669

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - downhill skiing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1I=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 70	402	825,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,721	20,694,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 5670

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - downhill skiing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiin

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1I=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	15,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2	2,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	11	13,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	383	795,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,721	20,694,500
NOT STATED	9	4,153	6,798,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1932

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 5671 - 5673

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bowling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1N=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,107	1,968,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,017	19,552,500
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 5674

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bowling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1N=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	8	11,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	6	6,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	127	241,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	966	1,709,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,017	19,552,500
NOT STATED	9	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1933

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_20 **Length** 3 **Position** 5675 - 5677

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - baseball or softball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1O=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 96	627	1,004,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,492	20,499,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	14,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_30 **Length** 1 **Position** 5678

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - baseball or softball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1O=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	12	17,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	18	25,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	61	106,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	535	855,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,492	20,499,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,157	6,815,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1934

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 5679 - 5681

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - tennis

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1P=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 72	351	706,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,773	20,814,500
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 5682

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - tennis

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1P=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	3,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	17	26,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	99	195,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	231	481,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,773	20,814,500
NOT STATED	9	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1935

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 5683 - 5685

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - weight-training

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1Q=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,359	2,489,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,759	19,018,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	12,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 5686

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - weight-training

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1Q=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	133	234,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	380	687,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	467	849,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	379	718,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,759	19,018,000
NOT STATED	9	4,158	6,811,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1936

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 5687 - 5689

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - fishing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1R=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,061	1,594,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,061	19,922,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 5690

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - fishing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1R=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	10	11,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	16	22,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	39	49,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	996	1,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,061	19,922,000
NOT STATED	9	4,154	6,802,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1937

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 5691 - 5693

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - volleyball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1S=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	573	1,138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,549	20,378,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	4,500
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 5694

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - volleyball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1S=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	10	21,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	42	96,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	134	285,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	386	731,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,549	20,378,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	4,154	6,802,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1938

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 5695 - 5697

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - basketball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1T=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	710	1,449,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,412	20,062,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	9,000
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 5698

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - basketball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1T=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	23	47,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	90	163,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	214	448,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	383	791,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,412	20,062,000
NOT STATED	9	4,154	6,806,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1939

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 5699 - 5701

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1U=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 132	905	1,632,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,216	19,884,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	3,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 5702

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#1)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1U=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	25	51,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	76	115,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	192	334,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	611	1,129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,216	19,884,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,155	6,802,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1940

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 5703 - 5705

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1W=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 100	841	1,508,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,282	20,011,500
NOT STATED	999	4,153	6,798,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 5706

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#2)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1W=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	30	43,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	64	121,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	147	265,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	600	1,078,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,282	20,011,500
NOT STATED	9	4,153	6,798,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1941

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 5707 - 5709

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1X=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	103	204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,019	21,316,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	4,153	6,798,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC0\_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 5710

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#3)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1X=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	10,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	6	9,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	26	53,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	67	131,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,019	21,316,000
NOT STATED	9	4,154	6,798,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1942

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_4A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5711 - 5712
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	4,539	7,076,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,748	2,706,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	3,387	5,465,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	1,114	1,814,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	459	783,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	845	1,432,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	97	30	44,500
NOT STATED	99	4,154	6,804,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0_4B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5713 - 5714
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	11,466	18,121,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	277	507,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	275	525,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	61	96,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	16	30,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	17	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	14,500
NOT STATED	99	4,154	6,804,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1943

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC0\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 5715

**Question Name** PA\_Q5

**Concept** Frequency of bike helmet use

**Question** When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC0\_1D=1 or PAC0\_4B>1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	902	1,491,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	161	295,000
RARELY	3	155	295,500
NEVER	4	1,331	2,306,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,558	17,101,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,164	6,819,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC0\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 5716

**Question Name** PA\_Q6

**Concept** Level of physical activity for usual day

**Question** Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	3,410	5,626,500
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	5,495	8,710,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,529	3,937,000
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	681	1,036,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,000
NOT STATED	9	4,155	6,805,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1944

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PAC0DLEI	Length	1	Position	5717
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC0_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
PARTICIPANT		1	10,774	17,324,000	
NON-PARTICIPANT		2	1,350	2,002,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	1,000	2,194,000	
NOT STATED		9	4,152	6,797,500	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

Variable Name	PAC0DFM	Length	3	Position	5718 - 5720
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC0_1V, PAC0_2A to PAC0_2Y and PAC0_3A to PAC0_3Y. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
MONTHLY FREQUENCY		1 - 216	10,342	16,762,000	
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY		0	1,782	2,564,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		996	1,000	2,194,000	
NOT STATED		999	4,152	6,797,500	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1945

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0DFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5721
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC0\_1V, PAC0\_2A to PAC0\_2Y and PAC0\_3A to PAC0\_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR	1	7,248	11,650,000
OCCASIONAL	2	2,284	3,815,000
INFREQUENT	3	2,592	3,861,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	9	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0DFD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5722
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC0\_1V, PAC0\_2A to PAC0\_2Y and PAC0\_3A to PAC0\_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	3,467	5,614,000
NOT DAILY	2	8,657	13,712,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	9	4,152	6,797,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1946

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0DEE	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	5723 - 5726
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Energy expenditure - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC0\_1A to PAC0\_1Y, PAC0\_2A to PAC0\_2Y and PAC0\_3A to PAC0\_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 26.8	10,579	17,055,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,545	2,271,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99.9	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC0DPAI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5727
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Physical activity index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC0\_1A to PAC0\_1Y, PAC0\_2A to PAC0\_2Y and PAC0\_3A to PAC0\_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ACTIVE	1	2,330	3,922,000
MODERATE	2	3,045	4,858,000
INACTIVE	3	6,749	10,546,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	9	4,152	6,797,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1947

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUC0_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5728
<b>Question Name</b>	TU_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	UV - has been sunburnt				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,123	4,961,500
NO		2		9,037	14,406,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	11,000
REFUSAL		8		5	4,500
NOT STATED		9		4,104	6,740,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC0_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5729
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had repetitive strain injuries				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,253	2,056,500
NO		2		11,418	18,311,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	9,000
REFUSAL		8		9	10,000
NOT STATED		9		3,590	5,738,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1948

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      RPC0\_3                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      5730 - 5731

**Question Name**      RP\_Q3

**Concept**                      Body part affected by repetitive strain

**Question**                      Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPC0\_1=1

**Note**                      This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HEAD	1	1	1,500
NECK	2	47	76,000
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	261	479,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	196	282,000
WRIST, HAND	5	283	473,000
HIP	6	21	28,500
THIGH	7	19	29,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	118	234,500
ANKLE, FOOT	9	84	156,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	40	57,000
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	162	221,000
CHEST	12	9	9,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	12	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,418	20,504,500
NOT STATED	99	3,605	5,757,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1949

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC0_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5732
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		309	584,500
NO		2		933	1,456,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,418	20,504,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	15,500
NOT STATED		9		3,605	5,757,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC0_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5733
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		95	143,500
NO		2		1,147	1,897,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,418	20,504,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	15,500
NOT STATED		9		3,605	5,757,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1950

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      RPC0\_5C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      5734

**Question Name**      RP\_Q4

**Concept**                      Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business

**Question**                      What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPC0\_1=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	604	1,003,500
NO	2	638	1,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,418	20,504,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	15,500
NOT STATED	9	3,605	5,757,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      RPC0\_5D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      5735

**Question Name**      RP\_Q4

**Concept**                      Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.

**Question**                      What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPC0\_1=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	183	235,500
NO	2	1,059	1,805,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,418	20,504,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	15,500
NOT STATED	9	3,605	5,757,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1951

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC0_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5736
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	19	26,000
NO	2	1,223	2,014,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,418	20,504,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	15,500
NOT STATED	9	3,605	5,757,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC0_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5737
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - other				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC0_1=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	69	104,000
NO	2	1,173	1,936,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,418	20,504,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	15,500
NOT STATED	9	3,605	5,757,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1952

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC0_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5738
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q01
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Injured in the past 12 months
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	(Not counting repetitive strain injuries.) In the past 12 months, were you injured?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,574	2,666,500
NO	2	11,965	19,763,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
REFUSAL	8	8	9,000
NOT STATED	9	3,592	5,740,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC0_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5739 - 5740
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q02
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How many times were you injured?
-----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	1,574	2,666,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,098	19,895,000
NOT STATED	99	3,604	5,756,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1953

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC0_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5741 - 5742
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - type				
<b>Question</b>	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	43	76,000
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	293	491,500
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	66	108,500
DISLOCATION	4	53	95,500
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	654	1,071,500
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	184	334,500
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	126	224,000
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	24	43,500
POISONING	9	12	17,000
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	13	29,000
OTHER	11	105	174,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,098	19,895,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	3,604	5,756,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1954

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC0\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 5743 - 5744

**Question Name** IJ\_Q04

**Concept** Most serious injury - body part affected

**Question** What part of your body was injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_3<8 or IJC0\_3=11

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE SITES	1	42	60,500
EYES	2	17	15,000
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)	3	54	103,000
NECK	4	54	107,000
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	5	127	227,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	6	77	146,000
WRIST, HAND	7	285	479,000
HIP	8	38	41,500
THIGH	9	24	44,000
KNEE, LOWER LEG	10	220	396,000
ANKLE, FOOT	11	326	576,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	12	54	89,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	13	153	209,000
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	14	34	52,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	15	20	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,147	19,984,500
NOT STATED	99	3,604	5,756,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1955

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC0\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 5745

**Question Name** IJ\_Q05

**Concept** Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)

**Question** What part of your body was injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_3=10

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CHEST (WITHIN RIB CAGE)	1	2	3,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)	2	7	18,500
OTHER	3	4	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,659	22,532,500
NOT STATED	9	3,604	5,756,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC0\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 5746 - 5747

**Question Name** IJ\_Q06

**Concept** Most serious injury - place of occurrence

**Question** Where did the injury happen?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_1=1

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	560	867,000
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	2	16	38,000
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY	3	81	151,500
OTHER INSTITUTION	4	43	69,000
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA	5	342	658,000
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK	6	205	370,000
COMMERCIAL AREA	7	120	177,000
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA	8	120	190,000
FARM	9	52	87,500
OTHER	10	25	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,098	19,895,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	12,000
NOT STATED	99	3,604	5,756,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1956

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC0_9	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5748 - 5749
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - activity type when injured
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	447	877,000
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	239	368,000
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	369	580,500
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	326	508,000
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	48	73,500
OTHER	6	135	244,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,098	19,895,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	15,000
NOT STATED	99	3,604	5,756,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC0_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5750
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q08
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - result of a fall
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Was the injury the result of a fall?
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC0_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	620	1,024,000
NO	2	950	1,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,098	19,895,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	3,604	5,756,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1957

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC0\_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 5751 - 5752

**Question Name** IJ\_Q09

**Concept** Most serious injury - how fell

**Question** How did you fall?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_10=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	78	141,500
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	50	70,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	102	170,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	230	359,000
FROM FURNITURE	5	19	25,000
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	34	44,500
OTHER	7	106	213,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,048	21,532,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	3,608	5,762,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1958

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC0\_10B **Length** 2 **Position** 5753 - 5754  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q10  
**Concept** Most serious injury - cause  
**Question** What caused the injury?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_10<>1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	107	194,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	110	207,000
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	139	246,500
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	139	254,000
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	5	12	22,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	54	89,000
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	7	1	2,500
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	262	421,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	13	27,500
OTHER	10	106	166,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,718	20,919,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	12,500
NOT STATED	99	3,604	5,756,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** IJC0\_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 5755  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q11  
**Concept** Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours  
**Question** Did you receive any medical attention for the injury within 48 hours from a health professional?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,070	1,841,500
NO	2	504	825,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,098	19,895,000
NOT STATED	9	3,604	5,756,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1959

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC0_12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5756 - 5757
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - where received treatment
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Where did you receive treatment?
-----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC0_11=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	241	394,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	586	1,027,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	71	79,500
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	107	215,500
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	10	17,500
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	11	22,500
AT WORK	7	8	13,500
AT HOME	9	9	12,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	2	7,500
OTHER	11	25	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,602	20,720,000
NOT STATED	99	3,604	5,756,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC0_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5758
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC0_11=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	94	153,000
NO	2	976	1,688,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,602	20,720,000
NOT STATED	9	3,604	5,756,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1960

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC0_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5759
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		519	878,000
NO		2		13,020	21,551,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
NOT STATED		9		3,604	5,756,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC0_15	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5760 - 5761
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Other injuries - number of treated injuries				
<b>Question</b>	How many injuries?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC0_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF INJURIES		1 - 30		519	878,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		13,153	21,683,500
NOT STATED		99		3,604	5,756,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1961

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC0DTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 5762 - 5765

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of injury by body site - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC0\_1, IJC0\_3, IJC0\_4 and IJC0\_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	1,573	2,666,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,098	19,895,000
NOT STATED	9999	3,605	5,757,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC0DCAU **Length** 2 **Position** 5766 - 5767

### Question Name

**Concept** Cause of injury - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC0\_10 and IJC0\_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FALL	1	620	1,024,000
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	107	194,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	110	207,000
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	139	246,500
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	139	254,000
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	6	12	22,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	54	89,000
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	8	1	2,500
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	262	421,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	13	27,500
OTHER	11	106	166,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,098	19,895,000
NOT STATED	99	3,615	5,769,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1962

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC0DCBP	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	5768 - 5770
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC0\_5, IJC0\_10 and IJC0\_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	1,559	2,646,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,098	19,895,000
NOT STATED	999	3,619	5,777,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC0DSTT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5771
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Injury status - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC0\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC0\_1, IJC0\_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INJURIES	0	11,552	19,060,000
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	1,468	2,491,000
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	413	703,000
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	106	175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
NOT STATED	9	3,604	5,756,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1963

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5772
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q101				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C1.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE	1	4,547	7,394,500
FALSE	2	6,700	10,149,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	46,000
REFUSAL	8	72	79,500
NOT STATED	9	3,958	6,364,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5773
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q102				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C2.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE	1	1,300	2,144,500
FALSE	2	9,928	15,381,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	49	60,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,030	6,443,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1964

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5774
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q103				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C3.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	3,078	4,863,500
FALSE	2	8,141	12,645,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	56	73,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,031	6,445,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5775
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q104				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C4.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	2,986	4,454,500
FALSE	2	8,253	13,085,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	46,000
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,031	6,445,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1965

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5776
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q105				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		686	1,050,500
FALSE		2		5,900	9,652,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,836	11,411,000
DON'T KNOW		7		33	43,000
REFUSAL		8		5	10,000
NOT STATED		9		3,816	6,152,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5777
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q106				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C6.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		609	958,000
FALSE		2		5,974	9,735,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,836	11,411,000
DON'T KNOW		7		32	50,000
REFUSAL		8		9	12,000
NOT STATED		9		3,816	6,152,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1966

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5778
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C7.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		284	469,500
FALSE		2		6,298	10,225,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,836	11,411,000
DON'T KNOW		7		28	42,500
REFUSAL		8		12	15,500
NOT STATED		9		3,818	6,153,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5779
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q108				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C8.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,260	1,854,500
FALSE		2		3,340	4,903,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,902	15,610,000
DON'T KNOW		7		43	63,000
REFUSAL		8		3	2,000
NOT STATED		9		3,728	5,886,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1967

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5780
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q109				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C9.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,073	12,265,000
NO		2		3,183	5,299,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	11,000
REFUSAL		8		7	9,500
NOT STATED		9		4,035	6,449,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5781
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q110				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_C9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C10.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,172	1,598,000
FALSE		2		6,837	10,591,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,149	9,584,000
DON'T KNOW		7		58	69,500
REFUSAL		8		5	5,000
NOT STATED		9		4,055	6,470,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1968

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5782
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q111				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_C9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C11.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		2,212	3,188,000
FALSE		2		5,822	9,028,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,149	9,584,000
DON'T KNOW		7		33	44,000
REFUSAL		8		5	4,000
NOT STATED		9		4,055	6,470,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5783
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q112				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C12.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,046	1,629,500
FALSE		2		10,159	15,864,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW		7		58	73,500
REFUSAL		8		11	16,500
NOT STATED		9		4,036	6,449,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1969

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5784
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q113				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C13.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE	1	300	431,500
FALSE	2	10,926	17,098,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	37,500
REFUSAL	8	10	16,000
NOT STATED	9	4,036	6,449,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5785
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q114				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C14.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE	1	1,706	2,786,000
FALSE	2	9,521	14,745,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	35,500
REFUSAL	8	11	16,500
NOT STATED	9	4,037	6,450,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1970

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5786
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q115				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C15.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		743	1,228,000
FALSE		2		10,490	16,308,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW		7		30	31,000
REFUSAL		8		10	15,500
NOT STATED		9		4,037	6,450,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5787
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q116				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C16.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,200	1,855,500
FALSE		2		10,035	15,678,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW		7		27	33,000
REFUSAL		8		11	15,500
NOT STATED		9		4,037	6,450,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1971

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5788
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q117				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C17.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE	1	1,471	2,103,000
FALSE	2	9,747	15,405,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	53,000
REFUSAL	8	13	19,500
NOT STATED	9	4,038	6,452,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_C18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5789
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q118				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_C18.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE	1	988	1,481,500
FALSE	2	10,185	15,967,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	87	114,500
REFUSAL	8	12	17,500
NOT STATED	9	4,038	6,452,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1972

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DC1	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	5790 - 5793
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** General chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC1. Based on STC0\_C1 to STC0\_C4 and STC0\_C12 to STC0\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 10.0	11,227	17,521,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	99.9	4,083	6,512,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DC2	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	5794 - 5797
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Specific chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC2. Based on STC0\_C1 to STC0\_C8 and STC0\_C10 to STC0\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 13.0	11,228	17,519,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	99.9	4,082	6,514,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1973

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DC3	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	5798 - 5801
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC3. Based on STC0\_C1 to STC0\_C8 and STC0\_C10 to STC0\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 13.7	11,228	17,519,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	99.9	4,082	6,514,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DC4	<b>Length</b>	3.1	<b>Position</b>	5802 - 5804
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Personal stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC4. Based on STC0\_C1 to STC0\_C3, STC0\_C12 and STC0\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	11,222	17,517,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	9.9	4,088	6,516,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1974

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DC5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5805
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Financial problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC5. Based on STC0\_C4. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	11,239	17,540,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	9	4,071	6,493,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DC6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5806
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0\_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC6. Based on STC0\_C5 to STC0\_C7 and DHC0\_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	6,559	10,663,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,837	11,412,000
NOT STATED	9	3,880	6,242,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1975

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DC7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5807
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0\_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC7. Based on STC0\_C8 and DHC0\_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	4,600	6,757,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,903	15,611,000
NOT STATED	9	3,773	5,950,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DC8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5808
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Child problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STC0\_C9=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC8. Based on STC0\_C9 to STC0\_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	7,993	12,169,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,149	9,584,000
NOT STATED	9	4,134	6,564,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1976

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DC9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5809
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Environmental problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC9. Based on STC0\_C13 to STC0\_C15. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	11,207	17,516,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	9	4,103	6,517,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DC10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5810
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Family health stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DC10. Based on STC0\_C16 and STC0\_C17. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	11,212	17,502,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	9	4,098	6,531,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1977

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_R1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5811
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q201				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - physically attacked				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like to ask you about yourself or anyone close to you. In the past 12 months, was any one of you beaten up or physically attacked?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		462	725,000
NO		2		10,794	16,843,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW		7		22	25,000
REFUSAL		8		62	64,500
NOT STATED		9		3,970	6,375,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_R2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5812
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q202				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - unwanted pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did (you or) someone in your family have an unwanted pregnancy?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		223	369,000
NO		2		10,987	17,136,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW		7		60	73,500
REFUSAL		8		8	15,000
NOT STATED		9		4,032	6,440,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1978

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ST\_0\_R3 **Length** 1 **Position** 5813  
**Question Name** ST\_Q203  
**Concept** Stress (recent) - abortion or miscarriage  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did (you or) someone in your family have an abortion or miscarriage?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	288	517,000
NO	2	10,908	16,963,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	68	83,500
REFUSAL	8	14	29,500
NOT STATED	9	4,032	6,440,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ST\_0\_R4 **Length** 1 **Position** 5814  
**Question Name** ST\_Q204  
**Concept** Stress (recent) - major financial crisis  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family have a major financial crisis?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,218	1,905,000
NO	2	9,982	15,601,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	66,000
REFUSAL	8	12	21,000
NOT STATED	9	4,032	6,440,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1979

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_R5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5815
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q205				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - failed school				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or someone in your family fail school or a training program?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	468	790,500
NO	2	10,736	16,719,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	61,500
REFUSAL	8	11	17,500
NOT STATED	9	4,033	6,444,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_R6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5816
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q206				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - a change of job for a worse one				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you (or your partner) experience a change of job for a worse one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	512	845,500
NO	2	10,737	16,703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	23,000
REFUSAL	8	9	17,500
NOT STATED	9	4,033	6,444,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1980

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_R7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5817
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q207				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - demotion or cut in pay				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, were you (or your partner) demoted at work or did you (either of you) take a cut in pay?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	617	941,500
NO	2	10,629	16,604,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	26,500
REFUSAL	8	9	16,500
NOT STATED	9	4,033	6,444,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_R8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5818
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q208				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - argues with partner				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have increased arguments with your partner?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC0_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	464	722,500
NO	2	6,136	9,998,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,836	11,411,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	17,000
REFUSAL	8	9	14,000
NOT STATED	9	3,818	6,155,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1981

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_R9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5819
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q209
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - went on welfare
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Now, just you personally, in the past 12 months, did you go on Welfare?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	367	460,000
NO	2	10,886	17,095,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,966	4,285,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	18,000
REFUSAL	8	9	15,500
NOT STATED	9	4,033	6,444,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_R10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5820
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q210
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Stress (recent) - child moved back
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have a child move back into the house?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_C9=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	375	571,000
NO	2	7,680	11,671,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,149	9,584,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,067	6,486,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1982

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0DR1	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	5821 - 5824
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Recent life events score - All items - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on ST\_0\_R1 to ST\_0\_R7 and ST\_0\_R9. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 8.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 6.0	11,215	17,520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	99.9	4,095	6,512,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0DR2	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	5825 - 5828
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Recent life events score - All valid items - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on ST\_0\_R1 to ST\_0\_R10. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 10.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 6.3	11,215	17,520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	99.9	4,095	6,512,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1983

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0DR3	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	5829 - 5832
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Adjusted recent life events index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on ST\_0\_R1 to ST\_0\_R10. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 10.0 (higher values indicate numerous events). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.5	11,215	17,520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	1,966	4,285,000
NOT STATED	99.9	4,095	6,512,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5833
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** ST\_Q301

**Concept** Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital

**Question** The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	76	144,000
NO	2	818	1,820,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,837	20,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	3,540	5,667,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1984

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_T2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5834
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q302				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your parents get a divorce?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	223	453,500
NO	2	672	1,513,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,837	20,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,543	5,672,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_T3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5835
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q303				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	148	316,000
NO	2	743	1,641,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,837	20,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,000
NOT STATED	9	3,543	5,672,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1985

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_T4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5836
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q304				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	168	385,000
NO	2	726	1,580,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,837	20,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,543	5,672,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_T5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5837
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q305				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	34	65,500
NO	2	861	1,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,837	20,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,543	5,672,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1986

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_T6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5838
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q306				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	115	214,500
NO	2	779	1,748,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,837	20,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,543	5,672,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_0_T7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5839
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q307				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	71	166,000
NO	2	822	1,794,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,837	20,679,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	3,543	5,672,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1987

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_ODT1	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	5840 - 5843
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Childhood and adult stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on ST\_0\_T1 to ST\_0\_T7. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 7.0 (higher values indicate more stressors). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.0	894	1,963,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	12,837	20,679,000
NOT STATED	99.9	3,545	5,676,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5844
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** ST\_Q400

**Concept** Stress (work) - currently work at a job

**Question** Do you currently work at a job or business?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_0\_W1.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	7,165	12,150,500
NO	2	3,685	5,373,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,548	4,511,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	11	7,500
NOT STATED	9	3,864	6,273,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1988

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5845
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q401				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1A. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,590	2,683,000
AGREE	2	4,109	6,856,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	288	551,000
DISAGREE	4	1,046	1,851,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	95	160,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	12,000
REFUSAL	8	25	29,500
NOT STATED	9	3,882	6,291,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1989

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5846
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q402				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1B. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,508	2,554,000
AGREE	2	3,725	6,070,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	489	957,500
DISAGREE	4	1,350	2,411,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	56	108,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,907	6,320,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1990

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5847
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q403				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1C. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,206	2,145,000
AGREE	2	4,274	7,060,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	552	973,500
DISAGREE	4	1,009	1,760,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	84	153,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	12,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1991

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5848
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q404				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1D. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	845	1,447,000
AGREE	2	3,985	6,384,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	574	1,025,000
DISAGREE	4	1,573	2,922,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	150	314,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1992

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5849
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q405				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hectic job				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1E. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,169	1,958,500
AGREE	2	3,223	5,259,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	742	1,322,000
DISAGREE	4	1,892	3,358,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	100	194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1993

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5850
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q406				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1F. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	261	459,000
AGREE	2	3,118	5,209,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	671	1,194,500
DISAGREE	4	2,731	4,643,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	333	572,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	24,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1994

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5851
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q407				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - good job security				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1G. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,095	1,968,500
AGREE	2	4,552	7,550,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	510	883,000
DISAGREE	4	810	1,395,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	156	290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	17,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1995

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5852
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q408				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1H. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	687	1,179,500
AGREE	2	2,404	3,812,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	504	869,000
DISAGREE	4	3,000	5,298,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	532	935,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1996

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5853
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q409				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - has own job input				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1I. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	907	1,610,000
AGREE	2	3,854	6,462,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	683	1,214,000
DISAGREE	4	1,551	2,577,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	130	230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1997

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5854
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q410				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1J. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	198	297,500
AGREE	2	1,639	2,742,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	509	938,500
DISAGREE	4	4,152	6,964,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	625	1,141,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	20,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1998

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5855
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q411				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1K. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	766	1,288,000
AGREE	2	4,130	6,880,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	1,059	1,880,500
DISAGREE	4	975	1,701,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	165	291,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	51,000
REFUSAL	8	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 1999

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5856
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q412				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W1L. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	863	1,471,500
AGREE	2	5,186	8,634,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	596	1,061,500
DISAGREE	4	412	790,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	57	106,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	35,500
REFUSAL	8	5	7,000
NOT STATED	9	3,908	6,327,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2000

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_W2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5857
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q413				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
<b>Question</b>	How satisfied are you with your job?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0_W2. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY SATISFIED	1	3,647	6,020,500
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	2,941	5,147,000
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	397	707,000
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	141	216,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	3,909	6,329,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DW1	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	5858 - 5861
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work stress index - all items - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC0\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DW1. Based on STC0\_W1A to STC0\_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions ST\_0\_W1D, ST\_0\_W1E, ST\_0\_W1H and ST\_0\_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	2.0 - 42.0	7,126	12,092,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	6,233	9,884,500
NOT STATED	99.9	3,917	6,341,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2001

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DW2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5862 - 5863
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC0\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DW2. Based on STC0\_W1A, STC0\_W1B and STC0\_W1D. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question ST\_0\_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	7,125	12,092,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,233	9,884,500
NOT STATED	99	3,918	6,342,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DW3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5864 - 5865
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC0\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DW3. Based on STC0\_W1C and STC0\_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	7,121	12,087,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,233	9,884,500
NOT STATED	99	3,922	6,346,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2002

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DW4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5866 - 5867
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Psychological demands - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC0\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DW4. Based on STC0\_W1E and STC0\_W1F. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question ST\_0\_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	7,113	12,078,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,233	9,884,500
NOT STATED	99	3,930	6,355,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DW5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5868
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job insecurity - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC0\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DW5. Based on STC0\_W1G. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	7,123	12,087,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,233	9,884,500
NOT STATED	9	3,920	6,346,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2003

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DW6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5869
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Physical exertion - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0DW6. Based on STC0_W1H. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question ST_0_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE		0 - 4		7,127	12,094,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,233	9,884,500
NOT STATED		9		3,916	6,339,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DW7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5870 - 5871
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Social support - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC0_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_0DW7. Based on STC0_W1J, STC0_W1K and STC0_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC0_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE		0 - 12		7,084	12,013,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,233	9,884,500
NOT STATED		99		3,959	6,420,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2004

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC0DW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 5872 - 5875

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job strain - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC0\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_0DW8. Based on STC0\_W1A to STC0\_W1F and STC0\_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STC0\_W1A, STC0\_W1B, STC0\_W1C, STC0\_W1E and STC0\_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 4.50	7,106	12,071,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	6,233	9,884,500
NOT STATED	9.99	3,937	6,362,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PY\_0\_E1A **Length** 1 **Position** 5876

**Question Name** ST\_Q501

**Concept** Stress (self-esteem) - feel have good qualities

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you have a number of good qualities.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,339	5,785,000
AGREE	2	8,495	13,162,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	111	153,000
DISAGREE	4	63	75,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	3	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	43	50,500
REFUSAL	8	82	98,000
NOT STATED	9	4,140	6,797,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2005

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_0_E1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5877
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q502				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - worthy person				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You feel that you're a person of worth at least equal to others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,404	5,930,000
AGREE	2	8,345	12,837,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	126	174,500
DISAGREE	4	105	173,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	24	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	44	57,500
REFUSAL	8	6	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,222	6,895,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_0_E1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5878
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q503				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - able to do things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You are able to do things as well as most other people.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,095	5,478,500
AGREE	2	8,297	12,898,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	251	341,000
DISAGREE	4	349	440,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	17	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	47,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,224	6,898,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2006

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PY\_0\_E1D **Length** 1 **Position** 5879

**Question Name** ST\_Q504

**Concept** Stress (self-esteem) - positive attitude toward self

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You take a positive attitude toward yourself.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	3,093	5,322,500
AGREE	2	8,159	12,733,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	418	630,500
DISAGREE	4	320	455,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	21	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	36	49,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,224	6,898,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PY\_0\_E1E **Length** 1 **Position** 5880

**Question Name** ST\_Q505

**Concept** Stress (self-esteem) - satisfied with self

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - On the whole you are satisfied with yourself.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,813	4,911,000
AGREE	2	8,458	13,151,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	346	515,000
DISAGREE	4	370	559,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	24	36,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	45,500
REFUSAL	8	6	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,224	6,898,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2007

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_0_E1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5881
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q506				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (self-esteem) - feel is a failure				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - All in all, you're inclined to feel you're a failure.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	28	38,500
AGREE	2	286	445,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	240	351,000
DISAGREE	4	6,739	9,976,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	4,714	8,354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	52,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	4,224	6,898,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PY_0DE1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5882 - 5883
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Self-esteem scale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PY\_0\_E1A to PY\_0\_E1F. Scores were reversed for questions PY\_0\_E1A to PY\_0\_E1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 24 (higher values indicate greater self-esteem). Source: Rosenberg, Morris, Conceiving the self, Appendix A, 1979, 291-295. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	3 - 24	11,986	19,142,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	4,290	6,982,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2008

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_M1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5884
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q601				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_0_M1A.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	132	240,500
AGREE	2	1,606	2,330,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	927	1,538,000
DISAGREE	4	7,578	12,064,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,741	2,942,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	100,000
REFUSAL	8	90	109,000
NOT STATED	9	4,142	6,800,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_M1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5885
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q602				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_0_M1B.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	119	184,500
AGREE	2	1,966	3,003,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	931	1,491,500
DISAGREE	4	7,569	12,070,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,395	2,366,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	61	97,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,233	6,909,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2009

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_M1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5886
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q603				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_0_M1C.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE		1		90	136,000
AGREE		2		1,726	2,479,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE		3		810	1,257,000
DISAGREE		4		7,951	12,848,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		1,391	2,379,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		74	114,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		4,233	6,909,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_M1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5887
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q604				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_0_M1D.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE		1		80	130,000
AGREE		2		1,449	2,187,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE		3		698	1,120,500
DISAGREE		4		8,173	12,955,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		1,584	2,729,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		57	90,500
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		4,233	6,909,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2010

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_M1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5888
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q605				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_0_M1E.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE		1		105	157,500
AGREE		2		1,907	3,089,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE		3		620	1,118,000
DISAGREE		4		7,973	12,487,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		1,394	2,298,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		42	63,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		4,233	6,909,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_M1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5889
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q606				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_0_M1F.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE		1		2,144	3,598,000
AGREE		2		8,473	13,291,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE		3		599	1,019,000
DISAGREE		4		719	1,132,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		46	84,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		57	86,500
REFUSAL		8		4	3,500
NOT STATED		9		4,234	6,910,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2011

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0_M1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5890
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q607				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - can do anything				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_0_M1G.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,191	3,662,000
AGREE	2	8,397	13,187,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	729	1,271,000
DISAGREE	4	645	969,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	27	52,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	50	69,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,234	6,910,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC0DM1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	5891 - 5892
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Mastery scale - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_0DM1. Based on STC0_M1A to STC0_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STC0_M1F and STC0_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	2 - 28	11,921	19,024,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	4,355	7,100,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2012

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0\_1A      **Length** 1      **Position** 5893  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1A  
**Concept** Medication - pain relievers  
**Question** In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,689	13,922,500
NO	2	3,935	6,371,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	17,500
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	3,633	5,803,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGC0\_1B      **Length** 1      **Position** 5894  
**Question Name** DG\_Q1B  
**Concept** Medication - tranquilizers  
**Question** In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	394	610,500
NO	2	12,226	19,683,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	17,500
NOT STATED	9	3,641	5,813,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2013

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5895
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diet pills
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Redux, Ponderal or Fastin?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	109	194,500
NO	2	12,513	20,103,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,000
NOT STATED	9	3,641	5,813,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5896
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1D
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - anti-depressants
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	697	999,000
NO	2	11,919	19,287,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	21,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2014

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5897
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1E
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - analgesic, narcotic
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	706	1,016,500
NO	2	11,906	19,271,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	21,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5898
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1F
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - allergy
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Seldane or Chlor-Tripolon?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,115	1,773,000
NO	2	11,505	18,522,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	15,000
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2015

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5899
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1G
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - asthma
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	830	1,289,000
NO	2	11,789	19,003,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	18,000
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5900
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1H
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - cough or cold remedies
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,546	4,441,500
NO	2	10,075	15,853,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	15,500
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2016

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5901
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1I
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,213	1,931,500
NO	2	11,409	18,363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	15,000
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5902
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1J
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - heart
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	797	1,128,500
NO	2	11,827	19,168,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2017

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5903
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1K
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - blood pressure
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,782	2,375,500
NO	2	10,835	17,913,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	18,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5904
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1L
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diuretics
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	640	775,500
NO	2	11,974	19,511,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	23,500
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 2018

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5905
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1M				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - steroids				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		155	202,000
NO		2		12,465	20,093,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		14	14,500
NOT STATED		9		3,642	5,814,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5906
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1N				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - insulin				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		114	154,000
NO		2		12,509	20,142,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		11	13,500
NOT STATED		9		3,642	5,814,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 2019

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5907
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1O				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pills to control diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		360	550,000
NO		2		12,265	19,747,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	13,000
NOT STATED		9		3,642	5,814,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5908
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1P				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - sleeping pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		632	932,000
NO		2		11,993	19,366,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	11,500
NOT STATED		9		3,642	5,814,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 2020

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5909
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1Q
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - stomach remedies
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,526	2,252,500
NO	2	11,099	18,046,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,500
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5910
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1R
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - laxatives
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take laxatives?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	529	711,000
NO	2	12,093	19,584,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	12,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2021

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5911
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1S
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - birth control pills
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	830	1,325,000
NO	2	3,252	5,359,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,654	15,973,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,538	5,659,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5912
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - hormones for menopause
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 30 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	753	1,068,500
NO	2	4,621	6,456,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,327	15,109,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	3,570	5,677,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2022

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5913
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T1
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - type
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of hormones are you taking?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_1T=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ESTROGEN ONLY	1	356	505,000
PROGESTERONE ONLY	2	42	64,500
BOTH	3	283	392,000
NEITHER	4	36	50,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,948	21,565,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	56,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,575	5,684,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1T2	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	5914 - 5917
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T2
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - year started
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	When did you start this hormone therapy?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_1T=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1950 - 2001	753	1,068,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,948	21,565,500
NOT STATED	9999	3,575	5,684,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2023

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5918
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1U				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - thyroid				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	685	921,000
NO	2	11,936	19,372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	16,500
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5919
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1V				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - other				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take any other medication?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,473	2,269,000
NO	2	11,146	18,022,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	16,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	3,642	5,814,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2024

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5920
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for medications use				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC0_1A to DGC0_1V, DHC0_SEX and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG		1		10,607	16,880,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS		2		2,017	3,414,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED		9		3,652	5,830,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

Variable Name	DGC0_2	Length	3	Position	5921 - 5923
Question Name	DG_Q2				
Concept	Number of different medications in past 2 days				
Question	Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?				
Universe	Respondents who answered any one of DGC0_1A to DGC0_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRUGS		0 - 42		10,718	16,988,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		2,893	5,490,500
DON'T KNOW		997		18	18,000
REFUSAL		998		3	6,000
NOT STATED		999		3,644	5,815,500
		Total		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2025

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5924
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,641	9,899,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,833	12,407,000
DON'T KNOW		7		91	112,000
REFUSAL		8		21	21,000
NOT STATED		9		3,690	5,878,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C3A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	5925 - 5931
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00		6,641	9,899,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		6,833	12,407,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		91	112,000
REFUSAL		9999998		21	21,000
NOT STATED		9999999		3,690	5,878,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2026

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 5932 - 5933

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	568	792,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	91	120,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,270	1,776,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	44	72,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	784	1,192,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	369	535,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	119	189,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	45	78,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	722	1,185,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2,093	3,154,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	13	21,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	371	571,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	37	42,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	7,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	39	61,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	71	102,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,833	12,407,000
NOT STATED	99	3,802	6,011,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2027

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_3AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5934
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,704	6,895,500
NO		2		1,829	2,911,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,964	12,536,500
NOT STATED		9		3,779	5,975,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5935
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,649	4,970,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,833	17,329,500
DON'T KNOW		7		36	54,000
NOT STATED		9		3,758	5,964,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2028

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0C3B **Length** 7 **Position** 5936 - 5942

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00	3,649	4,970,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,833	17,329,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	36	54,000
NOT STATED	9999999	3,758	5,964,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2029

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 5943 - 5944

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	428	578,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	67	92,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,038	1,342,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	19	32,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	364	546,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	174	223,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	61	101,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	21	39,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	300	405,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	843	1,165,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	6	6,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	227	310,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	29	34,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	4,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	24	39,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	44	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,833	17,329,500
NOT STATED	99	3,794	6,018,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2030

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_3BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5945
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,028	4,137,000
NO		2		516	755,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,961	17,456,500
NOT STATED		9		3,771	5,969,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5946
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,048	2,727,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,476	19,659,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	8,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,740	5,923,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2031

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0C3C **Length** 7 **Position** 5947 - 5953

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	2,048	2,727,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,476	19,659,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	11	8,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	3,740	5,923,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2032

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 5954 - 5955

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	298	416,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	44	44,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	616	831,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	10	11,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	179	243,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	98	128,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	25	40,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	9	10,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	154	198,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	443	584,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	9	8,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	117	159,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	14	13,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	16,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	18	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,476	19,659,500
NOT STATED	99	3,752	5,931,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2033

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5956
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC0_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,742	2,336,500
NO	2	195	288,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,599	19,781,500
NOT STATED	9	3,740	5,911,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5957
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 4
----------------	-----------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC0_2
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,241	1,594,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,295	20,804,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	3,730	5,904,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2034

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0C3D **Length** 7 **Position** 5958 - 5964

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	1,241	1,594,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,295	20,804,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	7	10,000
REFUSAL	9999998	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9999999	3,730	5,904,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2035

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 5965 - 5966

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	196	270,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	36	37,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	403	517,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	3,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	82	105,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	44	49,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	23	35,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	4	3,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	73	101,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	265	343,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	6,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	65	67,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	12	12,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	16,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	15	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,295	20,804,500
NOT STATED	99	3,740	5,920,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2036

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_3DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5967
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,030	1,357,500
NO		2		103	139,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,412	20,912,500
NOT STATED		9		3,731	5,908,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5968
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		777	989,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,771	21,422,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	9,500
NOT STATED		9		3,721	5,898,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2037

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0C3E **Length** 7 **Position** 5969 - 5975

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00	777	989,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,771	21,422,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9999999	3,721	5,898,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2038

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 5976 - 5977

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	156	214,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	18	22,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	209	258,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	33	43,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	34	46,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	8	9,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	4	4,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	37	49,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	197	257,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	5	4,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	44	53,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	10	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	7,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	11	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,771	21,422,000
NOT STATED	99	3,728	5,907,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2039

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_3EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5978
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		607	782,000
NO		2		80	122,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,874	21,520,000
NOT STATED		9		3,715	5,894,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5979
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		465	594,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,098	21,830,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	1,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,709	5,891,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2040

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0C3F **Length** 7 **Position** 5980 - 5986

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	465	594,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,098	21,830,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	1,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	3,709	5,891,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2041

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 5987 - 5988

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	96	121,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	9	12,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	109	152,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	18	22,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	16	14,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	4,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	35	42,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	125	170,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	31	34,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	5,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	2,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,098	21,830,500
NOT STATED	99	3,713	5,893,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2042

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_3FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5989
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		331	435,000
NO		2		51	82,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,188	21,915,500
NOT STATED		9		3,706	5,885,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	5990
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		281	357,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,301	22,097,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		3,692	5,862,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2043

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0C3G **Length** 7 **Position** 5991 - 5997

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BA01 - Z99AA00	281	357,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,301	22,097,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	3,692	5,862,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2044

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3G **Length** 2 **Position** 5998 - 5999

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	64	83,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	4,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	64	81,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	9	19,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	9	6,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	2,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	14	15,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	65	90,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	23	28,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	11	11,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	3,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	9,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,301	22,097,500
NOT STATED	99	3,694	5,863,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2045

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_3GA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6000
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		193	266,500
NO		2		17	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,375	22,170,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		3,689	5,860,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6001
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		170	219,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,414	22,230,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	8,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		3,687	5,859,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2046

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0C3H **Length** 7 **Position** 6002 - 6008

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00	170	219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,414	22,230,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	8,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	3,687	5,859,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2047

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 6009 - 6010

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	36	49,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	4,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	41	67,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	3,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	4,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	2,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	11	13,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	37	46,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	17	16,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	2,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,414	22,230,500
NOT STATED	99	3,692	5,868,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2048

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_3HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6011
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		103	144,500
NO		2		14	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,471	22,284,000
NOT STATED		9		3,688	5,865,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6012
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		98	138,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,486	22,312,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		3,690	5,866,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2049

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0C3I **Length** 7 **Position** 6013 - 6019

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	98	138,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,486	22,312,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	3,690	5,866,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2050

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3I **Length** 2 **Position** 6020 - 6021

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	24	42,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	7,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	14	23,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	7,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	4,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	2,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	29	38,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	4,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,486	22,312,500
NOT STATED	99	3,692	5,867,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2051

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_3IA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6022
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC0_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		54	87,500
NO		2		8	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,527	22,353,000
NOT STATED		9		3,687	5,863,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6023
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		61	83,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,524	22,368,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3,688	5,864,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2052

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0C3J **Length** 7 **Position** 6024 - 6030

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - X97AC01	61	83,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,524	22,368,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9999999	3,688	5,864,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2053

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 6031 - 6032

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	13	19,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	3,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	8	11,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	3,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	6,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	15	15,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	6,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	13,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,524	22,368,000
NOT STATED	99	3,691	5,867,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC0\_3JA **Length** 1 **Position** 6033

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC0\_2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	32	50,500
NO	2	4	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,553	22,397,000
NOT STATED	9	3,687	5,863,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2054

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6034
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	40	55,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	13,556	22,405,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	1,500	
NOT STATED		9	3,679	5,857,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C3K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6035 - 6041
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00		40	55,000	
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996		13,556	22,405,000	
DON'T KNOW	9999997		1	1,500	
NOT STATED	9999999		3,679	5,857,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2055

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3K **Length** 2 **Position** 6042 - 6043

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	10	14,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	5,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	5	6,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	10,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	4,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,556	22,405,000
NOT STATED	99	3,680	5,858,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC0\_3KA **Length** 1 **Position** 6044

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC0\_2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	18	34,500
NO	2	5	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,577	22,424,500
NOT STATED	9	3,676	5,855,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2056

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F3L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6045
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	25	32,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	13,571	22,428,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9	3,679	5,857,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C3L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6046 - 6052
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC0_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE	A06AA02 - X97DC03		25	32,000	
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996		13,571	22,428,500	
DON'T KNOW	9999997		1	1,000	
NOT STATED	9999999		3,679	5,857,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2057

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G3L **Length** 2 **Position** 6053 - 6054

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC0\_2

**Note** Based on DGC0C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	11	9,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	8,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	3,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	5,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	4	5,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,571	22,428,500
NOT STATED	99	3,680	5,858,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC0\_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 6055

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC0\_2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	17,500
NO	2	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,587	22,445,500
NOT STATED	9	3,676	5,855,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2058

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6056
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - use other health product				
<b>Question</b>	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5,011	8,228,500
NO	2	7,606	12,062,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	3,646	5,819,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6057
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - use other product in past 2 days				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday, did you use any of these health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
YES	1	3,987	6,495,000		
NO	2	1,020	1,728,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,606	14,256,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000		
NOT STATED	9	3,659	5,834,000		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2059

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6058
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,955	6,428,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,626	15,984,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	35,000
REFUSAL		8		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		3,677	5,869,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6059 - 6065
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 1				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the health product that you used? - Product 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A02AC01 - Z99AA00		3,955	6,428,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		9,626	15,984,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		16	35,000
REFUSAL		9999998		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9999999		3,677	5,869,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2060

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 6066 - 6067

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_4A=1

**Note** Based on DGC0C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,954	4,867,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	119	167,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	12,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	78	143,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	8,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	6	9,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	7	8,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	34	48,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	22	27,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	7,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	26	33,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	649	1,010,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	43	84,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,626	15,984,500
NOT STATED	99	3,695	5,905,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2061

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_5AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6068
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 2nd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use any other health products? - 2nd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,634	2,626,000
NO		2		2,335	3,832,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,626	15,984,500
NOT STATED		9		3,681	5,875,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6069
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,633	2,625,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,961	19,816,500
NOT STATED		9		3,682	5,877,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2062

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5B	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6070 - 6076
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 2				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	1,633	2,625,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,961	19,816,500
NOT STATED	9999999	3,682	5,877,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2063

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G5B **Length** 2 **Position** 6077 - 6078

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on DGC0C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,081	1,759,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	57	81,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	10,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	28	48,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	3,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	7	9,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	11	13,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	4,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	29	56,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	388	612,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	20	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,961	19,816,500
NOT STATED	99	3,682	5,877,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 2064

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_5BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6079
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 3rd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use any other health products? - 3rd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		813	1,283,500
NO		2		821	1,343,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,961	19,816,500
NOT STATED		9		3,681	5,875,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6080
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		811	1,280,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,782	21,159,500
NOT STATED		9		3,683	5,878,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**
*September 2008*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5C	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6081 - 6087
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 3				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	811	1,280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,782	21,159,500
NOT STATED	9999999	3,683	5,878,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2066

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G5C **Length** 2 **Position** 6088 - 6089

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on DGC0C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	510	782,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	41	61,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	11,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	17,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	7,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	3,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	6	6,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	9,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	12	17,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	204	336,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	20	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,782	21,159,500
NOT STATED	99	3,683	5,878,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2067

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_5CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6090
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 4th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use any other health products? - 4th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		398	611,000
NO		2		415	672,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,782	21,159,500
NOT STATED		9		3,681	5,875,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6091
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		396	608,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,197	21,832,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		3,682	5,877,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**
*September 2008*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5D	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6092 - 6098
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 4				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	396	608,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	13,197	21,832,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	3,682	5,877,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2069

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G5D **Length** 2 **Position** 6099 - 6100

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on DGC0C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	226	357,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	19	35,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	4,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	3,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	10,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	3,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	20	28,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	106	148,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,197	21,832,000
NOT STATED	99	3,683	5,878,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC0\_5DA **Length** 1 **Position** 6101

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 5th health product

**Question** Did you use any other health products? - 5th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5CA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	204	308,000
NO	2	193	301,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,197	21,832,000
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2070

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6102
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		204	308,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,390	22,133,500
NOT STATED		9		3,682	5,877,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5E	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6103 - 6109
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 5				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A06A - Z99AA00		204	308,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		13,390	22,133,500
NOT STATED		9999999		3,682	5,877,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2071

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G5E **Length** 2 **Position** 6110 - 6111

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5DA=1

**Note** Based on DGC0C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	107	164,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	9	10,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	5,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	4,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	1,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	8	12,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	65	97,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,390	22,133,500
NOT STATED	99	3,682	5,877,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC0\_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 6112

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 6th health product

**Question** Did you use any other health products? - 6th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5DA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	117	179,500
NO	2	87	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,390	22,133,500
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2072

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6113
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		116	178,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,477	22,262,000
NOT STATED		9		3,683	5,878,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5F	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6114 - 6120
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 6				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A06AC01 - Z99AA00		116	178,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		13,477	22,262,000
NOT STATED		9999999		3,683	5,878,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2073

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G5F **Length** 2 **Position** 6121 - 6122

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5EA=1

**Note** Based on DGC0C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	38	54,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	11,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	2,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	3,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	5,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	6	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	52	86,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,477	22,262,000
NOT STATED	99	3,683	5,878,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC0\_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 6123

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 7th health product

**Question** Did you use any other health products? - 7th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5EA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	68	107,000
NO	2	49	72,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,477	22,262,000
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2074

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6124
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		68	107,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,526	22,334,000
NOT STATED		9		3,682	5,877,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5G	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6125 - 6131
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 7				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A09AC - Z99AA00		68	107,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		13,526	22,334,000
NOT STATED		9999999		3,682	5,877,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2075

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G5G **Length** 2 **Position** 6132 - 6133

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5FA=1

**Note** Based on DGC0C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	30	44,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	3,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	7,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	26	43,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,526	22,334,000
NOT STATED	99	3,682	5,877,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC0\_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 6134

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 8th health product

**Question** Did you use any other health products? - 8th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5FA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	38	63,000
NO	2	30	44,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,526	22,334,000
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2076

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6135
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	38	63,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	13,556	22,378,500	
NOT STATED		9	3,682	5,877,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6136 - 6142
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 8				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A11AA03 - Z97AA00	38	63,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	13,556	22,378,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	3,682	5,877,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2077

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G5H **Length** 2 **Position** 6143 - 6144

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5GA=1

**Note** Based on DGC0C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	9	12,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	1,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	24	41,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,556	22,378,500
NOT STATED	99	3,682	5,877,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC0\_5HA **Length** 1 **Position** 6145

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 9th health product

**Question** Did you use any other health products? - 9th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5GA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	24	37,500
NO	2	14	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,556	22,378,500
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2078

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6146
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		24	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,570	22,403,500
NOT STATED		9		3,682	5,877,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5I	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6147 - 6153
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 9				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A06AD04 - Z97AA00		24	37,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		13,570	22,403,500
NOT STATED		9999999		3,682	5,877,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2079

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G5I **Length** 2 **Position** 6154 - 6155

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5HA=1

**Note** Based on DGC0C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	13	20,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	9	16,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,570	22,403,500
NOT STATED	99	3,682	5,877,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC0\_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 6156

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 10th health product

**Question** Did you use any other health products? - 10th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5HA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	22,500
NO	2	10	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,570	22,403,500
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2080

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6157
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	14	22,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	13,580	22,418,500	
NOT STATED		9	3,682	5,877,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6158 - 6164
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 10				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A09AC - X97JE20	14	22,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	13,580	22,418,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	3,682	5,877,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2081

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0G5J	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6165 - 6166
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5IA=1

**Note** Based on DGC0C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	6	10,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,580	22,418,500
NOT STATED	99	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0_5JA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6167
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 11th health product

**Question** Did you use any other health products? - 11th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5IA=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	16,500
NO	2	3	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,580	22,418,500
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2082

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6168
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	11	16,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	13,583	22,425,000	
NOT STATED		9	3,682	5,877,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6169 - 6175
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 11				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A11EA - Z97AA00	11	16,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	13,583	22,425,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	3,682	5,877,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2083

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G5K **Length** 2 **Position** 6176 - 6177

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5JA=1

**Note** Based on DGC0C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	3,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	9,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,583	22,425,000
NOT STATED	99	3,682	5,877,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC0\_5KA **Length** 1 **Position** 6178

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 12th health product

**Question** Did you use any other health products? - 12th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5JA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	10,000
NO	2	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,583	22,425,000
NOT STATED	9	3,682	5,877,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2084

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0F5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6179
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	7	10,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	13,587	22,431,000	
NOT STATED		9	3,682	5,877,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC0C5L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	6180 - 6186
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 12				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of the next health product that you used? - Product 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC0_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A11CA02 - Z97AA00	7	10,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	13,587	22,431,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	3,682	5,877,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2085

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC0G5L **Length** 2 **Position** 6187 - 6188

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC0\_5KA=1

**Note** Based on DGC0C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	5,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,587	22,431,000
NOT STATED	99	3,682	5,877,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC0\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 6189

**Question Name** SM\_Q101

**Concept** Household member smokes inside house

**Question** Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,613	5,663,500
NO	2	9,007	14,622,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	10	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,641	5,813,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2086

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC0\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 6190**Question Name** SM\_Q102**Concept** Current smoking status**Question** At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY	1	2,799	4,229,500
OCCASIONALLY	2	560	954,500
NOT AT ALL	3	9,392	15,230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	867	2,062,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	10	12,000
NOT STATED	9	3,643	5,818,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC0\_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 6191 - 6193**Question Name** SM\_Q103**Concept** Age started smoking daily - daily smoker**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_2=1**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	5 - 84	2,782	4,205,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,819	18,246,500
DON'T KNOW	997	17	24,000
NOT STATED	999	3,658	5,842,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2087

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC0\_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 6194 - 6196

**Question Name** SM\_Q104

**Concept** Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_2=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 62	2,791	4,213,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,819	18,246,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	13,000
REFUSAL	998	2	3,000
NOT STATED	999	3,658	5,842,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC0\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 6197

**Question Name** SM\_Q104A

**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes

**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_2=3

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,878	7,566,000
NO	2	4,491	7,634,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,226	7,245,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	28,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,659	5,843,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2088

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC0_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6198
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q104B				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)				
<b>Question</b>	(Remember, it's important to understand change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8_4A=1 and SMC0_4A=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	103	187,000
NO	2	200	284,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,307	21,994,000
NOT STATED	9	3,666	5,853,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC0_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6199
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q105A				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker				
<b>Question</b>	In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC0_4A=1 or SMC0_2=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,634	5,477,000
NO	2	1,199	2,028,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,768	14,941,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	18,500
NOT STATED	9	3,666	5,853,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2089

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC0\_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 6200 - 6202

**Question Name** SM\_Q105B

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

**Question** On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_2=2 or SMC0\_4B=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 25	550	943,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	13,064	21,529,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	3,500
NOT STATED	999	3,658	5,842,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC0\_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 6203 - 6204

**Question Name** SM\_Q105C

**Concept** No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

**Question** In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_2=2 or SMC0\_4B=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	540	926,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,064	21,529,500
DON'T KNOW	97	14	20,000
NOT STATED	99	3,658	5,842,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2090

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC0\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 6205

**Question Name** SM\_Q105D

**Concept** Ever smoked daily

**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_2=2 or SMC0\_4A=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,058	6,136,500
NO	2	1,378	2,382,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,157	13,925,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	3,681	5,872,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC0\_6 **Length** 3 **Position** 6206 - 6208

**Question Name** SM\_Q106

**Concept** Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_5=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	5 - 74	3,394	5,129,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,535	16,308,000
DON'T KNOW	997	42	48,000
REFUSAL	998	2	5,000
NOT STATED	999	4,303	6,828,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2091

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC0\_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 6209 - 6211

**Question Name** SM\_Q107

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,351	5,078,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,583	16,369,500
DON'T KNOW	997	54	59,000
REFUSAL	998	3	10,000
NOT STATED	999	4,285	6,801,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC0\_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 6212 - 6214

**Question Name** SM\_Q108

**Concept** Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	10 - 90	3,390	5,113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,535	16,308,000
DON'T KNOW	997	46	64,000
REFUSAL	998	2	5,500
NOT STATED	999	4,303	6,828,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2092

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC0DTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 6215 - 6216

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of smoker - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on SMC0\_2, SMC0\_4A and SMC0\_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY SMOKER	1	2,799	4,229,500
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	434	718,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	126	236,500
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,624	5,418,500
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	1,252	2,146,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	4,491	7,634,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	867	2,062,000
NOT STATED	99	3,683	5,873,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC0DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 6217 - 6219

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC0\_2=1 or SMC0\_5=1

**Note** Based on SMC0\_3, SMC0\_6, SMC0\_8, Type of smoker (SMC0\_2, SMC0\_4A, SMC0\_5) and DHC0\_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 78	6,139	9,280,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,736	12,079,000
NOT STATED	999	4,401	6,959,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2093

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC0_9	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6220 - 6221
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q109				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for quitting smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMC8_2=1 or SMC8_2=2) and SMC0_2=3 living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER SMOKED	1	6	25,000
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	19	36,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	223	338,000
COST	4	39	49,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	67	92,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	7	13,500
PREGNANCY	7	19	25,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	7	9,500
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	34	53,500
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	18	26,000
OTHER	11	109	174,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,781	20,907,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	8,000
NOT STATED	99	3,944	6,560,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2094

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC0\_10      **Length** 2      **Position** 6222 - 6223  
**Question Name** SM\_Q110  
**Concept** Reason for starting smoking  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8\_2=3 and (SMC0\_2=1 or SMC0\_2=2) living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	93	150,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	68	136,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	50	97,000
TO BE "COOL"	4	10	19,500
CURIOSITY	5	26	49,000
STRESS	6	79	158,500
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	65	101,500
OTHER	10	61	125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,176	21,642,000
DON'T KNOW	97	8	16,000
NOT STATED	99	3,640	5,824,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2095

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC0\_11      **Length** 2      **Position** 6224 - 6225  
**Question Name** SM\_Q111  
**Concept** Reason for smoking less  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8\_2=1 and SMC0\_2=2 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	6	8,000
TRYING TO QUIT	3	74	132,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	29	58,500
COST	5	9	7,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	9	8,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	1	1,000
PREGNANCY	8	4	5,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	3	3,500
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	9	10,000
OTHER	12	24	44,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,549	22,371,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	3,558	5,667,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2096

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC0\_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 6226 - 6227  
**Question Name** SM\_Q112  
**Concept** Reason for smoking more  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC8\_2=2 and SMC0\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	30	40,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	5	4,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	14	16,500
CURIOSITY	5	1	5,000
STRESS	6	42	62,500
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	7	6,000
COST	8	1	1,500
OTHER	10	27	48,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,623	22,507,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	2,500
NOT STATED	99	3,523	5,624,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC0\_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 6228  
**Question Name** SM\_Q201  
**Concept** When first cigarette smoked after waking up  
**Question** How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note** Formerly SMC0\_2\_1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	615	871,500
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	1,016	1,454,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	515	809,000
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	567	960,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,830	18,253,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,726	5,961,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2097

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC0_202	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6229
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q202				
<b>Concept</b>	Tried quitting smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0_2=1 or SMC0_2=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC0_2_2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,011	1,645,000
NO		2		2,245	3,375,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,276	17,306,500
NOT STATED		9		3,744	5,991,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC0_203	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6230 - 6231
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q203				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times tried to quit smoking				
<b>Question</b>	How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC0_202=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC0_2_3.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 25		1,003	1,638,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		12,521	20,682,500
DON'T KNOW		97		8	7,500
NOT STATED		99		3,744	5,991,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2098

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC0_204	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6232
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q204				
<b>Concept</b>	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days				
<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC0_202=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC0_2_4.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		541	830,000
NO		2		454	796,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,521	20,682,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	18,500
NOT STATED		9		3,744	5,991,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC0_205	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6233
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q205				
<b>Concept</b>	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months				
<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC0_204=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC0_2_5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		286	508,000
NO		2		160	270,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,062	21,512,500
DON'T KNOW		7		23	33,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		3,744	5,991,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2099

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC0_206	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6234
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q206				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking restrictions in work place				
<b>Question</b>	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC0_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SMC0_2_6.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY		1		4,221	7,270,500
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS		2		1,666	2,934,000
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES		3		321	559,000
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL		4		918	1,309,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,090	9,567,500
DON'T KNOW		7		17	35,000
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		4,041	6,641,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6235
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9,680	15,923,500
NO		2		2,891	4,293,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	24,500
REFUSAL		8		31	33,000
NOT STATED		9		3,662	5,850,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2100

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC0\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 6236

**Question Name** AL\_Q1B

**Concept** Drank alcohol in past 12 months

**Question** During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC0\_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,494	15,622,000
NO	2	316	426,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,758	6,355,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,706	5,909,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC0\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 6237 - 6238

**Question Name** AL\_Q2

**Concept** Frequency of drinking alcohol

**Question** During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC0\_1=1

**Note** Cycle 1 (1994/1995) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	2,688	4,145,500
ONCE A MONTH	2	1,216	1,953,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,595	2,524,500
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,717	2,989,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,350	2,359,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	347	640,500
EVERY DAY	7	565	980,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,074	6,782,000
DON'T KNOW	97	12	19,000
REFUSAL	98	4	10,000
NOT STATED	99	3,708	5,914,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2101

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC0\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 6239 - 6240

**Question Name** AL\_Q3

**Concept** Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

**Question** How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC0\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	5,428	9,016,000
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	2,216	3,661,000
ONCE A MONTH	3	628	1,048,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	534	862,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	414	617,500
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	215	344,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,106	6,822,500
DON'T KNOW	97	23	27,000
REFUSAL	98	4	7,500
NOT STATED	99	3,708	5,912,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC0\_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 6241 - 6242

**Question Name**

**Concept** Interview date - day of the week

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC0\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SUNDAY	1	487	823,500
MONDAY	2	2,019	3,273,500
TUESDAY	3	1,854	2,905,000
WEDNESDAY	4	1,590	2,688,500
THURSDAY	5	1,669	2,689,000
FRIDAY	6	1,102	1,853,500
SATURDAY	7	947	1,681,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,106	6,822,500
NOT STATED	99	3,502	5,580,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2102

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6243
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol in past week				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,239	8,848,500
NO		2		4,208	6,712,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,106	6,822,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	13,000
REFUSAL		8		5	9,000
NOT STATED		9		3,708	5,912,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_5A1	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6244 - 6246
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Sunday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		1 - 30		2,290	4,035,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK		0		2,937	4,800,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,314	13,535,000
DON'T KNOW		997		11	11,500
NOT STATED		999		3,724	5,936,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2103

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**     ALC0\_5A2                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**     6247 - 6249

**Question Name**     AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Monday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC0\_5=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,439	2,515,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,784	6,316,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,314	13,535,000
DON'T KNOW	997	15	15,000
NOT STATED	999	3,724	5,936,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**     ALC0\_5A3                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**     6250 - 6252

**Question Name**     AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Tuesday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC0\_5=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,373	2,396,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,847	6,429,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,314	13,535,000
DON'T KNOW	997	18	21,500
NOT STATED	999	3,724	5,936,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2104

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALC0\_5A4                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    6253 - 6255

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Wednesday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC0\_5=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,429	2,432,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,792	6,397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,314	13,535,000
DON'T KNOW	997	17	18,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	3,723	5,934,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALC0\_5A5                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    6256 - 6258

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Thursday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC0\_5=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,436	2,500,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,778	6,319,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,314	13,535,000
DON'T KNOW	997	24	27,500
NOT STATED	999	3,724	5,936,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2105

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**     ALC0\_5A6                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**     6259 - 6261

**Question Name**     AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Friday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC0\_5=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	2,380	4,129,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,842	4,692,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,314	13,535,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	26,000
NOT STATED	999	3,724	5,936,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**     ALC0\_5A7                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**     6262 - 6264

**Question Name**     AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Saturday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC0\_5=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	3,275	5,558,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,943	3,251,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,314	13,535,000
DON'T KNOW	997	20	37,500
NOT STATED	999	3,724	5,936,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2106

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6265
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q5B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Ever had a drink
----------------	------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a drink?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_1B=2 or respondents living in an institution
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,644	2,127,500
NO	2	1,325	2,233,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,576	18,019,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	26,500
NOT STATED	9	3,707	5,912,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6266
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_1=2 or ALC0_5B=1
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	311	377,000
NO	2	1,542	2,081,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,686	19,917,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,731	5,939,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2107

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6267
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3	6,000
NO	2	302	368,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6268
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	305	374,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2108

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6269
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	304	373,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6270
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	11	13,000
NO	2	294	361,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2109

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6271
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	150	171,000
NO	2	155	203,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6272
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	43	49,000
NO	2	262	325,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2110

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6273
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	70	85,000
NO	2	235	289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6274
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	89	124,000
NO	2	216	250,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2111

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6275
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	40	53,500
NO	2	265	320,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6276
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	35	39,000
NO	2	270	335,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2112

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6277
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	46	62,000
NO	2	259	312,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6278
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	27	24,500
NO	2	278	349,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,918,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2113

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6279
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - other				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC0_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		51	69,000
NO		2		254	305,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		13,255	22,025,500
NOT STATED		9		3,716	5,918,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0DTYP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6280
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of drinker - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ALC0_2 and ALC0_5B. Cycle 1 (1994/1996) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . An error in the specifications for response code "3" was corrected in Cycle 7, and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
REGULAR DRINKER		1		6,790	11,447,500
OCCASIONAL DRINKER		2		2,688	4,145,500
FORMER DRINKER		3		1,877	2,485,000
NEVER DRANK		4		1,325	2,233,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		867	2,062,000
NOT STATED		9		3,729	5,945,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2114

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0DWKY	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6281 - 6283
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC0\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALC0\_5, ALC0\_5A1 to ALC0\_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 140	5,181	8,764,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	4,208	6,712,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,106	6,822,500
NOT STATED	999	3,781	6,019,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC0DDLY	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6284 - 6285
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC0\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALC0DWKY (Source: ALC0\_5, ALC0\_5A1 to ALC0\_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 20	2,906	4,919,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	6,483	10,557,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,106	6,822,500
NOT STATED	99	3,781	6,019,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2115

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 6286

**Question Name** MH\_Q01A

**Concept** Frequency of feeling sad

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	56	96,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	208	310,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	951	1,491,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,970	3,186,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,796	14,015,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	42,000
REFUSAL	8	74	103,000
NOT STATED	9	4,190	6,879,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 6287

**Question Name** MH\_Q01B

**Concept** Frequency of feeling nervous

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	116	179,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	343	587,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,868	3,393,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,625	4,480,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,024	10,456,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,295	7,023,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2116

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6288
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01C				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	185	304,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	346	587,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,785	2,865,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,233	3,749,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,419	11,576,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,302	7,033,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6289
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01D				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	46	73,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	86	131,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	493	782,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	722	1,152,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	10,615	16,937,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,309	7,043,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2117

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 6290

**Question Name** MH\_Q01E

**Concept** Frequency of feeling worthless

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	33	55,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	62	83,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	275	425,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	461	772,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	11,124	17,730,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,314	7,048,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0\_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 6291

**Question Name** MH\_Q01F

**Concept** Frequency of feeling everything was an effort

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	140	244,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	328	514,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,246	1,945,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,534	2,637,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,696	13,710,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	12,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,322	7,060,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2118

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 6292  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01G  
**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence  
**Question** Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC0\_1A to MHC0\_1F  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MORE OFTEN	1	1,332	2,103,500
LESS OFTEN	2	739	1,231,500
ABOUT THE SAME	3	5,046	8,499,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	166	303,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,654	9,100,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,333	7,074,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0\_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 6293  
**Question Name** MH\_Q01H  
**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)  
**Question** Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_1G=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	472	690,500
SOMEWHAT	2	425	672,500
A LITTLE	3	434	739,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,605	19,133,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,339	7,081,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2119

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6294
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01I				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)				
<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_1G=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
A LOT		1		241	377,000
SOMEWHAT		2		240	443,500
A LITTLE		3		257	410,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,198	20,005,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		4,339	7,081,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6295
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q1J				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - experiences interfere with life				
<b>Question</b>	How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_1G=1, 2 or 3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
A LOT		1		365	591,000
SOME		2		853	1,308,000
A LITTLE		3		2,121	3,562,500
NOT AT ALL		4		3,772	6,365,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,820	9,403,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
REFUSAL		8		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9		4,341	7,083,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2120

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6296
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_11K				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		837	1,269,000
NO		2		11,200	17,920,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	14,000
REFUSAL		8		31	33,000
NOT STATED		9		4,195	6,888,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6297 - 6299
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q1L				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 365		832	1,266,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		12,200	20,114,000
DON'T KNOW		997		5	3,000
NOT STATED		999		4,239	6,935,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2121

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1MA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6300
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted family doctor
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	401	573,500
NO	2	435	689,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,200	20,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,239	6,935,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1MB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6301
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	170	247,000
NO	2	666	1,015,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,200	20,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,239	6,935,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2122

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1MC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6302
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychologist
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	176	310,500
NO	2	660	952,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,200	20,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,239	6,935,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1MD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6303
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted nurse
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	25	30,000
NO	2	811	1,232,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,200	20,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,239	6,935,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2123

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1ME	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6304
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	169	229,000
NO	2	667	1,033,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,200	20,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,239	6,935,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_1MF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6305
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted other professional
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	38	70,500
NO	2	798	1,192,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,200	20,114,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,239	6,935,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2124

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6306
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,033	1,659,000
NO	2	10,993	17,519,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	16,000
REFUSAL	8	40	41,500
NOT STATED	9	4,195	6,888,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6307
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_2=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	342	528,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	367	570,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	168	278,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	149	272,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,993	19,713,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,250	6,946,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2125

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6308
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q04
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of feelings
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_3=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY DAY	1	391	591,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	276	452,500
LESS OFTEN	3	42	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,310	20,264,500
NOT STATED	9	4,257	6,955,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6309
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - lost interest in most things
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	552	864,000
NO	2	114	174,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,352	20,320,000
NOT STATED	9	4,258	6,959,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2126

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6310
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q06
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	583	888,500
NO	2	83	150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,352	20,320,000
NOT STATED	9	4,258	6,959,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6311
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - weight change or not
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	128	179,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	199	327,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	332	522,000
WAS ON A DIET	4	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,352	20,320,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	4,258	6,959,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2127

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 6312 - 6314

**Question Name** MH\_Q08B

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_7=1 or 2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	0 - 27	314	479,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,688	20,847,500
NOT STATED	999	4,274	6,991,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0\_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 6315 - 6317

**Question Name** MH\_Q08B

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_7=1 or 2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	0 - 60	314	479,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,688	20,847,500
NOT STATED	999	4,274	6,991,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 6318

**Question Name** MH\_Q09

**Concept** Depressed - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_4=1 or 2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	476	746,000
NO	2	187	288,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,352	20,320,000
NOT STATED	9	4,261	6,964,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2128

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6319
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY NIGHT	1	219	359,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	210	315,500
LESS OFTEN	3	45	69,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,539	20,607,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,261	6,964,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6320
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q11
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble concentrating
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	565	873,500
NO	2	93	148,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,352	20,320,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	10,000
NOT STATED	9	4,263	6,966,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2129

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_12      **Length** 1      **Position** 6321  
**Question Name** MH\_Q12  
**Concept** Depressed - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	423	658,500
NO	2	233	360,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,352	20,320,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,266	6,976,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC0\_13      **Length** 1      **Position** 6322  
**Question Name** MH\_Q13  
**Concept** Depressed - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	376	553,500
NO	2	277	459,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,352	20,320,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,268	6,979,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2130

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_14      **Length** 2      **Position** 6323 - 6324

**Question Name** MH\_Q14

**Concept** Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months

**Question** About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC0\_5, \_6, \_9, \_11, \_12, \_13=1 or MHC0\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	632	982,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,356	20,325,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	19,500
REFUSAL	98	2	5,000
NOT STATED	99	4,271	6,986,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2131

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_15      **Length** 2      **Position** 6325 - 6326  
**Question Name** MH\_Q15  
**Concept** Depressed - month of occurrence  
**Question** Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_14<52  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	52	74,000
FEBRUARY	2	44	70,500
MARCH	3	51	64,500
APRIL	4	37	53,000
MAY	5	58	85,000
JUNE	6	62	92,000
JULY	7	39	62,500
AUGUST	8	39	59,000
SEPTEMBER	9	41	59,500
OCTOBER	10	49	90,500
NOVEMBER	11	57	97,000
DECEMBER	12	58	107,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,390	20,375,500
DON'T KNOW	97	11	18,000
NOT STATED	99	4,288	7,010,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2132

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6327
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_2=2 or MHC0_3=3 or 4 or MHC0_4=3				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		425	689,500
NO		2		10,925	17,434,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,666	3,233,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		4,258	6,959,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6328
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - duration				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_16=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALL DAY LONG		1		95	172,500
MOST OF THE DAY		2		113	177,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY		3		126	199,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY		4		91	141,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,591	20,667,000
NOT STATED		9		4,260	6,962,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2133

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_18 **Length** 1 **Position** 6329**Question Name** MH\_Q18**Concept** Loss of interest - frequency**Question** How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_17=1 or 2**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY DAY	1	72	121,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	93	143,000
LESS OFTEN	3	42	84,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,808	21,006,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,260	6,962,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC0\_19 **Length** 1 **Position** 6330**Question Name** MH\_Q19**Concept** Loss of interest - felt tired all the time**Question** During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_18=1 or 2**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	143	225,500
NO	2	22	39,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,850	21,091,000
NOT STATED	9	4,261	6,963,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2134

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 6331**Question Name** MH\_Q20**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change or not**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_18=1 or 2**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	29	44,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	40	62,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	95	154,500
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,850	21,091,000
NOT STATED	9	4,261	6,963,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC0\_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 6332 - 6334**Question Name** MH\_Q21B**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_20=1 or 2**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 20	66	104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,946	21,249,000
NOT STATED	999	4,264	6,965,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2135

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 6335 - 6337

**Question Name** MH\_Q21B

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_20=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	0 - 44	66	104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,946	21,249,000
NOT STATED	999	4,264	6,965,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC0\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 6338

**Question Name** MH\_Q22

**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	99	159,500
NO	2	66	105,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,850	21,091,000
NOT STATED	9	4,261	6,963,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2136

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6339
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q23
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY NIGHT	1	32	51,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	51	80,000
LESS OFTEN	3	16	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,916	21,196,000
NOT STATED	9	4,261	6,963,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC0_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6340
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q24
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC0_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	117	181,000
NO	2	48	83,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,850	21,091,000
NOT STATED	9	4,261	6,963,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2137

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_25      **Length** 1      **Position** 6341  
**Question Name** MH\_Q25  
**Concept** Loss of interest - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	98	149,500
NO	2	67	115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,850	21,091,000
NOT STATED	9	4,261	6,963,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC0\_26      **Length** 1      **Position** 6342  
**Question Name** MH\_Q26  
**Concept** Loss of interest - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	66	108,000
NO	2	98	154,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,850	21,091,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,261	6,963,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2138

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0\_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 6343 - 6344

**Question Name** MH\_Q27

**Concept** Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

**Question** About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC0\_19, \_22, \_24, \_25, \_26=1 or MHC0\_20=1 or 2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	152	248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,855	21,096,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	8,500
NOT STATED	99	4,262	6,965,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0\_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 6345 - 6346

**Question Name** MH\_Q28

**Concept** Loss of interest - month of occurrence

**Question** Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_27<52

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	14	20,500
FEBRUARY	2	15	29,500
MARCH	3	16	25,000
APRIL	4	10	18,000
MAY	5	15	34,500
JUNE	6	5	3,500
JULY	7	12	17,000
AUGUST	8	10	12,500
SEPTEMBER	9	7	9,500
OCTOBER	10	13	10,500
NOVEMBER	11	17	37,000
DECEMBER	12	11	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,859	21,098,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	8,500
NOT STATED	99	4,269	6,974,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2139

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0DD5 **Length** 2 **Position** 6347 - 6348

### Question Name

**Concept** Distress Scale - K6 - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC0\_1A to MHC0\_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	11,944	19,052,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	4,332	7,072,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0DCH **Length** 2 **Position** 6349 - 6350

### Question Name

**Concept** Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC0\_1A to MHC0\_1F

**Note** Based on MHC0\_1G to MHC0\_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	472	690,500
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	425	672,500
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	434	739,000
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	5,046	8,499,000
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	257	410,500
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	240	443,500
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	241	377,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	166	303,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,654	9,100,000
NOT STATED	99	4,341	7,083,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2140

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 6351 - 6352

### Question Name

**Concept** Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC0\_2, MHC0\_3, MHC0\_4, MHC0\_5, MHC0\_6, MHC0\_8A, MHC0\_8B, MHC0\_10, MHC0\_11, MHC0\_12, MHC0\_13, MHC0\_16, MHC0\_17, MHC0\_18, MHC0\_19, MHC0\_21A, MHC0\_21B, MHC0\_23, MHC0\_24, MHC0\_25 and MHC0\_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	11,986	19,104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	4,290	7,020,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 6353 - 6356

### Question Name

**Concept** Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC0DSF (Source: MHC0\_2, MHC0\_3, MHC0\_4, MHC0\_5, MHC0\_6, MHC0\_8A, MHC0\_8B, MHC0\_10, MHC0\_11, MHC0\_12, MHC0\_13, MHC0\_16, MHC0\_17, MHC0\_18, MHC0\_19, MHC0\_21A, MHC0\_21B, MHC0\_23, MHC0\_24, MHC0\_25 and MHC0\_26). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	11,986	19,104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	9.99	4,290	7,020,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2141

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC0DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 6357 - 6358

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_14=2 to 53 or MHC0\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHC0\_14 or MHC0\_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	772	1,207,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,193	20,063,500
NOT STATED	99	4,311	7,048,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC0DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 6359 - 6360

### Question Name

**Concept** Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC0\_14=2 to 53 or MHC0\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHC0\_15 or MHC0\_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	66	94,500
FEBRUARY	2	59	100,000
MARCH	3	67	89,500
APRIL	4	47	71,000
MAY	5	73	119,000
JUNE	6	67	95,500
JULY	7	51	79,500
AUGUST	8	49	71,500
SEPTEMBER	9	48	69,000
OCTOBER	10	62	101,000
NOVEMBER	11	74	134,000
DECEMBER	12	69	126,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,193	20,063,500
NOT STATED	99	4,351	7,102,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2142

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC0\_101 **Length** 3 **Position** 6361 - 6363

**Question Name** SS\_Q01

**Concept** Number of close friends and relatives

**Question** About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	11,835	18,901,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	997	166	221,500
REFUSAL	998	69	93,500
NOT STATED	999	4,206	6,908,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC0\_102 **Length** 1 **Position** 6364

**Question Name** SS\_Q02

**Concept** Has someone to give help if confined to bed

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed ?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	483	675,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	541	776,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,364	1,955,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,699	4,401,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,643	10,956,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	85	104,000
REFUSAL	8	19	30,500
NOT STATED	9	4,442	7,226,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2143

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC0\_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 6365

**Question Name** SS\_Q03

**Concept** Has someone to count on to listen

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	131	192,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	234	344,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	826	1,190,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,679	4,468,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,853	12,559,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,546	7,361,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC0\_104 **Length** 1 **Position** 6366

**Question Name** SS\_Q04

**Concept** Has someone to give advice about a crisis

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	259	348,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	310	491,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,021	1,527,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,739	4,547,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,376	11,814,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	31,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,546	7,361,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2144

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC0\_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 6367

**Question Name** SS\_Q05

**Concept** Has someone to go to the doctor with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	195	264,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	199	304,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	673	1,043,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,099	3,444,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,555	13,687,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	3	13,500
NOT STATED	9	4,546	7,361,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC0\_106 **Length** 1 **Position** 6368

**Question Name** SS\_Q06

**Concept** Has someone who shows love and affection

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	155	187,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	211	318,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	635	862,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,977	3,183,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,744	14,199,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	4,548	7,368,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2145

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC0_107	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6369
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to have a good time with				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	154	187,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	246	379,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	942	1,318,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,490	4,056,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,882	12,801,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	10,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC0_108	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6370
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	167	208,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	263	385,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,182	1,768,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,164	5,319,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,921	11,032,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	33,500
REFUSAL	8	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2146

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC0_109	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6371
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to confide in				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	184	236,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	261	390,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	903	1,346,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,709	4,541,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,657	12,222,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,000
REFUSAL	8	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC0_110	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6372
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who gives hugs				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	346	442,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	453	653,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,080	1,617,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,132	3,572,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,702	12,450,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
REFUSAL	8	8	11,500
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2147

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC0\_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 6373

**Question Name** SS\_Q11

**Concept** Has someone to get together with for relaxation

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	193	284,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	309	506,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,185	1,722,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,798	4,523,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,226	11,695,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,000
REFUSAL	8	8	14,500
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC0\_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 6374

**Question Name** SS\_Q12

**Concept** Has someone to prepare meals

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	383	516,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	423	597,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,081	1,507,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,219	3,531,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,593	12,565,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	24,500
REFUSAL	8	7	14,000
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2148

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC0\_113      **Length** 1      **Position** 6375

**Question Name** SS\_Q13

**Concept** Has someone to give advice

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	301	380,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	375	540,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,415	2,141,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,865	4,747,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,745	10,907,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	20,000
REFUSAL	8	11	20,000
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC0\_114      **Length** 1      **Position** 6376

**Question Name** SS\_Q14

**Concept** Has someone to do things to get mind off things

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	212	286,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	313	448,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,355	1,995,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,982	4,935,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,843	11,060,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,000
REFUSAL	8	9	18,500
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2149

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC0\_115 **Length** 1 **Position** 6377

**Question Name** SS\_Q15

**Concept** Has someone to help with daily chores if sick

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	365	480,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	398	598,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,246	1,813,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,485	3,957,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,211	11,872,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	21,000
REFUSAL	8	8	14,000
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC0\_116 **Length** 1 **Position** 6378

**Question Name** SS\_Q16

**Concept** Has someone to share most private worries and fears with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	339	466,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	387	578,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,157	1,796,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,606	4,313,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,210	11,553,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	24,500
REFUSAL	8	14	24,000
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,368,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2150

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC0_117	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6379
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	223	313,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	315	448,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,176	1,777,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,806	4,642,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,184	11,539,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	12,000
REFUSAL	8	10	18,000
NOT STATED	9	4,551	7,374,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC0_118	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6380
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	138	174,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	244	345,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,058	1,506,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,916	4,757,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,353	11,941,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,500
REFUSAL	8	10	17,500
NOT STATED	9	4,551	7,374,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2151

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC0\_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 6381

**Question Name** SS\_Q19

**Concept** Has someone who understands problems

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	207	262,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	294	430,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,221	1,849,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,025	5,033,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,954	11,143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	14,000
REFUSAL	8	11	18,000
NOT STATED	9	4,551	7,374,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** SSC0\_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 6382

**Question Name** SS\_Q20

**Concept** Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	202	289,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	301	436,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	791	1,149,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,326	3,800,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	8,077	13,032,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	24,500
REFUSAL	8	11	20,000
NOT STATED	9	4,551	7,374,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2152

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC0DTNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6383 - 6384
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC0\_102, SSC0\_105, SSC0\_112 and SSC0\_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	11,681	18,683,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	4,595	7,441,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC0DAFF	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6385 - 6386
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC0\_106, SSC0\_110 and SSC0\_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	11,690	18,698,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	4,586	7,426,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2153

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC0DSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 6387 - 6388

### Question Name

**Concept** Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC0\_107, SSC0\_111, SSC0\_114 and SSC0\_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	11,690	18,708,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	4,586	7,416,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC0DEMO **Length** 2 **Position** 6389 - 6390

### Question Name

**Concept** Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC0\_103, SSC0\_104, SSC0\_108, SSC0\_109, SSC0\_113, SSC0\_116, SSC0\_117 and SSC0\_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	11,641	18,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	4,635	7,487,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2154

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0DRES **Length** 3 **Position** 6391 - 6393

### Question Name

**Concept** Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All immigrants

**Note** Based on DHC0\_AGE, AM60\_BYI and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	6 - 92	1,566	3,511,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,098	19,010,500
NOT STATED	999	3,612	5,796,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC0\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 6394

**Question Name** SD\_Q4

**Concept** Ethnic origin - Canadian

**Question** To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Canadian

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,224	7,652,500
NO	2	9,099	14,480,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2155

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6395
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - French				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,912	5,062,000
NO	2	10,411	17,070,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6396
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - English				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,465	4,903,000
NO	2	9,858	17,229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2156

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6397
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - German				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,353	2,089,000
NO		2		11,970	20,043,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		101	96,000
REFUSAL		8		16	25,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6398
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Scottish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Scottish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,458	3,432,000
NO		2		10,865	18,700,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		101	96,000
REFUSAL		8		16	25,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2157

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6399
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Irish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Irish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,060	2,895,000
NO	2	11,263	19,237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6400
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	392	974,500
NO	2	12,931	21,158,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2158

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6401
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		538	820,500
NO		2		12,785	21,312,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		101	96,000
REFUSAL		8		16	25,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6402
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Dutch (Netherlands)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		407	718,000
NO		2		12,916	21,414,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		101	96,000
REFUSAL		8		16	25,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2159

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6403
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	195	554,000
NO	2	13,128	21,578,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6404
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Jewish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Jewish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	69	171,500
NO	2	13,254	21,961,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2160

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6405
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	319	627,000
NO	2	13,004	21,505,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6406
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	100	260,000
NO	2	13,223	21,872,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2161

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6407
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - South Asian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		181	550,000
NO		2		13,142	21,582,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		101	96,000
REFUSAL		8		16	25,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6408
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Black				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Black				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		82	183,500
NO		2		13,241	21,949,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		101	96,000
REFUSAL		8		16	25,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2162

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6409
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - North American Indian				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - North American Indian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		286	486,000
NO		2		13,037	21,646,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		101	96,000
REFUSAL		8		16	25,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6410
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Métis				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Métis				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		99	108,500
NO		2		13,224	22,024,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		101	96,000
REFUSAL		8		16	25,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2163

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6411
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Inuit / Eskimo				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	5,500
NO	2	13,313	22,126,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_4S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6412
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Ethnic origin - other				
<b>Question</b>	To which ethnic or cultural group(s) did your ancestors belong? (For example: French, Scottish, Chinese) - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,475	2,983,500
NO	2	11,848	19,149,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	101	96,000
REFUSAL	8	16	25,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2164

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6413
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - English
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	11,774	18,695,000
NO	2	1,655	3,534,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6414
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - French
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,920	7,941,000
NO	2	9,509	14,288,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2165

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6415
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Arabic
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	45	115,000
NO	2	13,384	22,114,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6416
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Chinese
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	146	415,500
NO	2	13,283	21,813,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2166

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6417
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Cree
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	27	19,000
NO	2	13,402	22,210,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6418
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - German
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	320	516,000
NO	2	13,109	21,713,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2167

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0\_5G **Length** 1 **Position** 6419**Question Name** SD\_Q5**Concept** Can converse - Greek**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek**Universe** All respondents living in a household**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	33	99,500
NO	2	13,396	22,130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SDC0\_5H **Length** 1 **Position** 6420**Question Name** SD\_Q5**Concept** Can converse - Hungarian**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian**Universe** All respondents living in a household**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	33	53,500
NO	2	13,396	22,176,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2168

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6421
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Italian
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	237	625,000
NO	2	13,192	21,604,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6422
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Korean
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	10	21,000
NO	2	13,419	22,208,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2169

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6423
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		22	49,000
NO		2		13,407	22,180,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	12,500
REFUSAL		8		7	12,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6424
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		121	235,500
NO		2		13,308	21,994,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	12,500
REFUSAL		8		7	12,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2170

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6425
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Portuguese
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	58	154,000
NO	2	13,371	22,075,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6426
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Punjabi
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	54	173,500
NO	2	13,375	22,055,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2171

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6427
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		214	506,500
NO		2		13,215	21,723,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	12,500
REFUSAL		8		7	12,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6428
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		27	65,000
NO		2		13,402	22,164,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	12,500
REFUSAL		8		7	12,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2172

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6429
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Ukrainian
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	130	168,000
NO	2	13,299	22,061,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_5R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6430
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Vietnamese
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	25	71,000
NO	2	13,404	22,158,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2173

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0\_5S **Length** 1 **Position** 6431

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - other language

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	546	1,273,000
NO	2	12,883	20,956,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,500
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC0DLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 6432 - 6433

**Question Name**

**Concept** Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on SDC0\_5A to SDC0\_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH ONLY	1	8,098	11,269,000
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,432	3,017,500
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	2,075	3,859,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	377	962,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	1,224	2,604,500
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	36	102,000
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	187	414,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	133	132,000
NOT STATED	99	3,714	5,957,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2174

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6434
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - English				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9,303	13,541,000
NO		2		4,122	8,692,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	7,000
REFUSAL		8		9	13,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6435
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - French				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,800	5,631,500
NO		2		10,625	16,602,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	7,000
REFUSAL		8		9	13,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2175

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6436
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		28	80,500
NO		2		13,397	22,152,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	7,000
REFUSAL		8		9	13,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6437
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		132	367,500
NO		2		13,293	21,865,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	7,000
REFUSAL		8		9	13,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2176

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6438
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		23	20,500
NO		2		13,402	22,213,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	7,000
REFUSAL		8		9	13,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6439
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - German				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		241	340,000
NO		2		13,184	21,893,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	7,000
REFUSAL		8		9	13,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2177

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6440
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		32	95,500
NO		2		13,393	22,138,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	7,000
REFUSAL		8		9	13,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6441
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		30	47,500
NO		2		13,395	22,186,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	7,000
REFUSAL		8		9	13,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2178

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6442
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		165	460,000
NO		2		13,260	21,773,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	7,000
REFUSAL		8		9	13,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6443
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5	8,000
NO		2		13,420	22,225,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	7,000
REFUSAL		8		9	13,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2179

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC0\_6K **Length** 1 **Position** 6444  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Persian  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	20,500
NO	2	13,415	22,213,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC0\_6L **Length** 1 **Position** 6445  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Polish  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	88	203,000
NO	2	13,337	22,030,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2180

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6446
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	49	136,500
NO	2	13,376	22,097,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6447
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	47	154,500
NO	2	13,378	22,079,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2181

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6448
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		70	201,000
NO		2		13,355	22,032,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	7,000
REFUSAL		8		9	13,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6449
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		29	77,500
NO		2		13,396	22,156,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	7,000
REFUSAL		8		9	13,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2182

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6450
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	120	154,500
NO	2	13,305	22,078,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6451
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	26	90,500
NO	2	13,399	22,143,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,932,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2183

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_6S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6452
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - other				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		431	993,000
NO		2		12,994	21,240,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	7,000
REFUSAL		8		9	13,500
NOT STATED		9		3,703	5,932,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6453
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - White				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - White				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		12,514	19,925,000
NO		2		906	2,293,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	24,500
REFUSAL		8		10	10,500
NOT STATED		9		3,704	5,933,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2184

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6454
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Chinese
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Chinese
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	197	564,500
NO	2	13,223	21,653,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,704	5,933,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6455
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South Asian
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South Asian (e.g., East Indian, Pakistani, Punjabi, Sri Lankan)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	141	468,500
NO	2	13,279	21,750,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,704	5,933,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2185

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6456
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Black
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Black
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	124	296,500
NO	2	13,296	21,922,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,704	5,933,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6457
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Native / Aboriginal peoples of N. America
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Native / Aboriginal peoples of North America (North American Indian, Métis, Inuit / Eskimo)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	185	233,000
NO	2	13,235	21,985,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,704	5,933,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2186

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6458
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Arab / West Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Arab / West Asian (e. g. Armenian, Egyptian, Iranian, Lebanese, Moroccan)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	39	102,500
NO	2	13,381	22,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,704	5,933,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6459
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Filipino				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Filipino				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	42	124,500
NO	2	13,378	22,094,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,704	5,933,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2187

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6460
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - South East Asian				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - South East Asian (e.g., Cambodian, Indonesian, Laotian, Vietnamese)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		62	200,500
NO		2		13,358	22,018,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	24,500
REFUSAL		8		10	10,500
NOT STATED		9		3,704	5,933,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6461
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Latin American				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Latin American				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		46	132,500
NO		2		13,374	22,085,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	24,500
REFUSAL		8		10	10,500
NOT STATED		9		3,704	5,933,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2188

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6462
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Japanese
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Japanese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	11	24,000
NO	2	13,409	22,194,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,704	5,933,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6463
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - Korean
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Korean
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	27	43,500
NO	2	13,393	22,174,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
REFUSAL	8	10	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,704	5,933,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**
*September 2008*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6464
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Race or colour - other				
<b>Question</b>	How would you best describe your race or colour? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		84	232,500
NO		2		13,336	21,986,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		133	132,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	24,500
REFUSAL		8		10	10,500
NOT STATED		9		3,704	5,933,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2190

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC0DRAC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6465 - 6466
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cultural or racial origin - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on SDC0\_7A to SDC0\_7L. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WHITE	1	12,476	19,846,500
BLACK	2	118	278,500
KOREAN	3	26	42,500
FILIPINO	4	39	111,000
JAPANESE	5	11	24,000
CHINESE	6	186	535,500
ABORIGINAL PEOPLES OF NORTH AMERICA	7	165	203,000
SOUTH ASIAN	8	135	444,000
SOUTH EAST ASIAN	9	58	180,500
ARAB / WEST ASIAN	10	34	94,000
LATIN AMERICAN	11	44	126,000
MULTIPLE RACE CATEGORY	12	50	125,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	133	132,000
NOT STATED	99	3,801	6,175,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2191

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC0_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6467
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Currently attending a school, college or university
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,698	3,596,000
NO	2	10,865	16,584,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
REFUSAL	8	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9	3,703	5,931,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC0_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6468
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q2
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Full-time or part-time student
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC0_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL-TIME	1	1,410	3,041,000
PART-TIME	2	288	555,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,865	18,778,500
NOT STATED	9	3,713	5,944,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2192

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC0\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 6469 - 6470

**Question Name** ED\_Q4

**Concept** Number of years of elementary and high school completed

**Question** Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	28	41,500
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	279	410,000
6 YEARS	3	277	476,000
7 YEARS	4	455	724,500
8 YEARS	5	756	1,083,000
9 YEARS	6	765	1,146,000
10 YEARS	7	1,219	1,763,000
11 YEARS	8	1,786	2,822,000
12 YEARS	9	5,600	8,493,500
13 YEARS	10	1,392	3,204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	3,718	5,958,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** EDC0\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 6471

**Question Name** ED\_Q5

**Concept** Graduated from high school

**Question** Have you graduated from high school?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,763	13,006,000
NO	2	4,293	6,019,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,499	3,329,500
NOT STATED	9	3,721	5,963,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2193

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC0_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6472
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended post-secondary institution				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,218	11,758,500
NO		2		4,838	7,267,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,499	3,329,500
NOT STATED		9		3,721	5,963,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC0_7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6473 - 6474
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent highest level of education attained				
<b>Question</b>	What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC0_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		1,234	1,855,500
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING		2		1,035	1,860,500
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		718	1,203,500
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		1,228	1,828,000
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING		5		1,052	1,760,500
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.		6		1,397	2,331,500
MASTER'S DEGREE		7		267	436,000
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD		8		41	71,000
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		72	136,000
OTHER		10		172	273,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		6,337	10,596,500
DON'T KNOW		97		2	3,000
NOT STATED		99		3,721	5,963,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2194

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC0D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 6475 - 6476

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDC0\_4, EDC0\_5, EDC0\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	28	41,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	942	1,560,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,756	4,139,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,615	2,667,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	172	273,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,234	1,855,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,035	1,860,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	718	1,203,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,228	1,828,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,052	1,760,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,397	2,331,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	267	436,000
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	41	71,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	72	136,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	3,719	5,961,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2195

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC0D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 6477 - 6478

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDC0\_4, EDC0\_5, EDC0\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	28	41,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	942	1,560,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,756	4,139,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,615	2,667,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	172	273,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,234	1,855,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	1,035	1,860,500
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	718	1,203,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,228	1,828,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,052	1,760,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,397	2,331,500
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	380	642,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED	99	3,719	5,961,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2196

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC0D3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6479
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on EDC0_4, EDC0_5 and EDC0_7. The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		1		3,726	5,740,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		2		1,615	2,667,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY		3		3,159	5,192,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION		4		4,057	6,563,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,000	2,194,000
NOT STATED		9		3,719	5,961,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6480
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at a job or business last week				
<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,797	11,613,500
NO		2		3,925	5,943,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK		3		333	357,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,548	4,511,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,000
REFUSAL		8		6	6,000
NOT STATED		9		3,665	5,884,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2197

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6481
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	Absent from job or business last week				
<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=2				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	575	913,500
NO	2	3,349	5,029,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,678	16,482,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	3,673	5,893,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6482
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Had more than one job or business last week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have more than one job or business last week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	604	1,067,000
NO	2	6,764	11,453,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,230	9,898,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	3,674	5,893,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2198

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6483
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q11
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	396	653,000
NO	2	2,953	4,376,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,253	17,395,500
NOT STATED	9	3,674	5,893,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6484
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had a job to start in future last week
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_11=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	74	95,500
NO	2	2,879	4,281,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,649	18,048,500
NOT STATED	9	3,674	5,893,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2199

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0\_13 **Length** 2 **Position** 6485 - 6486

**Question Name** LF\_Q13

**Concept** Not currently working - reason

**Question** What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_12=2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	285	405,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	230	341,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	9	14,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	9	14,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	177	252,500
VACATION	6	9	8,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	397	753,000
RETIRED	8	1,631	2,331,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	97	99,500
OTHER	10	32	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,723	18,144,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	5,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	3,674	5,893,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2200

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6487
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	Did you work at a job or a business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=3 or LSC0_2=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	848	1,308,500
NO	2	2,831	4,073,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,920	17,038,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,674	5,893,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6488
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Looked for work in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_11=2 and LSC0_21=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	43	71,000
NO	2	2,675	3,797,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,882	18,553,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	3,674	5,893,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2201

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6489
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q23
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_21=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	63	112,500
NO	2	785	1,196,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,754	21,116,500
NOT STATED	9	3,674	5,893,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_31	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6490
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q31
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Status in employment - main job or business
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you an employee or self-employed?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYEE	1	6,884	11,616,000
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	1,296	2,155,500
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	29	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
REFUSAL	8	8	10,500
NOT STATED	9	3,674	5,893,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2202

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0F32	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6491
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q32				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for name of own business				
<b>Question</b>	What is the name of your business?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_31=2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,281	2,129,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,306	20,269,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	9,500
REFUSAL		8		10	15,000
NOT STATED		9		3,675	5,895,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0F33	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6492
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for name of employer				
<b>Question</b>	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_31<>2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,857	11,549,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,678	10,745,000
DON'T KNOW		7		15	45,500
REFUSAL		8		50	82,000
NOT STATED		9		3,676	5,897,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2203

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0F34	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6493
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q34				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of business				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,165	13,751,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW		7		17	25,000
REFUSAL		8		36	55,000
NOT STATED		9		3,676	5,897,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0F35	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6494
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of work				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,168	13,763,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	15,000
REFUSAL		8		38	51,000
NOT STATED		9		3,677	5,900,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2204

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0F36	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6495
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main activity or duties				
<b>Question</b>	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8,164	13,753,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	28,000
REFUSAL	8	36	47,500
NOT STATED	9	3,677	5,900,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC0CI97	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	6496 - 6499
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_21=1

**Note** Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
CODE	1100 - 9191	8,173	13,768,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	8	13,000
REFUSAL	9998	29	40,500
NOT STATED	9999	3,684	5,907,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2205

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC0GI16 **Length** 2 **Position** 6500 - 6501

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_21=1

**Note** Based on LFC0CI97 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGRICULTURE	1	255	354,000
FORESTRY, FISHING, MINING, OIL AND GAS	2	216	251,500
UTILITIES	3	67	144,500
CONSTRUCTION	4	477	727,500
MANUFACTURING	5	1,025	1,965,500
TRADE	6	1,167	2,067,000
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	7	445	739,500
FINANCE, INSUR., REAL ESTATE AND LEASING	8	446	779,500
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECH. SERV.	9	490	936,500
MANAGEMENT, ADMIN. AND OTHER SUPPORT	10	286	458,500
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	11	623	1,003,500
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	12	886	1,291,000
INFORMATION, CULTURE AND RECREATION	13	348	660,000
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	14	521	961,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	15	420	748,000
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	16	501	679,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,382	8,589,500
NOT STATED	99	3,721	5,961,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2206

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC0CO91 **Length** 4 **Position** 6502 - 6505

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_21=1

**Note** Based on the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	A011 - J319	8,168	13,764,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	8	13,000
REFUSAL	9998	29	40,500
NOT STATED	9999	3,689	5,911,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2207

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC0GO25 **Length** 2 **Position** 6506 - 6507

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_21=1

**Note** Based on LFC0CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	39	62,000
OTHER MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	2	600	1,028,000
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	3	184	358,500
FINANCIAL/SECRETARIAL/ADMIN. OCC.	4	433	671,000
CLERICAL OCC. INCL. SUPERVISORS	5	843	1,485,000
NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES	6	456	840,000
PROF. OCC. IN HEALTH/NURSE SUPERV.	7	241	371,000
TECHN. / ASSISTING IN HEALTH	8	196	274,000
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	9	286	442,500
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	10	392	634,000
OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECREATION/SPORT	11	212	396,500
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE/SALES	12	238	425,000
RETAIL SALES/CASHIERS	13	499	885,500
CHEFS/COOKS/OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEV.	14	294	535,000
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	15	115	186,500
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	16	247	393,500
SALES/SERVICES OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	17	702	1,255,000
CONTRACTORS/SUPER IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	18	103	185,500
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	19	153	238,000
OTHER TRADES OCCUPATIONS	20	377	644,000
TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	21	332	491,500
TRADES HELPERS/CONST./TRANSP./RELATED	22	176	277,000
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	23	464	616,500
MACHINE OPERATORS/ASSEMBLERS/SUPERVISORS	24	477	883,000
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUF. AND UTIL.	25	109	185,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,382	8,589,500
NOT STATED	99	3,726	5,965,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2209

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC0GO47 **Length** 2 **Position** 6508 - 6509

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_21=1

**Note** Based on LFC0CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	39	62,000
SPECIALIST MANAGERS	2	155	275,000
MANAGERS-RETAIL TRADE/FOOD/ACCOMM. SERV.	3	206	357,000
OTHER MANAGERS N.E.C.	4	239	395,500
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	5	184	358,500
FINANCE AND INSURANCE ADMIN. OCCUPATIONS	6	111	180,000
SECRETARIES	7	170	240,000
ADMIN. AND REGULATORY OCCUPATIONS	8	152	251,000
CLERICAL SUPERVISORS	9	81	146,000
CLERICAL OCCUPATIONS	10	762	1,338,500
PROF. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	11	262	497,500
TECH. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	12	194	342,500
PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	13	75	131,500
NURSE SUPERVISORS AND REGISTERED NURSES	14	166	240,000
TECH. AND RELATED OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	15	89	135,500
ASSIST. OCC. IN SUPPORT OF HEALTH SERV.	16	107	138,500
PROF. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	17	167	276,000
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	18	392	634,000
TECH. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	19	119	166,500
PROFESSIONAL OCC. IN ART AND CULTURE	20	98	175,000
TECH. OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECR./SPORT	21	114	221,500
SALES AND SERVICE SUPERVISORS	22	147	276,500
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE	23	238	425,000
RETAIL SALES AND SALES CLERKS	24	256	474,500
CASHIERS	25	157	258,000
CHEFS AND COOKS	26	123	221,500
OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE	27	140	255,500
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	28	115	186,500

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**
*September 2008*

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

OCCUPATIONS IN TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATION	29	64	100,500
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	30	247	393,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	31	608	1,089,500
CONTRACT./SUPERV. IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	32	103	185,500
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	33	153	238,000
STAT. ENG./POWER STAT./ELECTR./TELEC.	34	94	168,500
MACHINISTS/METAL FORM./SHAP./ERECT. OCC.	35	36	65,500
MECHANICS	36	203	339,000
OTHER TRADES N.E.C.	37	44	71,500
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPER. INCL. DRILLERS	38	79	103,500
TRANSP. EQ. OPER./WORKERS EXCL. LABOUR	39	253	388,000
TRAD. HELP./CONSTR./TRANSP. LABOUR./REL.	40	176	277,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO AGRICULTURE/EXCL. LABOUR	41	251	357,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO EXTRACTION/EXCL. LABOUR	42	128	129,000
PRIMARY PRODUCTION LABOURERS	43	85	130,500
SUPERVISORS IN MANUFACTURING	44	66	115,000
MACHINE OPERATORS IN MANUFACTURING	45	306	522,000
ASSEMBLERS IN MANUFACTURING	46	105	246,500
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUFACT./UTIL.	47	109	185,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,382	8,589,500
NOT STATED	99	3,726	5,965,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2211

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0\_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 6510 - 6511

**Question Name** LF\_Q41

**Concept** Absent from job or business last week - reason

**Question** What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_2=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	116	171,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	7	10,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	1	1,000
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	48	69,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	11	17,000
VACATION	6	266	456,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	4	11,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	24	49,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	18	27,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	19	20,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	4	8,500
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	10	14,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	11	8,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	19	28,000
OTHER	15	17	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	13,027	21,511,500
NOT STATED	99	3,674	5,893,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2212

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0\_42 **Length** 3 **Position** 6512 - 6514

**Question Name** LF\_Q42

**Concept** Usual number of hours worked - main job or business

**Question** About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_21=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	8,176	13,782,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW	997	22	28,500
REFUSAL	998	18	18,500
NOT STATED	999	3,678	5,900,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC0\_43 **Length** 1 **Position** 6515

**Question Name** LF\_Q43

**Concept** Preferred number of hours - main job or business

**Question** Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:

**Universe** Respondents who answered (LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1) and LSC0\_31=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY	1	519	933,000
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY	2	1,222	2,095,500
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY	3	4,334	7,333,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,459	11,971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	41	51,000
REFUSAL	8	14	20,500
NOT STATED	9	3,687	5,914,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2213

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0\_44 **Length** 2 **Position** 6516 - 6517

**Question Name** LF\_Q44

**Concept** Usual work schedule - main job or business

**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_21=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	5,828	9,836,000
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	382	736,500
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	180	327,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	739	1,128,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	90	123,000
ON CALL	6	87	144,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	837	1,415,500
OTHER	8	56	96,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	9,000
REFUSAL	98	12	12,500
NOT STATED	99	3,678	5,900,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2214

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0\_45 **Length** 2 **Position** 6518 - 6519

**Question Name** LF\_Q45

**Concept** Usual work schedule - reason

**Question** What is the main reason that you work this schedule?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_44<>1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	1,839	2,944,500
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	189	425,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	84	141,000
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	2	4,500
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	30	70,500
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	177	309,500
OTHER	7	50	76,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,210	18,425,500
NOT STATED	99	3,695	5,921,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSC0\_46 **Length** 1 **Position** 6520

**Question Name** LF\_Q46

**Concept** Work on weekends - main job or business

**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_21=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,471	5,765,500
NO	2	4,725	8,041,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	9,500
REFUSAL	8	12	12,500
NOT STATED	9	3,678	5,900,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2215

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0\_51 **Length** 2 **Position** 6521 - 6522

**Question Name** LF\_Q51

**Concept** Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks

**Question** You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_3=1 or LSC0\_23=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	659	1,164,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,931	21,238,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	11,500
NOT STATED	99	3,679	5,904,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC0\_52 **Length** 2 **Position** 6523 - 6524

**Question Name** LF\_Q52

**Concept** Worked at more than one job or business - reason

**Question** What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_3=1 or LSC0\_23=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	185	297,000
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	62	120,000
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	19	29,000
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	73	144,500
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	38	89,000
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	56	85,500
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	145	237,000
OTHER	8	86	169,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,931	21,238,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	5,500
NOT STATED	99	3,679	5,904,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2216

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0\_53      **Length** 3      **Position** 6525 - 6527

**Question Name** LF\_Q53

**Concept** Usual number of hours worked - other job or business

**Question** About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_3=1 or LSC0\_23=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 118	654	1,148,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	12,931	21,238,500
DON'T KNOW	997	10	24,000
REFUSAL	998	2	3,500
NOT STATED	999	3,679	5,904,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSC0\_54      **Length** 1      **Position** 6528

**Question Name** LF\_Q54

**Concept** Work on weekends - other job or business

**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_3=1 or LSC0\_23=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	405	699,500
NO	2	259	472,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,931	21,238,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	3,679	5,904,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2217

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_61	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6529 - 6530
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q61				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_1=1 or LSC0_2=1 or LSC0_21=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF WEEKS		1 - 52		8,162	13,754,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		5,382	8,589,500
DON'T KNOW		97		36	48,000
REFUSAL		98		18	27,000
NOT STATED		99		3,678	5,900,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_71	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6531 - 6532
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q71				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_61<52 or LSC0_22=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF WEEKS		0 - 52		2,484	4,006,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		11,072	18,351,500
DON'T KNOW		97		23	30,500
REFUSAL		98		17	26,500
NOT STATED		99		3,680	5,903,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2218

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_72	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6533
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q72				
<b>Concept</b>	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)				
<b>Question</b>	That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC0_61 + LSC0_71<52				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,707	2,855,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,723	19,292,500
NOT STATED		9		3,846	6,170,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2219

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0\_73 **Length** 2 **Position** 6534 - 6535  
**Question Name** LF\_Q73  
**Concept** Not looking for work - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_11=1 or LSC0\_12=1) and LSC0\_72=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	141	233,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	82	114,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	3	3,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	35	48,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	109	162,500
VACATION	6	184	374,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	4	11,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	68	89,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	117	140,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	43	68,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	29	33,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	347	686,000
RETIRED	13	42	62,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	28	40,000
OTHER	15	45	100,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,150	19,973,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	4,500
REFUSAL	98	2	4,000
NOT STATED	99	3,846	6,170,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2220

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0_74	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6536
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q74
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Looked for work - number of continuous periods
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered 1<LSC2_71<52
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALL IN ONE PERIOD	1	153	246,500
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS	2	29	58,000
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS	3	34	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	13,177	21,723,500
NOT STATED	9	3,883	6,234,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0DCWS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6537
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Current working status - (D)
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	Based on LSC0_1, LSC0_2 and DHC0_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	6,797	11,613,500
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	575	913,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	3,349	5,029,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	333	357,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,548	4,511,500
NOT STATED	9	3,674	5,893,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2221

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0DYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 6538 - 6539

### Question Name

**Concept** Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSC0\_1, LSC0\_2, LSC0\_11, LSC0\_21, LSC0\_22 and DHC0\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	7,372	12,527,000
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	843	1,300,000
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	114	206,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	42	69,500
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	2,349	3,451,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	331	355,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,548	4,511,500
NOT STATED	99	3,677	5,897,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC0DSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 6540

### Question Name

**Concept** Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC0\_1=1

**Note** Based on EDC0\_1, EDC0\_2, DHC0\_AGE, LSC0\_1, LSC0\_2, LSC0\_11, LSC0\_21 and LSC0\_22. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	729	1,525,500
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	254	501,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	213	431,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	33	52,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,378	19,921,000
NOT STATED	9	3,669	5,886,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2222

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0DMJS **Length** 2 **Position** 6541 - 6542

**Question Name**

**Concept** Multiple job status - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSC0\_1, LSC0\_3, LSC0\_21, LSC0\_23, LSC0\_51 and DHC0\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	303	514,000
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	296	542,500
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	6,764	11,453,000
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	63	112,500
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	785	1,196,000
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	2,831	4,073,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,548	4,511,500
NOT STATED	99	3,686	5,915,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2223

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0DRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 6543 - 6544

### Question Name

**Concept** Main reason for not working last week - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=2 or LSC0\_1=3

**Note** Based on LSC0\_1, LSC0\_11, LSC0\_12, LSC0\_13, LSC0\_41 and DHC0\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	333	357,000
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	401	577,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	237	352,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	10	15,500
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	57	83,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	188	269,500
VACATION	7	275	465,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	416	781,000
RETIRED	9	1,631	2,331,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	97	99,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	11	4	11,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	24	49,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	18	27,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	19	20,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	10	14,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	11	8,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	396	653,000
WORK SCHEDULE	18	4	8,500
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	74	95,500
OTHER	20	49	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,345	16,125,000
NOT STATED	99	3,677	5,900,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2224

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0DHPW	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6545 - 6547
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSC0\_1, LSC0\_42, LSC0\_53 and DHC0\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 168	8,166	13,757,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,382	8,589,500
NOT STATED	999	3,728	5,971,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC0DPFT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6548
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work status - full time or part time - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC0\_1=1 or LSC0\_2=1 or LSC0\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSC0\_1, LSC0\_42, LSC0\_53 and DHC0\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	6,763	11,114,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,403	2,642,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,382	8,589,500
NOT STATED	9	3,728	5,971,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2225

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC0DJST **Length** 2 **Position** 6549 - 6550

### Question Name

**Concept** Job status over past year - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSC0\_1, LSC0\_11, LSC0\_22, LSC0\_61, LSC0\_71 and DHC0\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	5,849	10,042,500
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	48	87,500
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	2,675	3,797,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	603	853,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	1,397	2,346,000
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	107	185,500
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	310	509,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,548	4,511,500
NOT STATED	99	3,739	5,984,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** LSC0DLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 6551

### Question Name

**Concept** Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Based on LFC0\_17A, LFC0DCWS (Source: LFC0\_2, LFC0\_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g., LFC0\_61), LFC0\_51M and LFC0\_71M), LFC0\_17B, LSC0\_1, LSC0\_2, LSC0\_11, LSC0\_12 and LSC0\_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYED	1	7,273	12,387,500
UNEMPLOYED	2	552	868,000
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	6,831	10,289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,472	3,289,500
NOT STATED	9	1,148	1,484,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2226

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6552
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - wages and salaries				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9,628	17,051,500
NO		2		3,644	4,773,500
DON'T KNOW		7		200	402,500
REFUSAL		8		94	146,500
NOT STATED		9		3,710	5,944,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6553
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - self-employment				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,624	4,592,500
NO		2		10,648	17,232,500
DON'T KNOW		7		200	402,500
REFUSAL		8		94	146,500
NOT STATED		9		3,710	5,944,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2227

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6554
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - dividends and interest				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,481	4,158,000
NO		2		10,791	17,667,000
DON'T KNOW		7		200	402,500
REFUSAL		8		94	146,500
NOT STATED		9		3,710	5,944,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6555
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - employment insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,395	1,819,000
NO		2		11,877	20,006,000
DON'T KNOW		7		200	402,500
REFUSAL		8		94	146,500
NOT STATED		9		3,710	5,944,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2228

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCO_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6556
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - worker's compensation				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		380	643,500
NO		2		12,892	21,181,500
DON'T KNOW		7		200	402,500
REFUSAL		8		94	146,500
NOT STATED		9		3,710	5,944,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCO_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6557
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,088	4,151,000
NO		2		10,184	17,674,000
DON'T KNOW		7		200	402,500
REFUSAL		8		94	146,500
NOT STATED		9		3,710	5,944,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2229

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6558
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,155	3,164,000
NO		2		11,117	18,661,000
DON'T KNOW		7		200	402,500
REFUSAL		8		94	146,500
NOT STATED		9		3,710	5,944,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6559
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,651	3,369,000
NO		2		10,621	18,456,000
DON'T KNOW		7		200	402,500
REFUSAL		8		94	146,500
NOT STATED		9		3,710	5,944,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2230

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCO\_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 6560  
**Question Name** IN\_Q1  
**Concept** Source of income - child tax benefit  
**Question** Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,529	4,118,500
NO	2	10,743	17,706,500
DON'T KNOW	7	200	402,500
REFUSAL	8	94	146,500
NOT STATED	9	3,710	5,944,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCO\_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 6561  
**Question Name** IN\_Q1  
**Concept** Source of income - social assistance / welfare  
**Question** Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	719	959,500
NO	2	12,553	20,865,500
DON'T KNOW	7	200	402,500
REFUSAL	8	94	146,500
NOT STATED	9	3,710	5,944,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2231

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6562
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child support				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	417	779,000	
NO		2	12,855	21,046,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	200	402,500	
REFUSAL		8	94	146,500	
NOT STATED		9	3,710	5,944,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6563
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - alimony				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	52	95,500	
NO		2	13,220	21,729,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	200	402,500	
REFUSAL		8	94	146,500	
NOT STATED		9	3,710	5,944,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2232

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6564
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - other				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		750	1,338,000
NO		2		12,522	20,487,500
DON'T KNOW		7		200	402,500
REFUSAL		8		94	146,500
NOT STATED		9		3,710	5,944,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6565
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - none				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		25	46,000
NO		2		13,247	21,779,000
DON'T KNOW		7		200	402,500
REFUSAL		8		94	146,500
NOT STATED		9		3,710	5,944,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2233

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCO\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 6566 - 6567

**Question Name** IN\_Q2

**Concept** Total household income - main source

**Question** What was the main source of income?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	8,373	14,912,000
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,211	2,103,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	171	259,000
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	62	64,000
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	58	81,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	607	821,000
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	1,164	1,698,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	878	844,500
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	2	3,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	383	485,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	20	49,000
ALIMONY	12	9	18,500
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	138	235,000
NONE	14	24	45,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	133	132,000
DON'T KNOW	97	48	75,000
REFUSAL	98	9	16,000
NOT STATED	99	3,986	6,475,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2234

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCO\_3 **Length** 6 **Position** 6568 - 6573

**Question Name** IN\_Q3

**Concept** Total household income - best estimate

**Question** What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INCO\_1A to INCO\_1M=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	10,279	17,020,500
NONE	0	25	65,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	2,326	3,755,500
REFUSAL	999998	525	865,000
NOT STATED	999999	4,121	6,611,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** INCO\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 6574

**Question Name** IN\_Q3A

**Concept** Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INCO\_1A to INCO\_1M=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	2,161	2,569,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	10,313	17,754,500
NO INCOME	3	26	69,000
DON'T KNOW	7	515	1,015,000
REFUSAL	8	257	412,500
NOT STATED	9	4,004	6,498,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2235

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6575
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC0_3A=1				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	430	544,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,701	1,987,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,339	17,823,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	37,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,925,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6576
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC0_3B=1				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	86	130,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	341	412,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,040	19,810,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,806	7,964,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2236

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6577
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3D				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC0_3B=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	921	1,034,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	744	915,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,769	18,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	32	34,000
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,806	7,964,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6578
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3E				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC0_3A=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	3,115	4,468,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	7,030	12,958,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,187	2,638,500
DON'T KNOW	7	135	242,500
REFUSAL	8	33	85,500
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,925,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2237

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6579
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3F				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC0_3E=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,493	2,074,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,568	2,320,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,217	15,596,500
DON'T KNOW	7	47	61,000
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	4,944	8,253,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6580
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3G				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC0_3E=2				
<b>Note</b>	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,391	2,263,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,278	2,131,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,858	3,540,500
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	2,382	4,788,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,302	7,106,500
DON'T KNOW	7	95	190,000
REFUSAL	8	24	43,000
NOT STATED	9	4,946	8,256,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2238

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC0DHH **Length** 2 **Position** 6581 - 6582

### Question Name

**Concept** Total household income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC0\_3A to INC0\_3G. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	26	69,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	86	130,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	341	412,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	921	1,034,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	744	915,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,493	2,074,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,568	2,320,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,391	2,263,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	1,278	2,131,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,858	3,540,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	2,382	4,788,000
NOT STATED	99	5,188	8,641,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC0DIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 6583

### Question Name

**Concept** Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC0\_3A to INC0\_3G and DHC0\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOW INCOME	1	1,655	2,133,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	10,433	17,543,500
NOT STATED	9	5,188	8,641,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2239

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	INC0DIA4	Length	1	Position	6584
Question Name					
Concept	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on INC0_3A to INC0_3G and DHC0_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content			Code	Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME			1	1,655	2,133,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME			2	2,990	4,327,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME			3	4,452	7,500,500
HIGHEST INCOME			4	2,991	5,716,000
NOT STATED			9	5,188	8,641,500
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	INC0DIA5	Length	1	Position	6585
Question Name					
Concept	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note	Based on INC0_3A to INC0_3G and DHC0_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
Content		Code		Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME		1		486	675,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME		2		1,169	1,458,000
MIDDLE INCOME		3		2,990	4,327,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME		4		4,452	7,500,500
HIGHEST INCOME		5		2,991	5,716,000
NOT STATED		9		5,188	8,641,500
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2240

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCO\_4 **Length** 6 **Position** 6586 - 6591

**Question Name** IN\_Q4

**Concept** Total personal income - best estimate

**Question** What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	9,784	15,395,000
NONE	0	407	714,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	1,362	3,220,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	865	1,157,500
REFUSAL	999998	181	293,000
NOT STATED	999999	4,677	7,538,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** INCO\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 6592

**Question Name** IN\_Q4A

**Concept** Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	4,382	6,242,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	6,402	10,477,000
NO INCOME	3	415	722,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,362	3,220,500
DON'T KNOW	7	80	121,500
REFUSAL	8	49	77,500
NOT STATED	9	4,586	7,456,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>



---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2241

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCO_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6593
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCO_4A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	1,768	2,768,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	2,585	3,437,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,179	14,420,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	30,000
REFUSAL	8	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,715	7,655,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCO_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6594
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCO_4B=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	649	1,125,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	1,108	1,622,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,764	17,857,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	21,000
NOT STATED	9	4,744	7,692,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2242

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCO\_4D **Length** 1 **Position** 6595  
**Question Name** IN\_Q4D  
**Concept** Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000  
**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INCO\_4B=2  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,544	1,988,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	1,020	1,426,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,947	17,188,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	20,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,744	7,692,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCO\_4E **Length** 1 **Position** 6596  
**Question Name** IN\_Q4E  
**Concept** Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000  
**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INCO\_4A=2  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	3,483	5,423,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	2,888	5,004,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,159	10,185,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	27,500
REFUSAL	8	14	21,500
NOT STATED	9	4,715	7,655,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2243

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCO\_4F **Length** 1 **Position** 6597

**Question Name** IN\_Q4F

**Concept** Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000

**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INCO\_4E=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,927	2,875,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,539	2,492,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,047	15,190,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,000
REFUSAL	8	10	42,500
NOT STATED	9	4,746	7,704,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCO\_4G **Length** 1 **Position** 6598

**Question Name** IN\_Q4G

**Concept** Total personal income - >= \$40,000

**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INCO\_4E=2

**Note** This is the same question as in previous cycle, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,014	1,637,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	693	1,138,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	691	1,304,000
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	471	885,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,642	15,609,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	27,000
REFUSAL	8	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	4,748	7,707,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2244

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC0DPER **Length** 2 **Position** 6599 - 6600

### Question Name

**Concept** Total personal income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Based on INC0\_4A to INC0\_4G, and DHC0\_AGE. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	438	786,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	649	1,125,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	1,108	1,622,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,544	1,988,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	1,020	1,426,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,927	2,875,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,539	2,492,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,014	1,637,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	693	1,138,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	691	1,304,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	471	885,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,339	3,157,500
NOT STATED	99	4,843	7,881,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC0CCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6601 - 6605

### Question Name

**Concept** Consumer Price Index

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (1992 = 100). 2000 annual average = 113.5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2245

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    INC0DRCA                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**    6606 - 6607

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**                      Based on INC0\_3A to INC0\_3G, DHC0\_MEM and GE30DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DECILE 1	1	1,273	1,907,000
DECILE 2	2	1,438	1,979,500
DECILE 3	3	1,252	1,963,000
DECILE 4	4	1,247	1,955,000
DECILE 5	5	1,130	1,999,000
DECILE 6	6	1,110	1,969,000
DECILE 7	7	1,148	1,976,000
DECILE 8	8	1,192	1,987,500
DECILE 9	9	1,141	1,945,500
DECILE 10	10	1,146	1,982,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8	7,500
NOT STATED	99	5,191	8,647,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2246

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0DRPR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6608 - 6609
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC0\_3A to INC0\_3G, DHC0\_MEM, GE30DPOP (Population group) and PRC0\_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	1,286	1,907,000
DECILE 2	2	1,291	1,931,500
DECILE 3	3	1,196	2,023,000
DECILE 4	4	1,172	1,949,500
DECILE 5	5	1,109	1,970,000
DECILE 6	6	1,173	1,998,500
DECILE 7	7	1,214	1,988,500
DECILE 8	8	1,171	1,965,000
DECILE 9	9	1,245	1,990,000
DECILE 10	10	1,220	1,941,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8	7,500
NOT STATED	99	5,191	8,647,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC0DHIR	<b>Length</b>	8.5	<b>Position</b>	6610 - 6617
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Household income ratio - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC0\_3A to INC0\_3G, DHC0\_MEM and GE30DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2247

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM60_SHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6618
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_Q04B				
<b>Concept</b>	Agree to share information				
<b>Question</b>	To avoid duplication, Statistics Canada intends to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with... Do you agree to share the information provided?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13,180	21,718,500
NO	2	354	603,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	27,000
REFUSAL	8	8	13,000
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,956,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM60_LNK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6619
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_Q01B				
<b>Concept</b>	Permission to link data				
<b>Question</b>	We are seeking your permission to link information collected during this interview with provincial health information... Do we have your permission?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13,145	21,671,000
NO	2	391	653,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	23,000
REFUSAL	8	9	15,000
NOT STATED	9	3,716	5,956,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2248

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM60\_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 6620

**Question Name** AM\_N09

**Concept** H06 interview by telephone or in person

**Question** Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ON TELEPHONE	1	13,141	21,834,000
IN PERSON	2	283	392,000
BOTH	3	6	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	133	132,000
NOT STATED	9	3,713	5,950,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM60\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 6621 - 6622

**Question Name** AM\_N12

**Concept** Interview language - H06

**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	10,938	16,581,500
FRENCH	2	2,541	5,540,000
ARABIC	3	4	13,500
CHINESE	4	29	88,500
CREE	5	1	1,000
GERMAN	6	2	2,000
ITALIAN	9	14	30,000
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	3	2,500
POLISH	12	2	3,500
PORTUGUESE	13	4	11,000
PUNJABI	14	8	40,000
VIETNAMESE	18	6	17,500
OTHER	19	7	31,500
NOT STATED	99	3,717	5,956,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2249

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM60LDUR **Length** 4 **Position** 6623 - 6626

### Question Name

**Concept** Duration of time between interviews

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on AM68\_BDD, AM68\_BMM, AM68\_BY, AM60\_BDD, AM60\_BMM and AM60\_BY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	356 - 1140	13,236	21,692,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,040	6,626,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PRC2\_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 6627 - 6628

### Question Name

**Concept** Province of residence

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 5 (2002/2003).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	942	502,000
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	966	131,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,056	876,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,104	739,000
QUEBEC	24	2,999	6,979,500
ONTARIO	35	4,418	10,663,000
MANITOBA	46	1,168	1,044,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,089	907,500
ALBERTA	48	1,704	2,782,000
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,748	3,558,500
YUKON	60	3	4,500
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	6	7,500
NUNAVUT	62	3	3,500
UNITED STATES	76	70	120,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2250

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE32DURB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6629
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Rural or urban areas - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
RURAL		1		4,245	5,355,500
URBAN		2		12,949	22,815,000
NOT STATED		9		82	148,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE32DCD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6630 - 6632
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE32DCSD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6633 - 6635
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2251

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE32DCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 6636 - 6638

### Question Name

**Concept** Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2001 Census geography, also note that 2 new CMA's (Kingston and Abbotsford) were added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	8,448	10,581,000
ST. JOHN'S	001	306	169,000
HALIFAX	205	369	322,500
SAINT JOHN	310	175	111,500
SAGUENAY	408	70	150,000
QUEBEC	421	294	714,000
SHERBROOKE	433	77	159,000
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	70	157,500
MONTREAL	462	1,187	3,253,000
OTTAWA / GATINEAU	505	519	1,004,500
OSHAWA	532	142	262,500
TORONTO	535	1,418	4,055,500
HAMILTON	537	300	643,500
ST. CATHARINES	539	164	397,500
KITCHENER	541	171	363,000
LONDON	555	187	381,000
WINDSOR	559	130	280,000
SUDBURY	580	64	141,000
THUNDER BAY	595	70	129,500
WINNIPEG	602	481	643,500
REGINA	705	230	210,000
SASKATOON	725	251	199,500
CALGARY	825	552	876,000
EDMONTON	835	551	907,000
VANCOUVER	933	795	1,751,000
VICTORIA	935	173	307,500
NOT STATED	999	82	148,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2252

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE32DFED	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6639 - 6641
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE32DPOP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6642
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Population size groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 2001 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL AREA	1	2,894	3,316,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	2,869	3,295,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,971	2,820,000
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	3,468	5,137,000
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	5,992	13,602,500
NOT STATED	9	82	148,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP32DPC	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	6643 - 6648
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Postal code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2253

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP32FOUT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6649
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for record sent for field collection

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NOT SENT OUT	0	1,660	2,290,500
SENT OUT	1	15,616	26,027,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP32_CPA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6650 - 6651
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Actual collection period

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Collection period in which the data were collected.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 2002	1	2,528	3,576,500
QUARTER #2 - AUGUST 2002	2	2,677	3,772,500
QUARTER #3 - NOVEMBER 2002	3	3,623	6,544,000
QUARTER #4 - MARCH 2003	4	3,429	6,484,500
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 2003	5	3,105	5,386,500
INST. SURVEY - JAN. TO MAR. 2003	15	254	263,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,660	2,290,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2254

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM32_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6652
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of contact - H03				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TELEPHONE		1		12,956	21,811,000
PERSONAL		2		195	249,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,465	1,729,000
NOT STATED		9		2,660	4,529,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHC2_DWE	Length	2	Position	6653 - 6654
Question Name					
Concept	Type of dwelling				
Question	Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
SINGLE DETACHED		1		8,859	14,744,000
DOUBLE		2		454	973,000
ROW OR TERRACE		3		488	947,000
DUPLEX		4		449	787,000
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT		5		1,383	2,256,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES		6		562	983,500
INSTITUTION		7		269	280,500
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP		8		17	19,500
MOBILE HOME		9		82	111,500
OTHER		10		88	158,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		28	57,000
DON'T KNOW		97		9	16,500
REFUSAL		98		1	1,000
NOT STATED		99		4,587	6,983,000
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2255

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC2_OWN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6655
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Dwelling owned by a household member

**Question** Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	9,372	16,020,000
NO	2	3,236	5,212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	269	280,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	4,393	6,794,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC2_MGE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6656
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** HH\_Q24

**Concept** Mortgage on dwelling

**Question** Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DHC2\_OWN=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	973	1,810,500
NO	2	231	363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,505	5,493,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	78,000
REFUSAL	8	16	17,500
NOT STATED	9	12,510	20,555,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2256

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC2_BED	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6657 - 6658
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Number of bedrooms

**Question**             How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

**Universe**             All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 20	12,571	21,169,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	269	280,500
DON'T KNOW	97	20	34,000
REFUSAL	98	21	33,500
NOT STATED	99	4,395	6,800,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2257

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM32_PL	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6659 - 6660
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Respondent's preferred language

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ENGLISH	1	10,908	16,843,500
FRENCH	2	2,563	5,552,000
CHINESE	3	12	35,500
ITALIAN	4	5	16,000
PUNJABI	5	4	15,000
SPANISH	6	3	24,500
PORTUGUESE	7	3	5,500
POLISH	8	4	9,500
VIETNAMESE	10	1	1,000
ARABIC	11	1	2,500
CANTONESE	17	10	20,500
MANDARIN	19	5	11,500
RUSSIAN	21	1	1,500
OTHER	90	5	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	15	17,000
NOT STATED	99	3,736	5,749,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2258

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC2DLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 6661 - 6662

**Question Name**

**Concept** Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	2,525	2,957,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	287	494,000
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,937	4,485,000
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	3,239	5,538,500
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	625	898,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	262	451,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	251	618,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	424	732,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	1,289	3,315,500
OTHER	10	932	1,892,500
NOT STATED	99	4,505	6,936,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2259

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC2DECF **Length** 2 **Position** 6663 - 6664

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHC2\_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHC2\_AGE, DHC2\_SEX, DHC2DHSZ (Source: DHC2\_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	2,524	2,956,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	313	529,500
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,937	4,485,000
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	99	171,500
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	4,511	8,667,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	550	1,258,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	364	758,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	110	185,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	754	1,296,000
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	108	190,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	201	334,000
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	13	26,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	144	276,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	12	16,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	36	54,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	1	1,000
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	94	177,000
NOT STATED	99	4,505	6,936,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2260

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC2DHSZ	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6665 - 6666
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Household size - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHC2_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		1 - 12		12,771	21,382,500
NOT STATED		99		4,505	6,936,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC2DL12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6667 - 6668
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 6		12,771	21,382,500
NOT STATED		99		4,505	6,936,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC2DE12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6669 - 6670
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 2		12,771	21,382,500
NOT STATED		99		4,505	6,936,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2261

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC2DLE5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6671 - 6672
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**              All respondents

**Note**                    Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC2\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	12,771	21,382,500
NOT STATED	99	4,505	6,936,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC2D611	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6673 - 6674
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**              All respondents

**Note**                    Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHC2\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	12,771	21,382,500
NOT STATED	99	4,505	6,936,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2262

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SP32\_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 6675 - 6677

### Question Name

**Concept** Status code after processing

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO CONTACT (PERM)	104	2	2,000
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER	110	169	285,500
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER (CONF)	112	1	1,000
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY	200	69	139,500
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY(CONF)	202	4	3,500
LANGUAGE BARRIER	220	15	38,000
LANGUAGE BARRIER (PERM)	224	1	2,000
UNABLE TO TRACE	360	698	1,328,500
INSTITUTION	450	15	17,000
MOVED OUT. CAN./US	570	110	223,500
MOVED OUT. CAN./US (CONF)	572	8	27,000
MOVED OUT. CAN./US (PERM)	574	1	1,500
ALREADY INTERVIEWED	630	1	1,000
ALREADY INT. (PERM)	634	1	1,500
DECEASED	640	301	380,500
DECEASED (CONF)	642	18	33,000
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	18	26,500
DECEASED (PERM)	644	974	1,150,500
SAMPLE OVERLAP	660	1	1,500
SAMPLE OVERLAP (PERM)	664	2	1,000
WITHDRAWN FROM SAMPLE (PERM)	674	1	6,500
FULLY COMPLETED	700	12,644	21,123,000
PARTIALLY COMPLETED	710	127	259,500
REFUSAL	800	603	1,046,000
REFUSAL (CONF)	802	88	65,000
REFUSAL (CONF)	803	37	68,000
REFUSAL (PERM)	804	1,237	1,929,000
UNUSUAL/SPECIAL CIRC.	900	37	60,500
UNUSUAL/SP. CIRC. (CONF)	902	4	3,000
UNUSUAL/SP. CIRC. (PERM)	904	10	10,000

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2263

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

THREAT TO SAFETY (PERM)	914	3	4,500
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. CONDITION	920	67	73,500
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. (PERM)	924	6	3,500
COLLECTION PERIOD ENDED	980	1	2,000
MISSING/OUTSTANDING	990	2	2,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC2_AGE	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6678 - 6680
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	7 - 104	12,771	21,382,500
NOT STATED	999	4,505	6,936,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2264

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHC2GAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 6681 - 6682

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHC2\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	294	635,500
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	311	754,000
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	425	1,082,500
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	779	1,663,500
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	712	1,635,500
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	813	1,429,000
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	926	1,302,000
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	1,117	1,656,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	1,285	2,144,500
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	1,097	1,853,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	951	1,563,000
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	860	1,326,500
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	699	1,088,000
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	618	926,500
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	600	795,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	524	691,000
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	760	835,500
NOT STATED	99	4,505	6,936,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2265

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC2_MAR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6683 - 6684
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Marital status

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MARRIED	1	5,690	9,464,000
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	895	1,419,500
WIDOWED	3	1,118	1,242,000
SEPARATED	4	424	635,000
DIVORCED	5	795	1,008,500
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	3,847	7,611,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	4,505	6,936,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHC2_FID	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6685
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Family ID code

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Assigned during generic relationship module.

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM62_STA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6686
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Status of health form - H06

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULLY COMPLETE	1	12,644	21,123,000
NOT COMPLETE	2	127	259,500
NOT STATED	9	4,505	6,936,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2266

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM62\_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 6687 - 6688

### Question Name

**Concept** Day of interview - H06 (start)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	12,767	21,380,500
NOT STATED	99	4,509	6,937,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM62\_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 6689 - 6690

### Question Name

**Concept** Month of interview - H06 (start)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	2,311	4,382,500
FEBRUARY	2	883	1,655,000
MARCH	3	200	409,500
APRIL	4	107	88,000
MAY	5	144	211,500
JUNE	6	2,340	3,515,000
JULY	7	687	1,025,500
AUGUST	8	2,008	2,804,500
SEPTEMBER	9	579	910,000
OCTOBER	10	2,867	5,221,000
NOVEMBER	11	589	1,079,000
DECEMBER	12	52	79,000
NOT STATED	99	4,509	6,937,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2267

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM62_BYY	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	6691 - 6694
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
2002	2002	8,650	13,658,000
2003	2003	4,121	7,724,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,505	6,936,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM62_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6695 - 6696
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing H06 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM62_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6697
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** H06 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
PROXY	1	1,183	2,348,000
NON-PROXY	2	11,588	19,034,500
NOT STATED	9	4,505	6,936,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2268

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM62FR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6698
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for proxy - H06				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with AM62_PXY=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		481	883,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		56	49,500
NOT STATED		9		16,739	27,385,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC2_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6699
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived health				
<b>Question</b>	In general, would you say your health is:				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EXCELLENT		1		2,566	4,827,000
VERY GOOD		2		4,850	8,083,000
GOOD		3		3,734	6,199,000
FAIR		4		1,235	1,748,000
POOR		5		375	514,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,000
REFUSAL		8		4	3,000
NOT STATED		9		4,507	6,938,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2269

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6700
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived stress				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	1,500	2,386,500
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	3,170	5,053,500
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	4,906	8,109,500
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	2,059	3,616,500
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	341	617,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	26,000
REFUSAL	8	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9	4,514	6,966,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC2_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6701
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived eating habits				
<b>Question</b>	In general, would you say your eating habits are:				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	1,394	2,525,000
VERY GOOD	2	4,142	6,861,000
GOOD	3	5,131	8,635,000
FAIR	4	1,508	2,494,000
POOR	5	417	677,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	4,516	6,970,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2270

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHC2DHD1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6702
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Health description index - Self-rated health (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on GHC2\_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHC2\_1, starting at '0'. Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POOR	0	375	514,000
FAIR	1	1,235	1,748,000
GOOD	2	3,734	6,199,000
VERY GOOD	3	4,850	8,083,000
EXCELLENT	4	2,566	4,827,000
NOT STATED	9	4,516	6,947,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2271

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SLC2\_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 6703 - 6704

**Question Name** SL\_Q1

**Concept** Number of hours spent sleeping per night

**Question** How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly SL\_2\_1.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDER 2 HOURS	1	8	12,500
2 HOURS TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	2	31	51,000
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 4 HOURS	3	94	122,000
4 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	4	307	457,500
5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 6 HOURS	5	928	1,519,000
6 HOURS TO LESS THAN 7 HOURS	6	2,543	4,191,500
7 HOURS TO LESS THAN 8 HOURS	7	3,753	6,122,000
8 HOURS TO LESS THAN 9 HOURS	8	2,943	4,825,500
9 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	9	587	1,051,500
10 HOURS TO LESS THAN 11 HOURS	10	208	384,000
11 HOURS TO LESS THAN 12 HOURS	11	51	92,500
12 HOURS OR MORE	12	31	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	97	24	43,000
REFUSAL	98	5	7,500
NOT STATED	99	4,998	7,854,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2272

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SLC2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6705
<b>Question Name</b>	SL_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - trouble sleeping				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SL_2_2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE OF THE TIME		1		4,299	7,112,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		2		3,218	5,389,000
SOME OF THE TIME		3		2,503	4,195,000
MOST OF THE TIME		4		1,031	1,589,000
ALL OF THE TIME		5		450	617,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	16,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		5,003	7,862,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SLC2_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6706
<b>Question Name</b>	SL_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - find sleep refreshing				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you find your sleep refreshing?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly SL_2_3.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE OF THE TIME		1		393	618,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME		2		1,064	1,782,500
SOME OF THE TIME		3		2,256	3,680,000
MOST OF THE TIME		4		4,920	8,039,000
ALL OF THE TIME		5		2,858	4,768,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	15,500
REFUSAL		8		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		5,008	7,874,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2273

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SLC2_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6707
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SL_Q4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

<b>Note</b>	Formerly SL_2_4.
-------------	------------------

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	5,545	8,866,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	3,103	5,229,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,107	3,588,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	547	910,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	182	275,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	31,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,011	7,879,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2274

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC2\_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 6708 - 6709

### Question Name

**Concept** Height

**Question** How tall are you without shoes on?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
3'0" (36 INCHES) (90.2 TO 92.6 CM)	26	2	2,000
3'3" (39 INCHES) (97.8 TO 100.2 CM)	29	1	3,500
3'4" (40 INCHES) (100.3 TO 102.8 CM)	30	2	3,000
3'5" (41 INCHES) (102.9 TO 105.3 CM)	31	4	12,000
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	4	11,500
3'7" (43 INCHES) (108.0 TO 110.4 CM)	33	2	4,000
3'8" (44 INCHES) (110.5 TO 112.9 CM)	34	5	8,000
3'10" (46 INCHES) (115.6 TO 118.0 CM)	36	1	1,000
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	6	15,500
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	63	132,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	23	46,000
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	42	89,000
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	26	56,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	32	75,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	40	127,000
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	42	92,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	21	45,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	60	112,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	59	106,500
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	85	194,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	203	353,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	492	775,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	553	993,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	987	1,561,000
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	925	1,490,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,099	1,700,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	958	1,529,000
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	1,103	1,790,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	946	1,550,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	1,082	1,817,000

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2275

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	754	1,282,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	843	1,470,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	693	1,137,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	570	1,000,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	297	531,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	227	416,500
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	97	179,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	67	121,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	18	30,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	15	20,500
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	3	3,000
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	2	4,000
6'9" (81 INCHES) (204.5 TO 206.9 CM)	71	1	1,500
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	1	1,000
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	1	2,000
7'0" ( 84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	74	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	160	146,000
NOT STATED	99	4,658	7,274,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC2_3LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	6710 - 6713
<b>Question Name</b>	HW_N4				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - pounds				
<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
POUNDS	10 - 454	12,405	20,818,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	160	146,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,711	7,354,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2276

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC2\_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 6714 - 6717

**Question Name** HW\_N4

**Concept** Weight - kilograms

**Question** How much do you weigh? - Kilograms

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	5 - 206	12,405	20,818,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	160	146,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,711	7,354,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HWC2DBMI **Length** 4.1 **Position** 6718 - 6721

**Question Name**

**Concept** Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents excluding pregnant women living in a household

**Note** Based on SEX, HWC2\_HT, HWC2\_3KG and PHC2\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS	1.6 - 87.8	11,989	20,132,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	239	277,500
NOT STATED	99.9	5,048	7,908,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2277

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC2DCOL **Length** 1 **Position** 6722

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 to 17 years and over excluding pregnant women living in a household

**Note** Based on DHC2\_AGE, SEX, and HWC2DBMI (Source: HWC2\_HT, HWC2\_3KG and PHC2\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE	1	983	2,400,500
OVERWEIGHT	2	279	594,500
OBESE	3	120	219,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	15,784	24,815,500
NOT STATED	9	110	289,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWC2DISW **Length** 2 **Position** 6723 - 6724

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Based on HWC2\_HT, HWC2\_3KG and PHC2\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDERWEIGHT	1	202	365,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	4,323	7,270,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	4,028	6,280,000
OBESE - CLASS I	4	1,507	2,228,500
OBESE - CLASS II	5	356	525,000
OBESE - CLASS III	6	191	248,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,731	3,780,000
NOT STATED	99	4,938	7,619,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2278

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC2_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6725
<b>Question Name</b>	BI_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent's opinion of own weight				
<b>Question</b>	Do you consider yourself:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HW_2_5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OVERWEIGHT		1		4,867	7,419,500
UNDERWEIGHT		2		403	769,000
JUST ABOUT RIGHT		3		6,095	10,495,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	10,000
REFUSAL		8		3	3,000
NOT STATED		9		5,136	8,086,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC2_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6726
<b>Question Name</b>	BI_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Presently trying to lose weight				
<b>Question</b>	Are you presently trying to lose weight?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HWC2_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HW_2_6.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,846	4,458,500
NO		2		2,018	2,956,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,263	12,799,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,146	8,099,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2279

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC2_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6727
<b>Question Name</b>	BI_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Presently trying to gain weight				
<b>Question</b>	Are you presently trying to gain weight?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HWC2_5=2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HW_2_7.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		186	362,500
NO		2		216	405,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,727	19,450,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,146	8,099,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWC2_8LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	6728 - 6731
<b>Question Name</b>	BI_N5				
<b>Concept</b>	Desired weight - pounds				
<b>Question</b>	How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HWC2_5=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly HW_2_8LB.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
POUNDS		5 - 375		5,175	8,071,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		6,860	12,030,500
NOT STATED		9999		5,241	8,216,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2280

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWC2\_8KG **Length** 4 **Position** 6732 - 6735

**Question Name** BI\_N5

**Concept** Desired weight - kilograms

**Question** How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered HWC2\_5=1 or 2

**Note** Formerly HW\_2\_8KG.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	2 - 170	5,175	8,071,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,860	12,030,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,241	8,216,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** NU\_2\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 6736

**Question Name** NU\_Q1A

**Concept** Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight

**Question** Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about your body weight?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,745	9,305,000
NO	2	5,388	8,652,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
REFUSAL	8	19	19,500
NOT STATED	9	4,927	7,709,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2281

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6737
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q1B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about heart disease?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,068	8,078,000
NO	2	6,061	9,873,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,953	7,743,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6738
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q1C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about cancer?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,603	5,713,000
NO	2	7,523	12,234,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	4,953	7,743,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2282

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6739
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		3,356	5,173,500
NO		2		7,765	12,765,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	18,500
NOT STATED		9		4,953	7,743,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6740
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason to choose foods - lower fat content				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods because of the lower fat content?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		7,610	12,068,500
NO		2		3,519	5,882,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,000
NOT STATED		9		4,953	7,743,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2283

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6741
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason to choose foods - fibre content				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods because of the fibre content?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		6,120	9,655,000
NO		2		5,001	8,285,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW		7		10	14,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		4,954	7,745,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6742
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q2C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason to choose foods - calcium content				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods because of the calcium content?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		5,189	8,106,500
NO		2		5,935	9,836,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	11,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		4,954	7,745,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2284

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6743
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q3A
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - fat content
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the fat content?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	7,602	12,186,500
NO	2	3,523	5,760,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,954	7,745,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6744
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q3B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the type of fat they contain?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	6,058	9,545,500
NO	2	5,054	8,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	28,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,954	7,745,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2285

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6745
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - salt content
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the salt content?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,118	7,781,500
NO	2	6,006	10,155,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	17,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,954	7,745,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6746
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q3D
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the cholesterol content?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,256	8,379,000
NO	2	5,863	9,552,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	23,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,954	7,745,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2286

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6747
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q3E
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the calorie content?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,285	8,457,000
NO	2	5,839	9,488,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,954	7,745,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6748
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q4A
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Took supplements - past 4 weeks
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,139	8,388,000
NO	2	5,988	9,559,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,955	7,747,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2287

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6749
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q4B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Took supplements - at least once a week
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Did you take them at least once a week?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered NU_2_4A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4,893	7,934,000
NO	2	243	451,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,178	12,177,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,959	7,753,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2_4C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6750 - 6751
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q4C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Took supplements - number of days in last week
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Last week, on how many days did you take them?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered NU_2_4B=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 7	4,883	7,913,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,421	12,629,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	18,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	4,962	7,755,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2288

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_2\_4D **Length** 2 **Position** 6752 - 6753

**Question Name** NU\_Q4D

**Concept** Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks

**Question** In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

**Universe** Respondents who answered NU\_2\_4B=2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 21	238	445,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,071	20,111,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	6,500
NOT STATED	99	4,962	7,755,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** NU\_2D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 6754

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_2\_1A, NU\_2\_1C, NU\_2\_1D and NU\_2\_1E. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	0	3,640	5,880,500
ONE	1	2,271	3,812,000
TWO	2	1,828	2,918,000
THREE	3	1,684	2,700,500
FOUR	4	1,693	2,622,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED	9	4,970	7,767,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2289

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2D5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6755
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on NU_2_2A to NU_2_2C. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE		0		2,566	4,242,000
ONE		1		2,023	3,434,000
TWO		2		2,695	4,384,000
THREE		3		3,832	5,871,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED		9		4,970	7,769,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_2D6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6756
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on NU_2_3A to NU_2_3D and NU_2_3G. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE		0		2,486	4,077,500
ONE		1		1,006	1,747,000
TWO		2		1,432	2,324,000
THREE		3		1,733	2,845,000
FOUR		4		2,033	3,217,500
FIVE		5		2,412	3,684,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED		9		4,984	7,805,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2290

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_2DCON **Length** 2 **Position** 6757 - 6758

### Question Name

**Concept** Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_2\_4A to NU\_2\_4C. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NON-USER	1	5,988	9,559,500
OCCASIONAL USER	2	243	451,500
REGULAR USER (1-2 DAYS LAST WEEK)	3	454	796,500
REGULAR USER (3-4 DAYS LAST WEEK)	4	567	1,013,000
REGULAR USER (5-6 DAYS LAST WEEK)	5	469	821,000
REGULAR USER (7 DAYS LAST WEEK)	6	3,393	5,283,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED	99	4,972	7,775,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 6759 - 6761

**Question Name** FV\_Q1A

**Concept** Drink fruit juices - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	11,109	17,929,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	997	17	25,000
REFUSAL	998	26	24,000
NOT STATED	999	4,934	7,722,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2291

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_2_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6762
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N1B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Drink fruit juices - reporting period
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink fruit juices
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	5,564	9,202,000
WEEKLY	2	3,365	5,467,000
MONTHLY	3	1,244	1,864,000
YEARLY	4	132	229,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,994	3,785,000
NOT STATED	9	4,977	7,771,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_2_1Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	6763 - 6766
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N1B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency
----------------	---------------------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 5475	11,109	17,929,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED	999	4,977	7,771,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2292

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_2DJUI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6767 - 6771

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_2\_1A, FV\_2\_1B, FV\_2\_1Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 15.0	10,305	16,762,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	1,192	2,117,500
NOT STATED	999.9	5,779	9,438,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 6772 - 6774

**Question Name** FV\_Q2A

**Concept** Eat fruit - frequency

**Question** Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	11,105	17,918,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	997	19	31,500
NOT STATED	999	4,962	7,751,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2293

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_2_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6775
<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Eat fruit - reporting period				
<b>Question</b>	Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY		1		6,636	10,700,500
WEEKLY		2		3,649	5,970,000
MONTHLY		3		568	878,500
YEARLY		4		54	92,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,388	2,895,000
NOT STATED		9		4,981	7,782,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_2_2Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	6776 - 6779
<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Eat fruit - annual frequency				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		0 - 4380		11,105	17,918,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED		999		4,981	7,782,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2294

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_2DFRU **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6780 - 6784

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - fruit - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_2\_2A, FV\_2\_2B, FV\_2\_2Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 12.0	10,907	17,641,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	586	1,227,500
NOT STATED	999.9	5,783	9,449,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_3A **Length** 3 **Position** 6785 - 6787

**Question Name** FV\_Q3A

**Concept** Eat green salad - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat green salad?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 60	11,105	17,916,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	997	18	27,000
REFUSAL	998	1	6,000
NOT STATED	999	4,962	7,751,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2295

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_2_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6788
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N3B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Eat green salad - reporting period
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat green salad
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY	1	2,375	4,231,500
WEEKLY	2	6,855	11,195,000
MONTHLY	3	1,155	1,568,500
YEARLY	4	117	151,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,793	3,388,000
NOT STATED	9	4,981	7,784,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_2_3Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	6789 - 6792
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N3B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Eat green salad - annual frequency
----------------	------------------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	11,105	17,916,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED	999	4,981	7,784,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2296

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_2DSAL **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6793 - 6797

### Question Name

**Concept** Daily consumption - green salad - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_2\_3A, FV\_2\_3B, FV\_2\_3Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	10,502	17,146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	991	1,721,000
NOT STATED	999.9	5,783	9,451,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_4A **Length** 3 **Position** 6798 - 6800

**Question Name** FV\_Q4A

**Concept** Eat potatoes - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes or potato chips?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 21	11,105	17,910,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	997	18	35,000
NOT STATED	999	4,963	7,755,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2297

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_2_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6801
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N4B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Eat potatoes - reporting period
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat potatoes
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY	1	1,633	2,208,000
WEEKLY	2	7,894	12,817,000
MONTHLY	3	1,180	2,199,000
YEARLY	4	85	138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,503	3,166,500
NOT STATED	9	4,981	7,790,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_2_4Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	6802 - 6805
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N4B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Eat potatoes - annual frequency
----------------	---------------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	11,105	17,910,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED	999	4,981	7,790,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2298

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_2DPOT **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6806 - 6810

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_2\_4A, FV\_2\_4B, FV\_2\_4Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	10,792	17,362,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	701	1,499,500
NOT STATED	999.9	5,783	9,457,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_2\_5A **Length** 3 **Position** 6811 - 6813

**Question Name** FV\_Q5A

**Concept** Eat carrots - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat carrots?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	11,073	17,874,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	997	45	67,000
REFUSAL	998	4	4,000
NOT STATED	999	4,964	7,755,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2299

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_2_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6814
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N5B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Eat carrots - reporting period
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat carrots
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY	1	1,457	2,351,000
WEEKLY	2	7,730	12,217,500
MONTHLY	3	1,380	2,455,500
YEARLY	4	111	214,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,585	3,253,000
NOT STATED	9	5,013	7,826,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_2_5Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	6815 - 6818
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N5B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Eat carrots - annual frequency
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	11,073	17,874,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED	999	5,013	7,826,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2300

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_2DCAR	<b>Length</b>	5.1	<b>Position</b>	6819 - 6823
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - carrots - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_2\_5A, FV\_2\_5B, FV\_2\_5Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	10,678	17,238,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	783	1,586,000
NOT STATED	999.9	5,815	9,493,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_2_6A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6824 - 6826
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name** FV\_Q6A

**Concept** Eat other vegetables - frequency

**Question** Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 40	11,071	17,852,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,190	2,618,000
DON'T KNOW	997	48	86,500
REFUSAL	998	2	2,500
NOT STATED	999	4,965	7,758,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2301

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_2_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6827
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N6B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Eat other vegetables - reporting period
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat other vegetables
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY	1	6,036	10,286,000
WEEKLY	2	4,499	6,730,500
MONTHLY	3	310	508,000
YEARLY	4	27	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,389	2,903,500
NOT STATED	9	5,015	7,847,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_2_6Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	6828 - 6831
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N6B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency
----------------	---

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 4015	11,071	17,852,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,015	7,847,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2302

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_2DVEG **Length** 5.1 **Position** 6832 - 6836

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_2\_6A, FV\_2\_6B, FV\_2\_6Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SERVINGS PER DAY	0.0 - 11.0	10,872	17,567,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	587	1,236,000
NOT STATED	999.9	5,817	9,515,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_2DTOT **Length** 5.2 **Position** 6837 - 6841

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_2\_1A to FV\_2\_6B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SERVINGS OF FRUITS & VEGETABLES PER DAY	0.00 - 27.14	11,010	17,758,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	1,190	2,618,000
NOT STATED	99.99	5,076	7,942,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2303

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6842
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had blood pressure taken				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11,224	18,186,000
NO		2		250	655,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	25,500
NOT STATED		9		5,032	7,916,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6843
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time blood pressure was taken				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		6,820	10,672,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		2,127	3,433,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		1,187	2,139,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		630	1,110,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		373	642,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,015	2,190,500
DON'T KNOW		7		79	179,500
REFUSAL		8		8	9,000
NOT STATED		9		5,037	7,941,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2304

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6844
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,685	8,311,500
NO		2		282	558,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,624	12,193,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,500
NOT STATED		9		4,682	7,253,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6845
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		1,440	2,258,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,529	2,254,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,433	2,140,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		339	456,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		898	1,147,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,906	12,751,500
DON'T KNOW		7		38	46,500
REFUSAL		8		8	9,000
NOT STATED		9		4,685	7,255,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2305

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6846
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,168	4,548,500
NO	2	1,334	1,821,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,109	14,744,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,661	7,201,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6847
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Last time mammogram was done
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	627	923,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	766	1,113,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	752	1,085,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	507	737,000
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	458	605,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,443	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	49	76,000
REFUSAL	8	9	8,000
NOT STATED	9	4,665	7,205,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2306

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6848
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - family history
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	328	450,500
NO	2	2,816	4,061,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,443	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,665	7,205,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_3CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6849
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - regular check-up
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,090	2,997,000
NO	2	1,054	1,515,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,443	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,665	7,205,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2307

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_3CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6850
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - age
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	270	381,000
NO	2	2,874	4,131,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,443	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,665	7,205,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_3CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6851
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	364	547,500
NO	2	2,780	3,964,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,443	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,665	7,205,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2308

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_3CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6852
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	129	188,500
NO	2	3,015	4,324,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,443	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,665	7,205,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_3CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6853
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	31	41,000
NO	2	3,113	4,471,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,443	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,665	7,205,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2309

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_3CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6854
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - other reason
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other
-----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	103	158,500
NO	2	3,041	4,354,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,443	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,665	7,205,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_3CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6855
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - breast problem
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	155	197,000
NO	2	2,989	4,315,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,443	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	32,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,665	7,205,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2310

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6856
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		288	398,500
NO		2		3,065	5,117,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,151	15,459,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		4,771	7,340,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6857
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
<b>Question</b>	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DOCTOR ONLY		1		268	359,500
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		10	31,500
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		9	8,000
NEITHER		4		1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,216	20,576,500
NOT STATED		9		4,772	7,343,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2311

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHC2\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 6858  
**Question Name** PH\_Q4B  
**Concept** Currently pregnant  
**Question** It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?  
**Universe** Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	79	131,500
NO	2	3,274	5,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,151	15,459,000
NOT STATED	9	4,772	7,343,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PHC2\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 6859  
**Question Name** PH\_Q5  
**Concept** Had a hysterectomy  
**Question** Have you had a hysterectomy (in other words, has your uterus been removed)?  
**Universe** Females aged 18 and over living in a household  
**Note** Formerly WHC0\_5.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,289	1,673,000
NO	2	4,690	7,212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,624	12,193,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,671	7,228,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2312

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      PHC2\_5B                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**                      6860 - 6862

**Question Name**      PH\_Q5B

**Concept**                      Age had a hysterectomy

**Question**                      At what age?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PHC2\_5=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	19 - 85	1,285	1,669,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,314	19,406,000
DON'T KNOW	997	4	3,500
NOT STATED	999	4,673	7,239,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      PHC2\_5CA                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      6863

**Question Name**      PH\_Q5C

**Concept**                      Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment

**Question**                      Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered PHC2\_5=1

**Note**                      This is the same question as PHC8\_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	89	121,500
NO	2	1,191	1,543,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,314	19,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,673	7,239,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2313

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_5CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6864
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	80	94,000
NO	2	1,200	1,570,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,314	19,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,673	7,239,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_5CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6865
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	79	111,000
NO	2	1,201	1,553,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,314	19,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,673	7,239,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2314

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_5CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6866
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	15	17,000
NO	2	1,265	1,647,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,314	19,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,673	7,239,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_5CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6867
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	348	461,500
NO	2	932	1,203,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,314	19,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,673	7,239,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2315

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_5CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6868
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	485	603,500
NO	2	795	1,061,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,314	19,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,673	7,239,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHC2_5CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6869
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHC2_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	201	284,500
NO	2	1,079	1,380,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,314	19,406,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,673	7,239,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2316

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6870
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	1,243	1,682,000	
NO		2	11,468	19,574,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	4	7,500	
REFUSAL		8	3	3,500	
NOT STATED		9	4,558	7,051,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_1A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6871 - 6873
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q01A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of nights as patient				
<b>Question</b>	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
NUMBER OF NIGHTS		1 - 365	1,080	1,528,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		996	11,468	19,574,500	
DON'T KNOW		997	3	7,500	
NOT STATED		999	4,725	7,208,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2317

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6874 - 6876
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	12,503	21,021,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	997	47	92,500
REFUSAL	998	3	2,000
NOT STATED	999	4,563	7,056,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	6877 - 6878
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	12,536	21,075,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	32,500
REFUSAL	98	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	4,567	7,062,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2318

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_2C	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6879 - 6881
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02C				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 104	12,530	21,066,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	997	16	39,000
REFUSAL	998	3	4,500
NOT STATED	999	4,567	7,062,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_2D	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6882 - 6884
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02D				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - nurse				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	12,523	21,059,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	997	22	47,000
REFUSAL	998	4	3,500
NOT STATED	999	4,567	7,062,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2319

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 6885 - 6887

**Question Name** HC\_Q02E

**Concept** Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 44	12,536	21,084,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	17,000
REFUSAL	998	3	9,000
NOT STATED	999	4,567	7,062,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC2\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 6888 - 6890

**Question Name** HC\_Q02F

**Concept** Number of consultations - chiropractor

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 156	12,531	21,057,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	997	15	44,500
REFUSAL	998	2	6,000
NOT STATED	999	4,568	7,065,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2320

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 6891 - 6893  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02G  
**Concept** Number of consultations - physiotherapist  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	12,535	21,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	27,000
REFUSAL	998	2	6,000
NOT STATED	999	4,568	7,065,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC2\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 6894 - 6896  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02H  
**Concept** Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	12,529	21,053,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	40,000
REFUSAL	998	5	13,000
NOT STATED	999	4,569	7,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2321

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 6897 - 6899  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02I  
**Concept** Number of consultations - psychologist  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 104	12,534	21,072,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	20,500
REFUSAL	998	4	11,500
NOT STATED	999	4,570	7,068,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC2\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 6900 - 6902

**Question Name** HC\_Q02J  
**Concept** Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 156	12,533	21,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	997	9	19,000
REFUSAL	998	3	9,000
NOT STATED	999	4,571	7,070,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2322

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6903
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for any health care service utilization

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on HCC2\_1 and HCC2\_2A to HCC2\_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) for Alberta buy-in content. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	12,044	20,141,000
NO	2	655	1,089,500
NOT STATED	9	4,577	7,088,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2DHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6904
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Consultations with health professionals - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCC2\_2A to HCC2\_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	11,859	19,948,500
NO	2	675	1,131,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
NOT STATED	9	4,582	7,092,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2323

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2DMDC	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	6905 - 6907
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCC2\_2A and HCC2\_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 365	12,487	20,991,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	160	146,000
NOT STATED	999	4,629	7,181,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6908
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** HC\_Q03

**Concept** Has regular medical doctor

**Question** Do you have a regular medical doctor?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	11,057	18,541,500
NO	2	1,474	2,521,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	34,500
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,571	7,069,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2324

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 6909  
**Question Name** HC\_Q04A  
**Concept** Attended self-help group  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	374	536,500
NO	2	11,559	19,154,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	20,000
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,571	7,066,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCC2\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 6910  
**Question Name** HC\_Q04  
**Concept** Consulted alternative health care provider  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,289	2,140,000
NO	2	10,644	17,550,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,572	7,067,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2325

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6911
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - massage therapist
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	839	1,376,500
NO	2	448	759,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6912
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	237	397,500
NO	2	1,050	1,738,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2326

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6913
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		212	366,000
NO		2		1,075	1,770,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		4,578	7,092,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6914
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	1,500
NO		2		1,286	2,134,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		4,578	7,092,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2327

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6915
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	6	8,500
NO	2	1,281	2,127,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6916
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - biofeedback
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2	1,500
NO	2	1,285	2,134,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2328

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6917
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - rolfer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		1,287	2,136,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		4,578	7,092,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6918
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		38	52,500
NO		2		1,249	2,084,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		4,578	7,092,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2329

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6919
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	33	46,000
NO	2	1,254	2,090,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6920
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	16	20,500
NO	2	1,271	2,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2330

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6921
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - religious healer
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4	5,000
NO	2	1,283	2,131,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6922
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	111	201,000
NO	2	1,176	1,935,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,409	19,085,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,578	7,092,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2331

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6923
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q06				
<b>Concept</b>	Self perceived unmet health care need				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,206	2,071,500
NO	2	10,725	17,626,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	13,500
REFUSAL	8	1	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,571	7,065,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6924
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	115	155,500
NO	2	1,089	1,914,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2332

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6925
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	196	306,000
NO	2	1,008	1,764,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6926
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	400	680,000
NO	2	804	1,389,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2333

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6927
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - felt would be inadequate				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	147	276,500
NO	2	1,057	1,793,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6928
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - cost				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	88	141,000
NO	2	1,116	1,929,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2334

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6929
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - too busy
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	104	227,000
NO	2	1,100	1,842,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6930
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't get around to it
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	130	234,500
NO	2	1,074	1,835,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2335

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6931
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't know where to go
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	18	33,500
NO	2	1,186	2,036,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6932
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - transportation problems
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	19	50,000
NO	2	1,185	2,020,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2336

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6933
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3	5,000
NO	2	1,201	2,064,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6934
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8	12,000
NO	2	1,196	2,057,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2337

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6935
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	32	58,500
NO	2	1,172	2,011,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6936
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - decided not to seek care
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	64	124,500
NO	2	1,140	1,945,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2338

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_7N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6937
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		90	174,000
NO		2		1,114	1,895,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,490	19,162,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		4,580	7,085,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6938
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - physical health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		888	1,519,500
NO		2		318	552,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,490	19,162,000
NOT STATED		9		4,580	7,085,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2339

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6939
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	113	212,000
NO	2	1,093	1,859,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6940
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	95	155,500
NO	2	1,111	1,916,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2340

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6941
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - injury				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	95	163,000
NO	2	1,111	1,909,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6942
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - other				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	77	122,000
NO	2	1,129	1,949,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,490	19,162,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,085,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2341

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 6943  
**Question Name** HC\_Q09  
**Concept** Received home care services  
**Question** Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	403	530,000
NO	2	10,645	17,065,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,653	3,649,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	4,568	7,059,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC2\_10A **Length** 1 **Position** 6944  
**Question Name** HC\_Q10  
**Concept** Home care received - nursing care  
**Question** What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_9=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	163	238,500
NO	2	239	291,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,298	20,714,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2342

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_10B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6945
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other health care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		42	60,500
NO		2		360	469,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,298	20,714,500
NOT STATED		9		4,576	7,074,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6946
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		138	170,500
NO		2		264	359,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,298	20,714,500
NOT STATED		9		4,576	7,074,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2343

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6947
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	186	230,000
NO	2	216	299,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,298	20,714,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6948
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	74	95,000
NO	2	328	435,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,298	20,714,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2344

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6949
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Shopping
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	22	35,500
NO	2	380	494,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,298	20,714,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_10G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6950
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - respite care
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	27	35,500
NO	2	375	494,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,298	20,714,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2345

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_10H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6951
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	26	32,000
NO	2	376	497,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,298	20,714,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_11A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6952
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q11
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Received other home care services not covered by government
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example care provided by a spouse or friends)?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	413	574,000
NO	2	10,630	17,017,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,653	3,649,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,074,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2346

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2FRHC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6953
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for received home care				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCC2_9, HCC2_11A. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	690	946,000	
NO		2	10,358	16,651,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	1,653	3,649,000	
NOT STATED		9	4,575	7,072,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_12A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6954
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - nurse from private agency				
<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Nurse from private agency				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	14	18,500	
NO		2	399	556,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	12,283	20,667,000	
NOT STATED		9	4,580	7,077,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2347

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_12B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6955
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Homemaker from private agency
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	47	54,000
NO	2	366	520,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,283	20,667,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_12C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6956
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - neighbour or friend
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Neighbour or friend
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	86	115,500
NO	2	327	458,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,283	20,667,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2348

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_12D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6957
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - family member
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Family member
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	257	373,000
NO	2	156	201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,283	20,667,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_12E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6958
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - volunteer
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Volunteer
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	14	14,000
NO	2	399	560,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,283	20,667,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2349

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_12F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6959
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - other
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	40	59,500
NO	2	373	515,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,283	20,667,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6960
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - nursing care
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	9	13,000
NO	2	5	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,222,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2350

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3AB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6961
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - other health care services				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	13	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,222,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3AC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6962
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	4,500
NO	2	9	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,222,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2351

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3AD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6963
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	3,000
NO	2	10	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,222,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3AE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6964
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	13	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,222,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2352

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3AF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6965
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	13	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,222,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3AG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6966
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - respite care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12A=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	14	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,222,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2353

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3AH **Length** 1 **Position** 6967

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / nurse - other service

**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12A=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	14	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,222,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3BA **Length** 1 **Position** 6968

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / homemaker - nursing care

**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12B=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	4,000
NO	2	44	50,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,649	21,187,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2354

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3BB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6969
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - other health care services				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2	3,000
NO	2	45	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,649	21,187,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3BC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6970
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	7	11,500
NO	2	40	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,649	21,187,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2355

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3BD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6971
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	43	51,000
NO	2	4	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,649	21,187,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3BE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6972
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	14	16,000
NO	2	33	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,649	21,187,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2356

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3BF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6973
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	10,500
NO		2		41	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,649	21,187,000
NOT STATED		9		4,580	7,077,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3BG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6974
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - respite care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12B=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2	5,000
NO		2		45	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,649	21,187,000
NOT STATED		9		4,580	7,077,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2357

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3BH **Length** 1 **Position** 6975

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / homemaker - other service

**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12B=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	2,500
NO	2	46	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,649	21,187,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 6976

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care

**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12C=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	13,000
NO	2	79	102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,610	21,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2358

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6977
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	85	115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,610	21,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6978
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	16	21,000
NO	2	69	94,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,610	21,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2359

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6979
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	48	68,500
NO	2	37	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,610	21,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6980
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	42	63,500
NO	2	43	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,610	21,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2360

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6981
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Shopping
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	36	51,000
NO	2	49	64,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,610	21,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6982
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	11,000
NO	2	80	104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,610	21,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2361

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6983
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	11,500
NO	2	76	104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,610	21,125,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6984
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - nursing care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	36	75,000
NO	2	220	296,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,439	20,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2362

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3DB **Length** 1 **Position** 6985  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - other health care services  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12D=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12	22,500
NO	2	244	349,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,439	20,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3DC **Length** 1 **Position** 6986  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - personal care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12D=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	82	136,500
NO	2	174	235,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,439	20,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2363

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3DD **Length** 1 **Position** 6987  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - housework  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12D=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	174	246,500
NO	2	82	125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,439	20,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3DE **Length** 1 **Position** 6988  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Meal preparation or delivery  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12D=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	153	238,000
NO	2	103	133,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,439	20,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2364

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3DF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6989
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - shopping
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Shopping
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	138	203,000
NO	2	118	168,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,439	20,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3DG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6990
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - respite care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	21,000
NO	2	242	350,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,439	20,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2365

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3DH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6991
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - other service
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	22	26,000
NO	2	234	345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,439	20,868,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6992
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - nursing care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	14	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,227,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2366

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3EB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6993
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - other health care services
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	14	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,227,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3EC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6994
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - personal care
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2	2,000
NO	2	12	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,227,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2367

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3ED	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6995
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4	3,000
NO		2		10	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,682	21,227,000
NOT STATED		9		4,580	7,077,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3EE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6996
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	6,000
NO		2		8	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,682	21,227,000
NOT STATED		9		4,580	7,077,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2368

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3EF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6997
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Shopping
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	1,000
NO	2	12	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,227,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3EG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6998
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - respite care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	14	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,227,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2369

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3EH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	6999
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - other service
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3	3,000
NO	2	11	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,682	21,227,000
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7000
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - nursing care
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5	9,000
NO	2	35	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,656	21,181,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2370

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3FB **Length** 1 **Position** 7001  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / other - other health care services  
**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12F=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	3,000
NO	2	38	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,656	21,181,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCC2\_3FC **Length** 1 **Position** 7002  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / other - personal care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCC2\_12F=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	12,500
NO	2	32	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,656	21,181,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2371

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3FD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7003
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	23	30,500
NO	2	17	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,656	21,181,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3FE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7004
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	19,000
NO	2	27	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,656	21,181,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2372

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3FF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7005
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8	12,500
NO		2		32	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,656	21,181,500
NOT STATED		9		4,580	7,077,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3FG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7006
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - respite care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2	3,500
NO		2		38	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,656	21,181,500
NOT STATED		9		4,580	7,077,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2373

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCC2_3FH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7007
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - other service
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCC2_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4	7,500
NO	2	36	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,656	21,181,500
NOT STATED	9	4,580	7,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7008
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1A
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,982	2,811,500
NO	2	10,703	18,398,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	4,582	7,090,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2374

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7009
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 "Not applicable, according to respondent" instead of category 6 "Not applicable".				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		136	320,500
NO		2		3,248	6,715,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		9,308	14,185,500
NOT STATED		9		4,584	7,097,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7010
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (Not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (Not applicable).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		724	1,172,500
NO		2		7,415	12,694,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		3,945	5,960,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	6,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		4,583	7,093,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2375

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7011
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,767	2,636,500
NO		2		10,916	18,560,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	17,500
NOT STATED		9		4,587	7,103,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7012
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,039	3,035,500
NO		2		10,633	18,151,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	22,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		4,590	7,106,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2376

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7013
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for restriction of activity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC2_1A to RAC2_1D or RAC2_2 . In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,044	4,552,000
NO		2		9,637	16,643,000
NOT STATED		9		4,595	7,123,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2F2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7014
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC2_1A to RAC2_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,545	3,789,000
NO		2		10,137	17,406,500
NOT STATED		9		4,594	7,122,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2377

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2F3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7015
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC2F1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,029	4,528,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,637	16,643,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,602	7,131,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2CCD	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	7016 - 7019
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with RAC2F1=1

**Note** Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). This variable is conceptually the same as RAC2CIC in Cycle 5. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable RAC2CIC in Cycle 5, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ICD-10 CODE	A169 - Z971	3,016	4,489,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,637	16,643,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	11,000
REFUSAL	9998	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,615	7,170,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2378

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RAC2GC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 7020 - 7021

### Question Name

**Concept** Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents with RAC2F1=1

**Note** Based on RAC2CCD. This variable is conceptually the same as RAC0GC25 in Cycle 5. With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variables RAC2GC25 and RAC2GC12 in Cycle 5, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	28	43,500
NEOPLASMS	2	58	95,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	6	9,000
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	60	83,500
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	186	298,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	189	289,500
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	81	109,000
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	83	144,000
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	281	381,500
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	164	273,500
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	57	89,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	17	22,500
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	1,260	1,780,500
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	29	46,000
CERT. COND. ORIGINATING-PERINATAL PER.	16	2	1,500
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	23	31,500
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	191	313,000
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	233	375,500
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	28	48,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	40	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,637	16,643,000
NOT STATED	99	4,623	7,186,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2379

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7022
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC0F1=2 and RAC2F1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	558	918,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	378	629,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	111	191,000
OTHER	5	59	129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,593	19,351,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,098,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7023 - 7024
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC0F1=1 and RAC2F1=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	401	615,500
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	4	12,000
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	26	44,000
NEVER HAD	4	51	91,500
OTHER	6	43	79,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,217	20,490,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	13,500
NOT STATED	99	4,527	6,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2380

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RAC2\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 7025 - 7026

**Question Name** RA\_Q5

**Concept** Cause of health problem

**Question** Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

**Universe** Respondents with RAC2F1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY - AT HOME	1	117	170,500
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	157	272,000
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	178	287,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	301	466,500
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	228	448,500
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	127	182,000
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,276	1,752,500
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	446	619,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	35	54,500
OTHER	10	132	235,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,637	16,643,000
DON'T KNOW	97	36	48,500
NOT STATED	99	4,606	7,138,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RAC2\_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 7027

**Question Name** RA\_Q6A

**Concept** Needs help for - preparing meals

**Question** Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	416	627,000
NO	2	11,499	19,020,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
NOT STATED	9	4,592	7,123,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2381

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7028
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6B				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		707	979,500
NO		2		11,206	18,650,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	28,500
NOT STATED		9		4,593	7,124,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7029
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6C				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - housework				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		795	1,137,000
NO		2		11,117	18,505,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	16,000
NOT STATED		9		4,593	7,124,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2382

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7030
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6D				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,921	2,726,000
NO		2		9,980	16,896,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		15	31,500
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		4,593	7,124,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7031
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6E				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		377	494,000
NO		2		11,694	19,283,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	22,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		4,595	7,127,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2383

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7032
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6F				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		260	355,500
NO		2		11,811	19,430,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	13,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		4,595	7,127,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7033
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6G				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - going outdoors				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in going outdoors in any weather?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		535	756,000
NO		2		11,379	18,889,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	9,000
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		4,593	7,124,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2384

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2F6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7034
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC2_6A to RAC2_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,151	2,982,500
NO		2		9,909	16,757,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		605	1,389,500
NOT STATED		9		4,611	7,189,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RAC2F6X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7035
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RAC2_6A to RAC2_6G. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,189	3,047,500
NO		2		9,841	16,669,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		605	1,389,500
NOT STATED		9		4,641	7,212,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2385

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7036
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q011
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has food or digestive allergies
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have food allergies?
-----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,094	1,846,000
NO	2	11,419	19,182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	16,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	4,591	7,119,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7037
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q021
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other allergies?
-----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,487	6,070,500
NO	2	9,030	14,966,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,595	7,127,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 2386

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7038
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q031				
<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have asthma?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,168	1,983,500
NO		2		11,498	19,186,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	16,500
NOT STATED		9		4,601	7,132,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2387

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7039 - 7040

**Question Name** CC\_Q032

**Concept** Asthma - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1C<>1 and CCC2\_1C=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	17	37,500
FEBRUARY	2	7	13,500
MARCH	3	9	9,000
APRIL	4	15	24,500
MAY	5	9	18,000
JUNE	6	26	48,000
JULY	7	8	4,500
AUGUST	8	7	6,000
SEPTEMBER	9	15	21,500
OCTOBER	10	16	29,500
NOVEMBER	11	13	24,500
DECEMBER	12	5	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,479	20,827,500
DON'T KNOW	97	58	127,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	4,591	7,115,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2388

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7041 - 7044

**Question Name** CC\_Q032

**Concept** Asthma - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1C<>1 and CCC2\_1C=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1960 - 2003	190	351,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,479	20,827,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	15	22,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,591	7,115,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7045

**Question Name** CC\_Q032X

**Concept** Asthma - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had asthma prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCC2\_C3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	95	194,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,574	20,984,500
NOT STATED	9	4,607	7,139,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2389

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7046
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q033				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC0_1C=1 and CCC2_1C=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	150	311,500
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	53	83,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,539	20,915,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	4,531	6,998,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2390

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7047 - 7048

**Question Name** CC\_Q034

**Concept** Asthma - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_C1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	11	18,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	3,000
MARCH	3	6	16,500
APRIL	4	11	26,000
MAY	5	7	13,500
JUNE	6	14	28,500
JULY	7	12	16,000
AUGUST	8	7	13,000
SEPTEMBER	9	12	22,000
OCTOBER	10	8	17,000
NOVEMBER	11	5	5,500
DECEMBER	12	9	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,592	20,997,500
DON'T KNOW	97	45	104,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	4,534	7,009,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2391

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7049 - 7052

**Question Name** CC\_Q034

**Concept** Asthma - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_C1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 2002	132	271,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,592	20,997,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	18	41,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,534	7,009,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_C5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7053

**Question Name** CC\_Q035

**Concept** Asthma - had symptoms or attacks

**Question** Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1C=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	617	998,000
NO	2	540	973,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,512	19,199,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,605	7,145,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2392

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7054
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q036				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - took medication				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_1C=1 living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	863	1,417,500
NO	2	296	556,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,512	19,199,500
NOT STATED	9	4,605	7,145,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7055
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q041				
<b>Concept</b>	Has fibromyalgia				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	164	243,500
NO	2	11,743	19,391,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	24,500
NOT STATED	9	4,595	7,124,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2393

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_X3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7056 - 7057  
**Question Name** CC\_Q042  
**Concept** Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1X<>1 and CCC2\_1X=1 living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	4	7,500
FEBRUARY	2	7	10,500
MARCH	3	2	3,500
APRIL	4	8	12,000
MAY	5	2	2,500
JUNE	6	6	8,000
JULY	7	3	3,500
SEPTEMBER	9	6	7,500
OCTOBER	10	1	2,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,370	20,442,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	33,500
NOT STATED	99	4,851	7,785,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_X3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7058 - 7061  
**Question Name** CC\_Q042  
**Concept** Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1X<>1 and CCC2\_1X=1 living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1960 - 2002	55	91,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,370	20,442,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,851	7,785,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2394

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_X4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7062
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q042X				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview				
<b>Question</b>	So you had fibromyalgia prior to our last interview?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with a CCC2_X3 date prior to the last interview living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		23	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,401	20,494,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		4,851	7,785,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_X1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7063
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q043				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had fibromyalgia, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC0_1X=1 and CCC2_1X=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5	14,500
NEVER HAD FIBROMYALGIA		3		16	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,255	20,381,500
NOT STATED		9		5,000	7,910,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2395

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_X2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7064 - 7065

**Question Name** CC\_Q044

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_X1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
APRIL	4	1	1,500
MAY	5	1	1,000
JULY	7	1	2,000
SEPTEMBER	9	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,271	20,393,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	8,500
NOT STATED	99	5,000	7,910,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_X2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7066 - 7069

**Question Name** CC\_Q044

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_X1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2000 - 2002	5	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,271	20,393,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,000	7,910,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2396

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_X5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7070
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q045
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your fibromyalgia?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_1X=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	97	149,500
NO	2	67	94,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,508	20,926,000
NOT STATED	9	4,604	7,148,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_X6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7071
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_X5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	80	122,000
NO	2	17	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,575	21,020,000
NOT STATED	9	4,604	7,148,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2397

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_X6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7072
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_X5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		15	15,000
NO		2		82	134,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,575	21,020,000
NOT STATED		9		4,604	7,148,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_X6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7073
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_X5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		33	51,500
NO		2		64	98,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,575	21,020,000
NOT STATED		9		4,604	7,148,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2398

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_X6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7074
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_X5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		12	16,000
NO		2		85	134,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,575	21,020,000
NOT STATED		9		4,604	7,148,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7075
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q051				
<b>Concept</b>	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,519	3,441,500
NO		2		9,535	16,326,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	34,500
NOT STATED		9		4,597	7,126,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2399

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7076 - 7077

**Question Name** CC\_Q052

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1D<>1 and CCC2\_1D=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	73	117,000
FEBRUARY	2	32	55,500
MARCH	3	18	27,000
APRIL	4	32	63,500
MAY	5	37	51,000
JUNE	6	87	109,000
JULY	7	39	40,000
AUGUST	8	31	43,000
SEPTEMBER	9	47	68,000
OCTOBER	10	35	55,500
NOVEMBER	11	30	33,500
DECEMBER	12	18	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,684	19,421,500
DON'T KNOW	97	219	330,500
REFUSAL	98	6	9,500
NOT STATED	99	4,888	7,871,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2400

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7078 - 7081

**Question Name** CC\_Q052

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1D<>1 and CCC2\_1D=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1944 - 2003	670	981,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,684	19,421,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	34	44,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,888	7,871,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7082

**Question Name** CC\_Q052X

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCC2\_D3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	290	409,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,062	19,987,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	4,922	7,916,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2401

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7083
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q053				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC0_1D=1 and CCC2_1D=2 living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	84	134,000
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	104	144,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,107	20,162,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
NOT STATED	9	4,977	7,874,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2402

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7084 - 7085

**Question Name** CC\_Q054

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_D1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	7	9,000
FEBRUARY	2	5	6,500
MARCH	3	4	4,500
APRIL	4	5	11,500
MAY	5	4	10,500
JUNE	6	12	20,500
JULY	7	2	1,000
AUGUST	8	6	11,500
SEPTEMBER	9	7	11,500
OCTOBER	10	2	4,500
NOVEMBER	11	6	6,500
DECEMBER	12	5	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,211	20,305,500
DON'T KNOW	97	19	30,000
NOT STATED	99	4,981	7,879,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7086 - 7089

**Question Name** CC\_Q054

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_D1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2000 - 2002	76	121,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,211	20,305,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	8	13,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,981	7,879,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2403

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_D11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7090
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q055
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - kind
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of arthritis do you have?
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_1D=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	1	633	835,500
OSTEOARTHRITIS	2	1,245	1,746,500
OTHER	3	213	311,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,230	17,794,000
DON'T KNOW	7	341	471,000
REFUSAL	8	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,610	7,155,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_D5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7091
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q056
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_1D=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,185	1,607,500
NO	2	1,248	1,759,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,230	17,794,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,610	7,155,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2404

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_D6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7092
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,071	1,443,000
NO		2		114	165,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,478	19,553,000
NOT STATED		9		4,613	7,158,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_D6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7093
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		61	83,500
NO		2		1,124	1,524,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,478	19,553,000
NOT STATED		9		4,613	7,158,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2405

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_D6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7094
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	175	213,000
NO	2	1,010	1,395,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,478	19,553,000
NOT STATED	9	4,613	7,158,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_D6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7095
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	90	123,000
NO	2	1,095	1,484,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,478	19,553,000
NOT STATED	9	4,613	7,158,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2406

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7096
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q061				
<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,062	3,272,000
NO		2		9,849	16,381,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		4,598	7,127,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7097
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q071				
<b>Concept</b>	Has high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,060	2,788,000
NO		2		9,973	16,910,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW		7		36	99,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		4,601	7,130,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2407

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7098 - 7099

**Question Name** CC\_Q072

**Concept** High blood pressure - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1F<>1 and CCC2\_1F=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	35	53,000
FEBRUARY	2	25	36,000
MARCH	3	28	29,000
APRIL	4	35	48,500
MAY	5	31	40,000
JUNE	6	54	75,500
JULY	7	32	41,000
AUGUST	8	24	44,000
SEPTEMBER	9	47	71,000
OCTOBER	10	26	36,500
NOVEMBER	11	26	39,000
DECEMBER	12	24	31,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,934	19,799,500
DON'T KNOW	97	100	167,000
REFUSAL	98	5	7,500
NOT STATED	99	4,850	7,799,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2408

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7100 - 7103

**Question Name** CC\_Q072

**Concept** High blood pressure - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1F<>1 and CCC2\_1F=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1950 - 2003	479	696,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,934	19,799,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	22,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,850	7,799,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_F4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7104

**Question Name** CC\_Q072X

**Concept** High blood pressure - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCC2\_F3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	111	156,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,300	20,336,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,863	7,822,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2409

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7105
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q073				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0_1F=1 and CCC2_1F=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	136	213,500
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	25	32,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,551	20,998,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,563	7,071,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2410

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7106 - 7107

**Question Name** CC\_Q074

**Concept** High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_F1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	7	10,000
FEBRUARY	2	6	16,000
MARCH	3	7	9,500
APRIL	4	4	2,000
MAY	5	9	6,500
JUNE	6	14	22,000
JULY	7	13	20,500
AUGUST	8	10	13,000
SEPTEMBER	9	11	21,000
OCTOBER	10	10	17,500
NOVEMBER	11	7	7,000
DECEMBER	12	7	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,576	21,031,000
DON'T KNOW	97	31	56,000
NOT STATED	99	4,564	7,073,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7108 - 7111

**Question Name** CC\_Q074

**Concept** High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_F1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1999 - 2003	120	185,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,576	21,031,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	16	28,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,564	7,073,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2411

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_F5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7112
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q075				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_1F=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,792	2,427,000
NO		2		199	297,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,652	18,367,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		4,632	7,224,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_F6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7113
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_F5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,775	2,401,500
NO		2		17	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,851	18,664,500
NOT STATED		9		4,633	7,227,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2412

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_F6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7114
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - diet
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	217	273,500
NO	2	1,575	2,153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,851	18,664,500
NOT STATED	9	4,633	7,227,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_F6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7115
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	142	190,500
NO	2	1,650	2,236,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,851	18,664,500
NOT STATED	9	4,633	7,227,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2413

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_F6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7116
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - other
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4	7,000
NO	2	1,788	2,420,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,851	18,664,500
NOT STATED	9	4,633	7,227,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7117
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q081
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has migraine headaches
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have migraine headaches?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,120	1,821,500
NO	2	11,391	19,205,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,599	7,131,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2414

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7118 - 7119

**Question Name** CC\_Q082

**Concept** Migraines - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1G<>1 and CCC2\_1G=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	31	48,000
FEBRUARY	2	17	30,500
MARCH	3	16	29,500
APRIL	4	11	17,500
MAY	5	18	44,500
JUNE	6	37	58,000
JULY	7	18	20,500
AUGUST	8	11	23,000
SEPTEMBER	9	23	46,000
OCTOBER	10	10	21,500
NOVEMBER	11	19	26,500
DECEMBER	12	12	20,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,537	18,672,500
DON'T KNOW	97	111	220,000
REFUSAL	98	5	5,000
NOT STATED	99	5,400	9,035,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2415

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7120 - 7123

**Question Name** CC\_Q082

**Concept** Migraines - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1G<>1 and CCC2\_1G=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1947 - 2003	318	570,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,537	18,672,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	18	36,000
REFUSAL	9998	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,400	9,035,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_G4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7124

**Question Name** CC\_Q082X

**Concept** Migraines - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCC2\_G3 date prior to the last interview

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	152	256,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,703	18,985,500
NOT STATED	9	5,421	9,076,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2416

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_G1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7125
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q083				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0_1G=1 and CCC2_1G=2				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	197	348,000
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	49	93,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,473	20,818,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,556	7,057,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2417

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7126 - 7127

**Question Name** CC\_Q084

**Concept** Migraines - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_G1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	11	26,500
FEBRUARY	2	13	23,500
MARCH	3	9	14,500
APRIL	4	13	15,500
MAY	5	6	10,500
JUNE	6	24	48,500
JULY	7	21	28,000
AUGUST	8	14	22,500
SEPTEMBER	9	14	24,500
OCTOBER	10	11	22,000
NOVEMBER	11	7	11,500
DECEMBER	12	10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,522	20,911,500
DON'T KNOW	97	43	83,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	4,557	7,059,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2418

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7128 - 7131

**Question Name** CC\_Q084

**Concept** Migraines - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_G1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1999 - 2003	181	314,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,522	20,911,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	16	33,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,557	7,059,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_G5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7132

**Question Name** CC\_Q085

**Concept** Migraines - received treatment or medication

**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1G=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	533	877,000
NO	2	585	935,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,551	19,350,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,000
NOT STATED	9	4,605	7,146,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2419

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_G6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7133
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - drug
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	503	837,000
NO	2	30	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,136	20,286,000
NOT STATED	9	4,607	7,155,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_G6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7134
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - diet
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	39	74,000
NO	2	494	803,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,136	20,286,000
NOT STATED	9	4,607	7,155,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2420

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_G6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7135
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	26	42,000
NO	2	507	835,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,136	20,286,000
NOT STATED	9	4,607	7,155,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_G6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7136
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - other
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	29	34,000
NO	2	504	843,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,136	20,286,000
NOT STATED	9	4,607	7,155,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2421

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7137
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q091				
<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		353	521,500
NO		2		11,702	19,237,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	39,500
NOT STATED		9		4,603	7,130,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7138
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q101				
<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		666	925,500
NO		2		12,006	20,252,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
REFUSAL		8		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		4,602	7,135,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2422

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_J3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7139 - 7140

**Question Name** CC\_Q102

**Concept** Diabetes - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1J<>1 and CCC2\_1J=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	17	16,500
FEBRUARY	2	8	11,500
MARCH	3	9	8,500
APRIL	4	12	18,500
MAY	5	17	16,500
JUNE	6	19	30,500
JULY	7	16	27,500
AUGUST	8	6	9,500
SEPTEMBER	9	8	8,000
OCTOBER	10	11	7,000
NOVEMBER	11	13	18,500
DECEMBER	12	8	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,688	18,989,000
DON'T KNOW	97	17	36,500
NOT STATED	99	5,427	9,113,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7141 - 7144

**Question Name** CC\_Q102

**Concept** Diabetes - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1J<>1 and CCC2\_1J=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1960 - 2003	160	214,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,688	18,989,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,427	9,113,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2423

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_J4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7145
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q102X
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with a CCC2_J3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	33	45,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,815	19,157,500
NOT STATED	9	5,428	9,115,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_J1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7146
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q103
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - condition disappeared
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0_1J=1 and CCC2_1J=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	7	13,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	6	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,714	21,231,500
NOT STATED	9	4,549	7,060,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2424

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7147 - 7148

**Question Name** CC\_Q104

**Concept** Diabetes - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_J1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FEBRUARY	2	3	5,500
JULY	7	1	6,000
OCTOBER	10	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,720	21,244,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	4,549	7,060,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7149 - 7152

**Question Name** CC\_Q104

**Concept** Diabetes - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_J1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2001 - 2002	6	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,720	21,244,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,549	7,060,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2425

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_J5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7153
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q105
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	126	158,000
NO	2	514	743,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,035	20,280,000
NOT STATED	9	4,601	7,137,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_J6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7154
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q106
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	438	632,000
NO	2	202	269,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,035	20,280,000
NOT STATED	9	4,601	7,137,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2426

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_J7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7155
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - drug
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	399	589,500
NO	2	39	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,237	20,549,500
NOT STATED	9	4,601	7,137,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_J7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7156
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - diet
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_J6=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	123	159,000
NO	2	315	473,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,237	20,549,500
NOT STATED	9	4,601	7,137,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2427

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_J7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7157
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - other
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_J6=3
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	437	630,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,237	20,549,500
NOT STATED	9	4,601	7,137,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_J7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7158
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_J6=4
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	47	66,000
NO	2	391	565,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,237	20,549,500
NOT STATED	9	4,601	7,137,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2428

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7159
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q111				
<b>Concept</b>	Has epilepsy				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have epilepsy?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		99	140,500
NO		2		12,569	21,027,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	9,000
REFUSAL		8		2	6,500
NOT STATED		9		4,604	7,135,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_K3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7160 - 7161
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q112				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC0_1K<>1 and CCC2_1K=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY		1		3	6,500
FEBRUARY		2		1	1,500
MARCH		3		2	1,500
APRIL		4		2	1,000
MAY		5		2	5,500
JUNE		6		1	1,000
SEPTEMBER		9		1	4,000
NOVEMBER		11		1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		12,655	21,140,500
DON'T KNOW		97		6	9,000
REFUSAL		98		1	2,000
NOT STATED		99		4,601	7,145,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2429

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_K3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7162 - 7165

**Question Name** CC\_Q112

**Concept** Epilepsy - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1K<>1 and CCC2\_1K=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1939 - 2003	20	33,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,655	21,140,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,601	7,145,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_K4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7166

**Question Name** CC\_Q112X

**Concept** Epilepsy - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCC2\_K3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,662	21,152,500
NOT STATED	9	4,601	7,145,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2430

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_K1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7167
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q113				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC0_1K=1 and CCC2_1K=2 living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	18,000
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	5	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,755	21,345,500
NOT STATED	9	4,508	6,952,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_K2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7168 - 7169
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q114				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_K1=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1	4,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	2,000
APRIL	4	1	1,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,760	21,348,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	9,000
NOT STATED	99	4,508	6,952,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2431

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7170 - 7173

**Question Name** CC\_Q114

**Concept** Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_K1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2000 - 2002	6	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,760	21,348,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,508	6,952,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 7174

**Question Name** CC\_Q121

**Concept** Has heart disease

**Question** Do you have heart disease?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	721	945,000
NO	2	11,938	20,210,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	21,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,603	7,135,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2432

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_L1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7175
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q122
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_1L=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	302	384,500
NO	2	363	517,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,994	20,254,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,611	7,156,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_L6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7176
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q123
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - has angina
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_1L=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	242	296,500
NO	2	426	605,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,994	20,254,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,611	7,156,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2433

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_L7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7177
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q124				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_1L=1 living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	159	193,500
NO	2	501	695,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,994	20,254,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	18,500
NOT STATED	9	4,611	7,156,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7178
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q131				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	213	283,500
NO	2	12,452	20,886,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,604	7,136,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2434

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7179
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q141				
<b>Concept</b>	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	374	546,500
NO	2	11,681	19,230,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	19,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,604	7,130,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2435

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7180 - 7181

**Question Name** CC\_Q142

**Concept** Ulcers - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1N<>1 and CCC2\_1N=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	14	20,000
FEBRUARY	2	7	34,500
MARCH	3	6	11,000
APRIL	4	9	12,500
MAY	5	8	8,500
JUNE	6	14	19,500
JULY	7	8	8,500
AUGUST	8	5	7,500
SEPTEMBER	9	14	15,500
OCTOBER	10	2	8,500
NOVEMBER	11	6	17,500
DECEMBER	12	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,293	20,312,000
DON'T KNOW	97	36	56,500
REFUSAL	98	2	6,000
NOT STATED	99	4,850	7,777,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2436

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7182 - 7185

**Question Name** CC\_Q142

**Concept** Ulcers - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1N<>1 and CCC2\_1N=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1965 - 2003	128	221,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,293	20,312,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	7,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,850	7,777,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCC2\_N4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7186

**Question Name** CC\_Q142X

**Concept** Ulcers - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had intestinal or stomach ulcers prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCC2\_N3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	54	83,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,367	20,450,000
NOT STATED	9	4,855	7,785,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2437

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_N1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7187
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q143				
<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had intestinal or stomach ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0_1N=1 and CCC2_1N=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	101	136,500
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	38	44,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,601	21,115,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,534	7,020,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2438

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7188 - 7189

**Question Name** CC\_Q144

**Concept** Ulcers - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_N1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	8	9,000
FEBRUARY	2	3	1,500
MARCH	3	2	1,000
APRIL	4	6	9,000
MAY	5	5	7,000
JUNE	6	12	21,500
JULY	7	9	13,500
AUGUST	8	8	11,000
SEPTEMBER	9	9	13,000
OCTOBER	10	9	10,500
NOVEMBER	11	2	1,000
DECEMBER	12	8	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,639	21,159,500
DON'T KNOW	97	20	29,000
NOT STATED	99	4,536	7,022,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7190 - 7193

**Question Name** CC\_Q144

**Concept** Ulcers - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_N1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 2002	91	118,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,639	21,159,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	10	18,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,536	7,022,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 2439

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7194
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q151
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	195	279,000
NO	2	11,865	19,500,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,605	7,134,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2440

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 7195 - 7196

**Question Name** CC\_Q152

**Concept** Effects of stroke - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1O<>1 and CCC2\_1O=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	7	12,500
FEBRUARY	2	2	2,000
MARCH	3	4	4,000
APRIL	4	7	10,500
MAY	5	9	12,500
JUNE	6	10	20,000
JULY	7	3	3,000
AUGUST	8	6	19,000
SEPTEMBER	9	7	6,000
OCTOBER	10	1	1,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	15,500
DECEMBER	12	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,356	20,417,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	22,000
NOT STATED	99	4,847	7,773,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7197 - 7200

**Question Name** CC\_Q152

**Concept** Effects of stroke - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC0\_1O<>1 and CCC2\_1O=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1985 - 2003	68	120,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,356	20,417,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,847	7,773,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2441

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_O4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7201
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q152X
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with a CCC2_O3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	19	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,405	20,499,000
NOT STATED	9	4,852	7,781,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_O1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7202
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q153
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC0_1O=1 and CCC2_1O=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	20	26,000
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	8	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,717	21,272,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,530	7,008,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2442

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2\_O2M **Length** 2 **Position** 7203 - 7204

**Question Name** CC\_Q154

**Concept** Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_O1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1	4,000
MARCH	3	2	1,500
JUNE	6	5	5,000
JULY	7	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	3	4,500
NOVEMBER	11	2	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,725	21,283,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	9,000
NOT STATED	99	4,531	7,009,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCC2\_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 7205 - 7208

**Question Name** CC\_Q154

**Concept** Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_O1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1998 - 2002	14	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	12,725	21,283,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	9,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,531	7,009,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2443

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7209
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q161
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from urinary incontinence
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	493	605,000
NO	2	11,567	19,183,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,603	7,130,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7210
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q171
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	325	428,000
NO	2	11,732	19,343,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	22,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,605	7,132,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2444

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7211
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q181				
<b>Concept</b>	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	118	136,500
NO	2	11,059	17,547,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,493	3,503,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,602	7,126,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7212
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q191				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cataracts				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cataracts?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	630	810,000
NO	2	10,538	16,863,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,493	3,503,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	10,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,604	7,128,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2445

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7213
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q201
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has glaucoma
----------------	--------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have glaucoma?
-----------------	-----------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	225	316,000
NO	2	10,935	17,345,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,493	3,503,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	22,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,605	7,128,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7214
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q211
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has a thyroid condition
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have a thyroid condition?
-----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	751	1,033,500
NO	2	11,303	18,743,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	16,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,606	7,132,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2446

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7215
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q221				
<b>Concept</b>	Has other long-term condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,396	2,094,000
NO	2	11,262	19,060,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,612	7,146,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCC2DANY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7216
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Has a chronic condition - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CCC2_1A to CCC2_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8,484	13,730,000
NO	2	4,004	7,213,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
NOT STATED	9	4,628	7,229,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2447

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCC2DNUM **Length** 2 **Position** 7217 - 7218

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of chronic conditions - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on CCC2\_1A to CCC2\_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN\_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN\_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN\_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN\_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN\_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 12	12,386	20,742,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	160	146,000
NOT STATED	99	4,730	7,430,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ISC2\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7219

**Question Name** IS\_Q1

**Concept** Insurance - prescription medications

**Question** Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the cost of your prescription medications?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,605	16,736,000
NO	2	2,757	3,967,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	135	302,000
REFUSAL	8	8	15,500
NOT STATED	9	4,611	7,152,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2448

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7220
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IS_Q2
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - dental expenses
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of your dental expenses?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	7,397	13,100,000
NO	2	4,955	7,621,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	143	275,500
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	4,619	7,167,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC2_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7221
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IS_Q3
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - eye glasses / contact lenses
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of the costs of eye glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	6,919	11,545,000
NO	2	5,304	8,871,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	270	573,500
REFUSAL	8	4	15,500
NOT STATED	9	4,619	7,167,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2449

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC2_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7222
<b>Question Name</b>	IS_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Insurance - hospital charges				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have insurance that covers all or part of hospital charges for a private or semi-private room?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,436	12,778,500
NO		2		4,368	6,770,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		160	146,000
DON'T KNOW		7		687	1,437,500
REFUSAL		8		6	19,000
NOT STATED		9		4,619	7,167,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ISC2D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7223
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of types of medical insurance - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on ISC2_1 to ISC2_4. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO INSURANCE		0		2,429	3,470,500
ONE TYPE OF INSURANCE		1		1,266	2,186,500
TWO TYPES OF INSURANCE		2		961	1,737,500
THREE TYPES OF INSURANCE		3		1,567	2,589,000
FOUR TYPES OF INSURANCE		4		5,432	9,275,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		160	146,000
NOT STATED		9		5,461	8,914,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2450

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7224
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,993	12,577,500
NO		2		5,636	8,521,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,500
REFUSAL		8		7	16,500
NOT STATED		9		4,635	7,198,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7225
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_1=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,460	8,311,000
NO		2		168	196,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,993	12,577,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	11,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		4,649	7,220,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2451

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7226
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q03
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Vision - able to see
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see at all?
-----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_2=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	155	189,000
NO	2	20	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,453	20,888,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,647	7,219,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7227
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q04
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_1=1 or HSC2_2=1 or HSC2_3=1
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	9,067	15,362,000
NO	2	3,497	5,657,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	20	19,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	54,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,649	7,221,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2452

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7228
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_4=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,321	5,403,500
NO		2		168	239,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,087	15,381,500
DON'T KNOW		7		8	13,000
NOT STATED		9		4,692	7,280,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2DVIS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7229 - 7230
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Vision problem - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC2_1 to HSC2_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO VISUAL PROBLEM		1		5,719	10,272,500
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES		2		6,598	10,411,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED		3		85	138,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED		4		63	70,500
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED		5		83	101,000
NO SIGHT AT ALL		6		19	17,500
NOT STATED		99		4,709	7,307,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2453

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 7231  
**Question Name** HS\_Q06  
**Concept** Hearing - in group without hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11,991	20,259,000
NO	2	626	823,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	13,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,647	7,221,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC2\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 7232  
**Question Name** HS\_Q07  
**Concept** Hearing - in group with hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_6=2  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	366	517,500
NO	2	193	207,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,991	20,259,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	83,000
REFUSAL	8	3	13,000
NOT STATED	9	4,661	7,238,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2454

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7233
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q07A
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - able to hear
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to hear at all?
-----------------	------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_7<>1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	249	289,000
NO	2	11	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,357	20,776,500
NOT STATED	9	4,659	7,236,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7234
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q08
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_7=1 or HSC2_7A=1
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	473	620,500
NO	2	138	180,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,002	20,275,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,659	7,236,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2455

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 7235  
**Question Name** HS\_Q09  
**Concept** Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_8=2 or HSC2\_8=7

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	123	157,500
NO	2	15	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,475	20,895,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,660	7,236,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC2DHER **Length** 2 **Position** 7236 - 7237

### Question Name

**Concept** Hearing problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC2\_6 to HSC2\_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	11,991	20,259,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	271	386,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	94	130,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	140	141,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - IND. CORRECTED	5	29	30,000
CANNOT HEAR	6	23	33,000
NOT STATED	99	4,728	7,338,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2456

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7238
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - completely understood by strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	12,513	20,901,000
NO	2	110	182,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	12,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,647	7,221,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7239
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - partially understood by strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_10=2 or HSC2_10=7				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	87	153,500
NO	2	27	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,513	20,901,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,648	7,223,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2457

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7240
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_10=2 or HSC2_10=7				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	69	131,000
NO	2	45	61,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,513	20,901,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,648	7,223,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7241
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_12=2				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	28	39,000
NO	2	17	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,582	21,032,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,648	7,223,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2458

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2DSPE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7242
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Speech problem - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSC2_10 to HSC2_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM		1		12,513	20,901,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		2		61	114,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		3		20	24,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		4		12	20,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		5		17	23,000
NOT STATED		9		4,653	7,235,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7243
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11,919	20,269,500
NO		2		705	821,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		4,648	7,224,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2459

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7244
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q15
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - able to walk
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to walk at all?
-----------------	------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_14=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	601	709,000
NO	2	104	112,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,919	20,269,500
NOT STATED	9	4,652	7,227,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7245
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q16
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires support to walk
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	477	568,000
NO	2	124	141,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,023	20,382,000
NOT STATED	9	4,652	7,227,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2460

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7246
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q17
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	134	170,500
NO	2	467	538,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,023	20,382,000
NOT STATED	9	4,652	7,227,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7247
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q18
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_14=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	177	207,000
NO	2	528	614,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,919	20,269,500
NOT STATED	9	4,652	7,227,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2461

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7248
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q19
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How often do you use a wheelchair?
-----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_18=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	112	121,000
OFTEN	2	25	37,500
SOMETIMES	3	38	47,000
NEVER	4	2	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,447	20,883,500
NOT STATED	9	4,652	7,227,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7249
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q20
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_18=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	124	150,500
NO	2	52	56,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,447	20,883,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,652	7,227,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2462

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2DMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 7250 - 7251

### Question Name

**Concept** Mobility problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC2\_14 to HSC2\_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	11,919	20,269,500
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	104	122,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	333	366,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	30	50,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	134	170,500
CANNOT WALK	6	104	112,000
NOT STATED	99	4,652	7,227,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC2\_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 7252

**Question Name** HS\_Q21

**Concept** Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

**Question** Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	12,488	20,901,000
NO	2	137	187,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,649	7,228,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2463

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7253
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_21=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		81	118,000
NO		2		56	69,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,488	20,901,000
NOT STATED		9		4,651	7,230,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7254
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires help with tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person with:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_22=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SOME TASKS		1		29	62,000
MOST TASKS		2		14	21,500
ALMOST ALL TASKS		3		11	10,000
ALL TASKS		4		27	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,544	20,970,000
NOT STATED		9		4,651	7,230,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2464

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2\_24      **Length** 1      **Position** 7255

**Question Name** HS\_Q24

**Concept** Dexterity - requires special equipment

**Question** Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSC2\_21=2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29	25,000
NO	2	108	162,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,488	20,901,000
NOT STATED	9	4,651	7,230,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSC2DDEX      **Length** 2      **Position** 7256 - 7257

**Question Name**

**Concept** Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC2\_21 to HSC2\_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	12,488	20,901,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	52	65,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	4	4,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	29	62,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	25	32,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	27	24,000
NOT STATED	99	4,651	7,230,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2465

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2\_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 7258

**Question Name** HS\_Q25

**Concept** Feelings - self perceived happiness

**Question** Would you describe yourself as being usually:

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	9,931	16,625,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,202	3,671,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	355	596,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	102	149,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	18	24,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	15,000
REFUSAL	8	3	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,654	7,230,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC2DEMO **Length** 1 **Position** 7259

**Question Name**

**Concept** Emotional problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC2\_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	9,931	16,625,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,202	3,671,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	355	596,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	102	149,000
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	18	24,500
NOT STATED	9	4,668	7,251,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2466

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_26	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7260
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q26
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Cognition - ability to remember things
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	9,710	16,402,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,597	4,203,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	274	435,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	36	41,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,652	7,231,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_27	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7261
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q27
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Cognition - ability to think and solve problems
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	11,230	18,737,000
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	932	1,666,000
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	294	468,000
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	89	126,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	67	74,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	10,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,653	7,233,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2467

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2DCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 7262 - 7263

### Question Name

**Concept** Cognition problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC2\_26 and HSC2\_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	9,236	15,521,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	457	853,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,903	3,069,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	657	1,083,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	285	464,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	70	76,000
NOT STATED	99	4,668	7,250,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC2\_28 **Length** 1 **Position** 7264

**Question Name** HS\_Q28

**Concept** Pain - usually free of pain

**Question** Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,737	18,264,000
NO	2	1,882	2,814,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,652	7,231,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2468

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_29	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7265
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q29
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usual intensity
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_28=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MILD	1	537	863,500
MODERATE	2	1,059	1,563,000
SEVERE	3	280	379,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,737	18,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,000
NOT STATED	9	4,657	7,240,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSC2_30	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7266
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q30
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Pain - number of activities prevented
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSC2_28=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	426	681,500
A FEW	2	641	965,500
SOME	3	487	737,500
MOST	4	323	424,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,737	18,264,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
NOT STATED	9	4,657	7,240,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2469

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSC2DPAD **Length** 1 **Position** 7267

### Question Name

**Concept** Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC2\_28 and HSC2\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	10,737	18,264,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	426	681,500
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	641	965,500
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	487	737,500
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	323	424,500
NOT STATED	9	4,662	7,245,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSC2DHSI **Length** 5.3 **Position** 7268 - 7272

### Question Name

**Concept** Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSC2\_1 to HSC2\_28 and HSC2\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	-.330 - 1.000	12,453	20,841,000
NOT STATED	9.999	4,823	7,477,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2470

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7273
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8,330	13,621,500
NO	2	2,998	4,898,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7274
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5,899	9,203,500
NO	2	5,429	9,316,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2471

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7275
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,943	5,319,500
NO	2	8,385	13,201,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7276
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,684	5,022,500
NO	2	8,644	13,497,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2472

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7277
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,626	4,437,500
NO	2	8,702	14,083,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7278
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,646	6,294,500
NO	2	7,682	12,226,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2473

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7279
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	557	1,139,500
NO	2	10,771	17,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7280
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	686	1,419,500
NO	2	10,642	17,101,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2474

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_1Y **Length** 1 **Position** 7281

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	768	1,696,500
NO	2	10,560	16,823,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 7282

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,787	3,710,500
NO	2	9,541	14,810,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2475

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7283
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,505	2,640,000
NO	2	9,823	15,880,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7284
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	960	1,817,500
NO	2	10,368	16,702,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2476

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7285
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003). Now includes snowboarding.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		356	773,000
NO		2		10,972	17,747,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,000
REFUSAL		8		9	20,000
NOT STATED		9		5,171	8,240,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7286
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bowling				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,067	2,081,500
NO		2		10,261	16,439,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,000
REFUSAL		8		9	20,000
NOT STATED		9		5,171	8,240,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2477

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7287
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	697	1,285,000
NO	2	10,631	17,235,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7288
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	430	980,000
NO	2	10,898	17,540,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2478

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7289
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,660	3,193,500
NO	2	9,668	15,327,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7290
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,205	2,108,000
NO	2	10,123	16,412,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2479

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7291
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	683	1,507,000
NO	2	10,645	17,013,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7292
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	811	1,883,000
NO	2	10,517	16,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	9	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,171	8,240,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2480

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7293
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		905	1,750,500
NO		2		10,423	16,769,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,000
REFUSAL		8		9	20,000
NOT STATED		9		5,171	8,240,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7294
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		889	1,249,500
NO		2		10,439	17,271,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,000
REFUSAL		8		9	20,000
NOT STATED		9		5,171	8,240,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2481

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2FC1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7295
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1US				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC2_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		905	1,750,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,188	18,305,000
NOT STATED		9		5,183	8,263,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7296
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1W				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1V=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		959	1,994,000
NO		2		9,475	15,269,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,654	2,784,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		5,184	8,263,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2482

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2FC2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7297
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1WS				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC2_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		958	1,994,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,129	18,054,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,188	8,270,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7298
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1X				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		158	353,000
NO		2		801	1,641,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,129	18,054,000
NOT STATED		9		5,188	8,270,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2483

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2FC3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7299
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1XS				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1X=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC2_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		158	353,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,930	19,695,000
NOT STATED		9		5,188	8,270,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7300 - 7302
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - walking for exercise				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 270		8,267	13,517,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		3,763	6,434,000
DON'T KNOW		997		60	103,500
REFUSAL		998		2	1,000
NOT STATED		999		5,184	8,263,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2484

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 7303

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - walking for exercise

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1A=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	708	1,161,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	3,105	5,159,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3,282	5,313,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,166	1,877,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,763	6,434,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,247	8,367,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 7304 - 7306

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1B=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	5,869	9,170,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,194	10,852,000
DON'T KNOW	997	29	33,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2485

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 7307

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - gardening or yard work

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1B=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	296	464,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,076	1,700,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,746	2,667,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,747	4,333,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,194	10,852,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	5,213	8,296,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 7308 - 7310

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - swimming

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1C=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,934	5,310,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,150	14,736,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	7,500
NOT STATED	999	5,184	8,264,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2486

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7311
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q3
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - swimming
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1C=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	163	293,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	684	1,243,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,040	1,826,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,046	1,946,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,150	14,736,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,192	8,271,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_2D	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7312 - 7314
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q2
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1D=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	2,677	5,012,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,409	15,033,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	10,500
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2487

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 7315  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - bicycling  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1D=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	225	411,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	733	1,327,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	917	1,707,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	802	1,566,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,409	15,033,000
NOT STATED	9	5,190	8,273,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 7316 - 7318  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - popular or social dance  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1E=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,624	4,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,467	15,618,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2488

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 7319

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - popular or social dance

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1E=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	79	120,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	135	221,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	320	565,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,089	3,529,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,467	15,618,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,185	8,264,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 7320 - 7322

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - home exercises

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1F=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,622	6,261,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,447	13,761,000
DON'T KNOW	997	22	31,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,184	8,264,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2489

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7323
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q3
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - home exercises
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1F=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	873	1,455,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,585	2,706,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	920	1,627,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	242	471,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,447	13,761,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,208	8,296,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_2G	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7324 - 7326
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q2
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - ice hockey
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1G=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	552	1,133,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,536	18,916,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	6,000
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2490

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 7327

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice hockey

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1G=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	3,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	15	28,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	120	299,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	415	802,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,536	18,916,000
NOT STATED	9	5,188	8,268,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 7328 - 7330

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice skating

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1H=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 96	683	1,408,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,407	18,636,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	11,000
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2491

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 7331

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice skating

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1H=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	11	13,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	67	110,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	287	618,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	318	666,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,407	18,636,000
NOT STATED	9	5,186	8,274,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 7332 - 7334

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1Y=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	766	1,690,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,325	18,359,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	6,500
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2492

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 7335  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1Y=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	38	86,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	161	374,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	290	617,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	277	612,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,325	18,359,000
NOT STATED	9	5,185	8,269,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 7336 - 7338  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - jogging or running  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1J=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 95	1,776	3,670,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,306	16,345,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	37,500
REFUSAL	998	1	3,000
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2493

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 7339

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - jogging or running

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1J=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	291	660,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	777	1,540,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	564	1,167,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	144	303,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,306	16,345,000
NOT STATED	9	5,194	8,303,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 7340 - 7342

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - golfing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1K=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,500	2,633,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,588	17,415,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	7,000
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2494

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_3K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7343
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q3
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - golfing
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	7,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	12	26,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	28	60,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,454	2,539,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,588	17,415,500
NOT STATED	9	5,188	8,270,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_2L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7344 - 7346
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q2
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1L=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	958	1,815,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,133	18,238,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2495

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 7347  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - exercise class or aerobics  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1L=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	28	65,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	126	260,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	506	938,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	298	552,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,133	18,238,000
NOT STATED	9	5,185	8,264,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 7348 - 7350  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing or snowboarding?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1I=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 52	356	773,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,737	19,282,500
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2496

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 7351

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1I=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	4,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1	1,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	14	23,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	338	745,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,737	19,282,500
NOT STATED	9	5,183	8,263,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 7352 - 7354

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bowling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1N=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 80	1,065	2,076,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,026	17,974,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	5,184	8,264,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2497

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 7355

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bowling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1N=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	5,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	19	39,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	167	381,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	875	1,650,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,026	17,974,000
NOT STATED	9	5,185	8,268,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 7356 - 7358

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - baseball or softball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1O=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 84	695	1,279,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,396	18,770,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,500
NOT STATED	999	5,184	8,264,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2498

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_3O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7359
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q3
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - baseball or softball
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1O=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	16,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	19	33,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	97	209,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	572	1,019,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,396	18,770,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,185	8,268,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_2P	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7360 - 7362
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q2
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1P=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 60	429	978,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,663	19,075,500
NOT STATED	999	5,184	8,264,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2499

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_3P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7363
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q3
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - tennis
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1P=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	12,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	28	56,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	140	306,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	256	603,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,663	19,075,500
NOT STATED	9	5,184	8,264,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_2Q	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7364 - 7366
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q2
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - weight-training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PAC2_1Q=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,658	3,189,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,433	16,862,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	5,184	8,264,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2500

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 7367**Question Name** PA\_Q3**Concept** Time spent - weight-training**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1Q=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	182	362,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	476	940,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	656	1,211,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	344	675,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,433	16,862,000
NOT STATED	9	5,185	8,266,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 7368 - 7370**Question Name** PA\_Q2**Concept** No. of times participated - fishing**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1R=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,204	2,105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,888	17,947,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2501

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 7371

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - fishing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1R=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	9,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	19	52,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	68	133,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,111	1,910,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,888	17,947,500
NOT STATED	9	5,184	8,265,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 7372 - 7374

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - volleyball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1S=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	677	1,493,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,410	18,548,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	12,500
NOT STATED	999	5,184	8,264,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2502

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 7375**Question Name** PA\_Q3**Concept** Time spent - volleyball**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1S=1**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	12	30,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	71	187,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	220	476,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	374	799,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,410	18,548,500
NOT STATED	9	5,189	8,277,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 7376 - 7378**Question Name** PA\_Q2**Concept** No. of times participated - basketball**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1T=1**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	804	1,864,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,282	18,172,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	17,000
NOT STATED	999	5,184	8,264,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2503

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 7379

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - basketball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1T=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	33	71,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	158	348,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	261	644,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	352	801,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,282	18,172,500
NOT STATED	9	5,190	8,281,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 7380 - 7382

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1U=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 120	895	1,728,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,188	18,305,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	22,000
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2504

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 7383  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#1)  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1U=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	30	52,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	80	155,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	183	355,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	602	1,166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,188	18,305,000
NOT STATED	9	5,193	8,284,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 7384 - 7386  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#2)  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1W=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	953	1,982,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,129	18,054,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	10,500
NOT STATED	999	5,189	8,271,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2505

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3W                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 7387  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#2)  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1W=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	23	41,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	71	153,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	190	409,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	666	1,371,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,129	18,054,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	5,194	8,282,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PAC2\_2X                      **Length** 3                      **Position** 7388 - 7390  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#3)  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1X=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	156	342,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,930	19,695,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	9,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	5,188	8,270,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2506

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 7391

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#3)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1X=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	4,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	14	31,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	29	76,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	110	232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,930	19,695,000
NOT STATED	9	5,190	8,280,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_4A **Length** 2 **Position** 7392 - 7393

**Question Name** PA\_Q4A

**Concept** Number of hours walking - to work or to school

**Question** In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	3,555	5,977,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,546	2,539,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	3,678	6,151,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	1,089	1,733,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	554	760,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	844	1,263,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	97	50	77,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,194	8,279,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2507

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PAC2\_4B **Length** 2 **Position** 7394 - 7395

**Question Name** PA\_Q4B

**Concept** Number of hours biking - to work or to school

**Question** In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	10,583	17,064,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	283	545,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	355	701,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	56	105,500
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	20	31,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	13	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	11,000
NOT STATED	99	5,195	8,284,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PAC2\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7396

**Question Name** PA\_Q5

**Concept** Frequency of bike helmet use

**Question** When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PAC2\_1D=1 or PAC2\_4B>1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALWAYS	1	965	1,736,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	198	438,500
RARELY	3	220	461,500
NEVER	4	1,416	2,618,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,269	14,748,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	11,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	5,199	8,294,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2508

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7397
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of physical activity for usual day				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	2,867	4,747,000
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	5,300	8,533,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,488	4,066,500
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	640	1,098,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	44,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,199	8,290,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2DLEI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7398
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC2_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PARTICIPANT	1	10,439	17,271,000
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	889	1,249,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	9	5,183	8,263,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2509

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2DFM	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7399 - 7401
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC2\_1V, PAC2\_2A to PAC2\_2Y and PAC2\_3A to PAC2\_3Y. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 195	10,050	16,776,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,278	1,744,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	999	5,183	8,263,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2DFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7402
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PAC2\_1V, PAC2\_2A to PAC2\_2Y and PAC2\_3A to PAC2\_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR	1	7,472	12,517,500
OCCASIONAL	2	1,887	3,150,500
INFREQUENT	3	1,969	2,852,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	9	5,183	8,263,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2510

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2DFD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7403
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC2_1V, PAC2_2A to PAC2_2Y and PAC2_3A to PAC2_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY		1		3,866	6,665,500
NOT DAILY		2		7,462	11,854,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
NOT STATED		9		5,183	8,263,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2DEE	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	7404 - 7407
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Energy expenditure - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC2_1A to PAC2_1X, PAC2_2A to PAC2_2X and PAC2_3A to PAC2_3X. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
UNITS OF ENERGY		0.1 - 28.0		10,238	17,025,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY		0		1,090	1,495,000
NOT APPLICABLE		99.6		765	1,535,500
NOT STATED		99.9		5,183	8,263,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2511

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PAC2DPAI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7408
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Physical activity index - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PAC2_1A to PAC2_1Y, PAC2_2A to PAC2_2Y and PAC2_3A to PAC2_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ACTIVE		1		2,674	4,855,500
MODERATE		2		3,051	5,067,000
INACTIVE		3		5,603	8,597,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
NOT STATED		9		5,183	8,263,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	TUC2_3	Length	1	Position	7409
Question Name	TU_Q1				
Concept	UV - has been sunburnt				
Question	In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		3,486	5,893,500
NO		2		7,817	12,574,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	19,000
REFUSAL		8		6	13,000
NOT STATED		9		5,193	8,283,000
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2512

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC2_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7410
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had repetitive strain injuries				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,251	2,119,000
NO	2	10,517	17,195,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	4,733	7,452,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2513

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      RPC2\_3                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      7411 - 7412

**Question Name**      RP\_Q3

**Concept**                      Body part affected by repetitive strain

**Question**                      Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPC2\_1=1

**Note**                      This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HEAD	1	4	7,500
NECK	2	41	54,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	290	524,000
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	208	332,000
WRIST, HAND	5	263	386,500
HIP	6	22	36,500
THIGH	7	18	34,000
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	103	211,000
ANKLE, FOOT	9	73	143,000
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	39	72,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	172	295,500
CHEST	12	4	4,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	13	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,282	18,731,000
NOT STATED	99	4,744	7,469,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2514

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC2_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7413
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		277	551,500
NO		2		949	1,528,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,282	18,731,000
DON'T KNOW		7		24	38,000
NOT STATED		9		4,744	7,469,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC2_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7414
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		95	161,500
NO		2		1,131	1,919,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,282	18,731,000
DON'T KNOW		7		24	38,000
NOT STATED		9		4,744	7,469,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2515

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RPC2\_5C **Length** 1 **Position** 7415

**Question Name** RP\_Q4

**Concept** Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business

**Question** What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)

**Universe** Respondents who answered RPC2\_1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	596	936,500
NO	2	630	1,144,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,282	18,731,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	38,000
NOT STATED	9	4,744	7,469,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** RPC2\_5D **Length** 1 **Position** 7416

**Question Name** RP\_Q4

**Concept** Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.

**Question** What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education

**Universe** Respondents who answered RPC2\_1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	182	301,000
NO	2	1,044	1,779,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,282	18,731,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	38,000
NOT STATED	9	4,744	7,469,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2516

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC2_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7417
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	12	15,500
NO	2	1,214	2,064,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,282	18,731,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	38,000
NOT STATED	9	4,744	7,469,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPC2_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7418
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - other				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPC2_1=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	96	169,000
NO	2	1,130	1,911,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,282	18,731,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	38,000
NOT STATED	9	4,744	7,469,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2517

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC2_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7419
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q01
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Injured in the past 12 months
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	(Not counting repetitive strain injuries.) In the past 12 months, were you injured?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,589	2,909,000
NO	2	10,785	17,790,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	4,738	7,464,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC2_2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7420 - 7421
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q02
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of injuries in the past 12 months
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How many times were you injured?
-----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 20	1,589	2,909,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,945	17,935,500
NOT STATED	99	4,742	7,473,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2518

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC2_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7422 - 7423
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - type				
<b>Question</b>	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC2_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	24	36,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	311	550,500
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	58	97,500
DISLOCATION	4	54	115,000
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	697	1,248,000
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	198	377,500
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	93	167,000
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	21	50,500
POISONING	9	12	16,000
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	11	15,500
OTHER	11	107	231,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,945	17,935,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	3,000
NOT STATED	99	4,742	7,473,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2519

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC2_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7424 - 7425
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - body part affected				
<b>Question</b>	What part of your body was injured?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC2_3<8 or IJC2_3=11				
<b>Note</b>	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
MULTIPLE SITES		1	35	54,000	
EYES		2	16	28,000	
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)		3	49	92,500	
NECK		4	47	83,500	
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM		5	129	277,000	
ELBOW, LOWER ARM		6	65	106,500	
WRIST, HAND		7	316	640,500	
HIP		8	25	38,500	
THIGH		9	28	46,000	
KNEE, LOWER LEG		10	181	351,000	
ANKLE, FOOT		11	364	605,500	
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE		12	44	74,000	
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE		13	172	318,000	
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)		14	42	65,500	
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)		15	29	45,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		96	10,989	18,017,500	
DON'T KNOW		97	2	1,500	
NOT STATED		99	4,743	7,474,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2520

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC2\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 7426

**Question Name** IJ\_Q05

**Concept** Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)

**Question** What part of your body was injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_3=10

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CHEST (WITHIN RIB CAGE)	1	1	1,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)	2	5	11,000
OTHER	3	5	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,523	20,829,000
NOT STATED	9	4,742	7,473,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC2\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 7427 - 7428

**Question Name** IJ\_Q06

**Concept** Most serious injury - place of occurrence

**Question** Where did the injury happen?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_1=1

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	621	1,023,500
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	2	9	14,500
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY	3	76	187,000
OTHER INSTITUTION	4	36	55,500
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA	5	363	724,500
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK	6	163	272,000
COMMERCIAL AREA	7	119	188,000
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA	8	94	201,500
FARM	9	48	88,000
OTHER	10	54	140,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,945	17,935,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	14,000
NOT STATED	99	4,742	7,473,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2521

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC2\_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 7429 - 7430

**Question Name** IJ\_Q07

**Concept** Most serious injury - activity type when injured

**Question** What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	464	946,000
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	240	436,500
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	324	597,500
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	307	473,000
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	69	110,000
OTHER	6	179	331,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,945	17,935,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	15,000
NOT STATED	99	4,742	7,473,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** IJC2\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 7431

**Question Name** IJ\_Q08

**Concept** Most serious injury - result of a fall

**Question** Was the injury the result of a fall?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	636	1,178,500
NO	2	948	1,722,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,945	17,935,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,742	7,473,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2522

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC2\_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 7432 - 7433

**Question Name** IJ\_Q09

**Concept** Most serious injury - how fell

**Question** How did you fall?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_10=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	77	178,000
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	61	89,500
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	84	144,500
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	230	383,500
FROM FURNITURE	5	21	26,500
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	43	86,000
OTHER	7	120	270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,893	19,657,500
NOT STATED	99	4,747	7,482,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2523

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC2\_10B **Length** 2 **Position** 7434 - 7435  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q10  
**Concept** Most serious injury - cause  
**Question** What caused the injury?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_10<>1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	84	139,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	124	232,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	122	237,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	131	240,000
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	5	5	6,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	48	82,500
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	7	2	3,500
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	264	499,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	13	23,500
OTHER	10	146	237,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,581	19,114,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	29,000
NOT STATED	99	4,742	7,473,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC2\_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 7436  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q11  
**Concept** Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours  
**Question** Did you receive any medical attention for this injury from a health professional within 48 hours?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,018	1,788,000
NO	2	569	1,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,945	17,935,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	4,742	7,473,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2524

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC2\_12      **Length** 2      **Position** 7437 - 7438  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q12  
**Concept** Most serious injury - where received treatment  
**Question** Where did you receive treatment?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_11=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	216	382,000
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	539	935,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	66	80,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	103	211,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	15	24,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	15	36,000
AT WORK	7	10	18,000
AT SCHOOL	8	3	7,500
AT HOME	9	10	22,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	3	3,000
OTHER	11	38	70,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,514	19,051,000
NOT STATED	99	4,744	7,479,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC2\_13      **Length** 1      **Position** 7439  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q13  
**Concept** Most serious injury - admitted to hospital  
**Question** Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_11=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	85	153,000
NO	2	933	1,635,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,514	19,051,000
NOT STATED	9	4,744	7,479,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2525

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC2_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7440
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	527	932,500	
NO		2	11,844	19,762,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	160	146,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	2	4,000	
NOT STATED		9	4,743	7,474,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC2_15	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7441 - 7442
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Other injuries - number of treated injuries				
<b>Question</b>	How many injuries?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJC2_14=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
NUMBER OF INJURIES		1 - 15	526	931,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		96	12,004	19,907,500	
DON'T KNOW		97	1	1,500	
NOT STATED		99	4,745	7,478,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2526

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJC2DTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 7443 - 7446

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of injury by body site - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC2\_1, IJC2\_3, IJC2\_4 and IJC2\_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	1,583	2,901,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,945	17,935,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,748	7,481,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJC2DCAU **Length** 2 **Position** 7447 - 7448

### Question Name

**Concept** Cause of injury - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC2\_10 and IJC2\_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FALL	1	636	1,178,500
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	84	139,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	124	232,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	122	237,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	131	240,000
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	6	5	6,500
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	48	82,500
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	8	2	3,500
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	264	499,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	13	23,500
OTHER	11	146	237,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,945	17,935,500
NOT STATED	99	4,756	7,502,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2527

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC2DCBP	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7449 - 7451
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC2\_5, IJC2\_10 and IJC2\_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	1,573	2,874,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,945	17,935,500
NOT STATED	999	4,758	7,508,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJC2DSTT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7452
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Injury status - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJC2\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJC2\_1, IJC2\_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO INJURIES	0	10,353	17,027,000
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	1,492	2,739,000
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	431	763,500
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	96	169,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
NOT STATED	9	4,744	7,474,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2528

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7453
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q101				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		4,593	7,805,000
FALSE		2		6,658	10,604,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		12	14,500
REFUSAL		8		39	53,500
NOT STATED		9		5,209	8,305,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7454
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q102				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C2.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,307	2,285,000
FALSE		2		9,930	16,109,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		23	20,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		5,250	8,365,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2529

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7455
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q103				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C3.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		3,076	5,055,000
FALSE		2		8,140	13,292,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		44	67,500
NOT STATED		9		5,251	8,368,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7456
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q104				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C4.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		2,770	4,346,500
FALSE		2		7,698	12,176,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,653	3,649,000
DON'T KNOW		7		19	28,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		5,134	8,115,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2530

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7457
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q105				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C5.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		665	1,019,000
FALSE		2		5,500	9,006,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,216	10,544,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	51,000
REFUSAL		8		3	4,500
NOT STATED		9		4,861	7,693,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7458
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q106				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C6.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		616	1,029,000
FALSE		2		5,552	9,004,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,216	10,544,000
DON'T KNOW		7		29	41,000
REFUSAL		8		3	7,000
NOT STATED		9		4,860	7,693,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2531

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7459
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C7.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		275	463,000
FALSE		2		5,895	9,579,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,216	10,544,000
DON'T KNOW		7		25	30,500
REFUSAL		8		3	5,500
NOT STATED		9		4,862	7,695,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7460
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q108				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C8.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,244	1,968,500
FALSE		2		3,002	4,437,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,204	14,483,000
DON'T KNOW		7		28	40,000
REFUSAL		8		4	5,000
NOT STATED		9		4,794	7,384,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2532

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7461
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q109				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C9.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,498	11,463,500
NO		2		2,985	5,080,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,653	3,649,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	3,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,134	8,121,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7462
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q110				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ST_2_C9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C10.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,189	1,791,500
FALSE		2		6,259	9,602,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,638	8,729,500
DON'T KNOW		7		43	60,000
REFUSAL		8		6	9,000
NOT STATED		9		5,141	8,126,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2533

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7463
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q111				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ST_2_C9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C11.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		2,122	3,145,500
FALSE		2		5,345	8,266,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,638	8,729,500
DON'T KNOW		7		25	40,500
REFUSAL		8		4	8,000
NOT STATED		9		5,142	8,128,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7464
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q112				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C12.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,069	1,726,000
FALSE		2		10,106	16,567,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		71	95,000
REFUSAL		8		10	16,000
NOT STATED		9		5,255	8,378,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2534

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7465
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q113				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C13.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE	1	286	476,000
FALSE	2	10,172	16,026,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,653	3,649,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	33,500
REFUSAL	8	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	5,137	8,125,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7466
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q114				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C14.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE	1	1,619	2,677,500
FALSE	2	8,837	13,833,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,653	3,649,000
DON'T KNOW	7	26	27,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	5,137	8,125,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2535

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7467
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q115				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C15.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		746	1,346,000
FALSE		2		9,728	15,183,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,653	3,649,000
DON'T KNOW		7		11	11,500
REFUSAL		8		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		5,136	8,125,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7468
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q116				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C16.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,106	1,744,500
FALSE		2		9,351	14,758,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,653	3,649,000
DON'T KNOW		7		24	32,500
REFUSAL		8		5	8,500
NOT STATED		9		5,137	8,125,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2536

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7469
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q117				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C17.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE	1	1,498	2,296,500
FALSE	2	8,954	14,185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,653	3,649,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	50,500
REFUSAL	8	6	11,000
NOT STATED	9	5,137	8,125,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_C18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7470
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q118				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_C18.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE	1	1,093	1,878,500
FALSE	2	10,100	16,437,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	57	79,500
REFUSAL	8	6	9,000
NOT STATED	9	5,255	8,378,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2537

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DC1	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	7471 - 7474
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** General chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DC1. Based on STC2\_C1 to STC2\_C4 and STC2\_C12 to STC2\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 11.0	11,232	18,370,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99.9	5,279	8,412,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DC2	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	7475 - 7478
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Specific chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DC2. Based on STC2\_C1 to STC2\_C8 and STC2\_C10 to STC2\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 14.0	11,235	18,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99.9	5,276	8,402,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2538

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC2DC3 **Length** 4.1 **Position** 7479 - 7482

### Question Name

**Concept** Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DC3. Based on STC2\_C1 to STC2\_C8 and STC2\_C10 to STC2\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 16.0	11,235	18,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99.9	5,276	8,402,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC2DC4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 7483 - 7485

### Question Name

**Concept** Personal stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DC4. Based on STC2\_C1 to STC2\_C3, STC2\_C12 and STC2\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	11,224	18,355,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	9.9	5,287	8,427,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2539

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DC5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7486
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Financial problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DC5. Based on STC2\_C4. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	10,468	16,523,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,653	3,649,000
NOT STATED	9	5,155	8,146,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DC6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7487
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2\_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DC6. Based on STC2\_C5 to STC2\_C7 and DHC2\_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	6,142	9,982,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,218	10,546,500
NOT STATED	9	4,916	7,790,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2540

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DC7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7488
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHC2_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2DC7. Based on STC2_C8 and DHC2_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE		0 - 1		4,246	6,405,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,206	14,485,500
NOT STATED		9		4,824	7,427,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DC8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7489
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Child problems stress index - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STC2_C9=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2DC8. Based on STC2_C9 to STC2_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE		0 - 2		7,436	11,376,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,638	8,729,500
NOT STATED		9		5,202	8,212,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2541

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DC9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7490
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Environmental problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DC9. Based on STC2\_C13 to STC2\_C15. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	10,434	16,475,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,653	3,649,000
NOT STATED	9	5,189	8,194,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DC10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7491
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Family health stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DC10. Based on STC2\_C16 and STC2\_C17. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	10,435	16,457,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,653	3,649,000
NOT STATED	9	5,188	8,211,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2542

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7492
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q400				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - currently work at a job				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently work at a job or business?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,724	11,462,500
NO		2		3,357	5,062,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,236	3,870,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,000
REFUSAL		8		7	16,500
NOT STATED		9		4,949	7,902,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7493
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q401				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1A. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE		1		1,505	2,643,000
AGREE		2		3,821	6,272,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE		3		234	439,500
DISAGREE		4		1,054	1,878,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		101	215,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,000
REFUSAL		8		6	11,000
NOT STATED		9		4,959	7,923,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2543

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7494
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q402				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1B. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,432	2,564,000
AGREE	2	3,529	5,741,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	394	742,500
DISAGREE	4	1,286	2,251,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	70	138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,965	7,934,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2544

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7495
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q403				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1C. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,142	2,110,000
AGREE	2	4,115	6,738,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	471	835,500
DISAGREE	4	891	1,548,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	94	198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	14,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,965	7,934,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2545

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7496
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q404				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1D. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	900	1,587,500
AGREE	2	3,722	6,009,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	462	821,000
DISAGREE	4	1,490	2,720,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	138	302,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,965	7,934,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2546

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7497
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q405				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hectic job				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1E. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,087	1,869,000
AGREE	2	3,097	4,996,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	640	1,186,000
DISAGREE	4	1,772	3,092,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	116	284,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,966	7,945,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2547

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7498
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q406				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1F. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	261	542,000
AGREE	2	2,933	4,917,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	581	956,500
DISAGREE	4	2,553	4,283,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	378	720,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	9,500
NOT STATED	9	4,966	7,945,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2548

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7499
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q407				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - good job security				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1G. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,057	1,859,500
AGREE	2	4,160	6,906,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	443	829,500
DISAGREE	4	882	1,519,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	160	290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	27,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,966	7,945,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2549

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7500
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q408				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1H. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	675	1,121,000
AGREE	2	2,130	3,418,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	430	769,500
DISAGREE	4	2,847	4,855,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	630	1,262,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,967	7,948,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2550

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7501
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q409				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - has own job input				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1I. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	907	1,734,000
AGREE	2	3,616	6,048,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	584	1,011,500
DISAGREE	4	1,463	2,378,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	137	247,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	10,500
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,967	7,948,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2551

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7502
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q410				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1J. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	237	455,000
AGREE	2	1,638	2,762,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	501	878,500
DISAGREE	4	3,688	6,121,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	643	1,204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	9,000
REFUSAL	8	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	4,967	7,948,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2552

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7503
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q411				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1K. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	795	1,380,000
AGREE	2	3,977	6,558,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	849	1,461,000
DISAGREE	4	884	1,593,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	161	353,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	43	71,000
REFUSAL	8	7	20,500
NOT STATED	9	4,967	7,948,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2553

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7504
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q412				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W1L. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	901	1,515,000
AGREE	2	4,823	8,116,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	522	952,000
DISAGREE	4	392	701,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	52	99,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	40,500
REFUSAL	8	2	12,500
NOT STATED	9	4,967	7,948,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2554

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_W2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7505
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q413				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
<b>Question</b>	How satisfied are you with your job?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2_W2. In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY SATISFIED	1	3,252	5,359,000
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	2,908	5,010,000
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	408	760,500
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	143	292,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,000
REFUSAL	8	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	4,967	7,948,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DW1	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	7506 - 7509
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work stress index - all items - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC2\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DW1. Based on STC2\_W1A to STC2\_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STC2\_W1D, STC2\_W1E, STC2\_W1H and STC2\_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 41.0	6,711	11,427,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	5,593	8,932,500
NOT STATED	99.9	4,972	7,959,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2555

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DW2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7510 - 7511
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC2\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DW2. Based on STC2\_W1A, STC2\_W1B and STC2\_W1D. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC2\_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	6,708	11,434,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,593	8,932,500
NOT STATED	99	4,975	7,951,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DW3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7512 - 7513
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC2\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DW3. Based on STC2\_W1C and STC2\_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	6,707	11,420,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,593	8,932,500
NOT STATED	99	4,976	7,965,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2556

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DW4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7514 - 7515
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Psychological demands - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2DW4. Based on STC2_W1E and STC2_W1F. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC2_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	6,705	11,417,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,593	8,932,500
NOT STATED	99	4,978	7,969,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DW5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7516
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Job insecurity - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2DW5. Based on STC2_W1G. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	6,702	11,406,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,593	8,932,500
NOT STATED	9	4,981	7,979,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2557

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DW6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7517
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Physical exertion - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2DW6. Based on STC2_W1H. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC2_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE		0 - 4		6,712	11,427,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,593	8,932,500
NOT STATED		9		4,971	7,958,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2DW7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7518 - 7519
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Social support - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STC2_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly ST_2DW7. Based on STC2_W1J, STC2_W1K and STC2_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STC2_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE		0 - 12		6,656	11,323,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		5,593	8,932,500
NOT STATED		99		5,027	8,062,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2558

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC2DW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 7520 - 7523

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job strain - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STC2\_W1=1

**Note** Formerly ST\_2DW8. Based on STC2\_W1A to STC2\_W1F and STC2\_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STC2\_W1A, STC2\_W1B, STC2\_W1C, STC2\_W1E and STC2\_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 3.75	6,697	11,406,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	5,593	8,932,500
NOT STATED	9.99	4,986	7,979,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STC2\_M1A **Length** 1 **Position** 7524

**Question Name** ST\_Q601

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly PY\_2\_M1A.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	242	418,500
AGREE	2	1,788	2,946,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	681	1,182,000
DISAGREE	4	6,882	10,879,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,586	2,858,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	46	59,500
REFUSAL	8	64	88,500
NOT STATED	9	5,222	8,350,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2559

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_M1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7525
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q602				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_2_M1B.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	161	260,000
AGREE	2	2,115	3,171,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	593	998,000
DISAGREE	4	7,142	11,625,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,173	2,225,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	38	56,500
REFUSAL	8	3	8,000
NOT STATED	9	5,286	8,439,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_M1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7526
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q603				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_2_M1C.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	124	207,000
AGREE	2	1,761	2,653,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	611	999,500
DISAGREE	4	7,450	12,146,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,219	2,249,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	53	77,000
REFUSAL	8	8	13,000
NOT STATED	9	5,285	8,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2560

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_M1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7527
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q604				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_2_M1D.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	125	207,000
AGREE	2	1,648	2,604,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	649	1,171,000
DISAGREE	4	7,405	11,784,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,363	2,516,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	27	49,500
REFUSAL	8	8	12,000
NOT STATED	9	5,286	8,439,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_M1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7528
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q605				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_2_M1E.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	124	214,500
AGREE	2	1,883	3,156,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	514	951,500
DISAGREE	4	7,403	11,708,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,272	2,266,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	33,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,000
NOT STATED	9	5,286	8,439,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2561

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_M1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7529
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q606				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_2_M1F.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,287	3,888,000
AGREE	2	7,750	12,465,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	474	795,000
DISAGREE	4	617	1,022,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	40	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	50	86,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,000
NOT STATED	9	5,286	8,439,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STC2_M1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7530
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q607				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - can do anything				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly PY_2_M1G.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,110	3,448,000
AGREE	2	7,718	12,580,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	613	1,083,000
DISAGREE	4	701	1,102,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	40	65,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	44,500
REFUSAL	8	10	20,500
NOT STATED	9	5,286	8,439,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2562

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STC2DM1 **Length** 2 **Position** 7531 - 7532

**Question Name**

**Concept** Mastery scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Formerly PY\_2DM1. Based on STC2\_M1A to STC2\_M1G. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STC2\_M1F and STC2\_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 28	11,101	18,143,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99	5,410	8,639,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 7533

**Question Name** DG\_Q1A

**Concept** Medication - pain relievers

**Question** In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,236	13,335,000
NO	2	3,491	5,883,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	26,500
REFUSAL	8	10	18,000
NOT STATED	9	4,765	7,521,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2563

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7534
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - tranquilizers
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	473	742,500
NO	2	11,257	18,487,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,774	7,538,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7535
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diet pills
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Ponderal, Dexatrim or Fastin?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	91	124,000
NO	2	11,640	19,108,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	11,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,775	7,538,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2564

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2\_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 7536

**Question Name** DG\_Q1D

**Concept** Medication - anti-depressants

**Question** In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	698	1,027,000
NO	2	11,026	18,178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	35,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,541,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 7537

**Question Name** DG\_Q1E

**Concept** Medication - analgesic, narcotic

**Question** In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	741	1,145,500
NO	2	10,985	18,079,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	16,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,541,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2565

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7538
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1F
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - allergy
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Reactine or Allegra?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,241	2,159,500
NO	2	10,490	17,071,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,541,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7539
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1G
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - asthma
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	771	1,214,500
NO	2	10,960	18,016,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,541,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2566

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7540
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1H
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - cough or cold remedies
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,276	4,022,500
NO	2	9,451	15,191,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	27,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,541,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7541
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1I
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,068	1,637,500
NO	2	10,658	17,580,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	22,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,541,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2567

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7542
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1J
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - heart
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	784	1,116,000
NO	2	10,941	18,109,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	14,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7543
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1K
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - blood pressure
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,872	2,574,500
NO	2	9,853	16,651,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2568

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7544
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1L
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diuretics
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	787	999,000
NO	2	10,934	18,211,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	26,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7545
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1M
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - steroids
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take steroids?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	157	209,000
NO	2	11,569	19,015,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2569

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7546
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1N
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - insulin
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take insulin?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	126	167,500
NO	2	11,603	19,060,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7547
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1O
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pills to control diabetes
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	406	590,000
NO	2	11,321	18,634,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2570

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2\_1P **Length** 1 **Position** 7548

**Question Name** DG\_Q1P

**Concept** Medication - sleeping pills

**Question** In the past month, did you take sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	598	859,000
NO	2	11,131	18,363,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	17,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_1Q **Length** 1 **Position** 7549

**Question Name** DG\_Q1Q

**Concept** Medication - stomach remedies

**Question** In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,701	2,661,500
NO	2	10,028	16,565,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	12,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2571

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7550
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1R
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - laxatives
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take laxatives?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	558	795,500
NO	2	11,166	18,425,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	17,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7551
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1S
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - birth control pills
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	797	1,389,500
NO	2	2,946	4,821,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,953	14,989,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	18,500
NOT STATED	9	4,576	7,099,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2572

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7552
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - hormones for menopause				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 30 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		656	916,000
NO		2		4,407	6,191,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,579	14,040,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	13,500
NOT STATED		9		4,628	7,156,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7553
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T1				
<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - type				
<b>Question</b>	What type of hormones are you taking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_1T=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ESTROGEN ONLY		1		315	413,000
PROGESTERONE ONLY		2		29	37,500
BOTH		3		235	341,000
NEITHER		4		40	60,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,986	20,232,000
DON'T KNOW		7		35	60,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		4,634	7,170,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2573

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2\_1T2 **Length** 4 **Position** 7554 - 7557

**Question Name** DG\_Q1T2

**Concept** Hormone therapy - year started

**Question** When did you start this hormone therapy?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_1T=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1956 - 2003	644	895,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,986	20,232,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	12	21,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,634	7,170,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 7558

**Question Name** DG\_Q1U

**Concept** Medication - thyroid

**Question** In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	726	1,007,500
NO	2	11,000	18,217,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2574

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7559
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1V
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - other
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take any other medication?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,581	2,513,500
NO	2	10,139	16,694,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	31,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,777	7,542,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7560
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for medications use
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

<b>Note</b>	Based on DGC2_1A to DGC2_1V, DHC2_SEX and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	10,063	16,376,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	1,663	2,839,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	9	4,785	7,568,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2575

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2\_2 **Length** 3 **Position** 7561 - 7563

**Question Name** DG\_Q2

**Concept** Number of different medications in past 2 days

**Question** Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of DGC2\_1A to DGC2\_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 24	10,185	16,462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,277	4,255,000
DON'T KNOW	997	22	36,000
REFUSAL	998	5	11,500
NOT STATED	999	4,787	7,554,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGC2F3A **Length** 1 **Position** 7564

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Flag for drug 1

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,476	9,810,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,850	10,719,000
DON'T KNOW	7	104	143,500
REFUSAL	8	15	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,630,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2576

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C3A **Length** 7 **Position** 7565 - 7571

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AD11 - Z99AA00	6,476	9,810,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	5,850	10,719,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	104	143,500
REFUSAL	9999998	15	15,000
NOT STATED	9999999	4,831	7,630,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2577

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3A **Length** 2 **Position** 7572 - 7573

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	581	877,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	94	130,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,315	1,867,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	35	72,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	691	1,133,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	372	517,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	121	195,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	43	53,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	838	1,284,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,886	2,874,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	14	23,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	353	585,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	26	36,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	5,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	35	63,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	67	91,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,850	10,719,000
NOT STATED	99	4,950	7,789,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2578

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_3AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7574
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,667	6,945,500
NO		2		1,672	2,750,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,008	10,863,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,500
NOT STATED		9		4,926	7,757,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7575
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,754	5,334,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,586	15,214,500
DON'T KNOW		7		32	43,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		4,903	7,725,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2579

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C3B **Length** 7 **Position** 7576 - 7582

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AA01 - Z99AA00	3,754	5,334,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,586	15,214,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	32	43,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	4,903	7,725,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2580

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3B **Length** 2 **Position** 7583 - 7584

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	486	707,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	69	95,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,098	1,515,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	18	40,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	334	463,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	188	266,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	50	60,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	22	40,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	295	421,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	829	1,212,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	13	15,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	232	337,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	32	43,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	4,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	35	40,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	52	73,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,586	15,214,500
NOT STATED	99	4,936	7,769,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2581

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_3BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7585
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,102	4,410,500
NO		2		519	804,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,738	15,354,000
NOT STATED		9		4,917	7,749,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7586
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,194	3,031,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,159	17,534,500
DON'T KNOW		7		24	34,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		4,898	7,716,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2582

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C3C **Length** 7 **Position** 7587 - 7593

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	2,194	3,031,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,159	17,534,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	24	34,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	4,898	7,716,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2583

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3C **Length** 2 **Position** 7594 - 7595

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	337	507,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	52	56,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	707	967,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	9	17,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	145	199,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	116	164,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	39	45,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	12	19,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	131	180,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	459	603,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	8	11,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	116	168,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	10	18,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	9,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	17	17,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	32	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,159	17,534,500
NOT STATED	99	4,923	7,753,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2584

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7596
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,843	2,599,000
NO		2		223	313,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,302	17,665,500
NOT STATED		9		4,908	7,741,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7597
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,393	1,900,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,982	18,698,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	14,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		4,890	7,703,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2585

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C3D **Length** 7 **Position** 7598 - 7604

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	1,393	1,900,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,982	18,698,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	10	14,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	4,890	7,703,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2586

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3D **Length** 2 **Position** 7605 - 7606

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	244	315,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	43	41,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	437	605,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	6,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	84	116,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	49	54,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	15	18,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	10	16,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	86	118,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	338	486,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	4,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	45	65,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	19,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	13	19,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	12	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,982	18,698,500
NOT STATED	99	4,901	7,719,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2587

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_3DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7607
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,139	1,602,000
NO		2		132	191,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,117	18,816,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		4,887	7,706,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7608
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		867	1,179,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,524	19,439,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	12,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,000
NOT STATED		9		4,874	7,682,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2588

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C3E **Length** 7 **Position** 7609 - 7615

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	867	1,179,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,524	19,439,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	8	12,500
REFUSAL	9999998	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9999999	4,874	7,682,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2589

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3E **Length** 2 **Position** 7616 - 7617

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	164	234,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	34	44,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	266	359,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	9,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	34	47,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	36	56,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	5	5,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	7	9,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	59	76,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	181	234,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	4	5,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	40	49,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	12	25,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	5,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	13	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,524	19,439,000
NOT STATED	99	4,885	7,700,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2590

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_3EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7618
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		686	987,000
NO		2		68	92,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,651	19,550,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		4,870	7,687,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7619
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		555	734,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,854	19,912,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	14,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		4,859	7,655,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2591

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C3F **Length** 7 **Position** 7620 - 7626

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	555	734,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,854	19,912,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	7	14,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	4,859	7,655,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2592

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3F **Length** 2 **Position** 7627 - 7628

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	116	171,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	20	31,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	148	196,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	18	27,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	15	14,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	6	8,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	5	4,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	34	45,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	136	174,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	35	38,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	8,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	5,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,854	19,912,500
NOT STATED	99	4,867	7,672,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2593

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_3FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7629
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		413	583,000
NO		2		41	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,967	20,012,000
NOT STATED		9		4,855	7,663,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7630
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		354	454,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,070	20,198,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,500
NOT STATED		9		4,849	7,661,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2594

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C3G **Length** 7 **Position** 7631 - 7637

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BA01 - Z99AA00	354	454,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,070	20,198,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9999999	4,849	7,661,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2595

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3G **Length** 2 **Position** 7638 - 7639

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	79	96,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	17	23,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	98	121,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	9	8,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	13	22,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	6	10,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	4,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	17	21,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	79	112,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	2	5,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	15	18,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	2	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,070	20,198,500
NOT STATED	99	4,852	7,665,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2596

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_3GA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7640
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		252	349,000
NO		2		25	33,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,160	20,281,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	7,500
NOT STATED		9		4,838	7,647,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7641
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		233	274,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,198	20,397,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,000
NOT STATED		9		4,842	7,643,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2597

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C3H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7642 - 7648
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 8
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC2_2
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AC01 - Z99AA00	233	274,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,198	20,397,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9999999	4,842	7,643,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2598

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3H **Length** 2 **Position** 7649 - 7650

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	62	76,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	7,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	64	73,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	2,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	5,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	9,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	11	14,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	52	64,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	15	16,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,198	20,397,500
NOT STATED	99	4,845	7,646,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2599

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_3HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7651
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGC2_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		155	195,000
NO		2		15	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,272	20,465,000
NOT STATED		9		4,834	7,639,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7652
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		157	180,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,278	20,499,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	2,500
NOT STATED		9		4,837	7,636,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2600

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C3I **Length** 7 **Position** 7653 - 7659

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AD01 - X97AC18	157	180,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	12,278	20,499,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	4,837	7,636,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2601

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3I **Length** 2 **Position** 7660 - 7661

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	30	29,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	7	17,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	41	47,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	3,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	7,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	3,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	4,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	2,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	49	51,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	9	13,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,278	20,499,500
NOT STATED	99	4,841	7,638,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_3IA **Length** 1 **Position** 7662

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGC2\_2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	97	125,500
NO	2	9	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,340	20,556,000
NOT STATED	9	4,830	7,629,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2602

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7663
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		111	126,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,333	20,564,000
NOT STATED		9		4,832	7,628,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C3J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7664 - 7670
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 10				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A02AC01 - Z99AA00		111	126,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		12,333	20,564,000
NOT STATED		9999999		4,832	7,628,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2603

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3J **Length** 2 **Position** 7671 - 7672

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	31	28,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	1,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	22	30,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	4,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	7,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	8	9,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	27	30,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	9,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,333	20,564,000
NOT STATED	99	4,832	7,628,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_3JA **Length** 1 **Position** 7673

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGC2\_2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	69	90,000
NO	2	4	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,382	20,606,500
NOT STATED	9	4,821	7,620,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2604

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7674
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		75	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,373	20,609,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	5,000
NOT STATED		9		4,825	7,618,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C3K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7675 - 7681
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A02AA04 - Z99AA00		75	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		12,373	20,609,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		3	5,000
NOT STATED		9999999		4,825	7,618,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2605

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3K **Length** 2 **Position** 7682 - 7683

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	18	13,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	3,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	14	22,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	1,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	4,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	15	22,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	7,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	4,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,373	20,609,000
NOT STATED	99	4,828	7,623,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_3KA **Length** 1 **Position** 7684

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGC2\_2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	41	59,500
NO	2	4	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,413	20,638,000
NOT STATED	9	4,818	7,615,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2606

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F3L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7685
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		45	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,402	20,646,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9		4,827	7,622,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C3L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7686 - 7692
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC2_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A06AA02 - S01XA20		45	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		12,402	20,646,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9999999		4,827	7,622,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2607

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G3L **Length** 2 **Position** 7693 - 7694

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC2\_2

**Note** Based on DGC2C3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	10	12,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	5,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	13	16,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	11	8,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,402	20,646,500
NOT STATED	99	4,829	7,625,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 7695

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGC2\_2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	22	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,434	20,670,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,619,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2608

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7696
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - use other health product				
<b>Question</b>	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,753	7,830,500
NO		2		6,969	11,386,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	9,000
NOT STATED		9		4,783	7,557,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7697
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - use other product in past 2 days				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday, did you use any of these health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,894	6,272,500
NO		2		851	1,536,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,734	12,921,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	19,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		4,789	7,566,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2609

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7698
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,858	6,199,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,585	14,458,000
DON'T KNOW		7		22	46,000
REFUSAL		8		4	8,500
NOT STATED		9		4,807	7,606,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C5A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7699 - 7705
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 1				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of a health product that you used? - Product 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A02AA04 - Z99AA00		3,858	6,199,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		8,585	14,458,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		22	46,000
REFUSAL		9999998		4	8,500
NOT STATED		9999999		4,807	7,606,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2610

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G5A **Length** 2 **Position** 7706 - 7707

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_4A=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,712	4,364,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	155	219,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	12	19,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	112	175,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	7	9,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	6	4,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	3,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	30	48,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	26	30,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	10	17,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	31	45,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	667	1,111,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	82	148,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,585	14,458,000
NOT STATED	99	4,833	7,661,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2611

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_5AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7708
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 2nd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 2nd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,709	2,718,500
NO		2		2,158	3,490,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,585	14,458,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	9,500
NOT STATED		9		4,823	7,642,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7709
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,700	2,705,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,743	17,948,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		4,831	7,663,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2612

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C5B **Length** 7 **Position** 7710 - 7716

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	1,700	2,705,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,743	17,948,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	4,831	7,663,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2613

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G5B **Length** 2 **Position** 7717 - 7718

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,127	1,781,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	85	117,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	10	15,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	26	40,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	8,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	2,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	8	10,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	11	14,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	13,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	3,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	36	50,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	346	580,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	37	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,743	17,948,000
NOT STATED	99	4,833	7,664,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2614

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2_5BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7719
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 3rd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 3rd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		810	1,300,000
NO		2		896	1,416,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,743	17,948,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		4,826	7,653,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7720
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		807	1,297,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,639	19,364,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		4,829	7,656,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2615

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2C5C **Length** 7 **Position** 7721 - 7727

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	807	1,297,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,639	19,364,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	4,829	7,656,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2616

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G5C **Length** 2 **Position** 7728 - 7729

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	498	811,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	39	58,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	10	13,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	5,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	8,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	5	6,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	12,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	6,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	19	31,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	201	318,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	16	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,639	19,364,000
NOT STATED	99	4,830	7,657,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 7730

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 4th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 4th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5BA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	403	647,000
NO	2	406	652,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,639	19,364,000
NOT STATED	9	4,828	7,655,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2617

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7731
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		400	645,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,045	20,016,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,000
NOT STATED		9		4,828	7,655,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C5D	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7732 - 7738
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 4				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE	A06AC01 - Z97AA00			400	645,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			12,045	20,016,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			3	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999			4,828	7,655,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2618

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G5D **Length** 2 **Position** 7739 - 7740

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	230	362,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	24	40,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	6	8,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	6,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	5	9,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	17	22,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	105	176,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,045	20,016,000
NOT STATED	99	4,831	7,657,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_5DA **Length** 1 **Position** 7741

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 5th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 5th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5CA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	225	362,000
NO	2	175	283,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,045	20,016,000
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,657,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2619

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7742
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		224	361,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,220	20,298,500
NOT STATED		9		4,832	7,658,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C5E	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7743 - 7749
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 5				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A06AB57 - Z99AA00		224	361,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		12,220	20,298,500
NOT STATED		9999999		4,832	7,658,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2620

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G5E **Length** 2 **Position** 7750 - 7751

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5DA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	113	195,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	7,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	9,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	2,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	4	9,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	10	16,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	78	104,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	7	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,220	20,298,500
NOT STATED	99	4,832	7,658,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 7752

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 6th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 6th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5DA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	124	199,000
NO	2	101	163,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,220	20,298,500
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,657,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2621

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7753
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		124	199,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,321	20,461,500
NOT STATED		9		4,831	7,657,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C5F	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7754 - 7760
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 6				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A06AC01 - Z97AA00		124	199,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		12,321	20,461,500
NOT STATED		9999999		4,831	7,657,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2622

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G5F **Length** 2 **Position** 7761 - 7762

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5EA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	51	82,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	6,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	3,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	2,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	6,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	7	11,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	47	73,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	8	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,321	20,461,500
NOT STATED	99	4,831	7,657,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 7763

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 7th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 7th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5EA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	73	125,500
NO	2	51	73,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,321	20,461,500
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,657,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2623

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7764
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		73	125,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,372	20,535,000
NOT STATED		9		4,831	7,657,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C5G	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7765 - 7771
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 7				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A07FA01 - Z97AA00		73	125,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		12,372	20,535,000
NOT STATED		9999999		4,831	7,657,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2624

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G5G **Length** 2 **Position** 7772 - 7773

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5FA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	28	41,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	2,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	6	12,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	25	51,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,372	20,535,000
NOT STATED	99	4,831	7,657,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 7774

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 8th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 8th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5FA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	43	62,500
NO	2	30	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,372	20,535,000
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,657,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2625

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7775
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		43	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,402	20,598,000
NOT STATED		9		4,831	7,657,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C5H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7776 - 7782
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 8				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A06AC01 - Z97AA00		43	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		12,402	20,598,000
NOT STATED		9999999		4,831	7,657,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2626

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G5H **Length** 2 **Position** 7783 - 7784

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5GA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	20	29,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	3	3,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	3,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	16	22,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,402	20,598,000
NOT STATED	99	4,831	7,657,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_5HA **Length** 1 **Position** 7785

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 9th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 9th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5GA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	19	33,000
NO	2	24	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,402	20,598,000
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,657,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2627

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7786
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	19	33,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	12,426	20,628,000	
NOT STATED		9	4,831	7,657,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C5I	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7787 - 7793
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 9				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00		19	33,000	
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996		12,426	20,628,000	
NOT STATED	9999999		4,831	7,657,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2628

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G5I **Length** 2 **Position** 7794 - 7795

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5HA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	8	11,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	6	14,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,426	20,628,000
NOT STATED	99	4,831	7,657,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 7796

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 10th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 10th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5HA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	13	19,500
NO	2	6	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,426	20,628,000
NOT STATED	9	4,831	7,657,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2629

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7797
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		12	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,432	20,641,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		4,831	7,657,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C5J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7798 - 7804
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 10				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE	A07EC02 - X97EG10			12	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			12,432	20,641,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997			1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999			4,831	7,657,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2630

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G5J **Length** 2 **Position** 7805 - 7806

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5IA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2	1,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	2,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,432	20,641,500
NOT STATED	99	4,832	7,659,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGC2\_5JA **Length** 1 **Position** 7807

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 11th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 11th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5IA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	11,000
NO	2	5	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,432	20,641,500
NOT STATED	9	4,832	7,659,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2631

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7808
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	7	11,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	12,437	20,648,000	
NOT STATED		9	4,832	7,659,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C5K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7809 - 7815
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A11CC05 - Z97AA00	7	11,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	12,437	20,648,000	
NOT STATED		9999999	4,832	7,659,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2632

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G5K **Length** 2 **Position** 7816 - 7817**Question Name****Concept** Drug code - health product 11 - (G)**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5JA=1**Note** Based on DGC2C5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	5,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,437	20,648,000
NOT STATED	99	4,832	7,659,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGC2\_5KA **Length** 1 **Position** 7818**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA**Concept** Used a 12th health product**Question** Did you use another health products? - 12th product**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5JA=1**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5	8,000
NO	2	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,437	20,648,000
NOT STATED	9	4,832	7,659,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2633

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2F5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7819
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,439	20,651,500
NOT STATED		9		4,832	7,659,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGC2C5L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	7820 - 7826
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGC2_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A11AA03 - Z99AA00		5	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		12,439	20,651,500
NOT STATED		9999999		4,832	7,659,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2634

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGC2G5L **Length** 2 **Position** 7827 - 7828

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGC2\_5KA=1

**Note** Based on DGC2C5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3	4,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	2,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,439	20,651,500
NOT STATED	99	4,832	7,659,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC2\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7829

**Question Name** SM\_Q101

**Concept** Household member smokes inside house

**Question** Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,710	4,360,000
NO	2	9,014	14,849,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	9,500
REFUSAL	8	9	18,000
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,546,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2635

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7830
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q102
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Current smoking status
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	2,212	3,405,000
OCCASIONALLY	2	556	940,500
NOT AT ALL	3	9,114	15,014,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	605	1,389,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	10	19,000
NOT STATED	9	4,778	7,548,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC2_3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7831 - 7833
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q103
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC2_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	5 - 73	2,198	3,386,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,275	17,344,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	18,000
NOT STATED	999	4,790	7,569,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2636

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2\_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 7834 - 7836

**Question Name** SM\_Q104

**Concept** Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_2=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 65	2,204	3,390,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,275	17,344,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	11,500
REFUSAL	998	2	4,000
NOT STATED	999	4,789	7,569,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC2\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 7837

**Question Name** SM\_Q104A

**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes

**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_2=3

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,922	7,737,500
NO	2	4,169	7,249,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,373	5,735,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	25,500
NOT STATED	9	4,792	7,572,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2637

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 7838  
**Question Name** SM\_Q104B  
**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)  
**Question** (Remember, for this survey it's important to measure change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0\_4A=1 and SMC2\_4A=2 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	101	186,000
NO	2	173	279,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,211	20,278,500
NOT STATED	9	4,791	7,574,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC2\_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 7839  
**Question Name** SM\_Q105A  
**Concept** Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker  
**Question** In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_4A=1 or SMC2\_2=2 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,641	5,562,500
NO	2	1,222	2,108,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,609	13,052,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	18,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	4,791	7,574,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2638

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2\_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 7840 - 7842

**Question Name** SM\_Q105B

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

**Question** On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_2=2 or SMC2\_4B=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 25	552	920,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,934	19,811,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	19,500
NOT STATED	999	4,787	7,567,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC2\_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 7843 - 7844

**Question Name** SM\_Q105C

**Concept** No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

**Question** In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_2=2 or SMC2\_4B=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	549	927,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,934	19,811,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	12,500
NOT STATED	99	4,787	7,567,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2639

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC2_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7845
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q105D
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked daily
----------------	-------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC2_2=2 or SMC2_4A=1
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4,138	6,327,500
NO	2	1,307	2,299,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,985	12,041,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	4,844	7,645,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC2_6	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7846 - 7848
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q106
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC2_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	5 - 70	3,125	4,813,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,292	14,341,000
DON'T KNOW	997	42	51,500
REFUSAL	998	3	5,500
NOT STATED	999	5,814	9,106,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2640

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2\_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 7849 - 7851

**Question Name** SM\_Q107

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	3,088	4,767,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,354	14,407,000
DON'T KNOW	997	43	57,500
REFUSAL	998	4	10,000
NOT STATED	999	5,787	9,076,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMC2\_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 7852 - 7854

**Question Name** SM\_Q108

**Concept** Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	10 - 84	3,133	4,812,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,292	14,341,000
DON'T KNOW	997	34	53,000
REFUSAL	998	2	5,000
NOT STATED	999	5,815	9,107,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2641

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2DTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 7855 - 7856

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of smoker - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on SMC2\_2, SMC2\_4A and SMC2\_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY SMOKER	1	2,212	3,405,000
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	452	734,000
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	103	206,000
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,686	5,593,500
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	1,204	2,094,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	4,169	7,249,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	605	1,389,500
NOT STATED	99	4,845	7,648,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC2DYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 7857 - 7859

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_2=1 or SMC2\_5=1

**Note** Based on SMC2\_3, SMC2\_6, SMC2\_8, Type of smoker (SMC2\_2, SMC2\_4A, SMC2\_5) and DHC2\_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 77	5,298	8,156,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,081	10,938,000
NOT STATED	999	5,897	9,224,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2642

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2DSTR **Length** 2 **Position** 7860 - 7861

### Question Name

**Concept** Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_2=1 or 2

**Note** Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to the descriptor found on the label of the package. Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXTRA MILD LIGHT	1	18	37,000
ULTRA MILD	2	17	26,000
EXTRA MILD	3	189	334,000
EXTRA LIGHT	4	156	229,500
ULTRA LIGHT	5	562	790,000
MILD	6	213	315,500
ULTRA	7	3	4,500
LIGHT	8	358	567,500
REGULAR	9	542	847,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,570	16,264,000
NOT STATED	99	5,648	8,903,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC2DTAR **Length** 1 **Position** 7862

### Question Name

**Concept** Tar content of cigarette - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMC2\_2=1 or 2

**Note** Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to their tar content (in milligrams). Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TAR RANGE 0-4 MG	1	35	57,500
TAR RANGE 5-9 MG	2	782	1,069,000
TAR RANGE 10-14 MG	3	978	1,618,000
TAR RANGE 15+ MG	4	263	406,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,570	16,264,000
NOT STATED	9	5,648	8,903,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2643

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC2_9	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7863 - 7864
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q109				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for quitting smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMC0_2=1 or SMC0_2=2) and SMC2_2=3 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER SMOKED	1	2	1,500
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	25	44,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	219	347,000
COST	4	73	81,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	28	44,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	4	13,000
PREGNANCY	7	26	43,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	7	6,500
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	23	35,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	18	27,500
OTHER	11	140	291,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,836	19,521,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	4,872	7,857,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2644

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC2_10	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7865 - 7866
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q110				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for starting smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0_2=3 and (SMC2_2=1 or SMC2_2=2) living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	60	105,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	46	79,500
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	35	68,000
TO BE "COOL"	4	11	24,000
CURIOSITY	5	14	36,500
STRESS	6	74	130,000
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	53	88,000
COST	8	1	1,000
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	1	11,000
OTHER	10	77	155,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,923	19,563,000
DON'T KNOW	97	8	16,500
NOT STATED	99	4,973	8,039,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2645

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2\_11      **Length** 2      **Position** 7867 - 7868  
**Question Name** SM\_Q111  
**Concept** Reason for smoking less  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0\_2=1 and SMC2\_2=2 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	1	3,000
TRYING TO QUIT	3	71	89,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	36	48,000
COST	5	27	36,500
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	6	7,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	3	4,000
PREGNANCY	8	4	5,000
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	2	4,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	6	9,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	11	3	10,000
OTHER	12	23	34,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,261	20,298,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	4,832	7,767,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2646

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMC2\_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 7869 - 7870  
**Question Name** SM\_Q112  
**Concept** Reason for smoking more  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC0\_2=2 and SMC2\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	35	50,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	4	5,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	11	28,000
CURIOSITY	5	2	2,500
STRESS	6	37	57,500
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	11	12,500
COST	8	2	4,000
OTHER	10	16	42,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,374	20,480,500
DON'T KNOW	97	7	7,500
NOT STATED	99	4,777	7,629,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMC2\_201 **Length** 1 **Position** 7871  
**Question Name** SM\_Q201  
**Concept** When first cigarette smoked after waking up  
**Question** How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	429	636,500
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	818	1,203,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	440	657,500
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	458	791,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,285	17,349,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,841	7,675,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2647

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC2_202	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7872
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q202				
<b>Concept</b>	Tried quitting smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2_2=1 or SMC2_2=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,110	1,735,000
NO		2		1,578	2,461,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,730	16,409,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	8,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		4,854	7,702,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC2_203	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7873 - 7874
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q203				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times tried to quit smoking				
<b>Question</b>	How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC2_202=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 25		1,094	1,701,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		11,308	18,871,000
DON'T KNOW		97		16	33,000
NOT STATED		99		4,858	7,712,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2648

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC2_204	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7875
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q204
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC2_202=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	668	1,000,000
NO	2	426	703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,308	18,871,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	32,000
NOT STATED	9	4,858	7,712,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC2_205	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7876
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q205
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMC2_204=2
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	292	500,500
NO	2	130	197,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,976	19,871,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	34,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,858	7,712,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2649

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMC2_206	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7877
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q206				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking restrictions in work place				
<b>Question</b>	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMC2_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY		1		4,129	7,055,000
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS		2		1,559	2,752,000
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES		3		304	509,500
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL		4		704	1,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,593	8,932,500
DON'T KNOW		7		14	27,000
REFUSAL		8		4	6,500
NOT STATED		9		4,969	7,962,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7878
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9,237	15,370,000
NO		2		2,478	3,833,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	5,500
REFUSAL		8		13	25,500
NOT STATED		9		4,778	7,549,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2650

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC2\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 7879

**Question Name** AL\_Q1B

**Concept** Drank alcohol in past 12 months

**Question** During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,060	15,072,500
NO	2	333	436,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,083	5,222,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,799	7,582,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC2\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 7880 - 7881

**Question Name** AL\_Q2

**Concept** Frequency of drinking alcohol

**Question** During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_1=1

**Note** Cycle 1 (1994/1995) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	2,404	3,618,500
ONCE A MONTH	2	1,140	1,803,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,421	2,319,000
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,567	2,665,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,567	2,869,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	391	749,500
EVERY DAY	7	556	1,018,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,416	5,659,000
DON'T KNOW	97	8	20,500
REFUSAL	98	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	4,804	7,591,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2651

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC2\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 7882 - 7883

**Question Name** AL\_Q3

**Concept** Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

**Question** How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	5,150	8,375,000
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	2,189	3,691,500
ONCE A MONTH	3	594	1,058,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	480	778,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	393	684,000
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	191	389,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,449	5,698,500
DON'T KNOW	97	28	50,500
REFUSAL	98	4	9,500
NOT STATED	99	4,798	7,584,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALC2\_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 7884 - 7885

**Question Name**

**Concept** Interview date - day of the week

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SUNDAY	1	586	1,094,000
MONDAY	2	1,646	2,777,500
TUESDAY	3	1,742	2,796,500
WEDNESDAY	4	1,740	2,859,500
THURSDAY	5	1,643	2,676,500
FRIDAY	6	1,132	1,992,500
SATURDAY	7	833	1,487,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,449	5,698,500
NOT STATED	99	4,505	6,936,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2652

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7886
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol in past week				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,250	9,018,500
NO		2		3,768	5,993,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,449	5,698,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	21,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		4,798	7,584,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_5A1	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7887 - 7889
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Sunday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		1 - 20		2,244	4,076,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK		0		2,983	4,914,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		7,217	11,691,500
DON'T KNOW		997		19	23,500
REFUSAL		998		1	1,000
NOT STATED		999		4,812	7,612,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2653

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALC2\_5A2                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    7890 - 7892

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Monday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC2\_5=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 20	1,454	2,592,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,772	6,393,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,217	11,691,500
DON'T KNOW	997	20	29,000
NOT STATED	999	4,813	7,612,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALC2\_5A3                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    7893 - 7895

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Tuesday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC2\_5=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,448	2,582,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,772	6,391,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,217	11,691,500
DON'T KNOW	997	25	38,500
REFUSAL	998	2	2,500
NOT STATED	999	4,812	7,612,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2654

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**    ALC2\_5A4                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    7896 - 7898

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Wednesday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC2\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,401	2,505,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,810	6,447,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,217	11,691,500
DON'T KNOW	997	34	59,500
REFUSAL	998	2	4,500
NOT STATED	999	4,812	7,610,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**    ALC2\_5A5                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    7899 - 7901

**Question Name**    AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Thursday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC2\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 66	1,474	2,659,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,737	6,299,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,217	11,691,500
DON'T KNOW	997	35	55,500
NOT STATED	999	4,813	7,612,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2655

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      ALC2\_5A6                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      7902 - 7904

**Question Name**      AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Friday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC2\_5=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	2,391	4,195,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,829	4,778,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,217	11,691,500
DON'T KNOW	997	25	39,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	4,813	7,612,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      ALC2\_5A7                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      7905 - 7907

**Question Name**      AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Saturday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALC2\_5=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 50	3,300	5,788,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,919	3,185,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,217	11,691,500
DON'T KNOW	997	26	40,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	4,813	7,612,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2656

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7908
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q5B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Ever had a drink
----------------	------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a drink?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_1B=2 or respondents living in an institution
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,432	1,908,500
NO	2	1,151	2,005,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,871	16,792,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	22,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	4,801	7,587,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7909
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_1=2 or ALC2_5B=1
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	312	373,500
NO	2	1,318	1,860,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,816	18,467,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,821	7,611,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2657

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7910
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2	4,500
NO	2	294	353,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7911
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	296	358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7912
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	296	358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2658

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7913
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	15	15,000
NO	2	281	342,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7914
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	124	139,500
NO	2	172	218,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2659

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7915
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		32	30,500
NO		2		264	327,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED		9		4,804	7,592,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7916
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		57	59,000
NO		2		239	298,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED		9		4,804	7,592,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2660

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7917
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		77	89,500
NO		2		219	268,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED		9		4,804	7,592,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7918
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		33	36,000
NO		2		263	322,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED		9		4,804	7,592,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2661

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7919
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		26	27,000
NO		2		270	331,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED		9		4,804	7,592,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7920
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		38	48,000
NO		2		258	309,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED		9		4,804	7,592,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2662

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7921
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	18	17,500
NO	2	278	340,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7922
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - other
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	64	89,000
NO	2	232	269,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,176	20,367,500
NOT STATED	9	4,804	7,592,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2663

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2DTYP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7923
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of drinker - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on ALC2\_2 and ALC2\_5B. Cycle 1 (1994/1996) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . An error in the specifications for response code "3" was corrected in Cycle 7, and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR DRINKER	1	6,642	11,424,500
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	2,404	3,618,500
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,657	2,257,500
NEVER DRANK	4	1,151	2,005,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	605	1,389,500
NOT STATED	9	4,817	7,622,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALC2DWKY	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7924 - 7926
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALC2\_5, ALC2\_5A1 to ALC2\_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 126	5,160	8,864,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,768	5,993,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,449	5,698,500
NOT STATED	999	4,899	7,762,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2664

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALC2DDLJ **Length** 2 **Position** 7927 - 7928

### Question Name

**Concept** Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALC2DWKY (Source: ALC2\_5, ALC2\_5A1 to ALC2\_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 18	2,902	5,075,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	6,026	9,782,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,449	5,698,500
NOT STATED	99	4,899	7,762,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AL\_2\_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 7929 - 7930

**Question Name** ALS\_Q1

**Concept** Definition of moderate drinking

**Question** To start with, how would you define moderate drinking?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO DRINKS	1	163	270,500
LESS THAN 1 DRINK PER WEEK	2	1,218	1,840,000
1 TO 3 DRINKS PER WEEK	3	4,529	7,534,000
4 TO 6 DRINKS PER WEEK	4	1,643	2,797,000
1 OR 2 DRINKS PER DAY	5	1,221	2,151,500
3 DRINKS OR MORE PER DAY	6	104	187,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,243	5,368,500
DON'T KNOW	97	128	151,000
REFUSAL	98	15	28,000
NOT STATED	99	5,012	7,991,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2665

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AL\_2\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 7931  
**Question Name** ALS\_Q2  
**Concept** Moderate drinking can be good for your health  
**Question** Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - Moderate drinking can be good for your health.  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	5,682	9,860,000
DISAGREE	2	2,271	3,563,500
NO OPINION	3	911	1,337,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,243	5,368,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,500
NOT STATED	9	5,155	8,170,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AL\_2\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 7932  
**Question Name** ALS\_Q3  
**Concept** Alright to get drunk once in a while  
**Question** Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - Most people think it's alright to get drunk once in a while.  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	3,663	6,171,000
DISAGREE	2	4,811	8,032,500
NO OPINION	3	400	569,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,243	5,368,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,155	8,170,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2666

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AL\_2\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7933

**Question Name** ALS\_Q4

**Concept** Rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking

**Question** Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - You would rather pay for a taxi than see a friend drive after drinking.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	8,731	14,533,000
DISAGREE	2	58	101,500
NO OPINION	3	87	141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,243	5,368,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,155	8,170,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** AL\_2\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7934

**Question Name** ALS\_Q5

**Concept** Alright to get drunk once a week if no drinking rest of week

**Question** Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - It's alright to get drunk once a week as long as you don't drink at all during the rest of the week.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	972	1,658,500
DISAGREE	2	7,520	12,530,000
NO OPINION	3	381	576,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,243	5,368,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,155	8,170,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2667

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AL\_2\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 7935

**Question Name** ALS\_Q6

**Concept** Pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol

**Question** Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - A pregnant woman should not drink any amount of alcohol during her pregnancy.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	7,877	13,038,000
DISAGREE	2	770	1,376,000
NO OPINION	3	227	355,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,243	5,368,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,155	8,170,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** AL\_2\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 7936

**Question Name** ALS\_Q7

**Concept** Alright for breastfeeding woman to drink occasionally

**Question** Please tell me whether you agree or disagree with the following statements. - It's alright for a woman who is breastfeeding to drink occasionally.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGREE	1	1,250	2,297,000
DISAGREE	2	6,986	11,428,000
NO OPINION	3	626	1,022,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,243	5,368,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	30,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,155	8,170,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2668

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_2_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7937
<b>Question Name</b>	AD_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Drunk - at work / school / taking care of child				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you ever been drunk or hung-over while at work or school or while taking care of children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	440	826,000
NO	2	1,189	2,022,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,788	17,765,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,000
NOT STATED	9	4,856	7,700,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7938
<b>Question Name</b>	AD_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of times - drunk / hung-over				
<b>Question</b>	How many times? Was it:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered AD_2_1=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ONCE OR TWICE	1	198	332,000
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	129	244,500
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	60	136,500
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	31	64,500
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	21	48,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,977	19,787,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,859	7,705,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2669

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_2_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7939
<b>Question Name</b>	AD_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Being drunk increased chances of getting hurt				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, were you ever in a situation while drunk or hung-over which increased your chances of getting hurt? (For example, driving a boat, using guns, crossing against traffic, or during sports.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	207	408,000
NO	2	1,419	2,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,788	17,765,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	4,859	7,705,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_2_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7940
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AD_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Emotional or psychological problems due to alcohol				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you had any emotional or psychological problems because of alcohol use, such as feeling uninterested in things, depressed or suspicious of people?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	108	193,000
NO	2	1,520	2,655,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,788	17,765,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,859	7,705,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2670

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AD\_2\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 7941  
**Question Name** AD\_Q5  
**Concept** Strong desire or urge to drink  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you had such a strong desire or urge to drink alcohol that you could not resist it or could not think of anything else?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_3=3, 4, 5 or 6  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	88	168,500
NO	2	1,539	2,679,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,788	17,765,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,859	7,705,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** AD\_2\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 7942  
**Question Name** AD-Q6  
**Concept** Spent month or more getting drunk  
**Question** In the past 12 months, have you had a period of a month or more when you spent a great deal of time getting drunk or being hung-over?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_3=3, 4, 5 or 6  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	122	264,500
NO	2	1,506	2,583,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,788	17,765,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,859	7,705,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2671

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AD\_2\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 7943  
**Question Name** AD\_Q7  
**Concept** Drank much more than intended  
**Question** In the past 12 months, did you ever drink much more or for a longer period of time than you intended?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered ALC2\_3=3, 4, 5 or 6

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	420	754,500
NO	2	1,207	2,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,788	17,765,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,859	7,705,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AD\_2\_8 **Length** 1 **Position** 7944  
**Question Name** AD\_Q8  
**Concept** Number of times - drank much more than intended  
**Question** How many times? Was it:  
**Universe** Respondents who answered AD\_2\_7=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ONCE OR TWICE	1	203	362,000
3 TO 5 TIMES	2	123	222,000
6 TO 10 TIMES	3	48	81,000
11 TO 20 TIMES	4	18	36,500
MORE THAN 20 TIMES	5	26	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,995	19,856,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,861	7,708,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2672

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_2_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7945
<b>Question Name</b>	AD_Q9				
<b>Concept</b>	Had to drink more for the same effect				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you ever find that you had to drink more alcohol than usual to get the same effect or that the same amount of alcohol had less effect on you than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALC2_3=3, 4, 5 or 6				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	240	507,500
NO	2	1,381	2,326,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,788	17,765,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	4,859	7,705,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_2DSF	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	7946 - 7947
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Alcohol dependence scale - Short Form Score - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on AD\_2\_1, AD\_2\_3 to AD\_2\_7 and AD\_2\_9. MIN = 0, MAX = 7 (higher values indicate higher dependence). Source: Kessler R.C., G. Andrews and D. Mroczek et al. «The World Health Organisation Composite Diagnostic Interview Short-Form», Psychological Medicine. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE VALUE	1 - 7	810	1,509,000
NOT A REGULAR DRINKER	0	8,146	13,386,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,449	5,698,500
NOT STATED	99	4,871	7,724,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2673

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AD_2DPP	<b>Length</b>	4.2	<b>Position</b>	7948 - 7951
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Alcohol dependence scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on AD\_2\_1, AD\_2\_3 to AD\_2\_7 and AD\_2\_9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALCOHOL DEPENDENCE - PP	0.00 - 1.00	8,956	14,895,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	3,449	5,698,500
NOT STATED	9.99	4,871	7,724,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7952
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** MH\_Q01A

**Concept** Frequency of feeling sad

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	40	58,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	201	295,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	889	1,523,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,038	3,537,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,034	12,901,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	20,000
REFUSAL	8	34	52,500
NOT STATED	9	5,251	8,395,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2674

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 7953

**Question Name** MH\_Q01B

**Concept** Frequency of feeling nervous

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	100	186,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	324	603,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,786	3,348,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,763	4,813,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,216	9,339,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	17,000
REFUSAL	8	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9	5,309	8,468,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1C **Length** 1 **Position** 7954

**Question Name** MH\_Q01C

**Concept** Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	129	236,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	310	549,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,709	3,043,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,438	4,123,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,595	10,323,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,323	8,496,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2675

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1D **Length** 1 **Position** 7955

**Question Name** MH\_Q01D

**Concept** Frequency of feeling hopeless

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	38	44,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	86	124,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	457	781,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	793	1,397,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	9,800	15,924,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,330	8,507,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 7956

**Question Name** MH\_Q01E

**Concept** Frequency of feeling worthless

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	30	41,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	57	77,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	317	521,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	529	921,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	10,237	16,706,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,338	8,513,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2676

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 7957

**Question Name** MH\_Q01F

**Concept** Frequency of feeling everything was an effort

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	142	221,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	307	547,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,196	2,145,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,474	2,490,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,043	12,851,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	7,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,341	8,516,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 7958

**Question Name** MH\_Q01G

**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence

**Question** Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC2\_1A to MHC2\_1F

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MORE OFTEN	1	1,329	2,329,500
LESS OFTEN	2	749	1,239,000
ABOUT THE SAME	3	4,918	8,510,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	135	237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,787	7,443,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	32,500
NOT STATED	9	5,349	8,527,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2677

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7959
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01H
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_1G=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	466	773,500
SOMEWHAT	2	414	709,500
A LITTLE	3	446	839,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,589	17,429,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	5,358	8,560,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7960
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01I
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_1G=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	222	372,500
SOMEWHAT	2	246	400,500
A LITTLE	3	279	463,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,169	18,519,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,358	8,560,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2678

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7961
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q1J
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_1G=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	345	599,000
SOME	2	813	1,346,000
A LITTLE	3	2,187	3,857,000
NOT AT ALL	4	3,640	6,261,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,922	7,680,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,363	8,569,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7962
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_11K
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with a health professional about your emotional or mental health?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	851	1,389,000
NO	2	10,388	16,961,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	3,000
REFUSAL	8	12	28,000
NOT STATED	9	5,255	8,402,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2679

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1L **Length** 3 **Position** 7963 - 7965

**Question Name** MH\_Q1L

**Concept** Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional

**Question** How many times (in the past 12 months)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_1K=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 210	844	1,377,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,153	18,496,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	10,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,272	8,433,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC2\_1MA **Length** 1 **Position** 7966

**Question Name** MH\_Q01M

**Concept** Mental health - consulted family doctor

**Question** Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_1K=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	402	625,000
NO	2	448	762,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,153	18,496,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,272	8,433,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2680

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_1MB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7967
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	169	244,500
NO	2	681	1,143,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,153	18,496,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,272	8,433,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_1MC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7968
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychologist
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	224	394,500
NO	2	626	993,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,153	18,496,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,272	8,433,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2681

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_1MD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7969
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted nurse
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	38	54,000
NO	2	812	1,333,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,153	18,496,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,272	8,433,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_1ME	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7970
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	175	257,500
NO	2	675	1,130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,153	18,496,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,272	8,433,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2682

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_1MF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7971
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted other professional
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	45	88,000
NO	2	805	1,299,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,153	18,496,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,272	8,433,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7972
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q02
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,027	1,737,000
NO	2	10,192	16,575,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	35,000
REFUSAL	8	14	29,000
NOT STATED	9	5,257	8,407,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2683

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 7973  
**Question Name** MH\_Q03  
**Concept** Depressed - usual duration of feelings  
**Question** Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_2=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	299	472,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	360	612,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	223	397,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	139	244,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,957	18,110,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	7,000
NOT STATED	9	5,292	8,471,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC2\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 7974  
**Question Name** MH\_Q04  
**Concept** Depressed - frequency of feelings  
**Question** How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_3=1 or 2  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EVERY DAY	1	369	601,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	259	426,500
LESS OFTEN	3	30	56,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,319	18,752,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,298	8,481,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2684

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7975
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - lost interest in most things
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	500	805,000
NO	2	125	219,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,349	18,808,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	5,299	8,482,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7976
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q06
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	525	857,000
NO	2	97	165,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,349	18,808,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,302	8,486,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2685

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7977
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - weight change or not
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	116	171,500
LOST WEIGHT	2	193	322,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	311	527,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,349	18,808,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,305	8,487,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_8KG	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7978 - 7980
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q08B
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - weight change (kg.)
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_7=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
KILOGRAMS	0 - 79	296	476,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,660	19,335,500
NOT STATED	999	5,320	8,506,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2686

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 7981 - 7983

**Question Name** MH\_Q08B

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	0 - 36	296	476,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,660	19,335,500
NOT STATED	999	5,320	8,506,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC2\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 7984

**Question Name** MH\_Q09

**Concept** Depressed - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	435	714,000
NO	2	184	305,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,349	18,808,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,307	8,489,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2687

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7985
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY NIGHT	1	173	293,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	217	351,000
LESS OFTEN	3	45	70,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,533	19,113,000
NOT STATED	9	5,308	8,491,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7986
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q11
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble concentrating
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	511	861,000
NO	2	106	156,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,349	18,808,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,308	8,491,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2688

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_12      **Length** 1      **Position** 7987  
**Question Name** MH\_Q12  
**Concept** Depressed - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	387	614,500
NO	2	229	402,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,349	18,808,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,310	8,492,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC2\_13      **Length** 1      **Position** 7988  
**Question Name** MH\_Q13  
**Concept** Depressed - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	345	563,000
NO	2	269	450,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,349	18,808,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,311	8,493,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2689

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 7989 - 7990

**Question Name** MH\_Q14

**Concept** Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months

**Question** About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC2\_5, \_6, \_9, \_11, \_12, \_13=1 or MHC2\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	594	979,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,351	18,810,000
DON'T KNOW	97	17	32,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,313	8,496,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2690

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_15      **Length** 2      **Position** 7991 - 7992  
**Question Name** MH\_Q15  
**Concept** Depressed - month of occurrence  
**Question** Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_14<52  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	63	96,000
FEBRUARY	2	46	63,000
MARCH	3	52	66,000
APRIL	4	47	76,500
MAY	5	34	50,000
JUNE	6	38	80,500
JULY	7	41	68,500
AUGUST	8	53	100,000
SEPTEMBER	9	59	120,500
OCTOBER	10	43	61,500
NOVEMBER	11	32	59,000
DECEMBER	12	44	82,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,381	18,847,000
DON'T KNOW	97	12	18,000
NOT STATED	99	5,331	8,529,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2691

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_16 **Length** 1 **Position** 7993

**Question Name** MH\_Q16

**Concept** Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure

**Question** During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_2=2 or MHC2\_3=3 or 4 or MHC2\_4=3

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	447	758,000
NO	2	10,131	16,504,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,390	2,559,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,302	8,486,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2\_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 7994

**Question Name** MH\_Q17

**Concept** Loss of interest - duration

**Question** Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_16=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	91	144,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	112	212,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	141	246,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	100	153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,521	19,064,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,308	8,496,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2692

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7995
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q18
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_17=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY DAY	1	61	92,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	103	189,500
LESS OFTEN	3	39	74,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,762	19,464,500
NOT STATED	9	5,311	8,498,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7996
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q19
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	140	238,500
NO	2	23	40,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,801	19,538,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	5,311	8,498,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2693

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	7997
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q20
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - weight change or not
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	40	69,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	39	63,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	83	146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,801	19,538,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,312	8,501,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_21K	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	7998 - 8000
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q21B
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_20=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
KILOGRAMS	2 - 60	75	127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,884	19,684,000
NOT STATED	999	5,317	8,507,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2694

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 8001 - 8003

**Question Name** MH\_Q21B

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_20=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	1 - 27	75	127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,884	19,684,000
NOT STATED	999	5,317	8,507,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC2\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 8004

**Question Name** MH\_Q22

**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	98	159,500
NO	2	64	118,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,801	19,538,500
NOT STATED	9	5,313	8,502,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2695

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8005
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q23
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY NIGHT	1	42	76,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	39	50,500
LESS OFTEN	3	17	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,865	19,656,500
NOT STATED	9	5,313	8,502,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHC2_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8006
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q24
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHC2_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	125	207,500
NO	2	37	70,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,801	19,538,500
NOT STATED	9	5,313	8,502,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2696

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_25      **Length** 1      **Position** 8007  
**Question Name** MH\_Q25  
**Concept** Loss of interest - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	94	163,500
NO	2	68	114,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,801	19,538,500
NOT STATED	9	5,313	8,502,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC2\_26      **Length** 1      **Position** 8008  
**Question Name** MH\_Q26  
**Concept** Loss of interest - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	69	124,000
NO	2	92	151,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,801	19,538,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,313	8,502,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2697

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2\_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 8009 - 8010

**Question Name** MH\_Q27

**Concept** Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months

**Question** About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC2\_19, \_22, \_24, \_25, \_26=1 or MHC2\_20=1 or 2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	152	262,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,804	19,544,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	7,500
NOT STATED	99	5,314	8,504,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2\_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 8011 - 8012

**Question Name** MH\_Q28

**Concept** Loss of interest - month of occurrence

**Question** Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_27<52

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	18	28,500
FEBRUARY	2	10	16,500
MARCH	3	6	11,000
APRIL	4	3	7,500
MAY	5	15	18,500
JUNE	6	9	6,000
JULY	7	12	13,000
AUGUST	8	12	21,000
SEPTEMBER	9	20	38,000
OCTOBER	10	14	33,000
NOVEMBER	11	9	18,000
DECEMBER	12	18	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,808	19,550,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	5,000
NOT STATED	99	5,320	8,511,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2698

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2DDS **Length** 2 **Position** 8013 - 8014

### Question Name

**Concept** Distress Scale - K6 - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC2\_1A to MHC2\_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	11,162	18,255,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99	5,349	8,527,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2DCH **Length** 2 **Position** 8015 - 8016

### Question Name

**Concept** Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC2\_1A to MHC2\_1F

**Note** Based on MHC2\_1G to MHC2\_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	466	773,500
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	414	709,500
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	446	839,500
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	4,918	8,510,000
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	279	463,500
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	246	400,500
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	222	372,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	135	237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,787	7,443,000
NOT STATED	99	5,363	8,569,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2699

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2DSF **Length** 2 **Position** 8017 - 8018

### Question Name

**Concept** Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC2\_2, MHC2\_3, MHC2\_4, MHC2\_5, MHC2\_6, MHC2\_8A, MHC2\_8B, MHC2\_10, MHC2\_11, MHC2\_12, MHC2\_13, MHC2\_16, MHC2\_17, MHC2\_18, MHC2\_19, MHC2\_21A, MHC2\_21B, MHC2\_23, MHC2\_24, MHC2\_25 and MHC2\_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	11,170	18,247,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99	5,341	8,536,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2DPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 8019 - 8022

### Question Name

**Concept** Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC2DSF (Source: MHC2\_2, MHC2\_3, MHC2\_4, MHC2\_5, MHC2\_6, MHC2\_8A, MHC2\_8B, MHC2\_10, MHC2\_11, MHC2\_12, MHC2\_13, MHC2\_16, MHC2\_17, MHC2\_18, MHC2\_19, MHC2\_21A, MHC2\_21B, MHC2\_23, MHC2\_24, MHC2\_25 and MHC2\_26). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	11,170	18,247,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	9.99	5,341	8,536,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2700

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC2DWK **Length** 2 **Position** 8023 - 8024

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_14=2 to 53 or MHC2\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHC2\_14 or MHC2\_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	734	1,230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,181	18,521,500
NOT STATED	99	5,361	8,566,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC2DMT **Length** 2 **Position** 8025 - 8026

### Question Name

**Concept** Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC2\_14=2 to 53 or MHC2\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHC2\_15 or MHC2\_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	81	124,500
FEBRUARY	2	56	79,500
MARCH	3	58	77,000
APRIL	4	50	84,000
MAY	5	49	69,000
JUNE	6	47	86,500
JULY	7	53	81,500
AUGUST	8	65	121,000
SEPTEMBER	9	79	158,500
OCTOBER	10	57	94,500
NOVEMBER	11	41	77,000
DECEMBER	12	62	122,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,181	18,521,500
NOT STATED	99	5,397	8,622,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2701

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC2\_101      **Length** 3      **Position** 8027 - 8029

**Question Name** SS\_Q01

**Concept** Number of close friends and relatives

**Question** About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	11,064	18,099,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	997	151	213,500
REFUSAL	998	37	61,500
NOT STATED	999	5,259	8,408,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SSC2\_102      **Length** 1      **Position** 8030

**Question Name** SS\_Q02

**Concept** Has someone to give help if confined to bed

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	427	601,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	574	834,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,405	2,240,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,006	4,996,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,560	9,292,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	83	124,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,448	8,686,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2702

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC2\_103 **Length** 1 **Position** 8031

**Question Name** SS\_Q03

**Concept** Has someone to count on to listen

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	117	168,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	233	346,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	791	1,180,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,955	4,797,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,865	11,454,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	14,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,539	8,820,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC2\_104 **Length** 1 **Position** 8032

**Question Name** SS\_Q04

**Concept** Has someone to give advice about a crisis

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	237	382,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	294	470,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,016	1,556,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,961	4,813,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,426	10,682,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	33	45,500
REFUSAL	8	5	13,000
NOT STATED	9	5,539	8,820,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2703

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC2_105	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8033
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to go to the doctor with
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	179	256,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	188	303,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	681	1,111,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,316	3,924,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,599	12,354,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	13,500
NOT STATED	9	5,540	8,820,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC2_106	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8034
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q06
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who shows love and affection
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	129	171,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	197	260,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	677	1,020,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,100	3,433,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,854	13,062,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	3,500
NOT STATED	9	5,540	8,820,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2704

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC2\_107 **Length** 1 **Position** 8035

**Question Name** SS\_Q07

**Concept** Has someone to have a good time with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	149	192,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	258	379,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	998	1,489,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,779	4,692,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,774	11,193,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	14,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,541	8,821,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC2\_108 **Length** 1 **Position** 8036

**Question Name** SS\_Q08

**Concept** Has someone who gives information to understand a situation

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	162	229,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	214	357,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,206	1,964,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,300	5,451,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,059	9,921,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	30,500
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,542	8,823,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2705

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC2_109	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8037
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to confide in				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	176	243,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	232	376,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	920	1,554,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,884	4,671,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,736	11,092,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	11,500
REFUSAL	8	7	8,500
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC2_110	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8038
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who gives hugs				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	327	486,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	427	620,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,071	1,744,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,269	3,765,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,858	11,325,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	13,000
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2706

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC2\_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 8039

**Question Name** SS\_Q11

**Concept** Has someone to get together with for relaxation

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	174	254,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	295	455,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,257	1,946,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,988	4,973,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,242	10,320,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	4,000
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC2\_112 **Length** 1 **Position** 8040

**Question Name** SS\_Q12

**Concept** Has someone to prepare meals

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	364	491,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	376	574,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,128	1,709,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,489	4,119,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,575	11,014,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	44,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,500
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2707

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC2_113	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8041
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to give advice				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	290	436,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	334	519,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,470	2,418,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,020	5,010,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,822	9,534,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	28,000
REFUSAL	8	7	10,500
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC2_114	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8042
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to do things to get mind off things				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	204	264,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	325	480,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,398	2,282,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,282	5,486,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,734	9,415,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	11,500
REFUSAL	8	12	19,500
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2708

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC2_115	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8043
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q15
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	348	464,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	397	621,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,323	2,034,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,719	4,585,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,152	10,217,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	30,000
REFUSAL	8	7	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC2_116	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8044
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q16
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	347	544,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	345	556,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,185	1,919,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,747	4,587,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,317	10,320,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	22,000
REFUSAL	8	9	9,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2709

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC2_117	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8045
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	200	269,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	301	513,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,197	1,935,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,992	4,965,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,253	10,249,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	19,000
REFUSAL	8	7	7,500
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC2_118	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8046
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	128	153,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	250	363,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,133	1,729,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,110	5,261,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,333	10,439,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	6,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2710

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC2\_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 8047

**Question Name** SS\_Q19

**Concept** Has someone who understands problems

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	189	247,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	286	469,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,247	2,030,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	3,232	5,474,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,989	9,709,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	7,500
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC2\_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 8048

**Question Name** SS\_Q20

**Concept** Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	202	282,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	262	354,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	848	1,376,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,398	4,000,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,234	11,914,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	765	1,535,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	22,000
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,825,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2711

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSC2DTNG **Length** 2 **Position** 8049 - 8050

### Question Name

**Concept** Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC2\_102, SSC2\_105, SSC2\_112 and SSC2\_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	10,914	17,877,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99	5,597	8,905,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSC2DAFF **Length** 2 **Position** 8051 - 8052

### Question Name

**Concept** Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC2\_106, SSC2\_110 and SSC2\_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	10,933	17,914,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99	5,578	8,868,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2712

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC2DSOC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8053 - 8054
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC2\_107, SSC2\_111, SSC2\_114 and SSC2\_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	10,929	17,911,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99	5,582	8,872,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSC2DEMO	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8055 - 8056
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSC2\_103, SSC2\_104, SSC2\_108, SSC2\_109, SSC2\_113, SSC2\_116, SSC2\_117 and SSC2\_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	10,861	17,813,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	765	1,535,500
NOT STATED	99	5,650	8,970,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2713

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC2DRES **Length** 3 **Position** 8057 - 8059

### Question Name

**Concept** Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All immigrants

**Note** Based on DHC2\_AGE, AM62\_BYI and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	8 - 95	1,458	3,298,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,214	17,877,500
NOT STATED	999	4,604	7,142,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC2\_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 8060

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - English

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,890	17,549,000
NO	2	1,398	2,992,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2714

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8061
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - French
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,559	7,212,000
NO	2	8,729	13,329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8062
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Arabic
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	41	124,500
NO	2	12,247	20,416,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2715

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8063
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Chinese
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	126	353,000
NO	2	12,162	20,188,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8064
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Cree
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	23	22,000
NO	2	12,265	20,519,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2716

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8065
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - German
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	284	459,500
NO	2	12,004	20,081,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8066
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Greek
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	34	92,500
NO	2	12,254	20,449,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2717

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8067
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Hungarian
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	36	65,500
NO	2	12,252	20,476,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8068
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Italian
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	198	544,000
NO	2	12,090	19,997,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2718

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8069
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Korean
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5	13,000
NO	2	12,283	20,528,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8070
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Persian
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	21	45,500
NO	2	12,267	20,496,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2719

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8071
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Polish
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	94	189,500
NO	2	12,194	20,352,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8072
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Portuguese
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	63	172,500
NO	2	12,225	20,368,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2720

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8073
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Punjabi
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	44	149,000
NO	2	12,244	20,392,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8074
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Spanish
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	235	556,000
NO	2	12,053	19,985,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2721

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8075
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Tagalog
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	32	91,000
NO	2	12,256	20,450,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8076
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Ukrainian
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	101	127,000
NO	2	12,187	20,414,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2722

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8077
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Vietnamese
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	22	77,500
NO	2	12,266	20,463,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_5S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8078
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - other language
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	462	1,114,500
NO	2	11,826	19,426,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2723

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDC2DLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 8079 - 8080

### Question Name

**Concept** Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on SDC2\_5A to SDC2\_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH ONLY	1	7,528	10,678,500
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,270	2,660,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,890	3,504,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	364	949,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	1,108	2,417,500
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	35	99,000
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	93	233,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	160	146,000
NOT STATED	99	4,828	7,631,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDC2\_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 8081

### Question Name

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - English

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8,568	12,619,000
NO	2	3,717	7,908,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2724

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8082
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - French				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,511	5,060,000
NO		2		9,774	15,467,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		160	146,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	20,000
REFUSAL		8		7	15,000
NOT STATED		9		4,820	7,609,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8083
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		29	95,000
NO		2		12,256	20,432,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		160	146,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	20,000
REFUSAL		8		7	15,000
NOT STATED		9		4,820	7,609,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2725

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8084
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		112	315,000
NO		2		12,173	20,212,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		160	146,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	20,000
REFUSAL		8		7	15,000
NOT STATED		9		4,820	7,609,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8085
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		24	24,500
NO		2		12,261	20,503,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		160	146,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	20,000
REFUSAL		8		7	15,000
NOT STATED		9		4,820	7,609,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2726

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8086
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - German				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		215	302,000
NO		2		12,070	20,225,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		160	146,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	20,000
REFUSAL		8		7	15,000
NOT STATED		9		4,820	7,609,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8087
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		31	88,500
NO		2		12,254	20,439,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		160	146,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	20,000
REFUSAL		8		7	15,000
NOT STATED		9		4,820	7,609,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2727

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8088
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	34	60,500
NO	2	12,251	20,467,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8089
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	149	420,000
NO	2	12,136	20,107,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2728

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8090
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6	13,500
NO		2		12,279	20,514,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		160	146,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	20,000
REFUSAL		8		7	15,000
NOT STATED		9		4,820	7,609,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8091
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9	21,500
NO		2		12,276	20,506,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		160	146,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	20,000
REFUSAL		8		7	15,000
NOT STATED		9		4,820	7,609,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2729

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8092
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		79	179,500
NO		2		12,206	20,348,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		160	146,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	20,000
REFUSAL		8		7	15,000
NOT STATED		9		4,820	7,609,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8093
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		53	161,000
NO		2		12,232	20,366,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		160	146,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	20,000
REFUSAL		8		7	15,000
NOT STATED		9		4,820	7,609,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2730

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8094
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		35	116,500
NO		2		12,250	20,411,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		160	146,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	20,000
REFUSAL		8		7	15,000
NOT STATED		9		4,820	7,609,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8095
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		62	158,500
NO		2		12,223	20,369,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		160	146,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	20,000
REFUSAL		8		7	15,000
NOT STATED		9		4,820	7,609,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2731

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8096
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		24	72,000
NO		2		12,261	20,455,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		160	146,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	20,000
REFUSAL		8		7	15,000
NOT STATED		9		4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8097
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		106	138,500
NO		2		12,179	20,389,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		160	146,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	20,000
REFUSAL		8		7	15,000
NOT STATED		9		4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2732

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8098
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	20	69,000
NO	2	12,265	20,459,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDC2_6S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8099
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - other				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	387	954,000
NO	2	11,898	19,573,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	20,000
REFUSAL	8	7	15,000
NOT STATED	9	4,820	7,609,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2733

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC2_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8100
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently attending a school, college or university				
<b>Question</b>	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,681	3,731,000
NO		2		10,006	15,437,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		765	1,535,500
REFUSAL		8		7	14,500
NOT STATED		9		4,817	7,600,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8101
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Full-time or part-time student				
<b>Question</b>	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC2_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL-TIME		1		1,382	3,146,000
PART-TIME		2		298	575,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,771	16,972,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	10,000
NOT STATED		9		4,824	7,615,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2734

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC2_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8102 - 8103
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
<b>Question</b>	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	21	35,000
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	225	344,000
6 YEARS	3	247	460,000
7 YEARS	4	371	597,500
8 YEARS	5	654	984,000
9 YEARS	6	689	1,017,500
10 YEARS	7	1,120	1,700,500
11 YEARS	8	1,643	2,714,500
12 YEARS	9	5,368	8,173,500
13 YEARS	10	1,341	3,118,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	766	1,536,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	13,500
NOT STATED	99	4,827	7,622,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC2_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8104
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Graduated from high school				
<b>Question</b>	Have you graduated from high school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,454	12,604,500
NO	2	3,779	5,436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,211	2,653,000
NOT STATED	9	4,832	7,625,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2735

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC2_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8105
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended post-secondary institution				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,956	11,431,500
NO		2		4,277	6,609,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,211	2,653,000
NOT STATED		9		4,832	7,625,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC2_7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8106 - 8107
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent highest level of education attained				
<b>Question</b>	What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDC2_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		1,113	1,644,500
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING		2		961	1,731,000
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		636	1,024,000
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		1,167	1,740,000
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING		5		1,050	1,744,500
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.		6		1,421	2,485,000
MASTER'S DEGREE		7		270	452,500
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD		8		38	62,000
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		79	145,000
OTHER		10		218	397,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		5,488	9,262,000
DON'T KNOW		97		1	2,000
REFUSAL		98		2	3,500
NOT STATED		99		4,832	7,625,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2736

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC2D1 **Length** 2 **Position** 8108 - 8109

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDC2\_4, EDC2\_5, EDC2\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	21	35,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	786	1,353,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,444	3,872,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,475	2,459,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	218	397,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,113	1,644,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	961	1,731,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	636	1,024,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,167	1,740,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,050	1,744,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,421	2,485,000
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	270	452,500
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	38	62,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	79	145,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	766	1,536,500
NOT STATED	99	4,831	7,636,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2737

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDC2D2 **Length** 2 **Position** 8110 - 8111

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDC2\_4, EDC2\_5, EDC2\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	21	35,000
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	786	1,353,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,444	3,872,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,475	2,459,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	218	397,500
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,113	1,644,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	961	1,731,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	636	1,024,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,167	1,740,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,050	1,744,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,421	2,485,000
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	387	659,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	766	1,536,500
NOT STATED	99	4,831	7,636,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2738

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDC2D3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8112
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on EDC2_4, EDC2_5 and EDC2_7. The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		1		3,251	5,260,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION		2		1,475	2,459,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY		3		2,928	4,797,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION		4		4,025	6,629,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		766	1,536,500
NOT STATED		9		4,831	7,636,500
<b>Total</b>				17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8113
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at a job or business last week				
<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,441	11,085,000
NO		2		3,512	5,429,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK		3		318	403,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,236	3,870,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
REFUSAL		8		4	10,500
NOT STATED		9		4,764	7,518,000
<b>Total</b>				17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2739

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8114
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q02
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Absent from job or business last week
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	476	756,500
NO	2	3,035	4,670,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,995	15,358,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,769	7,530,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8115
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q03
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had more than one job or business last week
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Did you have more than one job or business last week?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	571	1,010,500
NO	2	6,345	10,828,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,589	8,943,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,770	7,534,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2740

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8116
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_2=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		366	565,000
NO		2		2,668	4,104,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,471	16,114,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		4,770	7,534,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8117
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Had a job to start in future last week				
<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_11=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		74	103,000
NO		2		2,594	4,001,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,837	16,680,000
NOT STATED		9		4,771	7,534,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2741

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_13 **Length** 2 **Position** 8118 - 8119

**Question Name** LF\_Q13

**Concept** Not currently working - reason

**Question** What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_12=2

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	228	325,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	209	295,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	11	18,000
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	10	18,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	108	185,000
VACATION	6	4	7,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	395	800,000
RETIRED	8	1,495	2,187,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	89	88,500
OTHER	10	44	75,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,911	16,782,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	4,771	7,534,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2742

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 8120

**Question Name** LF\_Q21

**Concept** Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months

**Question** Did you work at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=3 or LSC2\_2=2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	872	1,364,000
NO	2	2,478	3,705,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,153	15,711,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	4,770	7,534,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSC2\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 8121

**Question Name** LF\_Q22

**Concept** Looked for work in past 12 months

**Question** During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_11=2 and LSC2\_21=2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	36	66,000
NO	2	2,341	3,481,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,126	17,233,500
REFUSAL	8	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	4,770	7,534,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2743

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8122
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q23
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_21=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	65	115,000
NO	2	807	1,248,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,634	19,420,500
NOT STATED	9	4,770	7,534,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2_31	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8123
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q31
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Status in employment - main job or business
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you an employee or self-employed?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYEE	1	6,608	11,122,000
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	1,160	2,040,500
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	15	26,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	4,771	7,537,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2744

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2F32	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8124
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q32				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for name of own business				
<b>Question</b>	What is the name of your business?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_31=2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,156	2,034,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,345	18,741,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		4,771	7,537,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2F33	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8125
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for name of employer				
<b>Question</b>	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_31<>2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,599	11,106,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,877	9,619,500
DON'T KNOW		7		14	31,000
REFUSAL		8		16	28,000
NOT STATED		9		4,770	7,534,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2745

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2F34	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8126
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q34				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of business				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,777	13,191,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,000
REFUSAL		8		8	8,000
NOT STATED		9		4,770	7,534,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2F35	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8127
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of work				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,778	13,194,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	7,000
REFUSAL		8		6	4,000
NOT STATED		9		4,770	7,534,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2746

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2F36	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8128
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main activity or duties				
<b>Question</b>	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_1=1 or LSC2_2=1 or LSC2_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,774	13,189,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,000
REFUSAL	8	6	5,500
NOT STATED	9	4,770	7,534,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFC2CI97	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8129 - 8132
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

**Note** Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	1100 - 9191	7,759	13,161,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	6,000
REFUSAL	9998	6	4,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,790	7,568,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2747

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC2GI16 **Length** 2 **Position** 8133 - 8134

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

**Note** Based on LFC2CI97 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGRICULTURE	1	231	323,000
FORESTRY, FISHING, MINING, OIL AND GAS	2	199	222,500
UTILITIES	3	62	126,000
CONSTRUCTION	4	439	719,500
MANUFACTURING	5	869	1,623,000
TRADE	6	1,138	2,067,500
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	7	378	635,000
FINANCE, INSUR., REAL ESTATE AND LEASING	8	428	758,000
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECH. SERV.	9	472	922,500
MANAGEMENT, ADMIN. AND OTHER SUPPORT	10	278	449,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	11	622	975,000
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	12	909	1,368,500
INFORMATION, CULTURE AND RECREATION	13	353	684,000
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	14	499	930,500
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	15	385	703,500
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	16	497	653,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,717	7,579,500
NOT STATED	99	4,800	7,578,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2748

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC2CO91 **Length** 4 **Position** 8135 - 8138

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

**Note** Based on the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	A011 - J319	7,757	13,159,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	6,000
REFUSAL	9998	6	4,000
NOT STATED	9999	4,792	7,570,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2749

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC2GO25 **Length** 2 **Position** 8139 - 8140

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

**Note** Based on LFC2CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	42	71,000
OTHER MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	2	598	1,056,500
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	3	183	365,500
FINANCIAL/SECRETARIAL/ADMIN. OCC.	4	411	627,000
CLERICAL OCC. INCL. SUPERVISORS	5	784	1,344,500
NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES	6	472	864,000
PROF. OCC. IN HEALTH/NURSE SUPERV.	7	228	361,500
TECHN. / ASSISTING IN HEALTH	8	212	335,000
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	9	282	444,500
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	10	389	629,000
OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECREATION/SPORT	11	219	443,500
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE/SALES	12	235	412,000
RETAIL SALES/CASHIERS	13	471	874,000
CHEFS/COOKS/OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEV.	14	254	478,000
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	15	103	168,500
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	16	254	402,000
SALES/SERVICES OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	17	685	1,190,000
CONTRACTORS/SUPER IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	18	107	202,500
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	19	142	225,500
OTHER TRADES OCCUPATIONS	20	345	602,500
TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	21	303	463,500
TRADES HELPERS/CONST./TRANSP./RELATED	22	153	254,500
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	23	401	514,500
MACHINE OPERATORS/ASSEMBLERS/SUPERVISORS	24	389	664,500
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUF. AND UTIL.	25	95	166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,717	7,579,500
NOT STATED	99	4,802	7,580,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2751

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFC2GO47 **Length** 2 **Position** 8141 - 8142

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

**Note** Based on LFC2CO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	42	71,000
SPECIALIST MANAGERS	2	144	251,000
MANAGERS-RETAIL TRADE/FOOD/ACCOMM. SERV.	3	232	404,000
OTHER MANAGERS N.E.C.	4	222	401,500
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	5	183	365,500
FINANCE AND INSURANCE ADMIN. OCCUPATIONS	6	94	145,000
SECRETARIES	7	168	243,500
ADMIN. AND REGULATORY OCCUPATIONS	8	149	238,000
CLERICAL SUPERVISORS	9	64	114,500
CLERICAL OCCUPATIONS	10	720	1,230,000
PROF. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	11	276	528,500
TECH. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	12	196	335,500
PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	13	83	144,500
NURSE SUPERVISORS AND REGISTERED NURSES	14	145	217,000
TECH. AND RELATED OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	15	100	176,000
ASSIST. OCC. IN SUPPORT OF HEALTH SERV.	16	112	159,500
PROF. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	17	173	292,000
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	18	389	629,000
TECH. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	19	109	152,000
PROFESSIONAL OCC. IN ART AND CULTURE	20	104	196,500
TECH. OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECR./SPORT	21	115	247,000
SALES AND SERVICE SUPERVISORS	22	116	245,500
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE	23	235	412,000
RETAIL SALES AND SALES CLERKS	24	253	485,500
CASHIERS	25	140	241,000
CHEFS AND COOKS	26	102	183,000
OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE	27	138	244,500
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	28	103	168,500

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**
*September 2008*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

OCCUPATIONS IN TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATION	29	72	134,500
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	30	254	402,000
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	31	589	1,007,500
CONTRACT./SUPERV. IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	32	107	202,500
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	33	142	225,500
STAT. ENG./POWER STAT./ELECTR./TELEC.	34	71	131,500
MACHINISTS/METAL FORM./SHAP./ERECT. OCC.	35	35	59,000
MECHANICS	36	195	333,000
OTHER TRADES N.E.C.	37	44	79,000
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPER. INCL. DRILLERS	38	68	87,000
TRANSP. EQ. OPER./WORKERS EXCL. LABOUR	39	235	376,500
TRAD. HELP./CONSTR./TRANSP. LABOUR./REL.	40	153	254,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO AGRICULTURE/EXCL. LABOUR	41	221	315,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO EXTRACTION/EXCL. LABOUR	42	121	114,500
PRIMARY PRODUCTION LABOURERS	43	59	85,000
SUPERVISORS IN MANUFACTURING	44	58	100,500
MACHINE OPERATORS IN MANUFACTURING	45	248	402,500
ASSEMBLERS IN MANUFACTURING	46	83	161,500
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUFACT./UTIL.	47	95	166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,717	7,579,500
NOT STATED	99	4,802	7,580,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2753

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 8143 - 8144

**Question Name** LF\_Q41

**Concept** Absent from job or business last week - reason

**Question** What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_2=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	94	151,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	3	4,500
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	52	67,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	7	11,500
VACATION	6	226	390,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	1	1,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	11	15,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	14	20,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	20	22,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	2	1,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	7	4,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	5	6,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	12	19,500
OTHER	15	22	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	12,029	20,025,000
NOT STATED	99	4,771	7,537,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2754

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_42 **Length** 3 **Position** 8145 - 8147

**Question Name** LF\_Q42

**Concept** Usual number of hours worked - main job or business

**Question** About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	7,726	13,065,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW	997	54	126,000
REFUSAL	998	8	11,000
NOT STATED	999	4,771	7,537,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC2\_43 **Length** 1 **Position** 8148

**Question Name** LF\_Q43

**Concept** Preferred number of hours - main job or business

**Question** Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:

**Universe** Respondents who answered (LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1) and LSC2\_31=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY	1	577	1,014,000
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY	2	1,062	1,862,500
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY	3	4,127	6,924,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,669	10,855,000
DON'T KNOW	7	58	103,500
REFUSAL	8	7	8,500
NOT STATED	9	4,776	7,550,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2755

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_44 **Length** 2 **Position** 8149 - 8150

**Question Name** LF\_Q44

**Concept** Usual work schedule - main job or business

**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	5,526	9,196,500
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	377	772,000
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	171	314,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	764	1,192,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	71	123,000
ON CALL	6	117	177,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	690	1,289,500
OTHER	8	67	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	3,500
REFUSAL	98	3	5,500
NOT STATED	99	4,771	7,537,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2756

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_45 **Length** 2 **Position** 8151 - 8152

**Question Name** LF\_Q45

**Concept** Usual work schedule - reason

**Question** What is the main reason that you work this schedule?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_44<>1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	1,679	2,757,000
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	232	558,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	56	102,500
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	3	4,500
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	30	79,500
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	176	319,000
OTHER	7	80	173,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,243	16,776,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	4,776	7,545,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC2\_46 **Length** 1 **Position** 8153

**Question Name** LF\_Q46

**Concept** Work on weekends - main job or business

**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,419	5,760,500
NO	2	4,360	7,413,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	22,000
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	4,771	7,537,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2757

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_51                      **Length** 2                      **Position** 8154 - 8155

**Question Name** LF\_Q51

**Concept** Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks

**Question** You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_3=1 or LSC2\_23=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	630	1,116,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,869	19,656,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	9,000
NOT STATED	99	4,771	7,537,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSC2\_52                      **Length** 2                      **Position** 8156 - 8157

**Question Name** LF\_Q52

**Concept** Worked at more than one job or business - reason

**Question** What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_3=1 or LSC2\_23=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	170	269,000
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	51	111,000
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	23	35,500
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	47	79,500
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	35	60,000
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	45	72,000
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	151	224,000
OTHER	8	112	269,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,869	19,656,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,500
NOT STATED	99	4,771	7,537,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2758

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_53      **Length** 3      **Position** 8158 - 8160

**Question Name** LF\_Q53

**Concept** Usual number of hours worked - other job or business

**Question** About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_3=1 or LSC2\_23=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	625	1,110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,869	19,656,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	14,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	4,771	7,537,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSC2\_54      **Length** 1      **Position** 8161

**Question Name** LF\_Q54

**Concept** Work on weekends - other job or business

**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_3=1 or LSC2\_23=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	407	690,000
NO	2	228	432,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,869	19,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	4,771	7,537,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2759

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_61      **Length** 2      **Position** 8162 - 8163

**Question Name** LF\_Q61

**Concept** Number of weeks worked in past 12 months

**Question** During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	7,736	13,092,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,717	7,579,500
DON'T KNOW	97	45	101,500
REFUSAL	98	7	8,500
NOT STATED	99	4,771	7,537,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSC2\_71      **Length** 2      **Position** 8164 - 8165

**Question Name** LF\_Q71

**Concept** Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months

**Question** During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_61<52 or LSC2\_22=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	0 - 52	2,444	4,109,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,031	16,614,000
DON'T KNOW	97	22	48,000
REFUSAL	98	5	7,000
NOT STATED	99	4,774	7,540,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2760

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2_72	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8166
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q72				
<b>Concept</b>	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)				
<b>Question</b>	That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSC2_61 + LSC2_71<52				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,826	3,205,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,616	17,445,500
NOT STATED		9		4,834	7,667,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2761

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2\_73      **Length** 2      **Position** 8167 - 8168  
**Question Name** LF\_Q73  
**Concept** Not looking for work - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_11=1 or LSC2\_12=1) and LSC2\_72=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	165	264,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	63	94,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	7	14,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	36	55,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	110	196,000
VACATION	6	286	578,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	4	4,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	60	84,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	92	136,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	27	48,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	24	27,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	337	661,000
RETIRED	13	42	69,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	35	34,000
OTHER	15	61	130,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,092	18,250,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	4,834	7,667,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2762

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2_74	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8169
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q74
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Looked for work - number of continuous periods
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered 1<LSC2_71<52
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALL IN ONE PERIOD	1	176	321,500
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS	2	53	103,500
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS	3	58	99,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	12,115	20,053,000
NOT STATED	9	4,874	7,741,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2DCWS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8170
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Current working status - (D)
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	Based on LSC2_1, LSC2_2 and DHC2_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	6,441	11,085,000
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	476	756,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	3,035	4,670,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	318	403,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,236	3,870,500
NOT STATED	9	4,770	7,534,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2763

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2DYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 8171 - 8172

### Question Name

**Concept** Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSC2\_1, LSC2\_2, LSC2\_11, LSC2\_21, LSC2\_22 and DHC2\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	6,917	11,841,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	862	1,340,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	101	158,000
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	36	66,000
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	2,036	3,105,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	315	399,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,236	3,870,500
NOT STATED	99	4,773	7,537,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSC2DSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 8173

### Question Name

**Concept** Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDC2\_1=1

**Note** Based on EDC2\_1, EDC2\_2, DHC2\_AGE, LSC2\_1, LSC2\_2, LSC2\_11, LSC2\_21 and LSC2\_22. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	773	1,675,500
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	268	509,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	196	433,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	26	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,245	18,120,500
NOT STATED	9	4,768	7,525,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2764

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2DMJS **Length** 2 **Position** 8174 - 8175

**Question Name**

**Concept** Multiple job status - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSC2\_1, LSC2\_3, LSC2\_21, LSC2\_23, LSC2\_51 and DHC2\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	288	480,000
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	278	521,500
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	6,345	10,828,000
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	65	115,000
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	807	1,248,500
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	2,478	3,705,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,236	3,870,500
NOT STATED	99	4,779	7,549,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2765

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2DRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 8176 - 8177

### Question Name

**Concept** Main reason for not working last week - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=2 or LSC2\_1=3

**Note** Based on LSC2\_1, LSC2\_11, LSC2\_12, LSC2\_13, LSC2\_41 and DHC2\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	318	403,000
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	322	475,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	212	300,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	11	18,000
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	62	85,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	115	196,500
VACATION	7	230	397,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	407	819,500
RETIRED	9	1,495	2,187,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	89	88,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	11	1	1,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	11	15,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	14	20,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	20	22,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	7	4,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	5	6,000
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	366	565,000
WORK SCHEDULE	18	2	1,000
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	74	103,000
OTHER	20	66	118,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,677	14,955,500
NOT STATED	99	4,772	7,535,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2766

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2DHPW	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8178 - 8180
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSC2\_1, LSC2\_42, LSC2\_53 and DHC2\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 168	7,717	13,051,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,717	7,579,500
NOT STATED	999	4,842	7,688,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSC2DPFT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8181
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work status - full time or part time - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSC2\_1=1 or LSC2\_2=1 or LSC2\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSC2\_1, LSC2\_42, LSC2\_53 and DHC2\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	6,300	10,405,500
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,417	2,645,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,717	7,579,500
NOT STATED	9	4,842	7,688,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2767

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSC2DJST **Length** 2 **Position** 8182 - 8183

### Question Name

**Concept** Job status over past year - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSC2\_1, LSC2\_11, LSC2\_22, LSC2\_61, LSC2\_71 and DHC2\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	5,454	9,262,000
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	40	54,500
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	2,341	3,481,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	545	777,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	1,403	2,431,500
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	97	169,500
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	326	604,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,236	3,870,500
NOT STATED	99	4,834	7,667,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** LSC2DLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 8184

### Question Name

**Concept** Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LFC2\_17A, LFC2DCWS (Source: LFC2\_2, LFC2\_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g., LFC2\_61), LFC2\_51M and LFC2\_71M), LFC2\_17B, LSC2\_1, LSC2\_2, LSC2\_11, LSC2\_12 and LSC2\_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYED	1	6,837	11,729,500
UNEMPLOYED	2	497	736,000
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	7,192	11,062,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,191	2,618,500
NOT STATED	9	1,559	2,172,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2768

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8185
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - wages and salaries				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,812	15,665,500
NO		2		3,326	4,573,500
DON'T KNOW		7		167	283,500
REFUSAL		8		145	174,000
NOT STATED		9		4,826	7,621,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8186
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - self-employment				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,395	4,337,000
NO		2		9,743	15,902,000
DON'T KNOW		7		167	283,500
REFUSAL		8		145	174,000
NOT STATED		9		4,826	7,621,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2769

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8187
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - dividends and interest				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,211	3,954,000
NO		2		9,927	16,285,500
DON'T KNOW		7		167	283,500
REFUSAL		8		145	174,000
NOT STATED		9		4,826	7,621,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8188
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - employment insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,314	1,812,500
NO		2		10,824	18,426,500
DON'T KNOW		7		167	283,500
REFUSAL		8		145	174,000
NOT STATED		9		4,826	7,621,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2770

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8189
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - worker's compensation				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	325	588,500	
NO		2	11,813	19,650,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	167	283,500	
REFUSAL		8	145	174,000	
NOT STATED		9	4,826	7,621,500	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8190
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	2,917	4,048,000	
NO		2	9,221	16,191,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	167	283,500	
REFUSAL		8	145	174,000	
NOT STATED		9	4,826	7,621,500	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2771

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8191
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,066	3,143,500
NO		2		10,072	17,095,500
DON'T KNOW		7		167	283,500
REFUSAL		8		145	174,000
NOT STATED		9		4,826	7,621,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8192
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,519	3,345,000
NO		2		9,619	16,894,000
DON'T KNOW		7		167	283,500
REFUSAL		8		145	174,000
NOT STATED		9		4,826	7,621,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2772

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8193
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child tax benefit				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,304	3,852,500
NO	2	9,834	16,386,500
DON'T KNOW	7	167	283,500
REFUSAL	8	145	174,000
NOT STATED	9	4,826	7,621,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8194
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	488	685,500
NO	2	11,650	19,553,500
DON'T KNOW	7	167	283,500
REFUSAL	8	145	174,000
NOT STATED	9	4,826	7,621,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2773

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8195
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child support				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	416	766,000	
NO		2	11,722	19,473,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	167	283,500	
REFUSAL		8	145	174,000	
NOT STATED		9	4,826	7,621,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8196
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - alimony				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	66	124,000	
NO		2	12,072	20,115,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	167	283,500	
REFUSAL		8	145	174,000	
NOT STATED		9	4,826	7,621,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2774

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8197
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - other				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		778	1,494,000
NO		2		11,360	18,745,000
DON'T KNOW		7		167	283,500
REFUSAL		8		145	174,000
NOT STATED		9		4,826	7,621,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8198
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - none				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		22	42,000
NO		2		12,116	20,197,000
DON'T KNOW		7		167	283,500
REFUSAL		8		145	174,000
NOT STATED		9		4,826	7,621,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2775

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC2\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 8199 - 8200

**Question Name** IN\_Q2

**Concept** Total household income - main source

**Question** What was the main source of income?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	7,689	13,785,500
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,114	1,980,000
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	119	192,500
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	52	74,500
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	54	91,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	545	748,500
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	1,089	1,648,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	750	748,500
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	13	14,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	265	324,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	14	26,500
ALIMONY	12	12	24,000
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	156	242,500
NONE	14	22	42,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	160	146,000
DON'T KNOW	97	101	155,500
REFUSAL	98	10	19,500
NOT STATED	99	5,111	8,054,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2776

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC2\_3      **Length** 6      **Position** 8201 - 8206

**Question Name** IN\_Q3

**Concept** Total household income - best estimate

**Question** What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INC2\_1A to INC2\_1M=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	9,372	15,810,500
NONE	0	8	17,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	2,162	3,538,500
REFUSAL	999998	462	751,500
NOT STATED	999999	5,272	8,201,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** INC2\_3A      **Length** 1      **Position** 8207

**Question Name** IN\_Q3A

**Concept** Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INC2\_1A to INC2\_1M=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	1,742	2,097,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	9,667	16,924,500
NO INCOME	3	12	23,000
DON'T KNOW	7	482	793,500
REFUSAL	8	240	409,500
NOT STATED	9	5,133	8,071,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2777

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8208
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC2_3A=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	300	365,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,419	1,704,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,679	16,947,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	24,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,855	9,274,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8209
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC2_3B=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	60	85,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	238	279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,098	18,652,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,878	9,301,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2778

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8210
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3D				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC2_3B=2				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	755	848,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	631	808,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,979	17,313,000
DON'T KNOW	7	31	46,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,878	9,301,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8211
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3E				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC2_3A=2				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,670	3,960,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	6,873	12,716,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,754	2,120,000
DON'T KNOW	7	94	189,500
REFUSAL	8	30	59,000
NOT STATED	9	5,855	9,274,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2779

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC2\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 8212  
**Question Name** IN\_Q3F  
**Concept** Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000  
**Question** Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INC2\_3E=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,291	1,846,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,337	2,045,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,627	14,836,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	52,500
REFUSAL	8	9	16,000
NOT STATED	9	5,979	9,522,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC2\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 8213  
**Question Name** IN\_Q3G  
**Concept** Total household income - >= \$40,000  
**Question** Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INC2\_3E=2

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,201	2,001,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,168	1,912,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,730	3,184,500
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	2,667	5,402,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,424	6,079,500
DON'T KNOW	7	75	148,500
REFUSAL	8	24	58,500
NOT STATED	9	5,987	9,531,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2780

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC2DHH **Length** 2 **Position** 8214 - 8215

### Question Name

**Concept** Total household income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC2\_3A to INC2\_3G. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	12	23,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	60	85,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	238	279,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	755	848,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	631	808,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,291	1,846,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,337	2,045,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,201	2,001,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	1,168	1,912,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,730	3,184,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	2,667	5,402,500
NOT STATED	99	6,186	9,882,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC2DIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 8216

### Question Name

**Concept** Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC2\_3A to INC2\_3G and DHC2\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOW INCOME	1	1,311	1,690,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	9,779	16,746,500
NOT STATED	9	6,186	9,882,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2781

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2DIA4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8217
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on INC2_3A to INC2_3G and DHC2_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LOWEST INCOME		1		1,311	1,690,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME		2		2,529	3,741,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME		3		3,940	6,562,000
HIGHEST INCOME		4		3,310	6,442,500
NOT STATED		9		6,186	9,882,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2DIA5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8218
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on INC2_3A to INC2_3G and DHC2_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LOWEST INCOME		1		330	423,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME		2		981	1,266,500
MIDDLE INCOME		3		2,529	3,741,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME		4		3,940	6,562,000
HIGHEST INCOME		5		3,310	6,442,500
NOT STATED		9		6,186	9,882,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2782

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC2\_4                      **Length** 6                      **Position** 8219 - 8224

**Question Name** IN\_Q4

**Concept** Total personal income - best estimate

**Question** What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	2 - 500000	9,040	14,630,000
NONE	0	370	690,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	1,041	2,494,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	813	1,149,000
REFUSAL	999998	175	257,000
NOT STATED	999999	5,837	9,097,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** INC2\_4A                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 8225

**Question Name** IN\_Q4A

**Concept** Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	3,799	5,676,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	6,171	10,170,000
NO INCOME	3	378	703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,041	2,494,000
DON'T KNOW	7	99	173,000
REFUSAL	8	60	102,500
NOT STATED	9	5,728	8,999,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2783

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8226
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC2_4A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	1,495	2,476,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	2,283	3,166,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,590	13,367,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	30,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,887	9,275,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8227
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC2_4B=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	605	1,069,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	880	1,394,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,873	16,533,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	8,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	5,908	9,308,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2784

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8228
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4D
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC2_4B=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,340	1,800,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	923	1,329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,085	15,844,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	36,000
NOT STATED	9	5,908	9,308,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8229
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4E
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INC2_4A=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	3,152	4,902,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	2,995	5,220,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,218	8,873,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	20,500
REFUSAL	8	15	26,500
NOT STATED	9	5,887	9,275,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2785

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC2\_4F **Length** 1 **Position** 8230

**Question Name** IN\_Q4F

**Concept** Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000

**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INC2\_4E=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,718	2,572,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,425	2,321,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,213	14,093,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,911	9,322,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC2\_4G **Length** 1 **Position** 8231

**Question Name** IN\_Q4G

**Concept** Total personal income - >= \$40,000

**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000 or \$80,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INC2\_4E=2

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	983	1,655,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	739	1,225,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	693	1,274,500
\$80,000 OR MORE	4	564	1,036,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,370	13,775,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	14,000
REFUSAL	8	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	5,918	9,329,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2786

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC2DPER **Length** 2 **Position** 8232 - 8233

### Question Name

**Concept** Total personal income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Based on INC2\_4A to INC2\_4G, and DHC2\_AGE. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	389	725,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	605	1,069,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	880	1,394,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,340	1,800,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	923	1,329,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,718	2,572,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,425	2,321,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	983	1,655,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	739	1,225,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	693	1,274,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	564	1,036,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,030	2,472,000
NOT STATED	99	5,987	9,443,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INC2CCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 8234 - 8238

### Question Name

**Concept** Consumer Price Index

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (1992 = 100). 2002 annual average = 119.0. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2787

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INC2DRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 8239 - 8240

**Question Name**

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC2\_3A to INC2\_3G, DHC2\_MEM and GE32DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	1,208	1,767,500
DECILE 2	2	1,228	1,821,000
DECILE 3	3	1,107	1,813,000
DECILE 4	4	1,119	1,848,000
DECILE 5	5	1,192	1,973,500
DECILE 6	6	963	1,735,000
DECILE 7	7	1,108	1,988,000
DECILE 8	8	1,025	1,751,000
DECILE 9	9	1,003	1,772,000
DECILE 10	10	1,069	1,847,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	82	135,000
NOT STATED	99	6,172	9,867,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2788

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2DRPR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8241 - 8242
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC2\_3A to INC2\_3G, DHC2\_MEM, GE32DPOP (Population group) and PRC2\_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	1,181	1,779,500
DECILE 2	2	1,153	1,846,000
DECILE 3	3	1,074	1,800,500
DECILE 4	4	1,082	1,827,000
DECILE 5	5	1,092	1,868,000
DECILE 6	6	1,066	1,879,500
DECILE 7	7	1,065	1,829,000
DECILE 8	8	1,098	1,836,500
DECILE 9	9	1,095	1,833,500
DECILE 10	10	1,116	1,817,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	82	135,000
NOT STATED	99	6,172	9,867,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INC2DHIR	<b>Length</b>	8.5	<b>Position</b>	8243 - 8250
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Household income ratio - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INC2\_3A to INC2\_3G, DHC2\_MEM and GE32DPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2789

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM62_LNK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8251
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_Q01B				
<b>Concept</b>	Permission to link data				
<b>Question</b>	Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health would like your permission to link information ... as part of this survey ...This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		12,045	20,010,000
NO		2		383	650,500
DON'T KNOW		7		12	24,500
REFUSAL		8		5	11,000
NOT STATED		9		4,831	7,623,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM62_SHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8252
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_Q04B				
<b>Concept</b>	Agree to share information				
<b>Question</b>	Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with provincial ministries of health and Health Canada. All information will .... Do you agree to share the information provided?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		12,098	20,131,000
NO		2		321	520,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	25,500
REFUSAL		8		7	16,500
NOT STATED		9		4,837	7,625,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2790

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM62_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8253
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_N09				
<b>Concept</b>	H06 interview by telephone or in person				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ON TELEPHONE		1		12,064	20,274,000
IN PERSON		2		217	270,500
BOTH		3		2	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		160	146,000
NOT STATED		9		4,833	7,627,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM62_LNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8254 - 8255
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_N12				
<b>Concept</b>	Interview language - H06				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Record language of interview.				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ENGLISH		1		10,093	15,621,000
FRENCH		2		2,316	4,988,500
CHINESE		4		19	50,500
GERMAN		6		1	1,000
ITALIAN		9		1	1,000
PERSIAN (FARSI)		11		3	2,500
POLISH		12		2	4,000
PUNJABI		14		3	11,500
SPANISH		15		3	7,000
OTHER		19		2	3,500
NOT STATED		99		4,833	7,627,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2791

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM62LDUR **Length** 4 **Position** 8256 - 8259

### Question Name

**Concept** Duration of time between interviews

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on AM60\_BDD, AM60\_BMM, AM60\_BY, AM62\_BDD, AM62\_BMM and AM62\_BY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	337 - 1133	12,282	20,406,500
NOT STATED	9999	4,994	7,911,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PRCA\_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 8260 - 8261

### Question Name

**Concept** Province of residence

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	920	491,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	955	130,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,063	885,000
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,093	732,000
QUEBEC	24	3,002	6,976,500
ONTARIO	35	4,436	10,654,000
MANITOBA	46	1,155	1,040,500
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,076	894,500
ALBERTA	48	1,726	2,798,500
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,750	3,545,500
YUKON	60	4	5,000
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	9	9,500
NUNAVUT	62	2	1,500
UNITED STATES	76	85	153,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2792

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3ADURB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8262
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Rural or urban areas - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
RURAL		1		4,107	5,192,500
URBAN		2		13,061	22,940,500
NOT STATED		9		108	185,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3ADCD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8263 - 8265
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Census Divisions (CD) - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3ADCSD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8266 - 8268
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2793

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** GE3ADCMA **Length** 3 **Position** 8269 - 8271

### Question Name

**Concept** Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2001 Census geography, also note that 2 new CMA's (Kingston and Abbotsford) were added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO CMA ASSIGNED	000	8,417	10,582,000
ST. JOHN'S	001	302	163,000
HALIFAX	205	376	326,000
SAINT JOHN	310	174	110,000
SAGUENAY	408	69	146,000
QUEBEC	421	299	726,000
SHERBROOKE	433	76	152,000
TROIS-RIVIÈRES	442	77	168,500
MONTREAL	462	1,180	3,234,500
OTTAWA / GATINEAU	505	519	1,007,000
OSHAWA	532	146	273,500
TORONTO	535	1,432	4,054,000
HAMILTON	537	295	629,000
ST. CATHARINES	539	166	401,500
KITCHENER	541	174	379,000
LONDON	555	181	367,000
WINDSOR	559	131	282,500
SUDBURY	580	61	132,500
THUNDER BAY	595	72	134,500
WINNIPEG	602	482	647,000
REGINA	705	225	205,500
SASKATOON	725	256	207,500
CALGARY	825	538	855,000
EDMONTON	835	563	925,500
VANCOUVER	933	786	1,722,000
VICTORIA	935	171	302,500
NOT STATED	999	108	185,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2794

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3ADFED	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8272 - 8274
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2001 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3ADPOP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8275
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Population size groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 2001 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 6. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL AREA	1	2,764	3,150,000
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	2,922	3,385,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	2,009	2,889,500
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	3,488	5,162,500
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	5,985	13,546,000
NOT STATED	9	108	185,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP3ADPC	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	8276 - 8281
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Postal code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2795

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	SP3AFOUT	Length	1	Position	8282
Question Name					
Concept	Flag for record sent for field collection				
Question					
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content			Code	Sample	Population
NOT SENT OUT			0	2,533	3,487,500
SENT OUT			1	14,743	24,831,000
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP3A_CPA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8283 - 8284
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Actual collection period				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Collection period in which the data were collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
QUARTER #1 - MAY 27 - JULY 17, 2004		1		2,284	3,246,000
QUARTER #2 - 29 JULY - SEPT. 18, 2004		2		2,487	3,564,500
QUARTER #3 - SEPT. 30 - DEC. 4, 2004		3		3,658	6,586,000
QUARTER #4 - JAN. 6 - MARCH 19, 2005		4		3,615	6,846,000
QUARTER #5 - JUNE 1 - JULY 9, 2005		5		2,453	4,347,000
INST. SURVEY - JAN. TO MAR. 2005		15		246	241,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		2,533	3,487,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2796

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM3A_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8285
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of contact - H03				
<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TELEPHONE		1		13,465	22,803,500
PERSONAL		2		113	139,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,829	2,169,500
NOT STATED		9		1,869	3,206,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	DHCA_DWE	Length	2	Position	8286 - 8287
Question Name					
Concept	Type of dwelling				
Question	Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?				
Universe	All respondents				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
SINGLE DETACHED		1		8,245	13,690,000
DOUBLE		2		403	844,000
ROW OR TERRACE		3		453	870,000
DUPLEX		4		401	708,500
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT		5		1,286	2,107,500
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES		6		485	859,500
INSTITUTION		7		288	297,000
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP		8		9	10,000
MOBILE HOME		9		35	50,000
OTHER		10		91	152,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		20	35,500
DON'T KNOW		97		5	7,000
REFUSAL		98		1	1,000
NOT STATED		99		5,554	8,685,500
	Total			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2797

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCA_OWN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8288
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Dwelling owned by a household member

**Question** Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8,741	14,802,500
NO	2	2,912	4,775,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	293	301,500
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000
NOT STATED	9	5,321	8,424,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCA_MGE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8289
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** HH\_Q24

**Concept** Mortgage on dwelling

**Question** Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DHCA\_OWN=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	766	1,370,000
NO	2	207	329,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,197	5,067,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	49,500
REFUSAL	8	9	16,000
NOT STATED	9	13,064	21,486,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2798

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCA_BED	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8290 - 8291
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Number of bedrooms

**Question**             How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

**Universe**             All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 10	11,628	19,530,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	293	301,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	25,500
REFUSAL	98	17	30,000
NOT STATED	99	5,323	8,430,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2799

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM3A_PL	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8292 - 8293
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Respondent's preferred language

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	9,864	15,246,500
FRENCH	2	2,239	4,877,500
CHINESE	3	7	17,000
ITALIAN	4	6	14,500
PUNJABI	5	1	4,000
PORTUGUESE	7	2	4,500
POLISH	8	5	11,000
VIETNAMESE	10	3	8,500
ARABIC	11	1	1,000
TAGALOG	12	1	4,000
CANTONESE	17	11	30,000
MANDARIN	19	3	5,500
PERSIAN	20	1	1,000
OTHER	90	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	33	43,000
NOT STATED	99	5,098	8,047,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 2800

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCADLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 8294 - 8295

**Question Name**

**Concept** Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	2,325	2,805,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	267	478,500
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,906	4,477,000
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	3,024	5,121,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	617	910,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	214	365,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	219	571,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	401	716,500
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	1,031	2,689,000
OTHER	10	809	1,604,000
NOT STATED	99	5,463	8,581,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2801

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCADCF **Length** 2 **Position** 8296 - 8297

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHCA\_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHCA\_AGE, DHCA\_SEX, DHCADHSZ (Source: DHCA\_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	2,325	2,805,000
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	303	524,000
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,906	4,477,000
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	86	156,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	4,052	7,683,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	431	910,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	353	784,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	98	158,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	678	1,192,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	100	191,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	192	318,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	12	23,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	134	258,500
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	12	20,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	42	65,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	2	4,000
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	89	170,000
NOT STATED	99	5,461	8,576,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2802

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCADHSZ	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8298 - 8299
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Household size - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHCA\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	1 - 13	11,821	19,746,000
NOT STATED	99	5,455	8,572,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCADL12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8300 - 8301
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 8	11,821	19,746,000
NOT STATED	99	5,455	8,572,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCADE12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8302 - 8303
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 2	11,821	19,746,000
NOT STATED	99	5,455	8,572,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

## NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

### Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 2803

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCADLE5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8304 - 8305
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	11,821	19,746,000
NOT STATED	99	5,455	8,572,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCAD611	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8306 - 8307
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 6	11,821	19,746,000
NOT STATED	99	5,455	8,572,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2804

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SP3A\_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 8308 - 8310

### Question Name

**Concept** Status code after processing

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO CONTACT (PERM)	104	2	2,000
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER	110	269	444,500
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER (PERM)	114	12	18,500
INTERVIEWER NOT AVAILABLE	190	1	1,000
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY	200	58	126,000
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY (PERM)	204	3	2,500
LANGUAGE BARRIER	220	24	62,000
LANGUAGE BARRIER (PERM)	224	2	2,500
UNABLE TO TRACE	360	624	1,196,000
UNABLE TO TRACE (PERM)	364	247	449,500
INSTITUTION	450	28	35,500
MOVED OUT. CAN./US	570	126	251,000
MOVED OUT. CAN./US (PERM)	574	16	32,500
ALREADY INTERVIEWED	630	1	1,000
ALREADY INT. (PERM)	634	1	1,500
DECEASED	640	228	297,500
DECEASED (CONF)	642	7	18,500
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	19	25,500
DECEASED (PERM)	644	1,426	1,695,000
SAMPLE OVERLAP (PERM)	664	2	1,000
WITHDRAWN FROM SAMPLE (PERM)	674	1	6,500
FULLY COMPLETED	700	11,726	19,583,000
PARTIALLY COMPLETED	710	92	161,500
REFUSAL	800	868	1,513,000
REFUSAL (PERM)	804	1,416	2,284,500
UNUSUAL/SPECIAL CIRC.	900	11	28,000
UNUSUAL/SP. CIRC. (PERM)	904	10	10,000
THREAT TO SAFETY (PERM)	914	3	4,500
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. CONDITION	920	42	59,000
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. (PERM)	924	8	4,000

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2805

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

MISSING/OUTSTANDING	990	3	2,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCA_AGE	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8311 - 8313
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	9 - 102	11,818	19,744,000
NOT STATED	999	5,458	8,574,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2806

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCAGAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 8314 - 8315

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
6 TO 9 YEARS	3	13	28,500
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	271	596,000
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	446	1,075,000
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	689	1,621,000
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	664	1,468,500
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	707	1,385,500
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	854	1,187,000
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	931	1,405,500
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	1,184	1,825,000
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	1,116	1,864,500
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	948	1,635,500
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	868	1,337,500
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	684	1,068,500
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	630	930,000
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	557	785,500
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	492	627,500
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	764	903,500
NOT STATED	99	5,458	8,574,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2807

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCA_MAR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8316 - 8317
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Marital status

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MARRIED	1	5,342	8,823,000
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	930	1,540,000
WIDOWED	3	1,049	1,212,000
SEPARATED	4	398	589,500
DIVORCED	5	734	929,500
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	2,499	4,603,000
NOT STATED	99	6,324	10,621,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6A_STA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8318
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Status of health form - H06

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULLY COMPLETE	1	11,726	19,583,000
NOT COMPLETE	2	92	161,500
NOT STATED	9	5,458	8,574,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2808

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM6A\_BDD **Length** 2 **Position** 8319 - 8320

### Question Name

**Concept** Day of interview - H06 (start)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAY OF THE MONTH	1 - 31	11,674	19,608,500
NOT STATED	99	5,602	8,710,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM6A\_BMM **Length** 2 **Position** 8321 - 8322

### Question Name

**Concept** Month of interview - H06 (start)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1,924	3,489,500
FEBRUARY	2	1,072	2,054,500
MARCH	3	283	703,000
APRIL	4	92	81,000
MAY	5	300	379,500
JUNE	6	2,057	3,087,500
JULY	7	509	760,500
AUGUST	8	1,820	2,633,000
SEPTEMBER	9	480	673,000
OCTOBER	10	2,134	3,710,500
NOVEMBER	11	1,053	1,983,000
DECEMBER	12	93	188,500
NOT STATED	99	5,459	8,574,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2809

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6A_BYX	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8323 - 8326
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Year of interview - H06 (start)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
2004	2004	7,875	12,406,500
2005	2005	3,943	7,337,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,458	8,574,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6A_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8327 - 8328
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Record number of person providing H06 information

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6A_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8329
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** H06 completed by proxy

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
PROXY	1	725	1,365,000
NON-PROXY	2	11,093	18,379,000
NOT STATED	9	5,458	8,574,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2810

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6AFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8330
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for proxy - H06				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with AM6A_PXY=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		342	647,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		48	45,500
NOT STATED		9		16,886	27,625,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCA_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8331
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived health				
<b>Question</b>	In general, would you say your health is:				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EXCELLENT		1		2,189	3,994,500
VERY GOOD		2		4,613	7,732,500
GOOD		3		3,566	5,984,500
FAIR		4		1,103	1,582,000
POOR		5		344	446,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,500
NOT STATED		9		5,458	8,574,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2811

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCA_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8332
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived stress				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL		1		1,435	2,340,500
NOT VERY STRESSFUL		2		3,134	5,098,500
A BIT STRESSFUL		3		4,538	7,566,500
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL		4		1,932	3,386,000
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL		5		314	535,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		428	760,000
DON'T KNOW		7		17	20,000
NOT STATED		9		5,478	8,611,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCA_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8333
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived eating habits				
<b>Question</b>	In general, would you say your eating habits are:				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EXCELLENT		1		1,173	2,043,500
VERY GOOD		2		3,938	6,511,000
GOOD		3		4,856	8,105,500
FAIR		4		1,359	2,375,000
POOR		5		326	531,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	7,500
NOT STATED		9		5,476	8,608,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2812

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCA_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8334
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Satisfaction with life in general				
<b>Question</b>	How satisfied are you with your life in general? Would you say you are:				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
VERY SATISFIED		1		3,881	6,560,500
SATISFIED		2		6,146	10,018,000
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED		3		637	1,163,000
DISSATISFIED		4		298	447,500
VERY DISSATISFIED		5		58	98,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,500
NOT STATED		9		6,107	9,888,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCADHDI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8335
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on GHCA_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHCA_1, starting at "0". Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
POOR		0		344	446,000
FAIR		1		1,103	1,582,000
GOOD		2		3,566	5,984,500
VERY GOOD		3		4,613	7,732,500
EXCELLENT		4		2,189	3,994,500
NOT STATED		9		5,461	8,578,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2813

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SLCA\_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 8336 - 8337

**Question Name** SL\_Q1

**Concept** Number of hours spent sleeping per night

**Question** How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDER 2 HOURS	1	9	13,500
2 HOURS TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	2	36	39,500
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 4 HOURS	3	99	148,000
4 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	4	340	523,500
5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 6 HOURS	5	929	1,474,500
6 HOURS TO LESS THAN 7 HOURS	6	2,500	4,054,500
7 HOURS TO LESS THAN 8 HOURS	7	3,596	5,966,000
8 HOURS TO LESS THAN 9 HOURS	8	2,646	4,539,500
9 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	9	534	893,000
10 HOURS TO LESS THAN 11 HOURS	10	232	460,500
11 HOURS TO LESS THAN 12 HOURS	11	44	86,000
12 HOURS OR MORE	12	31	49,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	97	26	37,500
REFUSAL	98	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	5,825	9,269,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2814

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SLCA\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 8338

**Question Name** SL\_Q2

**Concept** Frequency - trouble sleeping

**Question** How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	3,914	6,497,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	3,130	5,421,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,463	4,023,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	968	1,559,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	538	771,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	5,828	9,278,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SLCA\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 8339

**Question Name** SL\_Q3

**Concept** Frequency - find sleep refreshing

**Question** How often do you find your sleep refreshing?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	418	664,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	1,114	1,772,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,034	3,416,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	4,893	8,153,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	2,532	4,236,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	36,000
NOT STATED	9	5,829	9,280,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2815

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SLCA_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8340
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SL_Q4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	5,170	8,425,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	3,023	5,169,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,074	3,451,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	515	866,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	212	329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	32,500
NOT STATED	9	5,832	9,284,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2816

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCA\_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 8341 - 8342

### Question Name

**Concept** Height

**Question** How tall are you without shoes on?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
3'6" (42 INCHES) (105.4 TO 107.9 CM)	32	3	5,500
3'11" (47 INCHES) (118.1 TO 120.6 CM)	37	4	8,500
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	20	55,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	6	15,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	9	23,500
4'3" (51 INCHES) (128.3 TO 130.7 CM)	41	7	15,500
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	12	26,000
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	27	48,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	41	78,000
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	13	26,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	41	84,500
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	42	65,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	76	147,000
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	186	318,500
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	458	748,000
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	506	799,000
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	910	1,493,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	858	1,359,500
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,050	1,623,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	905	1,484,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	975	1,616,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	919	1,544,000
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	991	1,680,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	687	1,161,500
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	874	1,507,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	676	1,177,000
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	531	919,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	277	517,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	223	417,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	93	178,000



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2817

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	81	165,500
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	18	26,500
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	17	26,500
6'7" (79 INCHES) (199.4 TO 201.8 CM)	69	5	8,500
6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	3	3,000
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	1	2,000
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	2	2,500
7'0" ( 84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	74	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	144	136,000
NOT STATED	99	5,584	8,801,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCA_3LB	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8343 - 8346
<b>Question Name</b>	HW_N4				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - pounds				
<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Pounds				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
POUNDS	50 - 400	11,479	19,277,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	144	136,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,653	8,905,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCA_3KG	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8347 - 8350
<b>Question Name</b>	HW_N4				
<b>Concept</b>	Weight - kilograms				
<b>Question</b>	How much do you weigh? - Kilograms				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
KILOGRAMS	23 - 181	11,479	19,277,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	144	136,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,653	8,905,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2818

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCADBMI	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	8351 - 8354
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents excluding pregnant women living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SEX, HWCA_HT, HWCA_3KG and PHCA_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS		10.0 - 57.3	11,121	18,748,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		99.6	234	293,000	
NOT STATED		99.9	5,921	9,277,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCADCOL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8355
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 years and over excluding pregnant women living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHCA_AGE, SEX, and HWCADBMI (Source: HWCA_HT, HWCA_3KG and PHCA_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE		1	781	1,970,000	
OVERWEIGHT		2	229	453,000	
OBESE		3	77	187,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	16,116	25,558,000	
NOT STATED		9	73	150,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2819

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCADISW **Length** 2 **Position** 8356 - 8357

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Based on HWCA\_HT, HWCA\_3KG and PHCA\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDERWEIGHT	1	166	280,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	4,028	6,866,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	3,800	5,951,000
OBESE - CLASS I	4	1,480	2,244,500
OBESE - CLASS II	5	370	534,000
OBESE - CLASS III	6	190	261,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,394	3,053,500
NOT STATED	99	5,848	9,127,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWCA\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 8358

**Question Name** BI\_Q1

**Concept** Respondent's opinion of own weight

**Question** Do you consider yourself:

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OVERWEIGHT	1	4,615	7,071,000
UNDERWEIGHT	2	366	660,000
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	5,904	10,346,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	7,500
NOT STATED	9	5,952	9,473,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2820

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCA_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8359
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	BI_Q2
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Presently trying to lose weight
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you presently trying to lose weight?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HWCA_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,788	4,364,500
NO	2	1,821	2,698,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,698	11,766,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,500
NOT STATED	9	5,963	9,481,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCA_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8360
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	BI_Q3
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Presently trying to gain weight
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you presently trying to gain weight?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HWCA_5=2
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	182	325,000
NO	2	183	328,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,947	18,177,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	7,000
NOT STATED	9	5,963	9,481,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2821

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCA\_8LB **Length** 4 **Position** 8361 - 8364

**Question Name** BI\_N5

**Concept** Desired weight - pounds

**Question** How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCA\_5=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	1 - 330	4,898	7,598,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,332	11,106,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,046	9,614,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HWCA\_8KG **Length** 4 **Position** 8365 - 8368

**Question Name** BI\_N5

**Concept** Desired weight - kilograms

**Question** How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered HWCA\_5=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	0 - 150	4,898	7,598,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	6,332	11,106,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,046	9,614,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2822

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_A_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8369
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Took supplements - past 4 weeks				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,075	8,346,500
NO		2		5,932	9,917,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		428	760,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,000
NOT STATED		9		5,836	9,290,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_A_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8370
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Took supplements - at least once a week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you take them at least once a week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,850	7,904,500
NO		2		224	435,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,360	10,677,500
NOT STATED		9		5,842	9,301,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2823

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_A\_4C **Length** 2 **Position** 8371 - 8372

**Question Name** NU\_Q4C

**Concept** Took supplements - number of days in last week

**Question** Last week, on how many days did you take them?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 7	4,842	7,884,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	6,584	11,113,000
DON'T KNOW	97	7	16,500
REFUSAL	98	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	5,842	9,301,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** NU\_A\_4D **Length** 2 **Position** 8373 - 8374

**Question Name** NU\_Q4D

**Concept** Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks

**Question** In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 21	221	429,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,210	18,582,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	6,000
NOT STATED	99	5,842	9,301,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2824

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_ADCON **Length** 2 **Position** 8375 - 8376

### Question Name

**Concept** Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_A\_4A to NU\_A\_4C. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NON-USER	1	5,932	9,917,000
OCCASIONAL USER	2	224	435,500
REGULAR USER (1-2 DAYS LAST WEEK)	3	412	758,000
REGULAR USER (3-4 DAYS LAST WEEK)	4	548	971,000
REGULAR USER (5-6 DAYS LAST WEEK)	5	447	760,500
REGULAR USER (7 DAYS LAST WEEK)	6	3,435	5,394,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99	5,850	9,321,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_A\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 8377 - 8379

### Question Name

**Concept** Drink fruit juices - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 25	10,613	17,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	17,000
NOT STATED	999	6,225	10,236,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2825

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8380
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N1B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Drink fruit juices - reporting period
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink fruit juices
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY	1	5,189	8,716,000
WEEKLY	2	3,234	5,285,000
MONTHLY	3	1,039	1,525,000
YEARLY	4	93	140,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,486	2,398,000
NOT STATED	9	6,235	10,254,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_1Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8381 - 8384
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N1B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Drink fruit juices - annual frequency
----------------	---------------------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 7300	10,613	17,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	999	6,235	10,254,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2826

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_ADJUI	<b>Length</b>	5.1	<b>Position</b>	8385 - 8389
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_A\_1A, FV\_A\_1B, FV\_A\_1Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 20.0	9,555	15,666,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	1,106	1,683,500
NOT STATED	999.9	6,615	10,968,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8390 - 8392
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name** FV\_Q2A

**Concept** Eat fruit - frequency

**Question** Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 35	10,612	17,295,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	25,500
NOT STATED	999	6,226	10,237,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2827

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8393
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N2B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Eat fruit - reporting period
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY	1	6,545	10,715,500
WEEKLY	2	3,246	5,374,000
MONTHLY	3	552	778,500
YEARLY	4	36	77,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	661	1,110,500
NOT STATED	9	6,236	10,262,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_2Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8394 - 8397
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N2B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Eat fruit - annual frequency
----------------	------------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 3650	10,612	17,295,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	999	6,236	10,262,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2828

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_ADFRU **Length** 5.1 **Position** 8398 - 8402

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - fruit - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_A\_2A, FV\_A\_2B, FV\_A\_2Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 10.0	10,379	16,945,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	281	396,000
NOT STATED	999.9	6,616	10,977,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_A\_3A **Length** 3 **Position** 8403 - 8405

**Question Name** FV\_Q3A

**Concept** Eat green salad - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat green salad?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 90	10,598	17,278,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	22	39,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	6,227	10,240,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2829

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8406
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N3B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Eat green salad - reporting period
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat green salad
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY	1	2,330	4,185,000
WEEKLY	2	6,593	10,777,000
MONTHLY	3	954	1,419,000
YEARLY	4	83	104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,066	1,553,000
NOT STATED	9	6,250	10,279,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_3Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8407 - 8410
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N3B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Eat green salad - annual frequency
----------------	------------------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	10,598	17,278,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	999	6,250	10,279,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2830

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_ADSAL	<b>Length</b>	5.1	<b>Position</b>	8411 - 8415
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - green salad - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_A\_3A, FV\_A\_3B, FV\_A\_3Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	9,960	16,485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	686	838,500
NOT STATED	999.9	6,630	10,994,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_4A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8416 - 8418
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name** FV\_Q4A

**Concept** Eat potatoes - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes or potato chips?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 33	10,607	17,290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	13	22,000
REFUSAL	998	1	5,000
NOT STATED	999	6,227	10,240,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2831

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8419
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N4B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Eat potatoes - reporting period
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat potatoes
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,328	1,821,000
WEEKLY	2	7,508	12,267,500
MONTHLY	3	1,246	2,249,500
YEARLY	4	71	152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	882	1,560,500
NOT STATED	9	6,241	10,268,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_4Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8420 - 8423
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N4B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Eat potatoes - annual frequency
----------------	---------------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	10,607	17,290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	999	6,241	10,268,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2832

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_AD POT **Length** 5.1 **Position** 8424 - 8428

### Question Name

**Concept** Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_A\_4A, FV\_A\_4B, FV\_A\_4Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	10,153	16,490,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	502	846,000
NOT STATED	999.9	6,621	10,982,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FV\_A\_5A **Length** 3 **Position** 8429 - 8431

**Question Name** FV\_Q5A

**Concept** Eat carrots - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat carrots?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 15	10,597	17,255,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	23	61,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	6,227	10,240,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2833

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8432
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N5B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Eat carrots - reporting period
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat carrots
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,368	2,143,500
WEEKLY	2	7,418	11,809,000
MONTHLY	3	1,290	2,437,500
YEARLY	4	66	117,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	883	1,509,000
NOT STATED	9	6,251	10,302,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_5Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8433 - 8436
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N5B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Eat carrots - annual frequency
----------------	--------------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2190	10,597	17,255,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	999	6,251	10,302,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2834

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_ADCAR	<b>Length</b>	5.1	<b>Position</b>	8437 - 8441
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - carrots - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_A\_5A, FV\_A\_5B, FV\_A\_5Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 6.0	10,142	16,507,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	503	794,500
NOT STATED	999.9	6,631	11,017,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_6A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8442 - 8444
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name** FV\_Q6A

**Concept** Eat other vegetables - frequency

**Question** Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 30	10,573	17,216,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	46	99,500
NOT STATED	999	6,229	10,242,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2835

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8445
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N6B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Eat other vegetables - reporting period
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat other vegetables
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY	1	6,290	10,649,000
WEEKLY	2	3,801	5,832,000
MONTHLY	3	254	416,500
YEARLY	4	16	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	640	1,057,500
NOT STATED	9	6,275	10,342,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_A_6Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8446 - 8449
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N6B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS	0 - 4380	10,573	17,216,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,275	10,342,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2836

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_ADVEG	<b>Length</b>	5.1	<b>Position</b>	8450 - 8454
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_A\_6A, FV\_A\_6B, FV\_A\_6Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SERVINGS PER DAY	0.0 - 12.0	10,361	16,918,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	260	343,000
NOT STATED	999.9	6,655	11,056,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_ADTOT	<b>Length</b>	5.2	<b>Position</b>	8455 - 8459
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_A\_1A to FV\_A\_6B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SERVINGS OF FRUITS & VEGETABLES PER DAY	0.00 - 26.85	10,526	17,101,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99.99	6,322	10,457,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2837

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SK\_A\_1A      **Length** 3      **Position** 8460 - 8462

**Question Name** SK\_Q1A

**Concept** Drink diet soft drinks - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually drink diet soft drinks? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 90	10,988	18,221,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	15	28,500
NOT STATED	999	5,845	9,309,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SK\_A\_1B      **Length** 1      **Position** 8463

**Question Name** SK\_N1B

**Concept** Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink diet soft drinks

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,209	1,885,000
WEEKLY	2	1,591	2,519,500
MONTHLY	3	810	1,382,500
YEARLY	4	142	269,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,664	12,925,000
NOT STATED	9	5,860	9,337,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2838

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SK\_A\_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8464 - 8467

**Question Name** SK\_N1B

**Concept** Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 3650	10,988	18,221,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	999	5,860	9,337,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SK\_A\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 8468 - 8470

**Question Name** SK\_Q2A

**Concept** Drink regular soft drinks - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually drink regular soft drinks?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 24	10,985	18,219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	17	26,000
REFUSAL	998	1	3,500
NOT STATED	999	5,845	9,309,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2839

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SK_A_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8471
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SK_N2B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink regular soft drinks
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,426	2,444,500
WEEKLY	2	2,924	5,073,000
MONTHLY	3	1,446	2,466,500
YEARLY	4	238	398,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,379	8,596,500
NOT STATED	9	5,863	9,339,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SK_A_2Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8472 - 8475
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	SK_N2B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	10,985	18,219,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	999	5,863	9,339,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2840

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MK\_A\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 8476 - 8478

**Question Name** MK\_Q1A

**Concept** Drink milk - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually drink milk?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 32	10,991	18,232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	10	16,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,846	9,309,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MK\_A\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 8479

**Question Name** MK\_N1B

**Concept** Drink milk - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - Drink milk

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	6,042	9,856,500
WEEKLY	2	2,367	4,133,500
MONTHLY	3	433	732,500
YEARLY	4	44	88,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,533	4,181,500
NOT STATED	9	5,857	9,326,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2841

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MK\_A\_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8480 - 8483

**Question Name** MK\_N1B

**Concept** Drink milk - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	10,991	18,232,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	999	5,857	9,326,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MK\_A\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 8484

**Question Name** MK\_Q2

**Concept** Type of milk

**Question** What type of milk do you usually drink?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
WHOLE MILK	1	727	1,182,500
2% MILK	2	4,041	6,998,500
1% MILK	3	2,355	3,979,000
SKIMMED MILK	4	1,430	2,181,000
OTHER	5	319	442,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,533	4,181,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	26,500
NOT STATED	9	5,857	9,326,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2842

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8485
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had blood pressure taken				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		10,681	17,477,000
NO		2		303	740,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		428	760,000
DON'T KNOW		7		17	28,500
NOT STATED		9		5,847	9,312,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8486
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time blood pressure was taken				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		6,751	10,521,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,994	3,415,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		1,011	1,832,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		541	1,011,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		307	542,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		731	1,500,500
DON'T KNOW		7		71	142,500
REFUSAL		8		6	11,500
NOT STATED		9		5,864	9,340,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2843

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8487
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,431	7,997,000
NO		2		245	507,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,996	10,969,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5,601	8,842,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8488
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		1,316	2,042,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,526	2,244,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,295	2,008,500
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		294	394,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		943	1,229,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,241	11,476,000
DON'T KNOW		7		49	60,500
REFUSAL		8		8	16,500
NOT STATED		9		5,604	8,845,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2844

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8489
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,136	4,521,000
NO	2	1,256	1,703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,308	13,292,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,802,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8490
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Last time mammogram was done
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO	1	608	879,000
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO	2	769	1,142,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO	3	734	1,050,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO	4	461	707,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO	5	503	665,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,564	14,995,000
DON'T KNOW	7	52	68,000
REFUSAL	8	9	9,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,802,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2845

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8491
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - family history
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	301	434,500
NO	2	2,790	4,031,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,564	14,995,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	49,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,802,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_3CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8492
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - regular check-up
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,136	3,081,000
NO	2	955	1,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,564	14,995,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	49,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,802,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2846

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_3CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8493
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - age				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		282	456,500
NO		2		2,809	4,009,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,564	14,995,000
DON'T KNOW		7		40	49,500
REFUSAL		8		5	5,000
NOT STATED		9		5,576	8,802,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_3CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8494
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - previously detected lump				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		355	503,500
NO		2		2,736	3,963,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,564	14,995,000
DON'T KNOW		7		40	49,500
REFUSAL		8		5	5,000
NOT STATED		9		5,576	8,802,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2847

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_3CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8495
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	97	150,000
NO	2	2,994	4,316,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,564	14,995,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	49,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,802,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_3CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8496
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	18	32,500
NO	2	3,073	4,433,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,564	14,995,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	49,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,802,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2848

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_3CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8497
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - other reason
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other
-----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	90	124,500
NO	2	3,001	4,341,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,564	14,995,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	49,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,802,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_3CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8498
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - breast problem
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	132	209,000
NO	2	2,959	4,257,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,564	14,995,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	49,500
REFUSAL	8	5	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,802,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2849

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8499
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		263	388,500
NO		2		2,814	4,696,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,512	14,342,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5,686	8,889,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8500
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
<b>Question</b>	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DOCTOR ONLY		1		250	362,000
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		5	15,000
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		8	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,326	19,038,500
NOT STATED		9		5,687	8,891,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2850

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8501
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently pregnant				
<b>Question</b>	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	90	157,500
NO	2	2,985	4,924,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,512	14,342,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,687	8,891,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8502
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Had a hysterectomy				
<b>Question</b>	Have you had a hysterectomy (in other words, has your uterus been removed)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_5.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,228	1,600,000
NO	2	4,442	6,897,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,996	10,969,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,601	8,840,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2851

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PHCA\_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 8503 - 8505

**Question Name** PH\_Q5B

**Concept** Age had a hysterectomy

**Question** At what age?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCA\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	19 - 88	1,224	1,597,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,438	17,866,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	3,000
NOT STATED	999	5,610	8,852,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PHCA\_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 8506

**Question Name** PH\_Q5C

**Concept** Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment

**Question** Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment

**Universe** Respondents who answered PHCA\_5=1

**Note** This is the same question as PHC8\_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	88	117,000
NO	2	1,134	1,473,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,438	17,866,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,610	8,852,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2852

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_5CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8507
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	83	93,500
NO	2	1,139	1,497,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,438	17,866,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,610	8,852,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_5CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8508
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	81	111,000
NO	2	1,141	1,480,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,438	17,866,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,610	8,852,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2853

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_5CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8509
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).
-------------	--

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	14	15,500
NO	2	1,208	1,575,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,438	17,866,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,610	8,852,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_5CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8510
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).
-------------	--

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	337	439,000
NO	2	885	1,151,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,438	17,866,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,610	8,852,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2854

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_5CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8511
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	442	547,000
NO	2	780	1,044,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,438	17,866,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,610	8,852,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCA_5CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8512
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCA_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	199	295,500
NO	2	1,023	1,295,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,438	17,866,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,610	8,852,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2855

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8513
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,228	1,702,000
NO	2	10,538	17,948,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,508	8,665,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_1A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8514 - 8516
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q01A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of nights as patient				
<b>Question</b>	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS	1 - 366	1,079	1,561,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,538	17,948,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	4,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,654	8,803,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2856

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8517 - 8519
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	11,599	19,482,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	21	25,000
REFUSAL	998	3	8,500
NOT STATED	999	5,509	8,666,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8520 - 8521
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 75	11,618	19,511,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	2,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,510	8,668,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2857

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_2C	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8522 - 8524
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02C				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - other medical doctor				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 80	11,611	19,504,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	8,000
REFUSAL	998	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	5,511	8,668,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_2D	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8525 - 8527
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02D				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - nurse				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	11,603	19,486,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	15	22,500
REFUSAL	998	3	5,000
NOT STATED	999	5,511	8,668,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2858

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 8528 - 8530

**Question Name** HC\_Q02E

**Concept** Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 40	11,609	19,498,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	10,000
REFUSAL	998	3	4,000
NOT STATED	999	5,512	8,670,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 8531 - 8533

**Question Name** HC\_Q02F

**Concept** Number of consultations - chiropractor

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	11,613	19,505,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	5,500
REFUSAL	998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	5,512	8,670,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2859

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      HCCA\_2G                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      8534 - 8536

**Question Name**      HC\_Q02G

**Concept**                      Number of consultations - physiotherapist

**Question**                      (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?

**Universe**                      All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	11,609	19,502,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	9	9,500
REFUSAL	998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	5,512	8,670,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      HCCA\_2H                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      8537 - 8539

**Question Name**      HC\_Q02H

**Concept**                      Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor

**Question**                      (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?

**Universe**                      All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	11,611	19,504,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	6,500
REFUSAL	998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	5,512	8,670,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2860

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 8540 - 8542  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02I  
**Concept** Number of consultations - psychologist  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 64	11,609	19,499,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	7	9,000
REFUSAL	998	3	2,500
NOT STATED	999	5,513	8,671,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 8543 - 8545

**Question Name** HC\_Q02J  
**Concept** Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	11,611	19,503,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	7,000
REFUSAL	998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	5,513	8,671,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2861

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCAF1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8546
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for any health care service utilization				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCCA_1 and HCCA_2A to HCCA_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) for Alberta buy-in content. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11,199	18,742,500
NO		2		563	903,000
NOT STATED		9		5,514	8,672,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCADHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8547
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Consultations with health professionals - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCCA_2A to HCCA_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11,034	18,579,000
NO		2		580	929,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
NOT STATED		9		5,518	8,674,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2862

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCADMDC **Length** 3 **Position** 8548 - 8550

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCCA\_2A and HCCA\_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 204	11,591	19,474,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	144	136,000
NOT STATED	999	5,541	8,708,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 8551

**Question Name** HC\_Q03

**Concept** Has regular medical doctor

**Question** Do you have a regular medical doctor?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,185	16,970,000
NO	2	1,423	2,517,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	19,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,513	8,671,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2863

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8552
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q04A				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended self-help group				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	332	463,500
NO	2	10,992	18,414,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,515	8,674,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8553
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Consulted alternative health care provider				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,424	2,409,000
NO	2	9,900	16,469,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	5,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,515	8,674,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2864

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8554
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - massage therapist
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	939	1,542,000
NO	2	484	865,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,524	8,680,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8555
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	296	471,500
NO	2	1,127	1,935,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,524	8,680,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2865

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8556
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		233	424,000
NO		2		1,190	1,983,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5,524	8,680,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8557
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3	3,000
NO		2		1,420	2,404,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5,524	8,680,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2866

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8558
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	10	22,500
NO	2	1,413	2,384,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,524	8,680,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8559
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - biofeedback
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4	3,500
NO	2	1,419	2,403,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,524	8,680,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2867

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8560
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - rolfer
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2	3,000
NO	2	1,421	2,404,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,524	8,680,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8561
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	41	63,000
NO	2	1,382	2,344,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,524	8,680,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2868

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8562
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		31	50,500
NO		2		1,392	2,356,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5,524	8,680,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8563
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9	11,500
NO		2		1,414	2,395,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5,524	8,680,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2869

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8564
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - religious healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		1,422	2,406,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5,524	8,680,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8565
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		110	213,000
NO		2		1,313	2,194,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,328	17,229,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5,524	8,680,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2870

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8566
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q06				
<b>Concept</b>	Self perceived unmet health care need				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,069	1,754,500
NO	2	10,258	17,125,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,515	8,674,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8567
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	121	179,000
NO	2	946	1,574,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2871

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8568
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	180	254,000
NO	2	887	1,499,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8569
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	365	567,000
NO	2	702	1,185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2872

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8570
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	89	153,500
NO	2	978	1,599,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8571
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - cost
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	89	185,500
NO	2	978	1,567,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2873

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8572
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - too busy
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	80	159,500
NO	2	987	1,593,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8573
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't get around to it
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	116	215,000
NO	2	951	1,538,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2874

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8574
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't know where to go
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	22	25,000
NO	2	1,045	1,728,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8575
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - transportation problems
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	16	27,000
NO	2	1,051	1,726,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2875

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8576
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	1,066	1,751,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8577
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	11	21,000
NO	2	1,056	1,732,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2876

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8578
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	27	45,000
NO	2	1,040	1,708,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8579
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - decided not to seek care
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	66	103,500
NO	2	1,001	1,649,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2877

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_7N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8580
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - other reason
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	114	178,000
NO	2	953	1,575,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8581
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - physical health problem
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	793	1,318,000
NO	2	275	436,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2878

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8582
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		95	143,000
NO		2		973	1,610,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,521	8,678,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8583
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		82	140,000
NO		2		986	1,613,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,521	8,678,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2879

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8584
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - injury				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	77	118,500
NO	2	991	1,635,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8585
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - other				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	67	108,000
NO	2	1,001	1,645,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,686	17,885,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,678,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2880

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 8586  
**Question Name** HC\_Q09  
**Concept** Received home care services  
**Question** Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	369	502,000
NO	2	10,083	16,237,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	2,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,514	8,678,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_10A **Length** 1 **Position** 8587  
**Question Name** HC\_Q10  
**Concept** Home care received - nursing care  
**Question** What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_9=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	171	245,500
NO	2	197	255,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,387	19,133,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,683,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2881

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_10B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8588
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other health care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		53	86,000
NO		2		315	415,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,387	19,133,500
NOT STATED		9		5,521	8,683,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8589
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		124	129,500
NO		2		244	371,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,387	19,133,500
NOT STATED		9		5,521	8,683,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2882

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8590
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	130	159,500
NO	2	238	342,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,387	19,133,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,683,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8591
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	61	73,000
NO	2	307	428,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,387	19,133,500
NOT STATED	9	5,521	8,683,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2883

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8592
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		18	19,500
NO		2		350	482,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,387	19,133,500
NOT STATED		9		5,521	8,683,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_10G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8593
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - respite care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		19	22,000
NO		2		349	479,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,387	19,133,500
NOT STATED		9		5,521	8,683,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2884

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_10H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8594
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		20	31,500
NO		2		348	469,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,387	19,133,500
NOT STATED		9		5,521	8,683,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_11A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8595
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Received other home care services not covered by government				
<b>Question</b>	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example care provided by a spouse or friends)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		494	622,000
NO		2		9,956	16,116,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,521	8,683,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2885

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCAFRHC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8596
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for received home care				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCCA_9, HCCA_11A. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	742	966,500	
NO		2	9,710	15,772,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	1,304	2,896,500	
NOT STATED		9	5,520	8,683,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_12A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8597
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - nurse from private agency				
<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Nurse from private agency				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	13	13,000	
NO		2	480	608,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	11,260	19,012,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9	5,522	8,684,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2886

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_12B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8598
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - homemaker from private agency				
<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Homemaker from private agency				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		67	90,000
NO		2		426	531,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,260	19,012,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,522	8,684,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_12C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8599
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - neighbour or friend				
<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Neighbour or friend				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		120	137,000
NO		2		373	484,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,260	19,012,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,522	8,684,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2887

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_12D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8600
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - family member
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Family member
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	309	373,000
NO	2	184	248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,260	19,012,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,522	8,684,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_12E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8601
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - volunteer
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Volunteer
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	10	18,500
NO	2	483	602,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,260	19,012,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,522	8,684,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2888

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_12F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8602
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - other
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	36	59,500
NO	2	457	561,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,260	19,012,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,522	8,684,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8603
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - nursing care
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4	5,000
NO	2	9	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,740	19,620,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2889

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3AB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8604
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - other health care services				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	12	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,740	19,620,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3AC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8605
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	4,500
NO	2	8	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,740	19,620,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2890

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3AD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8606
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2	1,500
NO	2	11	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,740	19,620,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3AE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8607
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	12	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,740	19,620,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2891

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3AF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8608
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	13	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,740	19,620,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3AG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8609
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - respite care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12A=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	12	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,740	19,620,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2892

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3AH **Length** 1 **Position** 8610**Question Name** HC\_Q13**Concept** Service type / nurse - other service**Question** What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12A=1**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	13	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,740	19,620,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3BA **Length** 1 **Position** 8611**Question Name** HC\_Q13**Concept** Service type / homemaker - nursing care**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12B=1**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3	2,000
NO	2	64	87,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,686	19,543,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2893

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3BB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8612
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - other health care services				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	66	88,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,686	19,543,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3BC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8613
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	14,000
NO	2	56	75,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,686	19,543,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2894

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3BD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8614
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	60	78,500
NO	2	7	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,686	19,543,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3BE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8615
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12B=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	9	11,500
NO	2	58	78,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,686	19,543,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2895

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3BF **Length** 1 **Position** 8616  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - shopping  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Shopping  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12B=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	8,000
NO	2	60	82,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,686	19,543,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3BG **Length** 1 **Position** 8617  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / homemaker - respite care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12B=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	3,000
NO	2	66	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,686	19,543,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2896

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3BH **Length** 1 **Position** 8618

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / homemaker - other service

**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12B=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	7,000
NO	2	64	83,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,686	19,543,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3CA **Length** 1 **Position** 8619

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care

**Question** What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12C=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	5,000
NO	2	113	132,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,633	19,496,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2897

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8620
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2	2,000
NO	2	118	135,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,633	19,496,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8621
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	19	22,000
NO	2	101	115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,633	19,496,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2898

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8622
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	84	99,000
NO	2	36	38,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,633	19,496,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8623
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	45	51,000
NO	2	75	86,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,633	19,496,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2899

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8624
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Shopping
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	41	43,500
NO	2	79	93,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,633	19,496,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8625
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	15,500
NO	2	110	121,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,633	19,496,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2900

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8626
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	17	16,500
NO	2	103	121,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,633	19,496,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8627
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - nursing care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	30	39,500
NO	2	278	333,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,444	19,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2901

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3DB **Length** 1 **Position** 8628  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - other health care services  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12D=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	21	20,500
NO	2	287	352,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,444	19,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3DC **Length** 1 **Position** 8629  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - personal care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12D=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	96	111,500
NO	2	212	261,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,444	19,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2902

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3DD **Length** 1 **Position** 8630  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - housework  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12D=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	215	250,500
NO	2	93	122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,444	19,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3DE **Length** 1 **Position** 8631  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Meal preparation or delivery  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12D=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	199	244,500
NO	2	109	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,444	19,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2903

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3DF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8632
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - shopping
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Shopping
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	156	182,500
NO	2	152	190,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,444	19,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3DG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8633
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - respite care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	17	17,500
NO	2	291	355,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,444	19,260,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2904

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3DH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8634
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - other service				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12D=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		29	45,000
NO		2		279	328,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,444	19,260,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,523	8,685,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8635
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - nursing care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	1,500
NO		2		9	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,743	19,614,500
NOT STATED		9		5,523	8,685,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2905

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3EB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8636
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - other health care services
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	9	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,743	19,614,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3EC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8637
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - personal care
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	9	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,743	19,614,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2906

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3ED	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8638
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	1	1,500	
NO		2	9	17,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	11,743	19,614,500	
NOT STATED		9	5,523	8,685,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3EE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8639
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	6	13,000	
NO		2	4	6,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	11,743	19,614,500	
NOT STATED		9	5,523	8,685,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2907

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3EF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8640
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - shopping
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Shopping
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3	5,000
NO	2	7	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,743	19,614,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3EG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8641
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - respite care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	10	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,743	19,614,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2908

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3EH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8642
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - other service
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	9	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,743	19,614,500
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8643
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - nursing care
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	5,500
NO	2	34	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,717	19,574,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2909

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3FB **Length** 1 **Position** 8644  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / other - other health care services  
**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12F=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	4,500
NO	2	34	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,717	19,574,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCA\_3FC **Length** 1 **Position** 8645  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / other - personal care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from other? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCA\_12F=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	4,500
NO	2	32	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,717	19,574,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2910

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3FD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8646
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	17	23,500
NO	2	19	36,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,717	19,574,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3FE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8647
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	9	19,000
NO	2	27	41,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,717	19,574,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2911

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3FF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8648
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - shopping
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Shopping
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	5,000
NO	2	32	54,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,717	19,574,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3FG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8649
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - respite care
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	36	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,717	19,574,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2912

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCA_3FH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8650
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - other service
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCA_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	6	8,500
NO	2	30	51,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,717	19,574,000
NOT STATED	9	5,523	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8651
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1A
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,842	2,571,500
NO	2	9,906	17,051,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,519	8,685,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2913

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8652
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 "Not applicable, according to respondent" instead of category 6 "Not applicable".				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		112	258,000
NO		2		3,135	6,323,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		8,505	13,045,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5,522	8,691,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8653
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (Not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (Not applicable).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		708	1,059,500
NO		2		7,152	12,436,000
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		3,608	5,506,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		284	624,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5,522	8,691,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2914

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8654
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,613	2,328,000
NO		2		10,135	17,294,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	3,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		5,523	8,690,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8655
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,069	3,086,000
NO		2		9,672	16,522,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	11,000
NOT STATED		9		5,526	8,699,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2915

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACAF1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8656
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for restriction of activity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RACA_1A to RACA_1D or RACA_2. In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,967	4,421,500
NO		2		8,779	15,191,000
NOT STATED		9		5,530	8,705,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACAF2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8657
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RACB_1A to RACB_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,377	3,435,000
NO		2		9,370	16,183,000
NOT STATED		9		5,529	8,700,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2916

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACAF3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8658
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RACAF1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,947	4,397,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,779	15,191,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,535	8,711,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACACCD	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	8659 - 8662
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RACAF1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). This variable is conceptually the same as RACnCiC (Cycles 1 to 5). With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable RACnCiC in Cycles 1 to 5, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ICD-10 CODE	A490 - Z998	2,920	4,361,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,767	15,177,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	12	9,000
REFUSAL	9998	3	9,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,574	8,760,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2917

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RACAGC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 8663 - 8664

### Question Name

**Concept** Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents with RACAF1=1

**Note** Based on RACACCD. This variable is conceptually the same as RACnGC25 (Cycles 1 to 5). With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variables RACnGC25 and RACnGC12 (Cycles 1 to 5) since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	22	24,500
NEOPLASMS	2	46	59,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	11	38,000
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	76	102,000
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	192	271,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	202	303,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	95	177,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	82	140,000
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	254	345,500
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	153	228,500
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	69	122,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	14	19,000
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	1,185	1,738,500
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	24	36,500
CERT. COND. ORIGINATING-PERINATAL PER.	16	1	1,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	33	41,500
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	179	276,500
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	222	346,500
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	24	47,500
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	36	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,767	15,177,500
NOT STATED	99	5,589	8,779,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2918

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8665
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC2F1=2 and RACAF1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	490	817,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	261	374,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	96	180,500
OTHER	5	33	55,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,875	18,203,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	5,517	8,681,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8666 - 8667
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC2F1=1 and RACAF1=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	475	822,500
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	7	11,000
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	42	61,500
NEVER HAD	4	61	117,500
OTHER	6	46	81,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,163	18,606,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	18,500
NOT STATED	99	5,473	8,599,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2919

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RACA\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 8668 - 8669

**Question Name** RA\_Q5

**Concept** Cause of health problem

**Question** Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

**Universe** Respondents with RACAF1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY - AT HOME	1	135	206,000
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	147	281,000
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	166	267,000
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	265	396,500
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	226	430,000
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	86	125,500
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,240	1,733,000
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	489	651,500
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	18	31,000
OTHER	10	148	230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,779	15,191,000
DON'T KNOW	97	37	55,000
REFUSAL	98	2	7,500
NOT STATED	99	5,538	8,713,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2920

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8670
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6A				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - preparing meals				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	383	550,000
NO	2	10,926	18,289,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	6,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,000
NOT STATED	9	5,531	8,701,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8671
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6B				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	697	965,000
NO	2	10,610	17,861,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	8,000
REFUSAL	8	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	5,531	8,701,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2921

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8672
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6C				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - housework				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		778	1,115,500
NO		2		10,529	17,720,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		428	760,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,000
REFUSAL		8		6	17,000
NOT STATED		9		5,531	8,701,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8673
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6D				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,817	2,484,500
NO		2		9,486	16,336,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		428	760,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	6,500
REFUSAL		8		8	29,000
NOT STATED		9		5,531	8,701,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2922

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8674
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6E				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	363	469,500
NO	2	11,089	18,499,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	5,532	8,702,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8675
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6F				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	275	389,500
NO	2	11,176	18,579,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	5,532	8,702,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2923

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACA_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8676
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6G				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - going outdoors				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in going outdoors in any weather?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	584	813,500
NO	2	10,721	18,016,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,000
REFUSAL	8	7	22,000
NOT STATED	9	5,532	8,702,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACAF6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8677
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on RACB\_6A to RACB\_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,065	2,801,500
NO	2	9,381	16,151,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
NOT STATED	9	5,546	8,741,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2924

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACAF6X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8678
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RACB_6A to RACB_6G. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,101	2,849,000
NO		2		9,323	16,084,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		284	624,500
NOT STATED		9		5,568	8,760,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8679
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q011				
<b>Concept</b>	Has food or digestive allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have food allergies?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,034	1,686,500
NO		2		10,555	17,772,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	6,000
REFUSAL		8		6	16,500
NOT STATED		9		5,531	8,701,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2925

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8680
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q021
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other allergies?
-----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,130	5,381,500
NO	2	8,456	14,072,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	9,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,537	8,717,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8681
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q031
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma
----------------	------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have asthma?
-----------------	---------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,124	1,908,500
NO	2	10,603	17,678,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,541	8,721,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2926

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8682 - 8683

**Question Name** CC\_Q032

**Concept** Asthma - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1C<>1 and CCCA\_1C=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	18	31,500
FEBRUARY	2	10	15,500
MARCH	3	10	14,000
APRIL	4	7	13,500
MAY	5	12	27,500
JUNE	6	12	16,000
JULY	7	13	22,000
AUGUST	8	6	5,500
SEPTEMBER	9	16	23,500
OCTOBER	10	9	15,500
NOVEMBER	11	10	29,000
DECEMBER	12	2	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,553	19,263,500
DON'T KNOW	97	64	131,500
REFUSAL	98	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	5,532	8,703,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2927

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8684 - 8687

**Question Name** CC\_Q032

**Concept** Asthma - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1C<>1 and CCCA\_1C=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1930 - 2005	182	334,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,553	19,263,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	16,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,532	8,703,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCA\_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8688

**Question Name** CC\_Q032X

**Concept** Asthma - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had asthma prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCA\_C3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	89	171,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,646	19,427,000
NOT STATED	9	5,541	8,720,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2928

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8689
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q033				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC2_1C=1 and CCCA_1C=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	103	189,500
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	29	42,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,667	19,470,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,476	8,615,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2929

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_C2M                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      8690 - 8691

**Question Name**      CC\_Q034

**Concept**                      Asthma - month condition disappeared

**Question**                      When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CCCA\_C1=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY	1	11	15,000
FEBRUARY	2	6	8,500
MARCH	3	2	1,500
APRIL	4	4	4,500
MAY	5	4	6,000
JUNE	6	4	10,000
JULY	7	4	5,500
AUGUST	8	4	4,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	8,000
OCTOBER	10	8	17,000
NOVEMBER	11	6	6,500
DECEMBER	12	5	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,696	19,512,000
DON'T KNOW	97	38	84,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	5,477	8,617,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2930

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_C2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8692 - 8695

**Question Name** CC\_Q034

**Concept** Asthma - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_C1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2000 - 2004	83	150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,696	19,512,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	20	38,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,477	8,617,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_C5 **Length** 1 **Position** 8696

**Question Name** CC\_Q035

**Concept** Asthma - had symptoms or attacks

**Question** Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1C=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	565	919,500
NO	2	551	984,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,617	17,688,000
NOT STATED	9	5,543	8,726,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2931

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8697
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q036				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - took medication				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_1C=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		817	1,368,000
NO		2		298	535,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,617	17,688,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,543	8,726,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8698
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q041				
<b>Concept</b>	Has fibromyalgia				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		161	225,500
NO		2		11,134	18,600,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		428	760,000
DON'T KNOW		7		16	17,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5,536	8,714,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2932

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_X3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8699 - 8700

**Question Name** CC\_Q042

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1X<>1 and CCCA\_1X=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1	4,500
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,000
MARCH	3	2	2,500
APRIL	4	4	8,000
MAY	5	3	1,500
JUNE	6	1	1,000
AUGUST	8	2	2,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	3,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,391	18,821,000
DON'T KNOW	97	12	17,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	5,853	9,452,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_X3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8701 - 8704

**Question Name** CC\_Q042

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1X<>1 and CCCA\_1X=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1971 - 2004	32	45,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,391	18,821,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,853	9,452,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2933

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_X4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8705
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q042X
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	So you had fibromyalgia prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with a CCCA_X3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	16	23,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,407	18,843,000
NOT STATED	9	5,853	9,452,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_X1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8706
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q043
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had fibromyalgia, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC2_1X=1 and CCCA_1X=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8	12,000
NEVER HAD FIBROMYALGIA	3	17	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,607	19,398,000
NOT STATED	9	5,644	8,880,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2934

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_X2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8707 - 8708

**Question Name** CC\_Q044

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_X1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	2	2,500
JUNE	6	1	1,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,624	19,426,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	6,000
NOT STATED	99	5,644	8,880,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_X2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8709 - 8712

**Question Name** CC\_Q044

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_X1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2002 - 2004	6	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,624	19,426,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,644	8,880,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2935

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_X5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8713
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q045
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your fibromyalgia?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_1X=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	91	129,500
NO	2	69	91,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,562	19,360,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,500
NOT STATED	9	5,553	8,732,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_X6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8714
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_X5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	76	107,000
NO	2	15	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,631	19,451,500
NOT STATED	9	5,554	8,737,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2936

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_X6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8715
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_X5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	14	16,000
NO	2	77	113,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,631	19,451,500
NOT STATED	9	5,554	8,737,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_X6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8716
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - other
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_X5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	6	6,000
NO	2	85	123,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,631	19,451,500
NOT STATED	9	5,554	8,737,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2937

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_X6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8717
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_X5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		32	47,500
NO		2		59	82,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,631	19,451,500
NOT STATED		9		5,554	8,737,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8718
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q051				
<b>Concept</b>	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,594	3,601,000
NO		2		8,837	15,352,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		284	624,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	18,500
REFUSAL		8		3	7,500
NOT STATED		9		5,538	8,715,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2938

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8719 - 8720

**Question Name** CC\_Q052

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1D<>1 and CCCA\_1D=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	48	87,000
FEBRUARY	2	22	31,000
MARCH	3	22	35,000
APRIL	4	21	31,000
MAY	5	39	59,000
JUNE	6	60	91,500
JULY	7	37	50,000
AUGUST	8	25	40,000
SEPTEMBER	9	37	63,500
OCTOBER	10	23	31,500
NOVEMBER	11	26	39,500
DECEMBER	12	23	34,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,896	18,097,500
DON'T KNOW	97	159	199,000
REFUSAL	98	4	4,500
NOT STATED	99	5,834	9,424,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2939

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8721 - 8724

**Question Name** CC\_Q052

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1D<>1 and CCCA\_1D=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1950 - 2005	521	781,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,896	18,097,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	25	16,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,834	9,424,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCA\_D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8725

**Question Name** CC\_Q052X

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCA\_D3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	177	257,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,240	18,621,000
NOT STATED	9	5,859	9,440,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2940

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8726
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q053				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC2_1D=1 and CCCA_1D=2 living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	80	123,000
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	105	149,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,425	19,126,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,663	8,917,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2941

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8727 - 8728

**Question Name** CC\_Q054

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_D1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	10	15,000
FEBRUARY	2	3	4,500
MARCH	3	2	2,500
APRIL	4	4	7,000
MAY	5	6	11,000
JUNE	6	11	22,000
JULY	7	6	9,500
AUGUST	8	5	6,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	3,000
OCTOBER	10	4	4,000
NOVEMBER	11	1	2,000
DECEMBER	12	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,530	19,276,000
DON'T KNOW	97	22	30,500
NOT STATED	99	5,666	8,919,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8729 - 8732

**Question Name** CC\_Q054

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_D1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2001 - 2004	70	110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,530	19,276,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	10	13,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,666	8,919,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2942

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_D11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8733
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q055				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - kind				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of arthritis do you have?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_1D=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS		1		552	706,000
OSTEOARTHRITIS		2		1,410	2,050,000
OTHER		3		178	267,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,208	16,068,000
DON'T KNOW		7		372	489,000
REFUSAL		8		3	5,000
NOT STATED		9		5,553	8,733,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_D5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8734
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q056				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication				
<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_1D=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,184	1,679,500
NO		2		1,330	1,837,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,208	16,068,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,553	8,733,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2943

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_D6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8735
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,087	1,542,000
NO		2		97	137,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,538	17,905,000
NOT STATED		9		5,554	8,733,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_D6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8736
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		49	77,000
NO		2		1,135	1,602,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,538	17,905,000
NOT STATED		9		5,554	8,733,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2944

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_D6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8737
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		68	86,000
NO		2		1,116	1,593,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,538	17,905,000
NOT STATED		9		5,554	8,733,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_D6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8738
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		160	239,500
NO		2		1,024	1,440,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,538	17,905,000
NOT STATED		9		5,554	8,733,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2945

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8739
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q061				
<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,948	2,901,500
NO		2		9,357	15,933,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		428	760,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	6,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		5,536	8,714,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8740
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q071				
<b>Concept</b>	Has high blood pressure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have high blood pressure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,114	2,918,500
NO		2		9,305	16,006,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		284	624,500
DON'T KNOW		7		33	50,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		5,538	8,715,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2946

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_F3M                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      8741 - 8742

**Question Name**      CC\_Q072

**Concept**                      High blood pressure - month diagnosed

**Question**                      When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CCC2\_1F<>1 and CCCA\_1F=1 living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY	1	49	69,500
FEBRUARY	2	32	52,000
MARCH	3	28	45,000
APRIL	4	24	28,000
MAY	5	32	50,000
JUNE	6	38	70,500
JULY	7	22	41,000
AUGUST	8	35	42,500
SEPTEMBER	9	29	41,500
OCTOBER	10	25	31,000
NOVEMBER	11	13	18,000
DECEMBER	12	17	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,980	18,173,000
DON'T KNOW	97	103	156,000
REFUSAL	98	3	6,000
NOT STATED	99	5,846	9,465,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2947

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8743 - 8746

**Question Name** CC\_Q072

**Concept** High blood pressure - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1F<>1 and CCCA\_1F=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1942 - 2005	430	644,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,980	18,173,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	20	35,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,846	9,465,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCA\_F4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8747

**Question Name** CC\_Q072X

**Concept** High blood pressure - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCA\_F3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	96	151,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,313	18,662,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,866	9,500,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2948

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8748
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q073				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2_1F=1 and CCCA_1F=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	146	209,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	23	35,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,601	19,423,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
NOT STATED	9	5,501	8,645,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2949

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8749 - 8750

**Question Name** CC\_Q074

**Concept** High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_F1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	13	25,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	7,000
MARCH	3	7	6,000
APRIL	4	2	2,500
MAY	5	13	19,000
JUNE	6	10	12,500
JULY	7	9	12,000
AUGUST	8	15	15,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	6,500
OCTOBER	10	10	12,500
NOVEMBER	11	12	25,500
DECEMBER	12	7	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,624	19,458,500
DON'T KNOW	97	38	52,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	5,506	8,650,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2950

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_F2Y                      **Length**                      4                      **Position**                      8751 - 8754

**Question Name**      CC\_Q074

**Concept**                      High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

**Question**                      When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CCCA\_F1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2000 - 2005	131	190,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,624	19,458,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	15	19,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,506	8,650,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_F5                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      8755

**Question Name**      CC\_Q075

**Concept**                      High blood pressure - received treatment or medication

**Question**                      Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CCCA\_1F=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,871	2,572,500
NO	2	193	300,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,651	16,687,000
NOT STATED	9	5,561	8,758,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2951

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_F6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8756
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - drug
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,856	2,554,000
NO	2	15	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,844	16,987,500
NOT STATED	9	5,561	8,758,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_F6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8757
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - diet
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	185	252,500
NO	2	1,686	2,319,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,844	16,987,500
NOT STATED	9	5,561	8,758,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2952

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_F6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8758
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - other
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8	14,000
NO	2	1,863	2,558,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,844	16,987,500
NOT STATED	9	5,561	8,758,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_F6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8759
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	122	181,500
NO	2	1,749	2,390,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,844	16,987,500
NOT STATED	9	5,561	8,758,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2953

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8760
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q081
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has migraine headaches
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have migraine headaches?
-----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,046	1,714,000
NO	2	10,543	17,742,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,537	8,717,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2954

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8761 - 8762

**Question Name** CC\_Q082

**Concept** Migraines - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1G<>1 and CCCA\_1G=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	37	57,000
FEBRUARY	2	10	17,000
MARCH	3	10	12,000
APRIL	4	11	17,500
MAY	5	21	41,000
JUNE	6	25	43,500
JULY	7	15	28,000
AUGUST	8	10	10,000
SEPTEMBER	9	10	20,000
OCTOBER	10	13	26,500
NOVEMBER	11	19	23,500
DECEMBER	12	9	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,451	19,105,500
DON'T KNOW	97	84	153,000
NOT STATED	99	5,551	8,747,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8763 - 8766

**Question Name** CC\_Q082

**Concept** Migraines - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1G<>1 and CCCA\_1G=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1950 - 2005	263	446,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,451	19,105,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	11	19,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,551	8,747,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2955

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_G4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8767
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q082X
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - had prior to last interview
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with a CCCA_G3 date prior to the last interview
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	118	200,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,595	19,351,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,562	8,766,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_G1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8768
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q083
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - condition disappeared
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2_1G=1 and CCCA_1G=2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	209	346,500
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	45	67,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,532	19,251,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,000
NOT STATED	9	5,486	8,640,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2956

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8769 - 8770

**Question Name** CC\_Q084

**Concept** Migraines - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_G1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	26	45,500
FEBRUARY	2	10	15,000
MARCH	3	7	12,500
APRIL	4	17	25,500
MAY	5	12	15,000
JUNE	6	12	14,500
JULY	7	8	16,500
AUGUST	8	15	18,500
SEPTEMBER	9	11	22,500
OCTOBER	10	16	22,000
NOVEMBER	11	8	15,500
DECEMBER	12	13	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,577	19,319,000
DON'T KNOW	97	54	98,500
NOT STATED	99	5,490	8,653,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8771 - 8774

**Question Name** CC\_Q084

**Concept** Migraines - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_G1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2000 - 2005	188	305,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,577	19,319,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	21	41,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,490	8,653,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2957

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_G5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8775
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q085
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - received treatment or medication
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_1G=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	513	838,000
NO	2	532	873,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,687	17,878,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,543	8,726,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_G6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8776
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - drug
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	485	794,500
NO	2	28	43,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,219	18,751,500
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,729,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2958

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_G6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8777
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - diet
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	27	33,000
NO	2	486	805,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,219	18,751,500
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,729,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_G6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8778
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - other
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_G5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	31	44,000
NO	2	482	794,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,219	18,751,500
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,729,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2959

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_G6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8779
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		18	26,500
NO		2		495	811,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,219	18,751,500
NOT STATED		9		5,544	8,729,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8780
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q091				
<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		336	465,000
NO		2		11,103	18,498,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		284	624,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	10,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		5,540	8,717,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 2960

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8781
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q101				
<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	686	969,000	
NO		2	11,041	18,613,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	7	11,000	
REFUSAL		8	2	4,000	
NOT STATED		9	5,540	8,720,500	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2961

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_J3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8782 - 8783

**Question Name** CC\_Q102

**Concept** Diabetes - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1J<>1 and CCCA\_1J=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	11	17,500
FEBRUARY	2	4	3,000
MARCH	3	5	6,500
APRIL	4	7	8,000
MAY	5	12	16,000
JUNE	6	11	21,000
JULY	7	7	7,500
AUGUST	8	13	20,500
SEPTEMBER	9	11	15,000
OCTOBER	10	10	12,000
NOVEMBER	11	9	13,500
DECEMBER	12	13	32,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,592	19,366,000
DON'T KNOW	97	21	31,000
NOT STATED	99	5,550	8,749,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8784 - 8787

**Question Name** CC\_Q102

**Concept** Diabetes - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1J<>1 and CCCA\_1J=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1962 - 2005	131	200,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,592	19,366,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,550	8,749,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2962

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_J4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8788
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q102X
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - had prior to last interview
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with a CCCA_J3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	18	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,705	19,537,500
NOT STATED	9	5,553	8,752,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_J1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8789
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q103
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - condition disappeared
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2_1J=1 and CCCA_1J=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	12	14,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	13	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,774	19,674,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,476	8,616,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2963

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_J2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8790 - 8791

**Question Name** CC\_Q104

**Concept** Diabetes - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_J1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	2	1,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,500
MARCH	3	1	1,000
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	2	2,500
AUGUST	8	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	3	6,500
DECEMBER	12	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,787	19,687,000
NOT STATED	99	5,477	8,616,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8792 - 8795

**Question Name** CC\_Q104

**Concept** Diabetes - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_J1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2003 - 2004	11	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,787	19,687,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,477	8,616,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2964

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_J5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8796
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q105
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - currently takes insulin
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	139	197,000
NO	2	522	750,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,071	18,641,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,730,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_J6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8797
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q106
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_1J=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	459	691,000
NO	2	202	256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,071	18,641,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,730,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2965

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_J7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8798
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - drug
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	419	636,500
NO	2	40	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,273	18,897,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,730,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_J7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8799
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - diet
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	121	183,000
NO	2	338	508,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,273	18,897,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,730,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2966

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_J7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8800
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - other
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3	3,500
NO	2	456	687,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,273	18,897,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,730,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_J7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8801
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	45	68,500
NO	2	414	622,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,273	18,897,000
NOT STATED	9	5,544	8,730,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2967

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8802
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q111				
<b>Concept</b>	Has epilepsy				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have epilepsy?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		95	144,000
NO		2		11,629	19,435,500
DON'T KNOW		7		8	10,000
REFUSAL		8		4	8,000
NOT STATED		9		5,540	8,720,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_K3M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8803 - 8804
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q112				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - month diagnosed				
<b>Question</b>	When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCC2_1K<>1 and CCCA_1K=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY		1		1	1,000
APRIL		4		2	6,000
SEPTEMBER		9		1	2,000
OCTOBER		10		1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		11,722	19,568,000
DON'T KNOW		97		2	1,000
REFUSAL		98		1	4,500
NOT STATED		99		5,546	8,734,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2968

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_K3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8805 - 8808

**Question Name** CC\_Q112

**Concept** Epilepsy - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1K<>1 and CCCA\_1K=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1983 - 2003	8	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,722	19,568,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,546	8,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCA\_K4 **Length** 1 **Position** 8809

**Question Name** CC\_Q112X

**Concept** Epilepsy - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCA\_K3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,723	19,570,000
NOT STATED	9	5,546	8,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2969

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_K1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8810
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q113				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCC2_1K=1 and CCCA_1K=2 living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2	3,500
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,811	19,734,000
NOT STATED	9	5,462	8,579,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_K2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8811 - 8812
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q114				
<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_K1=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MARCH	3	1	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,812	19,735,500
NOT STATED	99	5,462	8,579,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2970

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_K2Y                      **Length**                      4                      **Position**      8813 - 8816

**Question Name**      CC\_Q114

**Concept**                      Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

**Question**                      When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered CCCA\_K1=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEAR	2002 - 2003	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,812	19,735,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,462	8,579,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      CCCA\_1L                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      8817

**Question Name**      CC\_Q121

**Concept**                      Has heart disease

**Question**                      Do you have heart disease?

**Universe**                      All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	682	957,000
NO	2	11,035	18,614,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	16,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,541	8,727,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2971

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_L1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8818
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q122				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_1L=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		274	372,000
NO		2		357	538,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,087	18,662,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	3,500
NOT STATED		9		5,552	8,742,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_L6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8819
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q123				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - has angina				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_1L=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		209	266,000
NO		2		425	641,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,087	18,662,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,500
REFUSAL		8		1	5,000
NOT STATED		9		5,552	8,742,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2972

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_L7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8820
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q124				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_1L=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	145	203,000
NO	2	485	703,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,087	18,662,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	7,500
NOT STATED	9	5,552	8,742,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8821
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q131				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	224	297,500
NO	2	11,499	19,279,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	10,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,539	8,726,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2973

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8822
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q141				
<b>Concept</b>	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	323	465,500
NO	2	11,105	18,477,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	23	23,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,539	8,723,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2974

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8823 - 8824

**Question Name** CC\_Q142

**Concept** Ulcers - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1N<>1 and CCCA\_1N=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	13	29,000
FEBRUARY	2	4	6,000
MARCH	3	3	4,000
APRIL	4	8	19,500
MAY	5	4	10,500
JUNE	6	12	12,500
JULY	7	5	9,000
AUGUST	8	4	5,000
SEPTEMBER	9	9	11,000
OCTOBER	10	5	7,000
NOVEMBER	11	8	14,500
DECEMBER	12	4	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,310	18,679,000
DON'T KNOW	97	33	50,000
NOT STATED	99	5,854	9,453,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8825 - 8828

**Question Name** CC\_Q142

**Concept** Ulcers - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1N<>1 and CCCA\_1N=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1955 - 2005	109	184,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,310	18,679,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,854	9,453,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2975

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_N4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8829
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q142X
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - had prior to last interview
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	So you had intestinal or stomach ulcers prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with a CCCA_N3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	43	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,376	18,782,500
NOT STATED	9	5,857	9,455,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_N1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8830
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q143
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - condition disappeared
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had intestinal or stomach ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2_1N=1 and CCCA_1N=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	91	157,000
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	28	46,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,677	19,491,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	5,479	8,617,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2976

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 8831 - 8832

**Question Name** CC\_Q144

**Concept** Ulcers - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_N1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	9	13,000
FEBRUARY	2	5	8,000
MARCH	3	1	1,500
APRIL	4	4	7,000
MAY	5	4	4,500
JUNE	6	9	15,500
JULY	7	2	3,000
AUGUST	8	7	38,500
SEPTEMBER	9	9	8,000
OCTOBER	10	5	4,500
NOVEMBER	11	5	5,500
DECEMBER	12	3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,705	19,538,000
DON'T KNOW	97	28	43,000
NOT STATED	99	5,480	8,623,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCA\_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 8833 - 8836

**Question Name** CC\_Q144

**Concept** Ulcers - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_N1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1998 - 2004	75	134,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,705	19,538,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	16	23,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,480	8,623,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2977

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8837
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q151
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from the effects of a stroke
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	203	261,000
NO	2	11,237	18,698,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	5,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,541	8,726,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2978

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 8838 - 8839

**Question Name** CC\_Q152

**Concept** Effects of stroke - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1O<>1 and CCCA\_1O=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	8	8,500
FEBRUARY	2	6	8,000
MARCH	3	8	9,500
APRIL	4	5	8,500
MAY	5	4	6,000
JUNE	6	6	7,500
JULY	7	5	3,000
AUGUST	8	2	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	3,500
NOVEMBER	11	2	1,500
DECEMBER	12	3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,369	18,791,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	13,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	5,843	9,450,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2979

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_O3Y      **Length** 4      **Position** 8840 - 8843

**Question Name** CC\_Q152

**Concept** Effects of stroke - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCC2\_1O<>1 and CCCA\_1O=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1974 - 2004	62	76,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,369	18,791,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,843	9,450,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCA\_O4      **Length** 1      **Position** 8844

**Question Name** CC\_Q152X

**Concept** Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCA\_O3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	26	29,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,404	18,837,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,845	9,451,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2980

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_O1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8845
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q153				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCC2_1O=1 and CCCA_1O=2 living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	19	35,500
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	12	19,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,771	19,656,500
NOT STATED	9	5,474	8,607,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_O2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8846 - 8847
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q154				
<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCA_O1=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1	1,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	2,000
APRIL	4	1	2,000
MAY	5	1	3,500
JUNE	6	2	2,000
AUGUST	8	3	4,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	2,000
DECEMBER	12	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,783	19,676,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	17,500
NOT STATED	99	5,474	8,607,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2981

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCA\_O2Y      **Length** 4      **Position** 8848 - 8851

**Question Name** CC\_Q154

**Concept** Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_O1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2002 - 2004	16	31,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,783	19,676,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,474	8,607,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCA\_1P      **Length** 1      **Position** 8852

**Question Name** CC\_Q161

**Concept** Suffers from urinary incontinence

**Question** Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	464	627,500
NO	2	10,969	18,318,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	18,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,541	8,726,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2982

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8853
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q171
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	323	460,000
NO	2	11,113	18,485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	18,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,541	8,726,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8854
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q181
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	124	158,500
NO	2	10,444	16,668,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,160	2,760,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	4,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,539	8,722,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2983

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8855
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q191
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has cataracts
----------------	---------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have cataracts?
-----------------	------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	615	859,500
NO	2	9,951	15,965,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,160	2,760,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	8,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,538	8,721,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8856
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q201
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has glaucoma
----------------	--------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have glaucoma?
-----------------	-----------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	222	338,000
NO	2	10,336	16,462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,160	2,760,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	32,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,538	8,721,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2984

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8857
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q211
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has a thyroid condition
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have a thyroid condition?
-----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	790	1,134,000
NO	2	10,646	17,814,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	18,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,541	8,724,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCA_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8858
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q221
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has other long-term condition
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note** The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,435	2,270,000
NO	2	10,287	17,299,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	12,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,542	8,733,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2985

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCADANY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8859
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Has a chronic condition - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CCCA_1A to CCCA_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	7,990	12,836,000	
NO		2	3,577	6,586,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	144	136,000	
NOT STATED		9	5,565	8,760,500	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCADNUM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8860 - 8861
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of chronic conditions - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CCCA_1A to CCCA_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS		0 - 14	11,464	19,284,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		96	144	136,000	
NOT STATED		99	5,668	8,898,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2986

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8862
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,216	11,095,500
NO		2		5,508	8,480,500
DON'T KNOW		7		6	5,000
REFUSAL		8		3	5,500
NOT STATED		9		5,543	8,732,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8863
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_1=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,330	8,207,000
NO		2		171	260,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,216	11,095,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	13,500
NOT STATED		9		5,552	8,742,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2987

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8864
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - able to see				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_2=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		163	260,500
NO		2		15	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,546	19,302,500
NOT STATED		9		5,552	8,742,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8865
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_1=1 or HSCA_2=1 or HSCA_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,331	14,158,000
NO		2		3,341	5,349,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		15	13,000
DON'T KNOW		7		33	49,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,555	8,748,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2988

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8866
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_4=2				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,178	5,103,000
NO	2	153	228,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,346	14,171,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	17,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,589	8,796,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCADVIS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8867 - 8868
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Vision problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCA\_1 to HSCA\_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	5,040	9,048,000
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	6,376	10,046,000
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	85	136,500
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	86	153,000
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	67	90,500
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	15	13,000
NOT STATED	99	5,607	8,832,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2989

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCA\_6 **Length** 1 **Position** 8869  
**Question Name** HS\_Q06  
**Concept** Hearing - in group without hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11,130	18,770,000
NO	2	584	792,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	12,500
NOT STATED	9	5,553	8,743,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCA\_7 **Length** 1 **Position** 8870  
**Question Name** HS\_Q07  
**Concept** Hearing - in group with hearing aid  
**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCA\_6=2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	325	467,000
NO	2	184	237,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,130	18,770,000
DON'T KNOW	7	72	80,500
REFUSAL	8	3	7,500
NOT STATED	9	5,562	8,756,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2990

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8871
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q07A
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - able to hear
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to hear at all?
-----------------	------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_7<>1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	252	308,000
NO	2	8	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,455	19,237,000
NOT STATED	9	5,561	8,755,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8872
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q08
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_7=1 or HSCA_7A=1
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	445	617,000
NO	2	129	155,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,138	18,788,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,562	8,756,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2991

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCA\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 8873

**Question Name** HS\_Q09

**Concept** Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid

**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?

**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCA\_8=2 or HSCA\_8=7

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	111	135,500
NO	2	17	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,583	19,405,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,562	8,756,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCADHER **Length** 2 **Position** 8874 - 8875

### Question Name

**Concept** Hearing problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCA\_6 to HSCA\_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	11,130	18,770,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	245	373,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	79	93,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	127	157,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - IND. CORRECTED	5	34	46,000
CANNOT HEAR	6	21	30,000
NOT STATED	99	5,640	8,848,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2992

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8876
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - completely understood by strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	11,622	19,425,500
NO	2	100	149,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,553	8,743,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8877
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - partially understood by strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_10=2 or HSCA_10=7				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	61	95,500
NO	2	38	53,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,622	19,425,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,553	8,743,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2993

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8878
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_10=2 or HSCA_10=7				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	55	94,500
NO	2	44	55,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,622	19,425,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,553	8,743,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8879
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_12=2				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	19	29,500
NO	2	24	24,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,677	19,520,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,554	8,744,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2994

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCADSPE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8880
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Speech problem - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSCA_10 to HSCA_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM		1		11,622	19,425,500
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		2		48	80,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		3		12	15,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS		4		14	28,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS		5		24	24,500
NOT STATED		9		5,556	8,744,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8881
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11,026	18,710,000
NO		2		693	862,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,500
NOT STATED		9		5,554	8,744,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2995

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8882
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - able to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to walk at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_14=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		586	743,000
NO		2		107	119,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,026	18,710,000
NOT STATED		9		5,557	8,746,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8883
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires support to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		479	586,000
NO		2		106	157,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,133	18,829,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,557	8,746,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2996

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8884
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q17
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help of person to walk
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_15=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	140	185,000
NO	2	445	556,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,133	18,829,000
NOT STATED	9	5,558	8,748,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8885
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q18
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires a wheelchair
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_14=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	173	206,000
NO	2	518	652,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,026	18,710,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,558	8,747,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 2997

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8886
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q19
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How often do you use a wheelchair?
-----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_18=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS	1	115	132,000
OFTEN	2	17	25,000
SOMETIMES	3	39	42,000
NEVER	4	3	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,544	19,362,500
NOT STATED	9	5,558	8,749,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8887
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q20
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_18=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	113	135,000
NO	2	61	72,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,544	19,362,500
NOT STATED	9	5,558	8,749,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2998

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCADMOB **Length** 2 **Position** 8888 - 8889

### Question Name

**Concept** Mobility problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCA\_14 to HSCA\_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM	1	11,026	18,710,000
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED	2	79	114,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT	3	336	398,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR	4	28	40,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE	5	139	185,000
CANNOT WALK	6	107	119,000
NOT STATED	99	5,561	8,751,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCA\_21 **Length** 1 **Position** 8890

**Question Name** HS\_Q21

**Concept** Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects

**Question** Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11,591	19,409,000
NO	2	124	157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,555	8,746,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 2999

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8891
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_21=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		78	91,000
NO		2		47	68,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,591	19,409,000
NOT STATED		9		5,560	8,750,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8892
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires help with tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person with:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_22=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SOME TASKS		1		31	42,000
MOST TASKS		2		11	12,500
ALMOST ALL TASKS		3		7	7,500
ALL TASKS		4		29	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,638	19,477,000
NOT STATED		9		5,560	8,750,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3000

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8893
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q24				
<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires special equipment				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_21=2				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	27	28,000
NO	2	96	127,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,591	19,409,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,561	8,752,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCADDEX	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8894 - 8895
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCA\_21 to HSCA\_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	11,591	19,409,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	42	59,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	4	8,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	30	40,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	18	20,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	28	27,500
NOT STATED	99	5,563	8,755,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3001

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_25	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8896
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Feelings - self perceived happiness				
<b>Question</b>	Would you describe yourself as being usually:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	9,024	15,081,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,230	3,825,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	357	505,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	65	94,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	20	24,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	20,500
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	5,560	8,757,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCADEMO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8897
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Emotional problem - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSCA_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	9,024	15,081,500
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	2,230	3,825,500
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	357	505,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	65	94,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	20	24,500
NOT STATED	9	5,580	8,787,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3002

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCA\_26 **Length** 1 **Position** 8898

**Question Name** HS\_Q26

**Concept** Cognition - ability to remember things

**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	8,813	15,017,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,604	4,097,500
VERY FORGETFUL	3	253	398,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	43	48,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,556	8,746,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCA\_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 8899

**Question Name** HS\_Q27

**Concept** Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	10,384	17,513,500
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	906	1,429,000
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	266	412,500
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	80	120,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	64	71,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	17,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,557	8,750,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3003

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCADCOG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	8900 - 8901
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cognition problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCA\_26 and HSCA\_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	8,410	14,345,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	385	639,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,872	2,990,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	702	1,069,500
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	258	422,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	71	77,500
NOT STATED	99	5,578	8,774,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_28	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8902
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** HS\_Q28

**Concept** Pain - usually free of pain

**Question** Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9,825	16,723,500
NO	2	1,879	2,827,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	11,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	5,559	8,751,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3004

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_29	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8903
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q29
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usual intensity
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_28=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MILD	1	584	940,000
MODERATE	2	1,028	1,505,000
SEVERE	3	257	370,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,825	16,723,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	10,500
NOT STATED	9	5,573	8,769,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCA_30	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8904
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q30
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Pain - number of activities prevented
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCA_28=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE	1	455	738,500
A FEW	2	614	963,000
SOME	3	503	737,000
MOST	4	303	383,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,825	16,723,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	5,572	8,768,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3005

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCADPAD **Length** 1 **Position** 8905

### Question Name

**Concept** Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCA\_28 and HSCA\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT	1	9,825	16,723,500
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY	2	455	738,500
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES	3	614	963,000
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES	4	503	737,000
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES	5	303	383,000
NOT STATED	9	5,576	8,773,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCADHSI **Length** 5.3 **Position** 8906 - 8910

### Question Name

**Concept** Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCA\_1 to HSCA\_28 and HSCA\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	-.352 - 1.000	11,524	19,295,500
NOT STATED	9.999	5,752	9,023,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3006

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8911
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	7,934	13,008,000
NO	2	2,987	5,113,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8912
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5,293	8,227,500
NO	2	5,628	9,893,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3007

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8913
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,388	4,378,000
NO	2	8,533	13,743,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8914
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,516	4,759,500
NO	2	8,405	13,361,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3008

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8915
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,207	3,828,500
NO	2	8,714	14,292,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8916
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,509	6,046,500
NO	2	7,412	12,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3009

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_1G **Length** 1 **Position** 8917**Question Name** PA\_Q1**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	559	1,155,000
NO	2	10,362	16,965,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACA\_1H **Length** 1 **Position** 8918**Question Name** PA\_Q1**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - ice skating**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	670	1,382,500
NO	2	10,251	16,738,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3010

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1Y	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8919
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	529	1,206,500
NO	2	10,392	16,914,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8920
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,793	3,640,000
NO	2	9,128	14,481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3011

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_1K **Length** 1 **Position** 8921**Question Name** PA\_Q1**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - golfing**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,332	2,311,500
NO	2	9,589	15,809,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACA\_1L **Length** 1 **Position** 8922**Question Name** PA\_Q1**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,095	1,998,500
NO	2	9,826	16,122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3012

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8923
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003). Now includes snowboarding.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	432	930,500	
NO		2	10,489	17,190,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	428	760,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	6	15,000	
REFUSAL		8	8	9,500	
NOT STATED		9	5,913	9,413,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8924
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bowling				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	991	1,879,000	
NO		2	9,930	16,242,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	428	760,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	6	15,000	
REFUSAL		8	8	9,500	
NOT STATED		9	5,913	9,413,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3013

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8925
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	561	1,000,000
NO	2	10,360	17,121,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8926
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	368	846,500
NO	2	10,553	17,274,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3014

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8927
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,672	3,207,500
NO	2	9,249	14,913,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8928
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	998	1,642,000
NO	2	9,923	16,479,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3015

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8929
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	589	1,281,500
NO	2	10,332	16,839,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8930
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	723	1,605,000
NO	2	10,198	16,516,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3016

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8931
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,049	2,029,500
NO	2	9,872	16,091,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8932
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	935	1,358,500
NO	2	9,986	16,762,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	15,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,913	9,413,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3017

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACAFC1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8933
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1US				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACA_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PACA_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,049	2,029,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,300	16,851,500
NOT STATED		9		5,927	9,437,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8934
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1W				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACA_1V=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		974	1,868,000
NO		2		9,011	14,891,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,363	2,118,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
NOT STATED		9		5,927	9,437,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3018

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACAF2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8935
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1WS				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACA_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PACA_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		973	1,868,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,374	17,010,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,928	9,440,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8936
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1X				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACA_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		193	370,000
NO		2		781	1,498,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,374	17,010,000
NOT STATED		9		5,928	9,440,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3019

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACAF3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8937
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1XS				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACA_1X=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PACA_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		193	370,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,155	18,508,000
NOT STATED		9		5,928	9,440,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8938 - 8940
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - walking for exercise				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACA_1A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 270		7,906	12,962,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		3,415	5,873,000
DON'T KNOW		997		28	46,000
NOT STATED		999		5,927	9,437,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3020

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 8941

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - walking for exercise

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1A=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	711	1,186,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,940	4,753,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3,205	5,145,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,043	1,869,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,415	5,873,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	5,955	9,483,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACA\_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 8942 - 8944

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1B=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	5,267	8,183,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,056	10,653,500
DON'T KNOW	997	25	42,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3021

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 8945

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - gardening or yard work

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1B=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	203	347,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	954	1,477,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,607	2,428,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,499	3,928,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,056	10,653,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,953	9,481,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 8946 - 8948

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - swimming

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1C=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,387	4,374,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,961	14,503,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3022

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8949
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - swimming				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACA_1C=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES		1		137	243,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES		2		469	861,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES		3		888	1,685,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR		4		893	1,585,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,961	14,503,000
NOT STATED		9		5,928	9,441,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_2D	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8950 - 8952
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - bicycling				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACA_1D=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 170		2,506	4,751,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		8,833	14,121,500
DON'T KNOW		997		10	8,000
NOT STATED		999		5,927	9,437,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3023

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	8953
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q3
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - bicycling
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACA_1D=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	208	394,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	751	1,318,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	863	1,707,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	682	1,329,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,833	14,121,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,937	9,445,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_2E	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	8954 - 8956
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q2
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - popular or social dance
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACA_1E=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	2,206	3,828,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,142	15,052,500
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3024

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 8957

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - popular or social dance

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1E=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	76	116,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	144	255,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	327	601,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,657	2,853,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,142	15,052,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,928	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACA\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 8958 - 8960

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - home exercises

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1F=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,496	6,028,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,840	12,834,500
DON'T KNOW	997	13	18,500
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3025

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 8961

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - home exercises

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1F=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	754	1,192,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,613	2,799,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	931	1,674,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	194	354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,840	12,834,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,000
NOT STATED	9	5,940	9,456,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 8962 - 8964

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice hockey

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1G=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	558	1,153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,790	17,726,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3026

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 8965**Question Name** PA\_Q3**Concept** Time spent - ice hockey**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1G=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	8,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	13	34,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	136	295,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	404	815,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,790	17,726,000
NOT STATED	9	5,928	9,439,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACA\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 8966 - 8968**Question Name** PA\_Q2**Concept** No. of times participated - ice skating**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1H=1**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	668	1,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,679	17,498,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	2,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3027

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 8969  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - ice skating  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1H=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	12	25,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	74	149,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	295	546,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	287	659,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,679	17,498,500
NOT STATED	9	5,929	9,439,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 8970 - 8972  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1Y=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	529	1,206,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,820	17,674,500
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3028

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 8973  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1Y=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	25	72,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	135	289,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	211	472,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	158	373,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,820	17,674,500
NOT STATED	9	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 8974 - 8976  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - jogging or running  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1J=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,780	3,619,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,556	15,241,000
DON'T KNOW	997	12	15,500
NOT STATED	999	5,928	9,443,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3029

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 8977

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - jogging or running

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1J=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	273	549,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	818	1,684,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	556	1,084,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	133	301,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,556	15,241,000
NOT STATED	9	5,940	9,458,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 8978 - 8980

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - golfing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1K=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	1,331	2,311,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,017	16,569,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3030

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 8981

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - golfing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1K=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	10	6,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	15	32,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	31	72,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,274	2,198,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,017	16,569,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,928	9,438,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACA\_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 8982 - 8984

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1L=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,093	1,997,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,254	16,882,500
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,500
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3031

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 8985  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - exercise class or aerobics  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1L=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	29	39,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	192	298,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	593	1,095,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	279	564,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,254	16,882,500
NOT STATED	9	5,929	9,439,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 8986 - 8988  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing or snowboarding?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1L=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	431	930,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,917	17,951,000
DON'T KNOW	997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3032

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3I      **Length** 1      **Position** 8989  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1I=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	7,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	8	11,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	13	22,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	407	889,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,917	17,951,000
NOT STATED	9	5,928	9,437,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACA\_2N      **Length** 3      **Position** 8990 - 8992  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - bowling  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1N=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	991	1,879,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,358	17,002,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3033

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 8993

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bowling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1N=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	1,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	17	34,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	167	275,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	805	1,568,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,358	17,002,000
NOT STATED	9	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 8994 - 8996

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - baseball or softball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1O=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	558	999,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,788	17,881,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3034

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 8997

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - baseball or softball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1O=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	6	7,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	25	36,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	94	200,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	433	756,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,788	17,881,000
NOT STATED	9	5,930	9,438,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACA\_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 8998 - 9000

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - tennis

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1P=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 70	368	846,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,981	18,034,500
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3035

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 9001

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - tennis

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1P=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	2,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	26	73,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	135	309,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	204	462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,981	18,034,500
NOT STATED	9	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 9002 - 9004

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - weight-training

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1Q=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 95	1,667	3,204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,677	15,673,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	3,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3036

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 9005

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - weight-training

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1Q=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	190	357,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	507	960,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	639	1,234,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	331	653,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,677	15,673,500
NOT STATED	9	5,932	9,440,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 9006 - 9008

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - fishing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1R=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	995	1,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,351	17,239,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	5,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3037

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 9009

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - fishing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1R=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1	1,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	5	7,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	8	12,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	93	177,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,242	18,683,500
NOT STATED	9	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 9010 - 9012

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - volleyball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1S=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 60	107	197,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,242	18,683,500
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3038

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 9013  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - volleyball  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1S=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	7	15,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	65	153,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	201	446,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	315	666,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,760	17,599,500
NOT STATED	9	5,928	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 9014 - 9016  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - basketball  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1T=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	720	1,601,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,626	17,276,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	4,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3039

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 9017

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - basketball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1T=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	23	43,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	125	267,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	251	594,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	321	695,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,626	17,276,000
NOT STATED	9	5,930	9,441,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 9018 - 9020

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1U=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	1,046	2,023,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,300	16,851,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	7,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3040

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 9021  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#1)  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1U=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	26	51,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	80	113,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	223	445,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	717	1,412,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,300	16,851,500
NOT STATED	9	5,930	9,444,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 9022 - 9024  
**Question Name** PA\_Q2  
**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#2)  
**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1W=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	968	1,856,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,374	17,010,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	12,500
NOT STATED	999	5,928	9,440,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3041

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_3W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9025
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Time spent - other activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACA_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	19	39,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	83	164,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	207	422,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	659	1,230,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,374	17,010,000
NOT STATED	9	5,934	9,452,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_2X	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9026 - 9028
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	No. of times participated - other activity (#3)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACA_1X=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 98	190	367,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,155	18,508,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	3,000
NOT STATED	999	5,928	9,440,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3042

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACA\_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 9029  
**Question Name** PA\_Q3  
**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#3)  
**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered PACA\_1X=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	7	25,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	23	33,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	60	130,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	100	178,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,155	18,508,000
NOT STATED	9	5,931	9,443,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACA\_4A **Length** 2 **Position** 9030 - 9031  
**Question Name** PA\_Q4A  
**Concept** Number of hours walking - to work or to school  
**Question** In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	3,817	6,290,500
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,274	2,134,500
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	3,448	5,963,500
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	1,024	1,691,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	444	649,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	877	1,303,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	97	29	59,000
NOT STATED	99	5,935	9,466,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3043

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	PACA_4B	Length	2	Position	9032 - 9033
Question Name	PA_Q4B				
Concept	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
Question	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
Universe	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
NONE		1		10,197	16,610,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR		2		260	554,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS		3		354	733,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS		4		73	150,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS		5		13	19,500
MORE THAN 20 HOURS		6		10	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		428	760,000
DON'T KNOW		97		6	8,500
NOT STATED		99		5,935	9,466,500
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9034
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of bike helmet use				
<b>Question</b>	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACA_1D=1 or PACA_4B>1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS		1		1,015	1,811,000
MOST OF THE TIME		2		192	419,500
RARELY		3		175	363,500
NEVER		4		1,251	2,380,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,698	13,858,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	12,500
NOT STATED		9		5,938	9,472,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3044

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACA_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9035
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of physical activity for usual day				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	2,775	4,807,500
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	4,986	8,032,000
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,461	4,068,500
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	670	1,159,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,938	9,471,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACADLEI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9036
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PACA_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
PARTICIPANT	1	9,986	16,762,500
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	935	1,358,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	9	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3045

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACADFM	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9037 - 9039
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACA\_1V, PACA\_2A to PACA\_2Y and PACA\_3A to PACA\_3Y. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 188	9,628	16,251,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,293	1,869,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
NOT STATED	999	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACADFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9040
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACA\_1V, PACA\_2A to PACA\_2Y and PACA\_3A to PACA\_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR	1	7,187	12,180,500
OCCASIONAL	2	1,836	3,033,000
INFREQUENT	3	1,898	2,907,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	9	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3046

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACADFD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9041
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACA\_1V, PACA\_2A to PACA\_2Y and PACA\_3A to PACA\_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY	1	3,638	6,237,000
NOT DAILY	2	7,283	11,884,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	9	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACADEE	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	9042 - 9045
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Energy expenditure - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACA\_1A to PACA\_1Y, PACA\_2A to PACA\_2Y and PACA\_3A to PACA\_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 72.2	9,815	16,501,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	1,106	1,620,000
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99.9	5,927	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3047

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACADPAI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9046
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Physical activity index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACA\_1A to PACA\_1Y, PACA\_2A to PACA\_2Y and PACA\_3A to PACA\_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ACTIVE	1	2,773	5,218,500
MODERATE	2	2,697	4,374,500
INACTIVE	3	5,451	8,528,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	9	5,927	9,437,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUCA_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9047
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** TU\_Q1

**Concept** UV - has been sunburnt

**Question** In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,185	5,370,000
NO	2	7,731	12,729,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,500
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,924	9,446,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3048

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCA_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9048
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had repetitive strain injuries				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,199	2,013,500
NO	2	10,042	16,712,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,500
REFUSAL	8	6	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,587	8,803,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3049

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      RPCA\_3                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      9049 - 9050

**Question Name**      RP\_Q3

**Concept**                      Body part affected by repetitive strain

**Question**                      Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPCA\_1=1

**Note**                      This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HEAD	1	1	3,000
NECK	2	40	54,000
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	244	426,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	202	301,000
WRIST, HAND	5	304	481,500
HIP	6	14	19,500
THIGH	7	7	12,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	113	235,500
ANKLE, FOOT	9	54	104,500
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	34	61,000
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	165	286,000
CHEST	12	7	8,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	13	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,470	17,472,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	5,607	8,832,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3050

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCA_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9051
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		275	566,500
NO		2		913	1,428,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,470	17,472,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	19,000
NOT STATED		9		5,607	8,832,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCA_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9052
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		87	147,000
NO		2		1,101	1,847,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,470	17,472,500
DON'T KNOW		7		11	19,000
NOT STATED		9		5,607	8,832,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3051

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCA_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9053
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	542	880,500
NO	2	646	1,114,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,470	17,472,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	19,000
NOT STATED	9	5,607	8,832,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCA_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9054
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	194	264,000
NO	2	994	1,730,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,470	17,472,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	19,000
NOT STATED	9	5,607	8,832,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3052

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCA_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9055
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	13	13,500
NO	2	1,175	1,981,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,470	17,472,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	19,000
NOT STATED	9	5,607	8,832,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCA_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9056
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - other				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCA_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	105	161,500
NO	2	1,083	1,833,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,470	17,472,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	19,000
NOT STATED	9	5,607	8,832,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3053

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCA\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 9057

**Question Name** IN\_Q01

**Concept** Injured in the past 12 months

**Question** (Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) In the past 12 months, were you injured?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,487	2,754,000
NO	2	10,045	16,596,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	11,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,590	8,815,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCA\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 9058 - 9059

**Question Name** IJ\_Q02

**Concept** Number of injuries in the past 12 months

**Question** How many times were you injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 20	1,486	2,754,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,189	16,732,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,600	8,832,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3054

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCA_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9060 - 9061
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - type				
<b>Question</b>	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCA_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	40	71,500
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	281	500,000
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	64	142,000
DISLOCATION	4	59	97,500
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	607	1,102,500
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	172	331,000
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	96	182,000
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	28	75,000
POISONING	9	15	28,000
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	6	20,000
OTHER	11	115	199,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,189	16,732,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	4,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	5,601	8,832,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3055

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCA\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 9062 - 9063

**Question Name** IJ\_Q04

**Concept** Most serious injury - body part affected

**Question** What part of your body was injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_3<8 or IJCA\_3=11

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE SITES	1	39	69,500
EYES	2	11	19,000
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)	3	44	82,000
NECK	4	40	83,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	5	108	192,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	6	70	126,500
WRIST, HAND	7	284	558,000
HIP	8	25	36,500
THIGH	9	25	38,500
KNEE, LOWER LEG	10	189	309,500
ANKLE, FOOT	11	345	651,500
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	12	42	81,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	13	142	262,000
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	14	41	67,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	15	31	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,238	16,855,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	5,601	8,832,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3056

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCA\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 9064

**Question Name** IJ\_Q05

**Concept** Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)

**Question** What part of your body was injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_3=10

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CHEST (WITHIN RIB CAGE)	1	2	10,500
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)	2	3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,670	19,472,000
NOT STATED	9	5,601	8,832,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCA\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 9065 - 9066

**Question Name** IJ\_Q06

**Concept** Most serious injury - place of occurrence

**Question** Where did the injury happen?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_1=1

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA	1	565	970,000
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION	2	18	29,000
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY	3	86	178,500
OTHER INSTITUTION	4	33	52,500
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA	5	348	756,500
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK	6	145	251,500
COMMERCIAL AREA	7	97	189,500
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA	8	90	151,000
FARM	9	52	77,000
OTHER	10	43	78,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,189	16,732,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	20,500
NOT STATED	99	5,601	8,832,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3057

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCA\_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 9067 - 9068  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q07  
**Concept** Most serious injury - activity type when injured  
**Question** What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	469	997,000
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	203	367,500
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	293	501,500
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	289	501,500
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	57	95,000
OTHER	6	165	270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,189	16,732,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	21,500
NOT STATED	99	5,601	8,832,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCA\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 9069  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q08  
**Concept** Most serious injury - result of a fall  
**Question** Was the injury the result of a fall?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	579	1,048,500
NO	2	901	1,687,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,189	16,732,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	18,500
NOT STATED	9	5,601	8,832,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3058

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCA\_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 9070 - 9071

**Question Name** IJ\_Q09

**Concept** Most serious injury - how fell

**Question** How did you fall?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_10=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	70	161,000
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	65	92,500
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	67	135,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	208	373,000
FROM FURNITURE	5	27	33,000
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	27	44,000
OTHER	7	114	208,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,090	18,419,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,607	8,851,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3059

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCA\_10B **Length** 2 **Position** 9072 - 9073  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q10  
**Concept** Most serious injury - cause  
**Question** What caused the injury?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_10<>1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	77	138,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	73	137,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	127	273,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	121	199,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	5	7	19,000
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	54	116,500
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	7	3	5,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	276	493,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	18	41,000
OTHER	10	136	256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,768	17,780,500
DON'T KNOW	97	15	27,000
NOT STATED	99	5,601	8,832,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCA\_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 9074  
**Question Name** IJ\_Q11  
**Concept** Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours  
**Question** Did you receive any medical attention for this injury from a health professional within 48 hours?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	942	1,682,500
NO	2	543	1,068,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,189	16,732,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,601	8,832,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3060

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCA\_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 9075 - 9076

**Question Name** IJ\_Q12

**Concept** Most serious injury - where received treatment

**Question** Where did you receive treatment?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_11=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	188	346,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	516	876,000
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	51	83,500
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	104	220,000
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	11	23,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	18	37,500
AT WORK	7	4	4,000
AT SCHOOL	8	4	10,000
AT HOME	9	7	9,500
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	1	1,000
OTHER	11	38	71,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,732	17,800,500
NOT STATED	99	5,602	8,835,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCA\_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 9077

**Question Name** IJ\_Q13

**Concept** Most serious injury - admitted to hospital

**Question** Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_11=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	94	145,000
NO	2	848	1,537,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,732	17,800,500
NOT STATED	9	5,602	8,835,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3061

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCA_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9078
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	543	950,500
NO	2	10,980	18,384,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,602	8,835,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCA_15	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9079 - 9080
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Other injuries - number of treated injuries				
<b>Question</b>	How many injuries?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCA_14=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 20	542	948,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,124	18,520,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	5,609	8,847,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3062

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCADTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 9081 - 9084

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of injury by body site - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJCA\_1, IJCA\_3, IJCA\_4 and IJCA\_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	1,481	2,745,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,189	16,732,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,606	8,841,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCADCAU **Length** 2 **Position** 9085 - 9086

### Question Name

**Concept** Cause of injury - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJCA\_10 and IJCA\_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FALL	1	579	1,048,500
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	77	138,000
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	73	137,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	127	273,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	121	199,500
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	6	7	19,000
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	54	116,500
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	8	3	5,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	276	493,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	18	41,000
OTHER	11	136	256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,189	16,732,000
NOT STATED	99	5,616	8,859,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3063

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCADCBP **Length** 3 **Position** 9087 - 9089

### Question Name

**Concept** Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJCA\_5, IJCA\_10 and IJCA\_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	1,468	2,724,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,189	16,732,000
NOT STATED	999	5,619	8,862,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCADSTT **Length** 1 **Position** 9090

### Question Name

**Concept** Injury status - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCA\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJCA\_1, IJCA\_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INJURIES	0	9,610	15,862,000
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	1	1,370	2,522,500
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY	2	430	725,500
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES	3	113	225,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
NOT STATED	9	5,609	8,847,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3064

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCA\_C1 **Length** 1 **Position** 9091

**Question Name** ST\_Q101

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things

**Question** I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	4,354	7,429,000
FALSE	2	6,502	10,573,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	56,000
REFUSAL	8	14	21,000
NOT STATED	9	5,944	9,479,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCA\_C2 **Length** 1 **Position** 9092

**Question Name** ST\_Q102

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform

**Question** I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	1,248	2,260,500
FALSE	2	9,605	15,743,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	52,000
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,959	9,500,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3065

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9093
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q103				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	2,842	4,693,500
FALSE	2	7,995	13,266,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	95,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,959	9,500,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9094
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q104				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	2,488	3,915,500
FALSE	2	7,570	12,150,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	28	31,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	5,883	9,319,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3066

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCA\_C5 **Length** 1 **Position** 9095  
**Question Name** ST\_Q105  
**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you  
**Question** I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA\_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	610	996,000
FALSE	2	5,426	8,902,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,692	7,358,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	38,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,527	11,021,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCA\_C6 **Length** 1 **Position** 9096  
**Question Name** ST\_Q106  
**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough  
**Question** I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA\_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	593	982,000
FALSE	2	5,441	8,900,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,692	7,358,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	50,000
REFUSAL	8	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	6,527	11,021,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3067

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCA\_C7 **Length** 1 **Position** 9097

**Question Name** ST\_Q107

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship

**Question** I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA\_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	278	505,500
FALSE	2	5,754	9,391,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,692	7,358,500
DON'T KNOW	7	21	34,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500
NOT STATED	9	6,527	11,021,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCA\_C8 **Length** 1 **Position** 9098

**Question Name** ST\_Q108

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible

**Question** I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA\_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	1,117	1,704,500
FALSE	2	2,853	4,385,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,713	11,215,500
DON'T KNOW	7	49	50,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,543	10,962,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3068

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9099
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q109
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - has children
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have any children?
-----------------	---------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	7,214	11,098,500
NO	2	2,855	4,980,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,885	9,323,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9100
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q110
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_C9=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE	1	1,182	1,748,500
FALSE	2	5,978	9,282,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,159	7,876,500
DON'T KNOW	7	53	66,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,903	9,343,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3069

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9101
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q111				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_C9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		2,093	3,026,500
FALSE		2		5,088	8,040,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,159	7,876,500
DON'T KNOW		7		33	32,000
NOT STATED		9		5,903	9,343,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9102
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q112				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		989	1,605,000
FALSE		2		9,779	16,299,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		428	760,000
DON'T KNOW		7		107	131,500
REFUSAL		8		12	18,500
NOT STATED		9		5,961	9,504,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3070

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9103
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q113				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	294	502,500
FALSE	2	9,750	15,537,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	57,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,885	9,323,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9104
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q114				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	1,469	2,459,500
FALSE	2	8,578	13,590,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	40	49,500
NOT STATED	9	5,885	9,323,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3071

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9105
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q115				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		667	1,207,500
FALSE		2		9,391	14,856,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW		7		27	31,000
NOT STATED		9		5,887	9,327,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9106
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q116				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,063	1,687,500
FALSE		2		8,984	14,355,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW		7		38	52,500
NOT STATED		9		5,887	9,327,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3072

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9107
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q117				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,504	2,367,000
FALSE		2		8,542	13,681,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW		7		37	43,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5,888	9,330,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_C18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9108
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q118				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,042	1,837,000
FALSE		2		9,765	16,088,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		428	760,000
DON'T KNOW		7		74	109,000
REFUSAL		8		3	12,000
NOT STATED		9		5,964	9,511,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3073

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCADC1	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	9109 - 9112
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** General chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCA\_C1 to STCA\_C4 and STCA\_C12 to STCA\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 11.0	10,849	17,999,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99.9	5,999	9,559,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCADC2	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	9113 - 9116
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Specific chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCA\_C1 to STCA\_C8 and STCA\_C10 to STCA\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 14.0	10,853	18,006,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99.9	5,995	9,551,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3074

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCADC3	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	9117 - 9120
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCA\_C1 to STCA\_C8 and STCA\_C10 to STCA\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 16.0	10,853	18,006,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99.9	5,995	9,551,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCADC4	<b>Length</b>	3.1	<b>Position</b>	9121 - 9123
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Personal stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCA\_C1 to STCA\_C3, STCA\_C12 and STCA\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	10,836	17,973,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	9.9	6,012	9,584,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3075

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCAD5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9124
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Financial problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCA\_C4. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	10,058	16,066,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
NOT STATED	9	5,914	9,356,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCAD6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9125
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA\_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

**Note** Based on STCA\_C5 to STCA\_C7 and DHCA\_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	6,012	9,857,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,978	7,985,500
NOT STATED	9	6,286	10,475,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3076

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCADC7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9126
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCA\_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household

**Note** Based on STCA\_C8 and DHCA\_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	3,970	6,090,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,997	11,840,000
NOT STATED	9	6,309	10,388,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCADC8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9127
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Child problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STCA\_C9=1

**Note** Based on STCA\_C9 to STCA\_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	7,150	11,021,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,159	7,876,500
NOT STATED	9	5,967	9,420,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3077

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCADC9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9128
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Environmental problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCA\_C13 to STCA\_C15. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	10,022	16,005,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
NOT STATED	9	5,950	9,416,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCADC10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9129
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Family health stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCA\_C16 and STCA\_C17. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	10,031	16,019,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
NOT STATED	9	5,941	9,403,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3078

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9130
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q400				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - currently work at a job				
<b>Question</b>	Do you currently work at a job or business?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,471	11,066,500
NO		2		3,139	4,975,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	3,113,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	12,000
REFUSAL		8		8	10,500
NOT STATED		9		5,740	9,140,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9131
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q401				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE		1		1,515	2,697,000
AGREE		2		3,760	6,281,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE		3		209	403,500
DISAGREE		4		898	1,491,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		82	181,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	13,000
NOT STATED		9		5,758	9,162,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3079

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9132
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q402				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,462	2,564,000
AGREE	2	3,406	5,730,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	408	756,000
DISAGREE	4	1,130	1,874,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	57	127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	15,000
NOT STATED	9	5,758	9,162,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9133
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q403				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,177	2,164,000
AGREE	2	3,866	6,379,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	463	803,500
DISAGREE	4	877	1,529,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	80	175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	15,500
NOT STATED	9	5,758	9,162,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3080

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9134
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q404				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	924	1,666,500
AGREE	2	3,537	5,660,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	477	910,500
DISAGREE	4	1,391	2,543,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	134	264,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	21,500
NOT STATED	9	5,758	9,162,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9135
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q405				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hectic job				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,081	1,865,000
AGREE	2	2,958	4,821,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	680	1,237,500
DISAGREE	4	1,643	2,918,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	102	216,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	8,500
NOT STATED	9	5,758	9,162,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3081

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9136
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q406				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	294	615,000
AGREE	2	2,794	4,649,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	535	920,500
DISAGREE	4	2,469	4,145,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	361	704,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	31,000
NOT STATED	9	5,759	9,164,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9137
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q407				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - good job security				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,129	2,106,500
AGREE	2	3,982	6,522,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	422	765,000
DISAGREE	4	775	1,326,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	151	329,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	16,500
NOT STATED	9	5,759	9,164,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3082

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9138
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q408				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	702	1,234,000
AGREE	2	1,984	3,183,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	409	749,000
DISAGREE	4	2,749	4,607,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	620	1,285,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9	5,759	9,164,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9139
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q409				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - has own job input				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	935	1,737,000
AGREE	2	3,475	5,804,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	586	1,008,500
DISAGREE	4	1,328	2,226,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	139	283,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	6,500
NOT STATED	9	5,759	9,164,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3083

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9140
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q410				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	226	454,000
AGREE	2	1,436	2,341,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	495	921,000
DISAGREE	4	3,610	6,038,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	685	1,286,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	21,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,759	9,164,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3084

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9141
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q411				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	769	1,397,000
AGREE	2	3,780	6,208,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	808	1,365,500
DISAGREE	4	823	1,492,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	179	351,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	100	226,500
REFUSAL	8	11	24,500
NOT STATED	9	5,759	9,164,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3085

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9142
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q412				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	905	1,574,000
AGREE	2	4,619	7,715,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	470	836,500
DISAGREE	4	373	692,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	51	112,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	48	124,500
REFUSAL	8	4	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,759	9,164,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3086

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_W2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9143
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q413				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
<b>Question</b>	How satisfied are you with your job?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY SATISFIED	1	3,205	5,250,000
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	2,817	4,899,500
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	346	700,500
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	99	210,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,759	9,164,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCADW1	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	9144 - 9147
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work stress index - all items - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCA\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCA\_W1A to STCA\_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STCA\_W1D, STCA\_W1E, STCA\_W1H and STCA\_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 41.0	6,464	11,055,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	5,047	8,089,000
NOT STATED	99.9	5,765	9,173,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3087

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCADW2 **Length** 2 **Position** 9148 - 9149

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCA\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCA\_W1A, STCA\_W1B and STCA\_W1D. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCA\_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	6,456	11,030,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,047	8,089,000
NOT STATED	99	5,773	9,198,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCADW3 **Length** 2 **Position** 9150 - 9151

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCA\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCA\_W1C and STCA\_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	6,459	11,048,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,047	8,089,000
NOT STATED	99	5,770	9,181,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3088

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCADW4 **Length** 2 **Position** 9152 - 9153

### Question Name

**Concept** Psychological demands - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCA\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCA\_W1E and STCA\_W1F. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCA\_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	6,451	11,031,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,047	8,089,000
NOT STATED	99	5,778	9,198,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCADW5 **Length** 1 **Position** 9154

### Question Name

**Concept** Job insecurity - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCA\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCA\_W1G. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	6,459	11,049,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
NOT STATED	9	5,770	9,180,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3089

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCADW6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9155
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Physical exertion - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on STCA_W1H. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCA_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE		0 - 4		6,464	11,058,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,047	8,089,000
NOT STATED		9		5,765	9,171,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCADW7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9156 - 9157
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Social support - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCA_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on STCA_W1J, STCA_W1K and STCA_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCA_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE		0 - 12		6,343	10,794,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		5,047	8,089,000
NOT STATED		99		5,886	9,434,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3090

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCADW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 9158 - 9161

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job strain - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCA\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCA\_W1A to STCA\_W1F and STCA\_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STCA\_W1A, STCA\_W1B, STCA\_W1C, STCA\_W1E and STCA\_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 3.75	6,440	11,004,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	5,047	8,089,000
NOT STATED	9.99	5,789	9,225,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCA\_M1A **Length** 1 **Position** 9162

**Question Name** ST\_Q601

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	240	424,500
AGREE	2	1,770	2,876,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	603	1,061,500
DISAGREE	4	6,566	10,674,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,607	2,840,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	67	100,500
REFUSAL	8	26	36,500
NOT STATED	9	5,969	9,543,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3091

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_M1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9163
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q602				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	195	316,000		
AGREE	2	2,101	3,241,500		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	540	929,000		
DISAGREE	4	6,774	11,195,000		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,181	2,192,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	60	102,500		
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000		
NOT STATED	9	5,995	9,579,500		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_M1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9164
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q603				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	131	238,000		
AGREE	2	1,728	2,669,000		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	520	877,500		
DISAGREE	4	7,122	11,661,500		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,268	2,385,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	79	138,000		
REFUSAL	8	4	9,000		
NOT STATED	9	5,996	9,580,000		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3092

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_M1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9165
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q604				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	120	211,500
AGREE	2	1,521	2,495,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	581	995,000
DISAGREE	4	7,191	11,640,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,381	2,542,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	55	87,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,996	9,580,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_M1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9166
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q605				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	123	223,500
AGREE	2	1,667	2,875,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	476	868,000
DISAGREE	4	7,256	11,646,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,286	2,289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	70,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,996	9,580,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3093

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_M1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9167
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q606				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,296	4,037,500		
AGREE	2	7,430	11,971,500		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	364	651,500		
DISAGREE	4	649	1,107,000		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	45	96,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	64	104,500		
REFUSAL	8	4	10,000		
NOT STATED	9	5,996	9,580,000		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCA_M1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9168
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q607				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - can do anything				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	2,169	3,831,000		
AGREE	2	7,379	11,904,000		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	589	1,052,500		
DISAGREE	4	623	1,028,500		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	39	74,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	49	80,000		
REFUSAL	8	4	7,500		
NOT STATED	9	5,996	9,580,000		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3094

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCADM1 **Length** 2 **Position** 9169 - 9170

**Question Name**

**Concept** Mastery scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCA\_M1A to STCA\_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STCA\_M1F and STCA\_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of Health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	2 - 28	10,688	17,707,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99	6,160	9,850,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CO\_A\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 9171

**Question Name** ST\_Q701

**Concept** Self-perceived ability to handle unexpected problem

**Question** In general, how would you rate your ability to handle unexpected and difficult problems, for example, a family or personal crisis? Would you say your ability is:

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** This variable is conceptually the same as COP4\_3 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995) and COP6\_2 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	1,699	2,882,000
VERY GOOD	2	4,248	6,616,500
GOOD	3	3,179	5,103,000
FAIR	4	735	1,112,500
POOR	5	162	283,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	38	35,000
REFUSAL	8	17	27,000
NOT STATED	9	5,894	9,364,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3095

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9172
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q702				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived ability to handle day-to-day demands				
<b>Question</b>	In general, how would you rate your ability to handle the day-to-day demands in your life, for example, handling work, family and volunteer responsibilities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	This variable is conceptually the same as COP4_1 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995) and COP6_1 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EXCELLENT	1	1,639	2,828,500
VERY GOOD	2	4,732	7,466,500
GOOD	3	3,102	4,837,500
FAIR	4	465	733,000
POOR	5	68	97,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	21,000
REFUSAL	8	3	11,500
NOT STATED	9	5,950	9,427,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	CO_A_3	Length	1	Position	9173
Question Name	ST_Q703				
Concept	Stress (coping) - frequency - problem sorlving				
Question	How often do you try to solve the problem?				
Universe	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
OFTEN		1		7,750	12,501,500
SOMETIMES		2		1,818	2,833,000
RARELY		3		252	370,500
NEVER		4		94	128,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW		7		91	131,000
REFUSAL		8		15	25,000
NOT STATED		9		5,952	9,433,000
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3096

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CO\_A\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 9174

**Question Name** ST\_Q704

**Concept** Stress (coping) - frequency - talking to others

**Question** To deal with stress, how often do you talk to others?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OFTEN	1	5,203	8,509,500
SOMETIMES	2	2,892	4,529,500
RARELY	3	1,251	1,949,500
NEVER	4	551	815,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	24,500
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,058	9,589,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CO\_A\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 9175

**Question Name** ST\_Q705

**Concept** Stress (coping) - frequency - avoiding being with people

**Question** When dealing with stress, how often do you avoid being with people?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OFTEN	1	1,024	1,678,500
SOMETIMES	2	2,923	4,730,500
RARELY	3	2,961	4,742,500
NEVER	4	2,964	4,624,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	34	46,500
REFUSAL	8	8	10,500
NOT STATED	9	6,058	9,589,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3097

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9176
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q706				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - sleeping more than usual				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you sleep more than usual to deal with stress?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OFTEN		1		491	884,500
SOMETIMES		2		1,389	2,340,000
RARELY		3		2,963	4,698,500
NEVER		4		5,035	7,856,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	34,000
REFUSAL		8		7	10,500
NOT STATED		9		6,059	9,598,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9177
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q707				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - eating more or less than usual				
<b>Question</b>	When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by eating more, or less, than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OFTEN		1		941	1,534,000
SOMETIMES		2		2,243	3,650,500
RARELY		3		2,342	3,608,000
NEVER		4		4,351	6,974,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW		7		30	47,000
REFUSAL		8		6	9,500
NOT STATED		9		6,059	9,598,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3098

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9178
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q708				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - smoking more than usual				
<b>Question</b>	When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by smoking more cigarettes than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OFTEN		1		806	1,209,500
SOMETIMES		2		636	1,109,000
RARELY		3		443	691,000
NEVER		4		1,612	2,761,500
DO NOT SMOKE		5		6,401	10,028,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW		7		10	16,500
REFUSAL		8		5	7,500
NOT STATED		9		6,059	9,598,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9179
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q709				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - drinking alcohol				
<b>Question</b>	When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by drinking alcohol?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OFTEN		1		141	236,500
SOMETIMES		2		896	1,583,000
RARELY		3		1,485	2,476,500
NEVER		4		7,374	11,500,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW		7		12	20,000
REFUSAL		8		5	7,500
NOT STATED		9		6,059	9,598,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3099

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9180
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q710				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - using drugs or medication				
<b>Question</b>	When dealing with stress, how often do you try to feel better by using drugs or medication?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OFTEN		1		132	209,000
SOMETIMES		2		322	510,000
RARELY		3		503	809,000
NEVER		4		8,935	14,266,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW		7		15	20,500
REFUSAL		8		6	8,500
NOT STATED		9		6,059	9,598,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9181
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q711				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - jogging or other exercise				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you jog or do other exercise to deal with stress?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OFTEN		1		1,821	3,032,500
SOMETIMES		2		2,505	4,072,000
RARELY		3		1,321	2,057,500
NEVER		4		4,239	6,624,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW		7		23	32,500
REFUSAL		8		4	5,500
NOT STATED		9		6,059	9,598,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3100

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9182
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q712				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - praying / seeking spir. help				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you pray or seek spiritual help to deal with stress?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OFTEN		1		2,824	4,222,000
SOMETIMES		2		2,006	3,013,000
RARELY		3		1,550	2,528,000
NEVER		4		3,508	6,009,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	44,000
REFUSAL		8		5	7,500
NOT STATED		9		6,059	9,598,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9183
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q713				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - doing something enjoyable				
<b>Question</b>	To deal with stress, how often do you try to relax by doing something enjoyable?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OFTEN		1		5,265	8,519,000
SOMETIMES		2		3,514	5,502,000
RARELY		3		594	934,000
NEVER		4		493	791,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW		7		41	66,000
REFUSAL		8		6	11,000
NOT STATED		9		6,059	9,598,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3101

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9184
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q714				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - looking on the bright side				
<b>Question</b>	To deal with stress, how often do you try to look on the bright side of things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OFTEN		1		7,195	11,416,500
SOMETIMES		2		2,267	3,620,500
RARELY		3		226	414,000
NEVER		4		186	314,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW		7		32	45,000
REFUSAL		8		6	11,000
NOT STATED		9		6,060	9,600,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9185
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q715				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - blaming oneself				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you blame yourself?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OFTEN		1		1,257	2,067,000
SOMETIMES		2		3,679	5,985,500
RARELY		3		2,827	4,416,500
NEVER		4		2,077	3,250,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW		7		65	91,000
REFUSAL		8		7	11,500
NOT STATED		9		6,060	9,600,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3102

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CO_A_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9186
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q716				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (coping) - frequency - wishing situation away				
<b>Question</b>	To deal with stress, how often do you wish the situation would go away or somehow be finished?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OFTEN		1		4,165	6,588,000
SOMETIMES		2		3,525	5,632,000
RARELY		3		1,201	1,981,000
NEVER		4		918	1,480,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,304	2,896,500
DON'T KNOW		7		95	129,000
REFUSAL		8		7	10,500
NOT STATED		9		6,061	9,601,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9187
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pain relievers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,836	12,921,500
NO		2		3,328	5,631,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		428	760,000
DON'T KNOW		7		18	34,500
REFUSAL		8		20	42,000
NOT STATED		9		5,646	8,929,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3103

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9188
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - tranquilizers				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		401	618,500
NO		2		10,765	17,945,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		428	760,000
DON'T KNOW		7		16	22,500
NOT STATED		9		5,666	8,971,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9189
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diet pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Ponderal, Dexatrim or Fastin?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		61	92,000
NO		2		11,111	18,477,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		428	760,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	16,500
NOT STATED		9		5,667	8,972,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3104

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9190
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1D
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - anti-depressants
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	779	1,155,000
NO	2	10,385	17,409,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	22,000
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9191
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1E
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - analgesic, narcotic
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	624	969,500
NO	2	10,542	17,597,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	20,000
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3105

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9192
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1F
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - allergy
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Reactine or Allegra?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,146	1,869,500
NO	2	10,020	16,697,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	18,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9193
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1G
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - asthma
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	715	1,165,000
NO	2	10,451	17,400,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3106

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9194
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1H
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - cough or cold remedies
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,071	3,642,500
NO	2	9,094	14,924,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	17,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9195
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1I
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	866	1,327,000
NO	2	10,297	17,236,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3107

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9196
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1J
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - heart
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	791	1,151,000
NO	2	10,373	17,413,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	20,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9197
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1K
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - blood pressure
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,020	2,800,500
NO	2	9,141	15,763,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	20,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3108

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9198
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1L
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diuretics
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	852	1,126,000
NO	2	10,300	17,422,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	33,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9199
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1M
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - steroids
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take steroids?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	148	207,000
NO	2	11,011	18,354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	23,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3109

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9200
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1N
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - insulin
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take insulin?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	135	193,500
NO	2	11,032	18,375,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	16,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9201
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1O
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pills to control diabetes
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	429	636,500
NO	2	10,739	17,932,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	15,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,667	8,972,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3110

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9202
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1P
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - sleeping pills
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	610	922,000
NO	2	10,554	17,642,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,668	8,973,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9203
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1Q
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - stomach remedies
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,635	2,592,000
NO	2	9,526	15,967,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	21,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,668	8,973,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3111

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9204
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1R
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - laxatives
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take laxatives?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	528	765,000
NO	2	10,628	17,786,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	30,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,668	8,973,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9205
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1S
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - birth control pills
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	707	1,215,500
NO	2	2,766	4,631,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,289	13,786,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	5,511	8,679,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3112

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9206
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - hormones for menopause				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 30 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		354	489,000
NO		2		4,524	6,394,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,839	12,684,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	8,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5,550	8,740,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9207
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T1				
<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - type				
<b>Question</b>	What type of hormones are you taking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_1T=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ESTROGEN ONLY		1		165	227,500
PROGESTERONE ONLY		2		23	30,500
BOTH		3		102	149,000
NEITHER		4		45	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,363	19,078,500
DON'T KNOW		7		18	21,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		5,559	8,750,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3113

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCA\_1T2 **Length** 4 **Position** 9208 - 9211

**Question Name** DG\_Q1T2

**Concept** Hormone therapy - year started

**Question** When did you start this hormone therapy?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_1T=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1955 - 2005	347	478,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,363	19,078,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	9,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,559	8,750,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGCA\_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 9212

**Question Name** DG\_Q1U

**Concept** Medication - thyroid

**Question** In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	756	1,067,000
NO	2	10,407	17,497,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	17,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,668	8,973,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3114

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9213
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1V
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - other
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take any other medication?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,727	2,823,000
NO	2	9,438	15,742,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	17,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	5,668	8,973,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9214
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for medications use
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

<b>Note</b>	Based on DGCA_1A to DGCA_1V, DHCA_SEX and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	9,643	15,842,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	1,527	2,726,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
NOT STATED	9	5,678	8,989,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3115

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCA\_2      **Length** 3      **Position** 9215 - 9217

**Question Name** DG\_Q2

**Concept** Number of different medications in past 2 days

**Question** Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of DGCA\_1A to DGCA\_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 28	9,744	15,922,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,822	3,368,500
DON'T KNOW	997	31	45,000
REFUSAL	998	5	7,000
NOT STATED	999	5,674	8,976,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGCAF3A      **Length** 1      **Position** 9218

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Flag for drug 1

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,376	9,821,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,044	9,255,500
DON'T KNOW	7	128	186,000
REFUSAL	8	18	28,000
NOT STATED	9	5,710	9,028,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3116

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC3A **Length** 7 **Position** 9219 - 9225

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	6,275	9,665,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	5,044	9,255,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	128	186,000
REFUSAL	9999998	18	28,000
NOT STATED	9999999	5,811	9,184,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3117

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3A **Length** 2 **Position** 9226 - 9227

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	659	924,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	101	149,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,340	1,933,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	31	44,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	536	919,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	377	580,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	93	152,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	36	49,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	791	1,244,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,852	2,930,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	8	12,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	330	521,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	33	50,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	41	81,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	42	68,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,044	9,255,500
NOT STATED	99	5,957	9,397,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3118

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_3AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9228
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,632	6,968,500
NO		2		1,608	2,721,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,185	9,389,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,850	9,238,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9229
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,674	5,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,755	13,784,500
DON'T KNOW		7		41	63,000
REFUSAL		8		3	4,500
NOT STATED		9		5,803	9,161,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3119

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC3B **Length** 7 **Position** 9230 - 9236

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00	3,627	5,243,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,755	13,784,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	41	63,000
REFUSAL	9999998	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9999999	5,850	9,223,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3120

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3B **Length** 2 **Position** 9237 - 9238

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	509	727,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	81	106,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,157	1,644,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	18	23,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	197	289,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	208	290,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	48	79,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	25	36,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	249	390,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	830	1,229,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	22	27,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	204	295,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	27	40,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	9,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	26	26,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	23	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,755	13,784,500
NOT STATED	99	5,894	9,291,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3121

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_3BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9239
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCA_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,033	4,379,500
NO	2	509	795,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,892	13,916,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,841	9,226,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9240
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 3
----------------	-----------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCA_2
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,249	3,148,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,215	16,001,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	30,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,791	9,137,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3122

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC3C **Length** 7 **Position** 9241 - 9247

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	2,213	3,096,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,215	16,001,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	19	30,000
REFUSAL	9999998	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	5,827	9,188,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3123

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3C **Length** 2 **Position** 9248 - 9249

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	359	538,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	62	82,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	777	1,061,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	7	10,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	102	141,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	109	134,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	29	44,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	15	24,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	121	152,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	465	662,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	8	10,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	90	120,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	22	61,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	3,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	27	31,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	17	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,215	16,001,000
NOT STATED	99	5,848	9,221,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3124

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9250
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCA_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,917	2,733,000
NO	2	206	290,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,346	16,128,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,806	9,166,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9251
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 4
----------------	-----------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCA_2
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,421	1,925,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,073	17,261,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,777	9,126,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3125

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC3D **Length** 7 **Position** 9252 - 9258

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,395	1,885,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,073	17,261,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	3,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	5,803	9,167,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3126

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3D **Length** 2 **Position** 9259 - 9260

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	245	320,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	49	65,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	506	670,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	9	10,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	41	53,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	47	70,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	18	26,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	9	12,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	76	96,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	301	431,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	3,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	55	74,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	16	25,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	11,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	9	14,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,073	17,261,500
NOT STATED	99	5,808	9,171,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3127

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_3DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9261
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,187	1,656,000
NO		2		114	155,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,199	17,379,500
NOT STATED		9		5,776	9,128,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9262
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		923	1,245,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,587	17,970,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	14,000
NOT STATED		9		5,757	9,088,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3128

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC3E **Length** 7 **Position** 9263 - 9269

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	912	1,229,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,587	17,970,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	9	14,000
NOT STATED	9999999	5,768	9,105,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3129

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3E **Length** 2 **Position** 9270 - 9271

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	171	230,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	27	37,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	288	371,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	7,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	33	45,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	35	42,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	10	16,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	59	82,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	217	302,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	26	36,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	19	31,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	10	11,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,587	17,970,500
NOT STATED	99	5,777	9,119,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3130

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_3EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9272
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		742	1,045,000
NO		2		69	91,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,705	18,082,500
NOT STATED		9		5,760	9,100,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9273
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		597	787,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,925	18,441,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,751	9,083,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3131

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC3F **Length** 7 **Position** 9274 - 9280

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	582	769,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,925	18,441,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	4,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	5,766	9,102,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3132

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3F **Length** 2 **Position** 9281 - 9282

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	108	158,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	29	28,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	155	198,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	4,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	14	18,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	22	33,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	5	10,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	2	4,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	50	64,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	144	189,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	4,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	29	33,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	10	13,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	5,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,925	18,441,500
NOT STATED	99	5,769	9,107,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3133

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_3FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9283
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		452	638,000
NO		2		49	66,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,027	18,528,500
NOT STATED		9		5,748	9,086,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9284
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		397	511,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,133	18,727,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5,743	9,074,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3134

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC3G **Length** 7 **Position** 9285 - 9291

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	389	497,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,133	18,727,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	3,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9999999	5,751	9,089,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3135

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3G **Length** 2 **Position** 9292 - 9293

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	80	104,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	18	29,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	108	136,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	7,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	11	13,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	13	12,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	6	13,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	12	16,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	101	130,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	16	14,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	4,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	5	9,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,133	18,727,500
NOT STATED	99	5,754	9,093,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3136

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_3GA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9294
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		292	416,500
NO		2		21	22,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,224	18,803,500
NOT STATED		9		5,739	9,076,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9295
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		258	340,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,279	18,907,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,735	9,063,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3137

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC3H **Length** 7 **Position** 9296 - 9302

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	253	333,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,279	18,907,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	7,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	5,740	9,071,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3138

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3H **Length** 2 **Position** 9303 - 9304

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	56	85,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	10	13,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	49	59,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	10,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	5,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	7,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	13	20,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	71	91,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	20	27,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	6,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	2,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,279	18,907,000
NOT STATED	99	5,744	9,078,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3139

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_3HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9305
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		171	250,500
NO		2		23	36,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,349	18,963,500
NOT STATED		9		5,733	9,068,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9306
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		170	209,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,373	19,046,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,732	9,061,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3140

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC3I **Length** 7 **Position** 9307 - 9313

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00	167	204,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,373	19,046,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	5,735	9,066,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3141

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3I **Length** 2 **Position** 9314 - 9315

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	40	53,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	13	18,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	28	27,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	4,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	8	7,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	11	15,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	41	48,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	17	21,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	3,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,373	19,046,500
NOT STATED	99	5,736	9,067,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3142

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_3IA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9316
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCA_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		109	159,500
NO		2		10	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,430	19,089,500
NOT STATED		9		5,727	9,059,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9317
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		120	146,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,427	19,113,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		5,727	9,056,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3143

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC3J **Length** 7 **Position** 9318 - 9324

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - X97CI01	115	138,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	11,427	19,113,000
REFUSAL	9999998	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	5,732	9,065,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3144

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3J **Length** 2 **Position** 9325 - 9326

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	31	38,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	3,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	14	21,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	2,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	4	6,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	3,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	34	46,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	14	12,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,427	19,113,000
NOT STATED	99	5,734	9,067,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_3JA **Length** 1 **Position** 9327

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCA\_2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	70	105,000
NO	2	9	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,474	19,150,500
NOT STATED	9	5,723	9,055,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3145

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9328
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		77	81,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,482	19,198,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,716	9,038,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC3K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9329 - 9335
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - R03BB01			76	79,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996			11,482	19,198,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997			1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999			5,717	9,040,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3146

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3K **Length** 2 **Position** 9336 - 9337

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	20	19,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	6,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	16	16,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	4,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	7,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	21	19,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	8	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,482	19,198,000
NOT STATED	99	5,718	9,041,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_3KA **Length** 1 **Position** 9338

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCA\_2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	38	52,500
NO	2	4	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,523	19,226,500
NOT STATED	9	5,711	9,036,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3147

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF3L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9339
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		54	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,506	19,228,000
NOT STATED		9		5,716	9,039,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC3L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9340 - 9346
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - drug 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCA_2				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A02BC02 - S01EB01		53	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		11,506	19,228,000
NOT STATED		9999999		5,717	9,039,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3148

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG3L **Length** 2 **Position** 9347 - 9348

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCA\_2

**Note** Based on DGCAC3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	16	14,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	4,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	3,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	15	17,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	8,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,506	19,228,000
NOT STATED	99	5,717	9,039,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 9349

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCA\_2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	25	31,500
NO	2	3	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,538	19,250,500
NOT STATED	9	5,710	9,036,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3149

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9350
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - use other health product				
<b>Question</b>	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,537	7,465,500
NO		2		6,627	11,094,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		428	760,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	18,500
REFUSAL		8		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9		5,669	8,976,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9351
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - use other product in past 2 days				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday, did you use any of these health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,823	6,136,000
NO		2		707	1,318,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,055	11,855,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		5,685	8,999,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3150

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9352
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,796	6,103,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,762	13,173,000
DON'T KNOW		7		26	31,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		5,691	9,009,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9353 - 9359
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 1				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of a health product that you used? - Product 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A01AA - Z99AA00		3,733	5,977,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		7,762	13,173,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		26	31,000
REFUSAL		9999998		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9999999		5,754	9,134,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3151

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5A **Length** 2 **Position** 9360 - 9361

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_4A=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,575	4,058,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	157	236,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	13	18,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	101	149,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	8	11,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	8	15,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	3,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	24	42,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	21	30,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	7,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	38	58,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	719	1,234,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	54	109,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,762	13,173,000
NOT STATED	99	5,781	9,168,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3152

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_5AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9362
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 2nd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 2nd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,759	2,816,500
NO		2		2,037	3,286,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,762	13,173,000
NOT STATED		9		5,718	9,042,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9363
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 2				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,755	2,812,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,799	16,459,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,000
NOT STATED		9		5,718	9,042,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3153

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC5B **Length** 7 **Position** 9364 - 9370

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	1,724	2,761,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,799	16,459,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9999999	5,749	9,093,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3154

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAG5B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9371 - 9372
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,169	1,874,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	77	112,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	4,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	14	18,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	8,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	8	12,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	13	19,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	8,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	2	4,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	25	38,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	369	614,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	29	44,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,799	16,459,000
NOT STATED	99	5,753	9,098,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3155

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_5BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9373
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Used a 3rd health product
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 3rd product
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	919	1,428,000
NO	2	836	1,384,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,799	16,459,000
NOT STATED	9	5,722	9,047,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9374
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 3
----------------	---------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5BA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	917	1,425,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,635	17,843,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	5,722	9,047,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3156

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAC5C **Length** 7 **Position** 9375 - 9381

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	902	1,402,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,635	17,843,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	5,737	9,070,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3157

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5C **Length** 2 **Position** 9382 - 9383

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	554	865,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	41	71,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	3,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	12	20,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	9,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	2	3,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	17	26,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	4,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	28	38,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	213	333,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	21	27,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,635	17,843,500
NOT STATED	99	5,739	9,073,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_5CA **Length** 1 **Position** 9384

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 4th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 4th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5BA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	487	750,000
NO	2	430	675,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,635	17,843,500
NOT STATED	9	5,724	9,049,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3158

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9385
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		487	750,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,065	18,519,000
NOT STATED		9		5,724	9,049,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5D	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9386 - 9392
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 4				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A02 - Z99AA00		475	727,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		11,065	18,519,000
NOT STATED		9999999		5,736	9,072,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3159

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5D **Length** 2 **Position** 9393 - 9394

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	267	405,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	26	47,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	1,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	3,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	3,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	5,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	7	7,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	12	18,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	143	220,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,065	18,519,000
NOT STATED	99	5,736	9,072,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_5DA **Length** 1 **Position** 9395

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 5th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 5th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5CA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	256	399,000
NO	2	231	350,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,065	18,519,000
NOT STATED	9	5,724	9,049,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3160

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9396
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		256	399,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,296	18,869,500
NOT STATED		9		5,724	9,049,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5E	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9397 - 9403
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 5				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A06AC01 - Z99AA00		254	395,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		11,296	18,869,500
NOT STATED		9999999		5,726	9,053,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3161

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5E **Length** 2 **Position** 9404 - 9405

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5DA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	129	181,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	11	21,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	8,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	7,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	3	3,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	11	17,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	83	141,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,296	18,869,500
NOT STATED	99	5,726	9,053,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 9406

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 6th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 6th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5DA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	145	223,500
NO	2	111	175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,296	18,869,500
NOT STATED	9	5,724	9,049,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3162

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9407
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		145	223,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,407	19,045,500
NOT STATED		9		5,724	9,049,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5F	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9408 - 9414
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 6				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A06AA02 - Z97AA00		140	215,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		11,407	19,045,500
NOT STATED		9999999		5,729	9,058,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3163

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5F **Length** 2 **Position** 9415 - 9416

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5EA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	73	107,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	20,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	4	10,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	46	62,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,407	19,045,500
NOT STATED	99	5,729	9,058,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 9417

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 7th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 7th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5EA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	79	123,000
NO	2	66	100,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,407	19,045,500
NOT STATED	9	5,724	9,049,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3164

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9418
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		78	121,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,473	19,145,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5,724	9,049,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5G	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9419 - 9425
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 7				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE	A11AA03 - Z97AA00			74	115,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		11,473	19,145,500
DON'T KNOW		9999997		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9999999		5,728	9,055,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3165

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5G **Length** 2 **Position** 9426 - 9427

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5FA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	27	32,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	2,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	3,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	4,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	3,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	7	10,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	29	57,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,473	19,145,500
NOT STATED	99	5,729	9,057,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 9428

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 8th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 8th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5FA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	46	82,000
NO	2	32	39,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,473	19,145,500
NOT STATED	9	5,725	9,051,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3166

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9429
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		46	82,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,505	19,185,500
NOT STATED		9		5,725	9,051,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9430 - 9436
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 8				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A09AB02 - Z97AA00		44	76,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		11,505	19,185,500
NOT STATED		9999999		5,727	9,056,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3167

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5H **Length** 2 **Position** 9437 - 9438

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5GA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	22	39,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	14	26,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,505	19,185,500
NOT STATED	99	5,727	9,056,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_5HA **Length** 1 **Position** 9439

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 9th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 9th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5GA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	30	52,000
NO	2	16	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,505	19,185,500
NOT STATED	9	5,725	9,051,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3168

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9440
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	30	52,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	11,521	19,215,500	
NOT STATED		9	5,725	9,051,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5I	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9441 - 9447
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 9				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
DRUG CODE		A09AA04 - Z99AA00	30	52,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996	11,521	19,215,500	
NOT STATED		9999999	5,725	9,051,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3169

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5I **Length** 2 **Position** 9448 - 9449

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5HA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	7	13,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	4,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	14	20,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,521	19,215,500
NOT STATED	99	5,725	9,051,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 9450

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 10th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 10th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5HA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	19	33,500
NO	2	11	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,521	19,215,500
NOT STATED	9	5,725	9,051,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3170

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9451
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		19	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,532	19,233,500
NOT STATED		9		5,725	9,051,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9452 - 9458
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 10				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A07FA01 - X97EG06		19	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		11,532	19,233,500
NOT STATED		9999999		5,725	9,051,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3171

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5J **Length** 2 **Position** 9459 - 9460

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5IA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	5	9,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	11	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,532	19,233,500
NOT STATED	99	5,725	9,051,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCA\_5JA **Length** 1 **Position** 9461

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 11th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 11th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5IA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	15,500
NO	2	9	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,532	19,233,500
NOT STATED	9	5,725	9,051,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3172

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9462
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,541	19,251,500
NOT STATED		9		5,725	9,051,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9463 - 9469
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A11EA - X97EG04		10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		11,541	19,251,500
NOT STATED		9999999		5,725	9,051,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3173

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAG5K	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9470 - 9471
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 11 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5JA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	5	6,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,541	19,251,500
NOT STATED	99	5,725	9,051,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCA_5KA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9472
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 12th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 12th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5JA=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	9	13,500
NO	2	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,541	19,251,500
NOT STATED	9	5,725	9,051,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3174

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAF5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9473
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,542	19,253,500
NOT STATED		9		5,725	9,051,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCAC5L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	9474 - 9480
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCA_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A11EA - X97DH01		8	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		11,542	19,253,500
NOT STATED		9999999		5,726	9,052,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3175

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCAG5L **Length** 2 **Position** 9481 - 9482

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCA\_5KA=1

**Note** Based on DGCAC5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	3	6,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,542	19,253,500
NOT STATED	99	5,726	9,052,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCA\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 9483

**Question Name** SM\_Q101

**Concept** Household member smokes inside house

**Question** Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,133	3,419,500
NO	2	9,046	15,172,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,500
REFUSAL	8	11	15,500
NOT STATED	9	5,651	8,936,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3176

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9484
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q102				
<b>Concept</b>	Current smoking status				
<b>Question</b>	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY		1		1,975	3,085,000
OCCASIONALLY		2		456	811,500
NOT AT ALL		3		8,889	14,828,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		284	624,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	15,500
REFUSAL		8		12	18,000
NOT STATED		9		5,651	8,936,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9485 - 9487
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q103				
<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMCA_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS		5 - 57		1,958	3,074,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,629	16,264,000
DON'T KNOW		997		15	10,000
NOT STATED		999		5,674	8,970,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3177

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCA\_4 **Length** 3 **Position** 9488 - 9490

**Question Name** SM\_Q104

**Concept** Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_2=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 75	1,973	3,084,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,629	16,264,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	5,672	8,969,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMCA\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 9491

**Question Name** SM\_Q104A

**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes

**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_2=3

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,824	7,571,500
NO	2	4,041	7,228,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,715	4,521,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	20,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	5,674	8,973,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3178

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCA\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 9492  
**Question Name** SM\_Q104B  
**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)  
**Question** (Remember, for this survey it's important to measure change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2\_4A=1 and SMCA\_4A=2 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	111	218,000
NO	2	192	345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,294	18,775,000
NOT STATED	9	5,679	8,980,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMCA\_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 9493  
**Question Name** SM\_Q105A  
**Concept** Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker  
**Question** In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_4A=1 or SMCA\_2=2 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,968	6,145,000
NO	2	1,244	2,152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,235	10,879,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	36,000
NOT STATED	9	5,811	9,106,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3179

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCA\_5B **Length** 3 **Position** 9494 - 9496

**Question Name** SM\_Q105B

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

**Question** On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_2=2 or SMCA\_4B=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 25	397	666,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,204	18,681,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	1,500
NOT STATED	999	5,672	8,969,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMCA\_5C **Length** 2 **Position** 9497 - 9498

**Question Name** SM\_Q105C

**Concept** No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

**Question** In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_2=2 or SMCA\_4B=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	389	650,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,204	18,681,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	14,500
REFUSAL	98	1	3,000
NOT STATED	99	5,672	8,969,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3180

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCA\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 9499

**Question Name** SM\_Q105D

**Concept** Ever smoked daily

**Question** Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_2=2 or SMC2\_4A=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,064	6,246,000
NO	2	1,210	2,128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,300	10,937,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,695	8,997,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCA\_6 **Length** 3 **Position** 9500 - 9502

**Question Name** SM\_Q106

**Concept** Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_5=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	5 - 70	2,975	4,605,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,510	13,065,500
DON'T KNOW	997	40	45,000
REFUSAL	998	3	7,500
NOT STATED	999	6,748	10,595,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3181

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCA\_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 9503 - 9505

**Question Name** SM\_Q107

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,925	4,529,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,569	13,127,500
DON'T KNOW	997	50	74,000
REFUSAL	998	4	12,000
NOT STATED	999	6,728	10,575,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMCA\_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 9506 - 9508

**Question Name** SM\_Q108

**Concept** Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	10 - 96	2,981	4,603,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,510	13,065,500
DON'T KNOW	997	35	48,000
REFUSAL	998	2	6,500
NOT STATED	999	6,748	10,595,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3182

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCADTYP	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9509 - 9510
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of smoker - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SMCA_2, SMCA_4A and SMCA_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY SMOKER		1		1,975	3,085,000
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)		2		381	628,500
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER		3		75	183,000
FORMER DAILY SMOKER		4		3,682	5,615,500
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER		5		1,135	1,945,000
NEVER SMOKED		6		4,041	7,228,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		284	624,500
NOT STATED		99		5,703	9,008,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCADYRS	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9511 - 9513
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 or SMCA_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SMCA_3, SMCA_6, SMCA_8, Type of smoker (SMCA_2, SMCA_4A, SMCA_5) and DHCA_AGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF YEARS		0 - 75		4,914	7,649,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		5,535	9,980,500
NOT STATED		999		6,827	10,688,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3183

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCADSTR **Length** 2 **Position** 9514 - 9515

### Question Name

**Concept** Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_2=1 or 2

**Note** Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to the descriptor found on the label of the package. Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXTRA MILD LIGHT	1	18	33,500
ULTRA MILD	2	13	16,500
EXTRA MILD	3	133	236,000
EXTRA LIGHT	4	90	122,000
ULTRA LIGHT	5	391	566,000
MILD	6	263	455,000
ULTRA	7	3	16,000
LIGHT	8	342	519,000
REGULAR	9	609	941,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,041	15,326,500
NOT STATED	99	6,373	10,086,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCADTAR **Length** 1 **Position** 9516

### Question Name

**Concept** Tar content of cigarette - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_2=1 or 2

**Note** Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to their tar content (in milligrams). Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TAR RANGE 0-4 MG	1	29	49,500
TAR RANGE 5-9 MG	2	585	851,000
TAR RANGE 10-14 MG	3	915	1,491,000
TAR RANGE 15+ MG	4	333	513,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,041	15,326,500
NOT STATED	9	6,373	10,086,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3184

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_9	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9517 - 9518
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q109				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for quitting smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMC2_2=1 or SMC2_2=2) and SMCA_2=3 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NEVER SMOKED	1	6	9,500
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	22	26,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	176	287,000
COST	4	54	78,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	28	34,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	3	2,500
PREGNANCY	7	14	18,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	3	2,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	17	15,500
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	13	21,000
OTHER	11	117	191,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,948	18,106,500
NOT STATED	99	5,875	9,524,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3185

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCA\_10      **Length** 2      **Position** 9519 - 9520  
**Question Name** SM\_Q110  
**Concept** Reason for starting smoking  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2\_2=3 and (SMCA\_2=1 or SMCA\_2=2) living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	64	97,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	39	89,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	36	67,500
TO BE "COOL"	4	11	42,000
CURIOSITY	5	15	53,500
STRESS	6	75	136,500
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	63	98,000
COST	8	1	1,000
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	3	1,500
OTHER	10	72	128,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,973	18,012,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	33,000
NOT STATED	99	5,909	9,559,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3186

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCA\_11      **Length** 2      **Position** 9521 - 9522  
**Question Name** SM\_Q111  
**Concept** Reason for smoking less  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2\_2=1 and SMCA\_2=2 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	1	1,000
TRYING TO QUIT	3	40	58,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	23	36,500
COST	5	13	12,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	5	11,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	3	2,000
PREGNANCY	8	2	3,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	2	3,500
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	1	1,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	11	2	1,000
OTHER	12	26	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,337	18,736,000
NOT STATED	99	5,821	9,393,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3187

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9523 - 9524
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q112				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for smoking more				
<b>Question</b>	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMC2_2=2 and SMCA_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	28	33,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	7	14,500
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	6	12,500
STRESS	6	49	75,500
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	13	21,000
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	4	4,000
OTHER	10	37	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,340	18,760,000
DON'T KNOW	97	15	22,000
NOT STATED	99	5,777	9,316,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9525
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q113				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoke whole cigarette				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered (SMC2_4A=1 or SMC0_4A=1 or SMC8_4A=1 or SMC6_4A=1 or SMC4_4A=1) and SMCA_4B=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	340	562,000
NO	2	3,629	6,596,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,623	12,172,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	11,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	5,674	8,973,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3188

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_14	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9526 - 9528
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q114				
<b>Concept</b>	Age smoked first whole cigarette				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did you smoke your first whole cigarette?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 or SMCA_2=2 or [SMCA_2=3 and (SMCA_4A=1 or SMCA_4B=1)] or SMCA_13=1 living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	5 - 60	7,354	11,680,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,057	7,356,500
DON'T KNOW	997	168	268,000
REFUSAL	998	13	25,500
NOT STATED	999	5,684	8,988,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_201	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9529
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q201				
<b>Concept</b>	When first cigarette smoked after waking up				
<b>Question</b>	How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	427	654,500
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	679	1,005,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	433	669,500
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	394	706,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,639	16,270,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,011,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3189

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_21A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9530
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q201A
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	332	518,500
NO	2	1,599	2,514,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,185	15,462,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,156	9,819,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_21B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9531
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q201B
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Cigarette most hates to give up
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Which cigarette would you most hate to give up?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
THE FIRST ONE OF THE DAY	1	1,060	1,551,500
ANOTHER ONE	2	775	1,351,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,185	15,462,500
DON'T KNOW	7	96	127,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,156	9,819,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3190

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_21C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9532
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q201C				
<b>Concept</b>	Smokes more frequently after waking				
<b>Question</b>	Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking, compared with the rest of the day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		662	955,000
NO		2		1,260	2,058,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,185	15,462,500
DON'T KNOW		7		12	22,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		6,156	9,819,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_21D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9533
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q201D				
<b>Concept</b>	Smokes even if sick				
<b>Question</b>	Do you smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		436	715,500
NO		2		1,457	2,266,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,185	15,462,500
DON'T KNOW		7		40	50,500
REFUSAL		8		2	5,000
NOT STATED		9		6,156	9,819,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3191

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCADFTT **Length** 2 **Position** 9534 - 9535

### Question Name

**Concept** Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_2=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on SMCA\_2, SMCA\_4, SMCA\_201, SMCA\_21A, SMCA\_21B, SMCA\_21C and SMCA\_21D.  
Occasional smokers and non-smokers are excluded from the population. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY LOW DEPENDENCE	1	577	1,013,000
LOW DEPENDENCE	2	516	757,000
MEDIUM DEPENDENCE	3	261	400,000
HIGH DEPENDENCE	4	312	471,000
VERY HIGH DEPENDENCE	5	125	193,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,345	15,639,500
NOT STATED	99	6,140	9,844,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCA\_202 **Length** 1 **Position** 9536

**Question Name** SM\_Q202

**Concept** Tried quitting smoking

**Question** Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA\_2=1 or SMCA\_2=2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	826	1,319,500
NO	2	1,554	2,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,185	15,462,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	5,709	9,022,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3192

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCA\_203 **Length** 2 **Position** 9537 - 9538

**Question Name** SM\_Q203

**Concept** Number of times tried to quit smoking

**Question** How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_202=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	816	1,304,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,739	17,974,000
DON'T KNOW	97	10	15,000
NOT STATED	99	5,711	9,025,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMCA\_204 **Length** 1 **Position** 9539

**Question Name** SM\_Q204

**Concept** Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days

**Question** Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCA\_202=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	463	728,000
NO	2	348	573,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,739	17,974,000
DON'T KNOW	7	15	18,500
NOT STATED	9	5,711	9,025,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3193

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_205	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9540
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q205
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMCA_204=2
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	215	335,500
NO	2	121	224,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,202	18,702,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	31,500
NOT STATED	9	5,711	9,025,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCA_206	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9541
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q206
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Smoking restrictions in work place
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMCA_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY	1	4,330	7,297,000
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS	2	1,364	2,465,500
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES	3	218	367,000
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL	4	513	826,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,047	8,089,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	31,500
REFUSAL	8	2	16,500
NOT STATED	9	5,786	9,225,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3194

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9542
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,703	14,703,500
NO		2		2,453	3,848,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		428	760,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	18,000
REFUSAL		8		17	25,500
NOT STATED		9		5,662	8,963,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9543
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,518	14,389,500
NO		2		329	450,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,737	4,472,500
NOT STATED		9		5,692	9,006,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3195

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCA\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 9544 - 9545

**Question Name** AL\_Q2

**Concept** Frequency of drinking alcohol

**Question** During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_1=1

**Note** Cycle 1 (1994/1995) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	2,180	3,397,000
ONCE A MONTH	2	1,056	1,668,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,337	2,242,000
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,480	2,595,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,499	2,701,000
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	379	735,500
EVERY DAY	7	580	1,041,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,066	4,922,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	6,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,693	9,009,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3196

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCA\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 9546 - 9547

**Question Name** AL\_Q3

**Concept** Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

**Question** How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	4,762	7,935,500
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	2,059	3,507,500
ONCE A MONTH	3	638	1,091,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	476	799,500
ONCE A WEEK	5	361	664,500
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	185	350,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,085	4,941,500
DON'T KNOW	97	16	20,500
REFUSAL	98	2	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,692	9,006,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALCA\_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 9548 - 9549

**Question Name**

**Concept** Interview date - day of the week

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SUNDAY	1	633	1,101,500
MONDAY	2	1,700	2,866,000
TUESDAY	3	1,709	2,884,500
WEDNESDAY	4	1,482	2,572,500
THURSDAY	5	1,458	2,455,500
FRIDAY	6	941	1,579,500
SATURDAY	7	810	1,343,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,085	4,941,500
NOT STATED	99	5,458	8,574,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3197

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9550
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol in past week				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,978	8,706,500
NO		2		3,516	5,660,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,085	4,941,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,500
REFUSAL		8		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,692	9,006,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_5A1	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9551 - 9553
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Sunday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		1 - 25		2,103	3,810,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK		0		2,856	4,861,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		6,601	10,602,000
DON'T KNOW		997		16	30,500
REFUSAL		998		2	3,500
NOT STATED		999		5,698	9,010,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3198

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCA\_5A2 **Length** 3 **Position** 9554 - 9556

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Monday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 26	1,377	2,408,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,573	6,249,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,601	10,602,000
DON'T KNOW	997	25	44,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	5,699	9,011,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALCA\_5A3 **Length** 3 **Position** 9557 - 9559

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Tuesday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 32	1,349	2,364,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,594	6,279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,601	10,602,000
DON'T KNOW	997	32	58,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	5,699	9,011,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3199

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCA\_5A4 **Length** 3 **Position** 9560 - 9562

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Wednesday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 24	1,389	2,389,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,557	6,258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,601	10,602,000
DON'T KNOW	997	29	55,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	5,699	9,011,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALCA\_5A5 **Length** 3 **Position** 9563 - 9565

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Thursday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	1,389	2,467,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,544	6,142,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,601	10,602,000
DON'T KNOW	997	42	93,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	5,699	9,011,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3200

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCA\_5A6 **Length** 3 **Position** 9566 - 9568

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Friday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	2,401	4,228,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,545	4,427,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,601	10,602,000
DON'T KNOW	997	30	49,500
NOT STATED	999	5,699	9,011,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** ALCA\_5A7 **Length** 3 **Position** 9569 - 9571

**Question Name** AL\_Q5A

**Concept** Number of drinks - Saturday

**Question** Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	3,206	5,589,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,743	3,072,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,601	10,602,000
DON'T KNOW	997	27	43,500
NOT STATED	999	5,699	9,011,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3201

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9572
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q5B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Ever had a drink
----------------	------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a drink?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_1A=2 or respondents living in an institution
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,459	1,920,500
NO	2	1,096	2,021,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,006	15,347,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	21,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,692	9,006,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9573
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_1=2 or ALCA_5B=1
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	316	386,500
NO	2	1,341	1,862,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,898	17,034,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	5,500
NOT STATED	9	5,714	9,029,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3202

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9574
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	300	369,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9575
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	301	369,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3203

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9576
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2	5,500
NO	2	299	363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9577
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	21	28,000
NO	2	280	341,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3204

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9578
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	111	126,500
NO	2	190	242,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9579
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	22	24,500
NO	2	279	345,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3205

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9580
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	57	68,500
NO	2	244	301,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9581
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	85	103,500
NO	2	216	266,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3206

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9582
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	28	35,500
NO	2	273	334,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9583
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	17	16,500
NO	2	284	353,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3207

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9584
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	33	37,500
NO	2	268	332,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9585
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	14	15,000
NO	2	287	354,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3208

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCA_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9586
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - other
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCA_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	62	70,500
NO	2	239	299,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,272	18,928,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,700	9,015,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCADTYP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9587
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Type of drinker - (D)
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Based on ALCA_2 and ALCA_5B. Cycle 1 (1994/1996) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . An error in the specifications for response code "3" was corrected in Cycle 7, and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR DRINKER	1	6,331	10,983,000
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	2,180	3,397,000
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,681	2,270,500
NEVER DRANK	4	1,096	2,021,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	284	624,500
NOT STATED	9	5,704	9,023,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3209

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCADWKY	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9588 - 9590
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALCA\_5, ALCA\_5A1 to ALCA\_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 120	4,884	8,527,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,516	5,660,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,085	4,941,500
NOT STATED	999	5,791	9,189,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCADDLY	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9591 - 9592
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCA\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALCADWKY (Source: ALCA\_5, ALCA\_5A1 to ALCA\_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 17	2,738	4,736,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	5,662	9,452,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,085	4,941,500
NOT STATED	99	5,791	9,189,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3210

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 9593

**Question Name** MH\_Q01A

**Concept** Frequency of feeling sad

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	67	115,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	185	295,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	803	1,381,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,759	3,079,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,926	12,922,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	82,500
REFUSAL	8	32	53,500
NOT STATED	9	6,014	9,628,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCA\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 9594

**Question Name** MH\_Q01B

**Concept** Frequency of feeling nervous

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	110	196,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	310	608,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,768	3,239,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,412	4,308,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,135	9,428,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,111	9,774,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3211

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9595
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01C				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	170	296,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	277	495,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,716	2,900,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,150	3,776,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,415	10,303,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	6,113	9,777,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9596
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01D				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALL OF THE TIME	1	42	71,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	91	131,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	478	844,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	769	1,445,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	9,341	15,265,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	15,500
NOT STATED	9	6,120	9,786,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3212

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_1E **Length** 1 **Position** 9597

**Question Name** MH\_Q01E

**Concept** Frequency of feeling worthless

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	39	60,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	60	102,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	305	531,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	542	1,024,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	9,770	16,031,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,127	9,802,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCA\_1F **Length** 1 **Position** 9598

**Question Name** MH\_Q01F

**Concept** Frequency of feeling everything was an effort

**Question** During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	160	267,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	274	486,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,227	2,141,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,303	2,339,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,745	12,502,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,000
NOT STATED	9	6,132	9,810,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3213

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9599
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01G				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCA_1A to MHCA_1F				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MORE OFTEN	1	1,298	2,250,500
LESS OFTEN	2	687	1,222,000
ABOUT THE SAME	3	4,464	7,702,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	152	320,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,518	6,971,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	30,000
NOT STATED	9	6,139	9,822,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9600
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01H				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_1G=1				

### Note

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
A LOT	1	469	777,500
SOMEWHAT	2	394	706,000
A LITTLE	3	432	763,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,821	16,216,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	3,500
NOT STATED	9	6,157	9,852,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3214

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_1I **Length** 1 **Position** 9601

**Question Name** MH\_Q01I

**Concept** Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)

**Question** Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_1G=2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	217	426,500
SOMEWHAT	2	215	345,000
A LITTLE	3	248	438,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,432	17,244,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	6,157	9,852,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCA\_1J **Length** 1 **Position** 9602

**Question Name** MH\_Q1J

**Concept** Frequency - experiences interfere with life

**Question** How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_1G=1, 2 or 3

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	383	641,500
SOME	2	889	1,457,000
A LITTLE	3	2,005	3,679,500
NOT AT ALL	4	3,152	5,363,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,670	7,291,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	13,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,167	9,868,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3215

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9603
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_11K				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	868	1,465,500
NO	2	9,922	16,381,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	42,000
REFUSAL	8	20	30,000
NOT STATED	9	6,017	9,639,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9604 - 9606
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q1L				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	863	1,461,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,350	17,141,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	4,500
NOT STATED	999	6,058	9,711,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3216

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1MA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9607
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted family doctor
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	412	695,000
NO	2	456	770,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,350	17,141,500
NOT STATED	9	6,058	9,711,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1MB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9608
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	170	265,500
NO	2	698	1,200,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,350	17,141,500
NOT STATED	9	6,058	9,711,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3217

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	MHCA_1MC	Length	1	Position	9609
Question Name	MH_Q01M				
Concept	Mental health - consulted psychologist				
Question	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist				
Universe	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1				
Note					
Content		Code		Sample	Population
YES		1		205	384,000
NO		2		663	1,082,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,350	17,141,500
NOT STATED		9		6,058	9,711,500
		Total		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1MD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9610
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted nurse				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		39	60,500
NO		2		829	1,405,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,350	17,141,500
NOT STATED		9		6,058	9,711,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3218

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1ME	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9611
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	202	325,000
NO	2	666	1,141,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,350	17,141,500
NOT STATED	9	6,058	9,711,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_1MF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9612
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted other professional
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Other
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	54	98,000
NO	2	814	1,367,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,350	17,141,500
NOT STATED	9	6,058	9,711,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3219

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 9613  
**Question Name** MH\_Q02  
**Concept** Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year  
**Question** During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	982	1,641,000
NO	2	9,806	16,204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	38,500
REFUSAL	8	22	31,500
NOT STATED	9	6,019	9,642,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCA\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 9614  
**Question Name** MH\_Q03  
**Concept** Depressed - usual duration of feelings  
**Question** Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_2=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	322	555,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	325	529,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	189	313,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	139	229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,234	16,964,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	14,000
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,712,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3220

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9615
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q04
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of feelings
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_3=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY DAY	1	349	569,500
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	266	451,000
LESS OFTEN	3	30	61,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,562	17,506,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	6,067	9,726,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9616
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - lost interest in most things
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	492	808,000
NO	2	123	212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,592	17,568,000
NOT STATED	9	6,069	9,730,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3221

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9617
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q06
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	520	856,000
NO	2	95	164,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,592	17,568,000
NOT STATED	9	6,069	9,730,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9618
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - weight change or not
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	119	180,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	178	313,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	314	521,000
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,592	17,568,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	6,069	9,730,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3222

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 9619 - 9621

**Question Name** MH\_Q08B

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	0 - 90	284	467,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,907	18,090,000
NOT STATED	999	6,085	9,761,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCA\_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 9622 - 9624

**Question Name** MH\_Q08B

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	0 - 41	284	467,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,907	18,090,000
NOT STATED	999	6,085	9,761,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3223

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9625
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q09
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	405	659,500
NO	2	205	353,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,592	17,568,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,072	9,735,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9626
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY NIGHT	1	177	271,000
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	180	310,000
LESS OFTEN	3	48	78,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,797	17,921,500
NOT STATED	9	6,074	9,737,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3224

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9627
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q11
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble concentrating
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	511	831,000
NO	2	97	175,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,592	17,568,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,500
NOT STATED	9	6,074	9,737,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9628
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt down on self
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	381	608,000
NO	2	223	392,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,592	17,568,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	6,076	9,744,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3225

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 9629

**Question Name** MH\_Q13

**Concept** Depressed - thought a lot about death

**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_4=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	359	592,500
NO	2	244	407,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,592	17,568,000
NOT STATED	9	6,081	9,750,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCA\_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 9630 - 9631

**Question Name** MH\_Q14

**Concept** Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months

**Question** About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHCA\_5, \_6, \_9, \_11, \_12, \_13=1 or MHCA\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	584	972,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,596	17,576,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	17,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	6,081	9,750,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3226

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_15      **Length** 2      **Position** 9632 - 9633  
**Question Name** MH\_Q15  
**Concept** Depressed - month of occurrence  
**Question** Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_14<52  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	60	94,000
FEBRUARY	2	44	82,000
MARCH	3	29	37,500
APRIL	4	47	82,000
MAY	5	44	58,000
JUNE	6	47	78,000
JULY	7	41	56,000
AUGUST	8	44	110,000
SEPTEMBER	9	54	91,500
OCTOBER	10	48	87,000
NOVEMBER	11	29	39,000
DECEMBER	12	56	98,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,629	17,619,000
DON'T KNOW	97	8	15,500
NOT STATED	99	6,096	9,769,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3227

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_16 **Length** 1 **Position** 9634

**Question Name** MH\_Q16

**Concept** Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure

**Question** During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_2=2 or MHCA\_3=3 or 4 or MHCA\_4=3

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	476	820,500
NO	2	9,680	15,979,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,043	1,780,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,069	9,730,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** MHCA\_17 **Length** 1 **Position** 9635

**Question Name** MH\_Q17

**Concept** Loss of interest - duration

**Question** Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_16=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	90	156,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	129	231,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	146	228,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	108	199,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,723	17,759,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	6,077	9,738,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3228

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9636
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q18
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_17=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY DAY	1	53	95,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	129	230,000
LESS OFTEN	3	37	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,977	18,187,500
NOT STATED	9	6,080	9,743,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9637
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q19
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	148	265,000
NO	2	34	60,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,014	18,249,500
NOT STATED	9	6,080	9,743,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3229

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_20 **Length** 1 **Position** 9638

**Question Name** MH\_Q20

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change or not

**Question** Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
GAINED WEIGHT	1	36	59,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	46	76,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	97	183,000
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,014	18,249,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,080	9,743,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCA\_21K **Length** 3 **Position** 9639 - 9641

**Question Name** MH\_Q21B

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_20=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	0 - 71	80	135,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,112	18,436,500
NOT STATED	999	6,084	9,747,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3230

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 9642 - 9644

**Question Name** MH\_Q21B

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_20=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	0 - 32	80	135,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	11,112	18,436,500
NOT STATED	999	6,084	9,747,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCA\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 9645

**Question Name** MH\_Q22

**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	100	190,000
NO	2	79	129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,014	18,249,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,082	9,746,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3231

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9646
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q23
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY NIGHT	1	33	69,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	56	100,000
LESS OFTEN	3	11	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,093	18,379,500
NOT STATED	9	6,083	9,749,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9647
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q24
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	144	264,500
NO	2	33	53,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,014	18,249,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,083	9,749,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3232

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_25	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9648
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q25				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt down on self				
<b>Question</b>	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_18=1 or 2				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	96	175,000
NO	2	81	142,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,014	18,249,500
NOT STATED	9	6,085	9,751,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCA_26	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9649
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q26				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - thought a lot about death				
<b>Question</b>	Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCA_18=1 or 2				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	80	129,500
NO	2	97	187,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,014	18,249,500
NOT STATED	9	6,085	9,751,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3233

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCA\_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 9650 - 9651  
**Question Name** MH\_Q27  
**Concept** Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months  
**Question** About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHCA\_19, \_22, \_24, \_25, \_26=1 or MHCA\_20=1 or 2  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	165	300,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,020	18,258,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	8,000
NOT STATED	99	6,085	9,751,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCA\_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 9652 - 9653  
**Question Name** MH\_Q28  
**Concept** Loss of interest - month of occurrence  
**Question** Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_27<52  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	26	55,000
FEBRUARY	2	15	29,000
MARCH	3	8	22,000
APRIL	4	11	13,500
MAY	5	12	16,000
JUNE	6	8	10,000
JULY	7	14	30,000
AUGUST	8	14	27,000
SEPTEMBER	9	13	24,500
OCTOBER	10	8	12,000
NOVEMBER	11	15	29,500
DECEMBER	12	14	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,026	18,262,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	2,500
NOT STATED	99	6,091	9,759,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3234

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCADDS **Length** 2 **Position** 9654 - 9655

### Question Name

**Concept** Distress Scale - K6 - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHCA\_1A to MHCA\_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	10,709	17,736,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99	6,139	9,822,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCADCH **Length** 2 **Position** 9656 - 9657

### Question Name

**Concept** Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCA\_1A to MHCA\_1F

**Note** Based on MHCA\_1G to MHCA\_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	469	777,500
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	394	706,000
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	432	763,000
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	4,464	7,702,500
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	248	438,000
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	215	345,000
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	217	426,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	152	320,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,518	6,971,000
NOT STATED	99	6,167	9,868,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3235

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCADSF **Length** 2 **Position** 9658 - 9659

### Question Name

**Concept** Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHCA\_2, MHCA\_3, MHCA\_4, MHCA\_5, MHCA\_6, MHCA\_8A, MHCA\_8B, MHCA\_10, MHCA\_11, MHCA\_12, MHCA\_13, MHCA\_16, MHCA\_17, MHCA\_18, MHCA\_19, MHCA\_21A, MHCA\_21B, MHCA\_23, MHCA\_24, MHCA\_25 and MHCA\_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	10,737	17,761,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99	6,111	9,797,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCADPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 9660 - 9663

### Question Name

**Concept** Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHCADSF (Source: MHCA\_2, MHCA\_3, MHCA\_4, MHCA\_5, MHCA\_6, MHCA\_8A, MHCA\_8B, MHCA\_10, MHCA\_11, MHCA\_12, MHCA\_13, MHCA\_16, MHCA\_17, MHCA\_18, MHCA\_19, MHCA\_21A, MHCA\_21B, MHCA\_23, MHCA\_24, MHCA\_25 and MHCA\_26). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	10,737	17,761,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	9.99	6,111	9,797,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3236

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCADWK **Length** 2 **Position** 9664 - 9665

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_14=2 to 53 or MHCA\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHCA\_14 or MHCA\_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	735	1,248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,409	17,246,500
NOT STATED	99	6,132	9,824,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCADMT **Length** 2 **Position** 9666 - 9667

### Question Name

**Concept** Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCA\_14=2 to 53 or MHCA\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHCA\_15 or MHCA\_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	86	149,500
FEBRUARY	2	59	111,000
MARCH	3	37	60,000
APRIL	4	58	96,000
MAY	5	56	74,500
JUNE	6	55	88,000
JULY	7	55	86,000
AUGUST	8	58	136,500
SEPTEMBER	9	67	116,000
OCTOBER	10	56	99,000
NOVEMBER	11	44	68,000
DECEMBER	12	70	123,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,409	17,246,500
NOT STATED	99	6,166	9,864,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3237

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_A_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9668
<b>Question Name</b>	FHD_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had episodes of depression				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had one or several episodes of being sad, depressed, discouraged or uninterested most of the day, for several days, weeks and longer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,223	3,672,500
NO	2	7,750	12,208,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	949	2,102,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	38,500
REFUSAL	8	27	44,500
NOT STATED	9	6,300	10,252,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_A_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9669
<b>Question Name</b>	FHD_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has been diagnosed with depression				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever been diagnosed with depression by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,261	1,983,000
NO	2	8,699	13,885,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	949	2,102,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	9,500
NOT STATED	9	6,357	10,339,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3238

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FH\_A\_3 **Length** 3 **Position** 9670 - 9672

**Question Name** FHD\_Q3

**Concept** Age of first depression diagnostic

**Question** How old were you when this was first diagnosed?

**Universe** Respondents who answered FH\_A\_2=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	2 - 82	1,250	1,969,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,648	15,987,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	13,500
NOT STATED	999	6,367	10,348,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** FH\_A\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 9673

**Question Name** FHD\_Q4

**Concept** Has bio. parents and/or siblings diagnosed with depression

**Question** Have any close relatives - including your biological parents, brothers and sisters - ever had one or several episodes of being sad, depressed, discouraged or uninterested most of the day, for several days, weeks and longer?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES, ONE ONLY	1	1,819	2,926,500
YES, MORE THAN ONE	2	1,030	1,702,500
NO	3	6,863	10,865,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	949	2,102,000
DON'T KNOW	7	251	369,500
REFUSAL	8	7	14,000
NOT STATED	9	6,357	10,339,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3239

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_A_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9674
<b>Question Name</b>	FHD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Has close relatives diagnosed with depression				
<b>Question</b>	Have any close relatives ever been diagnosed with depression by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,931	3,126,500
NO	2	7,623	12,116,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	949	2,102,000
DON'T KNOW	7	157	249,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,615	10,722,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_A_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9675
<b>Question Name</b>	FHD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Birth mother diagnosed with depression				
<b>Question</b>	Was this your birth mother?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	821	1,381,500
NO	2	1,039	1,638,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,572	14,218,000
DON'T KNOW	7	61	91,000
REFUSAL	8	10	16,500
NOT STATED	9	6,773	10,973,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3240

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_A_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9676
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FHD_Q6
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Birth father diagnosed with depression
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Was this your birth father?
-----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	349	588,500
NO	2	1,511	2,431,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,572	14,218,000
DON'T KNOW	7	61	91,000
REFUSAL	8	10	16,500
NOT STATED	9	6,773	10,973,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_A_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9677
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FHD_Q6
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Biological brothers diagnosed with depression
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was this one of your biological brothers?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	412	706,000
NO	2	1,448	2,313,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,572	14,218,000
DON'T KNOW	7	61	91,000
REFUSAL	8	10	16,500
NOT STATED	9	6,773	10,973,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3241

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FH_A_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9678
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	FHD_Q6
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Biological sisters diagnosed with depression
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Was this one of your biological sisters?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	710	1,040,500
NO	2	1,150	1,979,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,572	14,218,000
DON'T KNOW	7	61	91,000
REFUSAL	8	10	16,500
NOT STATED	9	6,773	10,973,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_101	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9679 - 9681
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q01
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Number of close friends and relatives
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	10,653	17,639,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	997	127	201,000
REFUSAL	998	34	57,000
NOT STATED	999	6,034	9,660,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3242

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_102	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9682
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q02
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to give help if confined to bed
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	369	540,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	526	837,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,369	2,172,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,759	4,633,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,557	9,349,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	67	100,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,500
NOT STATED	9	6,196	9,920,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_103	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9683
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q03
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to count on to listen
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	122	151,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	217	333,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	757	1,214,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,682	4,604,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,793	11,219,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	7,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,269	10,028,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3243

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SS\_CA\_104 **Length** 1 **Position** 9684

**Question Name** SS\_Q04

**Concept** Has someone to give advice about a crisis

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	220	357,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	288	505,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	943	1,509,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,690	4,517,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,406	10,597,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	38,500
REFUSAL	8	4	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SS\_CA\_105 **Length** 1 **Position** 9685

**Question Name** SS\_Q05

**Concept** Has someone to go to the doctor with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	157	237,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	160	285,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	611	1,013,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,108	3,679,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,535	12,306,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	5,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3244

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_106	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9686
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q06
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who shows love and affection
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	119	168,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	167	230,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	561	908,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,805	3,002,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,917	13,214,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	5,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_107	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9687
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to have a good time with
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	139	176,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	211	280,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	856	1,289,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,406	4,030,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,950	11,741,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	7,500
REFUSAL	8	6	5,000
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3245

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_108	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9688
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who gives information to understand a situation				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	142	212,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	223	380,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,092	1,778,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,985	5,056,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,090	10,045,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	39	47,000
REFUSAL	8	7	10,500
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_109	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9689
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to confide in				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	168	227,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	216	354,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	900	1,444,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,563	4,422,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,716	11,069,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	8,000
REFUSAL	8	5	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3246

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSQA\_110 **Length** 1 **Position** 9690  
**Question Name** SS\_Q10  
**Concept** Has someone who gives hugs  
**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	274	391,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	374	584,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	948	1,484,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,007	3,412,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,959	11,639,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	14,000
REFUSAL	8	5	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSQA\_111 **Length** 1 **Position** 9691  
**Question Name** SS\_Q11  
**Concept** Has someone to get together with for relaxation  
**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	172	228,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	245	404,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,115	1,835,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,630	4,422,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,399	10,624,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	8,500
REFUSAL	8	6	7,000
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3247

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_112	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9692
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to prepare meals				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	323	440,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	305	493,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,074	1,648,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,200	3,694,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,641	11,218,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	29,500
REFUSAL	8	6	6,500
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_113	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9693
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to give advice				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	273	388,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	346	565,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,379	2,222,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,713	4,754,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,825	9,549,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	35	44,000
REFUSAL	8	7	7,500
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3248

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_114	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9694
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to do things to get mind off things				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	184	249,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	287	480,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,313	2,124,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,940	4,886,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,824	9,753,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	30,000
REFUSAL	8	5	5,500
NOT STATED	9	6,270	10,028,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_115	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9695
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	279	387,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	326	555,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,158	1,808,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,571	4,384,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,211	10,356,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	29,000
REFUSAL	8	7	8,500
NOT STATED	9	6,271	10,029,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3249

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_116	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9696
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	316	495,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	341	579,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,133	1,847,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,459	4,215,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,303	10,368,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	16,000
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,271	10,029,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_117	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9697
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	206	304,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	256	416,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,125	1,806,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,702	4,619,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,260	10,353,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	20,500
REFUSAL	8	8	8,500
NOT STATED	9	6,271	10,029,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3250

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SS\_CA\_118 **Length** 1 **Position** 9698  
**Question Name** SS\_Q18  
**Concept** Has someone to do something enjoyable with  
**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	129	179,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	195	270,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,030	1,616,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,794	4,703,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,409	10,742,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	7,500
REFUSAL	8	9	9,500
NOT STATED	9	6,272	10,030,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SS\_CA\_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 9699  
**Question Name** SS\_Q19  
**Concept** Has someone who understands problems  
**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	185	249,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	274	487,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,194	1,929,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,894	4,984,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,000	9,848,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	19,000
REFUSAL	8	9	9,500
NOT STATED	9	6,273	10,031,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3251

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCA_120	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9700
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q20				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	162	213,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	233	370,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	767	1,244,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,138	3,652,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,255	12,024,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	428	760,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	11,000
REFUSAL	8	10	12,000
NOT STATED	9	6,273	10,031,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCADTNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9701 - 9702
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCA\_102, SSCA\_105, SSCA\_112 and SSCA\_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	10,520	17,465,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99	6,328	10,093,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3252

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCADAFF **Length** 2 **Position** 9703 - 9704

**Question Name**

**Concept** Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCA\_106, SSCA\_110 and SSCA\_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	10,543	17,488,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99	6,305	10,070,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SSCADSOC **Length** 2 **Position** 9705 - 9706

**Question Name**

**Concept** Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCA\_107, SSCA\_111, SSCA\_114 and SSCA\_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	10,529	17,477,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99	6,319	10,080,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3253

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SSCADEMO                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      9707 - 9708

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**                      Based on SSCA\_103, SSCA\_104, SSCA\_108, SSCA\_109, SSCA\_113, SSCA\_116, SSCA\_117 and SSCA\_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	10,460	17,371,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	428	760,000
NOT STATED	99	6,388	10,187,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      SDCADRES                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      9709 - 9711

**Question Name**

**Concept**                      Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**                      All immigrants

**Note**                      Based on DHCA\_AGE, AM6A\_BYI and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	8 - 97	1,306	3,007,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,424	16,559,000
NOT STATED	999	5,546	8,752,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3254

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9712
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - English
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,205	16,550,000
NO	2	1,214	2,582,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9713
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - French
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,198	6,442,500
NO	2	8,221	12,690,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3255

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9714
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Arabic
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	34	96,500
NO	2	11,385	19,036,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9715
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Chinese
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	104	279,500
NO	2	11,315	18,853,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3256

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9716
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Cree
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	18	17,500
NO	2	11,401	19,115,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9717
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - German
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	255	415,000
NO	2	11,164	18,717,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3257

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9718
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Greek
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	41	117,000
NO	2	11,378	19,015,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9719
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Hungarian
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	32	57,500
NO	2	11,387	19,075,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3258

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9720
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Italian
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	178	482,500
NO	2	11,241	18,650,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9721
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Korean
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	7	15,000
NO	2	11,412	19,117,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3259

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9722
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		13	39,000
NO		2		11,406	19,093,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	10,500
REFUSAL		8		7	9,500
NOT STATED		9		5,702	9,030,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9723
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		91	198,000
NO		2		11,328	18,934,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	10,500
REFUSAL		8		7	9,500
NOT STATED		9		5,702	9,030,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3260

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9724
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Portuguese
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	50	129,000
NO	2	11,369	19,003,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9725
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Punjabi
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	41	133,500
NO	2	11,378	18,999,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3261

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9726
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Spanish
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	196	453,500
NO	2	11,223	18,679,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9727
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Tagalog
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	22	50,500
NO	2	11,397	19,082,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3262

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9728
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Ukrainian
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	96	145,000
NO	2	11,323	18,987,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9729
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Vietnamese
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	20	64,500
NO	2	11,399	19,068,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	10,500
REFUSAL	8	7	9,500
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3263

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_5S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9730
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - other language				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		469	1,130,000
NO		2		10,950	18,002,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	10,500
REFUSAL		8		7	9,500
NOT STATED		9		5,702	9,030,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCADLNG	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9731 - 9732
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SDCA_5A to SDCA_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ENGLISH ONLY		1		7,086	10,188,500
FRENCH ONLY		2		1,091	2,243,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY		3		1,764	3,342,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER		4		313	776,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)		5		1,042	2,243,000
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)		6		30	81,000
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)		7		93	258,500
NOT APPLICABLE		96		144	136,000
NOT STATED		99		5,713	9,050,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3264

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9733
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - English				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,028	11,948,500
NO		2		3,388	7,182,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	12,000
REFUSAL		8		8	10,000
NOT STATED		9		5,702	9,030,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9734
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - French				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,294	4,622,000
NO		2		9,122	14,508,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	12,000
REFUSAL		8		8	10,000
NOT STATED		9		5,702	9,030,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3265

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9735
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		25	75,500
NO		2		11,391	19,055,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	12,000
REFUSAL		8		8	10,000
NOT STATED		9		5,702	9,030,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9736
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		85	227,500
NO		2		11,331	18,903,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	12,000
REFUSAL		8		8	10,000
NOT STATED		9		5,702	9,030,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3266

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9737
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		16	15,000
NO		2		11,400	19,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	12,000
REFUSAL		8		8	10,000
NOT STATED		9		5,702	9,030,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9738
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - German				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		204	288,500
NO		2		11,212	18,842,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	12,000
REFUSAL		8		8	10,000
NOT STATED		9		5,702	9,030,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3267

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9739
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		32	95,500
NO		2		11,384	19,035,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	12,000
REFUSAL		8		8	10,000
NOT STATED		9		5,702	9,030,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9740
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		32	54,500
NO		2		11,384	19,076,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	12,000
REFUSAL		8		8	10,000
NOT STATED		9		5,702	9,030,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3268

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9741
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		139	390,000
NO		2		11,277	18,740,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	12,000
REFUSAL		8		8	10,000
NOT STATED		9		5,702	9,030,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9742
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5	11,000
NO		2		11,411	19,119,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	12,000
REFUSAL		8		8	10,000
NOT STATED		9		5,702	9,030,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3269

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCA\_6K **Length** 1 **Position** 9743  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Persian  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	27,500
NO	2	11,405	19,103,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCA\_6L **Length** 1 **Position** 9744  
**Question Name** SD\_Q6  
**Concept** First language learned and still understood - Polish  
**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	84	194,500
NO	2	11,332	18,936,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3270

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9745
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	38	107,500
NO	2	11,378	19,023,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9746
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	32	113,500
NO	2	11,384	19,017,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3271

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9747
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		45	136,500
NO		2		11,371	18,994,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	12,000
REFUSAL		8		8	10,000
NOT STATED		9		5,702	9,030,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9748
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		18	52,500
NO		2		11,398	19,078,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	12,000
REFUSAL		8		8	10,000
NOT STATED		9		5,702	9,030,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3272

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9749
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	86	116,000
NO	2	11,330	19,014,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9750
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	15	52,500
NO	2	11,401	19,078,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	12,000
REFUSAL	8	8	10,000
NOT STATED	9	5,702	9,030,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3273

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCA_6S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9751
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - other				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		393	949,000
NO		2		11,023	18,181,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		144	136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	12,000
REFUSAL		8		8	10,000
NOT STATED		9		5,702	9,030,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCA_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9752
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently attending a school, college or university				
<b>Question</b>	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,568	3,594,000
NO		2		9,569	14,924,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		428	760,000
DON'T KNOW		7		3	8,500
REFUSAL		8		7	9,000
NOT STATED		9		5,701	9,022,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3274

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCA_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9753
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Full-time or part-time student				
<b>Question</b>	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDCA_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL-TIME	1	1,282	3,034,000
PART-TIME	2	285	553,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,997	15,685,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	6,500
NOT STATED	9	5,711	9,039,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCA_4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9754 - 9755
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of years of elementary and high school completed				
<b>Question</b>	Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SCHOOLING	1	16	26,500
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	187	278,000
6 YEARS	3	229	417,500
7 YEARS	4	386	679,000
8 YEARS	5	579	896,500
9 YEARS	6	612	996,000
10 YEARS	7	1,016	1,568,500
11 YEARS	8	1,602	2,714,500
12 YEARS	9	5,200	7,845,000
13 YEARS	10	1,299	3,074,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	429	761,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	2,500
REFUSAL	98	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	5,717	9,055,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3275

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCA_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9756
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Graduated from high school
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you graduated from high school?
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,243	12,323,000
NO	2	3,416	5,057,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	890	1,861,500
NOT STATED	9	5,727	9,077,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCA_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9757
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q6
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Attended post-secondary institution
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,783	11,292,000
NO	2	3,876	6,088,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	890	1,861,500
NOT STATED	9	5,727	9,077,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3276

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDCA\_7 **Length** 2 **Position** 9758 - 9759

**Question Name** ED\_Q7

**Concept** Respondent highest level of education attained

**Question** What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?

**Universe** Respondents who answered EDCA\_6=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE	1	1,069	1,633,000
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING	2	866	1,559,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	3	609	1,031,500
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS	4	1,120	1,662,000
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING	5	1,046	1,764,000
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.	6	1,455	2,569,000
MASTER'S DEGREE	7	289	514,500
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD	8	41	59,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	9	78	148,000
OTHER	10	207	349,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,766	7,949,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	3,000
NOT STATED	99	5,727	9,077,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3277

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCA_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9760
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Highest level of education - Household member				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the level of education of all the members of your household. What is the highest level of education that has ever been attained by a member of your household?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SOME ELEMENTARY OR HIGH SCHOOL	1	1,384	1,816,500
HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA	2	2,118	3,226,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION	3	1,554	2,624,000
POST-SECONDARY DEGREE, CERT. / DIPLOMA	4	6,233	11,248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	202	225,500
DON'T KNOW	7	62	107,000
REFUSAL	8	20	36,000
NOT STATED	9	5,703	9,034,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3278

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDCAD1 **Length** 2 **Position** 9761 - 9762

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCA\_4, EDCA\_5, EDCA\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	16	26,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	712	1,281,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,250	3,628,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,368	2,270,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	207	349,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,069	1,633,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	866	1,559,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	609	1,031,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,120	1,662,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,046	1,764,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,455	2,569,000
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	289	514,500
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	41	59,000
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	78	148,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	429	761,000
NOT STATED	99	5,721	9,061,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3279

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDCAD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 9763 - 9764

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCA\_4, EDCA\_5, EDCA\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	16	26,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	712	1,281,500
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,250	3,628,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,368	2,270,500
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	207	349,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	1,069	1,633,000
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	866	1,559,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	609	1,031,500
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,120	1,662,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,046	1,764,000
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,455	2,569,000
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	408	721,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	429	761,000
NOT STATED	99	5,721	9,061,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3280

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCAD3	Length	1	Position	9765
---------------	--------	--------	---	----------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCA\_4, EDCA\_5 and EDCA\_7. The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,978	4,936,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,368	2,270,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	2,751	4,572,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,029	6,717,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	429	761,000
NOT STATED	9	5,721	9,061,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

Variable Name	EDCAD4	Length	1	Position	9766
---------------	--------	--------	---	----------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCA\_8. This derived variable was created starting in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and was calculated only for Cycles 1, 2 and 3 based on EDCnD3. For Cycles 4 and 5, the information required to calculate this derived variable was not collected. Starting in Cycle 6 and subsequent cycles, this derived variable is based on the new question (EDCn\_8), introduced in Cycle 6 (2004/2005). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	1,384	1,816,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	2,118	3,226,500
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	1,554	2,624,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	6,233	11,248,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	202	225,500
NOT STATED	9	5,785	9,178,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3281

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9767
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at a job or business last week				
<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,089	10,538,000
NO	2	3,334	5,330,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	3	268	342,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,908	3,113,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	13,000
REFUSAL	8	7	9,000
NOT STATED	9	5,663	8,973,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9768
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	Absent from job or business last week				
<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=2				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	507	772,000
NO	2	2,824	4,554,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,265	13,993,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,677	8,995,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3282

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9769
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Had more than one job or business last week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have more than one job or business last week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		631	1,177,500
NO		2		5,965	10,132,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,000	8,010,000
NOT STATED		9		5,680	8,998,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9770
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_2=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		337	600,500
NO		2		2,486	3,953,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,772	14,765,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		5,680	8,998,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3283

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCA\_12 **Length** 1 **Position** 9771

**Question Name** LF\_Q12

**Concept** Had a job to start in future last week

**Question** Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_11=2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	75	100,500
NO	2	2,410	3,852,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,109	15,365,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,681	8,999,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCA\_13 **Length** 2 **Position** 9772 - 9773

**Question Name** LF\_Q13

**Concept** Not currently working - reason

**Question** What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_12=2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	194	261,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	172	252,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	8	9,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	15	31,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	128	211,500
VACATION	6	3	5,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	353	804,500
RETIRED	8	1,423	2,116,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	67	69,500
OTHER	10	45	88,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,184	15,466,000
REFUSAL	98	2	3,000
NOT STATED	99	5,682	9,000,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3284

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9774
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	Did you work at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=3 or LSCA_2=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	811	1,422,000
NO	2	2,271	3,447,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,504	14,423,500
REFUSAL	8	10	27,000
NOT STATED	9	5,680	8,998,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9775
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Looked for work in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_11=2 and LSCA_21=2				

Note			
Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	46	73,500
NO	2	2,145	3,220,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,394	15,997,500
REFUSAL	8	10	24,000
NOT STATED	9	5,681	9,003,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3285

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9776
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q23
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_21=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	87	160,500
NO	2	724	1,261,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,784	17,893,500
NOT STATED	9	5,681	9,003,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_31	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9777
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q31
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Status in employment - main job or business
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you an employee or self-employed?
-----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYEE	1	6,282	10,754,000
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	1,106	1,947,000
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	14	28,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,681	9,003,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3286

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCAF32	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9778
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q32				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for name of own business				
<b>Question</b>	What is the name of your business?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_31=2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,095	1,925,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,489	17,368,500
DON'T KNOW		7		7	11,000
REFUSAL		8		4	10,500
NOT STATED		9		5,681	9,003,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCAF33	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9779
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for name of employer				
<b>Question</b>	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_31<>2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,269	10,712,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,294	8,530,000
DON'T KNOW		7		12	26,500
REFUSAL		8		20	46,000
NOT STATED		9		5,681	9,003,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3287

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCAF34	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9780
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q34				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of business				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,394	12,708,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	7,000
REFUSAL		8		8	16,500
NOT STATED		9		5,681	9,003,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCAF35	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9781
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of work				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,386	12,681,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW		7		14	37,500
REFUSAL		8		7	13,500
NOT STATED		9		5,681	9,003,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3288

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCAF36	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9782
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main activity or duties				
<b>Question</b>	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,390	12,703,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	17,500
REFUSAL	8	6	11,000
NOT STATED	9	5,681	9,003,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFCACI97	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	9783 - 9786
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	1100 - 9191	7,373	12,655,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	4,500
REFUSAL	9998	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,706	9,061,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3289

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFCAGI16 **Length** 2 **Position** 9787 - 9788

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_21=1

**Note** Based on LFCACI97 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGRICULTURE	1	212	303,000
FORESTRY, FISHING, MINING, OIL AND GAS	2	221	274,500
UTILITIES	3	76	154,500
CONSTRUCTION	4	404	680,500
MANUFACTURING	5	803	1,544,000
TRADE	6	1,048	1,915,500
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	7	357	581,500
FINANCE, INSUR., REAL ESTATE AND LEASING	8	419	743,500
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECH. SERV.	9	439	859,500
MANAGEMENT, ADMIN. AND OTHER SUPPORT	10	271	453,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	11	605	988,000
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	12	885	1,338,000
INFORMATION, CULTURE AND RECREATION	13	337	625,500
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	14	426	840,500
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	15	375	649,500
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	16	495	703,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,188	6,583,000
NOT STATED	99	5,715	9,080,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3290

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFCACO91 **Length** 4 **Position** 9789 - 9792

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_21=1

**Note** Based on the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	A011 - J319	7,372	12,654,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	4,500
REFUSAL	9998	7	14,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,707	9,062,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3291

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFCAGO25 **Length** 2 **Position** 9793 - 9794

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_21=1

**Note** Based on LFCACO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	32	58,000
OTHER MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	2	586	1,062,000
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	3	190	370,500
FINANCIAL/SECRETARIAL/ADMIN. OCC.	4	365	568,000
CLERICAL OCC. INCL. SUPERVISORS	5	750	1,269,500
NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES	6	440	820,000
PROF. OCC. IN HEALTH/NURSE SUPERV.	7	243	397,500
TECHN. / ASSISTING IN HEALTH	8	195	278,500
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	9	293	474,000
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	10	372	605,500
OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECREATION/SPORT	11	239	499,500
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE/SALES	12	218	363,000
RETAIL SALES/CASHIERS	13	468	907,000
CHEFS/COOKS/OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEV.	14	230	407,500
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	15	109	165,000
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	16	225	339,500
SALES/SERVICES OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	17	599	1,067,500
CONTRACTORS/SUPER IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	18	83	155,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	19	134	223,500
OTHER TRADES OCCUPATIONS	20	353	624,000
TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	21	281	418,500
TRADES HELPERS/CONST./TRANSP./RELATED	22	150	245,000
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	23	380	529,500
MACHINE OPERATORS/ASSEMBLERS/SUPERVISORS	24	347	644,000
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUF. AND UTIL.	25	90	161,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,188	6,583,000
NOT STATED	99	5,716	9,081,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3293

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFCAGO47 **Length** 2 **Position** 9795 - 9796

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_21=1

**Note** Based on LFCACO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	32	58,000
SPECIALIST MANAGERS	2	163	293,500
MANAGERS-RETAIL TRADE/FOOD/ACCOMM. SERV.	3	188	336,500
OTHER MANAGERS N.E.C.	4	235	432,000
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	5	190	370,500
FINANCE AND INSURANCE ADMIN. OCCUPATIONS	6	95	152,500
SECRETARIES	7	142	211,500
ADMIN. AND REGULATORY OCCUPATIONS	8	128	203,500
CLERICAL SUPERVISORS	9	69	95,500
CLERICAL OCCUPATIONS	10	681	1,174,000
PROF. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	11	239	470,500
TECH. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	12	201	349,500
PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	13	86	152,500
NURSE SUPERVISORS AND REGISTERED NURSES	14	157	245,000
TECH. AND RELATED OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	15	97	150,500
ASSIST. OCC. IN SUPPORT OF HEALTH SERV.	16	98	128,000
PROF. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	17	191	309,000
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	18	372	605,500
TECH. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	19	102	165,000
PROFESSIONAL OCC. IN ART AND CULTURE	20	112	221,500
TECH. OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECR./SPORT	21	127	278,000
SALES AND SERVICE SUPERVISORS	22	120	225,500
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE	23	218	363,000
RETAIL SALES AND SALES CLERKS	24	239	480,000
CASHIERS	25	151	273,000
CHEFS AND COOKS	26	99	191,500
OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE	27	109	183,500
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	28	109	165,000

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**
*September 2008*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

OCCUPATIONS IN TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATION	29	54	94,000
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	30	225	339,500
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	31	525	934,500
CONTRACT./SUPERV. IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	32	83	155,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	33	134	223,500
STAT. ENG./POWER STAT./ELECTR./TELEC.	34	76	142,000
MACHINISTS/METAL FORM./SHAP./ERECT. OCC.	35	36	48,500
MECHANICS	36	188	330,500
OTHER TRADES N.E.C.	37	53	103,000
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPER. INCL. DRILLERS	38	57	76,000
TRANSP. EQ. OPER./WORKERS EXCL. LABOUR	39	224	342,500
TRAD. HELP./CONSTR./TRANSP. LABOUR./REL.	40	150	245,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO AGRICULTURE/EXCL. LABOUR	41	198	294,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO EXTRACTION/EXCL. LABOUR	42	118	127,000
PRIMARY PRODUCTION LABOURERS	43	64	108,500
SUPERVISORS IN MANUFACTURING	44	56	99,000
MACHINE OPERATORS IN MANUFACTURING	45	207	363,500
ASSEMBLERS IN MANUFACTURING	46	84	182,000
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUFACT./UTIL.	47	90	161,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,188	6,583,000
NOT STATED	99	5,716	9,081,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3295

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCA\_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 9797 - 9798

**Question Name** LF\_Q41

**Concept** Absent from job or business last week - reason

**Question** What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_2=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	103	163,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	4	5,000
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	55	78,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	11	19,500
VACATION	6	221	344,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	4	4,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	17	25,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	19	29,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	15	28,500
WORK SCHEDULE	11	14	18,500
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	8	6,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	8	5,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	4	9,000
OTHER	15	23	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,088	18,543,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,681	9,003,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3296

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCA\_42 **Length** 3 **Position** 9799 - 9801

**Question Name** LF\_Q42

**Concept** Usual number of hours worked - main job or business

**Question** About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_21=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	7,373	12,678,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW	997	31	50,000
REFUSAL	998	3	4,500
NOT STATED	999	5,681	9,003,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSCA\_43 **Length** 1 **Position** 9802

**Question Name** LF\_Q43

**Concept** Preferred number of hours - main job or business

**Question** Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:

**Universe** Respondents who answered (LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1) and LSCA\_31=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY	1	577	1,047,500
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY	2	1,038	1,797,000
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY	3	3,882	6,517,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,038	9,837,000
DON'T KNOW	7	48	106,500
REFUSAL	8	7	7,500
NOT STATED	9	5,686	9,005,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3297

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCA\_44 **Length** 2 **Position** 9803 - 9804

**Question Name** LF\_Q44

**Concept** Usual work schedule - main job or business

**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_21=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	5,205	8,944,500
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	359	708,500
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	155	266,500
ROTATING SHIFT	4	711	1,073,000
SPLIT SHIFT	5	59	93,000
ON CALL	6	135	222,500
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	714	1,295,000
OTHER	8	61	111,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	9,500
REFUSAL	98	3	8,500
NOT STATED	99	5,681	9,003,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3298

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCA\_45 **Length** 2 **Position** 9805 - 9806  
**Question Name** LF\_Q45  
**Concept** Usual work schedule - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you work this schedule?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_44<>1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	1,640	2,638,500
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	216	507,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	59	104,000
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	2	2,500
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	22	49,000
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	186	345,000
OTHER	7	68	120,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,393	15,527,500
DON'T KNOW	97	1	3,500
NOT STATED	99	5,689	9,021,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCA\_46 **Length** 1 **Position** 9807  
**Question Name** LF\_Q46  
**Concept** Work on weekends - main job or business  
**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_21=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,269	5,433,500
NO	2	4,129	7,283,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,500
REFUSAL	8	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	5,681	9,003,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3299

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_51	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9808 - 9809
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q51				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks				
<b>Question</b>	You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_3=1 or LSCA_23=1				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	698	1,321,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,877	17,977,000
DON'T KNOW	97	17	14,500
REFUSAL	98	3	2,500
NOT STATED	99	5,681	9,003,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_52	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9810 - 9811
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q52				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at more than one job or business - reason				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_3=1 or LSCA_23=1				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	183	277,000
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	62	133,500
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	19	38,000
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	63	148,500
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	34	81,500
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	58	87,000
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	152	263,000
OTHER	8	133	302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,877	17,977,000
DON'T KNOW	97	12	5,500
REFUSAL	98	2	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,681	9,003,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3300

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCA\_53      **Length** 3      **Position** 9812 - 9814

**Question Name** LF\_Q53

**Concept** Usual number of hours worked - other job or business

**Question** About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_3=1 or LSCA\_23=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 167	682	1,298,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,877	17,977,000
DON'T KNOW	997	33	37,500
REFUSAL	998	3	2,500
NOT STATED	999	5,681	9,003,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSCA\_54      **Length** 1      **Position** 9815

**Question Name** LF\_Q54

**Concept** Work on weekends - other job or business

**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_3=1 or LSCA\_23=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	424	810,500
NO	2	278	520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,877	17,977,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	6,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,681	9,003,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3301

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_61	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9816 - 9817
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q61				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of weeks worked in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_1=1 or LSCA_2=1 or LSCA_21=1				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	7,342	12,620,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,188	6,583,000
DON'T KNOW	97	60	106,000
REFUSAL	98	5	6,000
NOT STATED	99	5,681	9,003,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_71	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9818 - 9819
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q71				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_61<52 or LSCA_22=1				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	0 - 52	2,252	3,785,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,299	15,473,500
DON'T KNOW	97	30	27,000
REFUSAL	98	5	9,500
NOT STATED	99	5,690	9,022,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3302

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_72	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9820
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q72				
<b>Concept</b>	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)				
<b>Question</b>	That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCA_61 + LSCA_71<52				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,776	3,022,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,735	16,147,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5,764	9,147,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3303

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCA\_73      **Length** 2      **Position** 9821 - 9822  
**Question Name** LF\_Q73  
**Concept** Not looking for work - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_11=1 or LSCA\_12=1) and LSCA\_72=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	146	254,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	60	88,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	6	6,500
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	38	58,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	98	155,000
VACATION	6	294	504,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	6	5,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	78	94,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	99	126,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	23	33,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	30	36,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	299	628,000
RETIRED	13	53	74,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	27	35,000
OTHER	15	57	104,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,195	16,965,500
DON'T KNOW	97	3	2,500
NOT STATED	99	5,764	9,147,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3304

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCA_74	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9823
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q74				
<b>Concept</b>	Looked for work - number of continuous periods				
<b>Question</b>	Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered 1<LSCA_71<52				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALL IN ONE PERIOD		1		163	317,500
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS		2		45	98,000
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS		3		56	124,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,201	18,535,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	6,000
NOT STATED		9		5,810	9,237,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCADCWS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9824
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Current working status - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on LSCA_1, LSCA_2 and DHCA_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK		1		6,089	10,538,000
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK		2		507	772,000
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK		3		2,824	4,554,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK		4		268	342,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		1,908	3,113,500
NOT STATED		9		5,680	8,998,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3305

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCADYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 9825 - 9826

### Question Name

**Concept** Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSCA\_1, LSCA\_2, LSCA\_11, LSCA\_21, LSCA\_22 and DHCA\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	6,596	11,310,000
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	800	1,409,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	79	152,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	46	73,500
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	1,889	2,892,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	267	340,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	3,113,500
NOT STATED	99	5,691	9,027,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCADSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 9827

### Question Name

**Concept** Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDCA\_1=1

**Note** Based on EDCA\_1, EDCA\_2, DHCA\_AGE, LSCA\_1, LSCA\_2, LSCA\_11, LSCA\_21 and LSCA\_22. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	681	1,580,500
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	251	477,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	162	402,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	32	72,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,477	16,798,000
NOT STATED	9	5,673	8,988,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3306

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCADMJS **Length** 2 **Position** 9828 - 9829

**Question Name**

**Concept** Multiple job status - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSCA\_1, LSCA\_3, LSCA\_21, LSCA\_23, LSCA\_51 and DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	315	545,000
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	300	618,500
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	5,965	10,132,500
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	87	160,500
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	724	1,261,500
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	2,271	3,447,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	3,113,500
NOT STATED	99	5,706	9,039,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3307

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCADRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 9830 - 9831

**Question Name**

**Concept** Main reason for not working last week - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=2 or LSCA\_1=3

**Note** Based on LSCA\_1, LSCA\_11, LSCA\_12, LSCA\_13, LSCA\_41 and DHCA\_AGE. TThis variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	268	342,000
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	297	425,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	176	257,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	8	9,500
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	70	109,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	139	230,500
VACATION	7	224	349,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	357	813,500
RETIRED	9	1,423	2,116,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	67	69,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	11	4	4,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	17	25,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	19	29,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	15	28,500
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	8	6,500
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	8	5,500
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	336	596,000
WORK SCHEDULE	18	14	18,500
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	75	100,500
OTHER	20	68	122,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,997	13,651,500
NOT STATED	99	5,686	9,009,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3308

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCADHPW	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9832 - 9834
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSCA\_1, LSCA\_42, LSCA\_53 and DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 168	7,339	12,643,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,188	6,583,000
NOT STATED	999	5,749	9,091,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCADPFT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9835
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work status - full time or part time - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCA\_1=1 or LSCA\_2=1 or LSCA\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSCA\_1, LSCA\_42, LSCA\_53 and DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	6,077	10,253,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,262	2,390,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,188	6,583,000
NOT STATED	9	5,749	9,091,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3309

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCADJST **Length** 2 **Position** 9836 - 9837

### Question Name

**Concept** Job status over past year - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSCA\_1, LSCA\_11, LSCA\_22, LSCA\_61, LSCA\_71 and DHCA\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	5,246	9,140,000
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	31	43,000
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	2,145	3,220,000
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	405	630,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	1,360	2,223,000
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	93	182,500
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	324	618,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,908	3,113,500
NOT STATED	99	5,764	9,147,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** LSCADLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 9838

### Question Name

**Concept** Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LFCA\_17A, LFCADCWS (Source: LFCA\_2, LFCA\_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g., LFCA\_61), LFCA\_51M and LFCA\_71M), LFCA\_17B, LSC2\_1, LSC2\_2, LSC2\_11, LSC2\_12 and LSC2\_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYED	1	6,505	11,180,000
UNEMPLOYED	2	479	795,500
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	7,530	12,059,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	874	1,835,000
NOT STATED	9	1,888	2,448,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3310

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9839
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - wages and salaries				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,238	14,590,500
NO		2		3,022	4,145,500
DON'T KNOW		7		193	325,000
REFUSAL		8		116	211,500
NOT STATED		9		5,707	9,045,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9840
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - self-employment				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,387	4,351,000
NO		2		8,873	14,385,500
DON'T KNOW		7		193	325,000
REFUSAL		8		116	211,500
NOT STATED		9		5,707	9,045,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3311

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9841
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - dividends and interest				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,166	3,773,500
NO		2		9,094	14,963,000
DON'T KNOW		7		193	325,000
REFUSAL		8		116	211,500
NOT STATED		9		5,707	9,045,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9842
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - employment insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,189	1,590,000
NO		2		10,071	17,146,500
DON'T KNOW		7		193	325,000
REFUSAL		8		116	211,500
NOT STATED		9		5,707	9,045,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3312

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9843
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - worker's compensation				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		283	478,500
NO		2		10,977	18,257,500
DON'T KNOW		7		193	325,000
REFUSAL		8		116	211,500
NOT STATED		9		5,707	9,045,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9844
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,974	4,107,500
NO		2		8,286	14,629,000
DON'T KNOW		7		193	325,000
REFUSAL		8		116	211,500
NOT STATED		9		5,707	9,045,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3313

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9845
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,068	3,159,000
NO		2		9,192	15,577,000
DON'T KNOW		7		193	325,000
REFUSAL		8		116	211,500
NOT STATED		9		5,707	9,045,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9846
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,432	3,324,000
NO		2		8,828	15,412,500
DON'T KNOW		7		193	325,000
REFUSAL		8		116	211,500
NOT STATED		9		5,707	9,045,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3314

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9847
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child tax benefit				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,942	3,151,000
NO	2	9,318	15,585,500
DON'T KNOW	7	193	325,000
REFUSAL	8	116	211,500
NOT STATED	9	5,707	9,045,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9848
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	394	535,000
NO	2	10,866	18,201,500
DON'T KNOW	7	193	325,000
REFUSAL	8	116	211,500
NOT STATED	9	5,707	9,045,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3315

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9849
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child support				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	415	711,000
NO	2	10,845	18,025,500
DON'T KNOW	7	193	325,000
REFUSAL	8	116	211,500
NOT STATED	9	5,707	9,045,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9850
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - alimony				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	43	89,000
NO	2	11,217	18,647,000
DON'T KNOW	7	193	325,000
REFUSAL	8	116	211,500
NOT STATED	9	5,707	9,045,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3316

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9851
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - other				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		796	1,443,000
NO		2		10,464	17,293,000
DON'T KNOW		7		193	325,000
REFUSAL		8		116	211,500
NOT STATED		9		5,707	9,045,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9852
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - none				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7	10,000
NO		2		11,253	18,726,000
DON'T KNOW		7		193	325,000
REFUSAL		8		116	211,500
NOT STATED		9		5,707	9,045,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3317

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCA\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 9853 - 9854

**Question Name** IN\_Q2

**Concept** Total household income - main source

**Question** What was the main source of income?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	7,112	12,643,000
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,049	1,891,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	130	209,000
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	41	48,000
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	31	46,500
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	628	824,500
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	1,038	1,558,000
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	602	641,500
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	7	12,000
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	194	238,000
CHILD SUPPORT	11	10	28,500
ALIMONY	12	12	21,500
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	143	239,500
NONE	14	9	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	144	136,000
DON'T KNOW	97	119	187,000
REFUSAL	98	10	14,000
NOT STATED	99	5,997	9,566,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3318

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCA\_3 **Length** 6 **Position** 9855 - 9860

**Question Name** IN\_Q3

**Concept** Total household income - best estimate

**Question** What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INCA\_1A to INCA\_1M=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	8,531	14,198,500
NONE	0	7	11,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	2,089	3,567,500
REFUSAL	999998	507	838,500
NOT STATED	999999	6,142	9,703,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** INCA\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 9861

**Question Name** IN\_Q3A

**Concept** Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INCA\_1A to INCA\_1M=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	1,452	1,726,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	9,104	15,880,500
NO INCOME	3	10	16,500
DON'T KNOW	7	434	721,500
REFUSAL	8	261	392,500
NOT STATED	9	6,015	9,581,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3319

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9862
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCA_3A=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	232	272,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,195	1,420,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,114	15,896,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	30,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,710	10,695,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9863
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCA_3B=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	43	48,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	187	216,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,309	17,316,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,735	10,729,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3320

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCA\_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 9864  
**Question Name** IN\_Q3D  
**Concept** Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000  
**Question** Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INCA\_3B=2  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	599	732,000
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	570	666,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,346	16,169,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	17,500
REFUSAL	8	6	3,500
NOT STATED	9	6,735	10,729,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCA\_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 9865  
**Question Name** IN\_Q3E  
**Concept** Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000  
**Question** Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered INCA\_3A=2  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,241	3,304,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	6,737	12,342,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,462	1,743,000
DON'T KNOW	7	94	162,000
REFUSAL	8	32	71,500
NOT STATED	9	6,710	10,695,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3321

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9866
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3F				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCA_3E=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,084	1,495,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,111	1,732,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,199	14,085,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	65,500
REFUSAL	8	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9	6,836	10,929,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9867
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3G				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCA_3E=2				
<b>Note</b>	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	1,055	1,649,000
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	1,020	1,668,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,657	3,043,000
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	1,036	1,959,500
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	1,836	3,760,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,703	5,047,500
DON'T KNOW	7	100	203,000
REFUSAL	8	31	55,500
NOT STATED	9	6,838	10,932,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3322

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCADHH **Length** 2 **Position** 9868 - 9869

### Question Name

**Concept** Total household income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCA\_3A to INCA\_3G. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	10	16,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	43	48,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	187	216,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	599	732,000
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	570	666,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,084	1,495,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,111	1,732,500
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	1,055	1,649,000
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	1,020	1,668,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,657	3,043,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	1,036	1,959,500
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	1,836	3,760,500
NOT STATED	99	7,068	11,331,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCADIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 9870

### Question Name

**Concept** Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCA\_3A to INCA\_3G and DHCA\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOW INCOME	1	972	1,224,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	9,236	15,763,000
NOT STATED	9	7,068	11,331,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3323

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCADIA4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9871
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCA\_3A to INCA\_3G and DHCA\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME	1	972	1,224,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	2,161	3,063,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	3,548	5,899,500
HIGHEST INCOME	4	3,527	6,799,500
NOT STATED	9	7,068	11,331,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCADIA5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9872
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCA\_3A to INCA\_3G and DHCA\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME	1	252	301,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	720	923,000
MIDDLE INCOME	3	2,161	3,063,500
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	3,548	5,899,500
HIGHEST INCOME	5	3,527	6,799,500
NOT STATED	9	7,068	11,331,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3324

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCA\_4 **Length** 6 **Position** 9873 - 9878

**Question Name** IN\_Q4

**Concept** Total personal income - best estimate

**Question** What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	8,540	13,924,000
NONE	0	330	662,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	740	1,715,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	778	1,170,500
REFUSAL	999998	221	379,500
NOT STATED	999999	6,667	10,467,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCA\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 9879

**Question Name** IN\_Q4A

**Concept** Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	3,304	5,071,500
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	6,165	10,205,500
NO INCOME	3	333	670,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	740	1,715,500
DON'T KNOW	7	87	148,000
REFUSAL	8	76	126,500
NOT STATED	9	6,571	10,381,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3325

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9880
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCA_4A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	1,255	2,221,000
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	2,029	2,819,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,238	12,591,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	28,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,734	10,655,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9881
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCA_4B=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	501	979,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	744	1,229,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,267	15,410,000
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,754	10,687,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3326

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9882
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4D
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCA_4B=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,177	1,645,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	830	1,152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,493	14,812,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	17,500
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,754	10,687,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9883
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4E
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCA_4A=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,910	4,494,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	3,229	5,679,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,377	7,457,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	8,500
REFUSAL	8	15	24,500
NOT STATED	9	6,734	10,655,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3327

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_4F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9884
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4F				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCA_4E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$30,000		1		1,625	2,430,000
\$30,000 OR MORE		2		1,274	2,042,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,606	13,136,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	11,000
REFUSAL		8		3	10,500
NOT STATED		9		6,760	10,688,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCA_4G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9885
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4G				
<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCA_4E=2				
<b>Note</b>	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$50,000		1		991	1,629,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000		2		730	1,270,000
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000		3		834	1,530,500
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000		4		286	493,000
\$100,000 OR MORE		5		372	725,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,287	11,951,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	8,000
REFUSAL		8		9	19,500
NOT STATED		9		6,762	10,692,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3328

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCADPER **Length** 2 **Position** 9886 - 9887

### Question Name

**Concept** Total personal income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Based on INCA\_4A to INCA\_4G, and DHCA\_AGE. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	343	686,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	501	979,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	744	1,229,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,177	1,645,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	830	1,152,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,625	2,430,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,274	2,042,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	991	1,629,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	730	1,270,000
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	834	1,530,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	286	493,000
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	372	725,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	730	1,699,000
NOT STATED	99	6,839	10,807,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCACCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 9888 - 9892

### Question Name

**Concept** Consumer Price Index

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (1992 = 100). 2004 annual average = 124.6. See Derived Variables Documentation.



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3329

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCADRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 9893 - 9894

**Question Name**

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCA\_3A to INCA\_3G, DHCA\_MEM and GE3ADPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	1,139	1,620,500
DECILE 2	2	1,170	1,715,000
DECILE 3	3	1,051	1,654,000
DECILE 4	4	1,005	1,698,000
DECILE 5	5	984	1,700,000
DECILE 6	6	940	1,675,000
DECILE 7	7	951	1,703,000
DECILE 8	8	950	1,707,000
DECILE 9	9	988	1,684,000
DECILE 10	10	946	1,687,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	84	144,500
NOT STATED	99	7,068	11,329,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3330

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCADRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 9895 - 9896

### Question Name

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCA\_3A to INCA\_3G, DHCA\_MEM, GE3ADPOP (Population group) and PRCA\_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	1,092	1,630,000
DECILE 2	2	1,109	1,726,500
DECILE 3	3	1,005	1,655,000
DECILE 4	4	1,004	1,700,500
DECILE 5	5	978	1,689,000
DECILE 6	6	975	1,689,500
DECILE 7	7	993	1,711,000
DECILE 8	8	952	1,693,000
DECILE 9	9	1,039	1,683,500
DECILE 10	10	977	1,666,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	84	144,500
NOT STATED	99	7,068	11,329,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCADHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 9897 - 9904

### Question Name

**Concept** Household income ratio - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCA\_3A to INCA\_3G, DHCA\_MEM and GE3ADPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3331

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6A_LNK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9905
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_Q01B				
<b>Concept</b>	Permission to link data				
<b>Question</b>	Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health would like your permission to link information ... as part of this survey ...This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	11,204	18,648,000
NO	2	339	576,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	24,000
REFUSAL	8	7	21,500
NOT STATED	9	5,710	9,049,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6A_SHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9906
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_Q04B				
<b>Concept</b>	Agree to share information				
<b>Question</b>	Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with provincial ministries of health and Health Canada. All information will .... Do you agree to share the information provided?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	11,330	18,859,500
NO	2	216	369,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	16,500
REFUSAL	8	7	18,000
NOT STATED	9	5,712	9,055,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3332

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6A_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9907
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	AM_N09
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	H06 interview by telephone or in person
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ON TELEPHONE	1	11,262	18,945,500
IN PERSON	2	158	184,500
BOTH	3	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	144	136,000
NOT STATED	9	5,711	9,052,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3333

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM6A\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 9908 - 9909

**Question Name** AM\_N12

**Concept** Interview language - H06

**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	9,469	14,706,000
FRENCH	2	2,046	4,440,000
ARABIC	3	1	1,000
CHINESE	4	21	52,000
GREEK	7	1	1,000
ITALIAN	9	7	19,000
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	1	1,000
POLISH	12	7	14,000
PORTUGUESE	13	2	4,500
PUNJABI	14	2	8,000
SPANISH	15	1	3,000
TAGALOG (FILIPINO)	16	1	4,000
UKRAINIAN	17	1	1,000
VIETNAMESE	18	3	8,500
OTHER	19	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	5,711	9,052,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** AM6ALDUR **Length** 4 **Position** 9910 - 9913

**Question Name**

**Concept** Duration of time between interviews

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on AM62\_BDD, AM62\_BMM, AM62\_BYY, AM6A\_BDD, AM6A\_BMM and AM6A\_BYY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	322 - 1126	11,121	18,667,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,155	9,651,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3334

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PRCB\_CUR **Length** 2 **Position** 9914 - 9915

### Question Name

**Concept** Province of residence

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Province of residence at the time of data collection in Cycle 7 (2006/2007).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEWFOUNDLAND AND LABRADOR	10	904	485,500
PRINCE EDWARD ISLAND	11	941	125,500
NOVA SCOTIA	12	1,053	877,500
NEW BRUNSWICK	13	1,082	718,500
QUEBEC	24	2,983	6,945,000
ONTARIO	35	4,427	10,607,500
MANITOBA	46	1,138	1,028,000
SASKATCHEWAN	47	1,059	881,000
ALBERTA	48	1,823	2,887,000
BRITISH COLUMBIA	59	1,763	3,571,500
YUKON	60	5	6,000
NORTHWEST TERRITORIES	61	6	5,500
NUNAVUT	62	1	1,000
UNITED STATES	76	91	179,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** GE3BDURB **Length** 1 **Position** 9916

### Question Name

**Concept** Rural or urban areas - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL	1	4,462	5,712,500
URBAN	2	12,659	22,346,500
NOT STATED	9	155	259,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3335

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3BDCD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9917 - 9919
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Divisions (CD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3BDCSD	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9920 - 9922
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Subdivisions (CSD) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3BDCMA	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9923 - 9925
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Census Metropolitan Areas (CMA) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2006 Census geography, also note that 6 new CMA's (Moncton, Peterborough, Brantford, Guelph, Barrie and Kelowna) were added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NOT STATED	999	17,276	28,318,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3BDFED	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9926 - 9928
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Federal Electoral Districts (FED) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on 2006 Census geography. See Derived Variables Documentation.

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3336

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GE3BDPOP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9929
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Population size groups - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** The population size group refers to areas distributed according to predetermined population size groups based on the current census population. The 2006 Census GeoSuite was used for Cycle 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RURAL AREA	1	2,357	3,524,500
URBAN AREA: LESS THAN 30000 PEOPLE	2	5,103	6,007,000
URBAN AREA: 30000 TO 99999 PEOPLE	3	1,939	2,724,000
URBAN AREA: 100000 TO 499999 PEOPLE	4	2,377	3,696,000
URBAN AREA: 500000 PEOPLE OR MORE	5	5,345	12,107,000
NOT STATED	9	155	259,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP3BDPC	<b>Length</b>	6	<b>Position</b>	9930 - 9935
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Postal code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the respondent address information.

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP3BFOUT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9936
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

### Question Name

**Concept** Flag for record sent for field collection

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NOT SENT OUT	0	3,419	4,863,000
SENT OUT	1	13,857	23,455,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3337

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SP3B_CPA	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9937 - 9938
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Actual collection period

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Collection period in which the data were collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
QUARTER #1 - JUNE 1 - JULY 15, 2006	1	2,281	3,240,500
QUARTER #2 - AUG. 1 - SEPT. 16, 2006	2	2,559	3,622,500
QUARTER #3 - OCT. 1 - DEC. 2, 2006	3	3,429	6,247,000
QUARTER #4 - JAN. 4 - MARCH 17, 2007	4	3,025	5,781,500
QUARTER #5 - MAY 30 - JULY 7, 2007	5	2,291	4,261,500
INST. SURVEY - MAY 7 - JUNE 29, 2007	15	272	302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,419	4,863,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM3B_TEL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9939
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of contact - H03

**Question** Interviewer: Is this a telephone or a personal contact?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TELEPHONE	1	12,969	22,061,500
PERSONAL	2	13	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,217	2,688,500
NOT STATED	9	2,077	3,562,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3338

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCB_DWE	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9940 - 9941
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of dwelling

**Question** Interviewer: Record type of dwelling. In what type of dwelling are you living?

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SINGLE DETACHED	1	7,942	13,187,500
DOUBLE	2	376	792,000
ROW OR TERRACE	3	435	792,000
DUPLEX	4	399	709,000
LOW-RISE APARTMENT <5 STORIES OR FLAT	5	1,213	2,006,000
HIGH-RISE APARTMENT >=5 STORIES	6	449	822,500
INSTITUTION	7	295	330,000
HOTEL, ROOMING/LODGING HOUSE, CAMP	8	11	12,500
MOBILE HOME	9	54	69,000
OTHER	10	102	182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	17	22,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	20,000
REFUSAL	98	8	13,000
NOT STATED	99	5,966	9,360,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3339

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCB_OWN	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9942
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Dwelling owned by a household member

**Question** Is this dwelling owned by a member of this household?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8,534	14,556,000
NO	2	2,644	4,245,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	304	341,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,500
REFUSAL	8	10	16,500
NOT STATED	9	5,780	9,153,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCB_MGE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9943
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name** HH\_Q24

**Concept** Mortgage on dwelling

**Question** Is there a mortgage on this dwelling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DHCB\_OWN=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	855	1,493,500
NO	2	249	398,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,941	4,575,000
DON'T KNOW	7	40	77,000
REFUSAL	8	7	13,000
NOT STATED	9	13,184	21,761,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3340

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCB_BED	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9944 - 9945
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of bedrooms

**Question** How many bedrooms are there in this dwelling?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF BEDROOMS	0 - 12	11,137	18,725,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	304	341,000
DON'T KNOW	97	20	36,500
REFUSAL	98	33	56,500
NOT STATED	99	5,782	9,159,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM3B_PL	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9946 - 9947
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Respondent's preferred language

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	9,475	14,646,500
FRENCH	2	2,151	4,676,000
CHINESE	3	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	21	30,500
NOT STATED	99	5,628	8,964,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 3341

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCBDLVG **Length** 2 **Position** 9948 - 9949

**Question Name**

**Concept** Living arrangement of the selected respondent - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING ALONE	1	2,236	2,829,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	276	474,000
LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER	3	2,967	4,646,500
PAR. LIVING WITH SPOUSE/PARTNER,CHILDREN	4	2,899	4,937,000
SINGLE PAR. LIVING WITH CHILDREN	5	567	819,000
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR.	6	195	354,500
CHILD LIVING WITH SINGLE PAR., SIBLINGS	7	177	493,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR.	8	397	741,000
CHILD LIVING WITH TWO PAR., SIBLINGS	9	825	2,131,500
OTHER	10	805	1,547,500
NOT STATED	99	5,932	9,344,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3342

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCBDCECF **Length** 2 **Position** 9950 - 9951

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of household (Economic family situation) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on the relationship matrix codes (DHCB\_REL for all PERSONID in REALUKEY, DHCB\_AGE, DHCB\_SEX, DHCBDHSZ (Source: DHCB\_MEM)). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL	1	2,236	2,829,500
UNATTACHED INDIVIDUAL LIVING WITH OTHERS	2	311	522,500
COUPLE ALONE	3	2,972	4,650,000
COUPLE, NO DEP. CHILDREN, OTH.	4	95	166,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25	5	3,706	6,909,000
COUPLE, CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	6	421	839,500
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25	7	367	836,000
COUPLE, ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	8	87	181,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	9	573	1,017,500
FEM. LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	10	106	181,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	11	195	336,500
FEM. LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	12	15	23,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25	13	126	253,000
MALE LONE PAR., CHILDREN < 25, OTH.	14	15	22,500
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25	15	42	61,000
MALE LONE PAR., ALL CHILDREN >= 25, OTH.	16	3	3,000
OTHER HOUSEHOLD TYPES	17	84	163,000
NOT STATED	99	5,922	9,324,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3343

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCB DHSZ	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9952 - 9953
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Household size - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHCB_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		1 - 11		11,357	18,996,000
NOT STATED		99		5,919	9,322,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCB DL12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9954 - 9955
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of persons less than 12 years old in household - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 8		11,357	18,996,000
NOT STATED		99		5,919	9,322,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCB DE12	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9956 - 9957
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of persons 12 years old in household - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS		0 - 2		11,357	18,996,000
NOT STATED		99		5,919	9,322,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3344

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCBDE5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9958 - 9959
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Number of persons 5 years old or less in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**              All respondents

**Note**                    Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCB\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 4	11,357	18,996,000
NOT STATED	99	5,919	9,322,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCBDE11	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9960 - 9961
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept**                Number of persons 6 to 11 years old in household - (D)

**Question**

**Universe**              All respondents

**Note**                    Based on REALUKEY, PERSONID and DHCB\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF PERSONS	0 - 5	11,357	18,996,000
NOT STATED	99	5,919	9,322,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3345

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SP3B\_STA **Length** 3 **Position** 9962 - 9964

### Question Name

**Concept** Status code after processing

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO CONTACT (PERM)	104	2	2,000
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER	110	347	621,000
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER (CONF)	113	1	1,500
NO ONE HOME/NO ANSWER (PERM)	114	12	18,500
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY	200	36	83,000
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY(CONF)	202	10	6,000
ABSENT FOR DURATION OF SURVEY (PERM)	204	3	2,500
LANGUAGE BARRIER	220	13	34,000
LANGUAGE BARRIER (CONF)	222	1	1,000
LANGUAGE BARRIER (PERM)	224	2	2,500
UNABLE TO TRACE	360	654	1,229,000
UNABLE TO TRACE (PERM)	364	279	522,000
INSTITUTION	450	20	25,500
MOVED OUT. CAN./US	570	139	290,000
MOVED OUT. CAN./US (CONF)	572	2	1,500
MOVED OUT. CAN./US (PERM)	574	16	32,500
ALREADY INT. (PERM)	634	1	1,500
DECEASED	640	240	302,000
DECEASED (CONF)	642	7	18,500
DECEASED (NOT CONF)	643	31	47,000
DECEASED (PERM)	644	1,754	2,108,500
SAMPLE OVERLAP (PERM)	664	2	1,000
WITHDRAWN FROM SAMPLE (PERM)	674	1	6,500
FULLY COMPLETED	700	11,259	18,835,500
PARTIALLY COMPLETED	710	96	160,000
REFUSAL	800	173	344,500
REFUSAL (CONF)	802	1	1,000
REFUSAL (CONF)	803	2	1,000
REFUSAL (PERM)	804	1,446	2,306,000
REFUSAL	810	86	193,500

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3346

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

REFUSAL (CONF)	812	1	1,000
REFUSAL (PERM)	814	1	1,000
REFUSAL	820	559	1,029,000
REFUSAL	821	1	1,000
REFUSAL (CONF)	822	2	2,500
REFUSAL (CONF)	823	5	3,000
REFUSAL (PERM)	824	11	3,000
UNUSUAL/SPECIAL CIRC.	900	17	36,500
UNUSUAL/SP. CIRC. (PERM)	904	10	10,000
THREAT TO SAFETY (PERM)	914	3	4,500
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. CONDITION	920	22	27,500
INT. PREV.-MENTAL/PHYS. (PERM)	924	8	4,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCB_AGE	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	9965 - 9967
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Age

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	11 - 104	11,354	18,994,000
NOT STATED	999	5,922	9,324,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3347

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DHCBGAGE **Length** 2 **Position** 9968 - 9969

### Question Name

**Concept** Age - (G)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on DHCB\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
10 TO 11 YEARS	4	14	21,000
12 TO 14 YEARS	5	416	932,500
15 TO 19 YEARS	6	682	1,668,000
20 TO 24 YEARS	7	621	1,347,500
25 TO 29 YEARS	8	656	1,406,500
30 TO 34 YEARS	9	771	1,237,500
35 TO 39 YEARS	10	846	1,196,000
40 TO 44 YEARS	11	1,088	1,590,500
45 TO 49 YEARS	12	1,164	1,981,000
50 TO 54 YEARS	13	1,015	1,703,500
55 TO 59 YEARS	14	887	1,400,500
60 TO 64 YEARS	15	735	1,161,000
65 TO 69 YEARS	16	646	979,500
70 TO 74 YEARS	17	544	767,000
75 TO 79 YEARS	18	488	663,000
80 YEARS OR OLDER	19	781	939,000
NOT STATED	99	5,922	9,324,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3348

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DHCB_MAR	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9970 - 9971
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Marital status

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 2 (1996/1997), and then again in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). The reason is to reflect the change in the response categories according to the 1996 and 2001 Census at the time.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MARRIED	1	5,249	8,651,000
LIVING COMMON-LAW	2	987	1,663,000
WIDOWED	3	1,000	1,223,500
SEPARATED	4	374	541,000
DIVORCED	5	767	999,500
SINGLE, NEVER MARRIED	6	2,394	4,580,500
NOT STATED	99	6,505	10,659,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6B_STA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9972
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Status of health form - H06

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FULLY COMPLETE	1	11,258	18,834,000
NOT COMPLETE	2	96	160,000
NOT STATED	9	5,922	9,324,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3349

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6B_BDD	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9973 - 9974
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Day of interview - H06 (start)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAY OF THE MONTH		1 - 31		11,354	18,994,000
NOT STATED		99		5,922	9,324,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6B_BMM	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9975 - 9976
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Month of interview - H06 (start)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY		1		1,682	3,379,000
FEBRUARY		2		887	1,559,000
MARCH		3		300	546,500
APRIL		4		1	1,000
MAY		5		162	191,500
JUNE		6		2,239	3,279,500
JULY		7		907	1,371,500
AUGUST		8		1,669	2,372,500
SEPTEMBER		9		629	970,000
OCTOBER		10		2,139	3,921,000
NOVEMBER		11		629	1,190,000
DECEMBER		12		110	212,500
NOT STATED		99		5,922	9,324,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3350

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6B_BYX	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	9977 - 9980
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name****Concept** Year of interview - H06 (start)**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
2006	2006	7,904	12,535,000
2007	2007	3,450	6,459,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,922	9,324,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6B_SRC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	9981 - 9982
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------------

**Question Name****Concept** Record number of person providing H06 information**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note**

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6B_PXY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9983
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

**Question Name****Concept** H06 completed by proxy**Question****Universe** All respondents**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
PROXY	1	685	1,168,000
NON-PROXY	2	10,669	17,826,000
NOT STATED	9	5,922	9,324,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3351

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6BFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9984
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for proxy - H06				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over with AM6B_PXY=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		580	1,042,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		59	56,000
NOT STATED		9		16,637	27,219,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCB_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9985
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived health				
<b>Question</b>	In general, would you say your health is:				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EXCELLENT		1		1,906	3,385,000
VERY GOOD		2		4,452	7,603,000
GOOD		3		3,508	5,900,000
FAIR		4		1,124	1,597,000
POOR		5		338	465,500
DON'T KNOW		7		12	20,500
REFUSAL		8		14	22,500
NOT STATED		9		5,922	9,324,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3352

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCB_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9986
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived stress				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the amount of stress in your life, would you say that most days are:				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NOT AT ALL STRESSFUL	1	1,484	2,370,000
NOT VERY STRESSFUL	2	3,038	4,952,500
A BIT STRESSFUL	3	4,572	7,757,500
QUITE A BIT STRESSFUL	4	1,723	3,142,500
EXTREMELY STRESSFUL	5	301	476,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	73,500
REFUSAL	8	25	35,500
NOT STATED	9	5,930	9,335,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCB_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9987
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Self-perceived eating habits				
<b>Question</b>	In general, would you say your eating habits are:				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXCELLENT	1	1,078	1,723,000
VERY GOOD	2	3,610	6,097,000
GOOD	3	4,700	7,967,500
FAIR	4	1,428	2,444,500
POOR	5	342	534,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	26,500
REFUSAL	8	21	32,500
NOT STATED	9	5,932	9,339,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3353

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCB_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9988
<b>Question Name</b>	GH_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Satisfaction with life in general				
<b>Question</b>	How satisfied are you with your life in general? Would you say you are:				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY SATISFIED	1	3,779	6,402,500
SATISFIED	2	5,793	9,585,000
NEITHER SATISFIED NOR DISSATISFIED	3	649	1,181,000
DISSATISFIED	4	262	418,500
VERY DISSATISFIED	5	50	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	53,500
REFUSAL	8	24	29,500
NOT STATED	9	6,530	10,408,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	GHCBHDHI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9989
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Health description index - Self-rated health (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note** Based on GHCB\_1. This variable lists the health description response categories in the reverse order of GHCB\_1, starting at "0". Higher values indicate positive self-reported health status. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POOR	0	338	465,500
FAIR	1	1,124	1,597,000
GOOD	2	3,508	5,900,000
VERY GOOD	3	4,452	7,603,000
EXCELLENT	4	1,906	3,385,000
NOT STATED	9	5,948	9,367,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3354

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SLCB\_1 **Length** 2 **Position** 9990 - 9991

**Question Name** SL\_Q1

**Concept** Number of hours spent sleeping per night

**Question** How long do you usually spend sleeping each night?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDER 2 HOURS	1	9	12,500
2 HOURS TO LESS THAN 3 HOURS	2	29	41,500
3 HOURS TO LESS THAN 4 HOURS	3	106	144,500
4 HOURS TO LESS THAN 5 HOURS	4	326	486,500
5 HOURS TO LESS THAN 6 HOURS	5	927	1,580,500
6 HOURS TO LESS THAN 7 HOURS	6	2,403	4,209,500
7 HOURS TO LESS THAN 8 HOURS	7	3,561	5,955,000
8 HOURS TO LESS THAN 9 HOURS	8	2,400	3,901,000
9 HOURS TO LESS THAN 10 HOURS	9	472	830,000
10 HOURS TO LESS THAN 11 HOURS	10	180	321,000
11 HOURS TO LESS THAN 12 HOURS	11	25	42,500
12 HOURS OR MORE	12	30	51,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	97	79	115,000
REFUSAL	98	47	57,500
NOT STATED	99	6,520	10,395,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3355

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SLCB\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 9992

**Question Name** SL\_Q2

**Concept** Frequency - trouble sleeping

**Question** How often do you have trouble going to sleep or staying asleep?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	3,193	5,194,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	3,266	5,853,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,538	4,260,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	998	1,573,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	473	687,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	68	103,500
REFUSAL	8	8	11,000
NOT STATED	9	6,570	10,461,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** SLCB\_3 **Length** 1 **Position** 9993

**Question Name** SL\_Q3

**Concept** Frequency - find sleep refreshing

**Question** How often do you find your sleep refreshing?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	405	609,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	963	1,598,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	2,052	3,515,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	4,731	7,991,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	2,276	3,784,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	106	170,000
REFUSAL	8	10	12,500
NOT STATED	9	6,571	10,462,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3356

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SLCB_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	9994
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	------

<b>Question Name</b>	SL_Q4
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - find it difficult to stay awake
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How often do you find it difficult to stay awake when you want to?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	4,886	7,709,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	2,879	5,125,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,996	3,427,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	435	823,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	225	388,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	112	194,000
REFUSAL	8	10	14,000
NOT STATED	9	6,571	10,462,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3357

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCB\_HT **Length** 2 **Position** 9995 - 9996

### Question Name

**Concept** Height

**Question** How tall are you without shoes on?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
4'0" (48 INCHES) (120.7 TO 123.1 CM)	38	6	10,000
4'1" (49 INCHES) (123.2 TO 125.6 CM)	39	2	2,500
4'2" (50 INCHES) (125.7 TO 128.2 CM)	40	1	1,000
4'4" (52 INCHES) (130.8 TO 133.3 CM)	42	5	15,500
4'5" (53 INCHES) (133.4 TO 135.8 CM)	43	6	3,500
4'6" (54 INCHES) (135.9 TO 138.3 CM)	44	6	9,500
4'7" (55 INCHES) (138.4 TO 140.9 CM)	45	6	7,500
4'8" (56 INCHES) (141.0 TO 143.4 CM)	46	15	28,000
4'9" (57 INCHES) (143.5 TO 146.0 CM)	47	32	66,000
4'10" (58 INCHES) (146.1 TO 148.5 CM)	48	43	80,500
4'11" (59 INCHES) (148.6 TO 151.0 CM)	49	162	270,000
5'0" (60 INCHES) (151.1 TO 153.6 CM)	50	451	673,500
5'1" (61 INCHES) (153.7 TO 156.1 CM)	51	480	817,500
5'2" (62 INCHES) (156.2 TO 158.7 CM)	52	846	1,310,500
5'3" (63 INCHES) (158.8 TO 161.2 CM)	53	819	1,332,000
5'4" (64 INCHES) (161.3 TO 163.7 CM)	54	1,012	1,621,500
5'5" (65 INCHES) (163.8 TO 166.3 CM)	55	869	1,432,500
5'6" (66 INCHES) (166.4 TO 168.8 CM)	56	972	1,601,000
5'7" (67 INCHES) (168.9 TO 171.4 CM)	57	922	1,492,500
5'8" (68 INCHES) (171.5 TO 173.9 CM)	58	957	1,648,500
5'9" (69 INCHES) (174.0 TO 176.4 CM)	59	729	1,258,000
5'10" (70 INCHES) (176.5 TO 179.0 CM)	60	883	1,590,000
5'11" (71 INCHES) (179.1 TO 181.5 CM)	61	682	1,151,500
6'0" (72 INCHES) (181.6 TO 184.1 CM)	62	477	872,500
6'1" (73 INCHES) (184.2 TO 186.6 CM)	63	293	530,500
6'2" (74 INCHES) (186.7 TO 189.1 CM)	64	214	433,000
6'3" (75 INCHES) (189.2 TO 191.7 CM)	65	87	164,500
6'4" (76 INCHES) (191.8 TO 194.2 CM)	66	61	117,000
6'5" (77 INCHES) (194.3 TO 196.8 CM)	67	16	29,000
6'6" (78 INCHES) (196.9 TO 199.3 CM)	68	13	16,000

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3358

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

6'8" (80 INCHES) (201.9 TO 204.4 CM)	70	5	9,500
6'10" (82 INCHES) (207.0 TO 209.5 CM)	72	1	1,000
6'11" (83 INCHES) (209.6 TO 212.0 CM)	73	3	4,000
7'0" ( 84 INCHES / 212.1 CM) AND OVER	74	1	2,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	148	154,000
NOT STATED	99	6,051	9,560,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWCB\_3LB **Length** 4 **Position** 9997 - 10000  
**Question Name** HW\_N4  
**Concept** Weight - pounds  
**Question** How much do you weigh? - Pounds  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	60 - 400	10,993	18,489,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	148	154,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,135	9,674,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWCB\_3KG **Length** 4 **Position** 10001 - 10004  
**Question Name** HW\_N4  
**Concept** Weight - kilograms  
**Question** How much do you weigh? - Kilograms  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	27 - 181	10,993	18,489,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	148	154,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,135	9,674,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3359

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCBDBMI	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	10005 - 10008
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Body Mass Index - BMI - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents excluding pregnant women living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on SEX, HWCB_HT, HWCB_3KG and PHCB_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE - BODY MASS		12.9 - 78.5		10,627	17,884,500
NOT APPLICABLE		99.6		225	296,000
NOT STATED		99.9		6,424	10,137,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HWCBCOL	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10009
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	BMI - Children 12 to 17 years (International standard) - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 to 17 years and over excluding pregnant women living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on DHCB_AGE, SEX, and HWCBDBMI (Source: HWCB_HT, HWCB_3KG and PHCB_4B). Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI is now calculated for persons less than 18 years old. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NEITHER OVERWEIGHT NOR OBESE		1		587	1,414,000
OVERWEIGHT		2		138	291,000
OBESE		3		46	90,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,528	17,045,500
NOT STATED		9		5,977	9,477,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3360

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HWCBDISW **Length** 2 **Position** 10010 - 10011

### Question Name

**Concept** BMI - Adults 18 years & over (International standard) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over excluding pregnant women

**Note** Based on HWCB\_HT, HWCB\_3KG and PHCB\_4B. Due to new Guidelines for Body Weight Classification, BMI was recalculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
UNDERWEIGHT	1	152	249,500
NORMAL WEIGHT	2	3,824	6,624,500
OVERWEIGHT	3	3,833	6,108,500
OBESE - CLASS I	4	1,442	2,236,500
OBESE - CLASS II	5	398	585,000
OBESE - CLASS III	6	207	285,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,051	2,244,500
NOT STATED	99	6,369	9,984,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HWCB\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10012

**Question Name** BI\_Q1

**Concept** Respondent's opinion of own weight

**Question** Do you consider yourself:

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OVERWEIGHT	1	4,557	7,017,000
UNDERWEIGHT	2	308	592,500
JUST ABOUT RIGHT	3	5,427	9,651,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	68	117,500
REFUSAL	8	70	114,500
NOT STATED	9	6,684	10,650,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3361

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      HWCB\_6                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      10013**Question Name**      BI\_Q2**Concept**                      Presently trying to lose weight**Question**                      Are you presently trying to lose weight?**Universe**                      Respondents who answered HWCB\_5=1**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,790	4,459,000
NO	2	1,759	2,546,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,897	10,419,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	6	10,000
NOT STATED	9	6,822	10,882,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      HWCB\_7                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      10014**Question Name**      BI\_Q3**Concept**                      Presently trying to gain weight**Question**                      Are you presently trying to gain weight?**Universe**                      Respondents who answered HWCB\_5=2**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	162	342,500
NO	2	145	249,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,146	16,843,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,822	10,882,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3362

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      HWCB\_8LB                      **Length**                      4                      **Position**      10015 - 10018

**Question Name**      BI\_N5

**Concept**                      Desired weight - pounds

**Question**                      How much would you like to weigh? - Pounds

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered HWCB\_5=1 or 2

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
POUNDS	5 - 300	4,765	7,433,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,589	9,826,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,922	11,058,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      HWCB\_8KG                      **Length**                      4                      **Position**      10019 - 10022

**Question Name**      BI\_N5

**Concept**                      Desired weight - kilograms

**Question**                      How much would you like to weigh? - Kilograms

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered HWCB\_5=1 or 2

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
KILOGRAMS	2 - 136	4,765	7,433,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	5,589	9,826,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,922	11,058,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3363

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10023
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about body weight				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about your body weight?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		5,784	9,600,000
NO		2		4,136	6,875,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		198	314,000
REFUSAL		8		198	304,000
NOT STATED		9		6,812	11,070,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10024
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about heart disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		5,168	8,285,500
NO		2		4,739	8,168,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		13	22,000
NOT STATED		9		7,208	11,689,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3364

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10025
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about cancer				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about cancer?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,838	6,198,500
NO	2	6,057	10,233,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	43,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,208	11,689,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10026
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Choose or avoid foods - concerned about osteoporosis				
<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods or avoid others because you are concerned about osteoporosis (brittle bones)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	3,165	4,872,500
NO	2	6,731	11,566,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	34,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,208	11,689,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3365

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_BD4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10027
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of reasons - choosing / avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_B\_1A, NU\_B\_1C, NU\_B\_1D and NU\_B\_1E. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	0	2,717	4,572,000
ONE	1	1,849	3,243,000
TWO	2	1,726	2,919,000
THREE	3	1,725	2,861,000
FOUR	4	1,856	2,801,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
NOT STATED	9	7,255	11,768,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10028
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** NU\_Q2A

**Concept** Reason to choose foods - lower fat content

**Question** Do you choose certain foods because of the lower fat content?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	7,269	11,834,000
NO	2	2,627	4,606,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	30,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	7,209	11,690,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3366

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10029
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q2B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to choose foods - fibre content
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods because of the fibre content?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	6,201	9,941,000
NO	2	3,694	6,501,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	27,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	7,210	11,691,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_2C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10030
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q2C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to choose foods - calcium content
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you choose certain foods because of the calcium content?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	4,873	7,766,000
NO	2	5,018	8,670,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	29,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	7,211	11,692,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3367

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_BD5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10031
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Number of reasons for choosing foods (S. V.) - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on NU_B_2A to NU_B_2C. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE		0		1,875	3,337,000
ONE		1		1,572	2,749,500
TWO		2		2,555	4,244,000
THREE		3		3,877	6,086,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
NOT STATED		9		7,249	11,747,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_3A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10032
<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q3A				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - fat content				
<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the fat content?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)		1		7,291	11,979,000
NO		2		2,603	4,458,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		19	26,000
REFUSAL		8		4	8,000
NOT STATED		9		7,211	11,692,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3368

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10033
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q3B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - type of fat
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the type of fat they contain?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	6,455	10,508,500
NO	2	3,418	5,888,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	61,000
REFUSAL	8	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9	7,213	11,697,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10034
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - salt content
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the salt content?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,126	8,040,500
NO	2	4,760	8,385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	28,000
REFUSAL	8	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	7,213	11,697,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3369

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10035
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q3D
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - cholesterol content
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the cholesterol content?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,254	8,476,000
NO	2	4,622	7,932,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	33	46,000
REFUSAL	8	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	7,213	11,697,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10036
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q3E
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason to avoid foods - calorie content
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you avoid certain foods because of the calorie content?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES (OR SOMETIMES)	1	5,508	9,045,500
NO	2	4,372	7,350,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	58,500
REFUSAL	8	6	13,500
NOT STATED	9	7,213	11,697,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3370

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_BD6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10037
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of reasons for avoiding foods (S. V.) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_B\_3A to NU\_B\_3D and NU\_B\_3G. Source: Health Canada, Food and Nutrition Surveillance Working Group. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	0	1,658	2,861,000
ONE	1	760	1,357,500
TWO	2	1,091	1,917,500
THREE	3	1,554	2,565,500
FOUR	4	1,978	3,246,000
FIVE	5	2,794	4,376,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
NOT STATED	9	7,293	11,841,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10038
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** NU\_Q4A

**Concept** Took supplements - past 4 weeks

**Question** In the past 4 weeks, did you take any vitamin or mineral supplements?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,668	7,880,500
NO	2	5,499	9,195,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	14,500
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	6,932	11,046,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3371

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10039
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q4B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Took supplements - at least once a week
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Did you take them at least once a week?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4,466	7,488,500
NO	2	200	388,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,661	9,370,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9	6,947	11,067,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	NU_B_4C	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10040 - 10041
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

<b>Question Name</b>	NU_Q4C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Took supplements - number of days in last week
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Last week, on how many days did you take them?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 7	4,452	7,467,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	5,861	9,759,000
DON'T KNOW	97	14	21,500
NOT STATED	99	6,949	11,071,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3372

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** NU\_B\_4D **Length** 2 **Position** 10042 - 10043

**Question Name** NU\_Q4D

**Concept** Took supplements - number of days in past 4 weeks

**Question** In the past 4 weeks, on how many days did you take them?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DAYS	1 - 21	195	377,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,127	16,859,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	11,000
NOT STATED	99	6,949	11,071,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** NU\_BDCON **Length** 2 **Position** 10044 - 10045

**Question Name**

**Concept** Frequency of supplements consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on NU\_B\_4A to NU\_B\_4C. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NON-USER	1	5,499	9,195,500
OCCASIONAL USER	2	200	388,000
REGULAR USER (1-2 DAYS LAST WEEK)	3	387	767,500
REGULAR USER (3-4 DAYS LAST WEEK)	4	536	1,026,500
REGULAR USER (5-6 DAYS LAST WEEK)	5	470	817,500
REGULAR USER (7 DAYS LAST WEEK)	6	3,059	4,856,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99	6,963	11,092,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3373

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_1A      **Length** 3      **Position** 10046 - 10048

**Question Name** FV\_Q1A

**Concept** Drink fruit juices - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually drink fruit juices such as orange, grapefruit or tomato? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	9,869	16,387,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	997	221	351,000
REFUSAL	998	217	338,000
NOT STATED	999	6,807	11,067,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_1B      **Length** 1      **Position** 10049

**Question Name** FV\_N1B

**Concept** Drink fruit juices - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink fruit juices

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	4,710	7,871,500
WEEKLY	2	2,947	4,986,500
MONTHLY	3	1,043	1,712,000
YEARLY	4	97	145,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,234	1,847,500
NOT STATED	9	7,245	11,755,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3374

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10050 - 10053

**Question Name** FV\_N1B

**Concept** Drink fruit juices - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	9,869	16,387,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
NOT STATED	999	7,245	11,755,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_BDJUI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10054 - 10058

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - fruit juice - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_B\_1A, FV\_B\_1B, FV\_B\_1Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 12.0	8,797	14,715,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	1,131	1,728,500
NOT STATED	999.9	7,348	11,874,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3375

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 10059 - 10061

**Question Name** FV\_Q2A

**Concept** Eat fruit - frequency

**Question** Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 50	9,852	16,373,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	997	233	355,500
REFUSAL	998	4	7,000
NOT STATED	999	7,025	11,407,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_2B **Length** 1 **Position** 10062

**Question Name** FV\_N2B

**Concept** Eat fruit - reporting period

**Question** Not counting juice, how often do you usually eat fruit?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	6,353	10,600,500
WEEKLY	2	2,877	4,749,000
MONTHLY	3	411	662,500
YEARLY	4	27	61,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	346	475,000
NOT STATED	9	7,262	11,770,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3376

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10063 - 10066**Question Name** FV\_N2B**Concept** Eat fruit - annual frequency**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 5475	9,852	16,373,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
NOT STATED	999	7,262	11,770,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_BDFRU **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10067 - 10071**Question Name****Concept** Daily consumption - fruit - (D)**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household**Note** Based on FV\_B\_2A, FV\_B\_2B, FV\_B\_2Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 15.0	9,668	16,073,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	243	356,000
NOT STATED	999.9	7,365	11,889,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3377

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_3A **Length** 3 **Position** 10072 - 10074

**Question Name** FV\_Q3A

**Concept** Eat green salad - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat green salad?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 125	9,841	16,367,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	997	241	358,000
REFUSAL	998	6	10,500
NOT STATED	999	7,026	11,408,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 10075

**Question Name** FV\_N3B

**Concept** Eat green salad - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat green salad

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	2,265	4,103,000
WEEKLY	2	6,061	10,120,000
MONTHLY	3	866	1,301,000
YEARLY	4	71	92,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	740	926,000
NOT STATED	9	7,273	11,776,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3378

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10076 - 10079

**Question Name** FV\_N3B

**Concept** Eat green salad - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	9,841	16,367,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
NOT STATED	999	7,273	11,776,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_BDSAL **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10080 - 10084

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - green salad - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_B\_3A, FV\_B\_3B, FV\_B\_3Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	9,263	15,615,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	637	807,000
NOT STATED	999.9	7,376	11,895,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3379

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_4A      **Length** 3      **Position** 10085 - 10087  
**Question Name** FV\_Q4A  
**Concept** Eat potatoes - frequency  
**Question** How often do you usually eat potatoes, not including french fries, fried potatoes or potato chips?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 23	9,857	16,372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	997	224	350,000
REFUSAL	998	7	13,000
NOT STATED	999	7,026	11,408,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_4B      **Length** 1      **Position** 10088  
**Question Name** FV\_N4B  
**Concept** Eat potatoes - reporting period  
**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat potatoes  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,080	1,465,500
WEEKLY	2	7,000	11,625,500
MONTHLY	3	1,285	2,402,000
YEARLY	4	73	127,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	581	927,000
NOT STATED	9	7,257	11,771,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3380

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_4Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10089 - 10092

**Question Name** FV\_N4B

**Concept** Eat potatoes - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	9,857	16,372,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
NOT STATED	999	7,257	11,771,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_BDPOT **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10093 - 10097

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - potatoes - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_B\_4A, FV\_B\_4B, FV\_B\_4Y. The NPHS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	9,438	15,620,500
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	478	808,000
NOT STATED	999.9	7,360	11,890,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3381

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_5A **Length** 3 **Position** 10098 - 10100

**Question Name** FV\_Q5A

**Concept** Eat carrots - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually eat carrots?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 60	9,809	16,307,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	997	271	414,500
REFUSAL	998	8	14,000
NOT STATED	999	7,026	11,408,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_5B **Length** 1 **Position** 10101

**Question Name** FV\_N5B

**Concept** Eat carrots - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat carrots

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,234	2,005,000
WEEKLY	2	6,834	11,177,500
MONTHLY	3	1,210	2,252,500
YEARLY	4	82	163,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	611	884,000
NOT STATED	9	7,305	11,836,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3382

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** FV\_B\_5Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10102 - 10105

**Question Name** FV\_N5B

**Concept** Eat carrots - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 2555	9,809	16,307,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
NOT STATED	999	7,305	11,836,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** FV\_BDCAR **Length** 5.1 **Position** 10106 - 10110

**Question Name**

**Concept** Daily consumption - carrots - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on FV\_B\_5A, FV\_B\_5B, FV\_B\_5Y. The NPBS measures the number of times (frequency), not the amount consumed. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TIMES PER DAY	0.0 - 7.0	9,360	15,598,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999.6	508	765,000
NOT STATED	999.9	7,408	11,955,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3383

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_B_6A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	10111 - 10113
<b>Question Name</b>	FV_Q6A				
<b>Concept</b>	Eat other vegetables - frequency				
<b>Question</b>	Not counting carrots, potatoes, or salad, how many servings of other vegetables do you usually eat?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS		0 - 40		9,750	16,206,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		997		329	514,000
REFUSAL		998		8	14,000
NOT STATED		999		7,027	11,409,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_B_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10114
<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N6B				
<b>Concept</b>	Eat other vegetables - reporting period				
<b>Question</b>	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - eat other vegetables				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY		1		5,655	9,795,500
WEEKLY		2		3,626	5,688,000
MONTHLY		3		203	323,500
YEARLY		4		8	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		420	559,000
NOT STATED		9		7,364	11,937,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3384

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_B_6Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	10115 - 10118
<b>Question Name</b>	FV_N6B				
<b>Concept</b>	Eat other vegetables - annual frequency				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF SERVINGS		0 - 5475		9,750	16,206,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		162	175,000
NOT STATED		9999		7,364	11,937,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_BDVEG	<b>Length</b>	5.1	<b>Position</b>	10119 - 10123
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Daily consumption - other vegetables - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on FV_B_6A, FV_B_6B, FV_B_6Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SERVINGS PER DAY		0.0 - 15.0		9,492	15,822,000
NOT APPLICABLE		999.6		317	440,000
NOT STATED		999.9		7,467	12,056,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	FV_BDTOT	<b>Length</b>	5.2	<b>Position</b>	10124 - 10128
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Daily Consumption - Total Fruit and Vegetable - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on FV_B_1A to FV_B_6B. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SERVINGS OF FRUITS & VEGETABLES PER DAY		0.00 - 23.28		9,631	15,982,500
NOT APPLICABLE		99.96		162	175,000
NOT STATED		99.99		7,483	12,161,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3385

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SK\_B\_1A      **Length** 3      **Position** 10129 - 10131

**Question Name** SK\_Q1A

**Concept** Drink diet soft drinks - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually drink diet soft drinks? (For example: once a day, three times a week, twice a month)

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 20	10,126	17,006,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	997	224	348,500
REFUSAL	998	223	348,500
NOT STATED	999	6,541	10,440,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SK\_B\_1B      **Length** 1      **Position** 10132

**Question Name** SK\_N1B

**Concept** Drink diet soft drinks - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink diet soft drinks

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,137	1,820,000
WEEKLY	2	1,568	2,572,500
MONTHLY	3	817	1,445,000
YEARLY	4	185	319,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,581	11,023,500
NOT STATED	9	6,988	11,137,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3386

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SK\_B\_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10133 - 10136

**Question Name** SK\_N1B

**Concept** Drink diet soft drinks - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 7300	10,126	17,006,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
NOT STATED	999	6,988	11,137,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SK\_B\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 10137 - 10139

**Question Name** SK\_Q2A

**Concept** Drink regular soft drinks - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually drink regular soft drinks?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 100	10,104	16,975,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	997	246	379,000
NOT STATED	999	6,764	10,789,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3387

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SK_B_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10140
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SK_N2B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Drink regular soft drinks - reporting period
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - drink regular soft drinks
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY	1	1,095	1,860,000
WEEKLY	2	2,463	4,296,500
MONTHLY	3	1,393	2,594,500
YEARLY	4	240	427,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,075	7,972,000
NOT STATED	9	7,010	11,168,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SK_B_2Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	10141 - 10144
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

<b>Question Name</b>	SK_N2B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Drink regular soft drinks - annual frequency
----------------	--

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 4380	10,104	16,975,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
NOT STATED	999	7,010	11,168,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3388

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MK\_B\_1A **Length** 3 **Position** 10145 - 10147

**Question Name** MK\_Q1A

**Concept** Drink milk - frequency

**Question** How often do you usually drink milk?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	10,126	17,009,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	997	223	343,500
REFUSAL	998	223	349,500
NOT STATED	999	6,542	10,441,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MK\_B\_1B **Length** 1 **Position** 10148

**Question Name** MK\_N1B

**Concept** Drink milk - reporting period

**Question** Was the reporting period daily, weekly, monthly or yearly? - Drink milk

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	5,927	9,782,500
WEEKLY	2	2,039	3,544,000
MONTHLY	3	368	648,500
YEARLY	4	29	52,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,925	3,157,000
NOT STATED	9	6,988	11,134,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3389

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MK\_B\_1Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10149 - 10152

**Question Name** MK\_N1B

**Concept** Drink milk - annual frequency

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 5475	10,126	17,009,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
NOT STATED	999	6,988	11,134,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MK\_B\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 10153

**Question Name** MK\_Q2

**Concept** Type of milk

**Question** What type of milk do you usually drink?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WHOLE MILK	1	519	823,000
2% MILK	2	3,638	6,392,000
1% MILK	3	2,338	4,030,000
SKIMMED MILK	4	1,480	2,222,000
OTHER	5	365	519,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,925	3,157,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	37,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,989	11,136,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3390

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10154
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had blood pressure taken				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		10,290	17,048,500
NO		2		258	597,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		19	48,000
NOT STATED		9		6,547	10,449,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10155
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time blood pressure was taken				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had your blood pressure taken?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		6,598	10,504,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,769	3,067,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		939	1,647,000
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		467	864,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		305	601,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		420	772,500
DON'T KNOW		7		131	242,500
REFUSAL		8		81	122,000
NOT STATED		9		6,566	10,497,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3391

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10156
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,294	7,912,000
NO		2		200	439,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,670	10,328,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	8,000
REFUSAL		8		4	7,500
NOT STATED		9		6,103	9,623,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_2B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10157
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time had PAP smear test				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a PAP smear test?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		1,331	2,168,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		1,338	2,090,000
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 3 YEARS AGO		3		1,340	1,912,000
3 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		295	422,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		849	1,125,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,870	10,768,000
DON'T KNOW		7		98	144,500
REFUSAL		8		43	49,500
NOT STATED		9		6,112	9,638,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3392

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10158
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had mammogram				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a mammogram, that is, a breast x-ray?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 35 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,135	4,545,000
NO		2		1,155	1,537,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,871	12,601,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	7,500
REFUSAL		8		11	11,500
NOT STATED		9		6,099	9,615,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10159
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3B				
<b>Concept</b>	Last time mammogram was done				
<b>Question</b>	When was the last time that you had a mammogram?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN 6 MONTHS AGO		1		623	948,500
6 MONTHS TO LESS THAN 1 YEAR AGO		2		693	1,064,500
1 YEAR TO LESS THAN 2 YEARS AGO		3		773	1,082,500
2 YEARS TO LESS THAN 5 YEARS AGO		4		509	734,500
5 OR MORE YEARS AGO		5		440	589,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,026	14,139,000
DON'T KNOW		7		67	88,000
REFUSAL		8		30	37,500
NOT STATED		9		6,115	9,635,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3393

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10160
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - family history				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Family history of breast cancer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		351	464,500
NO		2		2,697	3,961,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,026	14,139,000
DON'T KNOW		7		60	86,000
REFUSAL		8		27	33,500
NOT STATED		9		6,115	9,635,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_3CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10161
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C				
<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Part of regular check-up / routine screening				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,039	2,968,500
NO		2		1,009	1,457,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,026	14,139,000
DON'T KNOW		7		60	86,000
REFUSAL		8		27	33,500
NOT STATED		9		6,115	9,635,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3394

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_3CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10162
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - age
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Age
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	249	411,500
NO	2	2,799	4,014,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,026	14,139,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	86,000
REFUSAL	8	27	33,500
NOT STATED	9	6,115	9,635,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_3CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10163
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - previously detected lump
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Previously detected lump
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	329	458,500
NO	2	2,719	3,967,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,026	14,139,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	86,000
REFUSAL	8	27	33,500
NOT STATED	9	6,115	9,635,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3395

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_3CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10164
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - follow-up treatment
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Follow-up of breast cancer treatment
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	113	182,000
NO	2	2,935	4,243,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,026	14,139,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	86,000
REFUSAL	8	27	33,500
NOT STATED	9	6,115	9,635,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_3CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10165
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - on hormone replacement therapy
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - On hormone replacement therapy
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	12	18,000
NO	2	3,036	4,407,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,026	14,139,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	86,000
REFUSAL	8	27	33,500
NOT STATED	9	6,115	9,635,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3396

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_3CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10166
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - other reason
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Other
-----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	95	136,500
NO	2	2,953	4,289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,026	14,139,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	86,000
REFUSAL	8	27	33,500
NOT STATED	9	6,115	9,635,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_3CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10167
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Had mammogram - breast problem
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have a mammogram? - Breast problem
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_3=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	126	199,500
NO	2	2,922	4,226,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,026	14,139,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	86,000
REFUSAL	8	27	33,500
NOT STATED	9	6,115	9,635,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3397

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10168
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Gave birth since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you given birth?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		233	413,500
NO		2		2,632	4,433,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,246	13,769,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	3,500
REFUSAL		8		6	16,000
NOT STATED		9		6,156	9,682,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10169
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Used services of a doctor or midwife				
<b>Question</b>	(For your last baby,) did you use the services of a doctor, a midwife or both?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DOCTOR ONLY		1		220	384,000
MIDWIFE ONLY		2		5	9,500
BOTH DOCTOR AND MIDWIFE		3		6	16,000
NEITHER		4		1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,878	18,202,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		6,165	9,702,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3398

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10170
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Currently pregnant				
<b>Question</b>	It is important to know when analyzing health whether or not the person is pregnant. Are you pregnant?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 15 to 49 living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	77	142,000
NO	2	2,783	4,696,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,246	13,769,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,165	9,702,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10171
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Had a hysterectomy				
<b>Question</b>	Have you had a hysterectomy (in other words, has your uterus been removed)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Formerly WHC0_5.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,212	1,611,500
NO	2	4,221	6,665,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,670	10,328,500
DON'T KNOW	7	20	26,500
REFUSAL	8	14	11,500
NOT STATED	9	6,139	9,675,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3399

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_5B	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	10172 - 10174
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Age had a hysterectomy
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	At what age?
-----------------	--------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	19 - 84	1,209	1,609,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,891	16,993,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	2,000
NOT STATED	999	6,173	9,713,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_5CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10175
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer treatment
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Cancer treatment
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	88	123,500
NO	2	1,117	1,481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,891	16,993,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,173	9,713,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3400

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_5CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10176
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - cancer prevention				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Cancer prevention				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	87	106,000
NO	2	1,118	1,498,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,891	16,993,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,173	9,713,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_5CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10177
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - endometriosis				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Endometriosis				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	80	116,000
NO	2	1,125	1,488,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,891	16,993,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,173	9,713,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3401

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_5CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10178
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - tubal pregnancy				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Tubal pregnancy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	10	10,000
NO	2	1,195	1,594,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,891	16,993,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,173	9,713,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_5CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10179
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - benign tumors				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Benign tumors (e.g., fibroids)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	329	445,500
NO	2	876	1,159,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,891	16,993,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,173	9,713,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3402

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_5CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10180
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - menstrual problems				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Menstrual problems / abnormal bleeding				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	432	539,000
NO	2	773	1,065,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,891	16,993,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,173	9,713,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PHCB_5CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10181
<b>Question Name</b>	PH_Q5C				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason had a hysterectomy - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you have it? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PHCB_5=1				
<b>Note</b>	This is the same question as PHC8_5C in Cycle 3 (1998/1999), but the question type changed from "Mark one only" to "Mark all that apply" in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	208	309,000
NO	2	997	1,295,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,891	16,993,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	6,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,173	9,713,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3403

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10182
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q01				
<b>Concept</b>	Overnight patient				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,180	1,712,500
NO		2		10,091	17,147,500
DON'T KNOW		7		20	28,500
REFUSAL		8		12	16,000
NOT STATED		9		5,973	9,413,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_1A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	10183 - 10185
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q01A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of nights as patient				
<b>Question</b>	For how many nights in the past 12 months, have you been a patient overnight in a hospital, nursing home or convalescent home?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF NIGHTS		1 - 365		1,024	1,548,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		10,091	17,147,500
DON'T KNOW		997		7	9,000
REFUSAL		998		1	1,000
NOT STATED		999		6,153	9,612,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3404

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_2A	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	10186 - 10188
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - family doctor / g.p.				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting when you were an overnight patient,) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a family doctor or general practitioner?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	For respondents less than 18 years old, family doctor includes "pediatrician".				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 156	11,040	18,577,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	997	84	125,500
REFUSAL	998	16	27,000
NOT STATED	999	5,988	9,435,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10189 - 10190
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q02B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of consultations - eye specialist				
<b>Question</b>	(Not counting ...) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with an eye specialist (such as an ophthalmologist or optometrist)?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 25	11,076	18,634,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	97	48	65,000
REFUSAL	98	16	29,500
NOT STATED	99	5,988	9,435,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3405

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 10191 - 10193

**Question Name** HC\_Q02C

**Concept** Number of consultations - other medical doctor

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with any other medical doctor (such as a surgeon, allergist, orthopedist, gynaecologist, or psychiatrist)?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 156	11,069	18,630,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	997	53	67,500
REFUSAL	998	18	31,000
NOT STATED	999	5,988	9,435,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCB\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 10194 - 10196

**Question Name** HC\_Q02D

**Concept** Number of consultations - nurse

**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a nurse for care or advice?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	11,059	18,611,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	997	62	87,500
REFUSAL	998	19	31,000
NOT STATED	999	5,988	9,435,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3406

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 10197 - 10199  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02E  
**Concept** Number of consultations - dentist or orthodontist  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a dentist or orthodontist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 30	11,073	18,622,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	997	48	74,000
REFUSAL	998	18	31,000
NOT STATED	999	5,989	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCB\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 10200 - 10202  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02F  
**Concept** Number of consultations - chiropractor  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a chiropractor?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 166	11,082	18,633,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	997	39	62,500
REFUSAL	998	18	31,000
NOT STATED	999	5,989	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3407

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 10203 - 10205  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02G  
**Concept** Number of consultations - physiotherapist  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a physiotherapist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 366	11,081	18,642,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	997	39	54,000
REFUSAL	998	19	31,000
NOT STATED	999	5,989	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCB\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 10206 - 10208

**Question Name** HC\_Q02H  
**Concept** Number of consultations - social worker or counsellor  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a social worker or counsellor?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 365	11,079	18,637,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	997	41	59,000
REFUSAL	998	19	31,000
NOT STATED	999	5,989	9,437,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3408

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 10209 - 10211  
**Question Name** HC\_Q02I  
**Concept** Number of consultations - psychologist  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a psychologist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 200	11,083	18,647,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	997	36	47,500
REFUSAL	998	19	31,000
NOT STATED	999	5,990	9,438,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCB\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 10212 - 10214

**Question Name** HC\_Q02J  
**Concept** Number of consultations - speech / audiology / occ. ther.  
**Question** (Not counting ....) In the past 12 months, how many times have you seen or talked on the telephone about your physical, emotional or mental health with a speech, audiology or occupational therapist?  
**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	0 - 150	11,086	18,651,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	997	32	43,500
REFUSAL	998	19	31,000
NOT STATED	999	5,991	9,439,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3409

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCBF1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10215
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for any health care service utilization

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on HCCB\_1 and HCCB\_2A to HCCB\_2J. This variable is also calculated in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) for Alberta buy-in content. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	10,599	17,776,000
NO	2	645	1,032,500
NOT STATED	9	6,032	9,510,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCBDHPC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10216
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Consultations with health professionals - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCCB\_2A to HCCB\_2J. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	10,428	17,593,000
NO	2	660	1,047,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
NOT STATED	9	6,040	9,523,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3410

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCBDMDC	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	10217 - 10219
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Number of consultations with medical doctors - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on HCCB\_2A and HCCB\_2C. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CONSULTATIONS	0 - 240	11,010	18,539,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	148	154,000
NOT STATED	999	6,118	9,624,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10220
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** HC\_Q03

**Concept** Has regular medical doctor

**Question** Do you have a regular medical doctor?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	9,809	16,386,000
NO	2	1,278	2,258,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	67,000
REFUSAL	8	8	13,500
NOT STATED	9	5,992	9,440,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3411

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_4A **Length** 1 **Position** 10221

**Question Name** HC\_Q04A

**Concept** Attended self-help group

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you attended a meeting of a self-help group such as AA or a cancer support group?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	319	502,000
NO	2	10,698	18,047,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	54	74,000
REFUSAL	8	51	80,000
NOT STATED	9	5,992	9,440,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10222

**Question Name** HC\_Q04

**Concept** Consulted alternative health care provider

**Question** In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone to an alternative health care provider such as an acupuncturist, homeopath or massage therapist about your physical, emotional or mental health?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,478	2,608,000
NO	2	9,576	15,993,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	37	56,000
REFUSAL	8	31	46,500
NOT STATED	9	5,992	9,440,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3412

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10223
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - massage therapist
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Massage therapist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	979	1,712,500
NO	2	497	890,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,542,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10224
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - acupuncturist
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Acupuncturist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	276	473,500
NO	2	1,200	2,130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,542,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3413

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10225
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - homeopath or naturopath
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Homeopath or naturopath
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	218	403,000
NO	2	1,258	2,200,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,542,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10226
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - Feldenkrais or Alexander
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Feldenkrais or Alexander teacher
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	1,476	2,603,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,542,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3414

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10227
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - relaxation therapist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Relaxation therapist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5	11,000
NO		2		1,471	2,592,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		6,060	9,542,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10228
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - biofeedback				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Biofeedback teacher				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		1,475	2,603,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		6,060	9,542,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3415

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10229
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - rolfer
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Rolfer
-----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	1,476	2,603,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,542,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10230
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - herbalist
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Herbalist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	21	34,000
NO	2	1,455	2,569,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,060	9,542,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3416

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10231
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - reflexologist				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Reflexologist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		25	45,500
NO		2		1,451	2,558,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		6,060	9,542,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10232
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - spiritual healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Spiritual healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		12	13,500
NO		2		1,464	2,590,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		6,060	9,542,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3417

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10233
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - religious healer				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Religious healer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		1,476	2,603,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		6,060	9,542,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10234
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Alternative health care - other				
<b>Question</b>	Who did you see or talk to? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		151	266,500
NO		2		1,325	2,337,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,738	16,168,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		6,060	9,542,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3418

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10235
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q06				
<b>Concept</b>	Self perceived unmet health care need				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt that you needed health care but you didn't receive it?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,074	1,872,500
NO	2	9,954	16,682,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	42	69,500
REFUSAL	8	51	78,500
NOT STATED	9	5,993	9,441,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10236
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available in area				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - in the area				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	103	133,000
NO	2	964	1,728,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3419

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10237
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - not available when required				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Not available - at time required (e.g., doctor on holidays, inconvenient hours)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	128	235,000
NO	2	939	1,627,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10238
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - waiting time too long				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Waiting time too long				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	346	546,500
NO	2	721	1,315,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3420

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10239
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - felt would be inadequate
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Felt would be inadequate
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	99	179,000
NO	2	968	1,683,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10240
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - cost
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Cost
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	62	127,500
NO	2	1,005	1,734,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3421

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10241
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - too busy				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Too busy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		82	157,500
NO		2		985	1,704,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,000
NOT STATED		9		6,086	9,589,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10242
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't get around to it				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't get around to it / didn't bother				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		95	190,000
NO		2		972	1,672,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,000
NOT STATED		9		6,086	9,589,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3422

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10243
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - didn't know where to go
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Didn't know where to go
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	10	12,000
NO	2	1,057	1,849,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10244
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - transportation problems
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Transportation problems
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	14	19,500
NO	2	1,053	1,842,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3423

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10245
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - language problem
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Language problems
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	1,067	1,862,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10246
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - personal or family responsibilities
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Personal or family responsibilities
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	6	18,500
NO	2	1,061	1,843,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3424

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10247
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - dislikes doctors / afraid
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Dislikes doctors / afraid
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29	49,500
NO	2	1,038	1,812,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10248
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - decided not to seek care
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Decided not to seek care
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	109	180,500
NO	2	958	1,681,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3425

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_7N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10249
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Care not received - other reason				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the most recent time, why didn't you get care? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		177	333,500
NO		2		890	1,528,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,500
REFUSAL		8		3	6,000
NOT STATED		9		6,086	9,589,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_8A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10250
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - physical health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - a physical health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		723	1,288,000
NO		2		342	561,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	9,000
REFUSAL		8		4	13,500
NOT STATED		9		6,086	9,589,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3426

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_8B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10251
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - emot. or mental health problem				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Treatment of - an emotional or mental health problem				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	113	188,000	
NO		2	952	1,662,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,116	16,857,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	5	9,000	
REFUSAL		8	4	13,500	
NOT STATED		9	6,086	9,589,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_8C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10252
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - regular check-up				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - A regular check-up (including regular pre-natal care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	113	196,000	
NO		2	952	1,654,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,116	16,857,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	5	9,000	
REFUSAL		8	4	13,500	
NOT STATED		9	6,086	9,589,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3427

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_8D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10253
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - injury				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Care of an injury				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	97	169,000
NO	2	968	1,680,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
REFUSAL	8	4	13,500
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_8E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10254
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Type of care not received - other				
<b>Question</b>	Again, thinking of the most recent time, what was the type of care that was needed? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_6=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	80	115,000
NO	2	985	1,735,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,116	16,857,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	9,000
REFUSAL	8	4	13,500
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,589,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3428

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_9 **Length** 1 **Position** 10255  
**Question Name** HC\_Q09  
**Concept** Received home care services  
**Question** Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months with the cost being entirely or partially covered by government?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	371	538,000
NO	2	9,751	15,957,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	86	131,000
REFUSAL	8	112	165,000
NOT STATED	9	5,982	9,425,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCB\_10A **Length** 1 **Position** 10256  
**Question Name** HC\_Q10  
**Concept** Home care received - nursing care  
**Question** What type of services have you received? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_9=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	164	267,000
NO	2	206	268,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,725	18,059,500
NOT STATED	9	6,181	9,723,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3429

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_10B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10257
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other health care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		50	86,500
NO		2		320	449,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,725	18,059,500
NOT STATED		9		6,181	9,723,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_10C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10258
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		113	123,000
NO		2		257	412,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,725	18,059,500
NOT STATED		9		6,181	9,723,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3430

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_10D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10259
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - housework
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	146	168,500
NO	2	224	367,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,725	18,059,500
NOT STATED	9	6,181	9,723,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_10E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10260
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - meal preparation or delivery
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	45	40,000
NO	2	325	495,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,725	18,059,500
NOT STATED	9	6,181	9,723,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3431

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_10F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10261
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		18	13,000
NO		2		352	522,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,725	18,059,500
NOT STATED		9		6,181	9,723,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_10G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10262
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - respite care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		19	29,000
NO		2		351	506,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,725	18,059,500
NOT STATED		9		6,181	9,723,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3432

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_10H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10263
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care received - other				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		29	62,500
NO		2		341	473,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,725	18,059,500
NOT STATED		9		6,181	9,723,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_11A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10264
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Received other home care services not covered by government				
<b>Question</b>	Have you received any home care services in the past 12 months, with the cost not covered by government (for example care provided by a spouse or friends)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		407	536,000
NO		2		9,708	15,946,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	8,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		6,181	9,723,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3433

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCBFRHC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10265
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for received home care				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HCCB_9, HCCB_11A. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	682	942,000	
NO		2	9,436	15,546,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	974	2,102,500	
NOT STATED		9	6,184	9,727,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_12A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10266
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - nurse from private agency				
<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Nurse from private agency				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	19	24,000	
NO		2	387	511,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,682	18,049,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9	6,187	9,733,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3434

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_12B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10267
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - homemaker from private agency
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Homemaker from private agency
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	61	99,500
NO	2	345	435,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,682	18,049,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,187	9,733,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_12C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10268
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - neighbour or friend
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Neighbour or friend
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	83	103,500
NO	2	323	432,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,682	18,049,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,187	9,733,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3435

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_12D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10269
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - family member				
<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Family member				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		234	303,500
NO		2		172	231,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,682	18,049,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		6,187	9,733,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_12E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10270
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - volunteer				
<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Volunteer				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4	5,500
NO		2		402	530,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,682	18,049,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		6,187	9,733,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3436

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_12F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10271
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Home care services - other
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Who provided these home care services you received? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_11A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	47	70,500
NO	2	359	464,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,682	18,049,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,187	9,733,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10272
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - nursing care
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	9	13,000
NO	2	10	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,069	18,560,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3437

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3AB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10273
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - other health care services				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2	2,500
NO	2	17	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,069	18,560,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3AC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10274
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	9	13,500
NO	2	10	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,069	18,560,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3438

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3AD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10275
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5	6,500
NO	2	14	17,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,069	18,560,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3AE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10276
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3	5,500
NO	2	16	18,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,069	18,560,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3439

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3AF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10277
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - shopping
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Shopping
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	19	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,069	18,560,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3AG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10278
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - respite care
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	19	24,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,069	18,560,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3440

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3AH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10279
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / nurse - other service
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a nurse from a private agency? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12A=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3	3,000
NO	2	16	21,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,069	18,560,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10280
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - nursing care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	60	98,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,027	18,484,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3441

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3BB **Length** 1 **Position** 10281

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / homemaker - other health care services

**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12B=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1	1,000
NO	2	59	97,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,027	18,484,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3BC **Length** 1 **Position** 10282

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / homemaker - personal care

**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12B=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	7,000
NO	2	55	92,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,027	18,484,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3442

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3BD **Length** 1 **Position** 10283

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / homemaker - housework

**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12B=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	54	92,000
NO	2	6	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,027	18,484,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3BE **Length** 1 **Position** 10284

**Question Name** HC\_Q13

**Concept** Service type / homemaker - meal prep. or delivery

**Question** What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Meal preparation or delivery

**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12B=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	6,000
NO	2	55	92,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,027	18,484,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3443

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3BF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10285
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3	4,000
NO		2		57	94,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,027	18,484,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,734,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3BG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10286
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - respite care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2	4,000
NO		2		58	95,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,027	18,484,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,734,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3444

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3BH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10287
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / homemaker - other service
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a homemaker from a private agency? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12B=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO	2	60	98,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,027	18,484,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10288
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - nursing care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5	10,000
NO	2	78	93,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,005	18,480,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3445

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3CB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10289
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - other health care serv.				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2	3,000
NO	2	81	100,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,005	18,480,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3CC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10290
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	13	16,500
NO	2	70	87,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,005	18,480,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3446

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3CD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10291
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	61	65,000
NO	2	22	38,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,005	18,480,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3CE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10292
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	40	53,000
NO	2	43	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,005	18,480,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3447

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3CF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10293
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - shopping
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Shopping
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	32	35,500
NO	2	51	68,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,005	18,480,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3CG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10294
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - respite care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	4	5,500
NO	2	79	98,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,005	18,480,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3448

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3CH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10295
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / neighbour or friend - other service
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a neighbour or friend? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12C=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	17,000
NO	2	75	86,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,005	18,480,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10296
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - nursing care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	26	32,000
NO	2	207	270,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,854	18,280,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3449

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3DB **Length** 1 **Position** 10297  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - other health care services  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12D=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	22,500
NO	2	219	279,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,854	18,280,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HCCB\_3DC **Length** 1 **Position** 10298  
**Question Name** HC\_Q13  
**Concept** Service type / family member - personal care  
**Question** What type of services have you received from a family member? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)  
**Universe** Respondents who answered HCCB\_12D=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	85	114,000
NO	2	148	187,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,854	18,280,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3450

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3DD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10299
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	173	222,000
NO	2	60	80,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,854	18,280,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3DE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10300
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	147	205,000
NO	2	86	97,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,854	18,280,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3451

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3DF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10301
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - shopping
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Shopping
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	130	165,500
NO	2	103	136,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,854	18,280,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3DG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10302
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - respite care
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10	17,000
NO	2	223	285,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,854	18,280,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3452

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3DH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10303
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / family member - other service				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a family member? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12D=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		22	37,000
NO		2		211	265,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,854	18,280,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,734,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10304
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - nursing care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	1,000
NO		2		3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,084	18,579,000
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,734,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3453

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3EB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10305
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - other health care services
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO	2	4	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,084	18,579,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3EC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10306
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - personal care
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1	1,500
NO	2	3	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,084	18,579,000
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3454

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3ED	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10307
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - housework				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	2	1,500	
NO		2	2	3,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	11,084	18,579,000	
NOT STATED		9	6,188	9,734,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3EE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10308
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - meal prep. or delivery				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Meal preparation or delivery				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	3	4,000	
NO		2	1	1,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	11,084	18,579,000	
NOT STATED		9	6,188	9,734,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3455

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3EF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10309
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - shopping				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Shopping				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		4	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,084	18,579,000
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,734,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3EG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10310
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - respite care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		4	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,084	18,579,000
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,734,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3EH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10311
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / volunteer - other service				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from a volunteer? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12E=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1	1,500
NO		2		3	3,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,084	18,579,000
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,734,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3456

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10312
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - nursing care
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Nursing care (e.g., dressing changes)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5	11,500
NO	2	42	59,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,041	18,513,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3FB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10313
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - other health care services
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Other health care services (e.g., physiotherapy, nutrition counselling)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3	5,500
NO	2	44	65,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,041	18,513,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3457

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3FC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10314
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - personal care
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Personal care (e.g., bathing, foot care)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	9	16,500
NO	2	38	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,041	18,513,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3FD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10315
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - housework
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Housework (e.g., cleaning, laundry)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	37	55,500
NO	2	10	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,041	18,513,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3458

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3FE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10316
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - meal prep. or delivery
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Meal preparation or delivery
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	13	22,000
NO	2	34	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,041	18,513,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3FF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10317
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - shopping
----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Shopping
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	6	7,500
NO	2	41	63,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,041	18,513,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,734,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3459

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3FG	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10318
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - respite care				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Respite care (i.e. caregiver relief program)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO		2		47	70,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,041	18,513,500
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,734,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HCCB_3FH	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10319
<b>Question Name</b>	HC_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Service type / other - other service				
<b>Question</b>	What type of services have you received from other? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HCCB_12F=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5	11,000
NO		2		42	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,041	18,513,500
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,734,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3460

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10320
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at home				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at home?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,944	2,796,000
NO		2		9,179	15,818,000
DON'T KNOW		7		58	94,000
REFUSAL		8		107	169,500
NOT STATED		9		5,988	9,441,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10321
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at school				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at school?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 "Not applicable, according to respondent" instead of category 6 "Not applicable".				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		139	279,500
NO		2		4,340	8,450,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		6,647	9,891,000
DON'T KNOW		7		55	87,000
NOT STATED		9		6,095	9,610,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3461

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10322
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1C				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - at work				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do at work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Respondents in a health institution have been included in category 3 (Not applicable, according to respondent) instead of category 6 (Not applicable).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		727	1,145,000
NO		2		7,156	12,713,500
N/A ACCORDING TO RESPONDENT		3		3,226	4,734,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14	21,000
DON'T KNOW		7		58	94,000
NOT STATED		9		6,095	9,610,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10323
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q1D				
<b>Concept</b>	Limited in kind / amount of activities - other				
<b>Question</b>	Because of a long-term physical or mental condition or a health problem, are you limited in the kind or amount of activity you can do in other activities such as transportation to or from work or school or leisure time activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,694	2,576,500
NO		2		9,424	16,030,500
DON'T KNOW		7		63	100,500
NOT STATED		9		6,095	9,610,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3462

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10324
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Has long-term disabilities or handicaps				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any long-term disabilities or handicaps?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,099	3,092,000
NO		2		9,023	15,492,000
DON'T KNOW		7		57	120,500
REFUSAL		8		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		6,096	9,611,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACBF1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10325
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for restriction of activity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RACB_1A to RACB_1D or RACB_2 . In the calculation of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) Restriction of Activity Flag, the category "No" included "Don't know" and "Refusal" but in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and beyond, the category "No" was only responses of "No". See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,058	4,571,500
NO		2		8,062	14,014,500
NOT STATED		9		6,156	9,732,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3463

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACBF2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10326
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - Restriction of activity (excl. long-term disability)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RACB_1A to RACB_1D. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	2,489	3,701,500	
NO		2	8,632	14,911,000	
NOT STATED		9	6,155	9,706,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACBF3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10327
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for problem causing limitation or handicap				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main condition or health problem causing you (to be limited in your activities / to have a long-term disability or handicap)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RACAF1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	3,033	4,530,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	8,062	14,014,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	15	20,000	
REFUSAL		8	7	18,500	
NOT STATED		9	6,159	9,735,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3464

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RACBCCD **Length** 4 **Position** 10328 - 10331

**Question Name** RA\_Q3

**Concept** ICD-10 code - main health problem causing limitations

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents with RACAF1=1

**Note** Based on the International Statistical Classification of Diseases and Related Health Problems, 10th revision (ICD-10). This variable is conceptually the same as RACnCIC (Cycles 1 to 5). With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable RACnCIC in Cycles 1 to 5, since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ICD-10 CODE	A490 - Z993	3,002	4,483,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	8,062	14,014,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	15	20,000
REFUSAL	9998	7	18,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,190	9,781,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3465

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RACBGC22 **Length** 2 **Position** 10332 - 10333

### Question Name

**Concept** Main health problem - 22 groups, ICD-10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents with RACAF1=1

**Note** Based on RACBCCD. This variable is conceptually the same as RACnGC25 (Cycles 1 to 5). With the introduction in Cycle 6 (2004/2005) of the new ICD-10, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variables RACnGC25 and RACnGC12 (Cycles 1 to 5) since ICD-9 coding is no longer available at Statistics Canada. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CERTAIN INFECTIOUS & PARASITIC DISEASES	1	15	17,000
NEOPLASMS	2	48	60,000
DISEASES-BLOOD&DISORDERS/IMMUNE MECHAN.	3	5	9,000
ENDOCRINE-NUTRITIONAL&METABOLIC DISEASES	4	76	105,500
MENTAL & BEHAVIOURAL DISORDERS	5	166	254,000
DISEASES - THE NERVOUS SYSTEM	6	201	292,000
DISEASES - THE EYE & ADNEXA	7	89	141,500
DISEASES - EAR & MASTOID PROCESS	8	95	152,000
DISEASES - CIRCULATORY SYSTEM	9	257	342,000
DISEASES - RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	10	149	231,000
DISEASES - DIGESTIVE SYSTEM	11	67	102,500
DISEASES - THE SKIN & SUBCUTAN. TISSUE	12	17	16,000
DISEASES - MUSCUL. SYSTEM & CONN. TISSUE	13	1,323	1,986,000
DISEASES - GENITOURINARY SYSTEM	14	30	55,000
CERT. COND. ORIGINATING-PERINATAL PER.	16	1	1,000
CONGEN. MALF./DEFORM. & CHROM. ABNORM.	17	24	28,000
SYMPT./SIGNS&ABN. CL./LAB. FIND.-NOT CL.	18	169	279,500
INJ./POIS. & CERT. OTHER-EXT. CAUSES	19	204	317,000
EXT.CAUSES/MORBIDITY & MORTALITY	20	26	36,000
FACT.-HEALTH STAT. & CONTACT/HEALTH SER.	21	40	58,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,062	14,014,500
NOT STATED	99	6,212	9,820,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3466

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_2A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10334
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2A				
<b>Concept</b>	New activity restriction or worsening of old one				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview there were no activity restrictions or disabilities reported for you, BUT this time there were. Is this due to a new activity restriction or disability or to the worsening of an old one?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC2F1=2 and RACAF1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NEW SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	1	435	665,000
WORSENING SINCE LAST INTERVIEW	2	317	499,000
SAME ACTIVITY RESTRICTION OR DISABILITY	4	117	187,500
OTHER	5	65	110,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,230	17,224,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	4,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,108	9,628,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_2B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10335 - 10336
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q2B				
<b>Concept</b>	Disappearance or improvement of activity restriction				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview ... reported for you, BUT this time there were not. Is this due to the disappearance or improvement of an old activity restriction or disability, to the use of special equipment (e.g., artificial limb), or to something else?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with RAC2F1=1 and RACAF1=2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DISAPPEARED OR IMPROVED	1	428	690,500
CURRENTLY USES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	2	8	12,000
NONE AT LAST INTERVIEW	3	25	40,000
NEVER HAD	4	35	60,000
OTHER	6	58	106,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,735	17,952,000
DON'T KNOW	97	16	28,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	5,970	9,428,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3467

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** RACB\_5 **Length** 2 **Position** 10337 - 10338

**Question Name** RA\_Q5

**Concept** Cause of health problem

**Question** Which one of the following is the best description of the cause of this condition?

**Universe** Respondents with RACAF1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY - AT HOME	1	125	204,000
INJURY - SPORTS OR RECREATION	2	171	322,500
INJURY - MOTOR VEHICLE	3	139	236,500
INJURY - WORK-RELATED	4	314	442,000
EXISTED AT BIRTH	5	258	453,000
WORK ENVIRONMENT	6	141	217,500
DISEASE OR ILLNESS	7	1,008	1,378,000
NATURAL AGING PROCESS	8	553	794,000
PSYCHOLOGICAL OR PHYSICAL ABUSE	9	30	38,500
OTHER	10	168	260,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,062	14,014,500
DON'T KNOW	97	130	196,000
REFUSAL	98	8	14,500
NOT STATED	99	6,169	9,746,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3468

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10339
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6A				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - preparing meals				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in preparing meals?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	375	541,500
NO	2	10,474	17,710,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	109	181,500
REFUSAL	8	56	88,500
NOT STATED	9	6,100	9,621,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10340
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6B				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - shopping for necessities				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in shopping for groceries or other necessities?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	664	958,500
NO	2	10,185	17,296,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	110	178,500
REFUSAL	8	55	88,500
NOT STATED	9	6,100	9,621,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3469

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10341
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6C				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - housework				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing normal everyday housework?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		791	1,134,500
NO		2		10,054	17,103,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		113	195,000
REFUSAL		8		56	89,500
NOT STATED		9		6,100	9,621,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10342
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6D				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - heavy household chores				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in doing heavy household chores such as washing walls or yard work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,682	2,409,000
NO		2		9,156	15,833,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		121	191,500
REFUSAL		8		55	88,000
NOT STATED		9		6,100	9,621,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3470

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10343
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6E				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - personal care				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in personal care such as washing, dressing or eating?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	353	451,000
NO	2	10,646	17,962,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	108	175,000
REFUSAL	8	55	88,000
NOT STATED	9	6,100	9,621,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10344
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6F				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - moving about inside the house				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in moving about inside the house?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	223	279,500
NO	2	10,774	18,130,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	109	176,000
REFUSAL	8	56	90,500
NOT STATED	9	6,100	9,621,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3471

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACB_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10345
<b>Question Name</b>	RA_Q6G				
<b>Concept</b>	Needs help for - going outdoors				
<b>Question</b>	Because of any condition or health problem, do you need the help of another person in going outdoors in any weather?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	520	758,500
NO	2	10,321	17,490,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	117	183,000
REFUSAL	8	56	90,500
NOT STATED	9	6,100	9,621,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACBF6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10346
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag for need for help in series of tasks (indoors)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on RACB\_6A to RACB\_6F. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,950	2,795,000
NO	2	9,036	15,599,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
NOT STATED	9	6,276	9,903,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3472

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RACBF6X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10347
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag - need for help in series of tasks indoors and outdoors				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on RACB_6A to RACB_6G. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,984	2,856,500
NO		2		8,976	15,510,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14	21,000
NOT STATED		9		6,302	9,930,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10348
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q011				
<b>Concept</b>	Has food or digestive allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have food allergies?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,061	1,754,500
NO		2		10,014	16,868,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		32	54,500
REFUSAL		8		25	34,500
NOT STATED		9		5,996	9,452,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3473

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10349
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q021				
<b>Concept</b>	Has allergies other than food allergies				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other allergies?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,327	5,819,000
NO		2		7,755	12,819,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		24	37,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		6,021	9,487,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10350
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q031				
<b>Concept</b>	Has asthma				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have asthma?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,077	1,839,000
NO		2		10,146	16,934,000
DON'T KNOW		7		29	53,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		6,022	9,488,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3474

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_C3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10351 - 10352

**Question Name** CC\_Q032

**Concept** Asthma - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1C<>1 and CCCB\_1C=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	29	43,500
FEBRUARY	2	5	8,500
MARCH	3	7	12,500
APRIL	4	6	16,500
MAY	5	10	14,500
JUNE	6	7	8,000
JULY	7	9	33,500
AUGUST	8	7	16,500
SEPTEMBER	9	5	5,500
OCTOBER	10	4	3,000
NOVEMBER	11	3	4,500
DECEMBER	12	3	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,070	18,515,500
DON'T KNOW	97	70	108,500
REFUSAL	98	2	2,500
NOT STATED	99	6,039	9,518,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3475

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_C3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10353 - 10356

**Question Name** CC\_Q032

**Concept** Asthma - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "asthma"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1C<>1 and CCCB\_1C=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1920 - 2007	152	263,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,070	18,515,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	19,000
REFUSAL	9998	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,039	9,518,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10357

**Question Name** CC\_Q032X

**Concept** Asthma - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had asthma prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCB\_C3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	87	137,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,135	18,641,500
NOT STATED	9	6,054	9,539,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3476

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10358
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q033				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had asthma, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCA_1C=1 and CCCB_1C=2 living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	95	175,500
NEVER HAD ASTHMA	3	43	54,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,183	18,703,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,952	9,379,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3477

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_C2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10359 - 10360

**Question Name** CC\_Q034

**Concept** Asthma - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "asthma" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_C1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	9	9,000
FEBRUARY	2	2	6,500
MARCH	3	5	9,500
APRIL	4	3	5,000
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	7	19,500
JULY	7	2	2,500
AUGUST	8	3	2,500
SEPTEMBER	9	6	10,000
OCTOBER	10	5	7,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	7,500
DECEMBER	12	2	6,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,226	18,757,500
DON'T KNOW	97	45	90,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	5,955	9,385,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3478

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_C2Y	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	10361 - 10364
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q034				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - year condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "asthma" disappear? - Year				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_C1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEAR		2003 - 2006		71	119,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9996		11,226	18,757,500
DON'T KNOW		9997		23	56,000
REFUSAL		9998		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9999		5,955	9,385,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_C5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10365
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q035				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - had symptoms or attacks				
<b>Question</b>	Have you had any asthma symptoms or asthma attacks in the past 12 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_1C=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		552	927,500
NO		2		510	896,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,158	16,945,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		6,052	9,544,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3479

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10366
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q036				
<b>Concept</b>	Asthma - took medication				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you taken any medicine for asthma such as inhalers, nebulizers, pills, liquids or injections?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_1C=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		783	1,298,000
NO		2		280	527,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,158	16,945,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	2,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		6,052	9,544,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10367
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q041				
<b>Concept</b>	Has fibromyalgia				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have fibromyalgia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		176	266,000
NO		2		10,887	18,337,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		28	49,500
REFUSAL		8		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		6,021	9,487,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3480

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_X3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10368 - 10369

**Question Name** CC\_Q042

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1X<>1 and CCCB\_1X=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	5	8,000
FEBRUARY	2	2	2,500
MARCH	3	2	9,000
APRIL	4	1	1,000
MAY	5	3	2,000
JUNE	6	3	3,000
JULY	7	2	1,000
AUGUST	8	1	1,500
SEPTEMBER	9	4	6,500
OCTOBER	10	1	2,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,909	18,105,500
DON'T KNOW	97	11	25,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	6,329	10,148,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3481

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_X3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10370 - 10373

**Question Name** CC\_Q042

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "fibromyalgia"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1X<>1 and CCCB\_1X=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1996 - 2007	36	62,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,909	18,105,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	1,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,329	10,148,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_X4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10374

**Question Name** CC\_Q042X

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had fibromyalgia prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCB\_X3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	15	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,929	18,134,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,331	10,151,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3482

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_X1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10375
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q043				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had fibromyalgia, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCA_1X=1 and CCCB_1X=2 living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6	11,000
NEVER HAD FIBROMYALGIA	3	13	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,257	18,830,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,999	9,460,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_X2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10376 - 10377
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q044				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_X1=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECEMBER	12	1	2,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,270	18,847,000
DON'T KNOW	97	5	9,000
NOT STATED	99	6,000	9,460,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3483

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_X2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10378 - 10381

**Question Name** CC\_Q044

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "fibromyalgia" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_X1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2004 - 2005	5	8,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,270	18,847,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,000	9,460,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_X5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10382

**Question Name** CC\_Q045

**Concept** Fibromyalgia - received treatment or medication

**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your fibromyalgia?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1X=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	89	131,500
NO	2	87	134,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,049	18,511,500
NOT STATED	9	6,051	9,540,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3484

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_X6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10383
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_X5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		78	115,000
NO		2		11	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,136	18,646,000
NOT STATED		9		6,051	9,540,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_X6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10384
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046				
<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_X5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		14	16,500
NO		2		75	115,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		11,136	18,646,000
NOT STATED		9		6,051	9,540,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3485

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_X6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10385
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - other
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_X5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	11	13,500
NO	2	78	118,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,136	18,646,000
NOT STATED	9	6,051	9,540,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_X6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10386
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q046
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Fibromyalgia treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_X5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	22	29,500
NO	2	67	102,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,136	18,646,000
NOT STATED	9	6,051	9,540,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3486

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10387
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q051				
<b>Concept</b>	Has arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have arthritis or rheumatism excluding fibromyalgia?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,645	3,805,000
NO		2		8,553	14,928,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14	21,000
DON'T KNOW		7		38	69,000
REFUSAL		8		3	6,500
NOT STATED		9		6,023	9,488,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3487

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_D3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10388 - 10389

**Question Name** CC\_Q052

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1D<>1 and CCCB\_1D=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	64	92,500
FEBRUARY	2	20	39,500
MARCH	3	16	30,500
APRIL	4	34	56,000
MAY	5	24	32,500
JUNE	6	25	33,000
JULY	7	21	34,000
AUGUST	8	15	21,000
SEPTEMBER	9	12	13,000
OCTOBER	10	23	43,000
NOVEMBER	11	14	33,500
DECEMBER	12	18	26,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,481	17,389,500
DON'T KNOW	97	203	341,500
REFUSAL	98	3	3,000
NOT STATED	99	6,303	10,130,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3488

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_D3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10390 - 10393

**Question Name** CC\_Q052

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "arthritis or rheumatism"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1D<>1 and CCCB\_1D=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1927 - 2007	450	711,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,481	17,389,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	40	86,000
REFUSAL	9998	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,303	10,130,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_D4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10394

**Question Name** CC\_Q052X

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had arthritis or rheumatism prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCB\_D3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	155	239,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,773	17,857,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,345	10,218,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3489

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_D1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10395
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q053				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had arthritis or rheumatism, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCA_1D=1 and CCCB_1D=2 living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	96	133,000
NEVER HAD ARTHRITIS / RHEUMATISM	3	124	168,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,985	18,462,500
DON'T KNOW	7	6	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	3,000
NOT STATED	9	6,064	9,543,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3490

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_D2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10396 - 10397

**Question Name** CC\_Q054

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_D1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	16	17,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	5,000
MARCH	3	3	6,000
APRIL	4	1	1,000
MAY	5	4	4,500
JUNE	6	2	3,000
JULY	7	4	6,000
AUGUST	8	2	2,000
SEPTEMBER	9	6	9,500
OCTOBER	10	3	6,000
DECEMBER	12	9	15,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,109	18,630,000
DON'T KNOW	97	42	57,500
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	6,071	9,555,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3491

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_D2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10398 - 10401

**Question Name** CC\_Q054

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "arthritis or rheumatism" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_D1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2000 - 2006	75	104,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,109	18,630,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	20	27,500
REFUSAL	9998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,071	9,555,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_D11 **Length** 1 **Position** 10402

**Question Name** CC\_Q055

**Concept** Arthritis / rheum. - kind

**Question** What kind of arthritis do you have?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1D=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
RHEUMATOID ARTHRITIS	1	507	712,500
OSTEOARTHRITIS	2	1,303	1,866,500
OTHER	3	234	377,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,663	15,048,000
DON'T KNOW	7	505	750,500
REFUSAL	8	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,062	9,562,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3492

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_D5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10403
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q056
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. - received treatment or medication
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your arthritis or rheumatism?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_1D=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,101	1,610,000
NO	2	1,443	2,088,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,663	15,048,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	8,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,062	9,562,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_D6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10404
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - drug
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_D5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	982	1,407,000
NO	2	119	202,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,106	17,136,500
NOT STATED	9	6,069	9,571,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3493

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_D6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10405
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		36	53,500
NO		2		1,065	1,556,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,106	17,136,500
NOT STATED		9		6,069	9,571,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_D6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10406
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		95	158,000
NO		2		1,006	1,452,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,106	17,136,500
NOT STATED		9		6,069	9,571,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3494

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_D6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10407
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q057				
<b>Concept</b>	Arthritis / rheum. treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_D5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		122	204,500
NO		2		979	1,405,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,106	17,136,500
NOT STATED		9		6,069	9,571,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10408
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q061				
<b>Concept</b>	Has back problems excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have back problems, excluding fibromyalgia and arthritis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,993	3,063,000
NO		2		9,075	15,552,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		21	30,500
REFUSAL		8		3	5,000
NOT STATED		9		6,022	9,493,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 3495

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10409
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q071
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has high blood pressure
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have high blood pressure?
-----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,238	3,150,500
NO	2	8,939	15,525,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	123,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,023	9,493,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3496

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_F3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10410 - 10411

**Question Name** CC\_Q072

**Concept** High blood pressure - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1F<>1 and CCCB\_1F=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	54	90,000
FEBRUARY	2	27	40,500
MARCH	3	21	42,000
APRIL	4	22	32,000
MAY	5	23	27,500
JUNE	6	25	33,000
JULY	7	25	42,000
AUGUST	8	31	48,500
SEPTEMBER	9	26	41,000
OCTOBER	10	32	48,500
NOVEMBER	11	17	25,500
DECEMBER	12	17	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,510	17,456,500
DON'T KNOW	97	121	183,000
REFUSAL	98	4	16,000
NOT STATED	99	6,321	10,171,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3497

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_F3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10412 - 10415

**Question Name** CC\_Q072

**Concept** High blood pressure - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "high blood pressure" ? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1F<>1 and CCCB\_1F=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1976 - 2007	422	657,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,510	17,456,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	21	31,000
REFUSAL	9998	2	1,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,321	10,171,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_F4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10416

**Question Name** CC\_Q072X

**Concept** High blood pressure - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had high blood pressure prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCB\_F3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	101	144,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,828	17,964,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	6,344	10,204,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3498

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_F1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10417
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q073				
<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had high blood pressure, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA_1F=1 and CCCB_1F=2 living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	123	202,000
NEVER HAD HIGH BLOOD PRESSURE	3	25	43,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,151	18,671,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	13,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	5,967	9,384,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3499

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_F2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10418 - 10419

**Question Name** CC\_Q074

**Concept** High blood pressure - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_F1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	16	27,000
FEBRUARY	2	7	12,500
MARCH	3	7	12,000
APRIL	4	2	3,500
MAY	5	9	15,000
JUNE	6	7	5,500
JULY	7	7	12,000
AUGUST	8	5	9,500
SEPTEMBER	9	3	4,500
OCTOBER	10	4	6,000
NOVEMBER	11	4	5,000
DECEMBER	12	3	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,176	18,714,500
DON'T KNOW	97	49	83,000
NOT STATED	99	5,977	9,402,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_F2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10420 - 10423

**Question Name** CC\_Q074

**Concept** High blood pressure - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "high blood pressure" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_F1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2003 - 2006	101	165,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,176	18,714,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	22	36,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,977	9,402,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3500

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_F5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10424
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q075
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure - received treatment or medication
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you receive any treatment or medication for your high blood pressure?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_1F=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,995	2,789,500
NO	2	179	285,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,021	15,616,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	13,000
NOT STATED	9	6,077	9,615,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_F6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10425
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - drug
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,971	2,761,000
NO	2	23	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,200	15,900,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,081	9,628,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3501

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_F6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10426
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - diet
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	199	279,000
NO	2	1,795	2,509,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,200	15,900,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,081	9,628,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_F6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10427
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - other
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	10	17,000
NO	2	1,984	2,771,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,200	15,900,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,081	9,628,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3502

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_F6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10428
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q076
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	High blood pressure treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_F5=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	130	169,500
NO	2	1,864	2,619,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,200	15,900,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,081	9,628,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10429
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q081
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has migraine headaches
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have migraine headaches?
-----------------	---------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	985	1,595,000
NO	2	10,093	17,035,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	34,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,024	9,496,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3503

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_G3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10430 - 10431  
**Question Name** CC\_Q082  
**Concept** Migraines - month diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Month  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1G<>1 and CCCB\_1G=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	35	52,500
FEBRUARY	2	13	30,000
MARCH	3	5	8,000
APRIL	4	8	15,500
MAY	5	6	7,500
JUNE	6	19	24,500
JULY	7	11	27,500
AUGUST	8	9	17,000
SEPTEMBER	9	13	33,500
OCTOBER	10	3	3,500
NOVEMBER	11	10	22,500
DECEMBER	12	4	7,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,984	18,364,000
DON'T KNOW	97	113	182,500
NOT STATED	99	6,043	9,522,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_G3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10432 - 10435  
**Question Name** CC\_Q082  
**Concept** Migraines - year diagnosed  
**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "migraine headaches"? - Year  
**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1G<>1 and CCCB\_1G=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1950 - 2007	227	396,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,984	18,364,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	22	35,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,043	9,522,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3504

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_G4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10436
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q082X
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - had prior to last interview
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	So you had migraine headaches prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with a CCCB_G3 date prior to the last interview
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	110	175,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,101	18,585,000
NOT STATED	9	6,065	9,558,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_G1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10437
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q083
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Migraines - condition disappeared
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had migraine headaches, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA_1G=1 and CCCB_1G=2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	213	348,500
NEVER HAD MIGRAINE HEADACHES	3	34	57,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,083	18,545,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	6,000
NOT STATED	9	5,942	9,361,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3505

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_G2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10438 - 10439

**Question Name** CC\_Q084

**Concept** Migraines - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_G1=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
JANUARY	1	34	42,000
FEBRUARY	2	9	14,500
MARCH	3	7	12,500
APRIL	4	5	14,500
MAY	5	5	6,000
JUNE	6	20	44,000
JULY	7	12	21,000
AUGUST	8	8	9,500
SEPTEMBER	9	8	15,000
OCTOBER	10	10	12,000
NOVEMBER	11	7	8,000
DECEMBER	12	8	12,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,117	18,602,500
DON'T KNOW	97	78	133,000
REFUSAL	98	2	4,500
NOT STATED	99	5,946	9,367,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3506

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_G2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10440 - 10443

**Question Name** CC\_Q084

**Concept** Migraines - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "migraine headaches" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_G1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2000 - 2007	183	292,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,117	18,602,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	28	51,500
REFUSAL	9998	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9999	5,946	9,367,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_G5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10444

**Question Name** CC\_Q085

**Concept** Migraines - received treatment or medication

**Question** Do you receive any treatment or medication for your migraine headaches?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1G=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	453	715,500
NO	2	530	874,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,241	17,189,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,050	9,534,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3507

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_G6A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10445
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		426	678,000
NO		2		27	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,771	18,063,500
NOT STATED		9		6,052	9,539,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_G6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10446
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		14	26,000
NO		2		439	690,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,771	18,063,500
NOT STATED		9		6,052	9,539,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3508

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_G6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10447
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		32	37,000
NO		2		421	678,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,771	18,063,500
NOT STATED		9		6,052	9,539,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_G6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10448
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q086				
<b>Concept</b>	Migraines treatment - exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_G5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11	14,500
NO		2		442	701,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,771	18,063,500
NOT STATED		9		6,052	9,539,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3509

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10449
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q091				
<b>Concept</b>	Has chronic bronchitis or emphysema				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have chronic bronchitis or emphysema?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		318	457,000
NO		2		10,896	18,308,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		14	21,000
DON'T KNOW		7		20	30,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		6,026	9,498,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10450
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q101				
<b>Concept</b>	Has diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		737	1,072,500
NO		2		10,491	17,709,000
DON'T KNOW		7		20	34,000
REFUSAL		8		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		6,026	9,498,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3510

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_J3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10451 - 10452

**Question Name** CC\_Q102

**Concept** Diabetes - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1J<>1 and CCCB\_1J=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	10	14,500
FEBRUARY	2	6	8,000
MARCH	3	9	8,500
APRIL	4	14	23,000
MAY	5	8	8,500
JUNE	6	14	22,500
JULY	7	9	9,500
AUGUST	8	8	5,000
SEPTEMBER	9	8	9,000
OCTOBER	10	9	11,500
NOVEMBER	11	8	13,000
DECEMBER	12	5	10,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,088	18,559,500
DON'T KNOW	97	38	80,000
REFUSAL	98	1	4,500
NOT STATED	99	6,041	9,531,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3511

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_J3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10453 - 10456

**Question Name** CC\_Q102

**Concept** Diabetes - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "diabetes"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1J<>1 and CCCB\_1J=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1976 - 2007	141	212,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,088	18,559,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	6	15,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,041	9,531,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_J4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10457

**Question Name** CC\_Q102X

**Concept** Diabetes - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had diabetes prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCB\_J3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	31	47,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,198	18,725,500
NOT STATED	9	6,047	9,546,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3512

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_J1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10458
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q103				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had diabetes, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA_1J=1 and CCCB_1J=2 living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	8	12,500
NEVER HAD DIABETES	3	14	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,316	18,937,000
NOT STATED	9	5,938	9,348,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_J2M	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10459 - 10460
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q104				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - month condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Month				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_J1=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	3	4,000
FEBRUARY	2	1	1,000
JULY	7	1	3,500
SEPTEMBER	9	1	1,000
OCTOBER	10	1	1,000
DECEMBER	12	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,330	18,957,000
NOT STATED	99	5,938	9,348,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3513

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_J2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10461 - 10464

**Question Name** CC\_Q104

**Concept** Diabetes - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "diabetes" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_J1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2004 - 2006	8	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,330	18,957,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,938	9,348,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_J5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10465

**Question Name** CC\_Q105

**Concept** Diabetes - currently takes insulin

**Question** Do you currently take insulin for your diabetes?

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_1J=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	141	212,500
NO	2	566	826,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,521	17,744,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,047	9,535,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3514

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_J6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10466
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q106				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes - takes treatment other than insulin				
<b>Question</b>	Do you take any other treatment or medication for your diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_1J=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		519	757,500
NO		2		187	277,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,521	17,744,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	5,000
NOT STATED		9		6,047	9,535,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_J7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10467
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - drug				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Drug				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		476	707,500
NO		2		43	50,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,708	18,021,000
NOT STATED		9		6,049	9,540,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3515

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_J7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10468
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - diet				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Diet				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		119	174,000
NO		2		400	583,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,708	18,021,000
NOT STATED		9		6,049	9,540,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_J7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10469
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - other				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_J6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4	7,500
NO		2		515	750,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,708	18,021,000
NOT STATED		9		6,049	9,540,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3516

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_J7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10470
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q107
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Diabetes treatment - exercise / physiotherapy
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	What kind of treatment or medication? - Exercise / physiotherapy
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_J6=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	42	66,500
NO	2	477	690,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,708	18,021,000
NOT STATED	9	6,049	9,540,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10471
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q111
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has epilepsy
----------------	--------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have epilepsy?
-----------------	-----------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	85	127,000
NO	2	11,145	18,653,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	33,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	6,027	9,499,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3517

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_K3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10472 - 10473

**Question Name** CC\_Q112

**Concept** Epilepsy - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1K<>1 and CCCB\_1K=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	2	3,000
MARCH	3	1	1,000
MAY	5	2	4,500
JULY	7	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,222	18,765,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	13,000
NOT STATED	99	6,040	9,530,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_K3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10474 - 10477

**Question Name** CC\_Q112

**Concept** Epilepsy - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "epilepsy"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1K<>1 and CCCB\_1K=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1964 - 2006	12	19,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,222	18,765,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,040	9,530,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3518

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_K4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10478
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q112X
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - had prior to last interview
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	So you had epilepsy prior to our last interview?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with a CCCB_K3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8	13,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,226	18,772,000
NOT STATED	9	6,042	9,533,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_K1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10479
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q113
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Epilepsy - condition disappeared
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had epilepsy, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over and proxy respondents aged less than 12 who answered CCCA_1K=1 and CCCB_1K=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8	13,500
NEVER HAD EPILEPSY	3	3	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,334	18,965,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	5,930	9,333,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3519

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_K2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10480 - 10481

**Question Name** CC\_Q114

**Concept** Epilepsy - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_K1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1	2,000
NOVEMBER	11	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,337	18,970,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	7,500
NOT STATED	99	5,931	9,334,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_K2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10482 - 10485

**Question Name** CC\_Q114

**Concept** Epilepsy - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "epilepsy" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_K1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2004 - 2005	4	10,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,337	18,970,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	4	3,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,931	9,334,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3520

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10486
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q121				
<b>Concept</b>	Has heart disease				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have heart disease?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		704	984,500
NO		2		10,517	17,787,000
DON'T KNOW		7		26	44,500
REFUSAL		8		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		6,027	9,498,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_L1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10487
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q122				
<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - ever had a heart attack				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a heart attack (damage to the heart muscle)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_1L=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		288	399,500
NO		2		364	526,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,567	17,840,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	14,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		6,049	9,539,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3521

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_L6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10488
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q123
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - has angina
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have angina (chest pain, chest tightness)?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_1L=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	203	275,500
NO	2	449	654,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,567	17,840,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,049	9,539,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_L7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10489
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q124
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Heart disease - has congestive heart failure
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you currently have congestive heart failure (inadequate heart beat, fluid build-up in the lungs or legs)?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered CCCB_1L=1 living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	103	114,500
NO	2	543	805,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,567	17,840,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	19,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,049	9,539,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3522

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10490
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q131
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has cancer
----------------	------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have cancer?
-----------------	---------------------

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents
-----------------	-----------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	198	288,500
NO	2	11,026	18,488,500
DON'T KNOW	7	22	35,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,028	9,502,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10491
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q141
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has intestinal or stomach ulcers
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have intestinal or stomach ulcers?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	306	456,500
NO	2	10,898	18,291,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,027	9,501,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3523

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_N3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10492 - 10493

**Question Name** CC\_Q142

**Concept** Ulcers - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1N<>1 and CCCB\_1N=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	14	21,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	5,000
MARCH	3	4	4,500
APRIL	4	5	7,000
MAY	5	5	4,500
JUNE	6	6	9,500
JULY	7	5	3,500
AUGUST	8	4	6,000
SEPTEMBER	9	4	6,500
OCTOBER	10	4	8,500
NOVEMBER	11	4	4,000
DECEMBER	12	4	11,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,836	17,985,000
DON'T KNOW	97	49	90,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	6,328	10,151,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3524

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_N3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10494 - 10497

**Question Name** CC\_Q142

**Concept** Ulcers - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "intestinal or stomach ulcers"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1N<>1 and CCCB\_1N=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1947 - 2007	105	164,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,836	17,985,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	7	17,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,328	10,151,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_N4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10498

**Question Name** CC\_Q142X

**Concept** Ulcers - had prior to last interview

**Question** So you had intestinal or stomach ulcers prior to our last interview?

**Universe** Respondents with a CCCB\_N3 date prior to the last interview living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	49	87,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,892	18,062,500
NOT STATED	9	6,335	10,168,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3525

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_N1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10499
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q143				
<b>Concept</b>	Ulcers - condition disappeared				
<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you had intestinal or stomach ulcers, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA_1N=1 and CCCB_1N=2 living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	72	95,000
NEVER HAD ULCERS	3	38	71,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,228	18,803,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	5,937	9,347,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3526

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_N2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10500 - 10501

**Question Name** CC\_Q144

**Concept** Ulcers - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_N1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	11	11,500
FEBRUARY	2	3	5,500
APRIL	4	1	2,500
MAY	5	2	2,500
JUNE	6	6	7,500
JULY	7	4	6,000
AUGUST	8	3	2,500
SEPTEMBER	9	4	5,000
OCTOBER	10	2	2,500
NOVEMBER	11	1	2,000
DECEMBER	12	4	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,266	18,874,500
DON'T KNOW	97	30	39,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	5,938	9,348,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3527

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_N2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10502 - 10505

**Question Name** CC\_Q144

**Concept** Ulcers - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "stomach or intestinal ulcers" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_N1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2001 - 2006	58	73,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,266	18,874,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	13	20,000
REFUSAL	9998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,938	9,348,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** CCCB\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 10506

**Question Name** CC\_Q151

**Concept** Suffers from the effects of a stroke

**Question** Do you suffer from the effects of a stroke?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	180	225,000
NO	2	11,035	18,537,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	18	33,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,027	9,498,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3528

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_O3M **Length** 2 **Position** 10507 - 10508

**Question Name** CC\_Q152

**Concept** Effects of stroke - month diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1O<>1 and CCCB\_1O=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	7	5,000
FEBRUARY	2	6	9,000
MARCH	3	2	2,500
APRIL	4	5	5,000
MAY	5	4	1,500
JUNE	6	5	4,000
JULY	7	3	2,500
AUGUST	8	5	8,000
SEPTEMBER	9	4	4,500
OCTOBER	10	6	9,500
NOVEMBER	11	3	5,000
DECEMBER	12	4	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,900	18,121,500
DON'T KNOW	97	6	7,000
NOT STATED	99	6,316	10,128,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_O3Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10509 - 10512

**Question Name** CC\_Q152

**Concept** Effects of stroke - year diagnosed

**Question** When were you diagnosed with this "effects of a stroke"? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCA\_1O<>1 and CCCB\_1O=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1981 - 2006	57	65,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,900	18,121,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	3	3,000
NOT STATED	9999	6,316	10,128,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3529

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_O4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10513
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q152X
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - had prior to last interview
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	So you suffered from the effects of a stroke prior to our last interview?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents with a CCCB_O3 date prior to the last interview living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	21	29,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,936	18,157,500
NOT STATED	9	6,319	10,131,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_O1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10514
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q153
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Effects of stroke - condition disappeared
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	During our last interview, it was reported that you suffered from the effects of a stroke, but this time it was not. Has the condition disappeared since then?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 12 and over who answered CCCA_1O=1 and CCCB_1O=2 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	18	26,000
NEVER HAD A STROKE	3	7	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	11,312	18,931,000
NOT STATED	9	5,939	9,354,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3530

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCB\_O2M **Length** 2 **Position** 10515 - 10516

**Question Name** CC\_Q154

**Concept** Effects of stroke - month condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Month

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_O1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	1	1,000
MAY	5	1	1,000
JUNE	6	1	1,500
JULY	7	1	1,000
SEPTEMBER	9	2	2,000
DECEMBER	12	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	11,319	18,938,000
DON'T KNOW	97	11	19,500
NOT STATED	99	5,939	9,354,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** CCCB\_O2Y **Length** 4 **Position** 10517 - 10520

**Question Name** CC\_Q154

**Concept** Effects of stroke - year condition disappeared

**Question** When did it "effects of your stroke" disappear? - Year

**Universe** Respondents who answered CCCB\_O1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	2004 - 2006	13	20,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	11,319	18,938,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9999	5,939	9,354,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3531

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10521
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q161
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Suffers from urinary incontinence
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you suffer from urinary incontinence?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	527	729,500
NO	2	10,679	18,017,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	47,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,026	9,499,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10522
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q171
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has a bowel disorder (Crohn's Disease or colitis)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Do you have a bowel disorder such as Crohn's Disease or colitis?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	385	544,500
NO	2	10,823	18,205,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	25	43,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,027	9,501,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3532

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10523
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q181				
<b>Concept</b>	Has Alzheimer's Disease or other dementia				
<b>Question</b>	Remember, we're interested in conditions diagnosed by a health professional. Do you have Alzheimer's Disease or any other dementia(senility)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	121	141,500
NO	2	10,283	16,700,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	826	1,948,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	30,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,025	9,493,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10524
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q191				
<b>Concept</b>	Has cataracts				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have cataracts?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	549	772,000
NO	2	9,849	16,071,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	826	1,948,500
DON'T KNOW	7	25	30,500
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,025	9,492,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3533

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10525
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q201
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has glaucoma
----------------	--------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have glaucoma?
-----------------	-----------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	233	364,000
NO	2	10,151	16,450,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	826	1,948,500
DON'T KNOW	7	39	59,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,025	9,492,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10526
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q211
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Has a thyroid condition
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Do you have a thyroid condition?
-----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	827	1,224,500
NO	2	10,382	17,522,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	23	45,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,028	9,501,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3534

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCB_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10527
<b>Question Name</b>	CC_Q221				
<b>Concept</b>	Has other long-term condition				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any other long-term condition that has been diagnosed by a health professional?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001). This variable now includes sinusitis, ear, nose and throat infections for children less than 3 years old.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,609	2,537,000
NO	2	9,619	16,252,500
DON'T KNOW	7	17	24,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,028	9,500,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	CCCBDANY	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10528
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Has a chronic condition - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on CCCB_1A to CCCB_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	8,045	13,155,500
NO	2	3,020	5,451,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
NOT STATED	9	6,063	9,557,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3535

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** CCCBDNUM **Length** 2 **Position** 10529 - 10530

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of chronic conditions - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on CCCB\_1A to CCCB\_1X. This variable is "Not applicable" for residents of health institutions. The list of chronic conditions changed in Cycle 2, "Acne" (CCCN\_1W) was dropped, but "Bowel disorder" (CCCN\_1Q) and "Tyroid condition" (CCCN\_1U) were added; in Cycle 4, "Sinusitis" (CCCN\_1I) was dropped and "Fibromyalgia" (CCCN\_1X) was added. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CHRONIC CONDITIONS	0 - 12	10,859	18,244,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	148	154,000
NOT STATED	99	6,269	9,919,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCB\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 10531

**Question Name** HS\_Q01

**Concept** Vision - read newsprint without glasses / contact lenses

**Question** Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint without glasses or contact lenses?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,587	9,941,500
NO	2	5,402	8,455,500
DON'T KNOW	7	108	182,500
REFUSAL	8	169	263,000
NOT STATED	9	6,010	9,475,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3536

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10532
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - read newsprint with glasses / contacts				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to read ordinary newsprint with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_1=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,221	8,179,000
NO		2		163	242,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,587	9,941,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	32,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		6,288	9,922,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10533
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - able to see				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_2=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		157	242,500
NO		2		22	31,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,808	18,121,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		6,288	9,922,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3537

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10534
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend without glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street without glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_1=1 or HSCB_2=1 or HSCB_3=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,743	13,119,500
NO		2		3,174	5,175,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		22	31,500
DON'T KNOW		7		47	68,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		6,289	9,923,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10535
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Vision - recognize a friend with glasses / contact lenses				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to see well enough to recognize a friend on the other side of the street with glasses or contact lenses?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_4=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,062	5,014,000
NO		2		105	149,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,765	13,151,000
DON'T KNOW		7		6	11,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		6,337	9,992,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3538

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCBDVIS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10536 - 10537
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name****Concept** Vision problem - function code - (D)**Question****Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCB\_1 to HSCB\_5. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO VISUAL PROBLEM	1	4,435	7,909,000
PROBLEM CORRECTED BY LENSES	2	6,269	10,068,500
PROBLEM SEEING DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	3	56	75,000
PROBLEM SEEING CLOSE - NOT CORRECTED	4	87	131,000
PROBLEM CLOSE & DISTANCE - NOT CORRECTED	5	49	74,000
NO SIGHT AT ALL	6	22	31,500
NOT STATED	99	6,358	10,029,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10538
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** HS\_Q06**Concept** Hearing - in group without hearing aid

**Question** Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people without a hearing aid?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,352	17,534,500
NO	2	613	835,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	26,000
REFUSAL	8	3	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,288	9,922,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3539

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10539
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q07				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in group with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a group conversation with at least 3 other people with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_6=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		314	451,500
NO		2		186	222,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,352	17,534,500
DON'T KNOW		7		105	149,000
REFUSAL		8		7	11,000
NOT STATED		9		6,312	9,950,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10540
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q07A				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - able to hear				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to hear at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_7<>1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		287	363,500
NO		2		10	16,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,666	17,985,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		6,312	9,950,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3540

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10541
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q08				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in quiet room without hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room without a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_7=1 or HSCB_7A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	457	637,500	
NO		2	139	167,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,362	17,550,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	4	10,500	
REFUSAL		8	1	1,000	
NOT STATED		9	6,313	9,952,500	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10542
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Hearing - in quiet room with hearing aid				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to hear what is said in a conversation with one other person in a quiet room with a hearing aid?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_8=2 or HSCB_8=7				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
YES		1	121	152,000	
NO		2	12	15,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	10,819	18,188,000	
DON'T KNOW		7	9	9,000	
NOT STATED		9	6,315	9,954,000	
		<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308	

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3541

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCBDHER **Length** 2 **Position** 10543 - 10544

**Question Name**

**Concept** Hearing problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCB\_6 to HSCB\_9. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO HEARING PROBLEM	1	10,352	17,534,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP - CORRECTED	2	218	324,500
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND. - CORRECTED	3	92	116,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP - NOT CORRECTED	4	133	156,000
PROBLEM IN GROUP & IND.- IND. CORRECTED	5	28	33,500
CANNOT HEAR	6	18	27,500
NOT STATED	99	6,435	10,126,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCB\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 10545

**Question Name** HS\_Q10

**Concept** Speech - completely understood by strangers

**Question** Are you usually able to be understood completely when speaking with strangers in your own language?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,855	18,188,000
NO	2	118	198,000
DON'T KNOW	7	12	9,000
REFUSAL	8	3	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,288	9,922,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3542

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10546
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q11
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Speech - partially understood by strangers
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with strangers?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_10=2 or HSCB_10=7
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	90	156,500
NO	2	29	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,855	18,188,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	12,500
NOT STATED	9	6,291	9,923,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10547
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Speech - completely understood by non-strangers
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood completely when speaking with those who know you well?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_10=2 or HSCB_10=7
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	73	128,500
NO	2	46	66,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,855	18,188,000
DON'T KNOW	7	11	12,500
NOT STATED	9	6,291	9,923,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3543

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10548
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q13
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Speech - partially understood by non-strangers
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Are you able to be understood partially when speaking with those who know you well?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_12=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	33	52,500
NO	2	13	13,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,928	18,316,500
DON'T KNOW	7	11	12,500
NOT STATED	9	6,291	9,923,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCBDSPE	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10549
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Speech problem - function code - (D)
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Based on HSCB_10 to HSCB_13. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	---

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO SPEECH PROBLEM	1	10,855	18,188,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	2	63	119,000
PARTIALLY UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	3	24	34,500
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY STRANGERS	4	17	26,000
NOT UNDERSTOOD BY FRIENDS	5	13	13,500
NOT STATED	9	6,304	9,937,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3544

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10550
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - walk without difficulty and without support				
<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to walk around the neighbourhood without difficulty and without mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		10,255	17,456,000
NO		2		714	923,500
DON'T KNOW		7		16	15,500
REFUSAL		8		3	1,000
NOT STATED		9		6,288	9,922,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10551
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q15				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - able to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Are you able to walk at all?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_14=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		616	800,000
NO		2		98	123,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,255	17,456,000
NOT STATED		9		6,307	9,938,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3545

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10552
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires support to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require mechanical support such as braces, a cane or crutches to be able to walk around the neighbourhood?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		503	622,000
NO		2		110	173,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,353	17,579,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	4,500
NOT STATED		9		6,307	9,938,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10553
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help of person to walk				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person to be able to walk?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_15=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		147	214,500
NO		2		465	578,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,353	17,579,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,500
NOT STATED		9		6,307	9,938,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3546

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10554
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires a wheelchair				
<b>Question</b>	Do you require a wheelchair to get around?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_14=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		170	211,000
NO		2		544	712,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,255	17,456,000
NOT STATED		9		6,307	9,938,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10555
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q19				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - frequency of wheelchair use				
<b>Question</b>	How often do you use a wheelchair?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_18=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALWAYS		1		98	120,000
OFTEN		2		26	28,000
SOMETIMES		3		42	56,500
NEVER		4		3	4,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,799	18,168,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		6,307	9,938,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3547

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10556
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q20				
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility - requires help to move in wheelchair				
<b>Question</b>	Do you need the help of another person to get around in the wheelchair?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_18=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		112	148,500
NO		2		57	61,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,799	18,168,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		6,307	9,938,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCBDMOB	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10557 - 10558
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Mobility problem - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSCB_14 to HSCB_18. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO MOBILITY PROBLEM		1		10,255	17,456,000
PROBLEM - NO AID REQUIRED		2		89	142,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES MECHANICAL SUPPORT		3		346	403,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES WHEELCHAIR		4		29	32,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP FROM PEOPLE		5		146	213,000
CANNOT WALK		6		98	123,500
NOT STATED		99		6,313	9,948,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3548

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10559
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q21
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - able to grasp and handle small objects
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Are you usually able to grasp and handle small objects such as a pencil or scissors?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	10,842	18,206,000
NO	2	129	173,000
DON'T KNOW	7	13	13,000
REFUSAL	8	3	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,289	9,926,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10560
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q22
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Dexterity - requires help due to limitation in hands
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Do you require the help of another person because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_21=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	77	100,000
NO	2	50	70,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,842	18,206,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	6,305	9,939,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3549

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCB\_23 **Length** 1 **Position** 10561**Question Name** HS\_Q23**Concept** Dexterity - requires help with tasks**Question** Do you require the help of another person with:**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCB\_22=1**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SOME TASKS	1	33	50,000
MOST TASKS	2	9	11,500
ALMOST ALL TASKS	3	14	16,500
ALL TASKS	4	21	22,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,892	18,276,000
NOT STATED	9	6,307	9,942,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** HSCB\_24 **Length** 1 **Position** 10562**Question Name** HS\_Q24**Concept** Dexterity - requires special equipment**Question** Do you require special equipment, for example, devices to assist in dressing, because of limitations in the use of hands or fingers?**Universe** Respondents who answered HSCB\_21=2**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	40	42,000
NO	2	88	128,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,842	18,206,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,305	9,939,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3550

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCBDDEX **Length** 2 **Position** 10563 - 10564

### Question Name

**Concept** Dexterity problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCB\_21 to HSCB\_24. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO DEXTERITY PROBLEM	1	10,842	18,206,000
PROBLEM - NO HELP REQUIRED	2	44	67,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES SPECIAL EQUIPMENT	3	6	2,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH SOME TASKS	4	33	50,000
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH MOST TASKS	5	22	25,500
PROBLEM - REQUIRES HELP WITH ALL TASKS	6	21	22,000
NOT STATED	99	6,308	9,944,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** HSCB\_25 **Length** 1 **Position** 10565

**Question Name** HS\_Q25

**Concept** Feelings - self perceived happiness

**Question** Would you describe yourself as being usually:

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	8,653	14,499,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,858	3,206,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	306	478,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	81	94,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	27	38,500
DON'T KNOW	7	48	64,500
REFUSAL	8	13	11,000
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,927,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3551

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCBDEMO	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10566
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Emotional problem - function code - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCB\_25. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAPPY AND INTERESTED IN LIFE	1	8,653	14,499,000
SOMEWHAT HAPPY	2	1,858	3,206,000
SOMEWHAT UNHAPPY	3	306	478,500
UNHAPPY WITH LITTLE INTEREST IN LIFE	4	81	94,500
SO UNHAPPY THAT LIFE IS NOT WORTHWHILE	5	27	38,500
NOT STATED	9	6,351	10,002,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_26	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10567
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** HS\_Q26

**Concept** Cognition - ability to remember things

**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to remember things?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO REMEMBER MOST THINGS	1	8,028	13,606,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	2	2,623	4,280,000
VERY FORGETFUL	3	253	413,000
UNABLE TO REMEMBER ANYTHING AT ALL	4	28	25,500
DON'T KNOW	7	42	56,000
REFUSAL	8	12	10,000
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,927,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3552

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** HSCB\_27 **Length** 1 **Position** 10568

**Question Name** HS\_Q27

**Concept** Cognition - ability to think and solve problems

**Question** How would you describe your usual ability to think and solve day-to-day problems?

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ABLE TO THINK CLEARLY AND SOLVE PROBLEMS	1	9,587	16,131,000
HAVING A LITTLE DIFFICULTY	2	920	1,583,000
HAVING SOME DIFFICULTY	3	279	410,500
HAVING A GREAT DEAL OF DIFFICULTY	4	92	142,000
UNABLE TO THINK OR SOLVE PROBLEMS	5	42	47,500
DON'T KNOW	7	52	66,000
REFUSAL	8	13	10,000
NOT STATED	9	6,291	9,928,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** HSCBDCOG **Length** 2 **Position** 10569 - 10570

**Question Name**

**Concept** Cognition problem - function code - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCB\_26 and HSCB\_27. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO COGNITION PROBLEM	1	7,561	12,782,500
A LITTLE DIFFICULTY THINKING	2	439	775,500
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL	3	1,931	3,166,000
SOMEWHAT FORGETFUL/A LITTLE DIFF. THINK.	4	655	1,058,000
VERY FORGETFUL/GREAT DEAL DIFF. THINK.	5	283	467,500
UNABLE TO REMEMBER OR TO THINK	6	44	48,500
NOT STATED	99	6,363	10,020,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3553

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_28	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10571
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q28
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usually free of pain
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you usually free of pain or discomfort?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over
-----------------	-----------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	9,148	15,659,000
NO	2	1,800	2,685,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	41,500
REFUSAL	8	9	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,291	9,928,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_29	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10572
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q29
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Pain - usual intensity
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How would you describe the usual intensity of your pain or discomfort?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_28=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MILD	1	573	879,000
MODERATE	2	939	1,381,000
SEVERE	3	277	408,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,148	15,659,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	16,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,328	9,974,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3554

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCB_30	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10573
<b>Question Name</b>	HS_Q30				
<b>Concept</b>	Pain - number of activities prevented				
<b>Question</b>	How many activities does your pain or discomfort prevent?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered HSCB_28=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE		1		478	750,000
A FEW		2		550	845,500
SOME		3		456	654,000
MOST		4		303	409,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,148	15,659,000
DON'T KNOW		7		11	24,000
REFUSAL		8		2	2,000
NOT STATED		9		6,328	9,974,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCBDPAD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10574
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Activities prevented by pain - function code - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 4 and over				
<b>Note</b>	Based on HSCB_28 and HSCB_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. Labels for this variable have been changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) to better reflect the questions used to derive this variable. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO PAIN OR DISCOMFORT		1		9,148	15,659,000
PAIN DOES NOT PREVENT ACTIVITY		2		478	750,000
PAIN PREVENTS A FEW ACTIVITIES		3		550	845,500
PAIN PREVENTS SOME ACTIVITIES		4		456	654,000
PAIN PREVENTS MOST ACTIVITIES		5		303	409,000
NOT STATED		9		6,341	10,000,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3555

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	HSCBDHSI	<b>Length</b>	5.3	<b>Position</b>	10575 - 10579
----------------------	----------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Health Utility Index (HUI3) - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 4 and over

**Note** Based on HSCB\_1 to HSCB\_28 and HSCB\_30. Source: The Comprehensive Health Status Measurement System / HUI3. In Cycle 3 (1998/1999) and for all previous cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using HUI3. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	-.356 - 1.000	10,665	17,916,500
NOT STATED	9.999	6,611	10,402,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10580
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** PA\_Q1

**Concept** Activity in last 3 months - walking for exercise

**Question** Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	7,683	12,969,000
NO	2	2,351	3,932,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3556

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10581
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - gardening or yard work
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Gardening or yard work
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,781	9,571,500
NO	2	4,253	7,330,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10582
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - swimming
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Swimming
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,785	5,137,500
NO	2	7,249	11,764,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3557

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10583
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bicycling
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bicycling
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,501	4,791,000
NO	2	7,533	12,110,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10584
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - popular or social dance
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Popular or social dance
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,385	4,107,000
NO	2	7,649	12,794,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3558

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10585
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - home exercises
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Home exercises
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,939	7,002,500
NO	2	6,095	9,899,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10586
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - ice hockey
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice hockey
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	558	1,122,000
NO	2	9,476	15,779,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3559

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10587
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - ice skating				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Ice skating				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		699	1,384,500
NO		2		9,335	15,517,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		196	309,000
REFUSAL		8		240	367,500
NOT STATED		9		6,644	10,566,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1Y	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10588
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - in-line skating or rollerblading				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - In-line skating or rollerblading				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		509	1,169,000
NO		2		9,525	15,732,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		196	309,000
REFUSAL		8		240	367,500
NOT STATED		9		6,644	10,566,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3560

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10589
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - jogging or running
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Jogging or running
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,030	4,216,500
NO	2	8,004	12,685,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10590
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - golfing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Golfing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,431	2,581,000
NO	2	8,603	14,320,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3561

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10591
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Exercise class or aerobics				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,109	2,080,000
NO		2		8,925	14,821,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		196	309,000
REFUSAL		8		240	367,500
NOT STATED		9		6,644	10,566,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10592
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - downhill skiing or snowboarding				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	This question changed in Cycle 5 (2002/2003). Now includes snowboarding.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		357	779,000
NO		2		9,677	16,122,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		196	309,000
REFUSAL		8		240	367,500
NOT STATED		9		6,644	10,566,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3562

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10593
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - bowling
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Bowling
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,090	2,200,500
NO	2	8,944	14,701,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10594
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - baseball or softball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Baseball or softball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	704	1,328,000
NO	2	9,330	15,573,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3563

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10595
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - tennis
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Tennis
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	461	970,000
NO	2	9,573	15,931,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10596
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - weight-training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Weight-training
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,903	3,813,000
NO	2	8,131	13,088,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3564

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10597
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - fishing
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Fishing
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,367	2,280,500
NO	2	8,667	14,621,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10598
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - volleyball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Volleyball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	665	1,555,000
NO	2	9,369	15,346,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3565

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10599
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - basketball
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Basketball
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	762	1,772,000
NO	2	9,272	15,129,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1U	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10600
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#1)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - Other activity (#1)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	828	1,678,000
NO	2	9,206	15,223,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	196	309,000
REFUSAL	8	240	367,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,566,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3566

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10601
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - no physical activity				
<b>Question</b>	Have you done any of the following in the past 3 months? - No physical activity				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		600	823,000
NO		2		9,434	16,078,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		196	309,000
REFUSAL		8		240	367,500
NOT STATED		9		6,644	10,566,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACBFC1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10602
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1US				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#1)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#1)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACB_1U=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PACB_1U. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		828	1,678,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,368	15,398,500
NOT STATED		9		7,080	11,242,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3567

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1W	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10603
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1W				
<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACB_1V=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,197	2,325,000
NO		2		8,228	13,739,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		762	998,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	7,000
REFUSAL		8		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9		7,082	11,246,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACBFC2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10604
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1WS				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#2)				
<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#2)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACB_1W=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PACB_1W. Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,197	2,325,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,990	14,736,500
NOT STATED		9		7,089	11,256,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3568

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_1X	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10605
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1X
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Activity in last 3 months - other (#3)
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past 3 months, did you do any other activity for leisure? - Other activity (#3)
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACB_1W=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	227	429,500
NO	2	970	1,895,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,990	14,736,500
NOT STATED	9	7,089	11,256,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACBFC3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10606
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q1XS
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for other physical activity (#3)
----------------	---------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What was this activity? - Activity (#3)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACB_1X=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Based on PACB_1X. Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	227	429,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,960	16,632,000
NOT STATED	9	7,089	11,256,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3569

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2A **Length** 3 **Position** 10607 - 10609

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - walking for exercise

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in walking for exercise?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1A=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 270	7,592	12,803,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,513	4,107,500
DON'T KNOW	997	84	149,000
REFUSAL	998	3	6,500
NOT STATED	999	7,084	11,252,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3A **Length** 1 **Position** 10610

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - walking for exercise

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Walking for exercise

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1A=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	504	862,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	2,992	5,149,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	3,193	5,151,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	891	1,622,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,513	4,107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	12	19,500
NOT STATED	9	7,171	11,407,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3570

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2B **Length** 3 **Position** 10611 - 10613

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - gardening or yard work

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in gardening or yard work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1B=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	5,680	9,404,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	4,415	7,505,000
DON'T KNOW	997	98	160,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	7,082	11,247,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3B **Length** 1 **Position** 10614

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - gardening or yard work

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Gardening or yard work

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1B=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	188	286,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,047	1,722,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,733	2,804,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	2,694	4,558,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,415	7,505,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	32,000
NOT STATED	9	7,182	11,411,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3571

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2C **Length** 3 **Position** 10615 - 10617

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - swimming

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in swimming?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1C=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,765	5,092,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,411	11,939,000
DON'T KNOW	997	18	41,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	7,081	11,245,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3C **Length** 1 **Position** 10618

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - swimming

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Swimming

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1C=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	173	341,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	707	1,289,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,073	1,935,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	807	1,511,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,411	11,939,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	14,500
NOT STATED	9	7,100	11,287,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3572

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2D **Length** 3 **Position** 10619 - 10621

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bicycling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate bicycling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1D=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	2,476	4,742,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,695	12,285,500
DON'T KNOW	997	20	36,000
REFUSAL	998	3	6,500
NOT STATED	999	7,082	11,247,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3D **Length** 1 **Position** 10622

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bicycling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bicycling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1D=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	168	334,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	726	1,311,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	918	1,733,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	660	1,358,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,695	12,285,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,105	11,290,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3573

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2E **Length** 3 **Position** 10623 - 10625

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - popular or social dance

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in popular or social dancing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1E=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,370	4,084,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	7,811	12,969,500
DON'T KNOW	997	13	19,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,500
NOT STATED	999	7,081	11,244,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3E **Length** 1 **Position** 10626

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - popular or social dance

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Popular or social dance

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1E=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	77	109,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	168	292,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	427	740,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,691	2,933,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,811	12,969,500
DON'T KNOW	7	7	10,000
NOT STATED	9	7,095	11,265,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3574

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2F **Length** 3 **Position** 10627 - 10629

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - home exercises

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in home exercises?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1F=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	3,876	6,899,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,257	10,074,000
DON'T KNOW	997	59	94,500
NOT STATED	999	7,084	11,251,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3F **Length** 1 **Position** 10630

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - home exercises

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Home exercises

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1F=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	768	1,320,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	1,860	3,267,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	1,050	1,885,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	191	416,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,257	10,074,000
DON'T KNOW	7	7	11,000
NOT STATED	9	7,143	11,345,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3575

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2G **Length** 3 **Position** 10631 - 10633

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice hockey

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice hockey?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1G=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	554	1,117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,638	15,954,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	4,000
NOT STATED	999	7,081	11,243,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3G **Length** 1 **Position** 10634

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice hockey

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice hockey

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1G=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	1	1,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	13	25,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	195	405,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	345	685,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,638	15,954,500
NOT STATED	9	7,084	11,247,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3576

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2H **Length** 3 **Position** 10635 - 10637

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - ice skating

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in ice skating?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1H=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	690	1,368,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,497	15,692,000
DON'T KNOW	997	8	15,000
NOT STATED	999	7,081	11,243,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3H **Length** 1 **Position** 10638

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - ice skating

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Ice skating

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1H=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	2,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	81	150,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	355	691,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	251	524,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,497	15,692,000
NOT STATED	9	7,089	11,258,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3577

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2Y **Length** 3 **Position** 10639 - 10641

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - in-line skating or rollerblading

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in in-line skating or rollerblading?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1Y=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	508	1,169,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,687	15,907,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	7,080	11,242,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3Y **Length** 1 **Position** 10642

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - in-line skating or rollerblading

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - In-line skating or rollerblading

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1Y=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	24	36,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	139	353,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	198	439,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	147	341,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,687	15,907,500
NOT STATED	9	7,081	11,242,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3578

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2J **Length** 3 **Position** 10643 - 10645

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - jogging or running

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in jogging or running?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1J=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	2,002	4,152,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,166	12,860,000
DON'T KNOW	997	26	61,500
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	7,081	11,244,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3J **Length** 1 **Position** 10646

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - jogging or running

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Jogging or running

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1J=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	268	572,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	953	1,989,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	661	1,356,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	117	221,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,166	12,860,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	14,000
NOT STATED	9	7,108	11,306,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3579

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2K **Length** 3 **Position** 10647 - 10649

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - golfing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in golfing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1K=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,425	2,572,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,765	14,495,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	6,000
REFUSAL	998	2	1,000
NOT STATED	999	7,081	11,245,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3K **Length** 1 **Position** 10650

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - golfing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Golfing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1K=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	4,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	9	13,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	41	73,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,372	2,481,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,765	14,495,000
NOT STATED	9	7,086	11,251,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3580

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2L **Length** 3 **Position** 10651 - 10653

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in exercise class or aerobics?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1L=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,104	2,071,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,087	14,996,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	9,000
NOT STATED	999	7,080	11,242,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3L **Length** 1 **Position** 10654

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - exercise class or aerobics

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Exercise class or aerobics

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1L=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	21	32,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	157	278,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	683	1,305,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	241	451,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,087	14,996,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,085	11,251,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3581

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2I **Length** 3 **Position** 10655 - 10657

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in downhill skiing or snowboarding?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1I=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	353	759,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,839	16,297,500
DON'T KNOW	997	3	17,000
REFUSAL	998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	999	7,080	11,242,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3I **Length** 1 **Position** 10658

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Downhill skiing or snowboarding

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1I=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	2	3,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	5	8,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	8	18,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	338	730,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,839	16,297,500
NOT STATED	9	7,084	11,262,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3582

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2N **Length** 3 **Position** 10659 - 10661

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - bowling

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in bowling?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1N=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 50	1,088	2,194,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,106	14,876,000
DON'T KNOW	997	2	6,000
NOT STATED	999	7,080	11,242,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3N **Length** 1 **Position** 10662

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - bowling

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Bowling

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1N=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	4,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	24	55,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	242	510,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	818	1,624,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,106	14,876,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,082	11,248,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3583

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2O **Length** 3 **Position** 10663 - 10665

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - baseball or softball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in baseball or softball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1O=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	699	1,319,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,492	15,748,000
DON'T KNOW	997	5	9,500
NOT STATED	999	7,080	11,242,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3O **Length** 1 **Position** 10666

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - baseball or softball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Baseball or softball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1O=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	10	18,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	49	91,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	156	293,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	482	912,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,492	15,748,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	4,000
NOT STATED	9	7,085	11,251,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3584

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2P **Length** 3 **Position** 10667 - 10669

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - tennis

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in tennis?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1P=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 75	457	957,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,735	16,106,500
DON'T KNOW	997	4	12,500
NOT STATED	999	7,080	11,242,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3P **Length** 1 **Position** 10670

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - tennis

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Tennis

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1P=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	5	14,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	45	88,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	189	384,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	217	468,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,735	16,106,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,084	11,254,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3585

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2Q **Length** 3 **Position** 10671 - 10673

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - weight-training

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in weight-training?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1Q=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,885	3,778,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,293	13,263,500
DON'T KNOW	997	17	31,000
NOT STATED	999	7,081	11,245,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3Q **Length** 1 **Position** 10674

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - weight-training

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Weight-training

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1Q=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	240	512,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	656	1,288,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	692	1,326,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	296	650,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,293	13,263,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,098	11,276,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3586

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2R **Length** 3 **Position** 10675 - 10677

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - fishing

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in fishing?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1R=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	1,359	2,273,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,829	14,796,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	4,000
REFUSAL	998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	999	7,081	11,245,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3R **Length** 1 **Position** 10678

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - fishing

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Fishing

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1R=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	4	3,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	25	42,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	112	188,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	1,215	2,029,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,829	14,796,000
DON'T KNOW	7	3	9,000
NOT STATED	9	7,088	11,249,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3587

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2S **Length** 3 **Position** 10679 - 10681

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - volleyball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in volleyball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1S=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 90	659	1,539,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,531	15,521,500
DON'T KNOW	997	6	16,000
NOT STATED	999	7,080	11,242,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3S **Length** 1 **Position** 10682

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - volleyball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Volleyball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1S=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	15	34,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	81	190,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	246	571,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	316	739,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,531	15,521,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	7,086	11,258,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3588

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2T **Length** 3 **Position** 10683 - 10685

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - basketball

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in basketball?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1T=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 99	756	1,757,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,434	15,304,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	11,500
NOT STATED	999	7,081	11,245,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3T **Length** 1 **Position** 10686

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - basketball

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Basketball

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1T=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	37	80,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	178	437,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	280	612,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	260	622,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,434	15,304,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,086	11,256,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3589

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2U **Length** 3 **Position** 10687 - 10689

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#1)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#1)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1U=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	823	1,669,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,368	15,398,500
DON'T KNOW	997	5	9,000
NOT STATED	999	7,080	11,242,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3U **Length** 1 **Position** 10690

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#1)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#1)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1U=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	33	52,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	107	208,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	199	416,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	483	987,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,368	15,398,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,085	11,251,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3590

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2W **Length** 3 **Position** 10691 - 10693

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#2)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#2)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1W=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	1,187	2,305,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	8,990	14,736,500
DON'T KNOW	997	9	19,000
NOT STATED	999	7,090	11,257,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** PACB\_3W **Length** 1 **Position** 10694

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#2)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#2)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1W=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	32	65,000
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	104	182,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	275	498,500
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	772	1,556,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,990	14,736,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,099	11,276,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3591

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** PACB\_2X **Length** 3 **Position** 10695 - 10697

**Question Name** PA\_Q2

**Concept** No. of times participated - other activity (#3)

**Question** In the past 3 months, how many times did you participate in this other leisure time activity (#3)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1X=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 200	223	423,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,960	16,632,000
DON'T KNOW	997	3	5,500
NOT STATED	999	7,090	11,257,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** PACB\_3X **Length** 1 **Position** 10698

**Question Name** PA\_Q3

**Concept** Time spent - other activity (#3)

**Question** About how much time did you spend on each occasion? - Other leisure time activity (#3)

**Universe** Respondents who answered PACB\_1X=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
1 TO 15 MINUTES	1	3	6,500
16 TO 30 MINUTES	2	15	30,500
31 TO 60 MINUTES	3	57	110,000
MORE THAN ONE HOUR	4	147	275,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,960	16,632,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,093	11,263,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3592

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_4A	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10699 - 10700
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours walking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week in the past 3 months, how many hours did you usually spend walking to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE	1	3,015	4,911,000
LESS THAN 1 HOUR	2	1,084	1,853,000
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS	3	3,621	6,476,000
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS	4	1,035	1,729,000
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS	5	475	707,000
MORE THAN 20 HOURS	6	673	1,005,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	97	114	188,000
REFUSAL	98	8	10,000
NOT STATED	99	7,089	11,264,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3593

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_4B	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10701 - 10702
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q4B				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of hours biking - to work or to school				
<b>Question</b>	In a typical week, how much time did you usually spend bicycling to work or to school or while doing errands?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
NONE		1	9,335	15,490,500	
LESS THAN 1 HOUR		2	209	396,500	
FROM 1 TO 5 HOURS		3	372	795,500	
FROM 6 TO 10 HOURS		4	51	111,000	
FROM 11 TO 20 HOURS		5	15	21,500	
MORE THAN 20 HOURS		6	9	14,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		96	162	175,000	
DON'T KNOW		97	27	41,000	
REFUSAL		98	7	8,000	
NOT STATED		99	7,089	11,264,500	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10703
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of bike helmet use				
<b>Question</b>	When riding a bicycle how often did you wear a helmet?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered PACB_1D=1 or PACB_4B>1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
ALWAYS		1	966	1,634,500	
MOST OF THE TIME		2	197	446,500	
RARELY		3	211	515,000	
NEVER		4	1,202	2,326,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	7,574	12,075,500	
DON'T KNOW		7	15	29,000	
REFUSAL		8	3	3,000	
NOT STATED		9	7,108	11,289,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3594

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACB_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10704
<b>Question Name</b>	PA_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Level of physical activity for usual day				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past 3 months, which of the following best describes your usual daily activities or work habits?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
USUALLY SIT AND DON'T WALK VERY MUCH	1	2,451	4,299,000
STAND OR WALK QUITE A LOT	2	4,311	6,948,500
USUALLY LIFT OR CARRY LIGHT LOADS	3	2,513	4,366,500
DO HEAVY WORK OR CARRY VERY HEAVY LOADS	4	686	1,139,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	59	115,000
REFUSAL	8	3	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,091	11,270,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACBDLEI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10705
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Participant in leisure physical activity - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on PACB_1V. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PARTICIPANT	1	9,434	16,078,500
NON-PARTICIPANT	2	600	823,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	9	7,080	11,242,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3595

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACBDFM	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	10706 - 10708
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Monthly freq. of physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACB\_1V, PACB\_2A to PACB\_2Y and PACB\_3A to PACB\_3Y. Source: Ontario Health Survey. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MONTHLY FREQUENCY	1 - 223	9,140	15,625,500
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	894	1,276,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
NOT STATED	999	7,080	11,242,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACBDFR	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10709
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Freq. of all physical activity lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACB\_1V, PACB\_2A to PACB\_2Y and PACB\_3A to PACB\_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR	1	7,084	12,138,500
OCCASIONAL	2	1,545	2,622,500
INFREQUENT	3	1,405	2,140,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	9	7,080	11,242,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3596

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACBDFD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10710
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Participation in daily phys. activ. lasting >15 min. - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACB\_1V, PACB\_2A to PACB\_2Y and PACB\_3A to PACB\_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DAILY	1	4,017	6,942,500
NOT DAILY	2	6,017	9,959,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	9	7,080	11,242,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACBDEE	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	10711 - 10714
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Energy expenditure - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACB\_1A to PACB\_1Y, PACB\_2A to PACB\_2Y and PACB\_3A to PACB\_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
UNITS OF ENERGY	0.1 - 25.8	9,295	15,836,000
NO PHYSICAL ACTIVITY	0	739	1,065,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99.9	7,080	11,242,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3597

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	PACBDPAI	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10715
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Physical activity index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on PACB\_1A to PACB\_1Y, PACB\_2A to PACB\_2Y and PACB\_3A to PACB\_3Y. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ACTIVE	1	2,833	5,086,000
MODERATE	2	2,665	4,497,000
INACTIVE	3	4,536	7,318,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	9	7,080	11,242,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	TUCB_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10716
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** TU\_Q1

**Concept** UV - has been sunburnt

**Question** In the past 12 months, has any part of your body been sunburnt?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,214	5,725,000
NO	2	7,022	11,523,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	88	114,000
REFUSAL	8	132	182,500
NOT STATED	9	6,658	10,598,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3598

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCB_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10717
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Had repetitive strain injuries				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you have any injuries due to repetitive strain which were serious enough to limit your normal activities? (For example, carpal tunnel syndrome, tennis elbow or tendinitis.)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,258	2,074,000
NO	2	9,694	16,390,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	46	64,000
REFUSAL	8	30	44,500
NOT STATED	9	6,086	9,571,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3599

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      RPCB\_3                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      10718 - 10719

**Question Name**      RP\_Q3

**Concept**                      Body part affected by repetitive strain

**Question**                      Thinking about the most serious repetitive strain, what part of the body was affected?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPCB\_1=1

**Note**                      This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HEAD	1	2	1,500
NECK	2	40	71,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	3	260	462,500
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	4	230	363,500
WRIST, HAND	5	234	335,500
HIP	6	19	29,000
THIGH	7	16	33,000
KNEE, LOWER LEG	8	123	235,000
ANKLE, FOOT	9	68	97,500
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	10	39	58,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	11	202	347,000
CHEST	12	7	11,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS	13	17	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,856	16,565,000
REFUSAL	98	1	4,000
NOT STATED	99	6,162	9,679,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3600

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCB_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10720
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - sports or physical exercise				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sports or physical exercise (include school activities)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		293	576,500
NO		2		926	1,434,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,856	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW		7		38	59,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		6,162	9,679,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	RPCB_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10721
<b>Question Name</b>	RP_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Repetitive strain activity - leisure or hobby				
<b>Question</b>	What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Leisure or hobby (include volunteering)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered RPCB_1=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		100	157,500
NO		2		1,119	1,853,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,856	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW		7		38	59,500
REFUSAL		8		1	4,000
NOT STATED		9		6,162	9,679,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3601

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      RPCB\_5C                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      10722

**Question Name**      RP\_Q4

**Concept**                      Repetitive strain activity - working at a job or business

**Question**                      What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Working at a job or business (include travel to or from work)

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPCB\_1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	546	852,500
NO	2	673	1,158,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,856	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	59,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,162	9,679,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name**      RPCB\_5D                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      10723

**Question Name**      RP\_Q4

**Concept**                      Repetitive strain activity - hhld chores, other work / educ.

**Question**                      What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Household chores, other unpaid work or education

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPCB\_1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	207	314,500
NO	2	1,012	1,696,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,856	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	59,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,162	9,679,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3602

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      RPCB\_5E                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      10724

**Question Name**      RP\_Q4

**Concept**                      Repetitive strain activity - sleeping, eating, personal care

**Question**                      What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Sleeping, eating, personal care

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPCB\_1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	14	19,500
NO	2	1,205	1,991,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,856	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	59,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,162	9,679,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      RPCB\_5F                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      10725

**Question Name**      RP\_Q4

**Concept**                      Repetitive strain activity - other

**Question**                      What type of activity were you doing when you got this repetitive strain? - Other

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered RPCB\_1=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	100	147,500
NO	2	1,119	1,863,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,856	16,565,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	59,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,162	9,679,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3603

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCB\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 10726

**Question Name** IN\_Q01

**Concept** Injured in the past 12 months

**Question** (Not counting repetitive strain injuries,) In the past 12 months, were you injured?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,497	2,741,000
NO	2	9,477	15,769,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	32	27,500
REFUSAL	8	34	50,000
NOT STATED	9	6,088	9,576,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCB\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 10727 - 10728

**Question Name** IJ\_Q02

**Concept** Number of injuries in the past 12 months

**Question** How many times were you injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 30	1,497	2,741,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,625	15,923,500
NOT STATED	99	6,154	9,654,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3604

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCB_3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10729 - 10730
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - type				
<b>Question</b>	(Thinking about the most serious injury,) What type of injury did you have? For example, a broken bone or burn.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE INJURIES	1	40	86,000
BROKEN OR FRACTURED BONES	2	318	579,000
BURN, SCALD, CHEMICAL BURN	3	55	104,000
DISLOCATION	4	39	101,000
SPRAIN OR STRAIN	5	630	1,133,000
CUT, PUNCTURE, ANIMAL BITE	6	157	285,500
SCRAPE, BRUISE, BLISTER	7	91	135,000
CONCUSSION OR OTHER BRAIN INJURY	8	21	51,500
POISONING	9	20	37,500
INJURY TO INTERNAL ORGANS	10	2	3,000
OTHER	11	115	211,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,625	15,923,500
DON'T KNOW	97	8	12,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	6,154	9,654,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3605

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCB\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 10731 - 10732

**Question Name** IJ\_Q04

**Concept** Most serious injury - body part affected

**Question** What part of your body was injured?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_3<8 or IJCB\_3=11

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
MULTIPLE SITES	1	41	61,000
EYES	2	11	14,500
HEAD (EXCL. EYES)	3	33	69,500
NECK	4	36	59,500
SHOULDER, UPPER ARM	5	139	254,000
ELBOW, LOWER ARM	6	62	107,500
WRIST, HAND	7	287	517,500
HIP	8	28	37,000
THIGH	9	18	26,000
KNEE, LOWER LEG	10	174	334,500
ANKLE, FOOT	11	332	650,500
UPPER BACK OR UPPER SPINE	12	44	77,500
LOWER BACK OR LOWER SPINE	13	158	277,000
CHEST (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	14	57	78,000
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (EXCL. BACK AND SPINE)	15	28	72,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,668	16,015,500
DON'T KNOW	97	5	11,500
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	6,154	9,654,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3606

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCB_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10733
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q05				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - body part affected (internal injuries)				
<b>Question</b>	What part of your body was injured?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCB_3=10				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
ABDOMEN OR PELVIS (BELOW RIBS)		2	1	1,000	
OTHER		3	1	2,000	
NOT APPLICABLE		6	11,120	18,661,500	
NOT STATED		9	6,154	9,654,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCB_5	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10734 - 10735
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q06				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - place of occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Where did the injury happen?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCB_1=1				
<b>Note</b>	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 4 (2000/2001).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>	
IN A HOME OR ITS SURROUNDING AREA		1	534	887,500	
RESIDENTIAL INSTITUTION		2	15	19,000	
SCHOOL, COLLEGE, UNIVERSITY		3	59	155,000	
OTHER INSTITUTION		4	38	80,000	
SPORTS OR ATHLETICS AREA		5	352	761,000	
STREET, HIGHWAY, SIDEWALK		6	142	232,000	
COMMERCIAL AREA		7	105	170,500	
INDUSTRIAL OR CONSTRUCTION AREA		8	94	202,000	
FARM		9	62	84,500	
OTHER		10	84	127,500	
NOT APPLICABLE		96	9,625	15,923,500	
DON'T KNOW		97	10	18,500	
REFUSAL		98	2	3,500	
NOT STATED		99	6,154	9,654,000	
	<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308	

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3607

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCB\_9 **Length** 2 **Position** 10736 - 10737**Question Name** IJ\_Q07**Concept** Most serious injury - activity type when injured**Question** What type of activity were you doing when you were injured?**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_1=1**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SPORTS OR PHYSICAL EXERCISE	1	423	895,000
LEISURE OR HOBBY	2	192	338,500
WORKING AT A JOB OR BUSINESS	3	297	534,000
HHLD CHORES, OTHER UNPAID WORK/EDUCATION	4	273	416,000
SLEEPING, EATING, PERSONAL CARE	5	61	85,500
OTHER	6	233	437,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,625	15,923,500
DON'T KNOW	97	16	31,500
REFUSAL	98	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	6,154	9,654,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** IJCB\_10 **Length** 1 **Position** 10738**Question Name** IJ\_Q08**Concept** Most serious injury - result of a fall**Question** Was the injury the result of a fall?**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_1=1**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	621	1,102,000
NO	2	866	1,616,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,625	15,923,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	21,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,154	9,654,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3608

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCB\_10A **Length** 2 **Position** 10739 - 10740

**Question Name** IJ\_Q09

**Concept** Most serious injury - how fell

**Question** How did you fall?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_10=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WHILE SKATING, SKIING, SNOWBOARDING ETC.	1	64	159,000
GOING UP OR DOWN STAIRS / STEPS	2	64	111,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ICE OR SNOW	3	62	103,000
SLIP, TRIP, STUMBLE ON ANY OTHER SURFACE	4	247	389,000
FROM FURNITURE	5	7	5,000
FROM ELEVATED POSITION	6	42	77,500
OTHER	7	133	256,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,491	17,539,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,000
NOT STATED	99	6,164	9,676,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3609

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCB\_10B **Length** 2 **Position** 10741 - 10742

**Question Name** IJ\_Q10

**Concept** Most serious injury - cause

**Question** What caused the injury?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_10<>1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	1	67	119,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	2	79	182,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	3	110	223,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	4	100	165,000
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	5	8	11,000
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	6	36	74,000
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	7	1	2,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	8	286	498,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	9	15	40,500
OTHER	10	145	273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,246	17,025,500
DON'T KNOW	97	27	46,500
REFUSAL	98	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	6,154	9,654,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3610

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCB\_11 **Length** 1 **Position** 10743

**Question Name** IJ\_Q11

**Concept** Most serious injury - received treatment within 48 hours

**Question** Did you receive any medical attention for this injury from a health professional within 48 hours?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_1=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	936	1,621,000
NO	2	551	1,103,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,625	15,923,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	14,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,154	9,654,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCB\_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 10744 - 10745

**Question Name** IJ\_Q12

**Concept** Most serious injury - where received treatment

**Question** Where did you receive treatment?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_11=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DOCTOR'S OFFICE	1	192	314,500
HOSPITAL EMERGENCY ROOM	2	488	799,500
HOSPITAL OUTPATIENT CLINIC	3	49	69,000
WALK-IN CLINIC	4	109	246,500
APPOINTMENT CLINIC	5	10	19,000
COMMUNITY HEALTH CENTRE / CLSC	6	16	24,000
AT WORK	7	7	14,500
AT HOME	9	7	21,000
TELEPHONE CONSULTATION ONLY	10	4	12,500
OTHER	11	53	99,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,176	17,027,000
DON'T KNOW	97	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	6,164	9,670,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3611

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCB_13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10746
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Most serious injury - admitted to hospital				
<b>Question</b>	Were you admitted to a hospital overnight?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered IJCB_11=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		76	123,000
NO		2		860	1,498,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,176	17,027,000
NOT STATED		9		6,164	9,670,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCB_14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10747
<b>Question Name</b>	IJ_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Other injuries - treated but did not limit normal activities				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have any other injuries in the past 12 months that were treated by a health professional, but did not limit your normal activities?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		601	1,141,500
NO		2		10,338	17,294,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		25	59,500
REFUSAL		8		10	15,500
NOT STATED		9		6,154	9,654,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3612

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCB\_15 **Length** 2 **Position** 10748 - 10749

**Question Name** IJ\_Q15

**Concept** Other injuries - number of treated injuries

**Question** How many injuries?

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_14=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF INJURIES	1 - 30	601	1,141,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,486	17,448,000
NOT STATED	99	6,189	9,728,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** IJCBDTBS **Length** 4 **Position** 10750 - 10753

**Question Name**

**Concept** Type of injury by body site - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJCB\_1, IJCB\_3, IJCB\_4 and IJCB\_4A. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D1 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), IJC6D1 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and IJC8D1 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INJURY BY BODY SITE	101 - 1115	1,484	2,716,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	9,625	15,923,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,167	9,679,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3613

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** IJCBDCAU **Length** 2 **Position** 10754 - 10755

### Question Name

**Concept** Cause of injury - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJCB\_10 and IJCB\_10B. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FALL	1	621	1,102,000
TRANSPORTATION ACCIDENT	2	67	119,500
ACCID. BUMPED, PUSHED, BITT. PERS./ANIM.	3	79	182,500
ACCID. STRUCK, CRUSHED BY OBJECT	4	110	223,000
ACCID. CONT SHARP OBJECT, TOOL / MACHINE	5	100	165,000
SMOKE, FIRE, FLAMES	6	8	11,000
ACC. CONTACT - HOT OBJECT, LIQUID, GAS	7	36	74,000
EXTREME WEATHER OR NATURAL DISASTER	8	1	2,000
OVEREXERTION OR STRENUOUS MOVEMENT	9	286	498,000
PHYSICAL ASSAULT	10	15	40,500
OTHER	11	145	273,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,625	15,923,500
NOT STATED	99	6,183	9,704,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** IJCDBCBP **Length** 3 **Position** 10756 - 10758

### Question Name

**Concept** Cause of injury by place of occurrence - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered IJCB\_1=1

**Note** Based on IJCB\_5, IJCB\_10 and IJCB\_10B. This variable is conceptually the same as IJC4D2 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), IJC6D2 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and IJC8D2 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CAUSE BY PLACE OF OCCURRENCE	10 - 119	1,464	2,685,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,625	15,923,500
NOT STATED	999	6,187	9,709,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3614

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	IJCBSTT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10759
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Injury status - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on IJCB_1, IJCB_14. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO INJURIES		0		8,948	14,762,500
ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY		1		1,390	2,531,500
NON-ACTIVITY-LIMITING INJURY ONLY		2		498	942,000
LIMITING AND NON-LIMITING INJURIES		3		103	199,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
NOT STATED		9		6,189	9,728,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10760
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q101				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - trying to take on too many things				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You are trying to take on too many things at once.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		3,978	6,852,500
FALSE		2		5,967	9,920,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		241	356,500
REFUSAL		8		249	376,000
NOT STATED		9		6,679	10,638,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3615

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCB\_C2 **Length** 1 **Position** 10761

**Question Name** ST\_Q102

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - pressure to conform

**Question** I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - There is too much pressure on you to be like other people.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	1,084	2,058,000
FALSE	2	8,853	14,719,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	245	344,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	6,929	11,017,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCB\_C3 **Length** 1 **Position** 10762

**Question Name** ST\_Q103

**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - others expect too much from you

**Question** I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Too much is expected of you by others.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	2,554	4,389,500
FALSE	2	7,358	12,336,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	269	393,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	6,929	11,017,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3616

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCB\_C4 **Length** 1 **Position** 10763  
**Question Name** ST\_Q104  
**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - lack of money  
**Question** I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You don't have enough money to buy the things you need.  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	2,299	3,706,000
FALSE	2	7,017	11,540,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	240	340,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	6,742	10,622,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCB\_C5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10764  
**Question Name** ST\_Q105  
**Concept** Stress (ongoing) - partner doesn't understand you  
**Question** I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't understand you.  
**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB\_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	579	937,000
FALSE	2	5,059	8,370,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,128	8,697,500
DON'T KNOW	7	136	206,500
REFUSAL	8	7	11,000
NOT STATED	9	6,367	10,096,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3617

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10765
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q106				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not affectionate enough				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner doesn't show enough affection.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	574	936,500
FALSE	2	5,068	8,392,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,128	8,697,500
DON'T KNOW	7	129	181,000
REFUSAL	8	10	14,500
NOT STATED	9	6,367	10,096,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10766
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q107				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - partner is not committed to relationship				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - Your partner is not committed enough to your relationship.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	251	416,000
FALSE	2	5,392	8,903,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,128	8,697,500
DON'T KNOW	7	127	189,500
REFUSAL	8	11	16,000
NOT STATED	9	6,367	10,096,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3618

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10767
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q108				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - difficult to find someone compatible				
<b>Question</b>	I'd like you to tell me if these things are true for you at this time by answering "true" if it applies to you or "false" if it does not. - You find it is very difficult to find someone compatible with you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	1,059	1,737,000
FALSE	2	2,547	4,077,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,200	12,399,000
DON'T KNOW	7	164	237,500
REFUSAL	8	7	16,000
NOT STATED	9	6,299	9,851,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10768
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q109				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - has children				
<b>Question</b>	Do you have any children?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,697	10,434,500
NO	2	2,637	4,832,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	219	314,000
REFUSAL	8	7	12,500
NOT STATED	9	6,742	10,622,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3619

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10769
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q110				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child seems unhappy				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - One of your children seems very unhappy.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_C9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,079	1,681,000
FALSE		2		5,546	8,648,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,611	6,934,500
DON'T KNOW		7		67	102,000
REFUSAL		8		5	3,500
NOT STATED		9		6,968	10,949,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10770
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q111				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - child's behaviour is a concern				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - A child's behaviour is a source of serious concern to you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_C9=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,923	2,993,500
FALSE		2		4,727	7,388,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,611	6,934,500
DON'T KNOW		7		45	52,000
REFUSAL		8		2	1,000
NOT STATED		9		6,968	10,949,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3620

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10771
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q112
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - work around home not appreciated
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your work around the home is not appreciated.
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	1,021	1,658,500
FALSE	2	8,787	14,934,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	364	511,500
REFUSAL	8	11	15,500
NOT STATED	9	6,931	11,024,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C13	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10772
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q113
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - friends are a bad influence
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your friends are a bad influence.
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	255	418,500
FALSE	2	9,037	14,785,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	257	365,000
REFUSAL	8	8	14,000
NOT STATED	9	6,745	10,632,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3621

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C14	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10773
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q114				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - would like to move				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You would like to move but you cannot.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	1,229	2,219,500
FALSE	2	8,062	12,989,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	259	361,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,000
NOT STATED	9	6,745	10,632,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C15	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10774
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q115				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - neighbourhood too noisy or polluted				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Your neighbourhood or community is too noisy or too polluted.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	611	1,109,000
FALSE	2	8,705	14,120,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	234	341,000
REFUSAL	8	7	13,000
NOT STATED	9	6,745	10,632,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3622

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10775
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q116				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member in very bad health				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - You have a parent, a child or partner who is in very bad health and may die.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		921	1,490,000
FALSE		2		8,372	13,715,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW		7		255	359,500
REFUSAL		8		9	18,000
NOT STATED		9		6,745	10,632,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10776
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q117				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - family member has alcohol or drug problem				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - Someone in your family has an alcohol or drug problem.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
TRUE		1		1,416	2,245,500
FALSE		2		7,874	12,956,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW		7		260	369,000
REFUSAL		8		7	13,000
NOT STATED		9		6,745	10,632,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3623

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_C18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10777
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q118				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (ongoing) - people are too critical				
<b>Question</b>	Remember I want to know if you feel any of these statements are true for you at this time. - People are too critical of you or what you do.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TRUE	1	973	1,731,000
FALSE	2	8,897	14,953,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	305	419,500
REFUSAL	8	7	13,000
NOT STATED	9	6,932	11,027,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDC1	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	10778 - 10781
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

### Question Name

**Concept** General chronic stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCB\_C1 to STCB\_C4 and STCB\_C12 to STCB\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 11.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 11.0	9,924	16,756,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99.9	7,190	11,387,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3624

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDC2	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	10782 - 10785
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Specific chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCB\_C1 to STCB\_C8 and STCB\_C10 to STCB\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). Maximum score equals total number of questions to answer. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 16.0	9,930	16,761,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99.9	7,184	11,382,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDC3	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	10786 - 10789
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Adjusted specific chronic stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCB\_C1 to STCB\_C8 and STCB\_C10 to STCB\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 16.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 16.0	9,930	16,761,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99.9	7,184	11,382,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3625

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCBDC4 **Length** 3.1 **Position** 10790 - 10792

### Question Name

**Concept** Personal stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCB\_C1 to STCB\_C3, STCB\_C12 and STCB\_C18. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 5.0 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 5.0	9,917	16,742,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	9.9	7,197	11,401,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCBDC5 **Length** 1 **Position** 10793

### Question Name

**Concept** Financial problems stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCB\_C4. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 1	9,316	15,246,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
NOT STATED	9	6,986	10,969,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3626

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDC6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10794
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Relationship problems (with partner) stress index - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB_MAR=1 or 2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on STCB_C5 to STCB_C7 and DHCB_MAR (only if married or living common law). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE		0 - 3		5,605	9,260,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,128	8,697,500
NOT STATED		9		6,543	10,361,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDC7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10795
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Relationship problems (no partner) stress index - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over with DHCB_MAR=3, 4, 5 or 6 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>	Based on STCB_C8 and DHCB_MAR (only if no partner). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 1 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE		0 - 1		3,606	5,814,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,634	11,088,000
NOT STATED		9		7,036	11,416,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3627

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDC8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10796
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Child problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household with STCB\_C9=1

**Note** Based on STCB\_C9 to STCB\_C11 (only if respondent has children). In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	6,604	10,303,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,611	6,934,500
NOT STATED	9	7,061	11,080,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDC9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10797
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Environmental problems stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCB\_C13 to STCB\_C15. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 3 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 3	9,255	15,145,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
NOT STATED	9	7,047	11,070,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3628

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDC10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10798
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Family health stress index - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCB\_C16 and STCB\_C17. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 2 (higher values indicate more stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 2	9,264	15,163,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
NOT STATED	9	7,038	11,052,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_B_T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10799
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** ST\_Q301

**Concept** Stress (trauma) - 2 weeks or more in hospital

**Question** The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did you spend 2 weeks or more in the hospital?

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,392	2,199,000
NO	2	7,860	12,936,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW	7	286	416,500
REFUSAL	8	14	22,000
NOT STATED	9	6,750	10,642,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3629

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_B_T2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10800
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q302				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - parents divorced				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your parents get a divorce?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,292	2,217,000
NO		2		8,012	13,009,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW		7		232	322,000
REFUSAL		8		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9		6,764	10,664,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_B_T3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10801
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q303				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - parents unemployed for a long time				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did your father or mother not have a job for a long time when they wanted to be working?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		974	1,678,500
NO		2		8,244	13,412,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW		7		317	459,000
REFUSAL		8		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		6,765	10,664,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3630

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_B_T4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10802
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q304				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - traumatised for years				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did something happen that scared you so much you thought about it for years after?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,771	2,927,500
NO		2		7,513	12,272,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW		7		249	349,000
REFUSAL		8		3	2,000
NOT STATED		9		6,766	10,665,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_B_T5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10803
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q305				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - sent away from home				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you sent away from home because you did something wrong?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		178	327,500
NO		2		9,119	14,888,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW		7		235	331,500
REFUSAL		8		4	3,000
NOT STATED		9		6,766	10,665,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3631

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_B_T6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10804
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q306				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - parents abused alcohol or drugs				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Did either of your parents drink or use drugs so often that it caused problems for the family?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,412	2,134,000
NO		2		7,871	13,070,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW		7		249	342,500
REFUSAL		8		4	3,500
NOT STATED		9		6,766	10,665,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_B_T7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10805
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q307				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (trauma) - was ever physically abused				
<b>Question</b>	The next few questions ask about some things that may have happened to you while you were a child or a teenager, before you moved out of the house. Were you ever physically abused by someone close to you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		809	1,269,500
NO		2		8,481	13,943,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		974	2,102,500
DON'T KNOW		7		240	330,500
REFUSAL		8		6	7,000
NOT STATED		9		6,766	10,665,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3632

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ST_BDT1	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	10806 - 10809
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Childhood and adult stress index - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 18 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on ST\_B\_T1 to ST\_B\_T7. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 7.0 (higher values indicate more stressors). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 7.0	9,276	15,185,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	974	2,102,500
NOT STATED	99.9	7,026	11,030,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10810
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** ST\_Q400

**Concept** Stress (work) - currently work at a job

**Question** Do you currently work at a job or business?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	6,194	10,769,500
NO	2	2,901	4,696,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,609	2,416,000
DON'T KNOW	7	111	172,500
REFUSAL	8	116	187,000
NOT STATED	9	6,345	10,077,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3633

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10811
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q401				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - must learn new things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you learn new things.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,399	2,557,500
AGREE	2	3,615	6,086,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	159	321,000
DISAGREE	4	846	1,481,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	47	98,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	58	93,000
REFUSAL	8	68	123,500
NOT STATED	9	6,574	10,445,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3634

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10812
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q402				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - high level of skill				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a high level of skill.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,368	2,425,500
AGREE	2	3,270	5,554,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	312	546,500
DISAGREE	4	1,076	1,939,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	40	81,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	57	87,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,642	10,569,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3635

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10813
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q403				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - freedom to decide				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job allows you freedom to decide how you do your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,055	1,883,000
AGREE	2	3,756	6,332,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	414	788,000
DISAGREE	4	761	1,370,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	82	171,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	55	88,500
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,642	10,569,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3636

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10814
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q404				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - repetitive tasks				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires that you do things over and over.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	753	1,309,000
AGREE	2	3,478	5,764,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	434	836,500
DISAGREE	4	1,284	2,377,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	115	240,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	58	103,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,643	10,572,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3637

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10815
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q405				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hectic job				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job is very hectic.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	988	1,715,500
AGREE	2	2,878	4,790,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	503	966,500
DISAGREE	4	1,618	2,903,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	72	140,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	113,500
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	6,643	10,572,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3638

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10816
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q406				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - free from conflicting demands				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are free from conflicting demands that others make.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	222	423,500
AGREE	2	2,713	4,616,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	445	786,500
DISAGREE	4	2,374	4,109,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	304	584,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	63	109,000
REFUSAL	8	1	4,000
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,574,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3639

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10817
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q407				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - good job security				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job security is good.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,019	1,839,000
AGREE	2	3,943	6,720,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	314	560,000
DISAGREE	4	650	1,167,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	125	235,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	67	103,000
REFUSAL	8	4	6,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,574,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3640

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10818
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q408				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - requires a lot of physical effort				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your job requires a lot of physical effort.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	505	908,000
AGREE	2	1,994	3,283,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	336	608,000
DISAGREE	4	2,692	4,647,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	536	1,092,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	57	88,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,574,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3641

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10819
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q409				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - has own job input				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You have a lot to say about what happens in your job.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	792	1,471,500
AGREE	2	3,394	5,848,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	543	968,000
DISAGREE	4	1,196	1,988,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	135	261,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	59	89,000
REFUSAL	8	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,574,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3642

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10820
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q410				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - hostility or conflict with others				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - You are exposed to hostility or conflict from the people you work with.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	191	362,000
AGREE	2	1,422	2,495,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	372	712,000
DISAGREE	4	3,531	5,916,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	537	1,037,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	103,000
REFUSAL	8	3	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,574,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3643

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10821
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q411				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - supervisor helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - Your supervisor is helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	682	1,232,000
AGREE	2	3,597	6,050,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	718	1,247,000
DISAGREE	4	769	1,436,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	132	282,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	200	340,000
REFUSAL	8	24	44,000
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,574,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3644

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10822
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q412				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - co-workers helpful				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree, or strongly disagree - The people you work with are helpful in getting the job done.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE	1	771	1,479,500
AGREE	2	4,440	7,426,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	412	751,500
DISAGREE	4	358	741,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	36	68,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	98	148,500
REFUSAL	8	7	16,500
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,574,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3645

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_W2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10823
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q413				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (work) - job satisfaction				
<b>Question</b>	How satisfied are you with your job?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	In quarter 3 of Cycle 1 (1994/1995) collection, not all eligible working people were asked the work stress questions in the French interview. This may result in some bias. Users should control for language when analyzing these questions.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY SATISFIED	1	3,010	5,018,500
SOMEWHAT SATISFIED	2	2,607	4,669,000
NOT TOO SATISFIED	3	336	621,500
NOT AT ALL SATISFIED	4	118	245,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW	7	50	77,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,644	10,574,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDW1	<b>Length</b>	4.1	<b>Position</b>	10824 - 10827
----------------------	---------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work stress index - all items - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCB\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCB\_W1A to STCB\_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STCB\_W1D, STCB\_W1E, STCB\_W1H and STCB\_W1J. MIN = 0.0, MAX = 48.0 (higher values indicate greater work stress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.0 - 42.0	6,062	10,542,500
NOT APPLICABLE	99.6	4,510	7,112,000
NOT STATED	99.9	6,704	10,664,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3646

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDW2	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10828 - 10829
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - skill discretion - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCB\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCB\_W1A, STCB\_W1B and STCB\_W1D. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCB\_W1D. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (lower values means that higher skills are required for the job). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	6,054	10,513,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,510	7,112,000
NOT STATED	99	6,712	10,693,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDW3	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10830 - 10831
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Decision latitude - decision authority - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCB\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCB\_W1C and STCB\_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate lower decision authority). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	6,058	10,532,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,510	7,112,000
NOT STATED	99	6,708	10,674,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3647

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDW4	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10832 - 10833
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

### Question Name

**Concept** Psychological demands - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCB\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCB\_W1E and STCB\_W1F. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCB\_W1E. MIN = 0, MAX = 8 (higher values indicate greater psychological demands). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 8	6,048	10,485,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,510	7,112,000
NOT STATED	99	6,718	10,721,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDW5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10834
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Job insecurity - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCB\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCB\_W1G. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater job security). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	6,051	10,522,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
NOT STATED	9	6,715	10,684,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3648

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDW6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10835
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Physical exertion - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on STCB_W1H. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCB_W1H. MIN = 0, MAX = 4 (higher values indicate greater physical exertion). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 4	6,063	10,539,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,510	7,112,000
NOT STATED	9	6,703	10,667,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCBDW7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	10836 - 10837
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Social support - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered STCB_W1=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on STCB_W1J, STCB_W1K and STCB_W1L. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for question STCB_W1J. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate lower social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	5,879	10,211,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,510	7,112,000
NOT STATED	99	6,887	10,995,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3649

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCBDW8 **Length** 4.2 **Position** 10838 - 10841

**Question Name**

**Concept** Job strain - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered STCB\_W1=1

**Note** Based on STCB\_W1A to STCB\_W1F and STCB\_W1I. In Cycle 4 (2000/2001) and for all cycles, this derived variable was recalculated using a different algorithm. Scores were reversed for questions STCB\_W1A, STCB\_W1B, STCB\_W1C, STCB\_W1E and STCB\_W1I. MIN = 0.20, MAX = 5.00 (higher values indicate greater job strain). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0.20 - 5.00	6,027	10,456,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	4,510	7,112,000
NOT STATED	9.99	6,739	10,750,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** STCB\_M1A **Length** 1 **Position** 10842

**Question Name** ST\_Q601

**Concept** Stress (mastery) - lack of control over things

**Question** Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You have little control over the things that happen to you.

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	199	334,000
AGREE	2	1,465	2,405,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	491	912,000
DISAGREE	4	5,970	9,727,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,686	3,173,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	318	448,500
REFUSAL	8	270	409,000
NOT STATED	9	6,715	10,734,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3650

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_M1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10843
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q602				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - cannot solve problems				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is really no way you can solve some of the problems you have.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE		1		120	188,500
AGREE		2		1,806	2,717,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE		3		390	743,000
DISAGREE		4		6,341	10,665,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		1,153	2,230,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		315	448,500
REFUSAL		8		3	5,000
NOT STATED		9		6,986	11,145,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_M1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10844
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q603				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - cannot change things				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - There is little you can do to change many of the important things in your life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
STRONGLY AGREE		1		87	164,000
AGREE		2		1,539	2,343,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE		3		410	714,500
DISAGREE		4		6,559	11,020,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE		5		1,204	2,284,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		323	462,000
REFUSAL		8		5	9,500
NOT STATED		9		6,987	11,145,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3651

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_M1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10845
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q604				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - helpless in dealing with life problems				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You often feel helpless in dealing with problems of life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	86	154,500
AGREE	2	1,331	2,166,000
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	455	895,500
DISAGREE	4	6,686	10,890,500
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,267	2,443,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	297	437,000
REFUSAL	8	5	10,500
NOT STATED	9	6,987	11,145,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_M1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10846
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q605				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - pushed around in life				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - Sometimes you feel that you are being pushed around in life.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
STRONGLY AGREE	1	86	162,500
AGREE	2	1,513	2,567,500
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	407	832,000
DISAGREE	4	6,707	10,895,000
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	1,124	2,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	285	414,000
REFUSAL	8	5	12,000
NOT STATED	9	6,987	11,145,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3652

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_M1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10847
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q606				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - fate depends upon self				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - What happens to you in the future mostly depends on you.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,781	3,340,000		
AGREE	2	7,088	11,523,000		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	273	495,500		
DISAGREE	4	614	1,104,500		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	34	39,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	330	479,500		
REFUSAL	8	6	13,500		
NOT STATED	9	6,988	11,147,500		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

<b>Variable Name</b>	STCB_M1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10848
<b>Question Name</b>	ST_Q607				
<b>Concept</b>	Stress (mastery) - can do anything				
<b>Question</b>	Please tell me if you strongly agree, agree, neither agree nor disagree, disagree or strongly disagree - You can do just about anything you really set your mind to.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
STRONGLY AGREE	1	1,577	2,945,500		
AGREE	2	7,162	11,770,500		
NEITHER AGREE NOR DISAGREE	3	445	787,000		
DISAGREE	4	604	996,500		
STRONGLY DISAGREE	5	35	61,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	297	422,500		
REFUSAL	8	5	9,500		
NOT STATED	9	6,989	11,150,500		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3653

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** STCBDM1 **Length** 2 **Position** 10849 - 10850

**Question Name**

**Concept** Mastery scale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on STCB\_M1A to STCB\_M1G. Scores were reversed for questions STCB\_M1F and STCB\_M1G. MIN = 0, MAX = 28 (higher values indicate superior mastery). Source: Pearlin, L.I. and Schooler, C, Journal of Health and Social Behavior, The Structure of Coping, 1981, vol 19, p. 2-21. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	1 - 28	9,669	16,289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99	7,445	11,854,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1A **Length** 1 **Position** 10851

**Question Name** DG\_Q1A

**Concept** Medication - pain relievers

**Question** In the past month, did you take pain relievers such as Aspirin or Tylenol (including arthritis medicine and anti-inflammatories)?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,604	12,727,000
NO	2	3,242	5,497,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	64	110,500
REFUSAL	8	57	94,500
NOT STATED	9	6,147	9,714,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3654

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10852
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - tranquilizers
----------------	----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take tranquilizers such as Valium or Ativan?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	470	687,000
NO	2	10,372	17,539,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	63	103,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10853
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diet pills
----------------	-------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diet pills such as Ponderal, Dexatrim or Fastin?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	79	127,000
NO	2	10,771	18,117,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	55	85,000
REFUSAL	8	5	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3655

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10854
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1D
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - anti-depressants
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take anti-depressants such as Prozac, Paxil or Effexor?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	811	1,168,000
NO	2	10,035	17,068,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	58	91,000
REFUSAL	8	6	7,500
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10855
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1E
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - analgesic, narcotic
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take codeine, Demerol or morphine?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	645	1,064,500
NO	2	10,203	17,173,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	56	89,500
REFUSAL	8	6	7,500
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3656

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10856
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1F
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - allergy
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take allergy medicine such as Reactine or Allegra?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,328	2,342,000
NO	2	9,518	15,892,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	57	92,000
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10857
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1G
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - asthma
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take asthma medications such as inhalers or nebulizers?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	763	1,268,000
NO	2	10,083	16,968,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	57	90,500
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3657

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10858
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1H
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - cough or cold remedies
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take cough or cold remedies?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,158	4,022,000
NO	2	8,681	14,196,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	64	108,000
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10859
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1I
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - penicillin or other antibiotics
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take penicillin or other antibiotics?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	977	1,733,000
NO	2	9,861	16,485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	65	108,500
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3658

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10860
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1J
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - heart
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for the heart?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	855	1,228,000
NO	2	9,988	17,005,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	60	93,500
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10861
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1K
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - blood pressure
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take medicine for blood pressure?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,128	3,022,000
NO	2	8,717	15,212,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	58	92,500
REFUSAL	8	7	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3659

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10862
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1L				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - diuretics				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take diuretics or water pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		946	1,294,000
NO		2		9,884	16,917,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		73	116,000
REFUSAL		8		7	8,000
NOT STATED		9		6,204	9,808,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10863
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1M				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - steroids				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take steroids?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		189	277,500
NO		2		10,650	17,946,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		64	103,500
REFUSAL		8		7	8,000
NOT STATED		9		6,204	9,808,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3660

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10864
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1N				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - insulin				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take insulin?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		136	207,000
NO		2		10,711	18,029,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		56	91,000
REFUSAL		8		7	8,000
NOT STATED		9		6,204	9,808,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10865
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1O				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - pills to control diabetes				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take pills to control diabetes?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		500	750,500
NO		2		10,348	17,488,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		55	87,500
REFUSAL		8		7	8,000
NOT STATED		9		6,204	9,808,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3661

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10866
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1P
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - sleeping pills
----------------	-----------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take sleeping pills such as Imovane, Nytol or Starnoc?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	726	1,140,000
NO	2	10,118	17,090,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	57	94,500
REFUSAL	8	9	10,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10867
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1Q
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - stomach remedies
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take stomach remedies?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,711	2,755,000
NO	2	9,130	15,466,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	61	105,000
REFUSAL	8	8	9,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3662

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10868
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1R				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - laxatives				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take laxatives?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		549	815,000
NO		2		10,286	17,395,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		66	114,000
REFUSAL		8		9	10,000
NOT STATED		9		6,204	9,808,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10869
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1S				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - birth control pills				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take birth control pills?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 12 to 49 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		673	1,262,500
NO		2		2,556	4,285,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,042	13,309,000
DON'T KNOW		7		8	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		5,996	9,453,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3663

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1T	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10870
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - hormones for menopause				
<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take hormones for menopause or aging symptoms?				
<b>Universe</b>	Females aged 30 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		317	458,000
NO		2		4,439	6,327,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,450	12,003,000
DON'T KNOW		7		25	31,000
REFUSAL		8		6	3,500
NOT STATED		9		6,039	9,495,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1T1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10871
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1T1				
<b>Concept</b>	Hormone therapy - type				
<b>Question</b>	What type of hormones are you taking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_1T=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ESTROGEN ONLY		1		118	161,500
PROGESTERONE ONLY		2		19	24,000
BOTH		3		97	133,000
NEITHER		4		42	67,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,889	18,330,000
DON'T KNOW		7		41	72,000
NOT STATED		9		6,070	9,530,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3664

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1T2 **Length** 4 **Position** 10872 - 10875

**Question Name** DG\_Q1T2

**Concept** Hormone therapy - year started

**Question** When did you start this hormone therapy?

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_1T=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEAR	1960 - 2007	307	440,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	10,889	18,330,000
DON'T KNOW	9997	10	18,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,070	9,530,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_1U **Length** 1 **Position** 10876

**Question Name** DG\_Q1U

**Concept** Medication - thyroid

**Question** In the past month, did you take thyroid medication such as Synthroid or Levothyroxine?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	802	1,172,000
NO	2	10,040	17,055,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	59	97,500
REFUSAL	8	9	10,000
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3665

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_1V	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10877
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q1V
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Medication - other
----------------	--------------------

<b>Question</b>	In the past month, did you take any other medication?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,768	2,891,500
NO	2	9,094	15,368,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	43	69,000
REFUSAL	8	5	5,500
NOT STATED	9	6,204	9,808,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10878
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	
----------------------	--

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for medications use
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

<b>Note</b>	Based on DGCB_1A to DGCB_1V, DHCB_SEX and DHCB_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HAS TAKEN AT LEAST ONE DRUG	1	9,466	15,780,000
HAS NOT TAKEN ANY DRUGS	2	1,403	2,486,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
NOT STATED	9	6,245	9,877,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3666

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCB\_2      **Length** 3      **Position** 10879 - 10881

**Question Name** DG\_Q2

**Concept** Number of different medications in past 2 days

**Question** Now, I am referring to the last 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday. During those 2 days, how many different medications did you take?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of DGCB\_1A to DGCB\_1V=1 or respondents living in an institution

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRUGS	0 - 32	9,544	15,820,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	1,458	2,575,500
DON'T KNOW	997	41	68,000
REFUSAL	998	21	34,000
NOT STATED	999	6,212	9,820,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGCBF3A      **Length** 1      **Position** 10882

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Flag for drug 1

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Indicates that a long answer was collected.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	6,395	10,044,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,481	8,161,500
DON'T KNOW	7	103	146,500
REFUSAL	8	22	43,500
NOT STATED	9	6,275	9,923,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3667

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3A **Length** 7 **Position** 10883 - 10889

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 1

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	6,292	9,846,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	4,481	8,161,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	103	146,500
REFUSAL	9999998	22	43,500
NOT STATED	9999999	6,378	10,121,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3668

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3A **Length** 2 **Position** 10890 - 10891

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBC3A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	695	1,019,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	103	148,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,403	2,072,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	31	53,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	486	853,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	411	672,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	94	156,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	45	69,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	728	1,190,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1,841	2,888,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	11	16,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	324	549,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	34	37,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	36	40,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	46	77,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	4,481	8,161,500
NOT STATED	99	6,503	10,311,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3669

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_3AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10892
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 1
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 1
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 1 in DGCB_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4,705	7,278,500
NO	2	1,550	2,618,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	4,624	8,311,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,393	10,104,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10893
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 2
----------------	-----------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCB_2
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,850	5,786,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,014	12,394,000
DON'T KNOW	7	41	67,500
NOT STATED	9	6,371	10,070,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3670

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3B **Length** 7 **Position** 10894 - 10900

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AA51 - Z99AA00	3,784	5,669,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	7,014	12,394,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	41	67,500
NOT STATED	9999999	6,437	10,187,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3671

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3B **Length** 2 **Position** 10901 - 10902

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 2 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBC3B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	553	865,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	74	113,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1,247	1,739,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	12	31,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	199	338,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	203	246,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	44	76,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	27	47,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	257	375,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	851	1,341,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	13	14,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	215	348,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	30	41,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	4	1,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	31	49,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	24	41,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,014	12,394,000
NOT STATED	99	6,478	10,255,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3672

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_3BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10903
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 2
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 2
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 2 in DGCB_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,234	4,840,000
NO	2	485	808,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,151	12,539,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	6,405	10,129,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10904
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 3
----------------	-----------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCB_2
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	2,354	3,371,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,527	14,852,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	49,500
NOT STATED	9	6,367	10,046,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3673

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3C **Length** 7 **Position** 10905 - 10911

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	2,312	3,308,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	8,527	14,852,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	28	49,500
NOT STATED	9999999	6,409	10,109,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3674

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3C **Length** 2 **Position** 10912 - 10913

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBC3C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	375	533,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	56	58,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	787	1,131,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	13	18,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	90	155,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	97	132,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	29	49,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	10	14,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	143	174,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	533	802,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	19	29,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	100	134,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	22	24,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	11	17,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	25	31,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,527	14,852,000
NOT STATED	99	6,437	10,158,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3675

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_3CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10914
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 3				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 3				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 3 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,996	2,889,500
NO		2		235	357,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,656	14,984,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		6,388	10,087,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10915
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 4				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,550	2,164,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,344	16,075,000
DON'T KNOW		7		14	21,000
REFUSAL		8		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		6,367	10,056,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3676

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3D **Length** 7 **Position** 10916 - 10922

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,516	2,105,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,344	16,075,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	14	21,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	6,401	10,114,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3677

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3D **Length** 2 **Position** 10923 - 10924

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 4 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBC3D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	281	379,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	47	55,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	533	768,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	6	8,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	44	62,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	50	51,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	12	17,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	7	13,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	95	129,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	331	466,000
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	7	8,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	45	63,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	19	23,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	7,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	9	11,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	25	42,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,344	16,075,000
NOT STATED	99	6,416	10,138,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3678

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_3DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10925
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 4				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 4				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 4 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,300	1,874,500
NO		2		137	177,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,464	16,196,000
NOT STATED		9		6,375	10,071,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10926
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,018	1,422,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,895	16,853,500
DON'T KNOW		7		13	17,000
NOT STATED		9		6,350	10,026,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3679

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3E **Length** 7 **Position** 10927 - 10933

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 5

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	1,000	1,387,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,895	16,853,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	13	17,000
NOT STATED	9999999	6,368	10,061,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3680

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3E **Length** 2 **Position** 10934 - 10935

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBC3E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	211	282,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	38	49,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	316	432,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	6,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	28	47,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	28	41,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	13	21,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	8	6,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	50	72,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	230	330,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	3	1,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	37	57,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	14	18,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	8	7,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	13	14,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,895	16,853,500
NOT STATED	99	6,381	10,078,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3681

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_3EA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10936
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 5				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 5				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 5 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		839	1,215,000
NO		2		72	106,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,009	16,963,000
NOT STATED		9		6,356	10,034,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10937
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		678	944,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,253	17,366,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,000
NOT STATED		9		6,340	10,004,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3682

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3F **Length** 7 **Position** 10938 - 10944

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 6

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	674	938,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,253	17,366,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	5	4,000
NOT STATED	9999999	6,344	10,010,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3683

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3F **Length** 2 **Position** 10945 - 10946

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 6 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBC3F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	129	189,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	37	40,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	199	297,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	5	8,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	27	44,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	18	23,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	6,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	3	4,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	28	32,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	168	221,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	27	28,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	8	13,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	12	10,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	8	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,253	17,366,000
NOT STATED	99	6,349	10,014,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3684

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_3FA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10947
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 6				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 6 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		527	790,000
NO		2		51	59,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,360	17,468,500
NOT STATED		9		6,338	10,000,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10948
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		466	637,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,481	17,689,500
DON'T KNOW		7		5	8,500
NOT STATED		9		6,324	9,983,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3685

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3G **Length** 7 **Position** 10949 - 10955

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 7

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	462	630,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,481	17,689,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	5	8,500
NOT STATED	9999999	6,328	9,990,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3686

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3G **Length** 2 **Position** 10956 - 10957

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 7 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBC3G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	95	133,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	13	18,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	121	152,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	3	6,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	6	6,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	17	25,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	6	8,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	26	33,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	118	169,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	31	41,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	6	11,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	7	10,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	11	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,481	17,689,500
NOT STATED	99	6,333	9,999,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3687

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_3GA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10958
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 7				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 7 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		345	509,500
NO		2		34	44,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,575	17,781,000
NOT STATED		9		6,322	9,983,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10959
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		304	404,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,655	17,937,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		6,315	9,973,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3688

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3H **Length** 7 **Position** 10960 - 10966

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 8

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	299	396,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,655	17,937,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9999999	6,320	9,981,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3689

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3H **Length** 2 **Position** 10967 - 10968

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 8 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBC3H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	64	95,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	17	20,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	70	79,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	2,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	8,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	4	7,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	4,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	15	22,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	85	116,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	15	24,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	4,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,655	17,937,500
NOT STATED	99	6,322	9,984,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3690

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_3HA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10969
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 8
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 8
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 8 in DGCB_2 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	210	307,000
NO	2	17	25,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,739	18,017,500
NOT STATED	9	6,310	9,968,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10970
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 9
----------------	-----------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCB_2
-----------------	---

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	213	269,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,752	18,082,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,308	9,963,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3691

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3I **Length** 7 **Position** 10971 - 10977

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 9

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A01AB11 - Z99AA00	209	262,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,752	18,082,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	2,000
REFUSAL	9999998	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9999999	6,312	9,969,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3692

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3I **Length** 2 **Position** 10978 - 10979

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - drug 9 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBC3I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	52	52,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	9	14,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	39	54,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	4	5,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	3	3,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	5	9,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	8	7,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	57	81,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	1,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	14	18,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	2,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	5	7,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	6	6,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,752	18,082,000
NOT STATED	99	6,315	9,973,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3693

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_3IA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10980
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 9				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 9 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		132	191,000
NO		2		15	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,825	18,152,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		6,303	9,957,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10981
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		154	206,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,819	18,154,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		6,302	9,957,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3694

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3J **Length** 7 **Position** 10982 - 10988

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 10

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	153	204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,819	18,154,500
REFUSAL	9999998	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9999999	6,303	9,958,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3695

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3J **Length** 2 **Position** 10989 - 10990

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBC3J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	38	49,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	10	14,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	28	40,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	5,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	4	6,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	9	8,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	31	34,500
ANTIPARASITIC PRODUCTS	16	1	2,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	19	36,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	4,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,819	18,154,500
NOT STATED	99	6,304	9,959,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3696

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_3JA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10991
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 10				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 10 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		83	130,000
NO		2		18	21,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,878	18,216,500
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		6,296	9,949,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	10992
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		99	119,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,877	18,242,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	3,500
NOT STATED		9		6,298	9,953,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3697

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3K **Length** 7 **Position** 10993 - 10999

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 11

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00	98	118,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,877	18,242,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	2	3,500
NOT STATED	9999999	6,299	9,954,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3698

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3K **Length** 2 **Position** 11000 - 11001

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 11 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBC3K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	26	29,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	4	5,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	18	30,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	3,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	3	4,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	26	30,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	4,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	5	2,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	2,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	2	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,877	18,242,000
NOT STATED	99	6,301	9,958,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3699

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_3KA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11002
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 11				
<b>Question</b>	Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 11 in DGCB_2 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		49	65,000
NO		2		6	8,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,927	18,296,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,000
NOT STATED		9		6,293	9,948,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF3L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11003
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q3nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for drug 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCB_2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		70	85,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,905	18,273,500
DON'T KNOW		7		3	2,000
NOT STATED		9		6,298	9,957,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3700

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC3L **Length** 7 **Position** 11004 - 11010

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nn

**Concept** Drug code - drug 12

**Question** What is the exact name of the medication that you took? - Drug 12

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02BA02 - Z99AA00	68	82,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,905	18,273,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	3	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	6,300	9,961,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3701

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG3L **Length** 2 **Position** 11011 - 11012

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - drug 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCB\_2

**Note** Based on DGCBG3L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	26	32,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	1,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	16	12,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	2	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	2	3,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	9	16,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	5	8,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	1	1,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	5,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,905	18,273,500
NOT STATED	99	6,303	9,963,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_3LA **Length** 1 **Position** 11013

**Question Name** DG\_Q3nnA

**Concept** Prescription from doctor / dentist - drug 12

**Question** Was this a prescription from a medical doctor or dentist? - Drug 12

**Universe** Respondents who answered at least 12 in DGCB\_2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	29	40,500
NO	2	5	7,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,949	18,321,000
NOT STATED	9	6,293	9,949,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3702

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11014
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q4				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - use other health product				
<b>Question</b>	There are many other health products such as ointments, vitamins, herbs, minerals or protein drinks which people use to prevent illness or to improve or maintain their health. Do you use any of these or other health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		4,369	7,279,500
NO		2		6,418	10,856,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		76	126,500
REFUSAL		8		43	66,000
NOT STATED		9		6,208	9,815,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_4A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11015
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q4A				
<b>Concept</b>	Medication - use other product in past 2 days				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 2 days, that is, yesterday and the day before yesterday, did you use any of these health products?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_4=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,686	5,960,500
NO		2		664	1,288,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		6,580	11,031,000
DON'T KNOW		7		11	17,500
REFUSAL		8		8	13,500
NOT STATED		9		6,327	10,007,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3703

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11016
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 1				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,664	5,922,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		7,244	12,319,000
DON'T KNOW		7		17	30,500
REFUSAL		8		5	8,000
NOT STATED		9		6,346	10,039,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB5A	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11017 - 11023
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q501				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 1				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking of the past 2 days, what is the exact name of a health product that you used? - Product 1				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A01AD02 - Z99AA00		3,567	5,762,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		7,244	12,319,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		17	30,500
REFUSAL		9999998		5	8,000
NOT STATED		9999999		6,443	10,198,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3704

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5A **Length** 2 **Position** 11024 - 11025

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 1 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_4A=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5A. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	2,366	3,686,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	169	262,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	9	15,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	109	176,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	6	8,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	7	7,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	3	6,500
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	33	58,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	9	18,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	6	13,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	7	11,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	30	37,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	757	1,362,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	55	99,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,244	12,319,000
NOT STATED	99	6,465	10,237,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>



---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3705

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_5AA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11026
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Used a 2nd health product
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 2nd product
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_4A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,767	2,861,000
NO	2	1,892	3,040,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,244	12,319,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	17,000
REFUSAL	8	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9	6,368	10,077,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11027
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 2
----------------	---------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5AA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,761	2,851,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,136	15,359,000
DON'T KNOW	7	6	10,000
NOT STATED	9	6,373	10,098,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3706

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC5B **Length** 7 **Position** 11028 - 11034

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 2

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	1,715	2,753,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	9,136	15,359,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	6	10,000
NOT STATED	9999999	6,419	10,196,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3707

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5B **Length** 2 **Position** 11035 - 11036

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 2 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5AA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBC5B. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	1,097	1,770,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	89	137,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	9	12,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	32	46,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	5	8,500
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	3	6,500
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	8	12,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	12	29,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	7	9,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	3	6,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	38	62,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	383	603,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	28	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,136	15,359,000
NOT STATED	99	6,425	10,206,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3708

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_5BA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11037
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 3rd health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 3rd product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5AA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		891	1,473,000
NO		2		869	1,375,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,136	15,359,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,500
NOT STATED		9		6,379	10,108,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11038
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 3				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5BA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		890	1,469,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,005	16,734,500
DON'T KNOW		7		1	3,500
NOT STATED		9		6,380	10,111,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3709

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC5C **Length** 7 **Position** 11039 - 11045

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 3

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	856	1,417,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,005	16,734,500
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	3,500
NOT STATED	9999999	6,414	10,163,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3710

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5C **Length** 2 **Position** 11046 - 11047

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 3 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5BA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBC5C. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	516	821,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	45	89,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	11	18,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	7	16,500
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	4	5,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	2,000
ANTINEOPLASTICS	12	1	1,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	4	5,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	16	22,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,500
SENSORY ORGANS	19	4	3,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	25	39,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	202	362,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	19	30,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,005	16,734,500
NOT STATED	99	6,415	10,166,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3711

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_5CA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11048
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA
----------------------	----------

<b>Concept</b>	Used a 4th health product
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 4th product
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5BA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	470	776,000
NO	2	419	691,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,005	16,734,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,381	10,114,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11049
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 4
----------------	---------------------------

**Question**

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5CA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.
-------------	---

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	470	776,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,424	17,426,000
NOT STATED	9	6,382	10,116,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3712

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBC5D **Length** 7 **Position** 11050 - 11056

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nn

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4

**Question** What is the exact name of this product? - Product 4

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02 - Z99AA00	452	742,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,424	17,426,000
NOT STATED	9999999	6,400	10,150,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3713

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5D **Length** 2 **Position** 11057 - 11058

**Question Name**

**Concept** Drug code - health product 4 - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5CA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBC5D. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	249	391,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	25	36,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	7	6,500
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	3,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	2	2,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	9	15,000
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	3	3,000
SENSORY ORGANS	19	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	17	21,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	124	236,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	12	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,424	17,426,000
NOT STATED	99	6,400	10,150,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3714

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB_5DA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11059
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nnA				
<b>Concept</b>	Used a 5th health product				
<b>Question</b>	Did you use another health products? - 5th product				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5CA=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		270	446,000
NO		2		200	330,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,424	17,426,000
NOT STATED		9		6,382	10,116,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11060
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 5				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5DA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		269	444,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,624	17,756,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	2,000
NOT STATED		9		6,382	10,116,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3715

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBC5E	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11061 - 11067
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 5
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 5
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5DA=1
-----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.
-------------	--

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DRUG CODE	A02AC01 - Z99AA00	258	425,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9999996	10,624	17,756,000
DON'T KNOW	9999997	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9999999	6,393	10,135,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3716

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5E **Length** 2 **Position** 11068 - 11069

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 5 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5DA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5E. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	132	209,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	15	26,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	2	7,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	4,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
GENERAL ANTI-INFECTIVES	10	1	2,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	8	20,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	2	3,500
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	10	21,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	79	120,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	7	11,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,624	17,756,000
NOT STATED	99	6,394	10,137,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_5EA **Length** 1 **Position** 11070

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 6th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 6th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5DA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	143	222,500
NO	2	125	219,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,624	17,756,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,383	10,118,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3717

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11071
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 6				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		143	222,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,749	17,975,000
NOT STATED		9		6,384	10,121,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB5F	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11072 - 11078
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 6				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 6				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5EA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A06AC01 - Z97AA00		133	202,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,749	17,975,000
NOT STATED		9999999		6,394	10,141,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3718

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5F **Length** 2 **Position** 11079 - 11080

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 6 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5EA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5F. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	68	99,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	6	10,000
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	5	8,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	1	2,000
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	2,500
RESPIRATORY SYSTEM	18	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	6	11,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	40	65,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,749	17,975,000
NOT STATED	99	6,394	10,141,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_5FA **Length** 1 **Position** 11081

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 7th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 7th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5EA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	90	143,000
NO	2	53	79,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,749	17,975,000
NOT STATED	9	6,384	10,121,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3719

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11082
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 7				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		89	142,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,802	18,054,000
DON'T KNOW		7		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		6,384	10,121,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB5G	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11083 - 11089
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 7				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 7				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5FA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE	A02AA04 - Z99AA00			86	138,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,802	18,054,000
DON'T KNOW		9999997		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9999999		6,387	10,124,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3720

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5G **Length** 2 **Position** 11090 - 11091

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 7 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5FA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5G. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	36	56,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	2	3,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	1	2,000
GENITO-URINARY / SEX HORMONES	7	2	1,500
MUSCULO-SKELETAL SYSTEM	13	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	5	7,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	35	60,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	4	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,802	18,054,000
NOT STATED	99	6,388	10,126,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_5GA **Length** 1 **Position** 11092

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 8th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 8th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5FA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	60	92,500
NO	2	29	49,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,802	18,054,000
NOT STATED	9	6,385	10,122,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3721

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11093
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 8				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		60	92,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,831	18,103,500
NOT STATED		9		6,385	10,122,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB5H	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11094 - 11100
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 8				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 8				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5GA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A10BB09 - Z97AA00		59	91,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,831	18,103,500
NOT STATED		9999999		6,386	10,124,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3722

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5H **Length** 2 **Position** 11101 - 11102

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 8 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5GA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5H. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	22	28,000
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	5	7,500
CARDIOVASCULAR SYSTEM	3	3	6,000
DERMATOLOGICALS	4	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	1	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	23	39,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	4,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,831	18,103,500
NOT STATED	99	6,386	10,124,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_5HA **Length** 1 **Position** 11103

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 9th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 9th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5GA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	40	62,500
NO	2	20	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,831	18,103,500
NOT STATED	9	6,385	10,122,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3723

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11104
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 9				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		40	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,851	18,133,500
NOT STATED		9		6,385	10,122,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB5I	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11105 - 11111
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 9				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 9				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5HA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A11AA03 - Z97AA00		32	50,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,851	18,133,500
NOT STATED		9999999		6,393	10,134,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3724

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5I **Length** 2 **Position** 11112 - 11113

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 9 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5HA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5I. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	12	17,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,000
SYSTEMIC HORMONAL PREPARATIONS	8	1	1,000
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	1	2,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	2	9,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	14	18,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,851	18,133,500
NOT STATED	99	6,393	10,134,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_5IA **Length** 1 **Position** 11114

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 10th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 10th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5HA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	24	34,500
NO	2	16	27,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,851	18,133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,385	10,122,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3725

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11115
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 10				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		24	34,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,867	18,161,000
NOT STATED		9		6,385	10,122,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB5J	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11116 - 11122
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 10				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 10				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5IA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A11AA03 - Z97AA00		20	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,867	18,161,000
NOT STATED		9999999		6,389	10,132,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3726

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5J **Length** 2 **Position** 11123 - 11124

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 10 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5IA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5J. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	8	9,500
BLOOD & BLOOD FORMING ORGANS	2	1	2,500
NERVOUS SYSTEM	14	2	1,000
VARIOUS MEDICATIONS AND HEALTH PRODUCTS	22	3	4,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	2,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	3	5,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,867	18,161,000
NOT STATED	99	6,389	10,132,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** DGCB\_5JA **Length** 1 **Position** 11125

**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA

**Concept** Used a 11th health product

**Question** Did you use another health products? - 11th product

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5IA=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	11	16,500
NO	2	12	18,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,867	18,161,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	6,385	10,122,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3727

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11126
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 11				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		11	16,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,879	18,179,000
NOT STATED		9		6,386	10,122,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB5K	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11127 - 11133
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 11				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 11				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5JA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A11CB - Z97AA00		8	12,500
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,879	18,179,000
NOT STATED		9999999		6,389	10,126,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3728

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5K **Length** 2 **Position** 11134 - 11135**Question Name****Concept** Drug code - health product 11 - (G)**Question****Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5JA=1**Note** Based on DGCBG5K. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	4	6,000
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	3	6,000
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,879	18,179,000
NOT STATED	99	6,389	10,126,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** DGCB\_5KA **Length** 1 **Position** 11136**Question Name** DG\_Q5nnA**Concept** Used a 12th health product**Question** Did you use another health products? - 12th product**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5JA=1**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	10	15,000
NO	2	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,879	18,179,000
NOT STATED	9	6,386	10,122,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3729

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCBF5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11137
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for health product 12				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		10	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,880	18,180,500
NOT STATED		9		6,386	10,122,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	DGCB5L	<b>Length</b>	7	<b>Position</b>	11138 - 11144
<b>Question Name</b>	DG_Q5nn				
<b>Concept</b>	Drug code - health product 12				
<b>Question</b>	What is the exact name of this product? - Product 12				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered DGCB_5KA=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the Anatomical Therapeutic Chemical (ATC) Classification developed by the World Health Organisation as available on the Health Canada Drug Product Database (DPD) in September 2005. A complete revision of the drug codes was done for all NPHS longitudinal respondents for Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DRUG CODE		A11AA03 - Z97AA00		10	15,000
NOT APPLICABLE		9999996		10,880	18,180,500
NOT STATED		9999999		6,386	10,122,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3730

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** DGCBG5L **Length** 2 **Position** 11145 - 11146

### Question Name

**Concept** Drug code - health product 12 - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered DGCB\_5KA=1

**Note** Based on DGCBG5L. The codes used are not the actual ATC codes, but are numbers from 1 to 26 that correspond to the first letter of the assigned drug code ranging from A to Z. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALIMENTARY TRACT & METABOLISM	1	5	6,500
NATURAL MEDICINES	24	4	8,500
UNKNOWN MEDICATIONS OR HEALTH PRODUCTS	26	1	1,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,880	18,180,500
NOT STATED	99	6,386	10,122,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCB\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 11147

**Question Name** SM\_Q101

**Concept** Household member smokes inside house

**Question** Does anyone in this household smoke regularly inside the house?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	1,728	2,779,500
NO	2	8,958	15,206,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	115	181,000
REFUSAL	8	162	257,000
NOT STATED	9	6,151	9,720,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3731

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCB_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11148
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q102
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Current smoking status
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	At the present time do you smoke cigarettes daily, occasionally or not at all?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over
-----------------	------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY	1	1,790	2,809,500
OCCASIONALLY	2	484	916,500
NOT AT ALL	3	8,570	14,439,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
DON'T KNOW	7	104	155,000
REFUSAL	8	161	255,500
NOT STATED	9	6,153	9,722,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCB_3	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	11149 - 11151
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q103
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - daily smoker
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	At what age did you begin to smoke cigarettes daily?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMCB_2=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	5 - 78	1,766	2,770,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,068	15,377,000
DON'T KNOW	997	21	28,500
REFUSAL	998	1	2,000
NOT STATED	999	6,420	10,140,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3732

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SMCB\_4                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      11152 - 11154

**Question Name**      SM\_Q104

**Concept**                      Number of cigarettes smoked each day - daily smoker

**Question**                      How many cigarettes do you smoke each day now?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered SMCB\_2=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 75	1,772	2,787,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,068	15,377,000
DON'T KNOW	997	11	14,500
REFUSAL	998	6	6,500
NOT STATED	999	6,419	10,132,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      SMCB\_4A                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      11155

**Question Name**      SM\_Q104A

**Concept**                      Ever smoked cigarettes

**Question**                      Have you ever smoked cigarettes at all?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered SMCB\_2=3

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	4,559	7,266,000
NO	2	3,977	7,122,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,288	3,747,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	36,500
REFUSAL	8	3	6,500
NOT STATED	9	6,420	10,141,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3733

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCB\_4B **Length** 1 **Position** 11156

**Question Name** SM\_Q104B

**Concept** Ever smoked cigarettes (probe)

**Question** (Remember, for this survey it's important to measure change.) During our last interview, we recorded that you had previously smoked BUT this time we did not. In fact, have you EVER smoked cigarettes?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA\_4A=1 and SMCB\_4A=2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	116	215,000
NO	2	177	322,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,539	17,599,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	2,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	6,441	10,177,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCB\_5A **Length** 1 **Position** 11157

**Question Name** SM\_Q105A

**Concept** Smoked 100 or more cigarettes - former smoker

**Question** In your lifetime, have you smoked a total of 100 or more cigarettes (about 4 packs)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCB\_4A=1 or SMCB\_2=2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,791	5,969,000
NO	2	1,180	2,117,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,695	9,859,000
DON'T KNOW	7	22	34,500
REFUSAL	8	6	8,500
NOT STATED	9	6,582	10,330,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3734

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SMCB\_5B                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      11158 - 11160

**Question Name**      SM\_Q105B

**Concept**                      No. of cigarettes smoked - occasional smoker

**Question**                      On the days that you do smoke, about how many cigarettes do you usually have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered SMCB\_2=2 or SMCB\_4B=1 living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 25	426	777,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,426	17,400,000
DON'T KNOW	997	6	8,500
NOT STATED	999	6,418	10,132,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      SMCB\_5C                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      11161 - 11162

**Question Name**      SM\_Q105C

**Concept**                      No. of days smoked 1 or more cigarettes - occasional smoker

**Question**                      In the past month, on how many days have you smoked 1 or more cigarettes?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered SMCB\_2=2 or SMCB\_4B=1 living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DAYS	0 - 30	415	736,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,426	17,400,000
DON'T KNOW	97	17	49,500
NOT STATED	99	6,418	10,132,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3735

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCB_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11163
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q105D				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever smoked daily				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever smoked cigarettes daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMCB_2=2 or SMC2_4A=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,933	6,190,000
NO		2		1,102	1,985,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		5,778	9,947,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	4,000
REFUSAL		8		3	4,000
NOT STATED		9		6,455	10,188,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCB_6	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	11164 - 11166
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q106				
<b>Concept</b>	Age started smoking daily - former daily smoker				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did you begin to smoke (cigarettes) daily?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMCB_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS		5 - 60		2,767	4,369,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		6,880	11,932,500
DON'T KNOW		997		30	37,000
REFUSAL		998		2	6,500
NOT STATED		999		7,597	11,973,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3736

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCB\_7 **Length** 3 **Position** 11167 - 11169

**Question Name** SM\_Q107

**Concept** No. of cigarettes smoked daily - former daily smoker

**Question** How many cigarettes did you usually smoke each day?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCB\_5=1 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CIGARETTES	1 - 99	2,709	4,290,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,930	11,989,000
DON'T KNOW	997	48	60,500
REFUSAL	998	4	12,000
NOT STATED	999	7,585	11,967,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SMCB\_8 **Length** 3 **Position** 11170 - 11172

**Question Name** SM\_Q108

**Concept** Age stopped smoking daily - former daily smoker

**Question** At what age did you stop smoking (cigarettes) daily?

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCB\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YEARS	10 - 83	2,769	4,370,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	6,880	11,932,500
DON'T KNOW	997	28	35,500
REFUSAL	998	2	6,500
NOT STATED	999	7,597	11,973,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3737

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCBDTYP **Length** 2 **Position** 11173 - 11174

### Question Name

**Concept** Type of smoker - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over

**Note** Based on SMCB\_2, SMCB\_4A and SMCB\_5. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DAILY SMOKER	1	1,790	2,809,500
OCCASIONAL SMOKER (FORMER DAILY SMOKER)	2	411	779,500
ALWAYS AN OCCASIONAL SMOKER	3	67	131,500
FORMER DAILY SMOKER	4	3,521	5,409,000
FORMER OCCASIONAL SMOKER	5	1,035	1,854,000
NEVER SMOKED	6	3,977	7,122,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	14	21,000
NOT STATED	99	6,461	10,192,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCBDYRS **Length** 3 **Position** 11175 - 11177

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of years that respondent smoked - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCB\_2=1 or SMCB\_5=1

**Note** Based on SMCB\_3, SMCB\_6, SMCB\_8, Type of smoker (SMCB\_2, SMCB\_4A, SMCB\_5) and DHCAGE. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF YEARS	0 - 77	4,517	7,114,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,093	9,128,500
NOT STATED	999	7,666	12,076,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3738

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCBDSTR **Length** 2 **Position** 11178 - 11179

### Question Name

**Concept** Strength of cigarette (descriptor) - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCB\_2=1 or 2

**Note** Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to the descriptor found on the label of the package. Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EXTRA MILD LIGHT	1	15	25,000
ULTRA MILD	2	24	27,500
EXTRA MILD	3	119	242,000
EXTRA LIGHT	4	91	158,500
ULTRA LIGHT	5	315	446,500
MILD	6	319	579,500
ULTRA	7	2	4,000
LIGHT	8	268	418,000
REGULAR	9	584	919,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,446	14,312,500
NOT STATED	99	7,093	11,186,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCBDTAR **Length** 1 **Position** 11180

### Question Name

**Concept** Tar content of cigarette - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCB\_2=1 or 2

**Note** Based on the cigarette brand name processing codes. Brands of cigarettes are classified according to their tar content (in milligrams). Source: Health Canada, Population & Public Health Branch Centre for Chronic Disease Prevention and Control. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TAR RANGE 0-4 MG	1	72	119,500
TAR RANGE 5-9 MG	2	486	712,000
TAR RANGE 10-14 MG	3	884	1,498,500
TAR RANGE 15+ MG	4	295	489,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,446	14,312,500
NOT STATED	9	7,093	11,186,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3739

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCB_9	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11181 - 11182
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q109				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for quitting smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you no longer smoke. Why did you quit?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered (SMCA_2=1 or SMCA_2=2) and SMCB_2=3 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER SMOKED	1	1	2,500
DIDN'T SMOKE AT LAST INTERVIEW	2	5	15,500
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	3	148	254,000
COST	4	27	32,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	5	21	34,500
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	6	2	4,000
PREGNANCY	7	13	31,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	8	1	7,500
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	9	13	11,000
EFFECT OF SECOND-HAND SMOKE ON OTHERS	10	9	14,500
OTHER	11	141	258,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,533	17,474,000
DON'T KNOW	97	3	1,000
REFUSAL	98	2	2,000
NOT STATED	99	6,357	10,176,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3740

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCB_10	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11183 - 11184
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q110				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason for starting smoking				
<b>Question</b>	Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you currently smoke. Why did you start smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA_2=3 and (SMCB_2=1 or SMCB_2=2) living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SMOKED AT LAST INTERVIEW	1	40	52,500
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	36	85,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	21	45,000
TO BE "COOL"	4	9	11,500
CURIOSITY	5	11	33,500
STRESS	6	89	156,000
STARTED AGAIN AFTER TRYING TO QUIT	7	49	77,500
TO CONTROL WEIGHT	9	5	10,000
OTHER	10	81	162,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,335	17,105,000
DON'T KNOW	97	21	37,000
REFUSAL	98	1	2,000
NOT STATED	99	6,578	10,541,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3741

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SMCB\_11                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      11185 - 11186

**Question Name**      SM\_Q111

**Concept**                      Reason for smoking less

**Question**                      Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke less. Why did you cut down?

**Universe**                      Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA\_2=1 and SMCB\_2=2 living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
DID NOT CUT DOWN	1	3	3,000
TRYING TO QUIT	3	30	53,000
AFFECTED PHYSICAL HEALTH	4	28	44,000
COST	5	3	2,000
SOCIAL / FAMILY PRESSURES	6	9	13,000
ATHLETIC ACTIVITIES	7	2	7,000
PREGNANCY	8	4	7,500
SMOKING RESTRICTIONS	9	2	4,000
DOCTOR'S ADVICE	10	5	16,000
OTHER	12	38	62,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,838	17,993,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,000
NOT STATED	99	6,312	10,113,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3742

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCB\_12 **Length** 2 **Position** 11187 - 11188  
**Question Name** SM\_Q112  
**Concept** Reason for smoking more  
**Question** Compared to our last interview, you are reporting that you smoke more. Why have you increased smoking?  
**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCA\_2=2 and SMCB\_2=1 living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAVEN'T INCREASED	1	21	27,000
FAMILY / FRIENDS SMOKE	2	3	6,000
EVERYONE AROUND ME SMOKES	3	4	5,500
STRESS	6	32	65,500
INCREASED AFTER TRYING TO QUIT / REDUCE	7	7	13,000
OTHER	10	34	57,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,936	18,139,500
DON'T KNOW	97	9	19,000
NOT STATED	99	6,230	9,985,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCB\_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 11189  
**Question Name** SM\_Q113  
**Concept** Ever smoke whole cigarette  
**Question** Have you ever smoked a whole cigarette?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (SMCA\_4A=1 or SMC2\_4A=1 or SMC0\_4A=1 or SMC8\_4A=1 or SMC6\_4A=1 or SMC4\_4A=1) and SMCB\_4B=2 living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	451	737,000
NO	2	3,429	6,260,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,941	11,107,500
DON'T KNOW	7	30	65,500
REFUSAL	8	6	8,000
NOT STATED	9	6,419	10,140,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3743

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCB_14	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	11190 - 11192
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q114				
<b>Concept</b>	Age smoked first whole cigarette				
<b>Question</b>	At what age did you smoke your first whole cigarette?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 or SMCB_2=2 or [SMCB_2=3 and (SMCB_4A=1 or SMCB_4B=1)] or SMCB_13=1 living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	5 - 69	6,973	11,309,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,591	6,435,000
DON'T KNOW	997	234	328,500
REFUSAL	998	22	31,000
NOT STATED	999	6,456	10,214,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCB_201	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11193
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q201				
<b>Concept</b>	When first cigarette smoked after waking up				
<b>Question</b>	How soon after you wake up do you smoke your first cigarette?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
WITHIN 5 MINUTES	1	358	542,000
6 TO 30 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	2	642	949,000
31 TO 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	3	374	620,500
MORE THAN 60 MINUTES AFTER WAKING	4	335	603,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,078	15,383,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	19,500
REFUSAL	8	13	16,500
NOT STATED	9	6,462	10,183,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3744

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCB_21A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11194
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q201A				
<b>Concept</b>	Difficult to not smoke where forbidden				
<b>Question</b>	Do you find it difficult to refrain from smoking in places where it is forbidden?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		305	483,500
NO		2		1,406	2,231,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,594	14,466,500
DON'T KNOW		7		12	17,000
REFUSAL		8		13	20,000
NOT STATED		9		6,946	11,099,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCB_21B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11195
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q201B				
<b>Concept</b>	Cigarette most hates to give up				
<b>Question</b>	Which cigarette would you most hate to give up?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
THE FIRST ONE OF THE DAY		1		911	1,410,500
ANOTHER ONE		2		664	1,120,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,594	14,466,500
DON'T KNOW		7		146	201,000
REFUSAL		8		15	19,500
NOT STATED		9		6,946	11,099,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3745

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCB_21C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11196
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q201C				
<b>Concept</b>	Smokes more frequently after waking				
<b>Question</b>	Do you smoke more frequently during the first hours after waking, compared with the rest of the day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		569	835,000
NO		2		1,124	1,847,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,594	14,466,500
DON'T KNOW		7		30	53,000
REFUSAL		8		13	16,500
NOT STATED		9		6,946	11,099,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCB_21D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11197
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q201D				
<b>Concept</b>	Smokes even if sick				
<b>Question</b>	Do you smoke even if you are so ill that you are in bed most of the day?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB_2=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		393	641,000
NO		2		1,268	1,994,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,594	14,466,500
DON'T KNOW		7		62	100,500
REFUSAL		8		13	16,000
NOT STATED		9		6,946	11,099,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3746

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SMCBDFTT **Length** 2 **Position** 11198 - 11199

### Question Name

**Concept** Nicotine dependence - Fagerström tolerance score

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered SMCB\_2=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on SMCB\_2, SMCB\_4, SMCB\_201, SMCB\_21A, SMCB\_21B, SMCB\_21C and SMCB\_21D. Occasional smokers and non-smokers are excluded from the population. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
VERY LOW DEPENDENCE	1	488	823,500
LOW DEPENDENCE	2	459	718,500
MEDIUM DEPENDENCE	3	218	337,000
HIGH DEPENDENCE	4	273	407,000
VERY HIGH DEPENDENCE	5	85	127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,054	15,356,000
NOT STATED	99	6,699	10,549,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SMCB\_202 **Length** 1 **Position** 11200

**Question Name** SM\_Q202

**Concept** Tried quitting smoking

**Question** Have you tried quitting smoking in the past 6 months?

**Universe** Non-proxy respondents who answered SMCB\_2=1 or SMCB\_2=2 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	790	1,297,000
NO	2	1,393	2,314,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,594	14,466,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	18,500
REFUSAL	8	13	17,500
NOT STATED	9	6,472	10,205,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3747

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      SMCB\_203                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      11201 - 11202

**Question Name**      SM\_Q203

**Concept**                      Number of times tried to quit smoking

**Question**                      How many times have you tried quitting (in the past 6 months)?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered SMCB\_202=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES	1 - 25	759	1,256,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,987	16,780,500
DON'T KNOW	97	30	40,000
REFUSAL	98	1	1,000
NOT STATED	99	6,499	10,241,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      SMCB\_204                      **Length**                      1                      **Position**                      11203

**Question Name**      SM\_Q204

**Concept**                      Considering quitting smoking in the next 30 days

**Question**                      Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 30 days?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered SMCB\_202=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	461	739,000
NO	2	305	520,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,987	16,780,500
DON'T KNOW	7	24	37,000
NOT STATED	9	6,499	10,241,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3748

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCB_205	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11204
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q205				
<b>Concept</b>	Considering quitting smoking in the next 6 months				
<b>Question</b>	Are you seriously considering quitting smoking within the next 6 months?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered SMCB_204=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		215	364,500
NO		2		86	141,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,448	17,519,500
DON'T KNOW		7		28	51,500
NOT STATED		9		6,499	10,241,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SMCB_206	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11205
<b>Question Name</b>	SM_Q206				
<b>Concept</b>	Smoking restrictions in work place				
<b>Question</b>	At your place of work what are the restrictions on smoking?				
<b>Universe</b>	Non-proxy respondents aged 15 to 75 who answered SMCB_2=1, 2 or 3, and are currently working				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
RESTRICTED COMPLETELY		1		3,830	6,707,000
ALLOWED IN DESIGNATED AREAS		2		1,533	2,637,000
RESTRICTED ONLY IN CERTAIN PLACES		3		264	422,000
NOT RESTRICTED AT ALL		4		411	704,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,510	7,112,000
DON'T KNOW		7		71	131,500
REFUSAL		8		16	24,000
NOT STATED		9		6,641	10,581,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3749

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11206
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q1A				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol since last interview				
<b>Question</b>	Since our last interview, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,453	14,437,000
NO		2		2,197	3,487,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		140	220,500
REFUSAL		8		164	252,000
NOT STATED		9		6,160	9,746,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11207
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q1B				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, have you had a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_1A=1 or respondents living in an institution				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8,273	14,125,500
NO		2		320	452,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,211	3,508,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	6,500
REFUSAL		8		2	5,000
NOT STATED		9		6,466	10,221,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3750

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      ALCB\_2                      **Length**                      2                      **Position**      11208 - 11209

**Question Name**      AL\_Q2

**Concept**                      Frequency of drinking alcohol

**Question**                      During the past 12 months, how often did you drink alcoholic beverages?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCB\_1=1

**Note**                      Cycle 1 (1994/1995) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	1	1,878	2,940,500
ONCE A MONTH	2	981	1,552,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	3	1,226	2,062,000
ONCE A WEEK	4	1,424	2,499,000
2 TO 3 TIMES A WEEK	5	1,617	2,948,500
4 TO 6 TIMES A WEEK	6	452	848,000
EVERY DAY	7	643	1,192,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,531	3,960,500
DON'T KNOW	97	30	45,000
REFUSAL	98	21	37,000
NOT STATED	99	6,473	10,232,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3751

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** ALCB\_3 **Length** 2 **Position** 11210 - 11211

**Question Name** AL\_Q3

**Concept** Frequency of having 5 or more drinks

**Question** How often in the past 12 months have you had 5 or more drinks on one occasion?

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCB\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NEVER	1	4,284	7,046,500
LESS THAN ONCE A MONTH	2	2,306	4,049,000
ONCE A MONTH	3	586	993,500
2 TO 3 TIMES A MONTH	4	418	774,000
ONCE A WEEK	5	361	608,500
MORE THAN ONCE A WEEK	6	215	482,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,557	3,995,500
DON'T KNOW	97	50	91,000
REFUSAL	98	27	47,000
NOT STATED	99	6,472	10,232,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** ALCB\_DAY **Length** 2 **Position** 11212 - 11213

**Question Name**

**Concept** Interview date - day of the week

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCB\_1=1 living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SUNDAY	1	814	1,407,000
MONDAY	2	1,348	2,263,500
TUESDAY	3	1,497	2,622,500
WEDNESDAY	4	1,491	2,444,500
THURSDAY	5	1,700	2,801,500
FRIDAY	6	1,152	2,002,500
SATURDAY	7	795	1,456,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,557	3,995,500
NOT STATED	99	5,922	9,324,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3752

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11214
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Drank alcohol in past week				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking back over the past week, did you have a drink of beer, wine, liquor or any other alcoholic beverage?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_1=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5,197	9,178,500
NO		2		2,987	4,794,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		2,557	3,995,500
DON'T KNOW		7		33	62,500
REFUSAL		8		30	55,500
NOT STATED		9		6,472	10,232,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_5A1	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	11215 - 11217
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q5A				
<b>Concept</b>	Number of drinks - Sunday				
<b>Question</b>	Starting with yesterday, that is Sunday, how many drinks did you have?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_5=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS		1 - 25		2,288	4,150,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK		0		2,861	4,932,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		5,544	8,789,500
DON'T KNOW		997		45	90,000
REFUSAL		998		1	1,500
NOT STATED		999		6,537	10,355,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3753

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      ALCB\_5A2                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      11218 - 11220

**Question Name**      AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Monday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Monday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCB\_5=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 15	1,592	2,863,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,553	6,209,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,544	8,789,500
DON'T KNOW	997	49	99,500
NOT STATED	999	6,538	10,357,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      ALCB\_5A3                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      11221 - 11223

**Question Name**      AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Tuesday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Tuesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCB\_5=1

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 25	1,477	2,619,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,670	6,449,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,544	8,789,500
DON'T KNOW	997	46	99,500
REFUSAL	998	2	4,500
NOT STATED	999	6,537	10,356,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3754

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      ALCB\_5A4                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    11224 - 11226

**Question Name**      AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Wednesday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Wednesday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCB\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 30	1,511	2,676,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,626	6,378,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,544	8,789,500
DON'T KNOW	997	56	113,500
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	6,538	10,357,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      ALCB\_5A5                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**    11227 - 11229

**Question Name**      AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Thursday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Thursday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCB\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 50	1,484	2,698,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	3,628	6,302,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,544	8,789,500
DON'T KNOW	997	81	167,000
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	6,538	10,357,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3755

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name**      ALCB\_5A6                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      11230 - 11232

**Question Name**      AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Friday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Friday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCB\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 32	2,440	4,395,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,684	4,626,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,544	8,789,500
DON'T KNOW	997	69	146,500
REFUSAL	998	1	4,000
NOT STATED	999	6,538	10,357,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name**      ALCB\_5A7                      **Length**                      3                      **Position**      11233 - 11235

**Question Name**      AL\_Q5A

**Concept**                      Number of drinks - Saturday

**Question**                      Starting with yesterday, that is Saturday, how many drinks did you have?

**Universe**                      Respondents who answered ALCB\_5=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 40	3,274	5,835,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	1,862	3,217,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	5,544	8,789,500
DON'T KNOW	997	57	115,000
REFUSAL	998	2	8,500
NOT STATED	999	6,537	10,352,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPBS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3756

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11236
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q5B				
<b>Concept</b>	Ever had a drink				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever had a drink?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_1A=2 or respondents living in an institution				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,293	1,748,500
NO		2		1,010	1,844,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,485	14,479,500
DON'T KNOW		7		14	12,500
REFUSAL		8		2	1,500
NOT STATED		9		6,472	10,232,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11237
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Regularly drank more than 12 drinks a week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you ever regularly drink more than 12 drinks a week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_1=2 or ALCB_5B=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		327	422,000
NO		2		1,154	1,646,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,297	15,990,500
DON'T KNOW		7		9	12,500
NOT STATED		9		6,489	10,247,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3757

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11238
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - dieting
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Dieting
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5	8,500
NO	2	313	403,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11239
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - athletic training
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Athletic training
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1	2,000
NO	2	317	410,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3758

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11240
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - pregnancy
----------------	-------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Pregnancy
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	5	9,000
NO	2	313	403,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11241
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - getting older
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Getting older
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	18	30,000
NO	2	300	382,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3759

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11242
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - drinking too much
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Drinking too much / drinking problem
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	112	131,000
NO	2	206	281,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11243
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected work / studies
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - work, studies, employment opportunities
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	17	20,000
NO	2	301	392,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3760

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11244
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - interfered with family life				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Interfered with family or home life				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		44	57,000
NO		2		274	355,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,500
NOT STATED		9		6,482	10,246,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11245
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected physical health				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - physical health				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		64	86,000
NO		2		254	326,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW		7		4	4,500
NOT STATED		9		6,482	10,246,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3761

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11246
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected social relationships
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - friendships or social relationships
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	17	15,500
NO	2	301	396,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11247
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected financial position
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - financial position
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	17	16,000
NO	2	301	396,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3762

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11248
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - affected happiness
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Affected - outlook on life, happiness
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	22	27,000
NO	2	296	385,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11249
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - influence of family / friends
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Influence of family or friends
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	16	23,500
NO	2	302	388,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3763

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCB_7M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11250
<b>Question Name</b>	AL_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Reason reduced drinking - other				
<b>Question</b>	Why did you reduce or quit drinking altogether? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered ALCB_6=1 living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	96	122,500
NO	2	222	289,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,472	17,656,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,482	10,246,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCBDTYP	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11251
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Type of drinker - (D)				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over				

**Note** Based on ALCB\_2 and ALCB\_5B. Cycle 1 (1994/1996) and Cycle 2 (1996/1997) response categories are reversed. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . An error in the specifications for response code "3" was corrected in Cycle 7, and for all previous cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR DRINKER	1	6,343	11,102,500
OCCASIONAL DRINKER	2	1,878	2,940,500
FORMER DRINKER	3	1,501	2,087,000
NEVER DRANK	4	1,010	1,844,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	14	21,000
NOT STATED	9	6,530	10,323,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3764

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCBDWKY	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	11252 - 11254
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weekly alcohol consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCB\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALCB\_5, ALCB\_5A1 to ALCB\_5A7. Sum of number of drinks consumed, on all days, in the week prior to the interview. Source: General Social Survey - Health, Cycle 6 (1991) . See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF DRINKS	1 - 112	5,016	8,809,500
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	2,987	4,794,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	2,557	3,995,500
NOT STATED	999	6,716	10,719,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	ALCBDDL	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11255 - 11256
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Average daily alcohol consumption - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered ALCB\_1=1 living in a household

**Note** Based on ALCBDWKY (Source: ALCB\_5, ALCB\_5A1 to ALCB\_5A7). Weekly total of alcohol consumed divided by 7. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AVERAGE DAILY VOLUME	1 - 16	2,886	5,183,000
HASN'T HAD A DRINK	0	5,117	8,420,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	2,557	3,995,500
NOT STATED	99	6,716	10,719,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3765

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11257
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01A
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling sad
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel so sad that nothing could cheer you up?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	41	73,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	137	233,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	770	1,303,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,707	2,917,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,245	12,092,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	226	343,500
REFUSAL	8	246	393,000
NOT STATED	9	6,742	10,788,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11258
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01B
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling nervous
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel nervous?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	114	232,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	249	484,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,659	3,200,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	2,182	4,089,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	5,683	8,595,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	10	13,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,214	11,525,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3766

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11259
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01C				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling restless / fidgety				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel restless or fidgety?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	143	236,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	255	488,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,573	2,848,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,893	3,463,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	6,006	9,536,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	17	29,500
NOT STATED	9	7,227	11,541,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11260
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01D				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling hopeless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel hopeless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	25	37,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	67	116,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	442	735,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	684	1,385,000
NONE OF THE TIME	5	8,648	14,293,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	7,244	11,570,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3767

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11261
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01E				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling worthless				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel worthless?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	22	41,000
MOST OF THE TIME	2	55	83,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	304	499,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	462	883,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	9,017	15,050,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	10,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,248	11,576,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11262
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01F				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feeling everything was an effort				
<b>Question</b>	During the past month, about how often did you feel that everything was an effort?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL OF THE TIME	1	114	189,500
MOST OF THE TIME	2	234	396,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,107	1,950,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	4	1,232	2,298,500
NONE OF THE TIME	5	7,159	11,696,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	14	26,000
NOT STATED	9	7,254	11,586,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3768

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11263
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01G				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence				
<b>Question</b>	Taking them altogether, did these feelings occur more often in the past month than is usual for you, less often than usual or about the same as usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHCB_1A to MHCB_1F				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
MORE OFTEN	1	1,169	2,127,000
LESS OFTEN	2	754	1,378,000
ABOUT THE SAME	3	4,111	7,298,500
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	4	58	136,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,878	5,710,500
DON'T KNOW	7	35	50,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,269	11,614,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11264
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01H				
<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence (more)				
<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot more, somewhat more or only a little more often than usual?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_1G=1				

### Note

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
A LOT	1	410	718,000
SOMEWHAT	2	322	593,500
A LITTLE	3	427	797,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,801	14,523,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	18,000
NOT STATED	9	7,306	11,668,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3769

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11265
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01I
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency of feelings occurrence (less)
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Is that a lot less, somewhat less or only a little less often than usual?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_1G=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	291	515,000
SOMEWHAT	2	195	348,500
A LITTLE	3	260	501,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,216	15,272,500
DON'T KNOW	7	8	13,000
NOT STATED	9	7,306	11,668,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11266
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q1J
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Frequency - experiences interfere with life
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How much do these experiences usually interfere with your life or activities?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_1G=1, 2 or 3
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT	1	307	527,500
SOME	2	812	1,421,000
A LITTLE	3	1,944	3,575,500
NOT AT ALL	4	2,949	5,241,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,936	5,846,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	7,324	11,699,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3770

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11267
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_11K				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - has consulted with a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, have you seen or talked on the telephone with a health professional about your emotional or mental health?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		780	1,267,000
NO		2		9,193	15,482,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		162	175,000
DON'T KNOW		7		199	285,000
REFUSAL		8		198	315,500
NOT STATED		9		6,744	10,793,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1L	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	11268 - 11270
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q1L				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - no. of times consulted a health professional				
<b>Question</b>	How many times (in the past 12 months)?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF TIMES		1 - 120		769	1,248,000
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,355	15,657,500
DON'T KNOW		997		10	19,000
REFUSAL		998		1	1,000
NOT STATED		999		7,141	11,394,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3771

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1MA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11271
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted family doctor
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Family doctor or general practitioner
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	389	625,000
NO	2	387	638,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,355	15,657,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,141	11,394,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1MB	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11272
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M
----------------------	---------

<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychiatrist
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychiatrist
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	160	257,500
NO	2	616	1,005,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,355	15,657,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,000
REFUSAL	8	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,141	11,394,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3772

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1MC	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11273
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted psychologist				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Psychologist				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		192	322,000
NO		2		584	941,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,355	15,657,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		7,141	11,394,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1MD	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11274
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted nurse				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Nurse				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		41	77,000
NO		2		735	1,186,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,355	15,657,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		7,141	11,394,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3773

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1ME	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11275
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted social worker or counselor				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Social worker or counselor				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		170	296,000
NO		2		606	967,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,355	15,657,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		7,141	11,394,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_1MF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11276
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q01M				
<b>Concept</b>	Mental health - consulted other professional				
<b>Question</b>	Whom did you see or talk to? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_1K=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		44	84,000
NO		2		732	1,179,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,355	15,657,500
DON'T KNOW		7		2	1,000
REFUSAL		8		2	3,000
NOT STATED		9		7,141	11,394,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3774

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11277
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q02				
<b>Concept</b>	Felt sad, blue, or depressed 2 weeks or more in past year				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time when you felt sad, blue, or depressed for 2 weeks or more in a row?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	884	1,506,000
NO	2	9,056	15,190,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	216	307,500
REFUSAL	8	212	337,000
NOT STATED	9	6,746	10,802,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11278
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - usual duration of feelings				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when these feelings were worst. During that time how long did these feelings usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_2=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	268	445,000
MOST OF THE DAY	2	297	468,000
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	172	321,500
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	134	252,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,218	15,365,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	12,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	7,174	11,447,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3775

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11279
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q04
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of feelings
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_3=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY DAY	1	303	491,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	240	396,000
LESS OFTEN	3	16	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,524	15,939,000
DON'T KNOW	7	5	2,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,187	11,466,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11280
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - lost interest in most things
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks, did you lose interest in most things?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	436	694,000
NO	2	106	192,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,540	15,962,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,193	11,468,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3776

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11281
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q06
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt tired all of the time
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you feel tired out or low on energy all of the time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	480	764,500
NO	2	58	112,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,540	15,962,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
REFUSAL	8	2	5,500
NOT STATED	9	7,194	11,470,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_7	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11282
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q07
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - weight change or not
----------------	----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you gain weight, lose weight or stay about the same?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
GAINED WEIGHT	1	104	164,000
LOST WEIGHT	2	170	292,500
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME	3	253	405,000
WAS ON A DIET	4	1	1,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,540	15,962,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	11,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,198	11,478,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3777

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC8\_8KG **Length** 3 **Position** 11283 - 11285

**Question Name** MH\_Q08B

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (kg.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
KILOGRAMS	0 - 99	260	425,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,794	16,369,500
NOT STATED	999	7,222	11,524,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHC8\_8LB **Length** 3 **Position** 11286 - 11288

**Question Name** MH\_Q08B

**Concept** Depressed - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC8\_7=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	0 - 45	260	425,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,794	16,369,500
NOT STATED	999	7,222	11,524,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3778

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_9	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11289
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q09
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble falling asleep
----------------	------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	364	577,000
NO	2	160	280,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,540	15,962,500
DON'T KNOW	7	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	7,208	11,492,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_10	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11290
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q10
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_9=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY NIGHT	1	160	255,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	159	243,500
LESS OFTEN	3	43	69,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,700	16,243,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	8,000
NOT STATED	9	7,212	11,498,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3779

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11291
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q11
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - trouble concentrating
----------------	-----------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	444	728,500
NO	2	75	116,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,540	15,962,500
DON'T KNOW	7	3	5,000
NOT STATED	9	7,214	11,506,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11292
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Depressed - felt down on self
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good or worthless. Did you feel this way?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_4=1 or 2
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	327	558,500
NO	2	190	283,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,540	15,962,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,217	11,511,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3780

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHC\_B\_13 **Length** 1 **Position** 11293

**Question Name** MH\_Q13

**Concept** Depressed - thought a lot about death

**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC\_B\_4=1 or 2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	300	489,000
NO	2	215	352,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,540	15,962,500
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,219	11,513,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHC\_B\_14 **Length** 2 **Position** 11294 - 11295

**Question Name** MH\_Q14

**Concept** Depressed - number of weeks in past 12 months

**Question** About how many weeks altogether did you feel this way during the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHC\_B\_5, \_6, \_9, \_11, \_12, \_13=1 or MHC\_B\_7=1 or 2

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	491	803,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,542	15,966,000
DON'T KNOW	97	22	35,000
NOT STATED	99	7,221	11,514,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3781

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCb\_15      **Length** 2      **Position** 11296 - 11297  
**Question Name** MH\_Q15  
**Concept** Depressed - month of occurrence  
**Question** Think about the last time you felt this way for 2 weeks or more in a row. In what month was that?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCb\_14<52  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	44	78,500
FEBRUARY	2	48	98,500
MARCH	3	37	61,000
APRIL	4	21	23,000
MAY	5	35	51,000
JUNE	6	38	47,000
JULY	7	34	47,000
AUGUST	8	39	60,500
SEPTEMBER	9	42	85,000
OCTOBER	10	33	57,000
NOVEMBER	11	37	56,000
DECEMBER	12	37	65,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,576	16,025,000
DON'T KNOW	97	12	13,500
NOT STATED	99	7,243	11,549,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3782

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_16	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11298
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q16				
<b>Concept</b>	Lost interest in most things that usually give pleasure				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, was there ever a time lasting 2 weeks or more when you lost interest in most things like hobbies, work, or activities that usually give you pleasure?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_2=2 or MHCB_3=3 or 4 or MHCB_4=3				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	461	858,000
NO	2	8,903	14,911,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	702	1,058,500
DON'T KNOW	7	10	12,500
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	7,196	11,472,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_17	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11299
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - duration				
<b>Question</b>	Please think of the 2-week period during the past 12 months when you had the most complete loss of interest in things. During that 2-week period, how long did the loss of interest usually last?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_16=1				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL DAY LONG	1	82	135,500
MOST OF THE DAY	2	140	270,500
ABOUT HALF OF THE DAY	3	127	230,000
LESS THAN HALF OF A DAY	4	107	212,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,605	15,970,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	9,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,210	11,490,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3783

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_18	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11300
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q18
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often did you feel this way during those 2 weeks?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_17=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY DAY	1	60	93,000
ALMOST EVERY DAY	2	110	220,000
LESS OFTEN	3	50	90,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,839	16,412,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	3,000
NOT STATED	9	7,215	11,500,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_19	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11301
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q19
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - felt tired all the time
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	During those 2 weeks did you feel tired out or low on energy all the time?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	156	286,500
NO	2	13	25,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,889	16,502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,217	11,503,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3784

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_20	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11302
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q20				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - weight change or not				
<b>Question</b>	Did you gain weight, lose weight, or stay about the same?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_18=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
GAINED WEIGHT		1		33	55,500
LOST WEIGHT		2		29	48,000
STAYED ABOUT THE SAME		3		105	204,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,889	16,502,000
DON'T KNOW		7		2	4,000
NOT STATED		9		7,218	11,504,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_21K	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	11303 - 11305
<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q21B				
<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - weight change (kg.)				
<b>Question</b>	About how much did you (gain / lose)? - Kilograms				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_20=1 or 2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
KILOGRAMS		2 - 40		55	97,500
NOT APPLICABLE		996		9,994	16,706,500
NOT STATED		999		7,227	11,514,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3785

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCb\_21L **Length** 3 **Position** 11306 - 11308

**Question Name** MH\_Q21B

**Concept** Loss of interest - weight change (lb.)

**Question** About how much did you (gain/lose)? - Pounds

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCb\_20=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
POUNDS	1 - 18	55	97,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	9,994	16,706,500
NOT STATED	999	7,227	11,514,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCb\_22 **Length** 1 **Position** 11309

**Question Name** MH\_Q22

**Concept** Loss of interest - trouble falling asleep

**Question** Did you have more trouble falling asleep than you usually do?

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCb\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	99	180,000
NO	2	67	126,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,889	16,502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,220	11,508,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3786

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11310
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q23
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - frequency of trouble falling asleep
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How often did that happen?
-----------------	----------------------------

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_22=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EVERY NIGHT	1	27	50,500
NEARLY EVERY NIGHT	2	55	91,500
LESS OFTEN	3	17	38,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,956	16,628,500
NOT STATED	9	7,221	11,510,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	MHCB_24	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11311
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	MH_Q24
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Loss of interest - trouble concentrating
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Did you have a lot more trouble concentrating than usual?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered MHCB_18=1 or 2
-----------------	---

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	132	244,000
NO	2	33	61,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,889	16,502,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,221	11,510,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3787

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCb\_25                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 11312  
**Question Name** MH\_Q25  
**Concept** Loss of interest - felt down on self  
**Question** At these times, people sometimes feel down on themselves, no good, or worthless. Did you feel this way?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCb\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	94	175,500
NO	2	71	130,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,889	16,502,000
NOT STATED	9	7,222	11,510,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** MHCb\_26                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 11313  
**Question Name** MH\_Q26  
**Concept** Loss of interest - thought a lot about death  
**Question** Did you think a lot about death - either your own, someone else's, or death in general?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCb\_18=1 or 2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	66	123,000
NO	2	99	182,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,889	16,502,000
NOT STATED	9	7,222	11,510,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3788

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCb\_27 **Length** 2 **Position** 11314 - 11315  
**Question Name** MH\_Q27  
**Concept** Loss of interest - number of weeks in past 12 months  
**Question** About how many weeks did you feel this way during the past 12 months?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of MHCb\_19, \_22, \_24, \_25, \_26=1 or MHCb\_20=1 or 2  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 53	157	287,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,891	16,510,000
DON'T KNOW	97	6	10,000
NOT STATED	99	7,222	11,510,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCb\_28 **Length** 2 **Position** 11316 - 11317  
**Question Name** MH\_Q28  
**Concept** Loss of interest - month of occurrence  
**Question** Think about the last time you had 2 weeks in a row when you felt this way. In what month was that?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered MHCb\_27<52  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	15	31,500
FEBRUARY	2	14	28,500
MARCH	3	9	10,500
APRIL	4	11	17,000
MAY	5	11	19,500
JUNE	6	11	17,000
JULY	7	13	18,000
AUGUST	8	19	42,000
SEPTEMBER	9	9	26,000
OCTOBER	10	13	23,000
NOVEMBER	11	9	11,500
DECEMBER	12	15	30,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,895	16,516,500
DON'T KNOW	97	4	6,500
NOT STATED	99	7,228	11,520,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3789

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCBD DS **Length** 2 **Position** 11318 - 11319

### Question Name

**Concept** Distress Scale - K6 - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHC B\_1A to MHC B\_1F. Scores were reversed for those questions. MIN=0, MAX=24 (higher values indicate more distress). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 24	9,846	16,530,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99	7,268	11,612,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCBD CH **Length** 2 **Position** 11320 - 11321

### Question Name

**Concept** Chronicity of Distress Scale - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered positively to at least one of MHC B\_1A to MHC B\_1F

**Note** Based on MHC B\_1G to MHC B\_1I. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
A LOT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	1	410	718,000
SOMEWHAT MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	2	322	593,500
A LITTLE MORE OFTEN THAN USUAL	3	427	797,500
ABOUT THE SAME AS USUAL	4	4,111	7,298,500
A LITTLE LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	5	260	501,500
SOMEWHAT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	6	195	348,500
A LOT LESS OFTEN THAN USUAL	7	291	515,000
NEVER HAVE HAD ANY	8	58	136,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,878	5,710,500
NOT STATED	99	7,324	11,699,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3790

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCBD SF **Length** 2 **Position** 11322 - 11323

### Question Name

**Concept** Depression Scale - Short Form Score - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHCBS\_2, MHCBS\_3, MHCBS\_4, MHCBS\_5, MHCBS\_6, MHCBS\_8A, MHCBS\_8B, MHCBS\_10, MHCBS\_11, MHCBS\_12, MHCBS\_13, MHCBS\_16, MHCBS\_17, MHCBS\_18, MHCBS\_19, MHCBS\_21A, MHCBS\_21B, MHCBS\_23, MHCBS\_24, MHCBS\_25 and MHCBS\_26. Higher values indicate higher level of depression. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - SF	0 - 8	9,848	16,561,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99	7,266	11,582,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCBDPP **Length** 4.2 **Position** 11324 - 11327

### Question Name

**Concept** Depression Scale - Predicted Probability - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on MHCBD SF (Source: MHCBS\_2, MHCBS\_3, MHCBS\_4, MHCBS\_5, MHCBS\_6, MHCBS\_8A, MHCBS\_8B, MHCBS\_10, MHCBS\_11, MHCBS\_12, MHCBS\_13, MHCBS\_16, MHCBS\_17, MHCBS\_18, MHCBS\_19, MHCBS\_21A, MHCBS\_21B, MHCBS\_23, MHCBS\_24, MHCBS\_25 and MHCBS\_26). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DEPRESSION SCALE - PP	0.00 - 0.90	9,848	16,561,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9.96	162	175,000
NOT STATED	9.99	7,266	11,582,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3791

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** MHCBDWK **Length** 2 **Position** 11328 - 11329

### Question Name

**Concept** Number of weeks felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC\_B\_14=2 to 53 or MHC\_B\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHC\_B\_14 or MHC\_B\_27. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	2 - 52	631	1,063,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,353	15,630,000
NOT STATED	99	7,292	11,625,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** MHCBDMT **Length** 2 **Position** 11330 - 11331

### Question Name

**Concept** Specific month last felt depressed - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered MHC\_B\_14=2 to 53 or MHC\_B\_27=2 to 53

**Note** Based on MHC\_B\_15 or MHC\_B\_28. Only one question would have been answered. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
JANUARY	1	59	110,500
FEBRUARY	2	62	127,500
MARCH	3	46	71,500
APRIL	4	32	40,000
MAY	5	46	70,500
JUNE	6	49	64,000
JULY	7	47	65,000
AUGUST	8	58	102,500
SEPTEMBER	9	51	111,500
OCTOBER	10	46	80,000
NOVEMBER	11	46	68,000
DECEMBER	12	52	95,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,353	15,630,000
NOT STATED	99	7,329	11,682,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3792

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCB\_101 **Length** 3 **Position** 11332 - 11334

**Question Name** SS\_Q01

**Concept** Number of close friends and relatives

**Question** About how many close friends and close relatives do you have, that is, people you feel at ease with and can talk to about what is on your mind?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF CLOSE FRIENDS AND RELATIVES	0 - 99	9,615	16,204,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	997	473	691,000
REFUSAL	998	272	427,000
NOT STATED	999	6,754	10,821,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SSCB\_102 **Length** 1 **Position** 11335

**Question Name** SS\_Q02

**Concept** Has someone to give help if confined to bed

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to help you if you were confined to bed?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	409	617,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	443	699,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,198	1,822,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,620	4,477,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,805	8,336,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	125	223,500
REFUSAL	8	15	29,500
NOT STATED	9	7,499	11,938,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3793

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_103	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11336
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to count on to listen				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone you can count on to listen to you when you need to talk?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	103	143,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	177	289,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	621	1,033,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,310	3,812,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,247	10,650,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	16	19,500
NOT STATED	9	7,640	12,195,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_104	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11337
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q04				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to give advice about a crisis				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you advice about a crisis?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NONE OF THE TIME	1	246	384,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	223	380,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	840	1,343,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,284	3,905,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,818	9,850,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	85,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,640	12,195,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3794

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_105	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11338
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q05
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to go to the doctor with
----------------	--------------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to take you to the doctor if you needed it?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	170	263,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	176	322,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	592	1,012,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,057	3,531,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,459	10,778,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	20	41,000
NOT STATED	9	7,640	12,195,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_106	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11339
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q06
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who shows love and affection
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone who shows you love and affection?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	128	203,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	127	221,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	529	783,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,616	2,673,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	7,054	12,044,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	19	22,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,640	12,195,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3795

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCB\_107 **Length** 1 **Position** 11340

**Question Name** SS\_Q07

**Concept** Has someone to have a good time with

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to have a good time with?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	131	186,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	196	323,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	831	1,276,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,346	3,963,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,941	10,162,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	36,500
NOT STATED	9	7,640	12,195,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCB\_108 **Length** 1 **Position** 11341

**Question Name** SS\_Q08

**Concept** Has someone who gives information to understand a situation

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to give you information in order to help you understand a situation?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	153	239,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	194	371,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	982	1,609,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,766	4,650,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,321	8,989,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	53	80,000
REFUSAL	8	4	5,500
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3796

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_109	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11342
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q09				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to confide in				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to confide in or talk to about yourself or your problems?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	151	209,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	177	323,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	783	1,304,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,314	3,895,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,015	10,170,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	28	39,500
REFUSAL	8	5	4,500
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_110	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11343
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q10				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone who gives hugs				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone who hugs you?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	290	430,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	315	532,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	879	1,345,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,847	3,163,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,116	10,426,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	24	45,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3797

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_111	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11344
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q11
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to get together with for relaxation
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to get together with for relaxation?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	160	242,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	228	377,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,038	1,676,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,502	4,249,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,516	9,358,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	27	39,000
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_112	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11345
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q12
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to prepare meals
----------------	------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to prepare your meals if you were unable to do it yourself?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	339	499,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	287	476,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	980	1,506,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,093	3,571,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,707	9,789,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	64	101,500
REFUSAL	8	3	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3798

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_113	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11346
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to give advice				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone whose advice you really want?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	307	435,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	269	495,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,198	1,996,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,434	4,176,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,196	8,745,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	63	88,000
REFUSAL	8	6	8,500
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_114	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11347
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q14				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to do things to get mind off things				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do things with to help you get your mind off things?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	211	290,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	285	479,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,257	2,072,500
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,756	4,788,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	4,908	8,235,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	71,500
REFUSAL	8	5	9,000
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3799

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_115	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11348
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q15
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to help with daily chores if sick
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to help with daily chores if you were sick?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	282	426,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	357	548,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,082	1,683,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,363	3,993,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,323	9,174,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	62	113,500
REFUSAL	8	4	8,500
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_116	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11349
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q16
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to share most private worries and fears with
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to share your most private worries and fears with?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	304	464,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	291	502,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	978	1,701,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,205	3,698,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,631	9,486,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	55	80,500
REFUSAL	8	9	13,000
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3800

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_117	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11350
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q17				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to turn to for suggestions for personal problems				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to turn to for suggestions about how to deal with a personal problem?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	202	282,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	213	393,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	977	1,633,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,450	4,152,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,570	9,396,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	52	75,000
REFUSAL	8	9	14,000
NOT STATED	9	7,641	12,197,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCB_118	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11351
<b>Question Name</b>	SS_Q18				
<b>Concept</b>	Has someone to do something enjoyable with				
<b>Question</b>	How often is support available to you if you need someone to do something enjoyable with?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	115	172,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	175	271,000
SOME OF THE TIME	3	947	1,421,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,575	4,376,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,619	9,639,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	34	52,500
REFUSAL	8	7	8,500
NOT STATED	9	7,642	12,202,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3801

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCB\_119 **Length** 1 **Position** 11352

**Question Name** SS\_Q19

**Concept** Has someone who understands problems

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone who understands your problems?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	182	268,000
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	227	434,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	1,041	1,715,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	2,672	4,559,500
ALL OF THE TIME	5	5,275	8,848,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	66	106,500
REFUSAL	8	9	10,000
NOT STATED	9	7,642	12,202,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SSCB\_120 **Length** 1 **Position** 11353

**Question Name** SS\_Q20

**Concept** Has someone who loves and makes feel wanted

**Question** How often is support available to you if you need someone to love you and make you feel wanted?

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NONE OF THE TIME	1	163	246,500
A LITTLE OF THE TIME	2	186	319,500
SOME OF THE TIME	3	671	1,055,000
MOST OF THE TIME	4	1,950	3,233,000
ALL OF THE TIME	5	6,451	11,013,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	44	66,000
REFUSAL	8	7	9,000
NOT STATED	9	7,642	12,202,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3802

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SSCBDTNG **Length** 2 **Position** 11354 - 11355

**Question Name**

**Concept** Tangible social support - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCB\_102, SSCB\_105, SSCB\_112 and SSCB\_115. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of tangible social support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	9,357	15,747,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99	7,757	12,395,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** SSCBDAFF **Length** 2 **Position** 11356 - 11357

**Question Name**

**Concept** Affection - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCB\_106, SSCB\_110 and SSCB\_120. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 12 (higher values indicate higher level of affection support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 12	9,404	15,838,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99	7,710	12,305,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3803

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCBDSOC	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11358 - 11359
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Positive social interaction - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCB\_107, SSCB\_111, SSCB\_114 and SSCB\_118. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 16 (higher values indicate higher level of positive social interaction). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 16	9,379	15,807,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99	7,735	12,336,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SSCBDEMO	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11360 - 11361
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Emotional or informational support - MOS subscale - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on SSCB\_103, SSCB\_104, SSCB\_108, SSCB\_109, SSCB\_113, SSCB\_116, SSCB\_117 and SSCB\_119. Source: Sherbourne, C.D. and A.L. Stewart, "The MOS Support survey" (Medical Outcomes Study Social Support Survey), Social Sciences & Medicine; 32 : 705 - 714. MIN = 0, MAX = 32 (higher values indicate more emotional or informational support). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
INDEX VALUE	0 - 32	9,258	15,641,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	162	175,000
NOT STATED	99	7,856	12,502,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3804

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCBDRES	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	11362 - 11364
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Length of time in Canada since immigration - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All immigrants

**Note** Based on DHCB\_AGE, AM6B\_BYI and YOI (year of immigration to Canada). See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YEARS	12 - 91	1,221	2,833,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,050	15,999,500
NOT STATED	999	6,005	9,486,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11365
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name** SD\_Q5

**Concept** Can converse - English

**Question** In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - English

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	9,669	15,736,500
NO	2	1,159	2,457,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3805

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11366
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - French
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - French
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	3,185	6,465,500
NO	2	7,643	11,728,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11367
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Arabic
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Arabic
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	33	102,500
NO	2	10,795	18,091,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3806

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11368
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Chinese
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Chinese
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	114	328,500
NO	2	10,714	17,865,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11369
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Cree
----------------	---------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Cree
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	12	25,000
NO	2	10,816	18,168,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3807

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11370
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - German
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - German
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	228	378,500
NO	2	10,600	17,815,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11371
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Greek
----------------	----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Greek
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	34	98,500
NO	2	10,794	18,095,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3808

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11372
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Hungarian
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Hungarian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	28	59,500
NO	2	10,800	18,134,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11373
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Italian
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Italian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	170	480,000
NO	2	10,658	17,714,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3809

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11374
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2	4,000
NO		2		10,826	18,190,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		38	48,500
REFUSAL		8		80	122,000
NOT STATED		9		6,182	9,800,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11375
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		8	19,500
NO		2		10,820	18,174,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		38	48,500
REFUSAL		8		80	122,000
NOT STATED		9		6,182	9,800,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3810

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11376
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Polish
----------------	-----------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Polish
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	75	152,000
NO	2	10,753	18,042,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11377
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Portuguese
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Portuguese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	48	131,000
NO	2	10,780	18,063,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3811

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11378
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		39	124,000
NO		2		10,789	18,070,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		38	48,500
REFUSAL		8		80	122,000
NOT STATED		9		6,182	9,800,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11379
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5				
<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		214	511,500
NO		2		10,614	17,682,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		38	48,500
REFUSAL		8		80	122,000
NOT STATED		9		6,182	9,800,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3812

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11380
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Tagalog
----------------	------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Tagalog (Filipino)
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	25	67,000
NO	2	10,803	18,127,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11381
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Ukrainian
----------------	--------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Ukrainian
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	86	120,500
NO	2	10,742	18,073,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3813

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11382
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - Vietnamese
----------------	---------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Vietnamese
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	13	48,000
NO	2	10,815	18,146,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_5S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11383
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q5
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Can converse - other language
----------------	-------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	In which languages can you conduct a conversation? - Other
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household
-----------------	---------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	437	1,090,000
NO	2	10,391	17,103,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	38	48,500
REFUSAL	8	80	122,000
NOT STATED	9	6,182	9,800,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3814

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** SDCBDLNG **Length** 2 **Position** 11384 - 11385

### Question Name

**Concept** Language(s) in which respondent can converse - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note** Based on SDCB\_5A to SDCB\_5S. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH ONLY	1	6,615	9,387,500
FRENCH ONLY	2	1,062	2,159,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH ONLY	3	1,768	3,379,000
ENGLISH AND FRENCH AND OTHER	4	335	869,500
ENGLISH AND OTHER (NOT FRENCH)	5	951	2,100,500
FRENCH AND OTHER (NOT ENGLISH)	6	20	57,500
NEITHER ENGLISH NOR FRENCH (OTHER)	7	77	240,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	148	154,000
NOT STATED	99	6,300	9,970,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** SDCB\_6A **Length** 1 **Position** 11386

### Question Name

**Concept** First language learned and still understood - English

**Question** What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - English

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,524	11,105,000
NO	2	3,281	7,053,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3815

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11387
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - French				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - French				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,232	4,556,000
NO		2		8,573	13,602,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		51	70,000
REFUSAL		8		89	133,500
NOT STATED		9		6,183	9,802,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11388
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Arabic				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Arabic				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		23	67,500
NO		2		10,782	18,091,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		51	70,000
REFUSAL		8		89	133,500
NOT STATED		9		6,183	9,802,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3816

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11389
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Chinese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Chinese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		103	295,500
NO		2		10,702	17,862,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		51	70,000
REFUSAL		8		89	133,500
NOT STATED		9		6,183	9,802,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11390
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Cree				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Cree				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		13	11,000
NO		2		10,792	18,147,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		51	70,000
REFUSAL		8		89	133,500
NOT STATED		9		6,183	9,802,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3817

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11391
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - German				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - German				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		182	276,500
NO		2		10,623	17,881,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		51	70,000
REFUSAL		8		89	133,500
NOT STATED		9		6,183	9,802,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11392
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Greek				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Greek				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		29	85,500
NO		2		10,776	18,072,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		51	70,000
REFUSAL		8		89	133,500
NOT STATED		9		6,183	9,802,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3818

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11393
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Hungarian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Hungarian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	30	61,500
NO	2	10,775	18,097,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11394
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Italian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Italian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	131	390,500
NO	2	10,674	17,767,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3819

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11395
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Korean				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Korean				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2	4,000
NO		2		10,803	18,154,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		51	70,000
REFUSAL		8		89	133,500
NOT STATED		9		6,183	9,802,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11396
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Persian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Persian (Farsi)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		5	12,500
NO		2		10,800	18,146,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		51	70,000
REFUSAL		8		89	133,500
NOT STATED		9		6,183	9,802,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3820

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11397
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Polish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Polish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		70	153,500
NO		2		10,735	18,005,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		51	70,000
REFUSAL		8		89	133,500
NOT STATED		9		6,183	9,802,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11398
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Portuguese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Portuguese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		41	113,500
NO		2		10,764	18,045,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		51	70,000
REFUSAL		8		89	133,500
NOT STATED		9		6,183	9,802,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3821

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11399
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Punjabi				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Punjabi				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		35	112,500
NO		2		10,770	18,046,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		51	70,000
REFUSAL		8		89	133,500
NOT STATED		9		6,183	9,802,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6O	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11400
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Spanish				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Spanish				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		43	116,500
NO		2		10,762	18,041,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		51	70,000
REFUSAL		8		89	133,500
NOT STATED		9		6,183	9,802,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3822

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6P	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11401
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Tagalog				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Tagalog (Filipino)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		19	54,000
NO		2		10,786	18,104,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		51	70,000
REFUSAL		8		89	133,500
NOT STATED		9		6,183	9,802,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6Q	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11402
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Ukrainian				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Ukrainian				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		85	128,000
NO		2		10,720	18,030,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		148	154,000
DON'T KNOW		7		51	70,000
REFUSAL		8		89	133,500
NOT STATED		9		6,183	9,802,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3823

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6R	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11403
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - Vietnamese				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Vietnamese				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	9	43,000
NO	2	10,796	18,115,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	SDCB_6S	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11404
<b>Question Name</b>	SD_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	First language learned and still understood - other				
<b>Question</b>	What is the language that you first learned at home in childhood and can still understand? - Other				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	357	823,500
NO	2	10,448	17,335,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	7	51	70,000
REFUSAL	8	89	133,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3824

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCB_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11405
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q1
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Currently attending a school, college or university
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Are you currently attending a school, college or university?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household
-----------------	--

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	1,516	3,394,000
NO	2	9,267	14,729,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	162	175,000
DON'T KNOW	7	49	72,500
REFUSAL	8	99	145,500
NOT STATED	9	6,183	9,802,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCB_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11406
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q2
----------------------	-------

<b>Concept</b>	Full-time or part-time student
----------------	--------------------------------

<b>Question</b>	Are you enrolled as a full-time student or a part-time student?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDCB_1=1
-----------------	-----------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL-TIME	1	1,240	2,835,500
PART-TIME	2	275	553,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,429	14,904,000
DON'T KNOW	7	1	5,500
NOT STATED	9	6,331	10,020,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3825

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDCB\_4 **Length** 2 **Position** 11407 - 11408  
**Question Name** ED\_Q4  
**Concept** Number of years of elementary and high school completed  
**Question** Excluding kindergarten, how many years of elementary and high school have you successfully completed?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	17	34,500
1 TO 5 YEARS	2	166	279,000
6 YEARS	3	221	368,000
7 YEARS	4	357	634,500
8 YEARS	5	535	810,500
9 YEARS	6	582	912,000
10 YEARS	7	947	1,508,000
11 YEARS	8	1,538	2,670,500
12 YEARS	9	5,137	7,919,000
13 YEARS	10	1,253	2,945,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	176,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,500
REFUSAL	98	2	6,000
NOT STATED	99	6,356	10,053,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** EDCB\_5 **Length** 1 **Position** 11409  
**Question Name** ED\_Q5  
**Concept** Graduated from high school  
**Question** Have you graduated from high school?  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,191	12,439,500
NO	2	3,122	4,648,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	595	1,142,000
NOT STATED	9	6,368	10,088,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3826

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCB_6	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11410
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q6				
<b>Concept</b>	Attended post-secondary institution				
<b>Question</b>	Have you ever attended any other kind of school such as a university, community college, business school, trade or vocational school, CEGEP or other post-secondary institution?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents aged 15 and over with some schooling living in a household				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,753	11,404,500
NO		2		3,560	5,683,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		595	1,142,000
NOT STATED		9		6,368	10,088,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCB_7	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11411 - 11412
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q7				
<b>Concept</b>	Respondent highest level of education attained				
<b>Question</b>	What is the highest level of education that you have EVER attained?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered EDCB_6=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
SOME TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS COLLEGE		1		994	1,515,500
SOME COMM. COLLEGE, CEGEP, NURSING		2		883	1,638,000
SOME UNIVERSITY		3		624	1,052,000
DIPL./CERT.- TRADE, TECHNICAL, BUSINESS		4		1,034	1,570,000
DIPL./CERT.- COMM. COL., CEGEP, NURSING		5		1,069	1,834,500
BACHELOR DEGREE OR TEACHER'S COLL.		6		1,489	2,647,500
MASTER'S DEGREE		7		317	564,500
MEDICINE DEGREE/DDS/DMD/DVM/OD		8		37	75,500
EARNED DOCTORATE		9		77	146,500
OTHER		10		226	354,000
NOT APPLICABLE		96		4,155	6,825,000
DON'T KNOW		97		2	8,500
REFUSAL		98		2	2,000
NOT STATED		99		6,367	10,085,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3827

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCB_8	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11413
<b>Question Name</b>	ED_Q8				
<b>Concept</b>	Highest level of education - Household member				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the level of education of all the members of your household. What is the highest level of education that has ever been attained by a member of your household?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents living in a household				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SOME ELEMENTARY OR HIGH SCHOOL	1	1,069	1,342,500
HIGH SCHOOL DIPLOMA	2	1,951	2,956,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY EDUCATION	3	1,087	1,795,500
POST-SECONDARY DEGREE, CERT. / DIPLOMA	4	6,416	11,574,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	222	277,000
DON'T KNOW	7	182	314,500
REFUSAL	8	165	255,500
NOT STATED	9	6,184	9,802,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3828

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	EDCBD1	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11414 - 11415
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 14 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCB\_4, EDCB\_5, EDCB\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	17	34,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	648	1,174,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,037	3,262,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,302	2,216,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	226	354,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	994	1,515,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	883	1,638,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	624	1,052,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,034	1,570,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,069	1,834,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,489	2,647,500
MASTER'S DEGREE	12	317	564,500
DEGREE IN MEDICINE	13	37	75,500
EARNED DOCTORATE	14	77	146,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	176,000
NOT STATED	99	6,359	10,058,500
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3829

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** EDCBD2 **Length** 2 **Position** 11416 - 11417

**Question Name**

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 12 levels - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCB\_4, EDCB\_5, EDCB\_7 and DESIGPRV (Design province). The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO SCHOOLING	1	17	34,500
ELEMENTARY SCHOOL	2	648	1,174,000
SOME SECONDARY SCHOOL	3	2,037	3,262,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	4	1,302	2,216,000
OTHER POST-SECONDARY	5	226	354,000
SOME TRADE SCHOOL	6	994	1,515,500
SOME COMMUNITY COLLEGE	7	883	1,638,000
SOME UNIVERSITY	8	624	1,052,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - TRADE SCHOOL	9	1,034	1,570,000
DIPLOMA/CERTIFICATE - COMM. COL./CEGEP	10	1,069	1,834,500
BACHELOR DEGREE	11	1,489	2,647,500
MASTER'S/DEGREE IN MEDICINE/DOCTORATE	12	431	786,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	163	176,000
NOT STATED	99	6,359	10,058,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3830

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

Variable Name	EDCBD3	Length	1	Position	11418
---------------	--------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - respondent, 4 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCB\_4, EDCB\_5 and EDCB\_7. The derived variable is "Not applicable" for persons in health institutions since the questions were not asked. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	2,702	4,471,000
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,302	2,216,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	2,727	4,559,000
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	4,023	6,838,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	163	176,000
NOT STATED	9	6,359	10,058,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

Variable Name	EDCBD4	Length	1	Position	11419
---------------	--------	--------	---	----------	-------

### Question Name

**Concept** Highest level of education - household, 4 levels - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 12 and over living in a household

**Note** Based on EDCB\_8. This derived variable was created starting in Cycle 5 (2002/2003) and was calculated only for Cycles 1, 2 and 3 based on EDCnD3. For Cycles 4 and 5, the information required to calculate this derived variable was not collected. Starting in Cycle 6 and subsequent cycles, this derived variable is based on the new question (EDCn\_8), introduced in Cycle 6 (2004/2005). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	1	1,069	1,342,500
SECONDARY SCHOOL GRADUATION	2	1,951	2,956,000
SOME POST-SECONDARY	3	1,087	1,795,500
POST-SECONDARY GRADUATION	4	6,416	11,574,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	222	277,000
NOT STATED	9	6,531	10,372,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3831

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_1 **Length** 1 **Position** 11420  
**Question Name** LF\_Q01  
**Concept** Worked at a job or business last week  
**Question** Last week, did you work at a job or a business? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	5,871	10,215,000
NO	2	3,302	5,427,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	3	226	337,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,609	2,416,000
DON'T KNOW	7	29	46,000
REFUSAL	8	98	144,000
NOT STATED	9	6,141	9,732,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSCB\_2 **Length** 1 **Position** 11421  
**Question Name** LF\_Q02  
**Concept** Absent from job or business last week  
**Question** Last week, did you have a job or business from which you were absent?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=2

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	615	1,028,500
NO	2	2,665	4,367,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,706	12,968,500
DON'T KNOW	7	9	15,500
REFUSAL	8	13	16,000
NOT STATED	9	6,268	9,922,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3832

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCB_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11422
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q03				
<b>Concept</b>	Had more than one job or business last week				
<b>Question</b>	Did you have more than one job or business last week?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		631	1,082,000
NO		2		5,798	10,063,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,500	7,120,500
DON'T KNOW		7		27	44,500
REFUSAL		8		30	53,500
NOT STATED		9		6,290	9,954,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCB_11	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11423
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q11				
<b>Concept</b>	Looked for work in the past 4 weeks				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 4 weeks, did you do anything to find work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_2=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		278	537,000
NO		2		2,379	3,822,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,321	13,997,000
DON'T KNOW		7		7	7,000
REFUSAL		8		1	1,500
NOT STATED		9		6,290	9,954,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3833

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCB_12	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11424
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q12				
<b>Concept</b>	Had a job to start in future last week				
<b>Question</b>	Last week, did you have a job to start at a definite date in the future?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_11=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
YES	1	62	91,500		
NO	2	2,315	3,729,500		
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,599	14,534,000		
DON'T KNOW	7	2	1,500		
NOT STATED	9	6,298	9,962,500		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCB_13	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11425 - 11426
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q13				
<b>Concept</b>	Not currently working - reason				
<b>Question</b>	What is the main reason that you are not currently working at a job or business?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_12=2				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>		
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	226	316,000		
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	133	188,000		
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	3	1,500		
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	15	25,000		
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	119	198,000		
VACATION	6	7	13,500		
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	7	326	717,000		
RETIRED	8	1,374	2,033,000		
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	9	60	106,000		
OTHER	10	48	126,000		
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,661	14,625,500		
DON'T KNOW	97	3	5,000		
REFUSAL	98	1	1,500		
NOT STATED	99	6,300	9,963,500		
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308		

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3834

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCB_21	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11427
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q21				
<b>Concept</b>	Worked at a job or a business in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	Did you work at a job or business at any time in the past 12 months? Please include part-time jobs, seasonal work, contract work, self-employment, baby-sitting and any other paid work, regardless of the number of hours worked.				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=3 or LSCB_2=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	776	1,479,000
NO	2	2,090	3,181,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,095	13,659,500
DON'T KNOW	7	16	30,500
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,954,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCB_22	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11428
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q22				
<b>Concept</b>	Looked for work in past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During the past 12 months, did you do anything to find work?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_11=2 and LSCB_21=2				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	28	44,000
NO	2	1,995	3,026,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,939	15,250,500
DON'T KNOW	7	15	30,000
REFUSAL	8	9	13,500
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,954,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3835

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCB_23	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11429
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q23				
<b>Concept</b>	Had more than one job or business - past 12 months				
<b>Question</b>	During that 12 months, did you work at more than one job or business at the same time?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_21=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	79	191,000
NO	2	696	1,286,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,210	16,885,500
REFUSAL	8	1	2,000
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,954,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCB_31	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11430
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q31				
<b>Concept</b>	Status in employment - main job or business				
<b>Question</b>	Are you an employee or self-employed?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
EMPLOYEE	1	6,076	10,607,000
SELF-EMPLOYED	2	1,130	2,018,500
WORKING IN A FAMILY BUSINESS WITHOUT PAY	3	15	23,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW	7	14	21,500
REFUSAL	8	27	52,000
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,954,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3836

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCBF32	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11431
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q32				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for name of own business				
<b>Question</b>	What is the name of your business?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_31=2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,117	1,996,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		9,856	16,346,000
DON'T KNOW		7		9	15,000
REFUSAL		8		4	7,500
NOT STATED		9		6,290	9,954,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCBF33	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11432
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q33				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for name of employer				
<b>Question</b>	For whom do you currently / last work? (For example: name of business, government department or agency, or person)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_31<>2				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		6,067	10,587,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		4,854	7,660,000
DON'T KNOW		7		31	51,000
REFUSAL		8		34	65,500
NOT STATED		9		6,290	9,954,000
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3837

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCBF34	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11433
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q34				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of business				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of business, industry or service is this? (For example: cardboard box manufacturing, road maintenance, retail shoe store, secondary school, dairy farm, municipal government)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F13 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F13 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F13 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,230	12,659,000
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW		7		14	24,000
REFUSAL		8		18	40,000
NOT STATED		9		6,290	9,954,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCBF35	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11434
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q35				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for kind of work				
<b>Question</b>	What kind of work are you doing? (For example: babysitting in own home, factory worker, forestry technician)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F14 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F14 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F14 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,230	12,650,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW		7		14	29,500
REFUSAL		8		18	42,500
NOT STATED		9		6,290	9,954,000
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3838

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCBF36	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11435
<b>Question Name</b>	LS_Q36				
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for main activity or duties				
<b>Question</b>	What are your most important activities or duties? (For example: caring for children, stamp press machine operator, forest examiner)				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Indicates that a long answer was collected. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4F15 in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6F15 in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8F15 in Cycle 3 (1998/1999).				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	7,223	12,636,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW	7	19	35,000
REFUSAL	8	19	51,500
NOT STATED	9	6,291	9,954,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	LFCBCI97	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	11436 - 11439
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Standard Industry Code (NAICS) for main job				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_1=1 or LSCB_2=1 or LSCB_21=1				
<b>Note</b>	Based on the North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCSIC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.				

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	1100 - 9191	7,183	12,587,000
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	16,500
REFUSAL	9998	16	35,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,344	10,037,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3839

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFCBGI16 **Length** 2 **Position** 11440 - 11441

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Industry Codes for main job - 16 groups - (G)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_21=1

**Note** Based on LFCBCI97 (North American Industry Classification System (NAICS) 1997 - Canada. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new NAICS, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnCGI13 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AGRICULTURE	1	196	284,000
FORESTRY, FISHING, MINING, OIL AND GAS	2	202	243,500
UTILITIES	3	71	147,000
CONSTRUCTION	4	388	683,500
MANUFACTURING	5	753	1,441,500
TRADE	6	1,010	1,892,500
TRANSPORTATION AND WAREHOUSING	7	321	557,000
FINANCE, INSUR., REAL ESTATE AND LEASING	8	402	716,500
PROFESSIONAL, SCIENTIFIC AND TECH. SERV.	9	492	972,000
MANAGEMENT, ADMIN. AND OTHER SUPPORT	10	256	418,000
EDUCATIONAL SERVICES	11	596	1,021,500
HEALTH CARE AND SOCIAL ASSISTANCE	12	854	1,358,000
INFORMATION, CULTURE AND RECREATION	13	361	692,000
ACCOMMODATION AND FOOD SERVICES	14	430	876,000
OTHER SERVICES (EXCEPT PUBLIC ADMIN.)	15	352	577,000
PUBLIC ADMINISTRATION	16	499	707,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,724	5,641,500
NOT STATED	99	6,369	10,089,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3840

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFCBCO91 **Length** 4 **Position** 11442 - 11445

**Question Name**

**Concept** Standard Occupation Code (SOC - 91) for main job

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_21=1

**Note** Based on the Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991. This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnCSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnSOC in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
CODE	A011 - J319	7,187	12,591,500
NOT APPLICABLE	9996	3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW	9997	9	16,500
REFUSAL	9998	16	35,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,340	10,033,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3841

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFCBGO25 **Length** 2 **Position** 11446 - 11447

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 25 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_21=1

**Note** Based on LFCBCO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO21 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	25	32,000
OTHER MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	2	608	1,109,500
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	3	176	368,500
FINANCIAL/SECRETARIAL/ADMIN. OCC.	4	355	559,000
CLERICAL OCC. INCL. SUPERVISORS	5	760	1,244,500
NATURAL AND APPLIED SCIENCES	6	438	814,000
PROF. OCC. IN HEALTH/NURSE SUPERV.	7	246	408,000
TECHN. / ASSISTING IN HEALTH	8	185	295,000
OCC. IN SOCIAL SC./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	9	276	453,000
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	10	382	676,000
OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECREATION/SPORT	11	239	507,000
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE/SALES	12	216	389,500
RETAIL SALES/CASHIERS	13	419	813,000
CHEFS/COOKS/OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEV.	14	246	466,000
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	15	115	162,500
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	16	197	307,000
SALES/SERVICES OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	17	624	1,155,500
CONTRACTORS/SUPER IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	18	80	132,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	19	132	227,000
OTHER TRADES OCCUPATIONS	20	351	644,500
TRANSPORTATION AND EQUIPMENT OPERATORS	21	268	402,500
TRADES HELPERS/CONST./TRANSP./RELATED	22	124	221,000
OCCUPATIONS UNIQUE TO PRIMARY INDUSTRY	23	351	504,000
MACHINE OPERATORS/ASSEMBLERS/SUPERVISORS	24	298	567,000
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUF. AND UTIL.	25	76	135,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,724	5,641,500
NOT STATED	99	6,365	10,085,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3843

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LFCBGO47 **Length** 2 **Position** 11448 - 11449

### Question Name

**Concept** Standard Occupation Codes for main job - 47 groups - (G)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_21=1

**Note** Based on LFCBCO91 (Standard Occupational Classification (SOC) 1991). This variable is conceptually the same as LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. With the introduction in Cycle 3 (1998/1999) of the new SOC 1991, this derived variable was created for all cycles and replaces the variable LFCnGO34 in Cycles 1 and 2. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
SENIOR MANAGEMENT OCCUPATIONS	1	25	32,000
SPECIALIST MANAGERS	2	155	281,000
MANAGERS-RETAIL TRADE/FOOD/ACCOMM. SERV.	3	192	363,500
OTHER MANAGERS N.E.C.	4	261	465,000
PROF. OCC. IN BUSINESS AND FINANCE	5	176	368,500
FINANCE AND INSURANCE ADMIN. OCCUPATIONS	6	96	157,500
SECRETARIES	7	132	193,500
ADMIN. AND REGULATORY OCCUPATIONS	8	127	208,000
CLERICAL SUPERVISORS	9	54	63,000
CLERICAL OCCUPATIONS	10	706	1,181,000
PROF. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	11	240	470,500
TECH. OCC. IN NATURAL / APPLIED SCIENCES	12	198	343,500
PROFESSIONAL OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	13	93	175,000
NURSE SUPERVISORS AND REGISTERED NURSES	14	153	233,000
TECH. AND RELATED OCCUPATIONS IN HEALTH	15	96	175,500
ASSIST. OCC. IN SUPPORT OF HEALTH SERV.	16	89	119,500
PROF. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	17	179	299,500
TEACHERS AND PROFESSORS	18	382	676,000
TECH. IN SOCIAL SCI./GOV. SERV./RELIGION	19	97	153,500
PROFESSIONAL OCC. IN ART AND CULTURE	20	111	216,000
TECH. OCC. IN ART/CULTURE/RECR./SPORT	21	128	290,500
SALES AND SERVICE SUPERVISORS	22	109	194,500
WHOLESALE/TECH/INSUR./REAL ESTATE	23	216	389,500
RETAIL SALES AND SALES CLERKS	24	219	430,500
CASHIERS	25	136	290,500
CHEFS AND COOKS	26	110	223,500
OCCUPATIONS IN FOOD AND BEVERAGE SERVICE	27	114	209,000
OCCUPATIONS IN PROTECTIVE SERVICES	28	115	162,500

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)**
*September 2008*


---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

OCCUPATIONS IN TRAVEL AND ACCOMMODATION	29	61	114,000
CHILDCARE AND HOME SUPPORT WORKERS	30	197	307,000
SALES AND SERVICE OCCUPATIONS N.E.C.	31	540	973,000
CONTRACT./SUPERV. IN TRADES AND TRANSP.	32	80	132,000
CONSTRUCTION TRADES	33	132	227,000
STAT. ENG./POWER STAT./ELECTR./TELEC.	34	75	155,000
MACHINISTS/METAL FORM./SHAP./ERECT. OCC.	35	45	70,500
MECHANICS	36	184	345,500
OTHER TRADES N.E.C.	37	47	73,000
HEAVY EQUIPMENT OPER. INCL. DRILLERS	38	57	83,000
TRANSP. EQ. OPER./WORKERS EXCL. LABOUR	39	211	319,500
TRAD. HELP./CONSTR./TRANSP. LABOUR./REL.	40	124	221,000
OCC. UNIQUE TO AGRICULTURE/EXCL. LABOUR	41	183	283,500
OCC. UNIQUE TO EXTRACTION/EXCL. LABOUR	42	100	101,000
PRIMARY PRODUCTION LABOURERS	43	68	119,500
SUPERVISORS IN MANUFACTURING	44	46	79,500
MACHINE OPERATORS IN MANUFACTURING	45	187	348,500
ASSEMBLERS IN MANUFACTURING	46	65	139,000
LABOURERS IN PROCESSING/MANUFACT./UTIL.	47	76	135,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,724	5,641,500
NOT STATED	99	6,365	10,085,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3845

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_41 **Length** 2 **Position** 11450 - 11451

**Question Name** LF\_Q41

**Concept** Absent from job or business last week - reason

**Question** What was the main reason you were absent from work last week?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_2=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	108	183,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	1	1,000
MATERNITY LEAVE (FEMALES ONLY)	4	56	110,000
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	11	22,500
VACATION	6	301	510,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	1	2,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	18	21,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	33	30,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	12	19,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	9	15,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	12	15	21,000
SEASONAL BUSINESS	13	3	2,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	14	11	18,000
OTHER	15	34	72,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,371	17,336,000
DON'T KNOW	97	2	1,500
NOT STATED	99	6,290	9,954,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3846

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_42 **Length** 3 **Position** 11452 - 11454

**Question Name** LF\_Q42

**Concept** Usual number of hours worked - main job or business

**Question** About how many hours a week do you usually work at your job/business? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_21=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 168	7,112	12,462,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW	997	104	183,000
REFUSAL	998	46	77,500
NOT STATED	999	6,290	9,954,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCB\_43 **Length** 1 **Position** 11455

**Question Name** LF\_Q43

**Concept** Preferred number of hours - main job or business

**Question** Given the choice, at this job would you prefer to work:

**Universe** Respondents who answered (LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1) and LSCB\_31=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
FEWER HOURS FOR LESS PAY	1	553	914,500
MORE HOURS FOR MORE PAY	2	942	1,698,500
THE SAME HOURS FOR THE SAME PAY	3	3,757	6,453,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	5,544	8,984,500
DON'T KNOW	7	109	174,500
REFUSAL	8	40	65,000
NOT STATED	9	6,331	10,027,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3847

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_44 **Length** 2 **Position** 11456 - 11457

**Question Name** LF\_Q44

**Concept** Usual work schedule - main job or business

**Question** Which of the following best describes the hours you usually work at your job/business?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_21=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REGULAR DAYTIME SCHEDULE OR SHIFT	1	4,921	8,624,500
REGULAR EVENING SHIFT	2	388	806,500
REGULAR NIGHT SHIFT	3	166	262,000
ROTATING SHIFT	4	729	1,108,500
SPLIT SHIFT	5	55	106,500
ON CALL	6	120	227,000
IRREGULAR SCHEDULE	7	671	1,213,000
OTHER	8	88	153,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW	97	66	117,500
REFUSAL	98	58	103,500
NOT STATED	99	6,290	9,954,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3848

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_45                      **Length** 2                      **Position** 11458 - 11459

**Question Name** LF\_Q45

**Concept** Usual work schedule - reason

**Question** What is the main reason that you work this schedule?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_44<>1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
REQUIREMENT OF JOB / NO CHOICE	1	1,544	2,513,000
GOING TO SCHOOL	2	212	505,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	59	95,500
CARING FOR - OTHER RELATIVES	4	3	5,500
TO EARN MORE MONEY	5	36	69,500
LIKES TO WORK THIS SCHEDULE	6	219	384,500
OTHER	7	138	293,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,645	14,266,500
DON'T KNOW	97	2	2,000
REFUSAL	98	4	8,500
NOT STATED	99	6,414	10,174,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSCB\_46                      **Length** 1                      **Position** 11460

**Question Name** LF\_Q46

**Concept** Work on weekends - main job or business

**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at this job/business?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_21=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	3,080	5,354,500
NO	2	4,052	7,142,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW	7	68	116,000
REFUSAL	8	62	109,500
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,954,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3849

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_51 **Length** 2 **Position** 11461 - 11462  
**Question Name** LF\_Q51  
**Concept** Worked at more than one job or business - number of weeks  
**Question** You indicated that you have more than one job. For how many weeks in a row have you worked at more than one job (in the past 12 months)?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_3=1 or LSCB\_23=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	685	1,224,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,218	16,991,000
DON'T KNOW	97	20	37,500
REFUSAL	98	5	11,000
NOT STATED	99	6,348	10,054,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCB\_52 **Length** 2 **Position** 11463 - 11464  
**Question Name** LF\_Q52  
**Concept** Worked at more than one job or business - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you work at more than one job?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_3=1 or LSCB\_23=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
TO MEET REGULAR HOUSEHOLD EXPENSES	1	165	295,000
TO PAY OFF DEBTS	2	59	110,000
TO BUY SOMETHING SPECIAL	3	12	24,500
TO SAVE FOR THE FUTURE	4	42	81,000
TO GAIN EXPERIENCE	5	25	51,000
TO BUILD UP A BUSINESS	6	40	50,000
ENJOYS THE WORK OF THE SECOND JOB	7	181	300,500
OTHER	8	173	340,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	10,218	16,991,000
DON'T KNOW	97	9	15,000
REFUSAL	98	4	6,000
NOT STATED	99	6,348	10,054,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3850

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_53      **Length** 3      **Position** 11465 - 11467

**Question Name** LF\_Q53

**Concept** Usual number of hours worked - other job or business

**Question** About how many hours a week do you usually work at your other job(s)? If you usually work extra hours, paid or unpaid, please include these hours.

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_3=1 or LSCB\_23=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF HOURS	1 - 70	669	1,191,000
NOT APPLICABLE	996	10,218	16,991,000
DON'T KNOW	997	38	76,500
REFUSAL	998	3	5,500
NOT STATED	999	6,348	10,054,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSCB\_54      **Length** 1      **Position** 11468

**Question Name** LF\_Q54

**Concept** Work on weekends - other job or business

**Question** Do you usually work on weekends at your other job(s)?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_3=1 or LSCB\_23=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	411	680,500
NO	2	288	574,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,218	16,991,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	12,500
REFUSAL	8	3	5,500
NOT STATED	9	6,348	10,054,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3851

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_61 **Length** 2 **Position** 11469 - 11470

**Question Name** LF\_Q61

**Concept** Number of weeks worked in past 12 months

**Question** During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks did you do any work at a job or a business? (Include paid vacation leave, paid maternity leave, and paid sick leave.)

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_21=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	1 - 52	7,082	12,403,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	3,724	5,641,500
DON'T KNOW	97	120	212,500
REFUSAL	98	60	106,500
NOT STATED	99	6,290	9,954,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** LSCB\_71 **Length** 2 **Position** 11471 - 11472

**Question Name** LF\_Q71

**Concept** Number of weeks looked for work in past 12 months

**Question** During the past 52 weeks, how many weeks were you looking for work?

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_61<52 or LSCB\_22=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NUMBER OF WEEKS	0 - 52	2,452	4,412,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	8,367	13,640,000
DON'T KNOW	97	79	153,000
REFUSAL	98	64	115,500
NOT STATED	99	6,314	9,997,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

Page 3852

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCB_72	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11473
<b>Question Name</b>	LF_Q72				
<b>Concept</b>	Not working nor looking - number of weeks (confirm)				
<b>Question</b>	That leaves "# weeks" during which you were neither working nor looking for work. Is that correct?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered LSCB_61 + LSCB_71<52				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,979	3,724,500
NOT APPLICABLE		6		8,785	14,229,500
DON'T KNOW		7		4	10,000
NOT STATED		9		6,508	10,354,500
		<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3853

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_73 **Length** 2 **Position** 11474 - 11475  
**Question Name** LF\_Q73  
**Concept** Not looking for work - reason  
**Question** What is the main reason that you were not looking for work?  
**Universe** Respondents who answered (LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_11=1 or LSCB\_12=1) and LSCB\_72=1  
**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	1	130	211,500
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	2	56	77,000
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	3	6	11,000
PREGNANCY (FEMALES ONLY)	4	36	59,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	5	149	267,500
VACATION	6	481	990,500
LABOUR DISPUTE	7	6	9,000
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	8	71	99,500
SEASONAL LAYOFF	9	101	114,000
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	21	35,000
WORK SCHEDULE	11	21	28,500
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	12	265	572,500
RETIRED	13	59	104,500
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	20	28,000
OTHER	15	90	223,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	9,250	15,122,000
DON'T KNOW	97	4	6,500
REFUSAL	98	2	3,500
NOT STATED	99	6,508	10,354,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3854

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCB\_74 **Length** 1 **Position** 11476  
**Question Name** LF\_Q74  
**Concept** Looked for work - number of continuous periods  
**Question** Were those weeks when you were without work but looking for work:  
**Universe** Respondents who answered 1<LSCB\_71<52

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ALL IN ONE PERIOD	1	179	379,000
IN 2 SEPARATE PERIODS	2	58	137,000
IN 3 OR MORE PERIODS	3	65	126,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	10,413	17,202,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	6,000
NOT STATED	9	6,559	10,468,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** LSCBDCWS **Length** 1 **Position** 11477  
**Question Name**  
**Concept** Current working status - (D)  
**Question**  
**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household  
**Note** Based on LSCB\_1, LSCB\_2 and DHCB\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB - AT WORK LAST WEEK	1	5,871	10,215,000
HAD A JOB - ABSENT FROM WORK LAST WEEK	2	615	1,028,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB LAST WEEK	3	2,665	4,367,500
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	4	226	337,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,609	2,416,000
NOT STATED	9	6,290	9,954,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3855

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCBDYWS **Length** 2 **Position** 11478 - 11479

### Question Name

**Concept** Working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSCB\_1, LSCB\_2, LSCB\_11, LSCB\_21, LSCB\_22 and DHCB\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC4DCWS in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), LFC6DCWS in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8DCWS in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB LAST WEEK	1	6,486	11,243,500
DID NOT HAVE A JOB BUT WORK LAST YR	2	767	1,455,500
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST 4 WK	3	68	112,000
NO JOB LAST YR BUT LOOKED LAST YR	4	28	44,000
NO JOB LAST YR AND DIDN'T LOOK LAST YR	5	1,782	2,719,000
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	6	221	330,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,609	2,416,000
NOT STATED	99	6,315	9,998,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** LSCBDSWS **Length** 1 **Position** 11480

### Question Name

**Concept** Student working status in the last 12 months - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 with EDCB\_1=1

**Note** Based on EDCB\_1, EDCB\_2, DHCB\_AGE, LSCB\_1, LSCB\_2, LSCB\_11, LSCB\_21 and LSCB\_22. This variable is conceptually the same as EDC4DLF in Cycle 1 (1994/1995), EDC6DLF in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and EDC8DLF in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
WORKED - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	1	682	1,617,500
WORKED - SCHOOL PART-TIME	2	253	517,000
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL FULL-TIME	3	141	289,500
DID NOT WORK - SCHOOL PART-TIME	4	20	33,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,896	15,898,000
NOT STATED	9	6,284	9,962,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3856

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCBDMJS	<b>Length</b>	2	<b>Position</b>	11481 - 11482
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Multiple job status - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSCB\_1, LSCB\_3, LSCB\_21, LSCB\_23, LSCB\_51 and DHCB\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAS MULT JOBS - HAD THEM ALL PAST YEAR	1	295	467,000
HAS MULT JOBS - DID NOT HAVE PAST YEAR	2	318	586,000
CURRENTLY HAS ONLY ONE JOB	3	5,798	10,063,500
NO JOB - MULT JOBS PAST YEAR	4	79	191,000
NO JOB - ONLY 1 AT A TIME PAST YEAR	5	696	1,286,000
NO JOB - NO JOB PAST YEAR	6	2,090	3,181,500
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,609	2,416,000
NOT STATED	99	6,391	10,127,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3857

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCBDRNW **Length** 2 **Position** 11483 - 11484

### Question Name

**Concept** Main reason for not working last week - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=2 or LSCB\_1=3

**Note** Based on LSCB\_1, LSCB\_11, LSCB\_12, LSCB\_13, LSCB\_41 and DHCB\_AGE. This variable is conceptually the same as LFC6G17A in Cycle 2 (1996/1997) and LFC8G17A in Cycle 3 (1998/1999). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
PERMANENTLY UNABLE TO WORK	1	226	337,000
OWN ILLNESS OR DISABILITY	2	334	499,000
CARING FOR - OWN CHILDREN	3	134	188,500
CARING FOR - ELDER RELATIVES	4	3	1,500
PREGNANCY / MATERNITY LEAVE	5	71	134,500
OTHER PERSONAL / FAMILY RESPONSIBILITIES	6	130	220,500
VACATION	7	308	524,000
SCHOOL OR EDUCATIONAL LEAVE	8	337	735,000
RETIRED	9	1,374	2,033,000
BELIEVES NO WORK AVAILABLE	10	60	106,000
LABOUR DISPUTE	11	1	2,500
TEMP. LAYOFF DUE TO BUSINESS CONDITIONS	12	18	21,000
SEASONAL LAYOFF	13	33	30,500
CASUAL JOB, NO WORK AVAILABLE	14	12	19,000
SELF-EMPLOYED, NO WORK AVAILABLE	15	15	21,000
SEASONAL BUSINESS	16	3	2,000
LOOKING FOR WORK	17	278	537,000
WORK SCHEDULE	18	9	15,000
JOB TO START IN FUTURE	19	62	91,500
OTHER	20	82	198,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	7,480	12,631,500
NOT STATED	99	6,306	9,971,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3858

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCBDHPW	<b>Length</b>	3	<b>Position</b>	11485 - 11487
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Total usual hours worked per week - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSCB\_1, LSCB\_42, LSCB\_53 and DHCB\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF HOURS WORKED PER WEEK	1 - 168	7,069	12,373,500
NOT APPLICABLE	996	3,724	5,641,500
NOT STATED	999	6,483	10,303,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	LSCBDPFT	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11488
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Work status - full time or part time - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** Respondents who answered LSCB\_1=1 or LSCB\_2=1 or LSCB\_21=1

**Note** Based on LSCB\_1, LSCB\_42, LSCB\_53 and DHCB\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
FULL TIME (30 HOURS OR MORE)	1	5,774	9,810,000
PART TIME (LESS THAN 30 HOURS)	2	1,295	2,564,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,724	5,641,500
NOT STATED	9	6,483	10,303,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3859

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** LSCBDJST **Length** 2 **Position** 11489 - 11490

### Question Name

**Concept** Job status over past year - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LSCB\_1, LSCB\_11, LSCB\_22, LSCB\_61, LSCB\_71 and DHCB\_AGE. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
HAD A JOB THROUGH PAST YR	1	4,763	8,197,500
WAS W/O JOB - LOOKING PAST YR	2	19	24,500
WAS W/O JOB - NOT LOOKING PAST YR	3	1,995	3,026,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & LOOK PART YR	4	399	565,500
HAD JOB PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK PART YR	5	1,526	2,748,500
NO JOB & LOOK PART YR - W/O & N-LOOK	6	72	124,000
HAD JOB - W/O & LOOK - W/O & N-LOOK	7	385	862,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	1,609	2,416,000
NOT STATED	99	6,508	10,354,500
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

**Variable Name** LSCBDLFS **Length** 1 **Position** 11491

### Question Name

**Concept** Current labour force status- LFS - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 to 75 living in a household

**Note** Based on LFCB\_17A, LFCBDCWS (Source: LFCB\_2, LFCB\_6i (where i=1, 2, 3, e.g., LFCB\_61), LFCB\_51M and LFCB\_71M), LFCB\_17B, LSCB\_1, LSCB\_2, LSCB\_11, LSCB\_12 and LSCB\_41. This variable was created at the time of Cycle 7 and calculated for all cycles. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
EMPLOYED	1	6,369	11,077,000
UNEMPLOYED	2	421	721,500
NOT IN THE LABOUR FORCE	3	3,572	5,375,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	578	1,107,500
NOT STATED	9	6,336	10,037,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3860

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1A	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11492
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - wages and salaries				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Wages and salaries				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		7,705	13,679,000
NO		2		2,756	3,791,000
DON'T KNOW		7		324	540,500
REFUSAL		8		303	497,500
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,810,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11493
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - self-employment				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Income from self-employment				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,502	4,542,000
NO		2		7,959	12,928,000
DON'T KNOW		7		324	540,500
REFUSAL		8		303	497,500
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,810,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3861

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11494
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - dividends and interest				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Dividends and interest (e.g., on bonds, savings)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,031	5,327,500
NO		2		7,430	12,142,500
DON'T KNOW		7		324	540,500
REFUSAL		8		303	497,500
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,810,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11495
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - employment insurance				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Employment insurance				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		1,314	1,936,000
NO		2		9,147	15,534,000
DON'T KNOW		7		324	540,500
REFUSAL		8		303	497,500
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,810,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3862

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11496
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - worker's compensation				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Worker's compensation				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		395	730,500
NO		2		10,066	16,739,000
DON'T KNOW		7		324	540,500
REFUSAL		8		303	497,500
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,810,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11497
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - benefits from Can. / Que. Pension Plan				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Benefits from Canada or Quebec Pension Plan				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		3,138	4,576,000
NO		2		7,323	12,894,000
DON'T KNOW		7		324	540,500
REFUSAL		8		303	497,500
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,810,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3863

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11498
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Retirement pensions, superannuation and annuities				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,175	3,449,500
NO		2		8,286	14,020,000
DON'T KNOW		7		324	540,500
REFUSAL		8		303	497,500
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,810,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1H	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11499
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - Old Age Security / G.I.S.				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Old Age Security and Guaranteed Income Supplement				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		2,390	3,356,500
NO		2		8,071	14,113,500
DON'T KNOW		7		324	540,500
REFUSAL		8		303	497,500
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,810,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3864

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1I	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11500
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child tax benefit				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Tax Benefit				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	2,272	3,933,500
NO	2	8,189	13,536,500
DON'T KNOW	7	324	540,500
REFUSAL	8	303	497,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,810,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1J	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11501
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - social assistance / welfare				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Provincial or municipal social assistance or welfare				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
YES	1	359	498,500
NO	2	10,102	16,971,500
DON'T KNOW	7	324	540,500
REFUSAL	8	303	497,500
NOT STATED	9	6,188	9,810,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3865

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1K	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11502
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - child support				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Child Support				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		434	819,000
NO		2		10,027	16,650,500
DON'T KNOW		7		324	540,500
REFUSAL		8		303	497,500
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,810,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1L	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11503
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - alimony				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Alimony				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		69	134,000
NO		2		10,392	17,335,500
DON'T KNOW		7		324	540,500
REFUSAL		8		303	497,500
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,810,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3866

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1M	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11504
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - other				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - Other (e.g., rental income, scholarships)				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		935	1,712,000
NO		2		9,526	15,758,000
DON'T KNOW		7		324	540,500
REFUSAL		8		303	497,500
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,810,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_1N	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11505
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Source of income - none				
<b>Question</b>	Thinking about the total income for all household members, from which of the following sources did your household receive any income in the past 12 months? - None				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		9	10,500
NO		2		10,452	17,459,500
DON'T KNOW		7		324	540,500
REFUSAL		8		303	497,500
NOT STATED		9		6,188	9,810,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3867

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCB\_2 **Length** 2 **Position** 11506 - 11507

**Question Name** IN\_Q2

**Concept** Total household income - main source

**Question** What was the main source of income?

**Universe** All respondents living in a household

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
WAGES AND SALARIES	1	6,455	11,419,000
INCOME FROM SELF-EMPLOYMENT	2	1,014	1,880,500
DIVIDENDS AND INTEREST	3	140	216,500
EMPLOYMENT INSURANCE	4	66	84,500
WORKER'S COMPENSATION	5	38	75,000
BENEFITS FROM CANADA OR QUEBEC PENSION	6	589	818,500
RETIREMENT PENSIONS ETC.	7	989	1,485,500
OLD AGE SECURITY AND G.I.S.	8	526	579,000
CHILD TAX BENEFIT	9	10	10,500
PROV. / MUNIC. SOCIAL ASSIS. / WELFARE	10	150	151,500
CHILD SUPPORT	11	10	24,500
ALIMONY	12	13	19,000
OTHER (E.G., RENTAL INC., SCHOLARSHIPS)	13	142	256,000
NONE	14	13	17,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	148	154,000
DON'T KNOW	97	159	263,500
REFUSAL	98	12	28,500
NOT STATED	99	6,802	10,835,000
<b>Total</b>		<b>17,276</b>	<b>28,318,308</b>

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3868

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCB\_3      **Length** 6      **Position** 11508 - 11513

**Question Name** IN\_Q3

**Concept** Total household income - best estimate

**Question** What is your best estimate of the total income, before taxes and deductions, of all household members from all sources in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INCB\_1A to INCB\_1M=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	7,701	12,809,500
NONE	0	10	11,500
DON'T KNOW	999997	2,256	3,907,000
REFUSAL	999998	359	601,000
NOT STATED	999999	6,950	10,989,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** INCB\_3A      **Length** 1      **Position** 11514

**Question Name** IN\_Q3A

**Concept** Total household income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your household income falls? Was the total household income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered any one of INCB\_1A to INCB\_1M=1

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	1,088	1,293,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	8,659	14,954,500
NO INCOME	3	13	20,500
DON'T KNOW	7	446	781,000
REFUSAL	8	258	423,500
NOT STATED	9	6,812	10,846,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3869

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_3B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11515
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_3A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	180	234,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	877	1,024,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,672	14,975,000
DON'T KNOW	7	30	33,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,516	12,050,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_3C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11516
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_3B=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	40	73,500
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	138	158,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	9,549	16,000,000
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,547	12,084,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3870

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_3D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11517
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3D
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_3B=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	440	488,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	417	508,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,852	15,209,500
DON'T KNOW	7	18	25,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,500
NOT STATED	9	7,547	12,084,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_3E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11518
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3E
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
----------------	--

<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?
-----------------	---

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_3A=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	1,896	2,760,500
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	6,632	11,996,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	1,101	1,313,500
DON'T KNOW	7	109	165,000
REFUSAL	8	22	33,500
NOT STATED	9	7,516	12,050,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3871

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_3F	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11519
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3F				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_3E=1				
<b>Note</b>					

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	889	1,207,500
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	955	1,477,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,733	13,309,000
DON'T KNOW	7	47	65,000
REFUSAL	8	5	11,000
NOT STATED	9	7,647	12,248,500
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_3G	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11520
<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q3G				
<b>Concept</b>	Total household income - >= \$40,000				
<b>Question</b>	Was the total household income from all sources less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?				
<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_3E=2				
<b>Note</b>	This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).				

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	925	1,449,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	874	1,505,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	1,528	2,625,000
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	995	1,868,500
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	2,212	4,361,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	2,997	4,074,000
DON'T KNOW	7	69	136,000
REFUSAL	8	22	39,000
NOT STATED	9	7,654	12,259,000
	<b>Total</b>	17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3872

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCBDDHH **Length** 2 **Position** 11521 - 11522

### Question Name

**Concept** Total household income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCB\_3A to INCB\_3G. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	13	20,500
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	40	73,500
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	138	158,500
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	440	488,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	417	508,000
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	889	1,207,500
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	955	1,477,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	925	1,449,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	874	1,505,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	1,528	2,625,000
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	995	1,868,500
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	2,212	4,361,500
NOT STATED	99	7,850	12,575,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCBDDIA2 **Length** 1 **Position** 11523

### Question Name

**Concept** Income adequacy - 2 groups - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCB\_3A to INCB\_3G and DHCB\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOW INCOME	1	718	894,000
MIDDLE OR HIGH INCOME	2	8,708	14,849,500
NOT STATED	9	7,850	12,575,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3873

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB DIA4	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11524
----------------------	-----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 4 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCB\_3A to INCB\_3G and DHCB\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME	1	718	894,000
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	1,696	2,433,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	3	3,137	5,166,500
HIGHEST INCOME	4	3,875	7,250,000
NOT STATED	9	7,850	12,575,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB DIA5	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11525
----------------------	-----------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Income adequacy - 5 groups - (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCB\_3A to INCB\_3G and DHCB\_MEM. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LOWEST INCOME	1	197	261,500
LOWER MIDDLE INCOME	2	521	632,500
MIDDLE INCOME	3	1,696	2,433,000
UPPER MIDDLE INCOME	4	3,137	5,166,500
HIGHEST INCOME	5	3,875	7,250,000
NOT STATED	9	7,850	12,575,000
Total		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3874

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

*September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCB\_4      **Length** 6      **Position** 11526 - 11531

**Question Name** IN\_Q4

**Concept** Total personal income - best estimate

**Question** What is your best estimate of your total personal income, before taxes and deductions, from all sources in the past 12 months?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
AMOUNT IN DOLLARS	1 - 500000	8,099	13,293,500
NONE	0	267	478,000
NOT APPLICABLE	999996	443	974,000
DON'T KNOW	999997	819	1,366,500
REFUSAL	999998	101	183,000
NOT STATED	999999	7,547	12,023,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

**Variable Name** INCB\_4A      **Length** 1      **Position** 11532

**Question Name** IN\_Q4A

**Concept** Total personal income - < \$20,000 or >= \$20,000

**Question** Can you estimate in which of the following groups your personal income falls? Was your total personal income less than \$20,000 or \$20,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note**

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$20,000	1	2,832	4,485,000
\$20,000 OR MORE	2	6,082	10,107,500
NO INCOME	3	272	485,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	443	974,000
DON'T KNOW	7	140	212,000
REFUSAL	8	72	147,500
NOT STATED	9	7,435	11,907,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

**NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary**

Page 3875

**Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)***September 2008*

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_4B	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11533
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4B
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$10,000 or >= \$10,000
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$10,000 or \$10,000 or more?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_4A=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$10,000	1	1,010	1,878,500
\$10,000 OR MORE	2	1,779	2,544,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,797	11,567,000
DON'T KNOW	7	42	62,000
REFUSAL	8	1	1,000
NOT STATED	9	7,647	12,266,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_4C	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11534
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4C
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$5,000 or >= \$5,000
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$5,000 or \$5,000 or more?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_4B=1
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$5,000	1	442	916,000
\$5,000 OR MORE	2	559	947,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	8,576	14,111,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	13,500
REFUSAL	8	1	1,500
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,329,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3876

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_4D	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11535
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4D
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$15,000 or >= \$15,000
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$15,000 or \$15,000 or more?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_4B=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$15,000	1	1,003	1,385,500
\$15,000 OR MORE	2	755	1,125,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	7,807	13,445,000
DON'T KNOW	7	21	33,000
NOT STATED	9	7,690	12,329,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	INCB_4E	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11536
----------------------	---------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

<b>Question Name</b>	IN_Q4E
----------------------	--------

<b>Concept</b>	Total personal income - < \$40,000 or >= \$40,000
----------------	---

<b>Question</b>	Was your total personal income less than \$40,000 or \$40,000 or more?
-----------------	--

<b>Universe</b>	Respondents who answered INCB_4A=2
-----------------	------------------------------------

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
LESS THAN \$40,000	1	2,682	4,167,000
\$40,000 OR MORE	2	3,378	5,917,500
NOT APPLICABLE	6	3,547	5,944,500
DON'T KNOW	7	13	12,000
REFUSAL	8	9	11,000
NOT STATED	9	7,647	12,266,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3877

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCB\_4F **Length** 1 **Position** 11537

**Question Name** IN\_Q4F

**Concept** Total personal income - < \$30,000 or >= \$30,000

**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$30,000 or \$30,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INCB\_4E=1

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$30,000	1	1,414	2,143,000
\$30,000 OR MORE	2	1,258	2,012,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,925	11,862,000
DON'T KNOW	7	8	9,500
REFUSAL	8	2	2,000
NOT STATED	9	7,669	12,289,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCB\_4G **Length** 1 **Position** 11538

**Question Name** IN\_Q4G

**Concept** Total personal income - >= \$40,000

**Question** Was your total personal income less than \$50,000, \$50,000 to less than \$60,000, \$60,000 to less than \$80,000, \$80,000 to less than \$100,000 or \$100,000 or more?

**Universe** Respondents who answered INCB\_4E=2

**Note** This question is the same for all cycles, but the response categories changed in Cycle 6 (2004/2005).

Content	Code	Sample	Population
LESS THAN \$50,000	1	946	1,532,500
\$50,000 TO LESS THAN \$60,000	2	669	1,200,500
\$60,000 TO LESS THAN \$80,000	3	911	1,616,500
\$80,000 TO LESS THAN \$100,000	4	343	634,500
\$100,000 OR MORE	5	496	913,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	6,229	10,111,500
DON'T KNOW	7	2	2,000
REFUSAL	8	4	7,000
NOT STATED	9	7,676	12,300,000
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3878

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCBDPER **Length** 2 **Position** 11539 - 11540

### Question Name

**Concept** Total personal income - All sources - (D)

### Question

**Universe** Respondents aged 15 and over

**Note** Based on INCB\_4A to INCB\_4G, and DHCB\_AGE. Starting with Cycle 6 (2004/2005), another income category was added at the highest end of the income scale. In previous cycles (Cycles 1 to 5), the highest income category was "\$80,000 or more". Starting with Cycle 6 and following cycles, the last two categories are "\$80,000 to less than \$100,000" and "\$100,000 or more". See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
NO INCOME	1	285	506,000
LESS THAN \$5,000	2	442	916,000
\$5,000 TO \$9,999	3	559	947,000
\$10,000 TO \$14,999	4	1,003	1,385,500
\$15,000 TO \$19,999	5	755	1,125,500
\$20,000 TO \$29,999	6	1,414	2,143,000
\$30,000 TO \$39,999	7	1,258	2,012,000
\$40,000 TO \$49,999	8	946	1,532,500
\$50,000 TO \$59,999	9	669	1,200,500
\$60,000 TO \$79,999	10	911	1,616,500
\$80,000 TO \$99,999	11	343	634,500
\$100 000 OR MORE	12	496	913,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	430	953,500
NOT STATED	99	7,765	12,431,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCBCCPI **Length** 5.1 **Position** 11541 - 11545

### Question Name

**Concept** Consumer Price Index

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Consumer Price Index - All items, not seasonally adjusted (1992 = 100). 2006 annual average = 129.9. See Derived Variables Documentation.

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3879

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCBDRCA **Length** 2 **Position** 11546 - 11547

**Question Name**

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Canada level (D)

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCB\_3A to INCB\_3G, DHCB\_MEM and GE3BDPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	1,116	1,574,500
DECILE 2	2	1,065	1,586,500
DECILE 3	3	967	1,597,000
DECILE 4	4	920	1,526,000
DECILE 5	5	870	1,588,000
DECILE 6	6	873	1,530,500
DECILE 7	7	902	1,496,500
DECILE 8	8	871	1,536,500
DECILE 9	9	883	1,531,500
DECILE 10	10	868	1,592,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	82	167,000
NOT STATED	99	7,859	12,591,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3880

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** INCBDRPR **Length** 2 **Position** 11548 - 11549

### Question Name

**Concept** Ranking of household income - Provincial level (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCB\_3A to INCB\_3G, DHCB\_MEM, GE3BDPOP (Population group) and PRCB\_CUR. See Derived Variables Documentation.

Content	Code	Sample	Population
DECILE 1	1	1,079	1,533,500
DECILE 2	2	996	1,606,500
DECILE 3	3	973	1,589,000
DECILE 4	4	904	1,573,000
DECILE 5	5	885	1,550,500
DECILE 6	6	871	1,552,000
DECILE 7	7	929	1,539,000
DECILE 8	8	894	1,525,500
DECILE 9	9	889	1,552,000
DECILE 10	10	915	1,538,000
NOT APPLICABLE	96	82	167,000
NOT STATED	99	7,859	12,591,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** INCBDHIR **Length** 8.5 **Position** 11550 - 11557

### Question Name

**Concept** Household income ratio - (D)

### Question

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on INCB\_3A to INCB\_3G, DHCB\_MEM and GE3BDPOP (Population size group). See Derived Variables Documentation.



---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3881

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FI_B_1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11558
<b>Question Name</b>	FI-Q1				
<b>Concept</b>	Worried about a lack of money to eat				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household worry that there would not be enough to eat because of a lack of money?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	580	967,500
NO	2	10,005	16,833,500
DON'T KNOW	7	156	227,500
REFUSAL	8	201	327,500
NOT STATED	9	6,334	9,962,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FI_B_2	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11559
<b>Question Name</b>	FI-Q2				
<b>Concept</b>	Not enough to eat because of a lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not have enough food to eat because of a lack of money?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				

**Note**

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES	1	387	624,500
NO	2	10,192	17,165,000
DON'T KNOW	7	4	7,000
REFUSAL	8	2	4,500
NOT STATED	9	6,691	10,517,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

---

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3882

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

---

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	FI_B_3	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11560
<b>Question Name</b>	FI-Q3				
<b>Concept</b>	Did not eat to satisfaction because of a lack of money				
<b>Question</b>	In the past 12 months, did you or anyone else in your household not eat the quality or variety of foods that you wanted to eat because of a lack of money?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		832	1,331,000
NO		2		9,746	16,458,000
DON'T KNOW		7		5	7,500
REFUSAL		8		2	4,500
NOT STATED		9		6,691	10,517,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

<b>Variable Name</b>	FI_BF1	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11561
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag for food insecurity				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	Based on FI_B_1 to FI_B_3. See Derived Variables Documentation.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
HAD SOME FOOD INSECURITY		1		998	1,669,000
DID NOT HAVE FOOD INSECURITY		2		9,582	16,122,000
NOT STATED		9		6,696	10,527,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

---

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3883

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6B_LNK	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11562
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_Q01B				
<b>Concept</b>	Permission to link data				
<b>Question</b>	Statistics Canada and your provincial ministry of health would like your permission to link information ... as part of this survey ...This linked information will be kept confidential and used only for statistical purposes. Do we have your permission?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		10,751	17,950,500
NO		2		300	492,000
DON'T KNOW		7		22	39,000
REFUSAL		8		16	28,500
NOT STATED		9		6,187	9,808,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6B_SHA	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11563
<b>Question Name</b>	AM_Q04B				
<b>Concept</b>	Agree to share information				
<b>Question</b>	Statistics Canada would like your permission to share the information from all interviews conducted as part of this survey with provincial ministries of health and Health Canada. All information will .... Do you agree to share the information provided?				
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>					
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
YES		1		10,852	18,113,500
NO		2		206	340,500
DON'T KNOW		7		15	27,500
REFUSAL		8		16	28,500
NOT STATED		9		6,187	9,808,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3884

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

**Variable Name** AM6B\_TEL **Length** 1 **Position** 11564  
**Question Name** AM\_N09  
**Concept** H06 interview by telephone or in person  
**Question** Interviewer: Was this interview conducted on the telephone or in person?  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ON TELEPHONE	1	10,915	18,331,500
IN PERSON	2	25	21,500
BOTH	3	1	3,000
NOT APPLICABLE	6	148	154,000
NOT STATED	9	6,187	9,808,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

**Variable Name** AM6B\_LNG **Length** 2 **Position** 11565 - 11566  
**Question Name** AM\_N12  
**Concept** Interview language - H06  
**Question** Interviewer: Record language of interview.  
**Universe** All respondents

### Note

Content	Code	Sample	Population
ENGLISH	1	9,047	14,071,500
FRENCH	2	2,014	4,363,000
CHINESE	4	17	39,000
PERSIAN (FARSI)	11	3	6,000
POLISH	12	1	1,000
PORTUGUESE	13	2	2,500
PUNJABI	14	1	3,500
SPANISH	15	2	21,500
UKRAINIAN	17	1	1,000
OTHER	19	1	1,500
NOT STATED	99	6,187	9,808,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3885

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	AM6BLDUR	<b>Length</b>	4	<b>Position</b>	11567 - 11570
----------------------	----------	---------------	---	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Duration of time between interviews

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** Based on AM6A\_BDD, AM6A\_BMM, AM6A\_BY, AM6B\_BDD, AM6B\_BMM and AM6B\_BY. See Derived Variables Documentation.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NUMBER OF DAYS	334 - 1124	10,528	17,626,500
NOT STATED	9999	6,748	10,691,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	WT64LS	<b>Length</b>	8.2	<b>Position</b>	11571 - 11578
----------------------	--------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weight: Master - Longitudinal Square

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.

<b>Variable Name</b>	WF6BLF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11579
----------------------	--------	---------------	---	-----------------	-------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Flag: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents

**Note** See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.

<b>Content</b>	<b>Code</b>	<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO WEIGHT	0	6,284	11,029,000
WEIGHT EXISTS	1	10,992	17,289,500
<b>Total</b>		17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	WT6BLF	<b>Length</b>	8.2	<b>Position</b>	11580 - 11587
----------------------	--------	---------------	-----	-----------------	---------------

**Question Name**

**Concept** Weight: Master - Longitudinal Full Response Subset

**Question**

**Universe** All respondents with WF6BLF=1

**Note** See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.

# NPHS Cycle 7 (2006/2007): Data Dictionary

Page 3886

## Master File: Longitudinal Square (Rounded)

September 2008

(The sum of individual rounded items in the "Population" column may not necessarily equal the total.)

<b>Variable Name</b>	WF6BSLF	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11588
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO WEIGHT		0		6,608	11,567,500
WEIGHT EXISTS		1		10,668	16,750,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	WT6BSLF	<b>Length</b>	8.2	<b>Position</b>	11589 - 11596
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Full Response Subset				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents with WF6BSLF=1				
<b>Note</b>	See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.				

<b>Variable Name</b>	WF6BSLS	<b>Length</b>	1	<b>Position</b>	11597
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Flag: Share - Longitudinal Square				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents				
<b>Note</b>	See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.				
<b>Content</b>		<b>Code</b>		<b>Sample</b>	<b>Population</b>
NO WEIGHT		0		1,269	2,303,000
WEIGHT EXISTS		1		16,007	26,015,500
	<b>Total</b>			17,276	28,318,308

<b>Variable Name</b>	WT6BSLS	<b>Length</b>	8.2	<b>Position</b>	11598 - 11605
<b>Question Name</b>					
<b>Concept</b>	Weight: Share - Longitudinal Square				
<b>Question</b>					
<b>Universe</b>	All respondents with WF6BSLS=1				
<b>Note</b>	See Longitudinal documentation chapter on weighting.				